Ladies and Gentelmen,

It is with great pleasure that we present you with the edition of Sevroll's product catalogue.

You will find here many well-known and proven **solutions as well as new products** following current market trends.

We hope that this catalogue will inspire you to create completely new, unique arrangements. We present you here with the widest selection of systems for sliding, folding and pull-apart doors, built-in wardrobes, finishing profiles as well as furniture accessories.

We would also like to invite you to visit our Training Centre of Excellence.
There you will find modern solutions and furniture designed with Sevroll systems shown in this catalogue.

We encourage you to take up new challenges, focusing on possibilities proposed by our company.



President



Vice President



Vice President

Sevroll-System Sp. z o.o.
Plac Czerwca 1976 roku 1B, 02-495 Warsaw, Poland
Phone: +48 22 478 70 00, Fax: +48 22 478 70 11
e-mail: sevroll@sevroll.com, www.sevroll.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction ... 1
About us ... 6
Quality policy ... 8
Partnership ... 10
Logistics and service ... 11
Warranty ... 12
Training Center of Excellence ... 13
Advertising materials ... 14
Promotional actions ... 15

SLIDING DOORS
Sliding doors classification ... 17

SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS
Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system ... 19

SYSTEM **SMART** ... 20
SYSTEM **MICRA** ... 24
Series Single
SYSTEM **SINGLE 18 FRAME** ... 28
Lines: PORTO GM, PROSPER GM ... 36
SYSTEM **SINGLE 10** ... 38
Lines: GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO ... 46
Series Top
SYSTEM **TOP 10** ... 48
Lines: MASTER, STAR ... 56

Single track sliding doors with top carriage system (hanging) ... 59

Series Exclusive
SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE 10** ... 60
Lines: GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO ... 66
SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE BOARD** ... 68
Line: EXCLUSIVE ... 72
Lines: PORTO GM, PROSPER GM ... 74
SYSTEM **URSUS** ... 76
SYSTEM **AUTOWALL** ... 82
Series Herakles
SYSTEM **HERAKLES** ... 86
SYSTEM **HERAKLES GLASS** ... 96
Series Herkules
SYSTEM **HERKULES** ... 106
SYSTEM **HERKULES GLASS** ... 116
SYSTEM **SYMETRIC** ... 124
SYSTEM **MARS** ... 128
SYSTEM **LOFT** ... 132
Lines: ARON, GRANT, HARRY, OSCAR ... 136

TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS
Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system ... 141

Series Gemini
SYSTEM **GEMINI 18** ... 142
Lines: ALFA, FAWORYT, VICTORIA ... 160
Lines: BETA, FOCUS ... 163
Lines: FACTOR, FOCUS II ... 165
Lines: SECRET LINE, SLIM LINE ... 167
Line UNIVERSAL ... 169
Lines: ARTE GM, PORTO GM, PROSPER GM ... 171
SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 FRAME** ... 174
Lines: ARTE GM, PORTO GM, PROSPER GM ... 180
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10** ... 184
Lines: 10-KA, FOX, VITARA, GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO ... 200
SYSTEM **GEMINI 4** ... 204
Line PAX ... 212
Line PAX XL ... 214
Series Comfort
SYSTEM **COMFORT 18** ... 218
Line COMFORT ... 228
Line MINICOMFORT ... 230
Line UNICOMFORT ... 232
SYSTEM **COMFORT 10** ... 234
Lines: FUTURE, MASTER, STAR ... 242
SYSTEM **COMPACT** ... 244
SYSTEM **EKONOMIK 10** ... 250

Angled sliding doors with twin track and bottom carriage system ... 257

Series Everest
SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 EVEREST** ... 258
Line UNIVERSAL ... 266
Lines: SECRET LINE, SLIM LINE ... 268
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10 EVEREST** ... 270
Line FOX ... 282

Twin track sliding doors with top hung carriage system ... 285

SYSTEM **MERKURY** ... 286

Sliding doors with hidden tracks with top and bottom carriage system ... 295

SYSTEM **CONCORDIA** ... 296
SYSTEM **HARMONY** ... 304
SYSTEM **CAPITOL** ... 318
Series Eden
SYSTEM **EDEN 4** ... 326
Lines PAX ... 332
Lines PAX XL ... 342
SYSTEM **EDEN 18 BOARD** ... 354
SYSTEM **IDEA** ... 372
SYSTEM **OPTIMA** ... 382

FOLDING DOORS
Folding doors classification ... 393

Folding doors with top hung carriage systems

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE** ... 394
Line DS 10-KA ... 398
Line DS PRINCE ... 400
Line DS UNICOMFORT ... 406
Line DS MINICOMFORT ... 412
SYSTEM **DS FOLD** ... 418
SYSTEM **DS LINE** ... 422
Line DS SECRET LINE, DS SLIM LINE ... 426
SYSTEM **DS APOLLO** ... 430
SYSTEM **DS HERKULES PLUS** ... 434

PULL-APART DOORS

Pull-apart doors classification 441



Pull-apart doors

SYSTEM **DR 18** 442
Line DR MINICOMFORT 446
Line DR UNICOMFORT 448
SYSTEM **DR FRAME LINE** 454
Lines DR SECRET LINE, DR SLIM LINE 458
SYSTEM **DR 10** 460
SYSTEM **DR OXFORD** 466
SYSTEM **DR FRAME** 472

WARDROBES

Wardrobe characteristics 479



Support wardrobe system

SYSTEM **ROYAL** 481
SYSTEM **LINEA** 496
SYSTEM **WILSON** 500



FURNITURE ACCESSORIES 505

Drawers SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D 507
Drawers SEVROLLBOX SLIM 523
Drawer accessories 538
Undermount Drawer Slides – DXS 3D synchro with soft-close 540
Undermount Drawer Slide – DXP 3D synchro with PUSH system 542
Undermount Drawer Slide DXP-D-3D synchro with PUSH open and fixing for synchronizing bar 544
Full extension ball bearing slides 546
Soft-close clip-on hinges 548
Furniture legs 560
Pull down clothes rail 562
Straightening system 566
Additional furniture accessories 568
Soft-close mechanisms
SEVROMATIC **SV-25**, **SV-50** 574
SEVROMATIC **MINI SV-25**, **SV-40**, **SV-60** 578
SEVROMATIC **TOP SV-60**, **SV-80** 582
SEVROMATIC **CENTRAL SV-25**, **SV-40** 586
HERAKLES 40-80 kg 590
HERKULES 596
OPTIMA 600
LOFT 602
MARS 604
MERKURY 606
EDEN for 2 wings 608
EDEN for 3 wings 609
IDEA for 2 wings 610
IDEA for 3 wings 611
COMPACT 612
Using soft-close mechanisms in systems 613



FINISHING PROFILES 615

Gola profiles 616
Drawer handles 620
C-profiles, H-profiles, T-profiles, Angle sections 621
Additional finishing profiles 628

TOOLS, JIGS AND STENCILS

Assembly tools 630
Drilling jig SEVROLL 18 FRAME 633
Drilling jig for system GEMINI 4 and EDEN 4 634
Drilling jig Sevroll 10 635
Drilling device (big) 636
Template for fixing top carriage MICRA 638
Template for fixing bottom carriage MICRA 639
MICRA – instructions for metal template 640

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

ABC of door assembly 641
Comments and warnings / Weight of door fillings 642
Assembly instructions
Adjustable bottom guide 643
Positioner FIX 644
Lock for sliding doors 645
Lock for sliding doors with glass 646
Rubber bump stopper OGUE EXCLUSIVE/URSUS 647
Installation of bottom track Gemini-Decor II using our mounting bush 648
Application of the ceiling bracket for slants 649
Tracks HIDE for various surfaces 650
H-profiles and T-profiles – dimensions 651
Painted profiles programme 652

INDEX 732

TABLE OF CONTENTS

simpleblue

SLIDING DOORS

TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS



Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 10 Frame** 654
LINES: FALA, POLO 660

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 Frame** 662
LINE: LIBRA 666

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 Board** 668
LINES: FOCUS, LIBRA, UNO 674

SYSTEM **BLUE 10 Frame** 676
LINES: FALA, POLO 682

SYSTEM **BLUE 18 Frame** 684
LINES: ERA, REKORD 692
LINE: LIBRA 694

SYSTEM **BLUE 18 Board** 696
LINES: FOCUS, LIBRA 704
LINES: ERA, REKORD 706
LINE: TRIO 708

SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS



Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

SYSTEM **START** 710

SLIDING DOORS



Single track sliding doors with top carriage system (hanging)

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 INTER** 714
SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 GALAXY** 718

ASSEMBLY TOOLS

Universal drill jig for systems SIMPLE BLUE 724
Template for carriage SIMPLE 18V BOARD 726

SOFT-CLOSERS MECHANISMS

Simple **CENTRAL** 727
Simple **GALAXY** 727
Simple **MINI** 727

INDEX **736**

SEVROLL®



NEW

3D PROJECT

free program for drawer design



- Fantastic solution to calculate formulas for drawers and slides*
- Intuitive interface
- All information in one place
- Professional tool for all carpenters

* applies to drawers Sevrollbox Slim 3D, Sevrollbox Slim, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with soft-close, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH with fastening for synchronising bar, full extension ball-bearing slides with soft-close and pull-out larders

More information on www.sevroll.com

www.sevroll.com

ABOUT US

For over 25 years, Sevroll-System has specialised in the production of systems for sliding, folding and pull-apart doors as well as built-in wardrobes and finishing profiles.

Our products stand out due to their reliability, functionality, attractive and diversified design plus modern technological solutions.
A few years ago we broadened our offer with the introduction of furniture accessories such as: drawers, hinges, furniture feet, ball bearing slides or undermount slides.

300+
PARTNERS

30+
COUNTRIES

Sevroll-System sells through an advanced distribution network, both in Poland and abroad.
We distribute our products through more than 300 trade partners, in Poland as well as in more than 30 other countries in Europe, Asia, Africa and America.
We treat each of our partners individually.

We adapt alongside the requirements and needs of our clients. We create new industry trends allowing our business partners to achieve a competitive edge.
Since 1996 we have implemented many innovative solutions in our key areas.
Our sliding systems have been refined to perfection and therefore we sell many of them with a lifetime warranty. Having the broadest selection of systems on the market, we have developed the most intuitive, and most frequently used by carpenters, door design program – Compositor. We have also opened our training centre of excellence, unique in Europe.
In 2021, we gave you another free tool, the 3D Project program, created for drawer design.

STABLE AND RECOGNISABLE BRAND

Today Sevroll has a strong position on both the domestic and international market.
The Sevroll brand has become recognizable thanks to its products. Stability has been achieved though our consistent trade and marketing policy.
Our systems are characterised by reliability, perfect execution, ease of assembly, safety of use and functionality.
This is confirmed by many awards including RIGHT for trade patterns and RIGHT for patent.

We deliver our products to regional wholesale distributors. As trade partners we create local long term selling strategies. Our partners appreciate our loyalty and wide level of support that we give them for marketing, trade and product areas.
The above means that our clients trust us, which continuously strengthens our position on the market.



HIGH QUALITY OF PRODUCTS

High product quality is achieved by:

- making prototypes that allow to establish functionality and fitting design
- new product testing , thanks to which we can check their resilience
- constant quality checks, during production process as well as after

Thanks to these operations, we are able to give a 5 year warranty for majority of our products and life-time warranty for our green carriages!

Sevroll's product quality is confirmed by a **multitude of awards**



DIAMOND OF FURNITURE MANUFACTURING 2023

System **CONCORDIA** won the „Furniture Diamond 2023" award in the "Storage" category.



DIAMOND OF FURNITURE MANUFACTURING 2021

ROYAL interior system won the "Furniture Diamond 2021" award in the "Storage sector, premium grade" category.



FURNITURE PLUS – PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 2020

ROYAL interior system won the "Product of the year" award in the "Bedroom furniture, walk-in wardrobes and children's room" category.



FURNITURE PLUS – PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 2019

System **SEVROLLBOX SLIM** won the "Product of the year" award in the "Editor's Award" category.



DIAMOND OF FURNITURE MANUFACTURING 2019

Sevrollbox Slim drawer systems came first in the "Storage" category.



FURNITURE PLUS – PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 2016

System **LINEA** won the "Product of the year" award in the "Wardrobes" category.



DIAMOND OF FURNITURE MANUFACTURING 2016

The modern system **IDEA** won in the category "Furniture functions".



FURNITURE PLUS – PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 2015

Carriage 18C HI-TEC has been honoured with the prize "Product of Year 2015" in the category "Furniture Accessories".



COPY AND PATENT RIGHTS

Sevroll has 80 protective certificates for its products, accredited by The Patent Office for industrial and utility designs

WIDE ASSORTMENT

In response to our Clients' needs, we have prepared an abundant offer, continually enriched with new solutions. The offer consists of 47 systems, varied in their purpose and construction. They are divided into 4 main groups: sliding doors, folding doors, pull-apart doors and walk-in wardrobes. In the last few years Sevroll has added furniture accessories to its offer.

SLIDING DOORS

SYSTEM SMART
SYSTEM MICRA
SYSTEM SINGLE 18 FRAME
SYSTEM SINGLE 10
SYSTEM TOP 10
SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE 10
SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE BOARD
SYSTEM URSUS
SYSTEM AUTOWALL
SYSTEM HERAKLES
SYSTEM HERAKLES GLASS
SYSTEM HERKULES
SYSTEM HERKULES GLASS
SYSTEM SYMETRIC
SYSTEM MARS
SYSTEM LOFT
SYSTEM GEMINI 18
SYSTEM GEMINI 18 FRAME
SYSTEM GEMINI 10
SYSTEM GEMINI 4
SYSTEM COMFORT 18
SYSTEM COMFORT 10
SYSTEM COMPACT
SYSTEM EKONOMIK 10
SYSTEM GEMINI 18 EVEREST
SYSTEM GEMINI 10 EVEREST
SYSTEM MERKURY
SYSTEM CONCORDIA
SYSTEM HARMONY
SYSTEM CAPITOL
SYSTEM EDEN 4
SYSTEM EDEN 18 BOARD
SYSTEM IDEA
SYSTEM OPTIMA

FOLDING DOORS

SYSTEM DS EXCLUSIVE
SYSTEM DS FOLD
SYSTEM DS LINE
SYSTEM DS APOLLO
SYSTEM DS HERKULES PLUS

PULL-APART DOORS

SYSTEM DR 18
SYSTEM DR FRAME LINE
SYSTEM DR 10
SYSTEM DR OXFORD
SYSTEM DR FRAME

WARDROBES

SYSTEM ROYAL
SYSTEM LINEA
SYSTEM WILSON

FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D DRAWERS
SEVROLLBOX SLIM DRAWERS
UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES - DXS 3D SYNCHRO
UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES - DXP-3D SYNCHRO
UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES DXP-D-3D SYNCHRO
FULL EXTENSION BALL BEARING
SOFT-CLOSE CLIP-ON HINGES
PULL DOWN CLOTHES RAIL
FURNITURE LEGS



PARTNERSHIP

Seeing our Customers as Partners results in fruitful cooperation and mutual trust. The clients can count on friendly relations and a nice atmosphere, which considerably influences service quality.

GOOD **EXCHANGE**

Every customer has got the right to exchange the goods. This is an incredibly beneficial option, valued by our Trade Partners. This kind of action allows the choice of goods suitable for the Customer.

HUGE **DISCOUNTS**

Customer discounts vary and are decided on individual basis, their level depends on the size of an order and type of products.

PAYMENT **DEADLINES**

Sevroll offers incredibly beneficial financial conditions to its Customers, such as convenient payment deadlines. Payment conditions are always decided on an individual basis.

QUALITY – PRICE

Sevroll product prices stem from high quality of resources and modern technologies used in their production. Our Customers receive a trustworthy product, free of charge transport, technical and marketing support.

EFFICIENT LOGISTICS OF DELIVERY

Sevroll delivers the goods to its Customers on agreed terms using its own transit fleet. It includes 14 lorries with various capacities, thanks to which we can easily deliver to any place in Europe.

CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICE

Professional service and quick execution of orders are the trademark of our Customer Service Office. We care that our staff are competent in answering your questions with attention to detail, both organisational as well as technical questions regarding the use of our products during door assembly.

CUSTOMER SERVICE THROUGH REGIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES

The main task of our sales representatives is direct customer service. Our sales representatives constitute an important bridge between the Company and the Customers. Their task is to deliver direct service to the Buyer.

e-mail: handlowy@sevroll.pl
Phone: +48 22 478 70 05



LIFETIME CARRIAGE WARRANTY FOR SLIDING SYSTEMS

Life-time warranty covers all green carriages for Sevroll sliding doors. The warranty states that top and bottom carriages are made from high quality steel, resistant to deformation. Ball bearings are produced with Smooth TEC technology and ensure a silent and stable glide. Carriages have covered ball-bearings protecting them from dust, which ensures long life. Our carriages are especially smooth thanks to our special production technology. Sevroll original products can be recognised by green wheels or green cover rings.

Warranty conditions are available on www.sevroll.com. The warranty is valid only when a complete Sevroll system for sliding doors has been fitted.









TRAINING CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE

The first training center in Poland specialising in workshop organisation for carpenters, architects and warehouse staff. Training covers the use of aluminum systems for wardrobes and walk-in wardrobes.
Thanks to these training programmes participants can create new trends and successfully introduce sales of new systems for sliding, folding and pull-apart doors as well as fitted wardrobes.

Workshops in our Training Centre of Excellence are conducted in a spacious 1200 m² area and consist of theoretical and practical parts. Theory is executed with, a short lecture, details of all products and successful sales. Participants get familiarised with our Compositor program, which constitutes a modern tool enabling furniture design.
Compositor enables its user to create a visualisation of the wardrobe front and to prepare a detailed list of necessary components to build it.

The practical part teaches participants how to turn theory into reality and they also practice how to make a door using all necessary equipment eg: aluminium saw, drilling tools or carriage stencils.
During this part, our specialists also teach how to minimise the time used for building each door. Training programmes are customised for specific groups of participants (carpenters, architects and salesmen) and focus on aspects important to them. At the request of our partners, individual training programmes have been developed and tailored to their needs.

We welcome you to Sevroll's Training Centre of Excellence!



ADVERTISING MATERIALS

Our Partners are welcome to use a broad spectrum of our sales aiding materials, such as:

- product catalogues
- assembly instructions
- presentation and sales aiding stands
- working models and exhibitions
- posters promoting novelties
- banners



WORKING MODELS AND EXHIBITIONS

Depending on the free space available within your company, we prepared two options of our product presentation:

- placing a ready model according to one of our available designs
- building the interior according to one's own idea or using a free exhibition project prepared by Sevroll's marketing team





NATIONAL EVENTS FOR CARPENTERS AND WHOLESALERS

A few times during the year, we propose to our Partners to take part in promotion of chosen products. Sevroll's promotional event is a great occasion to receive exceptional prizes.
Details of promotional events are discussed individually with our Partners and adjusted to suit their particular market.

3D PROJECT PROGRAM

We offer you a free drawer design program, available online, compatible with Windows and as a mobile version.

3D Project is an excellent solution for calculating forms for forged drawers, among others, on Sevrollbox Slim 3D, Sevrollbox Slim, undermount drawer slides DXS-3D synchro with soft-close, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH and with fastening for synchronising bar and on full extension ball-bearing and pull-out larders.

Our 3D Project app is a professional and modern tool for every carpenter, which includes an intuitive interface containing the maximum amount of information, presented in a clear format.

Compositor 5.4 PROGRAM

Computer software Compositor allows furniture design in systems for sliding, folding and pull-apart doors based on our company's offer.

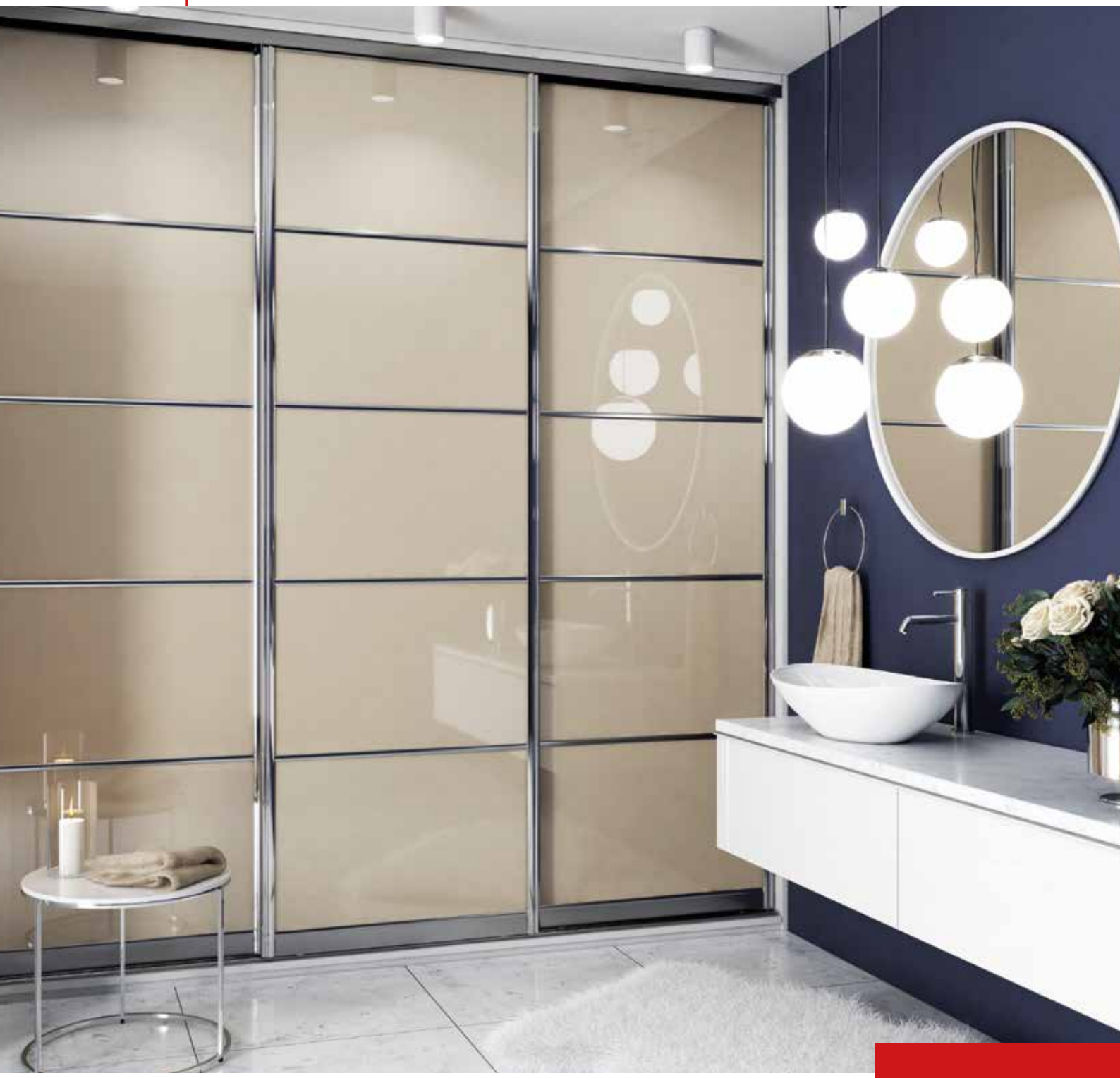
During work with the program the user configures the door (by submitting dimensions), joiners and fillings in order to receive visualisation, pricing, purchase and production order.

Registration of the program is done via the Internet by sending the required registration details. As a response the user gets a licence number for his or her copy of the program.

All is available for you – FREE OF CHARGE!



01 | SLIDING DOORS





SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS

SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **SMART**
SYSTEM **MICRA**

Series Single

SYSTEM **SINGLE 18 FRAME**
SYSTEM **SINGLE 10**

Series Top

SYSTEM **TOP 10**

SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH TOP HUNG CARRIAGE SYSTEM

Series Exclusive

SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE 10**
SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE BOARD**
SYSTEM **URSUS**
SYSTEM **AUTOWALL**

Series Herakles

SYSTEM **HERAKLES**
SYSTEM **HERAKLES GLASS**

Series Herkules

SYSTEM **HERKULES**
SYSTEM **HERKULES GLASS**
SYSTEM **SYMETRIC**
SYSTEM **MARS**
SYSTEM **LOFT**

TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS

TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

Series Gemini

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18**
SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 FRAME**
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10**
SYSTEM **GEMINI 4**

Series Comfort

SYSTEM **COMFORT 18**
SYSTEM **COMFORT 10**
SYSTEM **COMPACT**
SYSTEM **EKONOMIK 10**

TWIN TRACK SLIDING ANGLED DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

Series Everest

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 EVEREST**
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10 EVEREST**

TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH TOP HUNG CARRIAGE SYSTEM

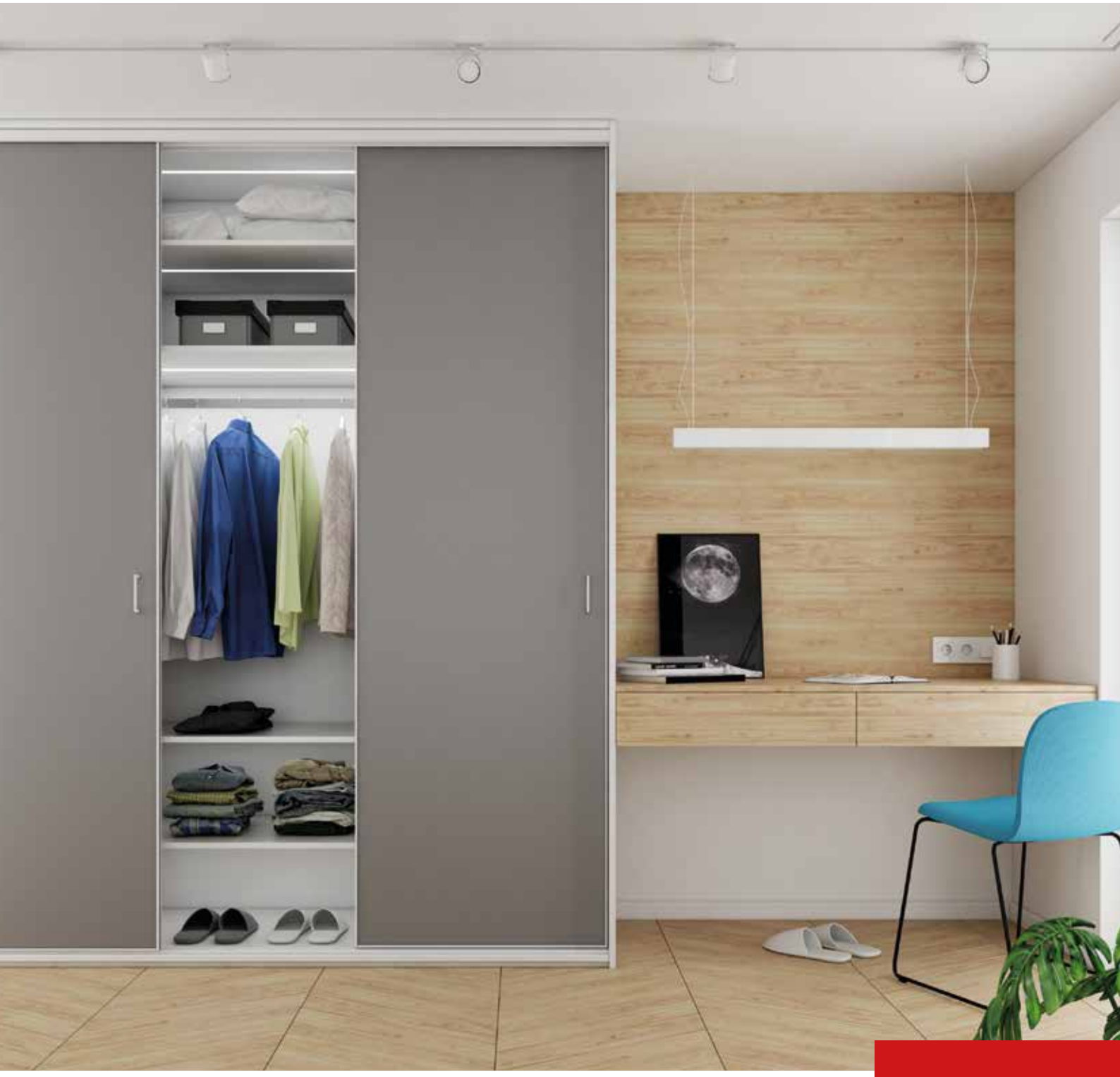
SYSTEM **MERKURY**

SLIDING DOORS WITH HIDDEN TRACKS

SYSTEM **CONCORDIA**
SYSTEM **HARMONY**
SYSTEM **CAPITOL**

Series Eden

SYSTEM **EDEN 4**
SYSTEM **EDEN 18 BOARD**
SYSTEM **IDEA**
SYSTEM **OPTIMA**





SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **SMART**
SYSTEM **MICRA**

Series Single
SYSTEM **SINGLE 18 FRAME**
Line PORTO GM
Line PROSPER GM
SYSTEM **SINGLE 10**
Line GEMINI
Line JULIA
Line KARAT
Line LYNX
Line ROMEO

Series Top
SYSTEM **TOP 10**
Line MASTER
Line STAR

SYSTEM SMART

System SMART is characterised by minimal amount of components required: universal track (serving as both top and bottom track) and a set of carriages. For doors taller than 150 cm, taking into account safety and aesthetics, the user should add angle section K2 Decor. This creasts a great masking profile, as well as securing the door from dismounting out of the top track. Filling is board with a maximum door weight of 50 kg. System SMART allows the use of any Sevroll door handle, suitable for 18mm door fillings.

SYSTEM MICRA

System MICRA is characterised by simplicity of construction. It consisits of only three main elements: bottom carriages, top guides, and one type of track. The idea behind using one, universal track instead of two: top and bottom, limits door production costs. Moreover, it allows to make multipanel doors, through adding extra tracks. Worth mentioning is the fact that system MICRA, thanks to its panel build, does not have size limitations, both when it comes to the panel height and filling thickness. The only limitation is maximum weight of the door which equals 50 kgs. Ball-bearing top guides and bottom carriages ensure smoothness of the slide.

SYSTEMS SINGLE 18 FRAME, SINGLE 10 AND TOP 10

Systems SINGLE 18 FRAME, SINGLE 10 and TOP 10 are ideal to be used in places where top-hung doors cannot be used. Materials such as cardboards or light ceiling systems limit the use of doors with top-load bearing tracks. In systems SINGLE and TOP the load bearing track of the door is the bottom track. We offer four types of bottom tracks, allowing for optimal tailoring of our solution to the material from which the floor has been made – carpet, tiles or wood.
Systems SINGLE 18 FRAME, SINGLE 10 and TOP 10 characterises frame-like build. Track SINGLE is a single equivalent of top track GEMINI while track TOP is a single equivalent of top track COMFORT.

SYSTEM **SMART**

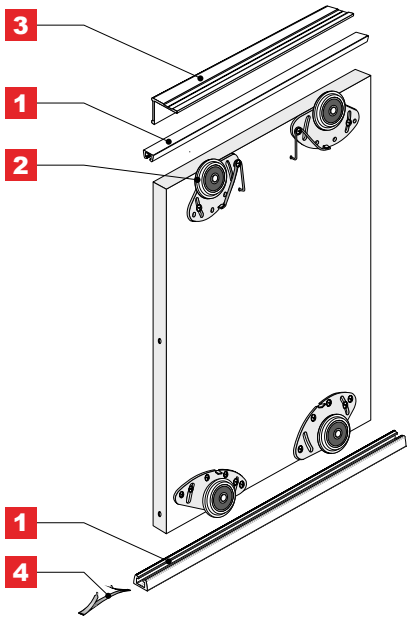
Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

50 kg | 16-50 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-50 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**3000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

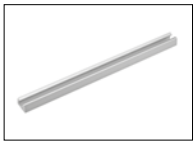


USAGE

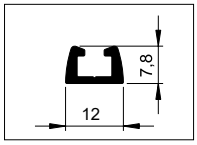
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1

Track **SMART**



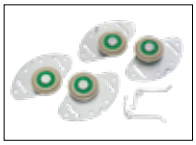
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01135	SILVER	1700	50	item
01128	LIGHT BROWN	1700	50	item
01136	SILVER	2350	50	item
01129	LIGHT BROWN	2350	50	item
01137	SILVER	3000	50	item
01130	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item



2

Set **MICRA V**
(1 wing)

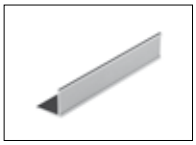
i *Set contains 2 top guides, 2 bottom carriages, 2 springs and screws*



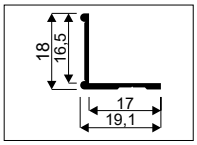
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10224	50	set

DECOR 3

Angle section **K2-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



4

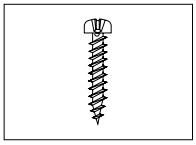
Stopper **HI-TEC**



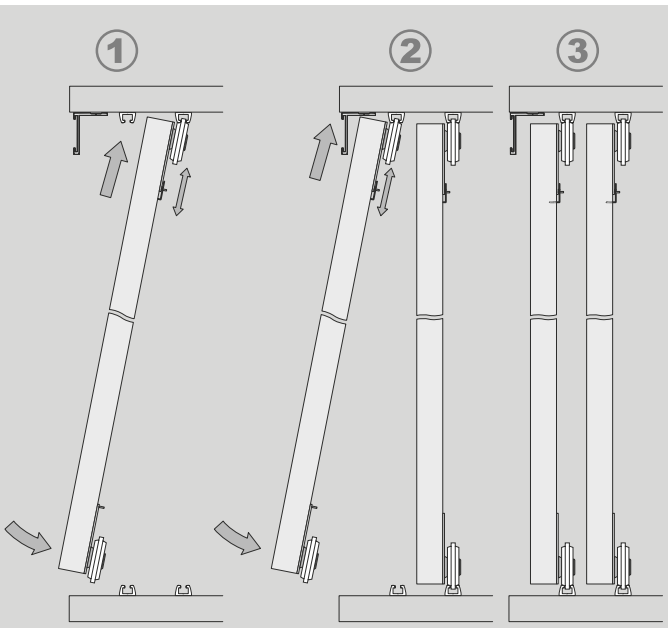
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

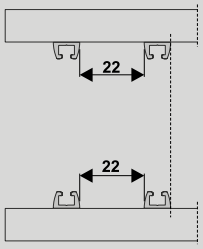
Screws **SMART**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

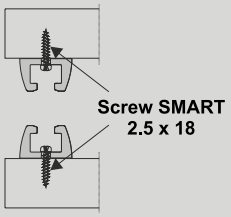


CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 item	100 packs

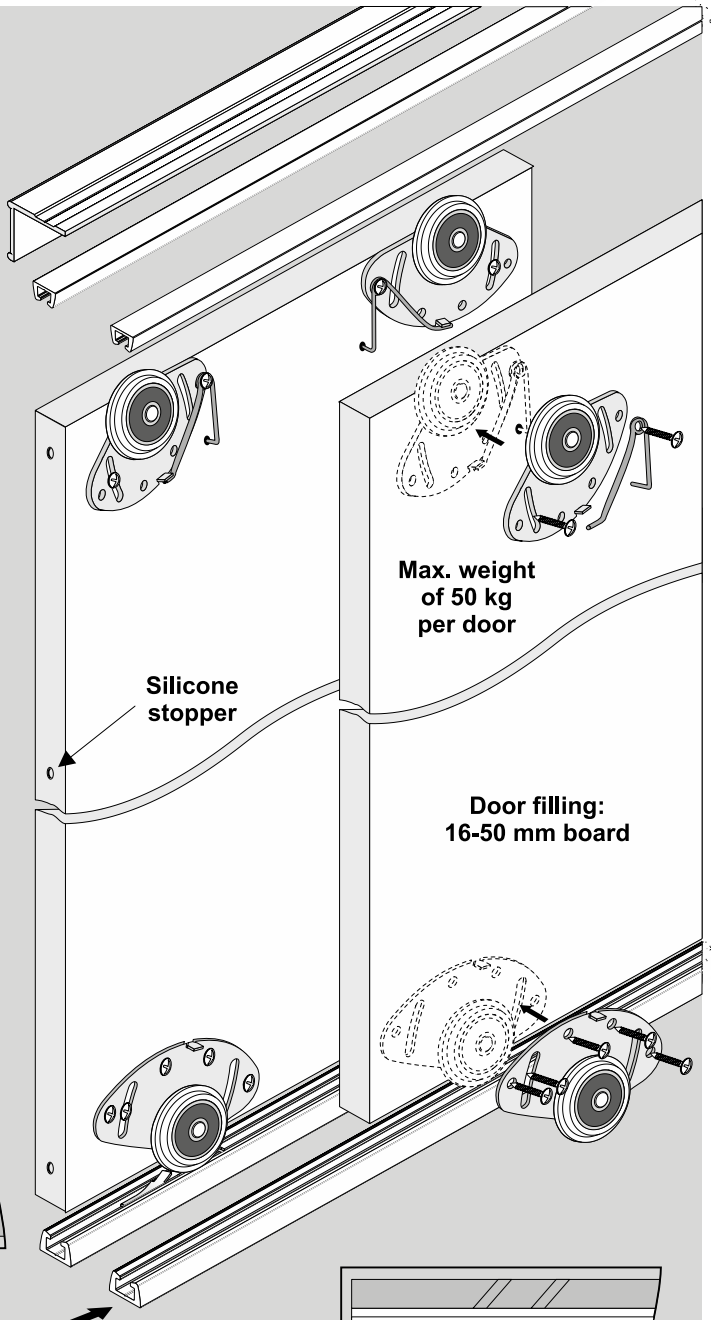




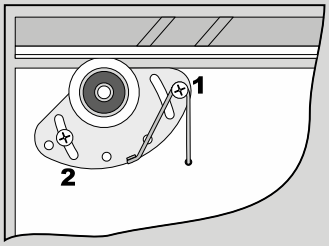
Spacing of tracks
for 18 mm board

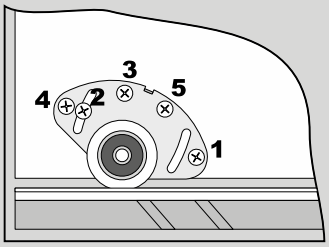


Installation of track



Screws 1 and 2 should be fastened before door installation.

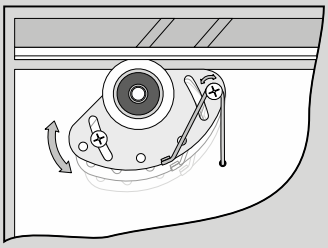




Screws 3, 4 and 5 should be
fastened after door installation
and regulation



Stopper
HI-TEC



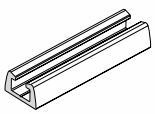
**To install carriages, use our metal stencil (index 20384)
or alternatively use a printable version available from www.sevroll.pl**

**ATTENTION!
With doors higher than 150 cm, we recommend the use of angle section
K2 Decor for aesthetic reasons and in order to secure the door from dismounting.**

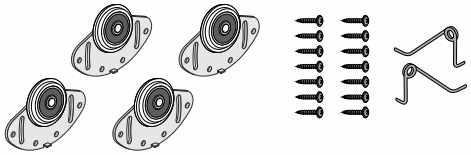
COMPONENTS

Track Smart

L: 1.7 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m

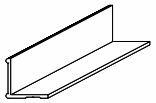


Set MICRA V (1 wing)

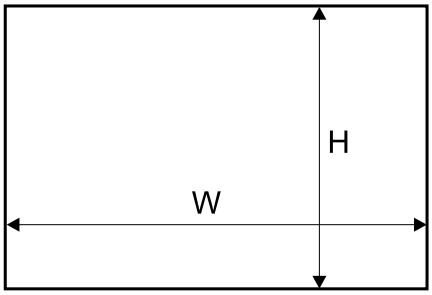


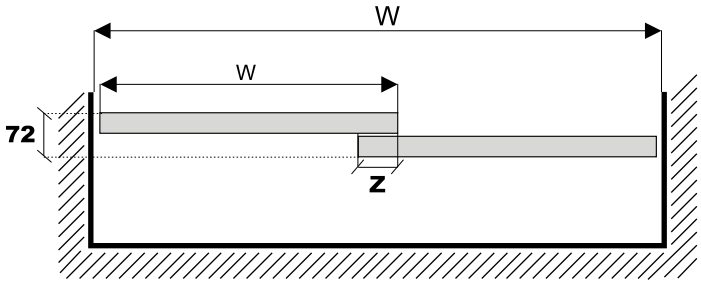
**Angle section
K2 Decor**

L.: 1.7 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m



Dimensions of opening





Door filling - #18 mm board

Door height	- h	h = H - 13 mm
Board height (1 mm ABS edging)	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
Door width	- w	w = (W + Z) : N
Board width (1 mm ABS edging)	- wb	wb = w - 2 mm

ATTENTION!

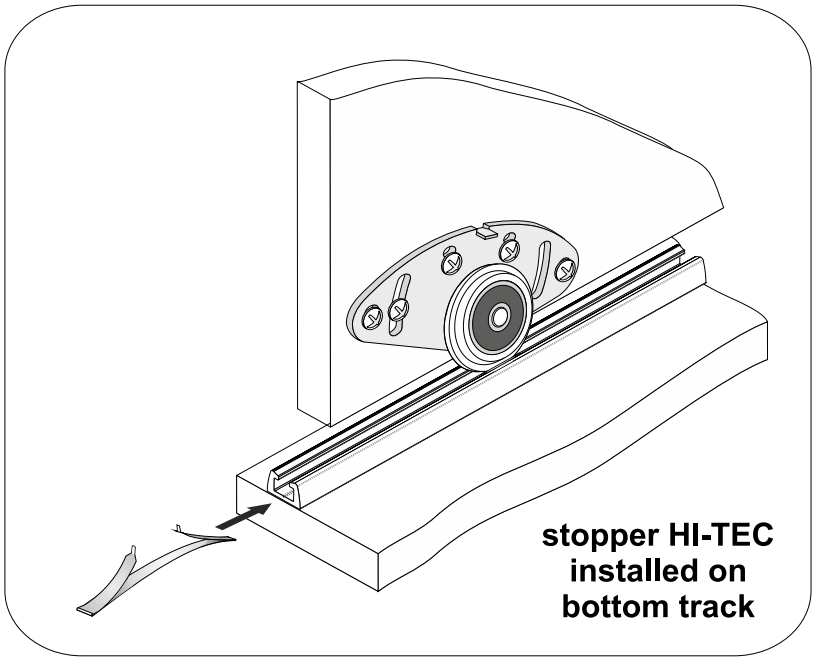
When cutting the board, you need to include the thickness of ABS edging. On our calculation 1 mm ABS edging was used.

Number of doors - N	2	3	4	5
Total overlap - Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

Visual design – 4 wings	
Door set up	w = (W + 90) : 4
Door set up	w = (W : 2 + 30) : 2

ATTENTION!
System SMART can be used in conjunction with any of SEVROLL's handle profiles suitable for 18 mm fillings.

Installation of stopper HI-TEC



! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM **MICRA**

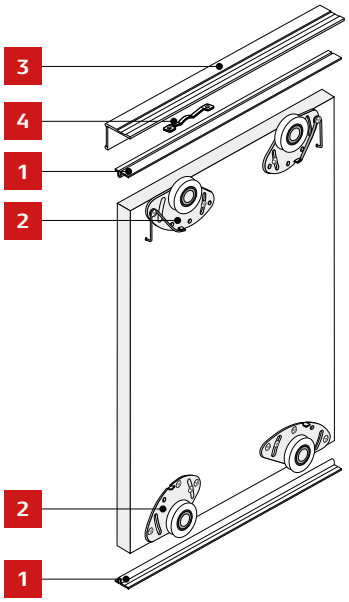
Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

50 kg | 16-50 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-50 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**4000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



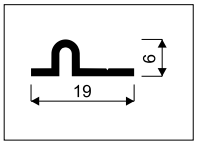
USAGE

Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Track **MICRA**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01117	SILVER	1700	50	item
01114	LIGHT BROWN	1700	50	item
50233	RAW	1700	50	item
50234	RAW	2000	50	item
01119	SILVER	2350	50	item
01115	LIGHT BROWN	2350	50	item
50235	RAW	2350	50	item
01120	SILVER	3000	50	item
01116	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item
50236	RAW	3000	50	item
50237	RAW	4000	50	item



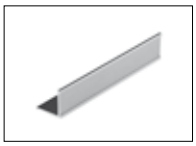
2 Set **MICRA C**
(1 wing)

i *Set contains 2 top guides, 2 bottom carriages, 2 springs and screws*

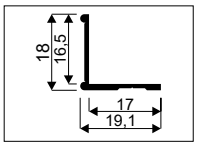


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10199	50	set

DECOR 3 Angle section **K2-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



4 Stopper **MICRA C** with screws
(set 2 pcs)

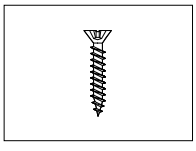
i *Set contains 2 stoppers and 4 screws*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10231	500	set

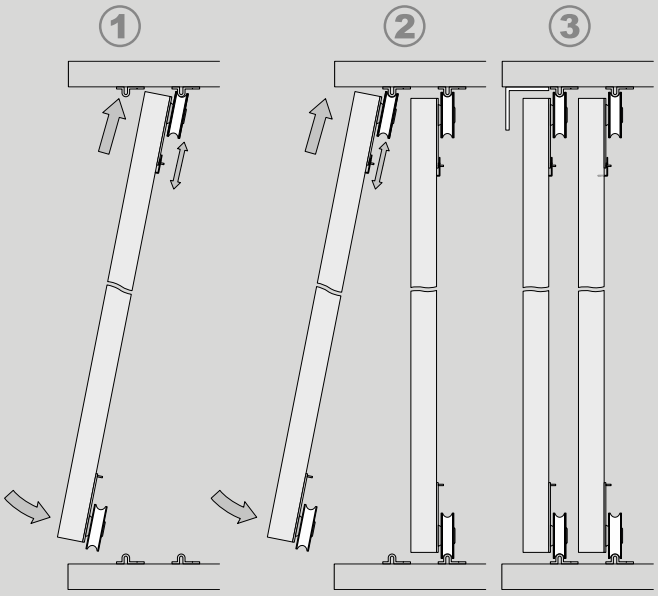
Countersunk screw **UNIX**

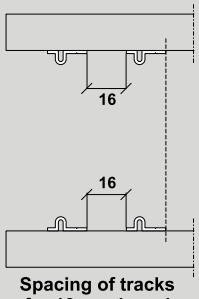
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20107	3x13	100 item	20 packs

SYSTEM
MICRA

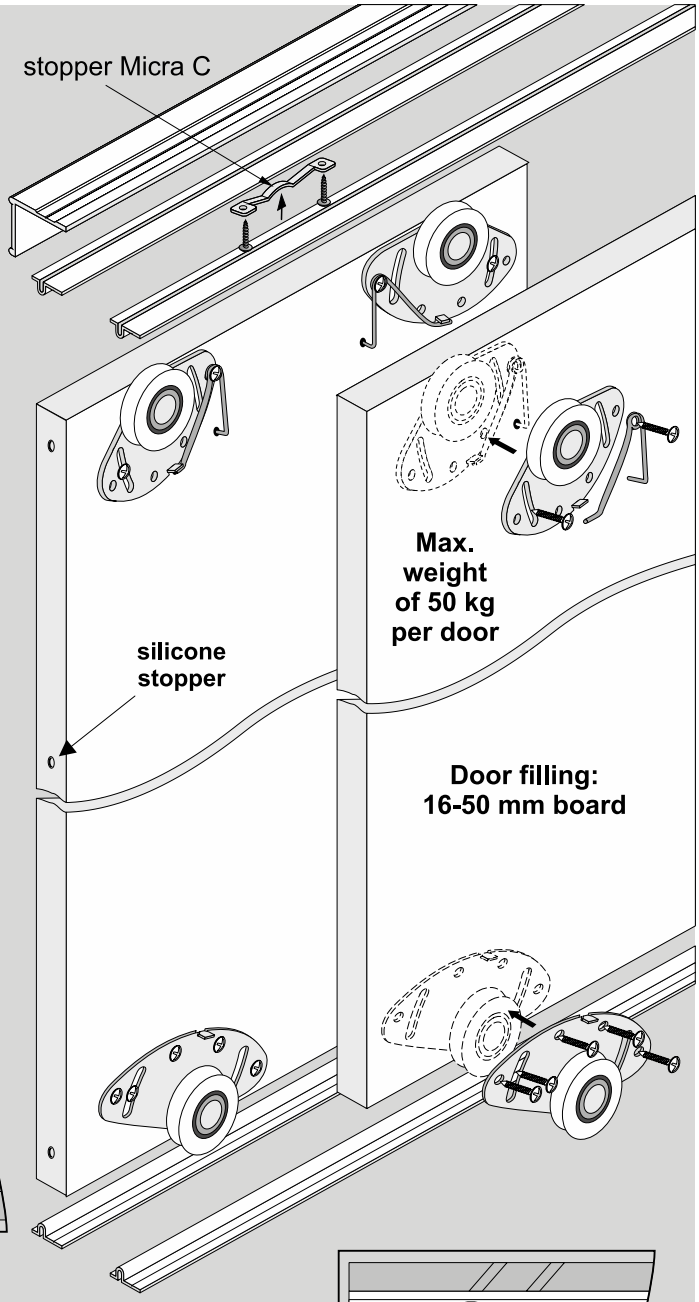




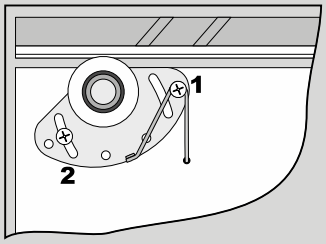
Spacing of tracks
for 18 mm board

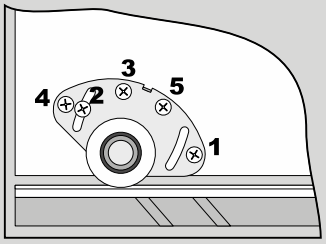


Opening drilled with ∅3 mm drill bit
must also additionally be countersunk
with ∅7 mm drill bit

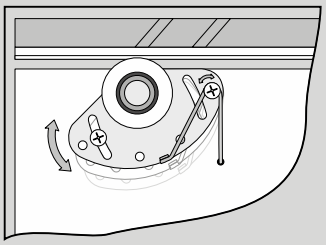


Screws 1 and 2 should be fastened before door installation.





Screws 3, 4 and 5 should be
fastened after door installation
and regulation



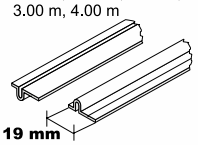
To install carriages, use our metal stencil (index 20384)
or alternatively use a printable version available from www.sevroll.pl

ATTENTION!
With doors higher than 150 cm, we recommend the use of angle section
K2 Decor for aesthetic reasons and in order to secure the door from dismounting.

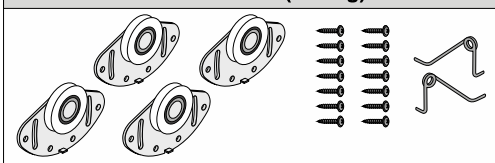
COMPONENTS

Track Micra

L: 1.70 m, 2.00 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 4.00 m

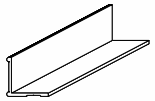


Set MICRA C (1 wing)

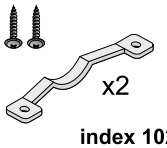


Angle section
K2 Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

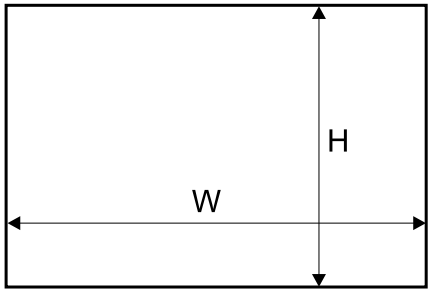


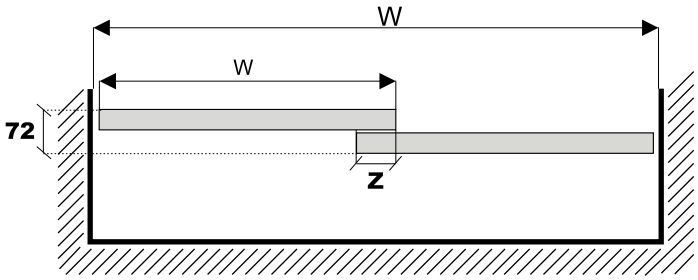
Stopper MICRA C



index 10231

Dimensions of opening





Door filling - #18 mm board

Door height	- h	h = H - 13 mm
Board height (1 mm ABS edging)	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
Door width	- w	w = (W + Z) : N
Board width (1 mm ABS edging)	- wb	wb = w - 2 mm

ATTENTION!

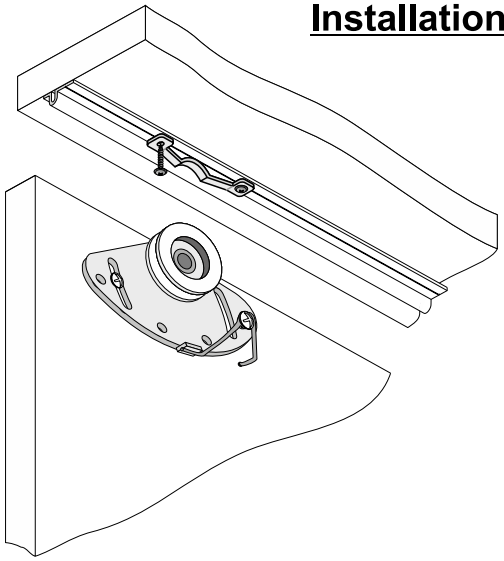
When cutting the board, you need to include the thickness of ABS edging. On our calculation 1 mm ABS edging was used.

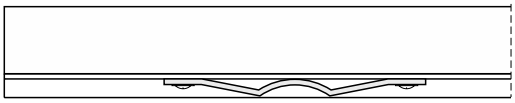
Number of doors - N	2	3	4	5
Total overlap - Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

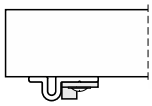
Visual design – 4 wings	
Door set up	w = (W + 90) : 4
Door set up	w = (W : 2 + 30) : 2

ATTENTION!
System Micra can be used in conjunction with any of SEVROLL's handle profiles suitable for 18 mm fillings.

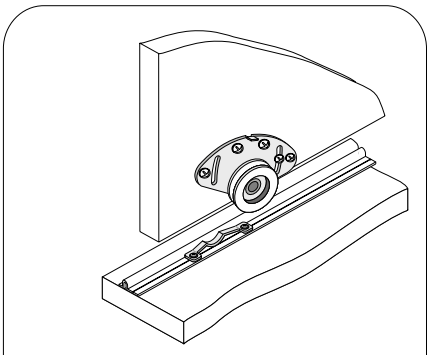
Installation of stopper MICRA C







stopper installed on top track



stopper can also be used with bottom track

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | 50 kg | 18 mm board | parts

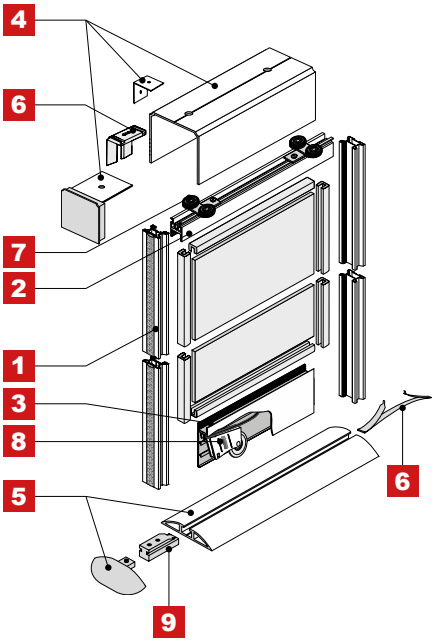
SYSTEM **SINGLE 18 FRAME**

Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, glass 4.5 mm, mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

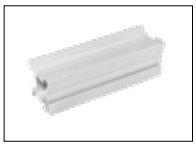


USAGE

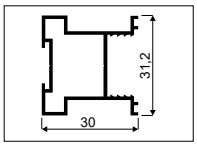
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **PORTO GM**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

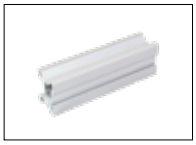


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05784	SILVER	2700	20	item
05786	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
06165	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
05785	SILVER	3000	20	item
05787	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
06166	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

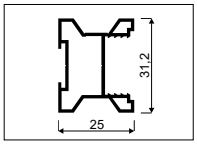


1b Handle **PROSPER GM**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

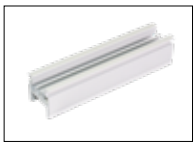


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05790	SILVER	2700	20	item
05791	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

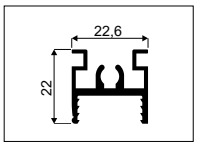


2 Top horizontal profile-GM18 Frame

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

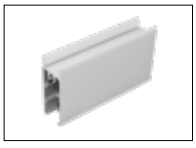


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05792	SILVER	1700	24	item
05795	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
05918	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	24	item
05793	SILVER	2350	24	item
05796	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
05919	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	24	item
05794	SILVER	3000	24	item
05797	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
05920	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item

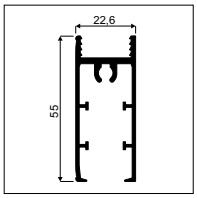


3 Bottom horizontal profile-GM18 Frame

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

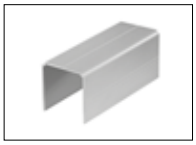


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05798	SILVER	1700	12	item
05801	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05912	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
05799	SILVER	2350	12	item
05802	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05913	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
05800	SILVER	3000	12	item
05803	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05914	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item

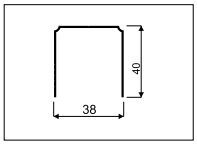


BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

4 Top track **SINGLE**



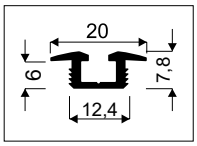
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01255	SILVER	1700	12	item
01246	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
01256	SILVER	2350	12	item
01247	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
01257	SILVER	3000	12	item
01248	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05989	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
01507	SILVER	6000	12	item
01508	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



5a Bottom track **HIDE M**



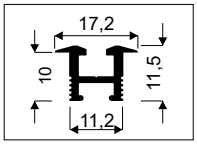
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



5b Bottom track **HIDE G**



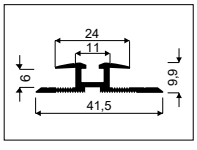
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01975	SILVER	1700	60	item
01976	SILVER	2350	60	item
01985	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01977	SILVER	3000	60	item
01986	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02906	SILVER	6000	60	item
02905	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



5c Bottom track **HIDE W II**



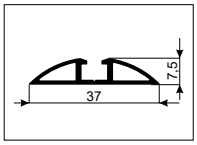
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02883	SILVER	3000	24	item
02879	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02884	SILVER	6000	24	item
02880	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item



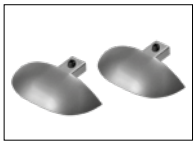
5d Bottom track **HIDE N**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02579	SILVER	1700	24	item
02576	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02580	SILVER	2350	24	item
02577	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02581	SILVER	3000	24	item
02578	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
05905	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item
02681	SILVER	6000	24	item
02680	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item



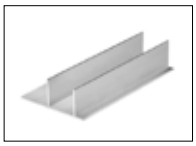
5d+ End cap for track **HIDE N**



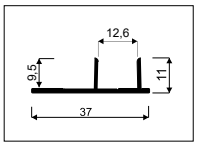
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20208	SILVER	24	set

5e Track seat **HIDE M**

i *Use with track HIDE M*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50396	RAW	3000	24	item
50432	RAW	6000	24	item



6a Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

6b Stopper **HI-TEC**



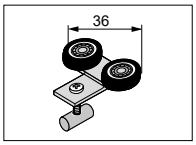
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

7 Guiding carriage **GEMINI**

i *Set includes two carriages*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10204	50	set



8 Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

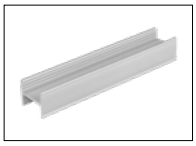
9 Stopper for track **HIDE**



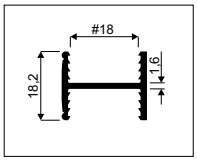
i *Set includes 2 stoppers for track HIDE*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20212	24	packs

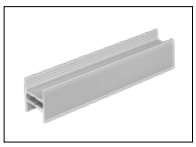
H-profile **H18 GM 18 FRAME**



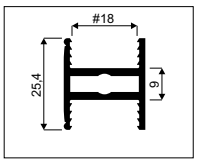
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05804	SILVER	3000	30	item
05805	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
05924	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item



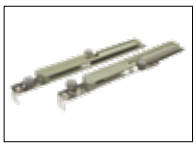
H-profile **H25 GM 18 FRAME**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05806	SILVER	3000	20	item
05807	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
05926	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item



Soft-close
SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Includes one activator and screws*

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides

Individual soft-closers

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

Individual soft-closers

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



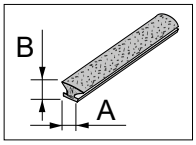
Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

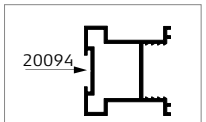
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	100	set

Textile door stop

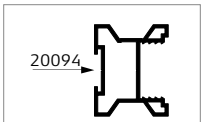
Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls

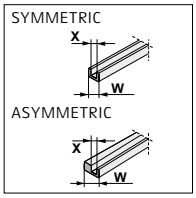


Handle **PORTO GM**



Handle **PROSPER GM**

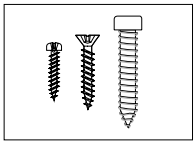
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS



TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC and ASYMMETRIC**

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	TYPE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20106	ASYMMETRIC	18	4	25	r.m.
20102	SYMMETRIC	18	4	25	r.m.
20145	SYMMETRIC	18	8	25	r.m.



Screws **SMART, UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 item	100 packs
20096	Screw UNIX	3.0 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	1 item	2000 items

NEW!

Compositor 5.4

New functions and improvements simplifying furniture design



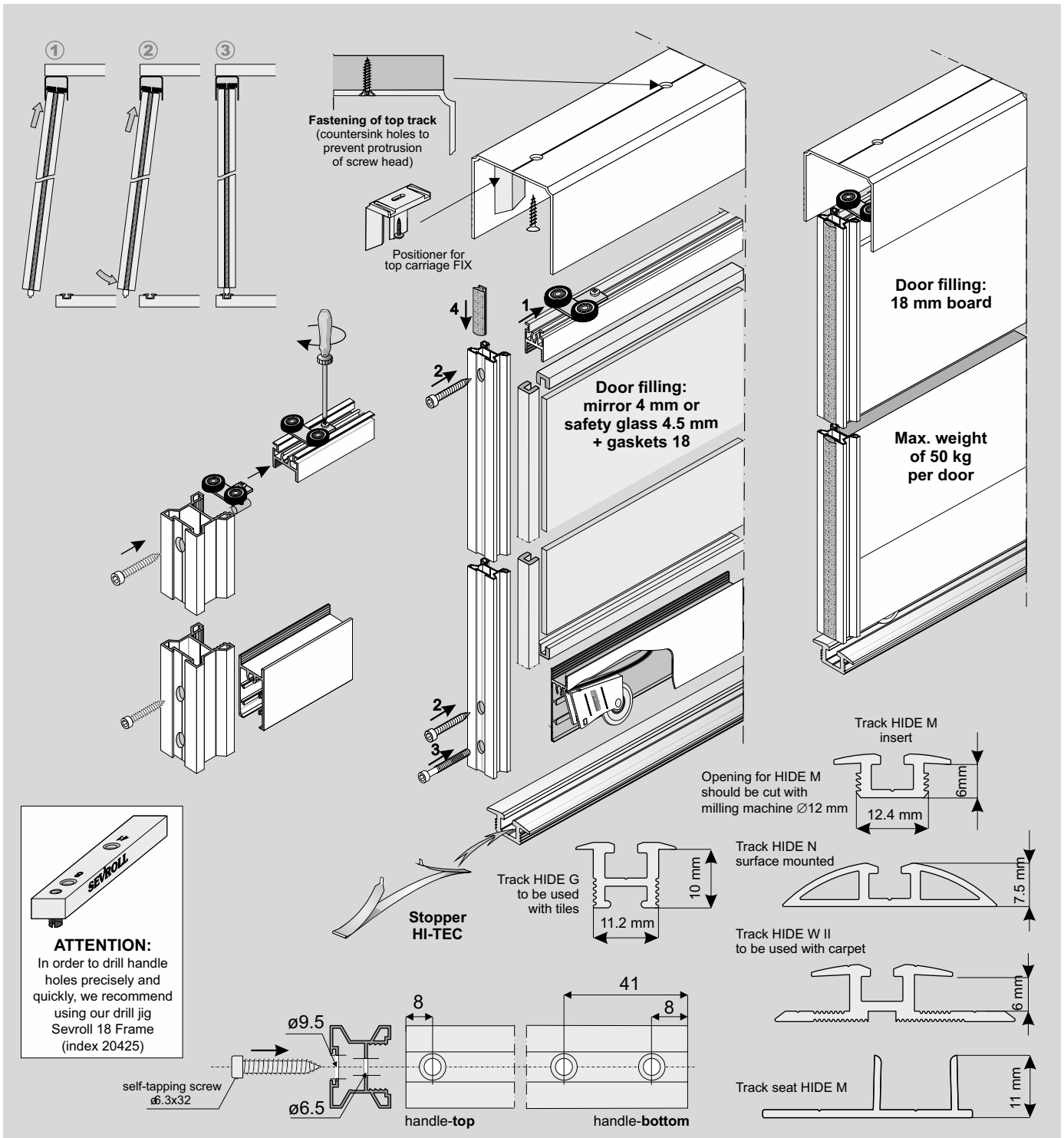
New in the program:

- New lines in popular systems
- New colours: white and black (matt and gloss)
- Information about the permissible weight of the door wing

Free version of program COMPOSITOR 5,4
available on the website **www.sevroll.com**

SEVROLL®

SYSTEM
SINGLE 18 FRAME | LINE PORTO GM, PROSPER GM



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m — Porto GM
L: 2.70 m — Prosper GM

Upper horizontal profile GM18 Frame (A)
Lower horizontal profile GM18 Frame (B)
L: 1.70 m
2.35 m
3.00 m

Top track SINGLE
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 6.00 m
38

Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC

Guiding carriage GEMINI

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass, you must also remember to purchase gaskets 18.

DEPENDENT ON FLOOR TYPE, YOU MAY CHOOSE FROM DIFFERENT BOTTOM TRACKS

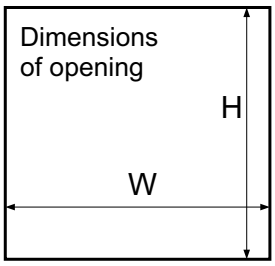
Bottom track Hide M
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 6.00 m

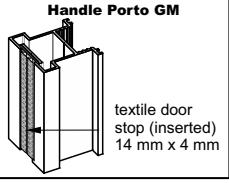
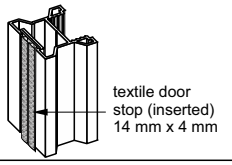
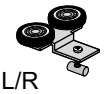
Bottom track Hide G
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 6.00 m

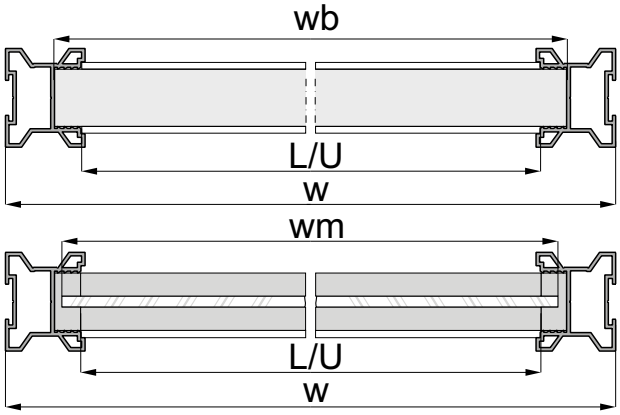
Bottom track Hide W II
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m

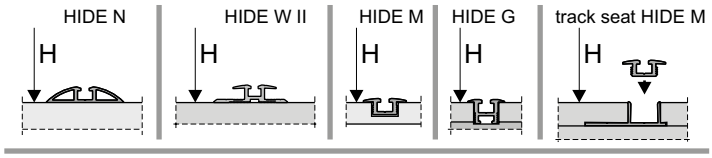
Bottom track Hide N
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 6.00 m

Track seat Hide M
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m

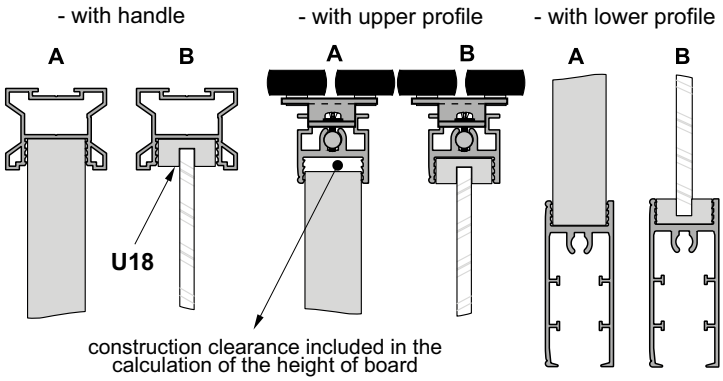


	Handle length = door height			
	LINE PORTO GM		**LINE PROSPER GM**	
	Handle Porto GM 	**Guiding carriage Gemini**  L/R	**Handle Prosper GM** 	**Guiding carriage Gemini**  L/R
Track **HIDE N** door height - h	h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE N***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
Track **HIDE W** door height - h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE W***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm
Track **HIDE: M, G, track seat HIDE M** door height - h	h = H - 35 mm		h = H - 35 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted ***HIDE M, HIDE G, track seat***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm
board height - hb	hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm	
assumed door width - w	w		w	
board width - wb	wb = d - 41 mm		wb = d - 31 mm	
lower horizontal profile length - L upper horizontal profile length - U	L = U = w - 58 mm		L = U = w - 48 mm	
mirror height - hm	hm = hb		hm = hb	
mirror width - wm	wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm	





Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U18.

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

DECOR
50 kg
10 mm board
4 mm mirror
4.5 mm glass
parts

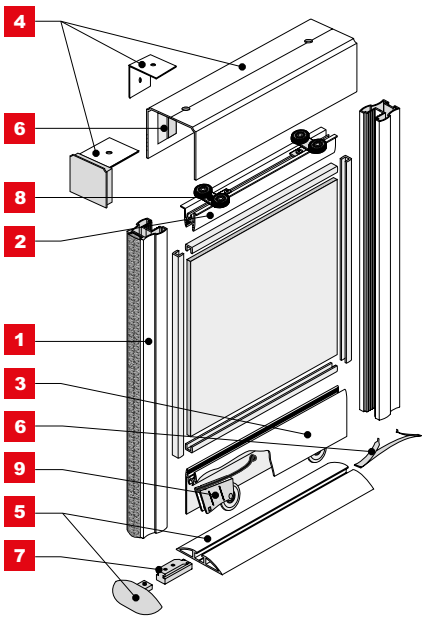
SYSTEM **SINGLE 10**

Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm, mirror 4 mm or double glass 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**Decor**



USAGE

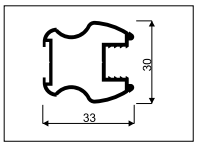
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attic, pathway doors

1a Handle **GEMINI-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02284	SILVER	2700	10	item
02283	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item
03607	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	10	item

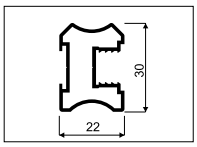


1b Handle **JULIA II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

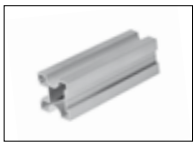


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02713	SILVER	2700	20	item
02711	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

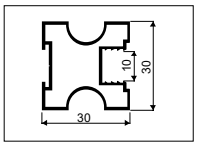


1c Handle **KARAT**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03173	SILVER	2700	20	item
03172	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

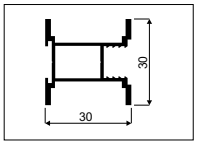


1d Handle **LYNX**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04921	SILVER	2700	10	item
04920	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

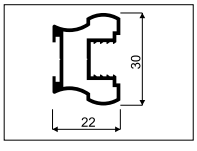


1e Handle **ROMEO II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



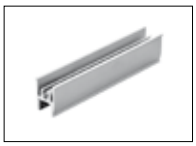
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02692	SILVER	2700	20	item
02690	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



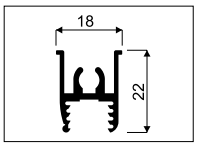
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

2 Top horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

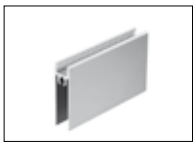


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02912	SILVER	1700	24	item
02908	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
05301	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	24	item
02913	SILVER	2350	24	item
02909	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
05302	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	24	item
02914	SILVER	3000	24	item
02910	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
03605	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item

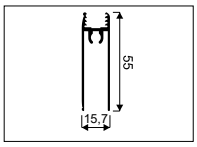


3 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

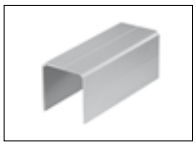
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



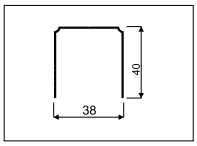
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05299	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05300	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03604	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item



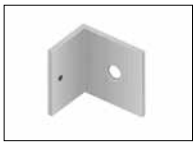
4 Top track **SINGLE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01255	SILVER	1700	12	item
01246	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
01256	SILVER	2350	12	item
01247	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
01257	SILVER	3000	12	item
01248	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05989	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
01507	SILVER	6000	12	item
01508	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



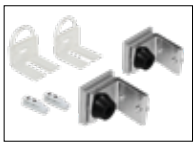
4+ Wall bracket for track **SINGLE**



i *Set includes 2 wall brackets for track SINGLE*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20213	24	set

4+ End cap for track **SINGLE** with bottom and top stoppers



i *Set includes 2 bump stoppers OGUE, 2 bottom stoppers for track HIDE and 2 positioners FIX*

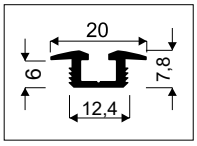
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20179	24	set



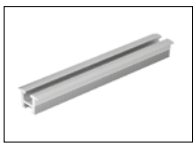
5a Bottom track **HIDE M**



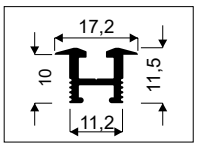
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



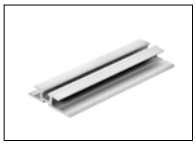
5b Track dolny **HIDE G**



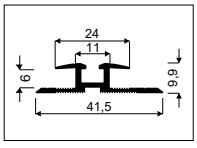
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01975	SILVER	1700	60	item
01976	SILVER	2350	60	item
01985	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01977	SILVER	3000	60	item
01986	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02906	SILVER	6000	60	item
02905	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



5c Bottom track **HIDE W II**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02883	SILVER	3000	24	item
02879	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02884	SILVER	6000	24	item
02880	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item

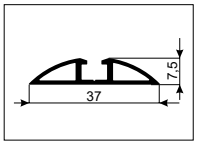


BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

5d Bottom track **HIDE N**

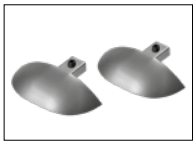


i *Set includes 2 end caps for track HIDE N*



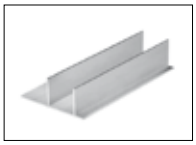
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02579	SILVER	1700	24	item
02576	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02580	SILVER	2350	24	item
02577	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02581	SILVER	3000	24	item
02578	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
05905	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item
02681	SILVER	6000	24	item
02680	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item

5d+ End cap for track **HIDE N**

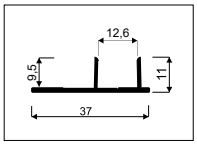


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20208	SILVER	24	set

5e Track seat **HIDE M**



i *Use with track HIDE M*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50396	RAW	3000	24	item
50432	RAW	6000	24	item

6a Top carriage positioner **FIX**



i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

6b Stopper **HI-TEC**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

7 Stopper for track **HIDE**



i *Set includes 2 stoppers for track HIDE*

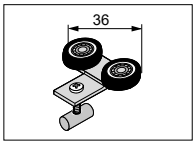
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20212	24	packs

8 Guiding carriage **GEMINI**

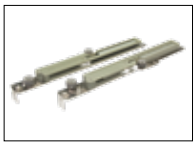


i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10204	50	set



Soft-close
SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Includes one activator and screws*

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.*

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS



Soft-close activator
„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP

i *Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws*

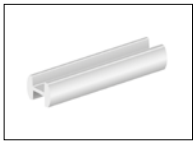
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	100	set



9 Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**

i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

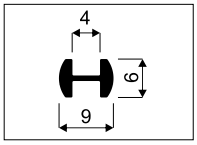


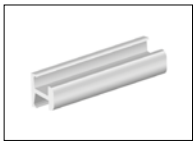
H-profile **MINI H04/06**

i *Secure with silicone*

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05901	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item



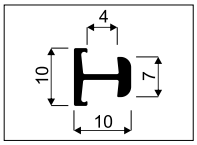


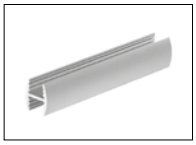
H-profile **MINI H04/07**

i *Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167*

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05902	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

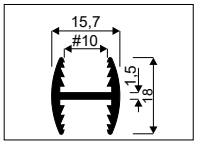


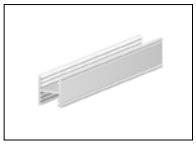


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board · 4 mm mirror · 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
05303	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item

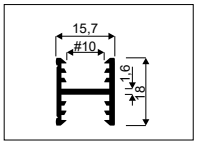




H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR · 10 mm board · 4 mm mirror · 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

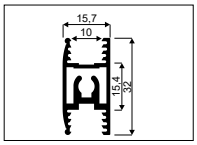


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

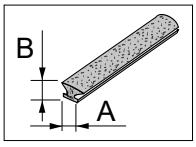


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
03606	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

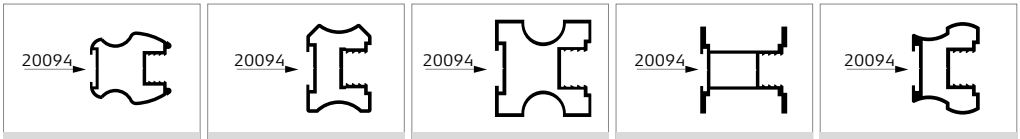


Textile door stop

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



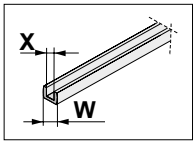
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20429-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **GEMINI** | Handle **JULIA II** | Handle **KARAT** | Handle **LYNX** | Handle **ROMEO II**

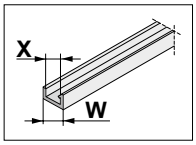
TRANSPARENT gasket SYMMETRIC

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

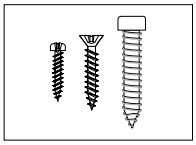
Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	100	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

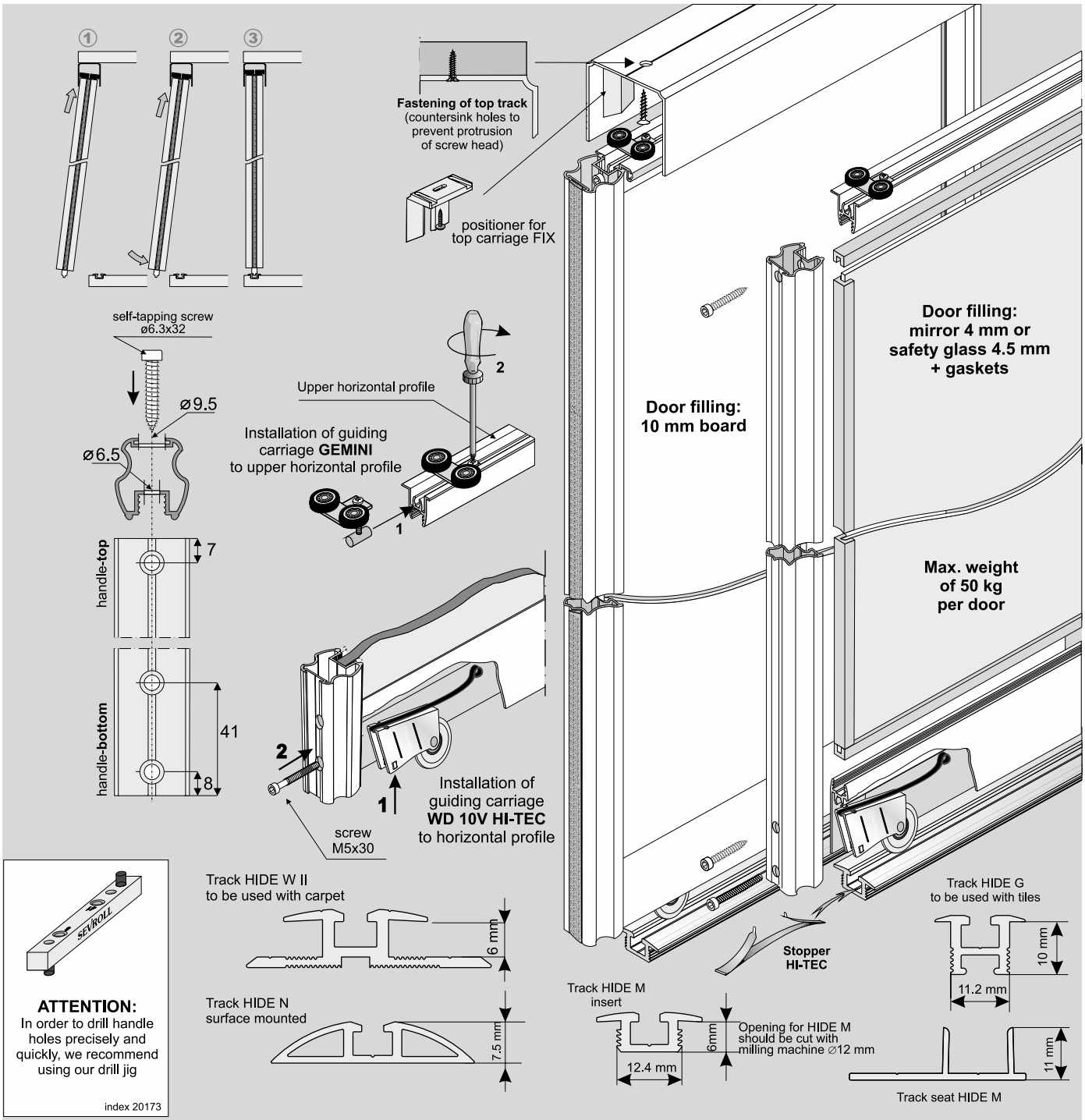
Screws **SMART, UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 item	100 packs
20096	Screw UNIX	3.0 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20107	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
SINGLE 10 | LINE GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m
GEMINI
JULIA
KARAT
LYNX
ROMEO

Lower horizontal profile Decor 10 (A)
Upper horizontal profile Decor 10 (B)
A: L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
B: L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Top track SINGLE
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 6.00 m
38

Bottom carriage WD 10V HI-TEC

Guiding carriage GEMINI

DEPENDENT ON FLOOR TYPE, YOU MAY CHOOSE FROM DIFFERENT BOTTOM TRACKS

Bottom track HIDE M insert
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 6.00 m

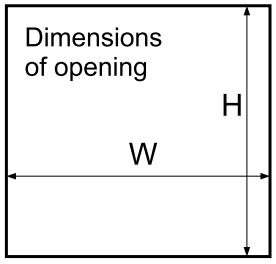
Bottom track HIDE G to be used with tiles
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 6.00 m

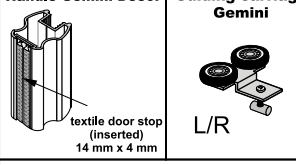
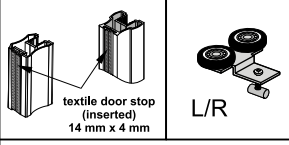
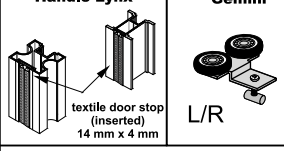
Bottom track HIDE W II to be used with carpet
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m

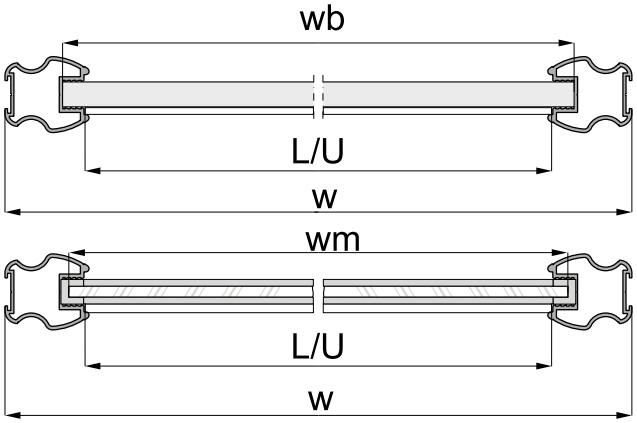
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

Bottom track HIDE N surface mounted
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 6.00 m

Track seat HIDE M
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m

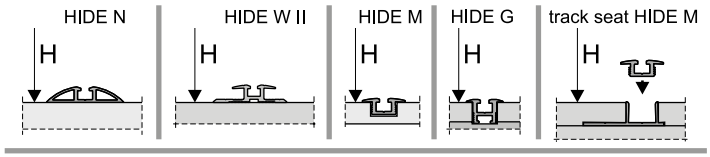


	Handle length = door height					
	LINE GEMINI		**LINE JULIA / ROMEO**		**LINE KARAT / LYNX**	
	Handle Gemini-Decor / **Guiding carriage Gemini** 		**Handle Julia II Handle Romeo II** / **Guiding carriage Gemini** 		**Handle Karat Handle Lynx** / **Guiding carriage Gemini** 	
Track **HIDE N** door height - h	h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE N***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
Track **HIDE W** door height - h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE W***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm
Track **HIDE: M, G,** track seat Hide **M** door height - h	h = H - 35 mm		h = H - 35 mm		h = H - 35 mm	
door wingheight with soft-close fitted HIDE: M, G, track seat Hide **M**	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm
board height - hb	hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm	
assumed door width	w		w		w	
board width - wb	wb = w - 46 mm		wb = w - 25 mm		wb = w - 41 mm	
lower horizontal profile length - L	L = U = w - 63 mm		L = U = w - 42 mm		L = U = w - 58 mm	
upper horizontal profile length - U						
mirror height - hm	hm = hb		hm = hb		hm = hb	
mirror width - wm	wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm	

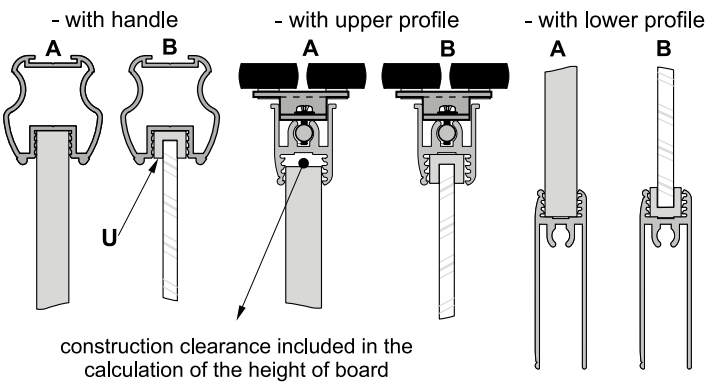


ATTENTION!

Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U.



Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



construction clearance included in the calculation of the height of board

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

DECOR

50 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

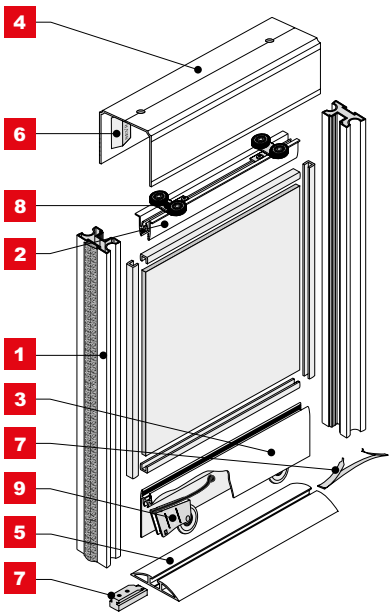
SYSTEM **TOP 10**

Single track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm or glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**Decor**

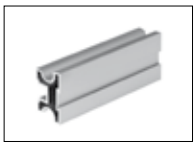


USAGE

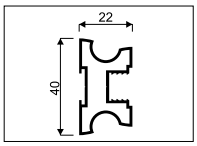
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attic, pathway doors

1a Handle **MASTER**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02376	SILVER	2700	20	item
02377	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
02379	SILVER	3000	20	item
02380	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

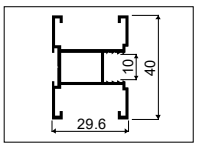


1b Handle **STAR**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

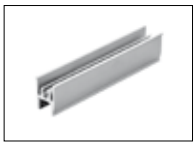


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03210	SILVER	2700	10	item
03209	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

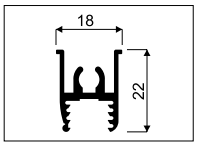


2 Top horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

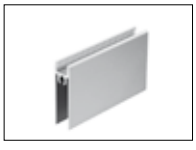


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02912	SILVER	1700	24	item
02908	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02913	SILVER	2350	24	item
02909	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02914	SILVER	3000	24	item
02910	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

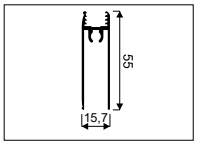


3 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

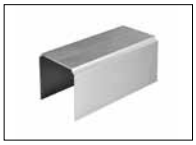


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item

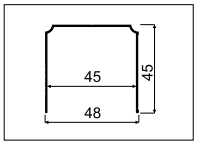


DECOR 4

Top track **TOP-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03198	SILVER	1700	12	item
03196	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
03199	SILVER	2350	12	item
03197	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
03074	SILVER	3000	12	item
03072	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03075	SILVER	6000	12	item
03073	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

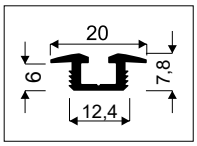


5a

Bottom track **HIDE M**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item

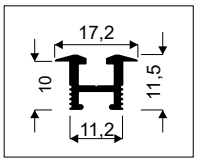


5b

Bottom track **HIDE G**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01975	SILVER	1700	60	item
01976	SILVER	2350	60	item
01985	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01977	SILVER	3000	60	item
01986	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02906	SILVER	6000	60	item
02905	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item

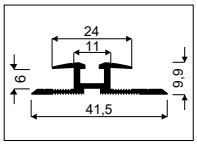


5c

Bottom track **HIDE W II**



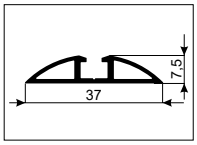
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02883	SILVER	3000	24	item
02879	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02884	SILVER	6000	24	item
02880	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item



5d Bottom track **HIDE N**

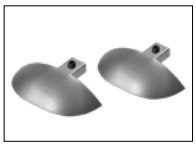


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02579	SILVER	1700	24	item
02576	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02580	SILVER	2350	24	item
02577	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02581	SILVER	3000	24	item
02578	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02681	SILVER	6000	24	item
02680	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item



5d+ End cap for track **HIDE N**

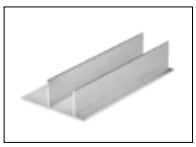
i *Set includes 2 end caps for track HIDE N*



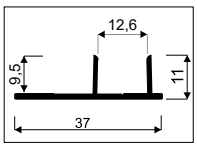
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20208	SILVER	24	set

5e Track seat **HIDE M**

i *Use with track HIDE M*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50396	RAW	3000	24	item
50432	RAW	6000	24	item



6a Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

7a Stopper **HI-TEC**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

7b Stopper for track **HIDE**



i *Set includes*
2 stoppers for track HIDE

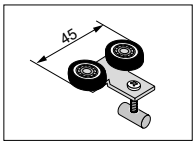
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20212	24	packs

8 Guiding carriage **MASTER**

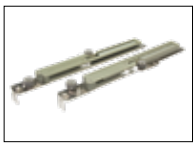


i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10205	50	set



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Includes one activator and screws*

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV.*
Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

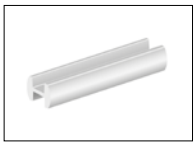
9



Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

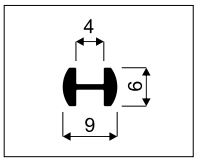


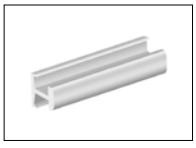
H-profile **MINI H04/06**

Secure with silicone

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



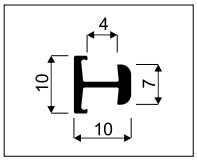


H-profile **MINI H04/07**

Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



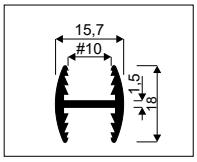
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

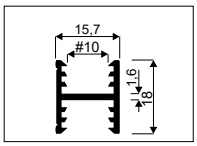


H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

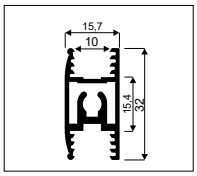


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

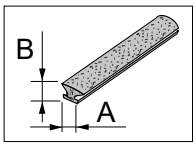
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

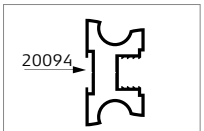


Textile door stop

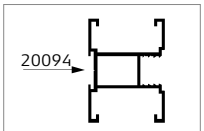


i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

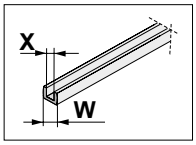
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **MASTER**



Handle **STAR**

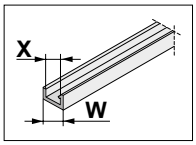


TRANSPARENT gasket
SYMMETRIC

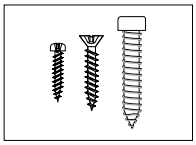
Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	100	running M

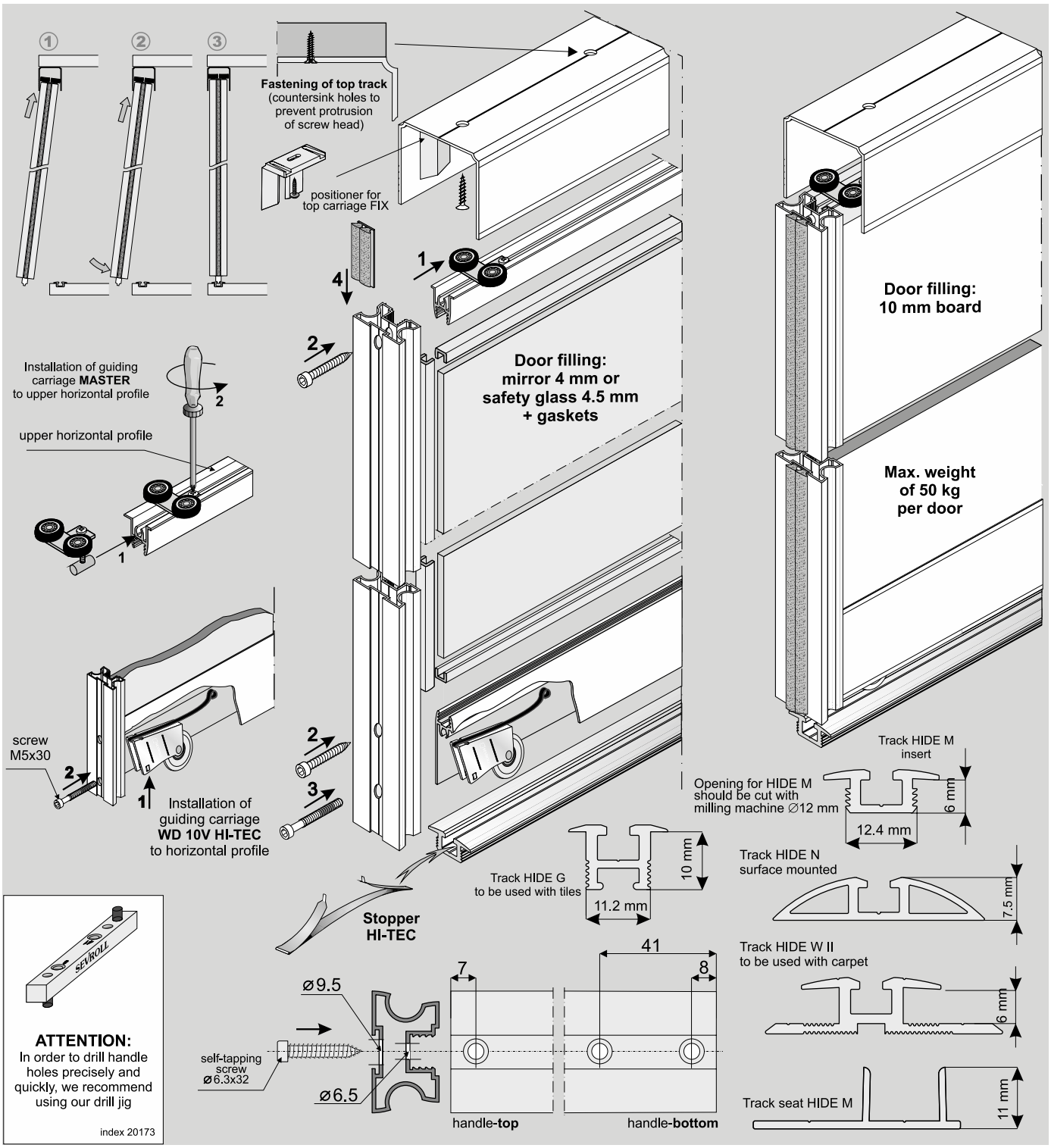


Screws **SMART, UNIX**
and **SELF-TAPPING**

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 item	100 packs
20096	Screw UNIX	3.0x13	100 item	20 packs
20107	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3.0x13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
TOP 10 | LINE MASTER, STAR



ATTENTION:
In order to drill handle holes precisely and quickly, we recommend using our drill jig

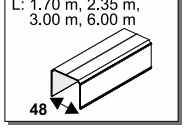
index 20173

COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m — MASTER
L: 2.70 m — STAR

Lower horizontal profile Decor 10 (A)
Upper horizontal profile Decor 10 (B)
A: L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
B: L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Top track TOP
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m



Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC



Guiding carriage MASTER



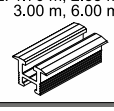
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

DEPENDENT ON FLOOR TYPE, YOU MAY CHOOSE FROM DIFFERENT BOTTOM TRACKS

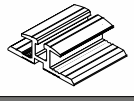
Bottom track HIDE M insert
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m



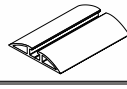
Bottom track HIDE G to be used with tiles
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m



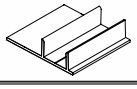
Bottom track HIDE W II to be used with carpet
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m

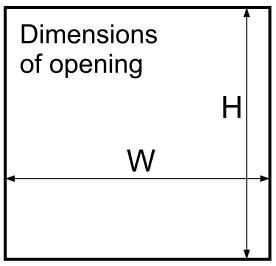


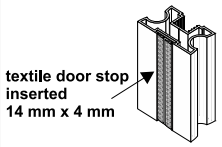
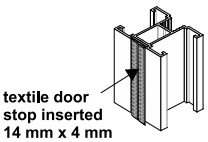
Bottom track HIDE N surface mounted
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m

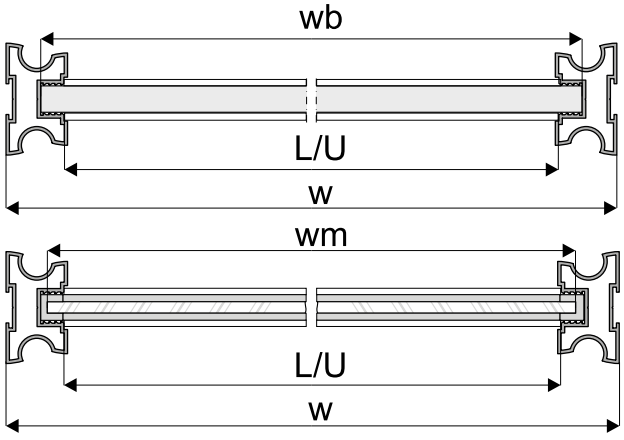


Track seat Hide M
L: 3.00 m, 6.00 m



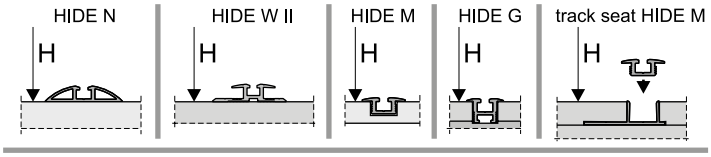


	Handle length = door height			
	LINE MASTER		**LINE STAR**	
	Handle Master 	**Guiding carriage Master** 	**Handle Star** 	**Guiding carriage Master** 
Track **HIDE N** door height - h	h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE N***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
Track **HIDE W II** door height - h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted *Track **HIDE W II***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 46 mm
Tracks **HIDE: M, G, track seat HIDE M** door height - h	h = H - 35 mm		h = H - 35 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted ***HIDE M, HIDE G, track seat HIDE M***	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 35 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 39 mm
board height - hb	hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm	
assumed door width - w	w		w	
board width - wb	wb = w - 25 mm		wb = w - 40 mm	
lower horizontal profile length - L upper horizontal profile length - U	L = U = w - 42 mm		L = U = w - 57 mm	
mirror height - hm	hm = hb		hm = hb	
mirror width - wm	wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm	

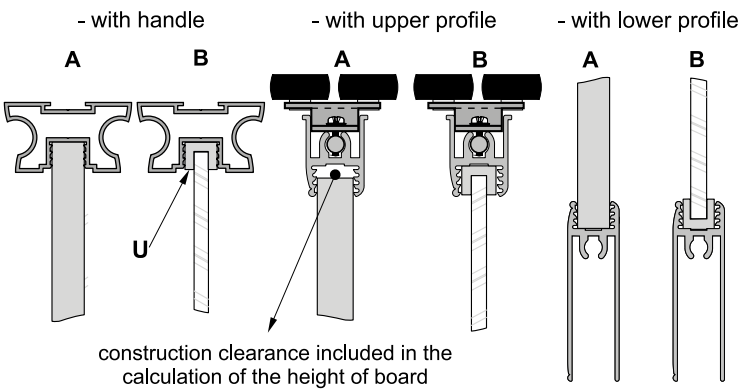


ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U.



Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)







SINGLE TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH TOP CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE 10**
- *Line* GEMINI
- *Line* JULIA
- *Line* KARAT
- *Line* LYNX
- *Line* ROMEO

SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE BOARD**
- *Line* EXCLUSIVE
- *Line* PORTO GM
- *Line* PROSPER GM

SYSTEM **URSUS**
SYSTEM **AUTOWALL**
SYSTEM **HERAKLES**
SYSTEM **HERAKLES GLASS**
SYSTEM **HERKULES**
SYSTEM **HERKULES GLASS**

SYSTEM **SYMETRIC**
SYSTEM **MARS**

SYSTEM **LOFT**
- *Line* ARON
- *Line* GRANT
- *Line* HARRY
- *Line* OSCAR

EXCLUSIVE 10 and EXCLUSIVE BOARD

System EXCLUSIVE is an ideal marriage of functionality with aesthetics. It allowed us to use a smaller, more aesthetic top track, which is additionally equipped with our special design allowing the use of wood-like decorative ABS strips.

URSUS

The huge track constitutes great support for exceptionally functional carriages with large diameters. It guarantees the incredibly smooth slide and the ease with which the door is opened and closed.

AUTOWALL

AUTOWALL has been created with pathway doors In mind, it is equipped with a door self-closing mechanism. Rollers, smoothly sliding on the top track, ensure quiet operation. After the wing has been released, the system will close the door. System construction allows two independent regulations – speed and strength of door closing. No bottom track makes the floor stay smooth, which creates space friendly for wheelchair users.

HERAKLES, HERAKLES GLASS

System HERAKLES is designed for 80 and 120 kg door loads. The system includes track masking profiles – HERAKLES to be used as a finishing element. The installation of HERAKLES track to the wall through wall clamps, enables the user to install the system even when mounting the track on the ceiling is impossible or difficult. System HERKULES GLASS is designed for sliding doors with 8 mm and 10 mm glass fillings (up to 100 kg).

HERKULES, HERKULES GLASS, SYMETRIC

System HERKULES allows doors weighing up to 120 kg, and HERCULES GLASS up to 100 kg with glass fillings. System SYMETRIC allows you to build doors with a synchronised opposing slide. When moving one door, the other door moves simultaneously in the opposing direction.

MARS

Top hung system with guiding carriages. Ideal for room dividers, with no threshold. This system is practically invisible therefore it easily takes on the design of the room it is installed in. System Mars allows the integration of minimalistic handles that aid moving the door.

LOFT

Loft systems are designed for pathway doors, making it easy to communicate between separate rooms. Their design is characterised by massiveness and industrial look. Sevroll offers 4 types of Loft systems: ARON, OSCAR, HARRY and GRANT, they differ by the carriage used in them. System is intended for heavy doors, weighing up to 100 kg, with maximum width of 950 mm.

Ornamic

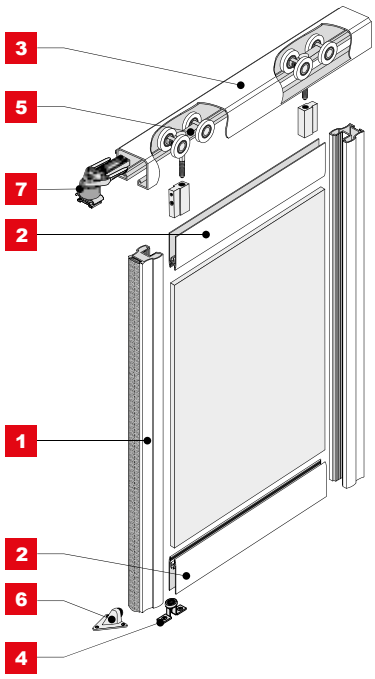
50 kg | 80 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE 10**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Lower guide with ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg or 80 kg depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ABS or PVC strip**



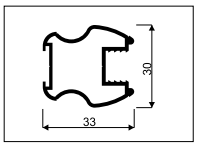
USAGE
Pathway doors, built-in furniture

1a Handle **GEMINI-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

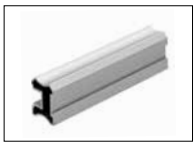


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02284	SILVER	2700	10	item
02283	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

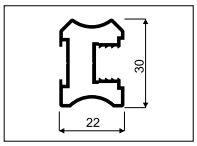


1b Handle **JULIA II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

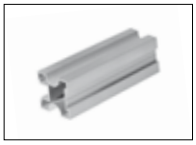


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02713	SILVER	2700	20	item
02711	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

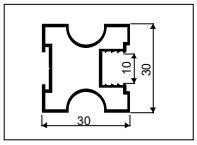


1c Handle **KARAT**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03173	SILVER	2700	20	item
03172	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

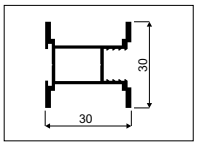


1d Handle **LYNX**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

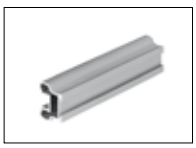


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04921	SILVER	2700	10	item
04920	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

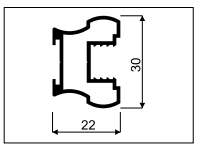


1e Handle **ROMEO II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02692	SILVER	2700	20	item
02690	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

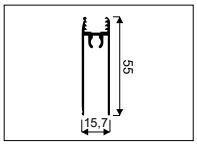


2 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

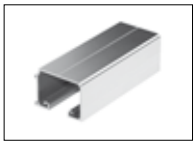
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



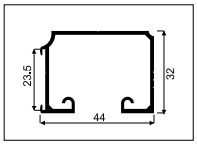
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



Ornamic 3 Top track **EXCLUSIVE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item



5 Set for pathway doors
ZPE-10 II (EXCLUSIVE)



i *Set includes 2 carriages for pathway doors, 1 plastic guide 102 N, collective package of screws and allen key*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10256-SV	24	set



6 Spherical stopper



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20019	100	item

7

Rubber bump stopper **OGUE**
with stopper EXCLUSIVE/URSUS

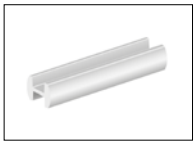


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20337	100	set

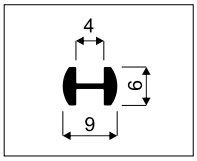
H-profile **MINI H04/06**

i *Secure with silicone*

4 mm mirror



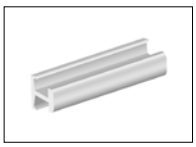
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



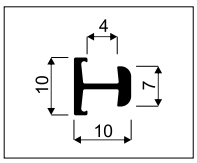
H-profile **MINI H04/07**

i *Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167*

4 mm mirror

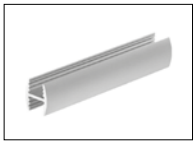


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

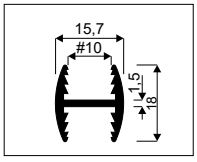


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item



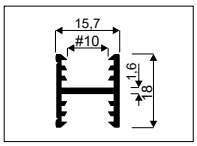
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

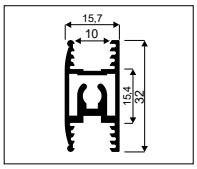


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

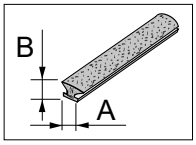


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

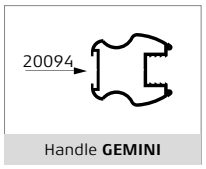


Textile door stop

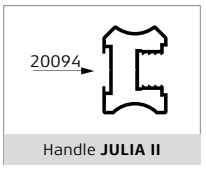
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



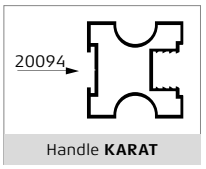
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



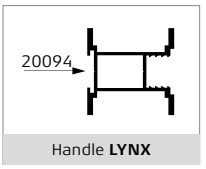
Handle **GEMINI**



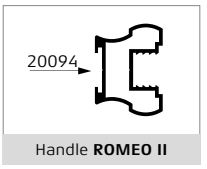
Handle **JULIA II**



Handle **KARAT**



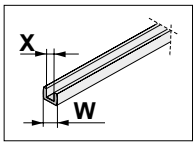
Handle **LYNX**



Handle **ROMEO II**

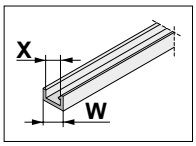
TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

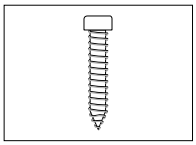
Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	100	running M

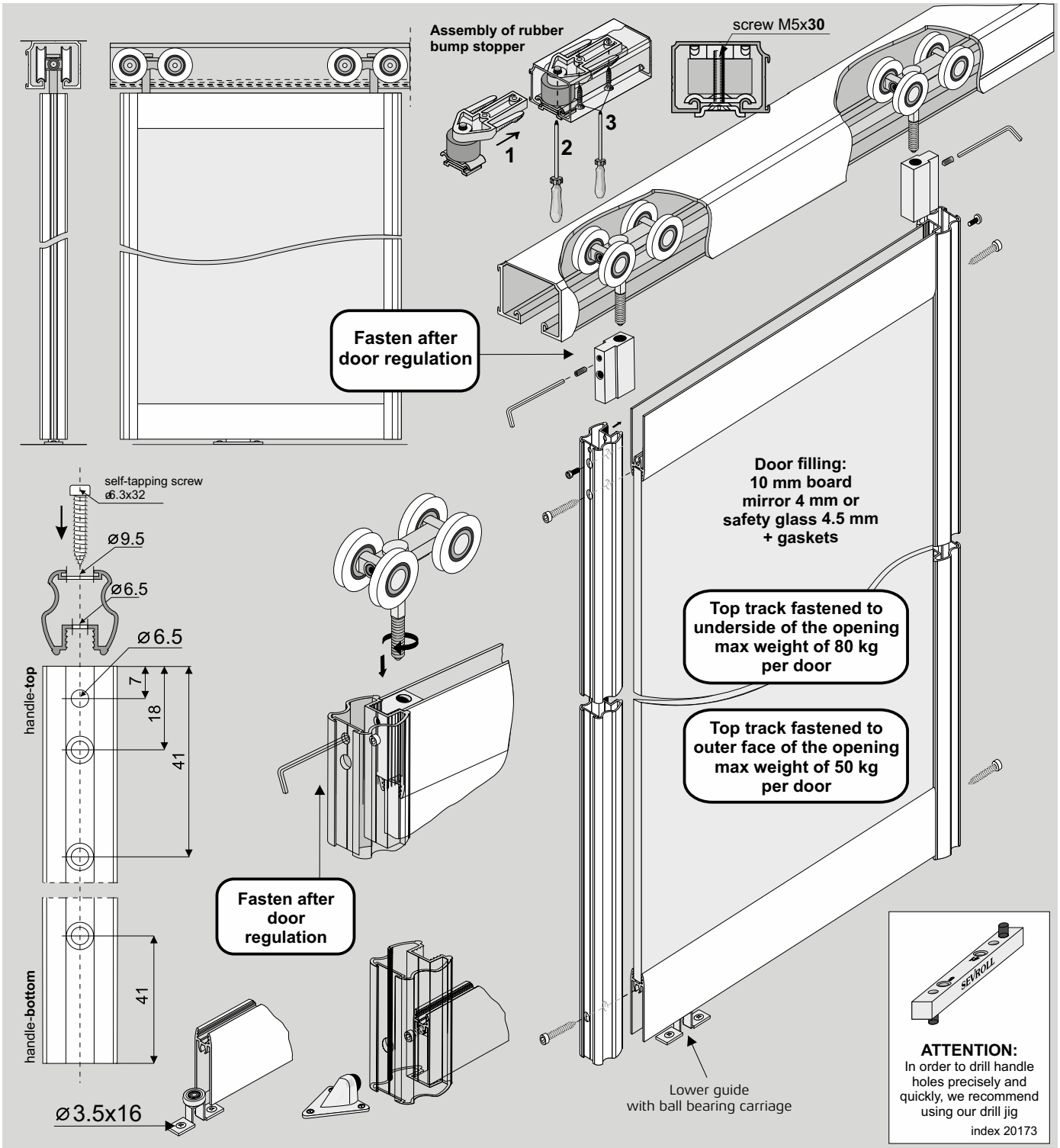
SELF-TAPPING

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20001	6.3x32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
EXCLUSIVE 10 | LINE GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m
GEMINI JULIA KARAT LYNX ROMEO

Top track Exclusive
L: 1.20 m
1.80 m
3.00 m
3.60 m
44

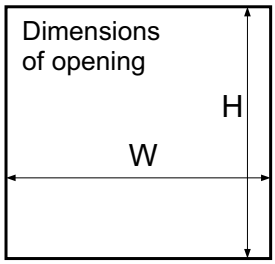
Lower horizontal profile DECOR 10
L: 1.70 m
2.35 m
3.00 m

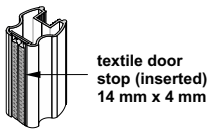
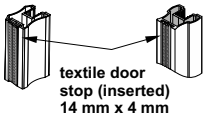
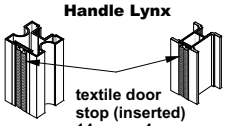
Spherical stopper

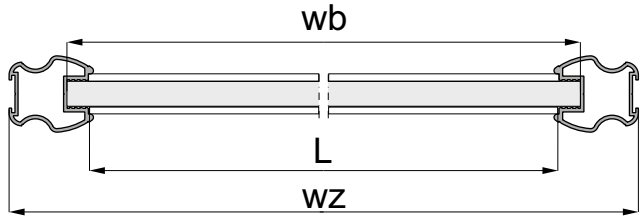
Rubber bump stopper OGUE

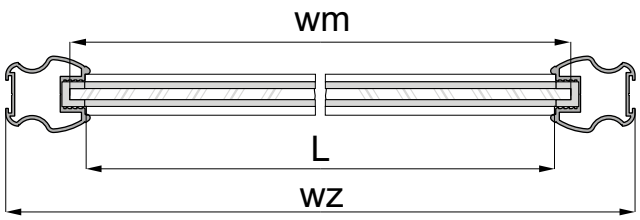
Pathway door set ZPE-10 II
2 pcs ø3.5x16

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass or mirror, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

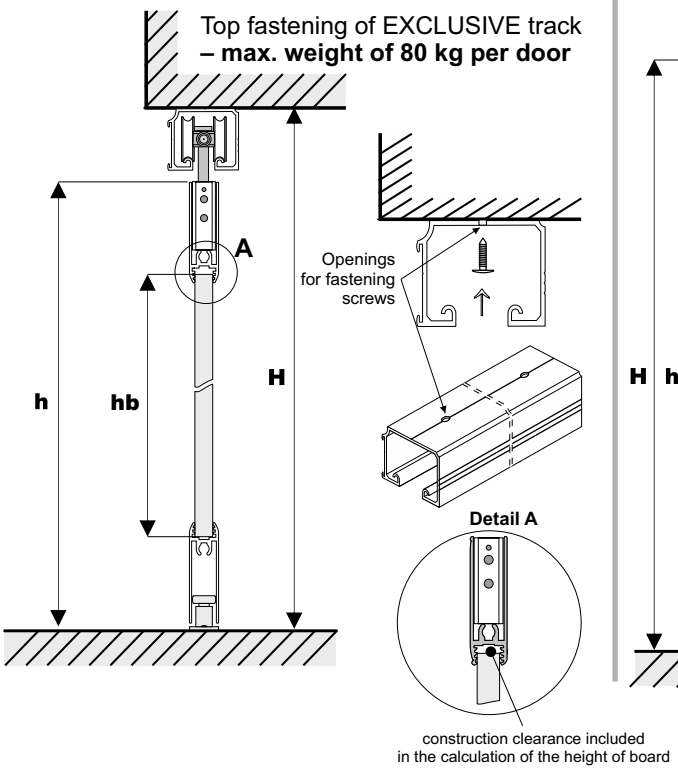


		Handle length = door height		
		LINE GEMINI	**LINE JULIA / ROMEO**	**LINE KARAT / LYNX**
		Handle Gemini-Decor 	**Handle Julia II** **Handle Romeo II** 	**Handle Karat** **Handle Lynx** 
door height	- h	h = H - 52 mm	h = H - 52 mm	h = H - 52 mm
board height	- hp	hp = h - 97 mm	hp = h - 97 mm	hp = h - 97 mm
assumed door width	- wz	wz	wz	wz
board width	- wb	wb = wz - 46 mm	wb = wz - 25 mm	wb = wz - 41 mm
horizontal profile length	- L	L = wz - 62 mm	L = wz - 42 mm	L = wz - 58 mm
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb	hm = hb	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm	wm = wb - 4 mm	wm = wb - 4 mm

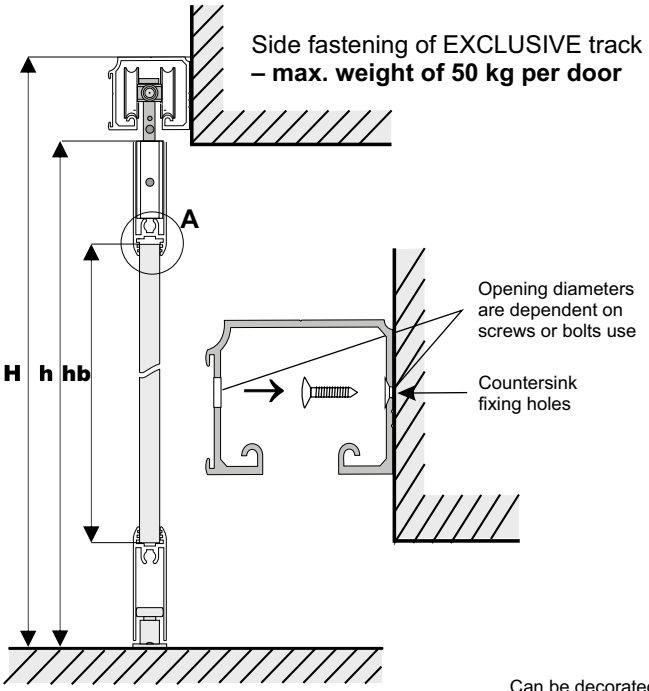


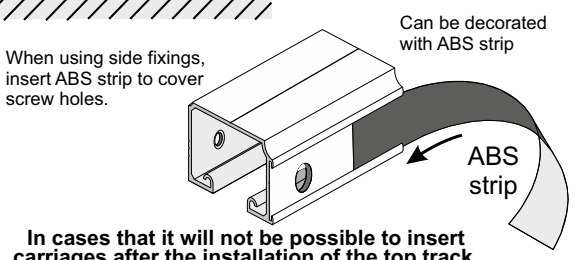


1. Track within the opening



2. Track outside the opening





In cases that it will not be possible to insert carriages after the installation of the top track, carriages should be inserted prior to track installation.

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets.

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

Ornamic

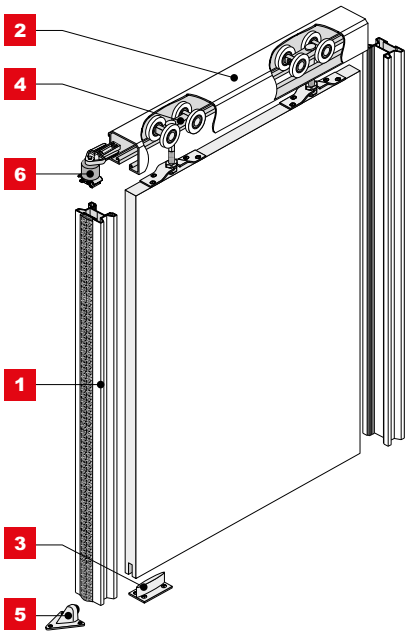
50 kg | 80 kg | 18-40 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **EXCLUSIVE BOARD**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18-40 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg or 80 kg depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ABS or PVC strip**



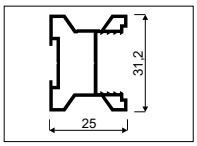
USAGE
Pathway doors, built-in furniture

1a Handle **PROSPER GM**

DECOR 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05790	SILVER	2700	20	item
05791	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

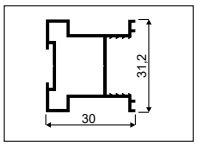


1b Handle **PORTO GM**

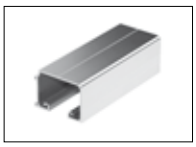
18 mm board



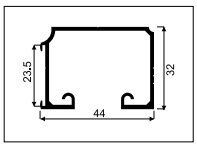
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05784	SILVER	2700	20	item
03166	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
06165	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
05786	SILVER	3000	20	item
05787	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
06166	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item



Ornamic 2 Top track **EXCLUSIVE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item

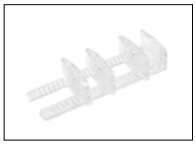


3 Plastic guide **102 N**



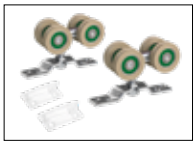
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

3a Adjustable bottom guide



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

4 Set for pathway doors
ZPE-18 (EXCLUSIVE)



i *Set includes 2 top carriages, 2 plastic guides 102 N and screws*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10083-SV	24	set



5 Spherical stopper



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20019	100	item

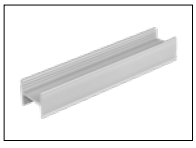
6 Rubber bump stopper **OGUE**
with stopper EXCLUSIVE/URSUS



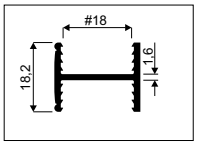
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20337	100	set

H-profile **H18 GM 18 FRAME**

DECOR 18 mm board

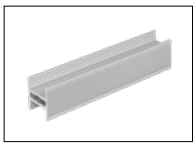


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05804	SILVER	3000	30	item
05805	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

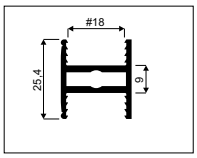


H-profile **H25 GM 18 FRAME**

DECOR 18 mm board

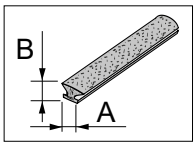


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05806	SILVER	3000	20	item
05807	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

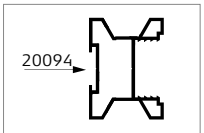


Textile door stop

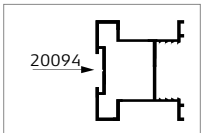
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



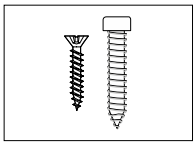
Handle **PROSPER GM**



Handle **PORTO GM**

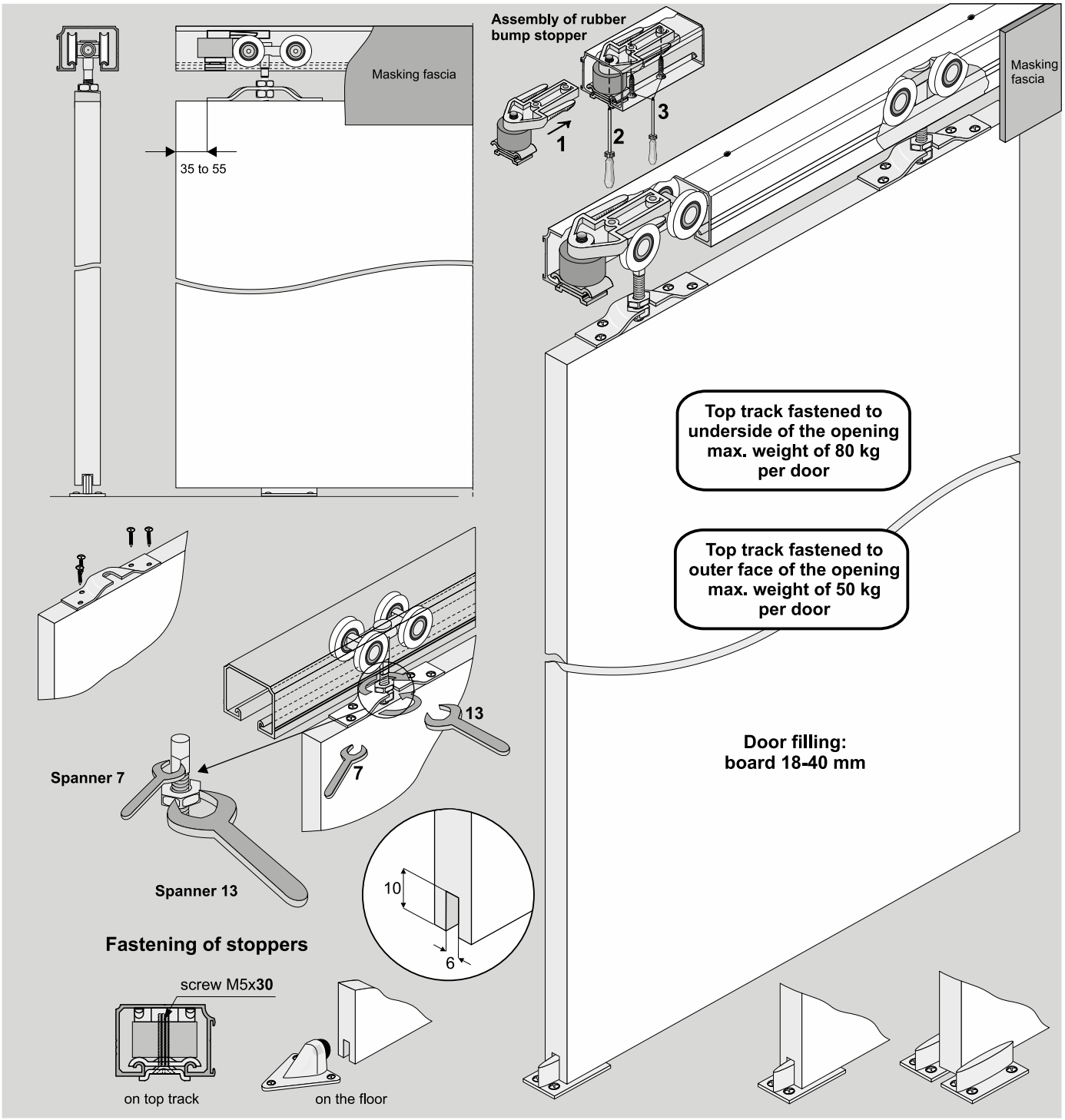
Screw and **SELF-TAPPING**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



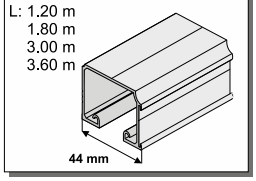
CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20151	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3.5x25	1 item	1000 items
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
EXCLUSIVE BOARD | LINE EXCLUSIVE

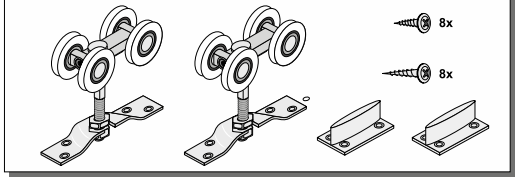


COMPONENTS

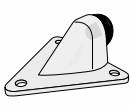
Top track Exclusive



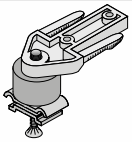
Pathway door set ZPE-18



Spherical stopper

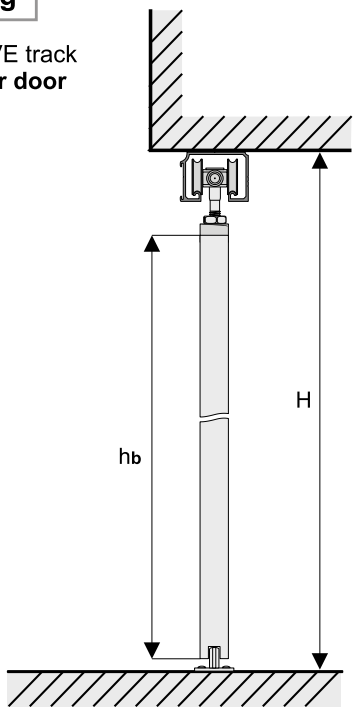


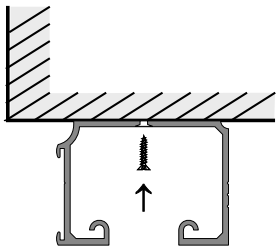
Rubber bump stopper OGUE



1. Track within the opening

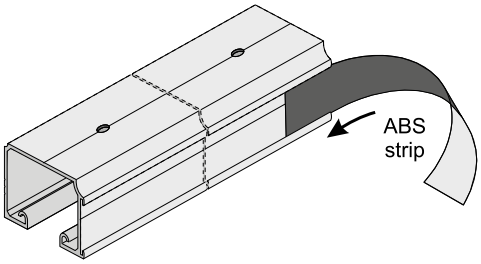
Top fastening of EXCLUSIVE track
– max. weight of 80 kg per door





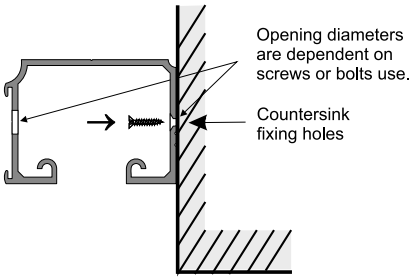
Board height h_b:

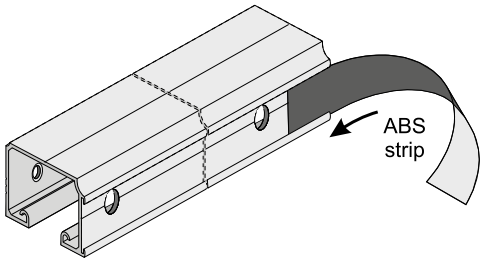
h_b = H - 64 mm
H - door height

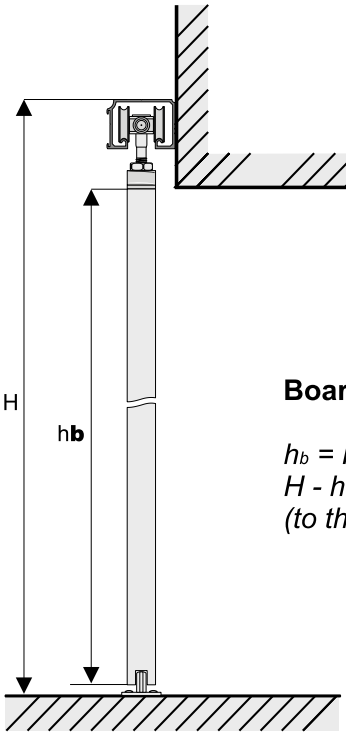


2. Track outside the opening

Side fastening of EXCLUSIVE track
– max. weight of 50 kg per door

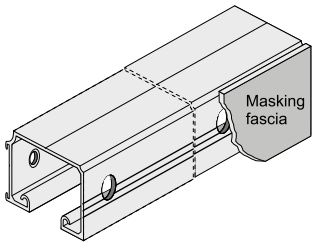






Board height h_b:

h_b = H - 64 mm
H - height outside the opening
(to the top of the track)

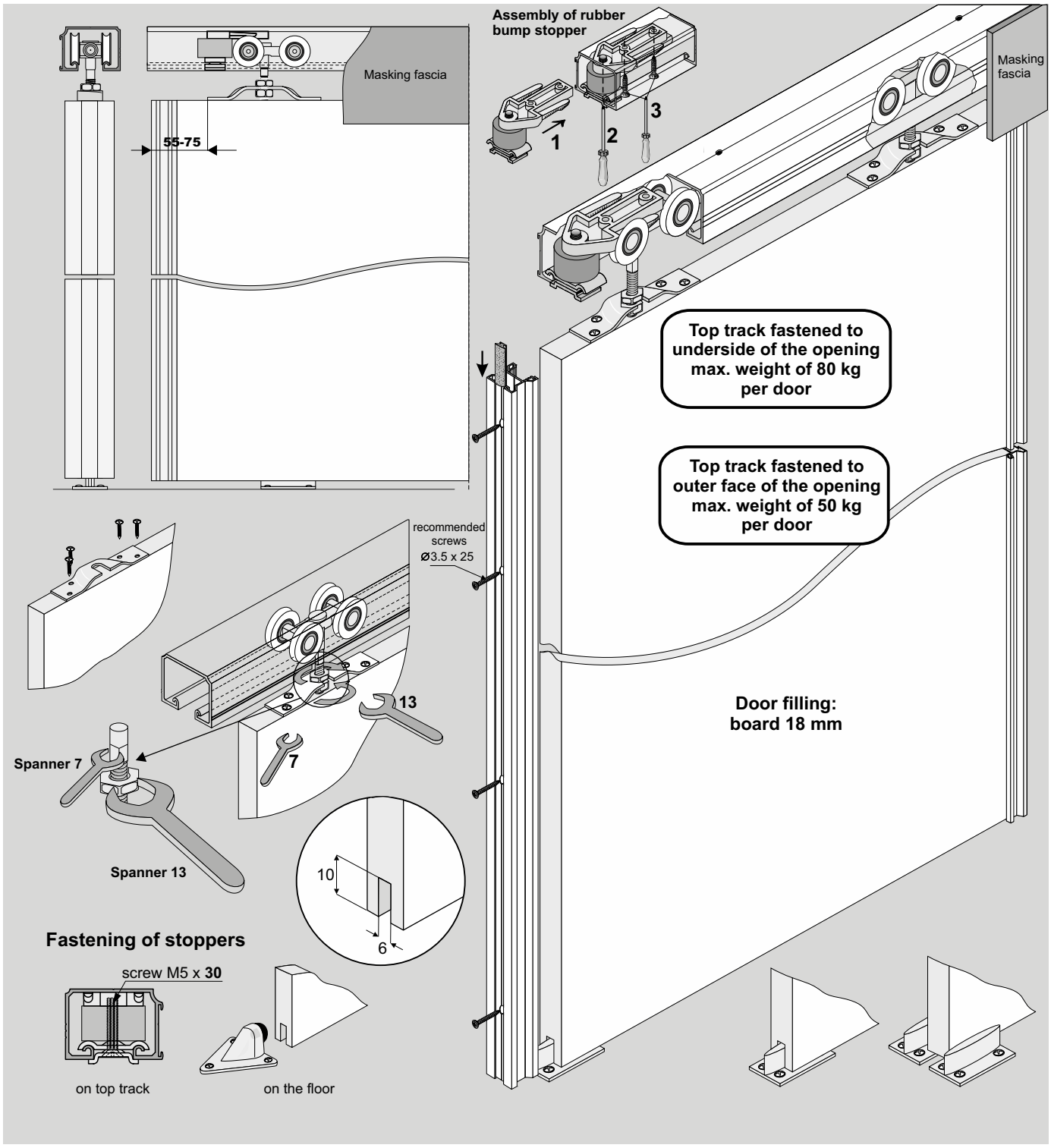


ATTENTION!

In cases that it will not be possible to insert carriages after the installation of the top track, carriages should be inserted prior to track installation.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
EXCLUSIVE BOARD | LINE PORTO GM, PROSPER GM



COMPONENTS

Handle

L: 2.70 m
3.00 m
Porto GM

L: 2.70 m
Prosper GM

Top track Exclusive

L: 1.20 m
1.80 m
3.00 m
3.60 m
44 mm

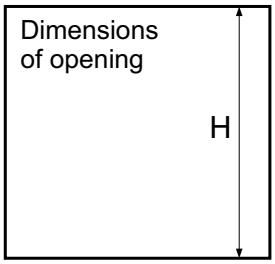
Pathway door set ZPE-18

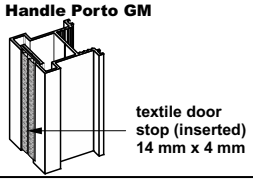
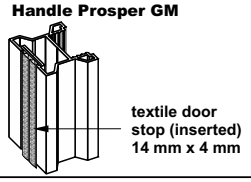
8x
8x

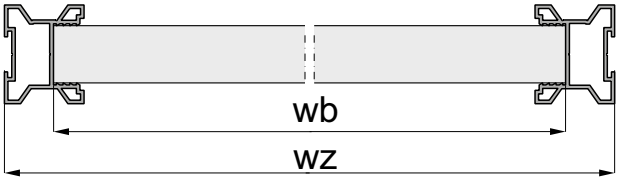
Spherical stopper

Rubber bump stopper OGUE

SEVROLL

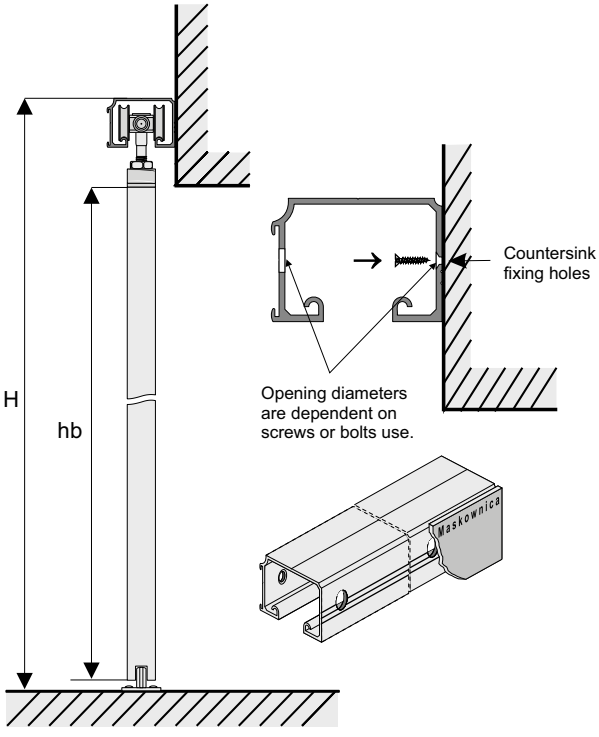


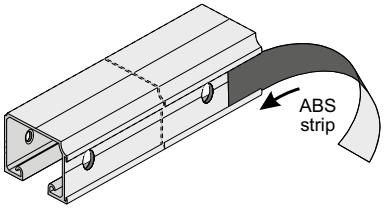
	Handle length = door height	
	LINE PORTO GM	**LINE PROSPER GM**
	Handle Porto GM 	**Handle Prosper GM** 
assumed door width - wz	wz	wz
board height - hb	hb = H - 64 mm	hb = H - 64 mm
board width - wb	wb = wz - 41 mm	wb = wz - 31 mm



2. Track outside the opening

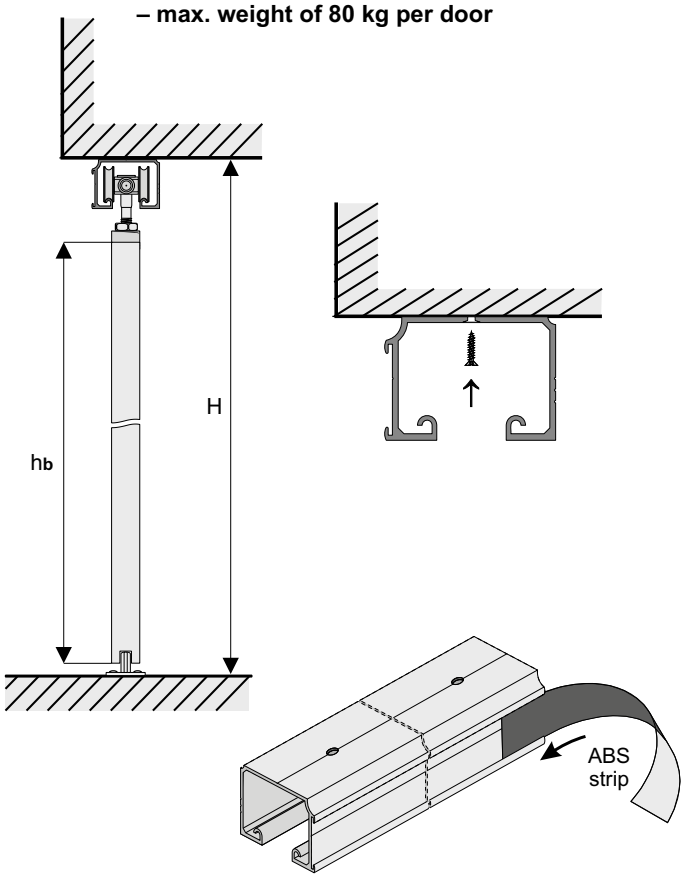
Side fastening of EXCLUSIVE track
– max. weight of 50 kg per door





1. Track within the opening

Top fastening of EXCLUSIVE track
– max. weight of 80 kg per door



ATTENTION!

In cases that it will not be possible to insert carriages after the installation of the top track, carriages should be inserted prior to track installation.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM **URSUS**

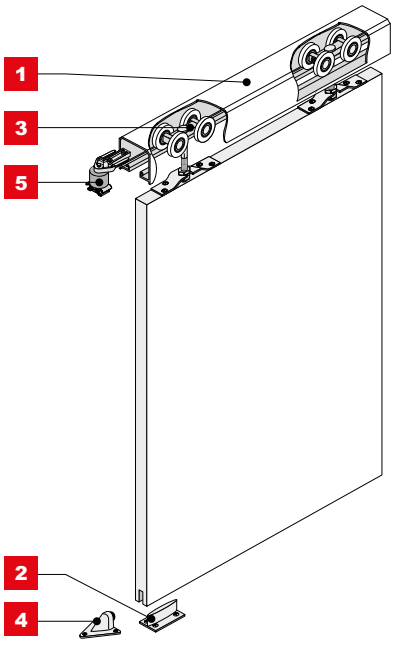
Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system

100 kg | 18-40 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18-40 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg or 100 kg depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**Decor**



USAGE

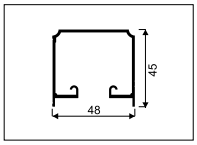
Pathway doors, built-in furniture

DECOR 1

Top track **URSUS-DECOR**

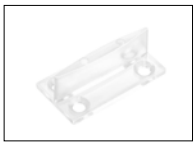


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01167	SILVER	1200	12	item
01155	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
50243	RAW	1200	12	item
01168	SILVER	1800	12	item
01156	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
50244	RAW	1800	12	item
01169	SILVER	3000	12	item
01157	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
50245	RAW	3000	12	item
01170	SILVER	3600	12	item
01158	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item
50246	RAW	3600	12	item



2

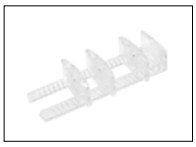
Plastic guide **102 N**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

2a

Adjustable bottom guide

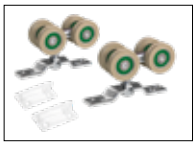


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

3

Set for pathway doors **ZP-18**

i *Set includes 2 top carriages, 2 plastic guides 102 N and screws*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10022-SV	24	set



4

Spherical stopper



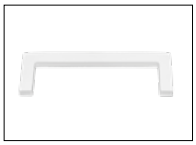
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20019	100	item

5



Rubber bump stopper **OGUE**
with stopper EXCLUSIVE/URSUS

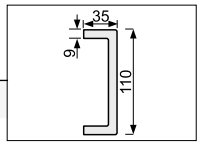
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20337	100	set

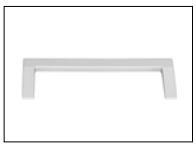


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

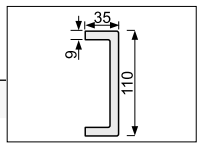


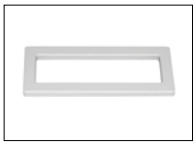


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

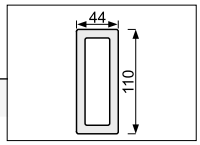




Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



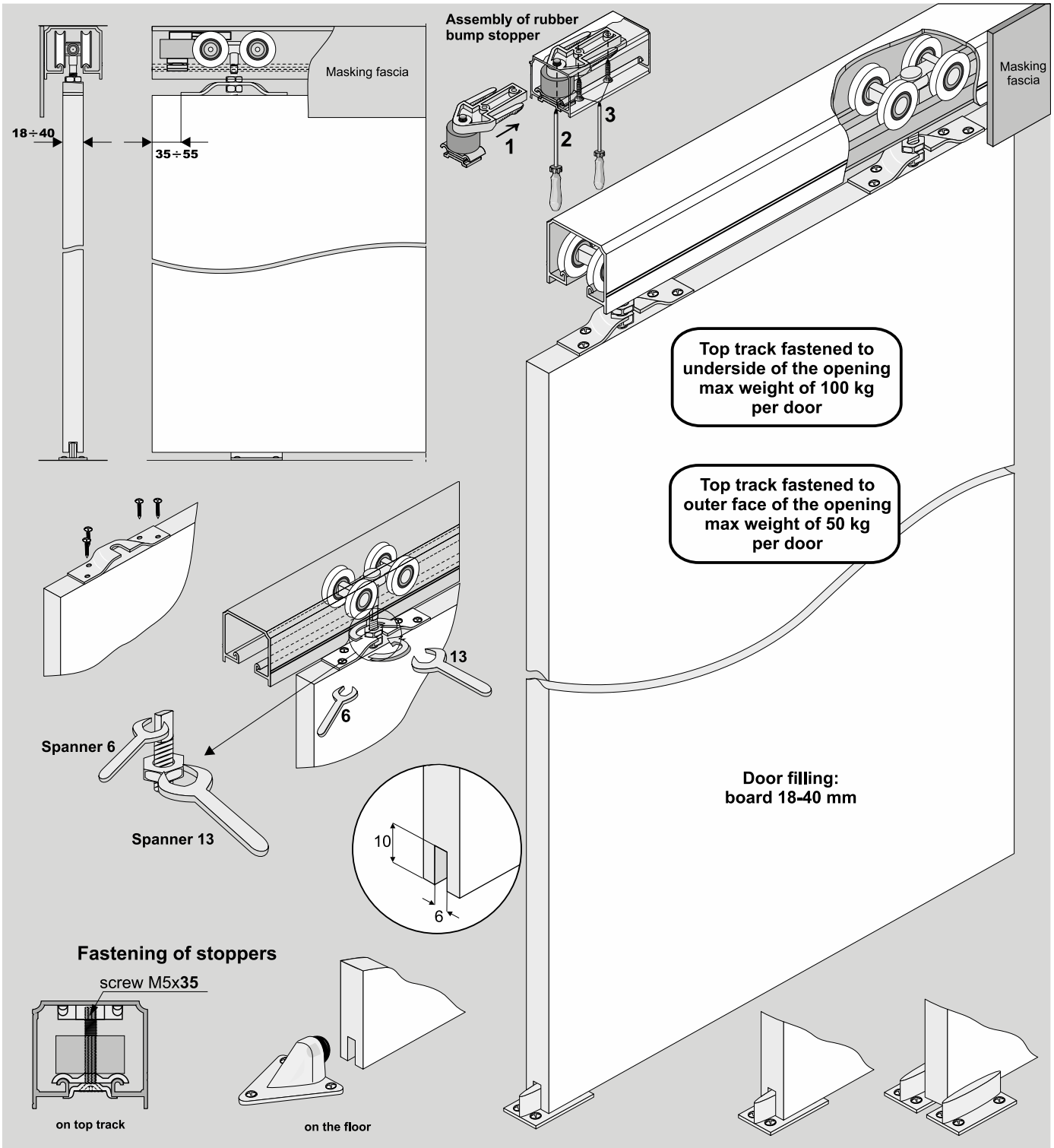
SEVROLL®
SYSTEMY DRZWIOWE I AKCESORIA MEBLOWE

Soft close clip-on **hinges**

Full overlay, half overlay, inset, angled



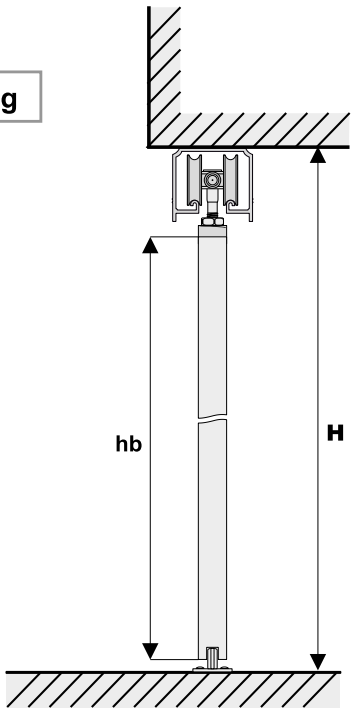
- Hinges for carcass furniture doors
- Application: wooden and MDF board over 18 mm
- Quiet close facilitated by precise build and a high quality silencer
- Extra long life. Tested to over 80000 open-close cycles
- Easy to install: detachable mounting plates guarantee an easy installation
- Hinges are sold in both sets and as elements

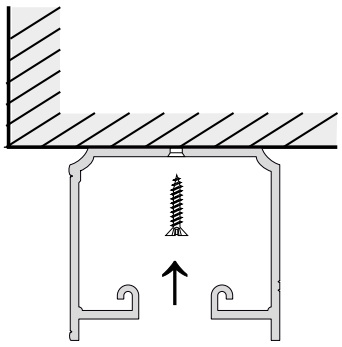


COMPONENTS

Top track URSUS Decor	Pathway door set ZP-18	Spherical stopper	Rubber bump stopper OGUE
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m	8x 8x		

1. Track within the opening

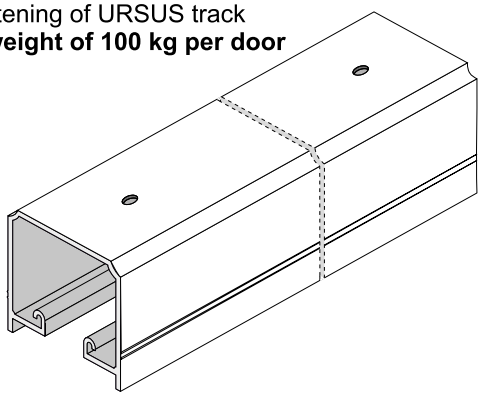




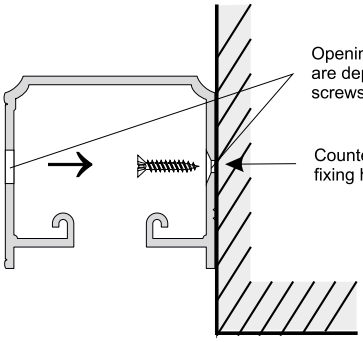
Board height - hb:

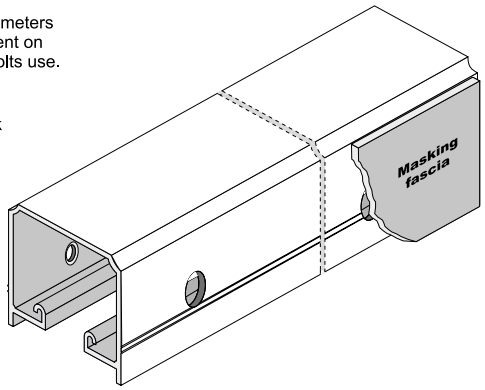
hb = H - 70 mm
H - height of the opening

Side fastening of URSUS track
- max. weight of 100 kg per door

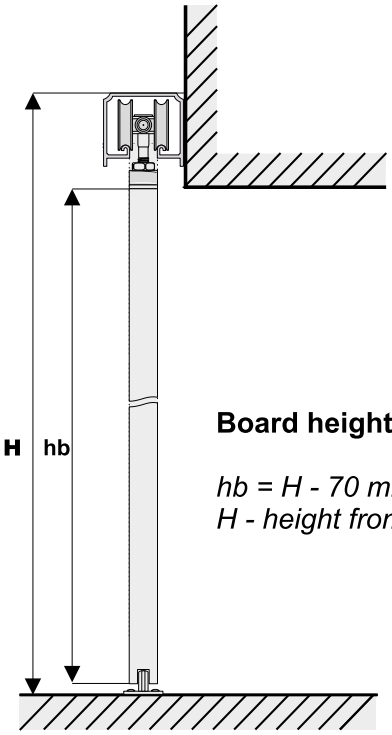


2. Track outside the opening





Side fastening of URSUS track **- max. weight of 50 kg per door**



Board height hb:

hb = H - 70 mm
H - height from floor base to top of track

ATTENTION!
In cases that it will not be possible to insert carriages after the installation of the top track, carriages should be inserted prior to track installation.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

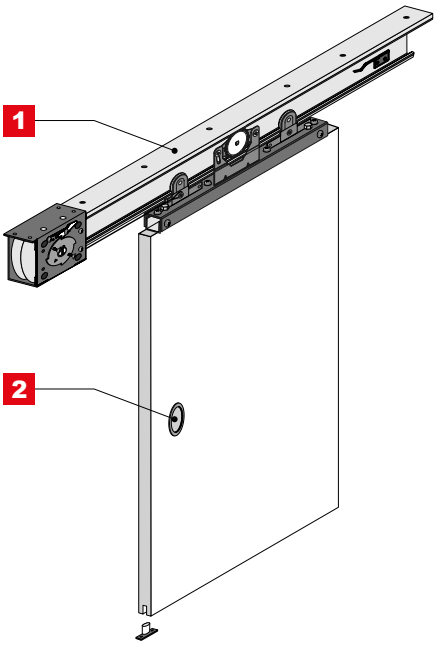
SYSTEM **AUTOWALL**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18-32 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18-32 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**1980 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture

1 ONE PACK AUTOWALL



18-32 mm board

CODE	TYPE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10176	LEFT	40 kg	1	set
10175	RIGHT	40 kg	1	set

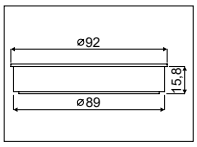
i *Components of right or left system*

NAME	QUANTITY
Top track with AUTOWALL mechanism	1 pc.
Plastic guide	1 pc.
Spanner	1 pc.
Screw ø5 x 30	10 pcs
Screw ø4 x 16	2 pcs
Screw ø3.5 x 20	2 pcs

2 Inserted furniture handle



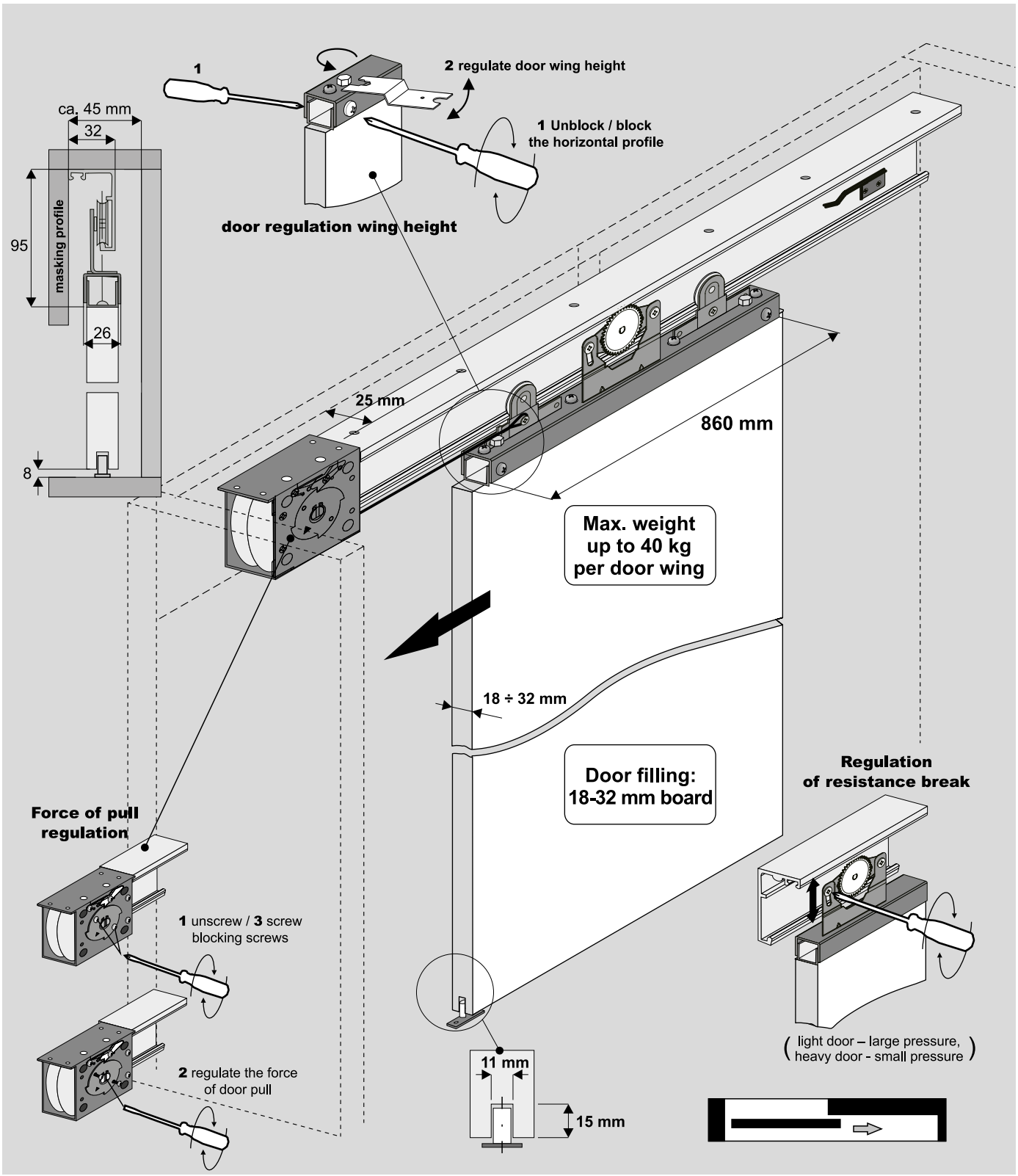
CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10178	INOX	ø 90 mm	10	item





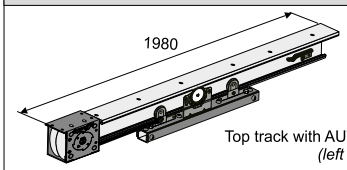
System AUTOWALL left

SYSTEM
AUTOWALL

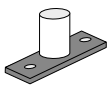


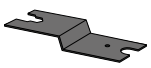
COMPONENTS

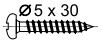
AUTOWALL set (1 wing) – left or right



Top track with AUTOWALL mechanism *(left or right)*

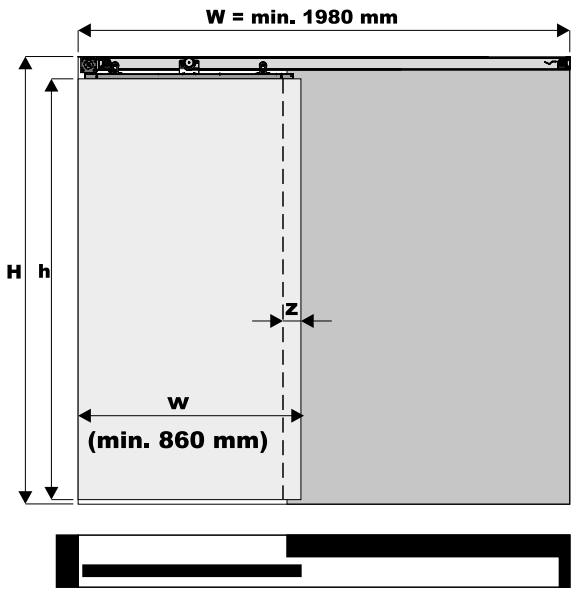

1x Guide

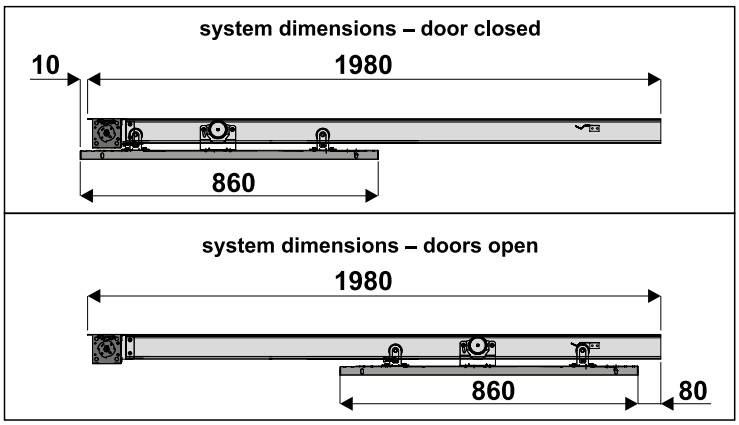

Spanner


Ø5 x 30 - 10 pcs (for track and hor. profiles)

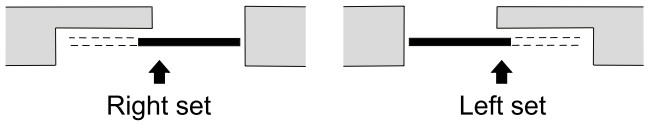

Ø4 x 16 - 2 pcs (for the box with pulling mechanism


Ø3.5 x 20 - 2 pcs (for guide)

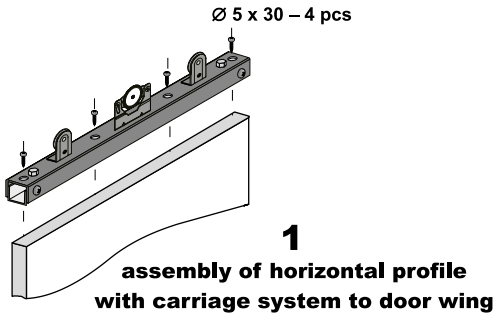




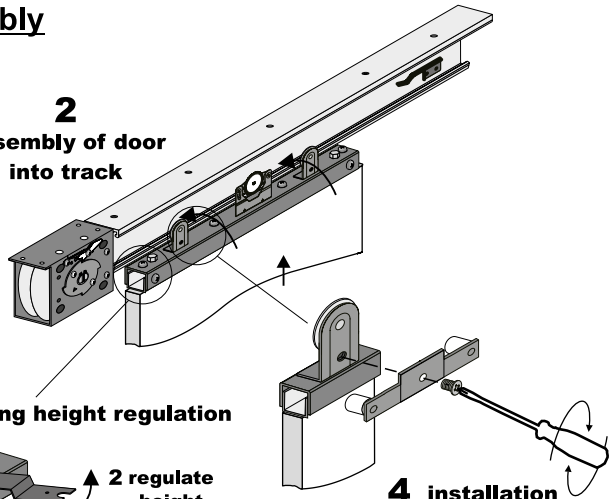
Door height:
h = H - 103 mm



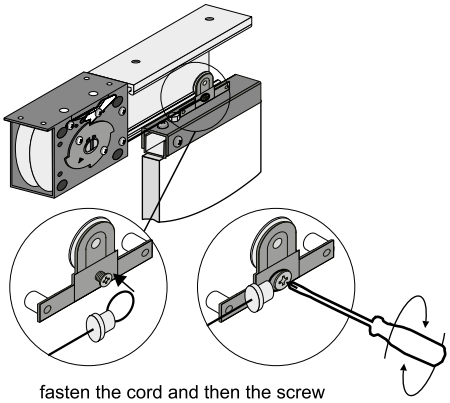
Door assembly



1
assembly of horizontal profile with carriage system to door wing
Attention!
door wing must be screwed **symmetrically** to the hor. profile

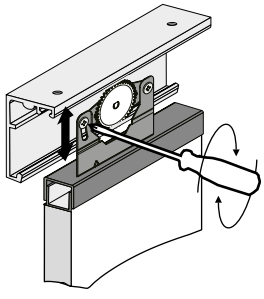


5
installation of cord for the pulling mechanism



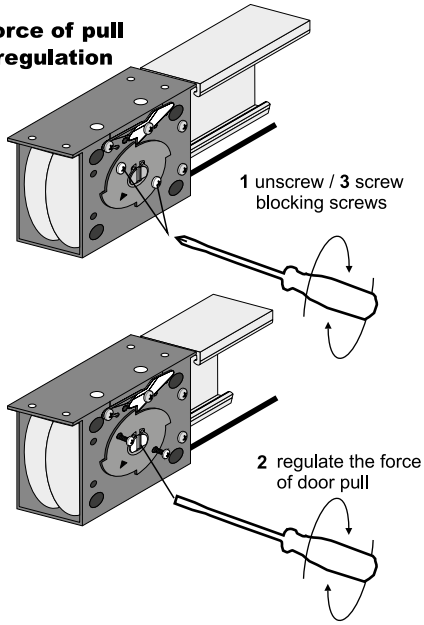
fasten the cord and then the screw

6
regulation of resistance break



(light door – large pressure, heavy door – small pressure)

7 force of pull regulation



80 kg | 120 kg | 16-48 mm board | parts | ONE PACK

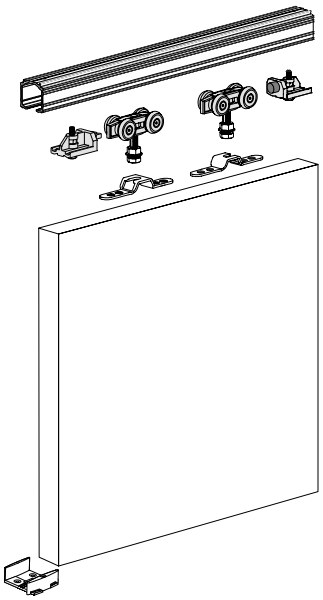
SYSTEM **HERAKLES**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

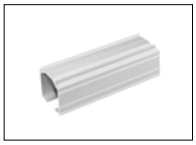
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-48 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**80 kg, 120 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK, Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



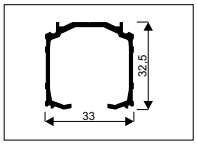
USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, attic

Top track **HERAKLES**

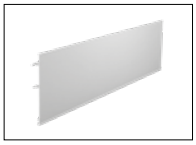


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05277	RAW	1500	12	item
05274	RAW	2000	12	item
50513	RAW	3000	12	item
05279	RAW	4000	12	item
50527	RAW	6000	12	item



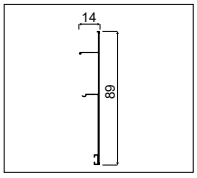
DECOR

Masking fascia **HERAKLES**



i *Use inserted anti-dust brush 4.8 x 13 mm*

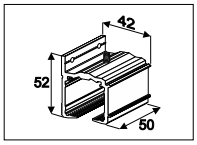
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05284	SILVER	1500	12	item
05280	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
05276	SILVER	2000	12	item
05275	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04709	SILVER	3000	12	item
04705	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05286	SILVER	4000	12	item
05282	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
05287	SILVER	6000	12	item
05283	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



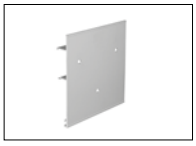
Wall bracket **HERAKLES**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10228	RAW	50	48	item

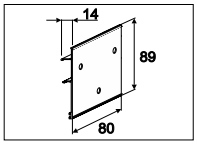


Mounting plate **HERAKLES** for wooden fascia

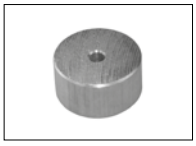


i *Set includes collective package of screws*

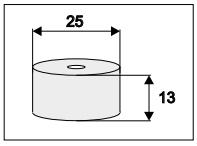
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10243	SILVER	80	1	item



Sleeve spacer **HERAKLES**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10251	RAW	1	item

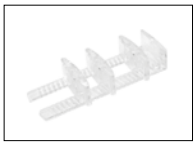


Plastic guide **102 N**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

Adjustable bottom guide



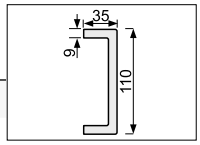
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

i *More information on page 569*

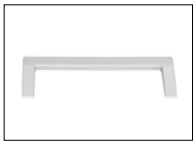


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

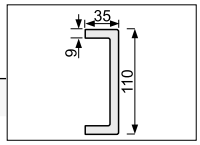


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

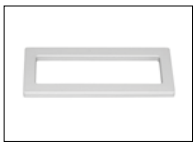


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

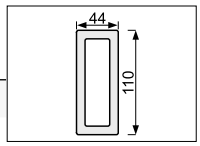


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*



CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



Soft-close **HERAKLES 40-80 kg**



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20393	80 kg	40	set

Set for pathway doors
ZPH-18 (HERAKLES) 80 kg

ONE PACK



CODE	DESCRIPTION	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
10216	Carriage HERAKLES 80 kg	2 pcs	40 sets
	Clipstopper HERAKLES	1 pc.	
	Stopper	1 pc.	
	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 6	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 10/13	1 pc.	
	Screw ø4x50	8 pcs	
	Screw ø3.5x16	2 pcs	
	Screw ø3.5x30	3 pcs	
	Assembly instructions	1 copy	

Set for pathway doors
ZPH-18 (HERAKLES) 120 kg

ONE PACK



CODE	DESCRIPTION	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
05260	Carriage HERAKLES 120 kg	2 pcs	24 sets
	Stopper HERAKLES	2 pcs	
	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 6/13	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 13	1 pc.	
	Screw ø3.5x45	12 pcs	
	Screw ø3.5x16	2 pcs	
	Screw ø3.5x30	3 pcs	
	Allen key 4	1 pc.	
	Assembly instructions	1 copy	



ONE PACK
Set for pathway doors HERAKLES

16-48 mm board

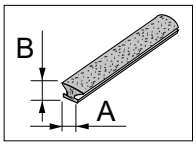
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TRACK LENGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05951	80 kg	1500	1	set
05952	80 kg	2000	1	set
05953	80 kg	3000	1	set
05954	120 kg	1500	1	set
05955	120 kg	2000	1	set
05956	120 kg	3000	1	set

i *Description*

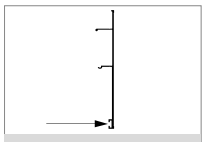
NAME	QUANTITY
Top track HERAKLES	1 pc.
Carriage HERAKLES	2 pcs
Stopper	1 pc.
Clipstopper HERAKLES	1 pc.
Plastic guide universal	1 pc.
Screw 4x50	8 pcs
Flat spanner 6	1 pc.
Flat spanner 10/13	1 pc.

Textile door stop
and Anti-dust brush

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



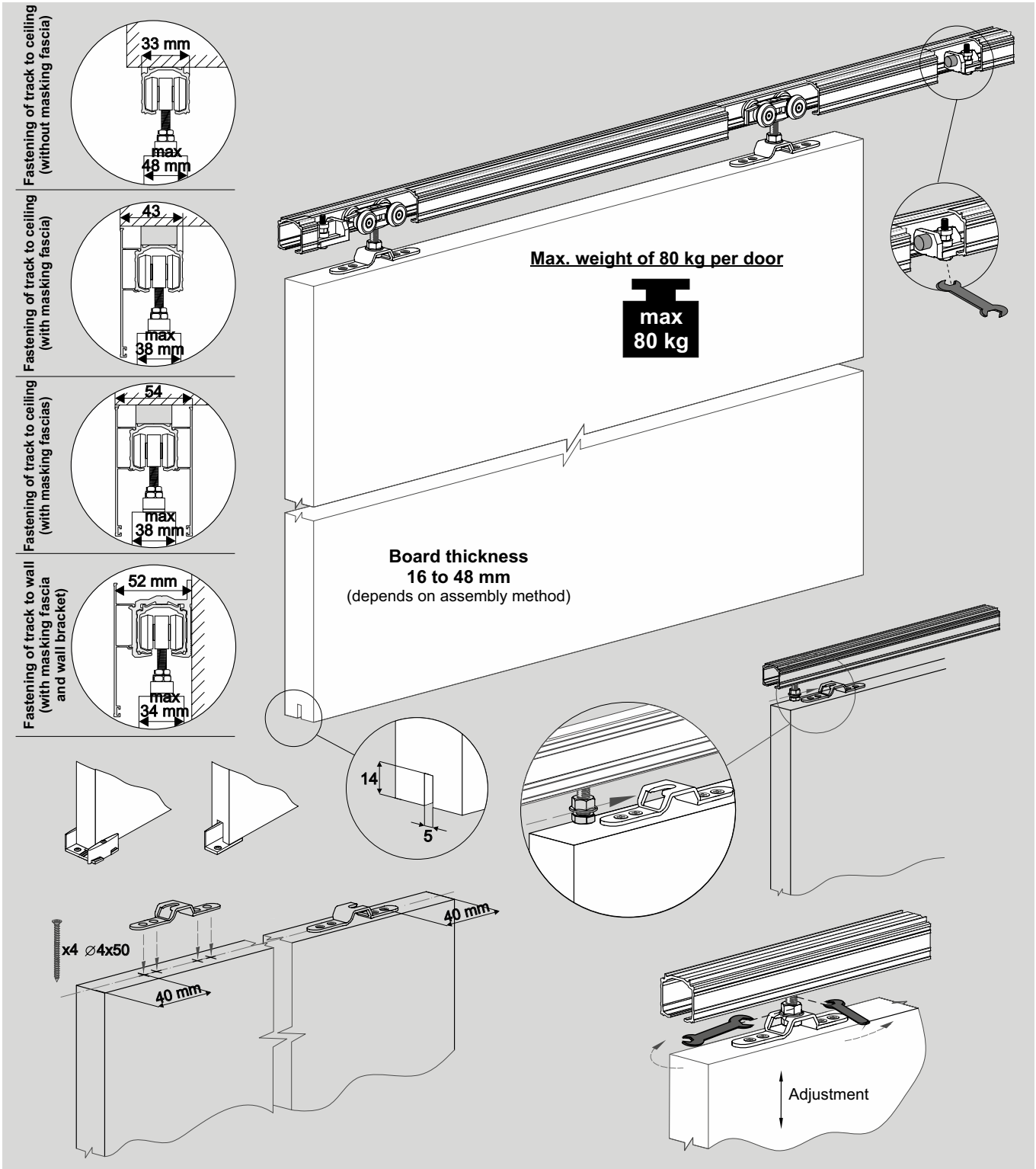
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20024-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20021-BL	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls



Masking fascia **HERAKLES**



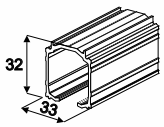
SYSTEM
HERAKLES 80



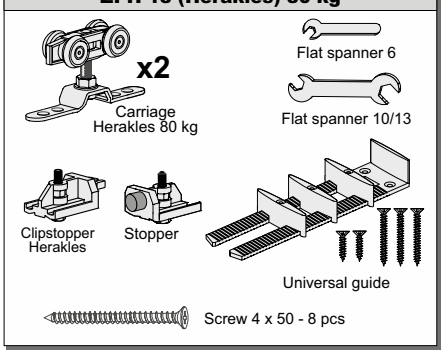
COMPONENTS

Top track Herakles

L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



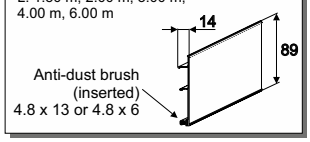
Pathway door set ZPH-18 (Herakles) 80 kg



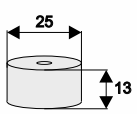
OPTIONS

Masking fascia Herakles

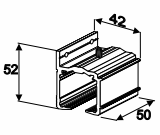
L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



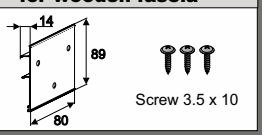
Sleeve spacer



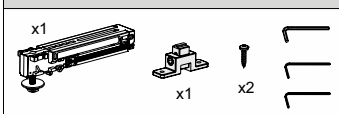
Wall bracket Herakles



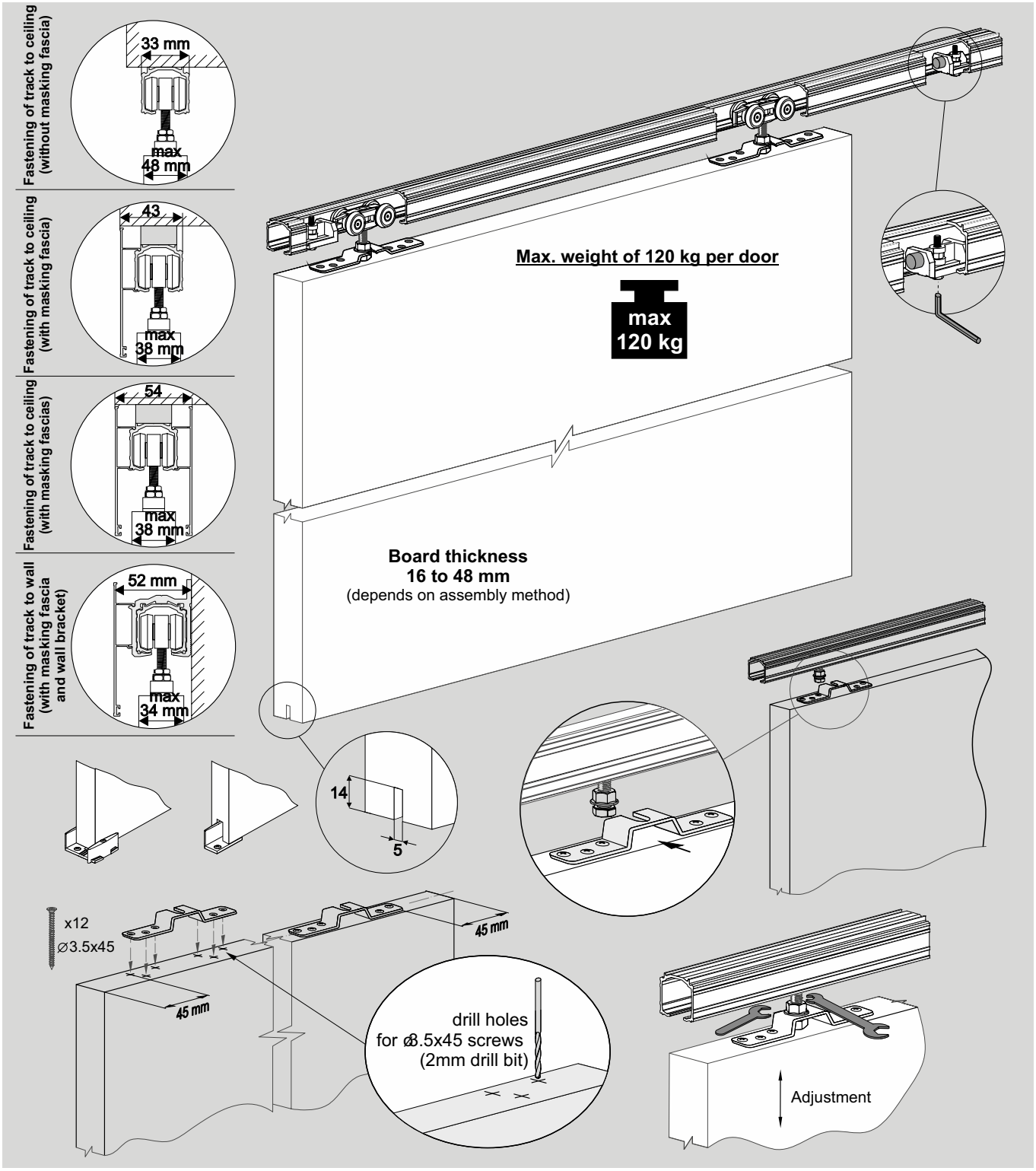
Mounting plate Herakles for wooden fascia



Soft-close Herakles 40-80 kg



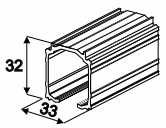
SEVROLL



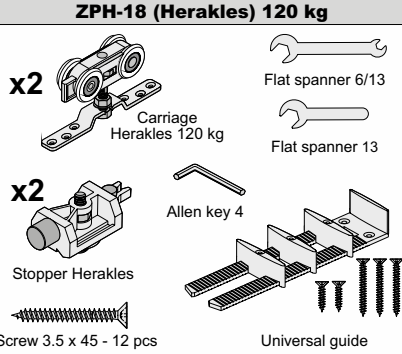
COMPONENTS

Top track Herakles

L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



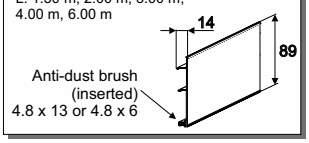
Pathway door set ZPH-18 (Herakles) 120 kg



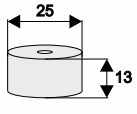
OPTIONS

Masking fascia Herakles

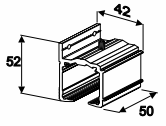
L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



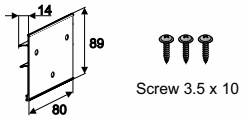
Sleeve spacer



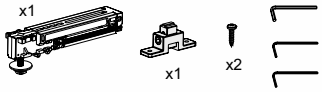
Wall bracket Herakles



Mounting plate Herakles for wooden fascia



Soft-close Herakles 40-80 kg



1. Track within the opening

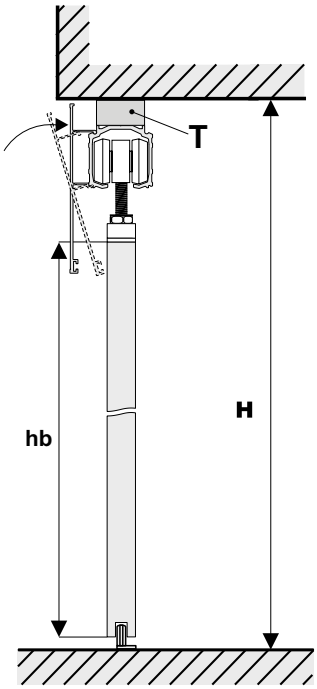
Board height - hb:

hb = H - 81 mm

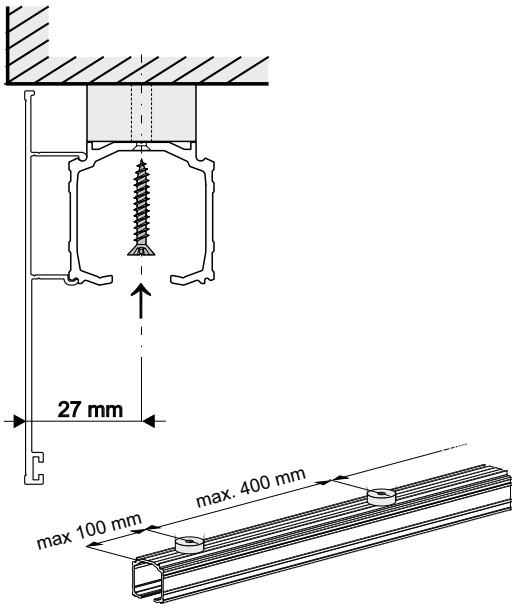
H - height of the opening

Without sleeve spacer **T**

hb = H - 68 mm



Top fastening of HERAKLES track
- max. weight of 80 kg, 120 kg per door

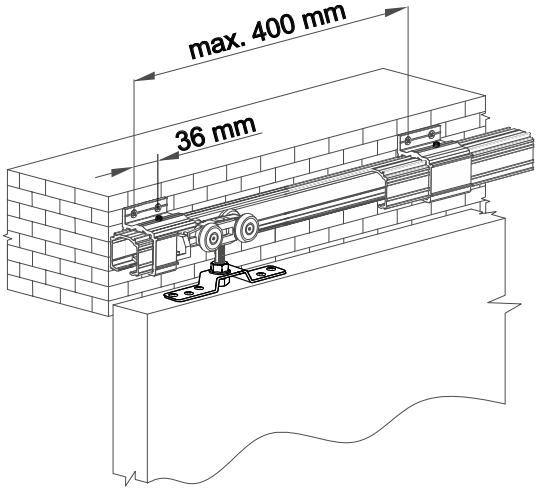


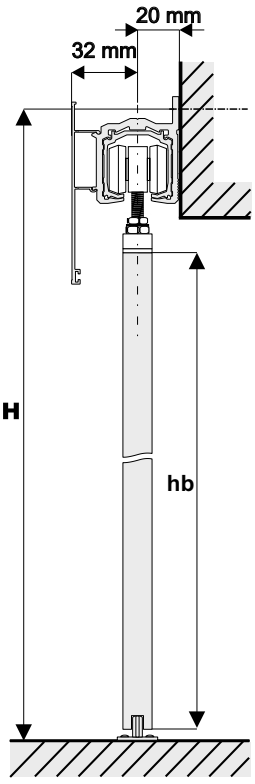
2. Track outside the opening

Board height hb:

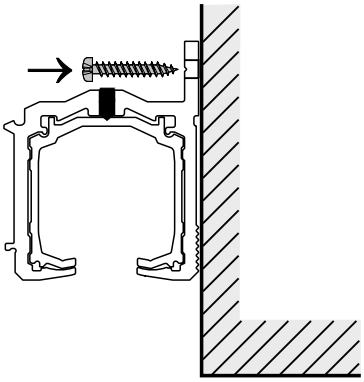
hb = H - 79 mm

H - height from floor base to top of track

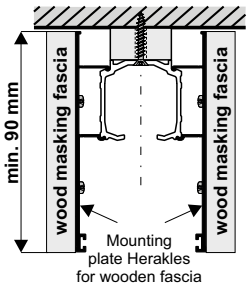


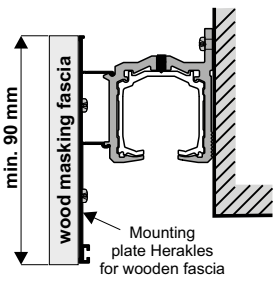


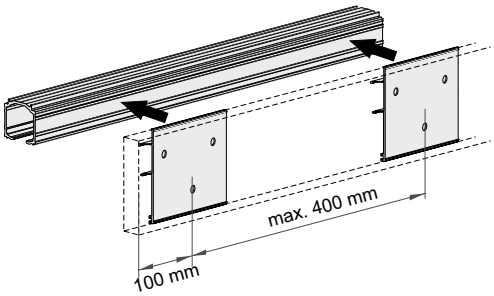
Side fastening of HERAKLES track
- max. weight of 80 kg, 120 kg per door



Wooden masking fascia installation







ATTENTION!

In cases that it will not be possible to insert carriages after the installation of the top track, carriages should be inserted prior to track installation.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

UNDERMOUNT
DRAWER SLIDES
DXS-3D SYNCHRO WITH SOFT-CLOSE



Application: for wooden drawers in wardrobes, chests of drawers and kitchens

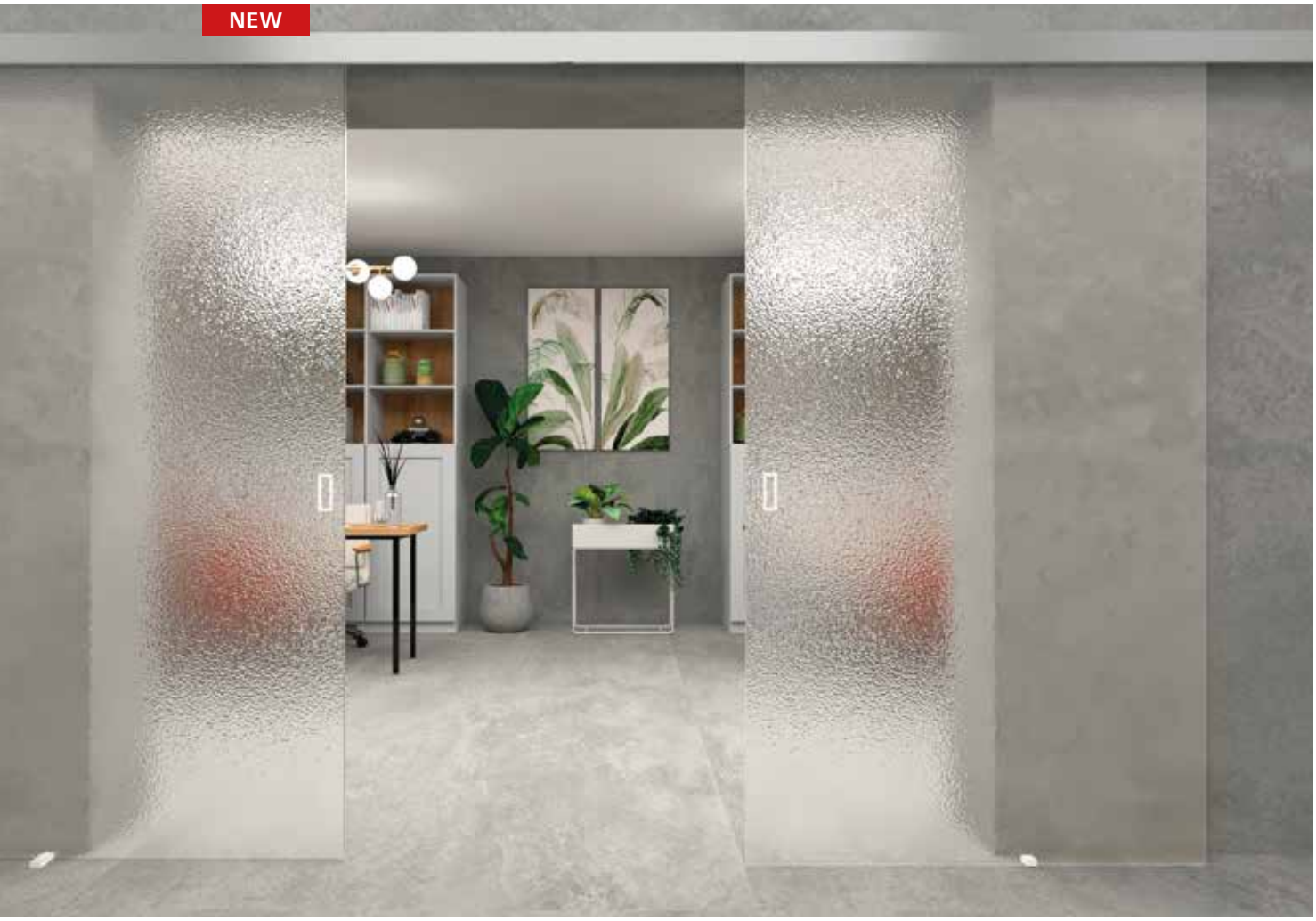
Features of the DXS-3D undermount synchro slides:

- Max. load up to 35 kg
- Available lengths from 250 mm to 600 mm
- Full synchronization of slide movement
- Designed for 18 mm board
- Soft-close system
- 3D regulation (3-dimensional adjustment)
- Easy assembly, tool-free adjustment

100 kg | 8-10 mm glass | parts | ONE PACK

SYSTEM **HERAKLES GLASS**

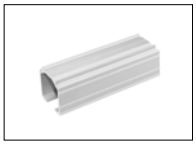
Single track glass sliding doors with top hung carriage system



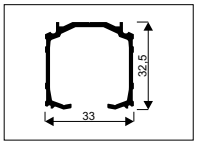
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Glass sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Glass**
Filling	**Glass 8-10 mm**
Type of filling	**Glass**
Max. door load	**100 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK, Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

USAGE
Pathway doors

Top track **HERAKLES**

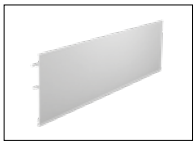


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05277	RAW	1500	12	item
05274	RAW	2000	12	item
50513	RAW	000	12	item
05279	RAW	4000	12	item
50527	RAW	6000	12	item



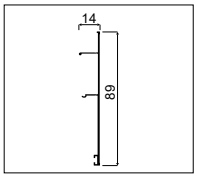
DECOR

Masking fascia **HERAKLES**



i *Use inserted anti-dust brush 4.8 x 13 mm*

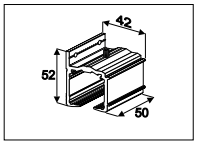
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05284	SILVER	1500	12	item
05280	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
05276	SILVER	2000	12	item
05275	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04709	SILVER	3000	12	item
04705	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05286	SILVER	4000	12	item
05282	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
05287	SILVER	6000	12	item
05283	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



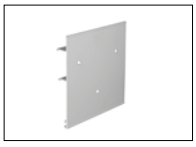
Wall bracket **HERAKLES**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10228	RAW	50	48	item

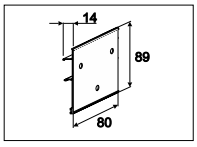


Mounting plate **HERAKLES** for wooden fascia



i *Set includes collective package of screws*

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10243	SILVER	80	1	item

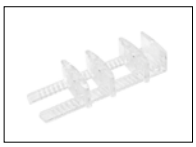


Plastic guide **102 N**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

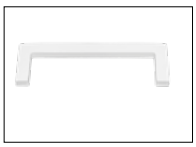
Adjustable bottom guide



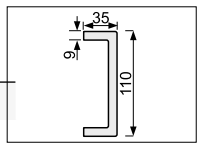
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

i *More information on page 569*

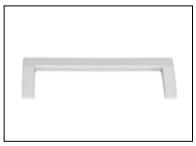


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

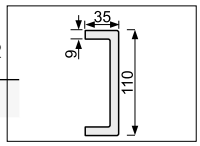


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

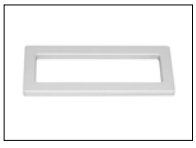


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

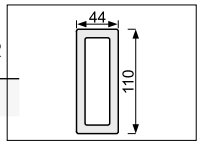


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*



CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



Soft-close **HERAKLES 40-80 kg**



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20393	80 kg	40	set

Soft-close activator **HERAKLES GLASS**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20422	50	set

Set for pathway doors
ZPH-GLASS (Herakles Glass) 100 kg

ONE PACK



CODE	DESCRIPTION	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
05957	Carriage HERAKLES 120 kg	2 pcs	set
	Stopper HERAKLES	2 pcs	
	Clamp HERAKLES	2 pcs	
	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.	
	Wall bracket HERAKLES GLASS	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 6/13	1 pc.	
	Flat spanner 10/13	1 pc.	
	Allen key 3	1 pc.	
	Allen key 4	1 pc.	
	Allen key 5	1 pc.	
	Gasket 8 mm	4 pcs	
	Gasket 10 mm	4 pcs	
	Assembly instructions	1 copy	

ONE PACK
Set for pathway doors **HERAKLES GLASS**

8-10 mm glass

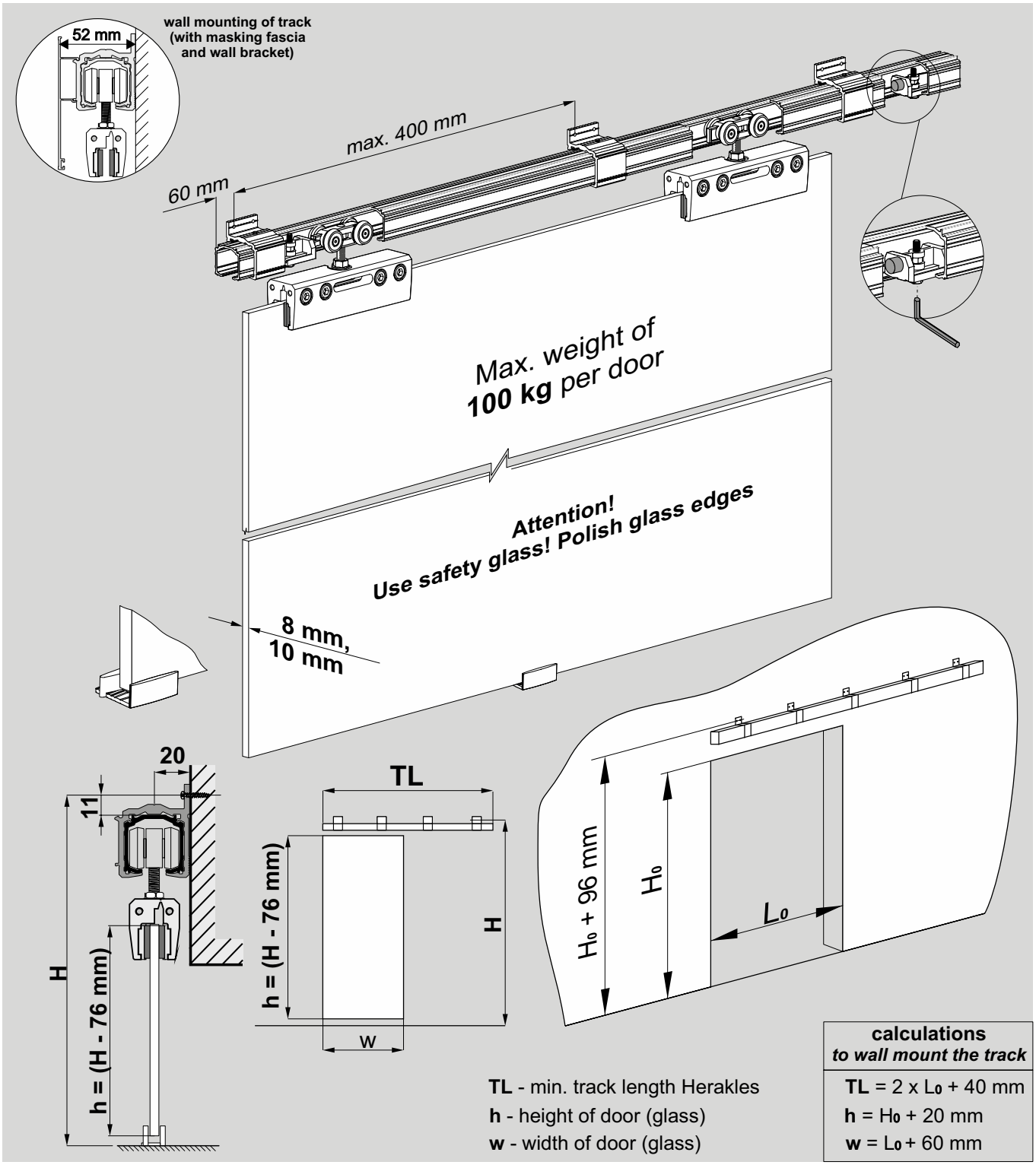


CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	DOOR WIDTH (mm)	TRACK LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05957	100 kg	1000	2000	1	set

i *Description*

NAME	QUANTITY
Top track HERAKLES	1 pc.
Wall bracket HERAKLES	6 pcs
Carriage HERAKLES 100 kg	2 pcs
Stopper HERAKLES	2 pcs
Clamp HERAKLES	2 pcs
Wall bracket HERAKLES GLASS	1 pc.
Catch seat 8 mm	4 pcs
Catch seat 10 mm	4 pcs
Plastic guide universal	1 pc.
Flat spanner 6/13	1 pc.
Flat spanner 10/13	1 pc.
Allen key 3	1 pc.
Allen key 4	1 pc.
Allen key 5	1 pc.

SYSTEM
HERAKLES GLASS

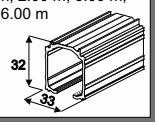


TL - min. track length Herakles
h - height of door (glass)
w - width of door (glass)

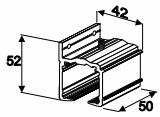
calculations *to wall mount the track*
TL = 2 x L_0 + 40 mm
h = H_0 + 20 mm
w = L_0 + 60 mm

COMPONENTS

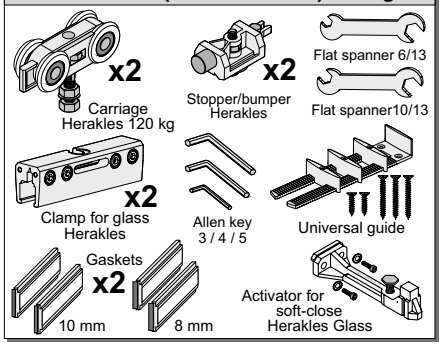
Top track Herakles
L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



Wall bracket Herakles

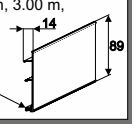


Pathway door set ZPH-GLASS (Herakles Glass) 100 kg

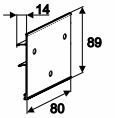


OPTIONS

Masking fascia Herakles
L: 1.50 m, 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 13

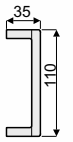


Mounting plate Herakles for wooden fascia

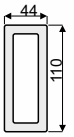


Screw 3.5x10

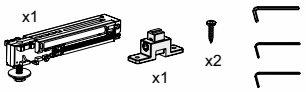
Self-adhesive
TYPE-C



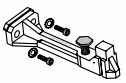
TYPE-O



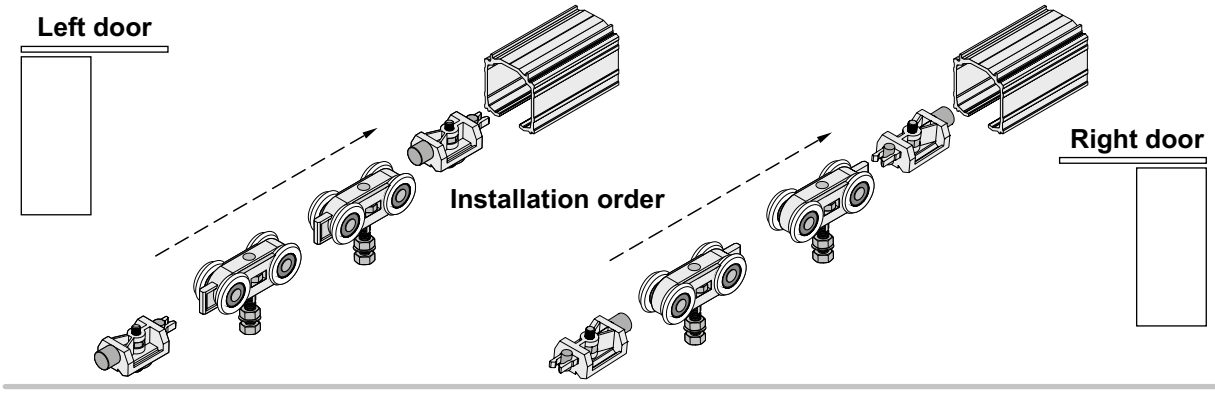
Soft-close Herakles 40-80 kg



Activator for soft-close Herakles Glass (set)

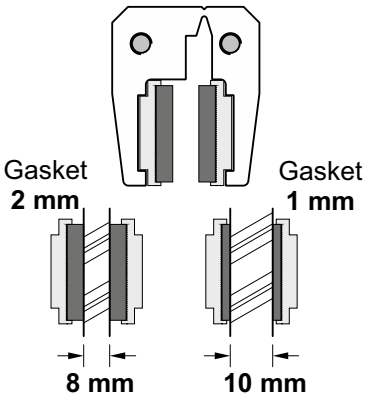


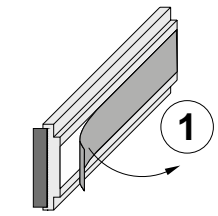
SEVROLL



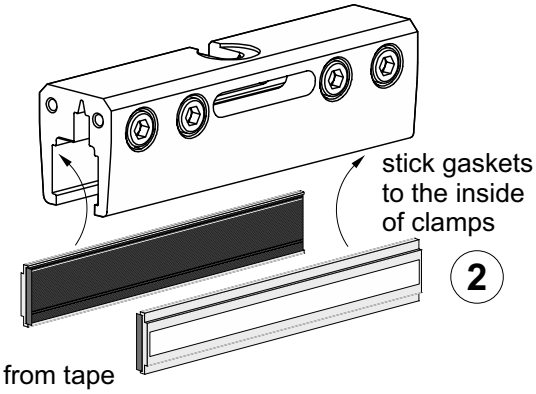
Mounting gasket spacers in clamp Herakles Glass

Depending on the thickness of glass (8 or 10 mm) use gaskets **2 mm** or **1 mm**



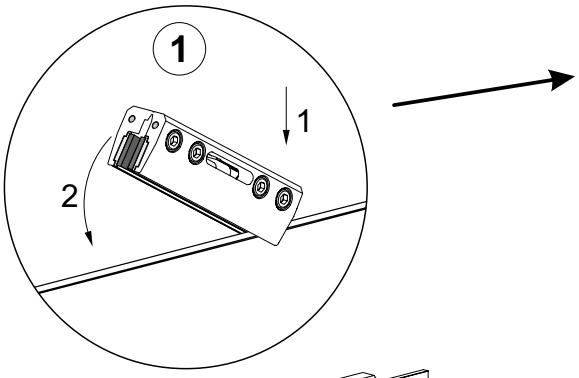


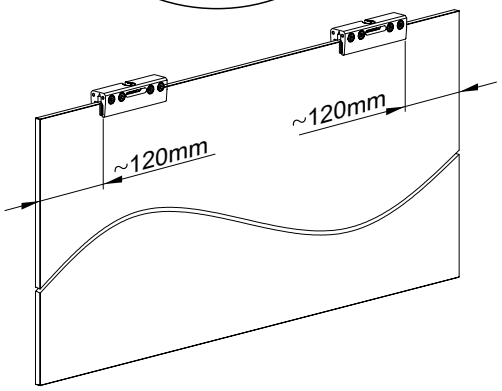
remove protective film from tape

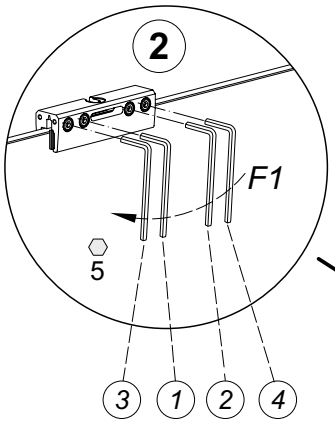


Assembly of Herakles Glass clamps on glass

Prior to catch installation, grease must be removed from glass surface

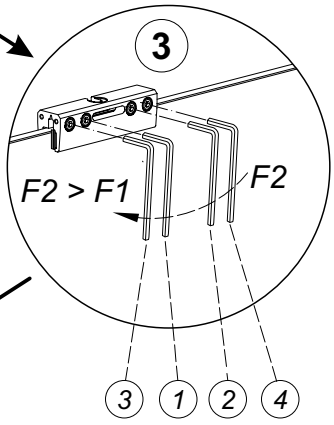


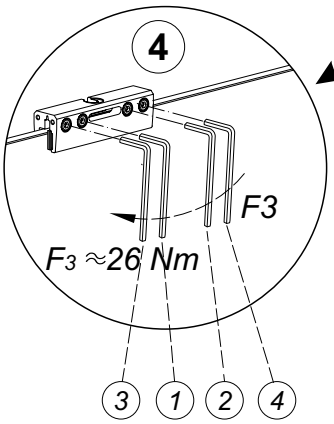




ATTENTION!
Follow proper screws tightening sequence

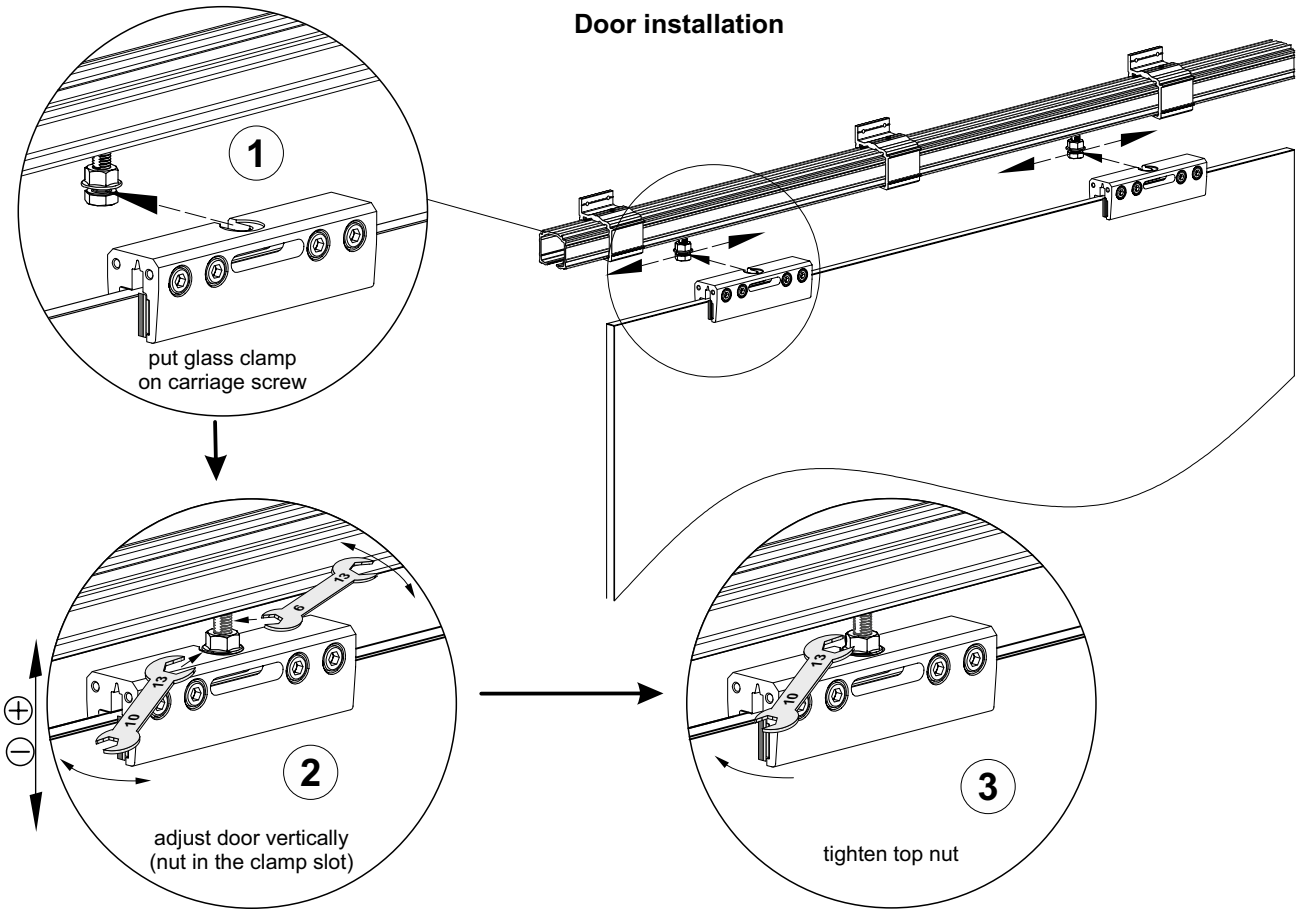
F - tightening torque



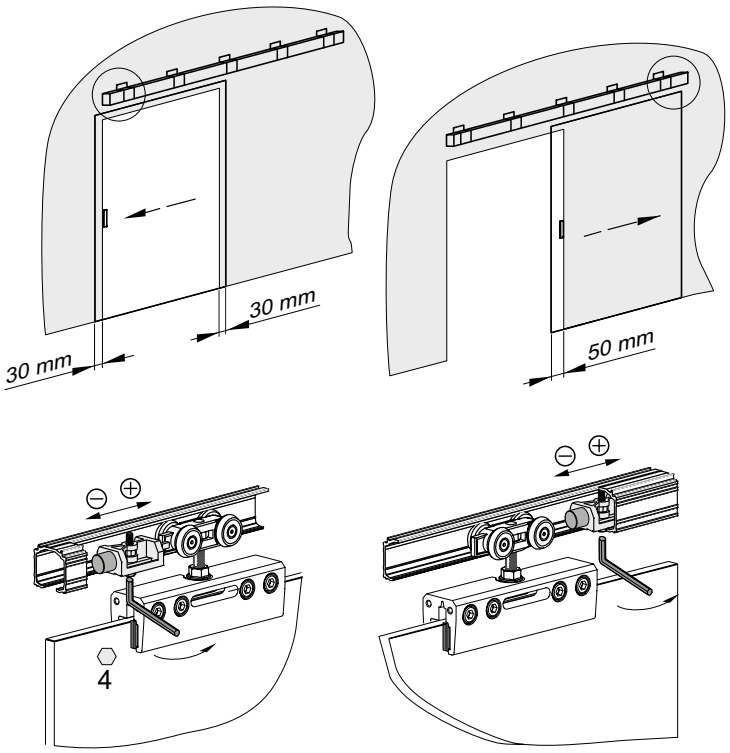


SYSTEM
HERAKLES GLASS

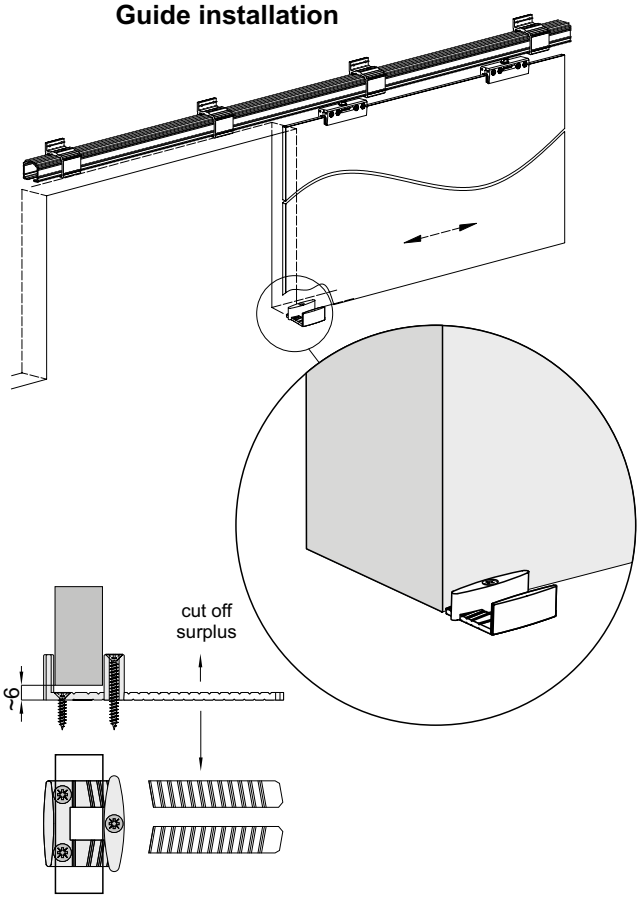
Door installation



Horizontal door adjustment

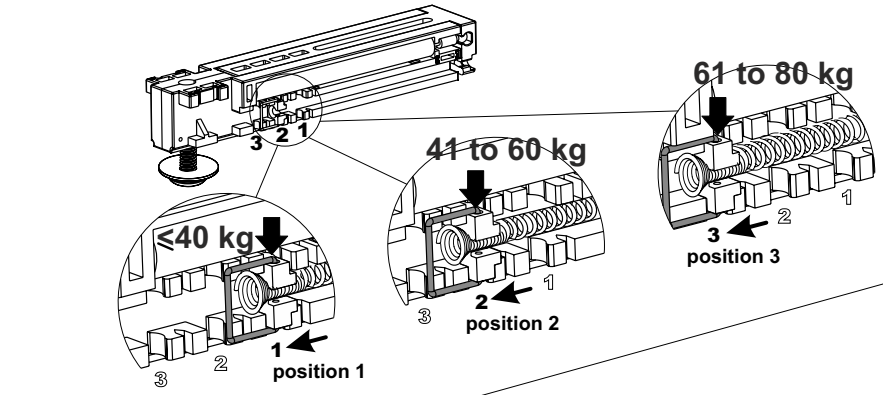


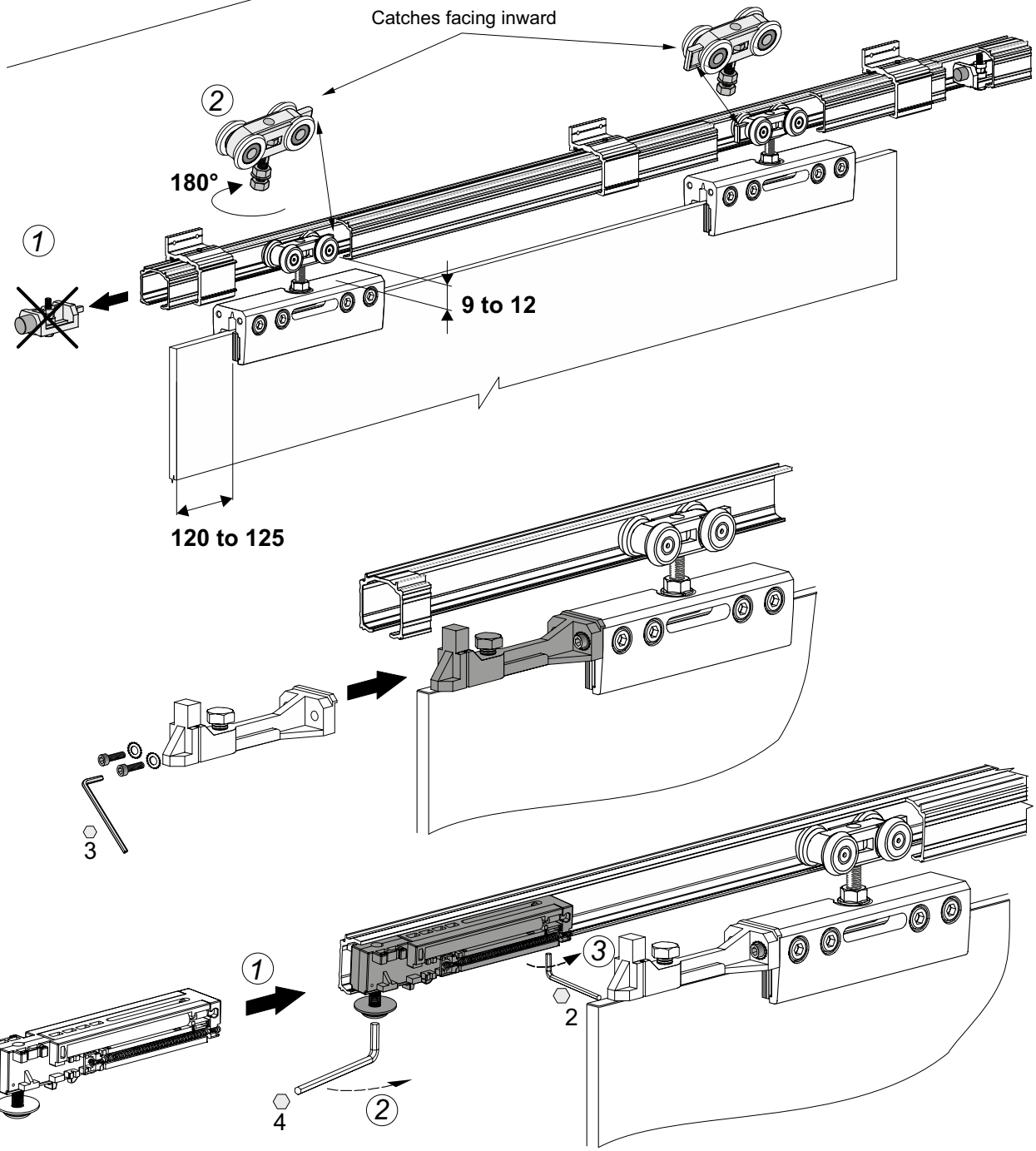
Guide installation



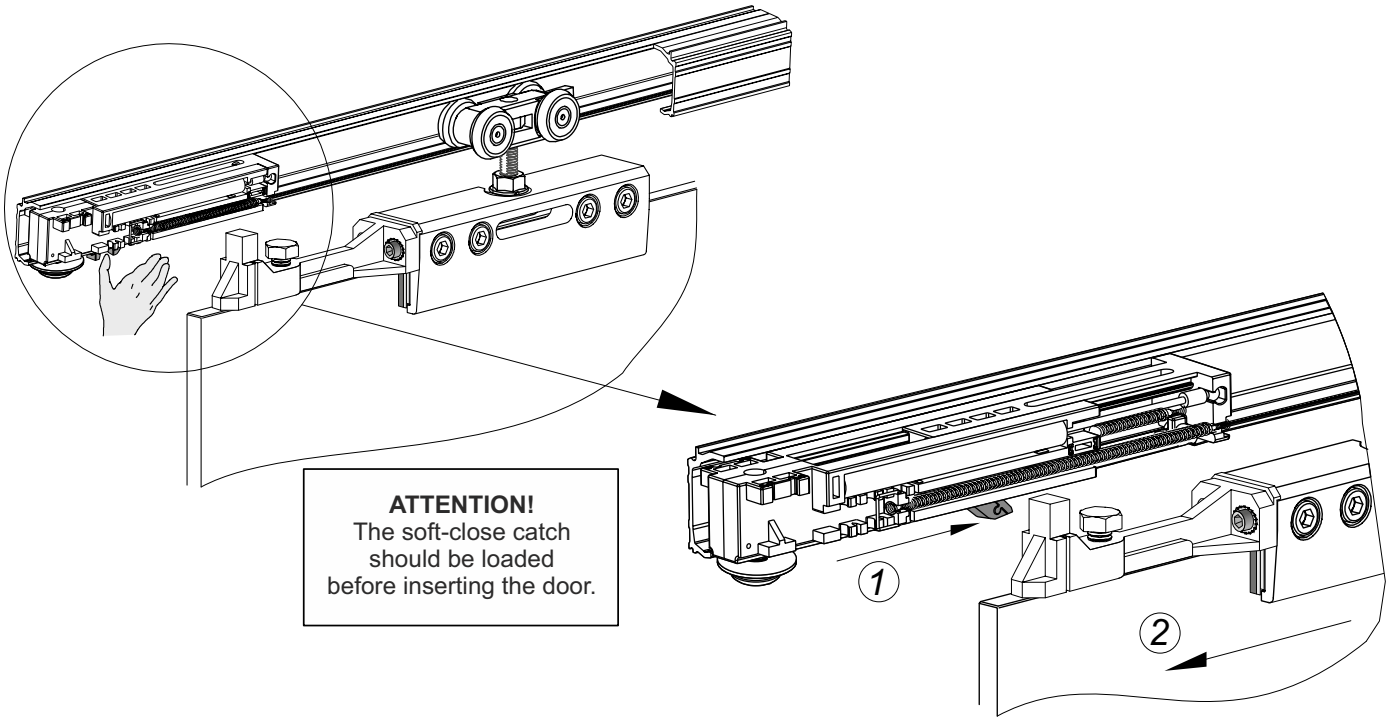
Soft-close Herakles 40-80 kg

Soft-close strength regulation
for Herakles 40-80 kg with use of spring

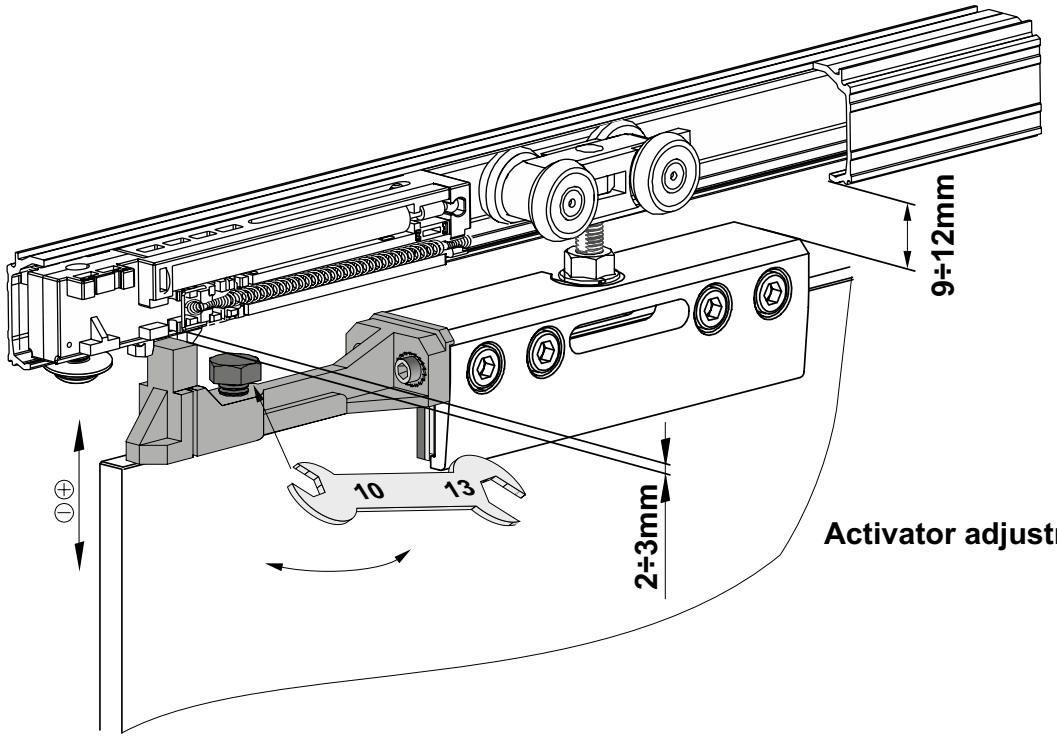




SYSTEM
HERAKLES GLASS



ATTENTION!
The soft-close catch should be loaded before inserting the door.



Activator adjustment



60 kg | 120 kg | 16-45 mm board | ONE PACK

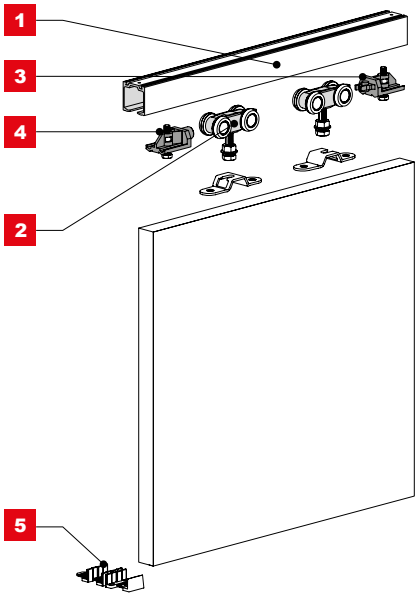
SYSTEM **HERKULES**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Needle bearing carriage (60 kg) or ball bearing carriage (120 kg)**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-45 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**60 kg (carriage H60), 120 kg (carriage H120)**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK, components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



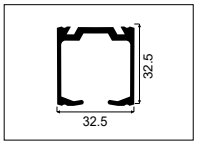
USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attic

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

1 Track **HERKULES 2**





CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-420	RAW	1200	8	item
214-422	RAW	1500	8	item
214-424	RAW	1800	8	item
214-425	RAW	2000	8	item
214-426	RAW	2400	8	item
214-427	RAW	3000	8	item
214-428	RAW	4000	8	item
214-430	RAW	6000	8	item

2a Carriage **H60 HERKULES**



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
215-122	60	100	item

2b Carriage **H120 HERKULES**



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
215-123	120	100	item

3 Clipstopper **HERKULES**



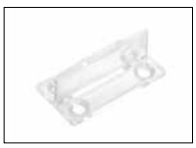
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
321-038	200	item

4 Stopper II



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
321-039	200	item

5 Plastic guide **102 N**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

5a Adjustable bottom guide

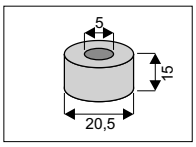


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Sleeve spacer **HERKULES 2**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-046	200	item

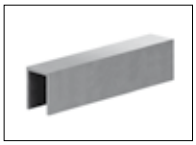


Sleeve guide **1102**
(for C-section steel 25x17)

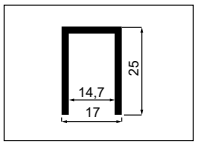


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-489	20	item

C-section steel **1109 (25x17)**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-866	RAW	2000	4	item
214-867	RAW	3000	4	item
214-818	RAW	4000	4	item
214-819	RAW	5000	4	item
214-820	RAW	6000	4	item



Wall bracket **25 mm**

i *Wall bracket for door thickness max. 25 mm*



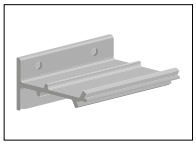
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-047	300	item

Wall bracket **45 mm**

i *Wall bracket for door thickness max. 45 mm*



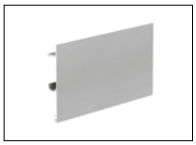
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-043	200	item



Mounting plate for wooden fascia **HERKULES**

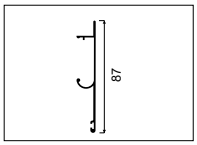
Set contains 3 pcs + screws

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-027	20	set

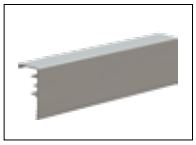


Masking profile **HERKULES 2**

Ceiling masking profile designed for doors up to 40 mm thick



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-692	SILVER	1500	12	item
214-694	SILVER	1800	12	item
214-695	SILVER	2000	12	item
214-696	SILVER	2400	12	item
214-697	SILVER	3000	12	item
214-698	SILVER	4000	12	item



Masking profile **HERKULES WOOD**

Wall masking profile designed for doors up to 45 mm thick. Guides should be fastened with 45 mm clamps

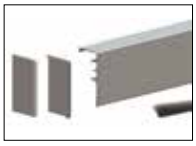
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-615	SILVER	2010	8	item
214-616	SILVER	4020	8	item
214-617	SILVER	6050	8	item



Masking fascia end cap **HERKULES WOOD**

Set contains 2 pcs – right and left

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-029	GREY	20	set



Set: Masking fascia **HERKULES WOOD** with end caps and brush

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICED PER
219-036	Masking fascia HERKULES Wood 2010 mm	1 item	1 set
	Masking fascia end cap HERKULES Wood	2 items	
	Anti-dust brush	1 item	



Soft-close **HERKULES**

For systems HERKULES 60, 120 and HERKULES GLASS

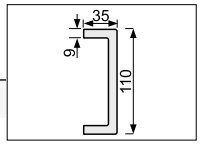
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-032	80 kg	20	set

Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

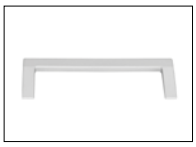


i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

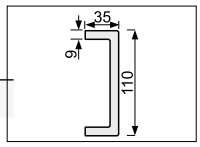


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

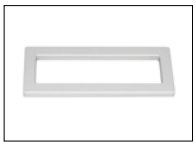


i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

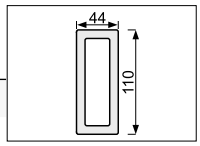


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O



i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



Set for sliding doors
HERKULES 60 kg



ONE PACK

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
213-350	1200	6	set
213-351	1500	6	set
213-352	1800	6	set
213-353	2000	6	set
213-354	2400	6	set
213-355	3000	6	set

i *Description*

CODE	NAME	QUANTITY
214-420 / 214-422 / 214-424 / 214-425 / 214-426 / 214-427	Track HERKULES 2	1 pc.
216-007	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.
215-122	Carriage H60 HERKULES	2 pcs
321-038	Clipstopper HERKULES	1 pc.
321-039	Stopper II	1 pc.
–	Screws	1 set
–	Assembly instructions	1 copy



Set for sliding doors
HERKULES 120 kg

ONE PACK

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
213-360	1200	6	set
213-361	1500	6	set
213-362	1800	6	set
213-363	2000	6	set
213-364	2400	6	set
213-365	3000	6	set

i *Description*

CODE	NAME	QUANTITY
214-420 / 214-422 / 214-424 / 214-425 / 214-426 / 214-427	Track HERKULES 2	1 pc.
216-007	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.
215-123	Carriage H120 HERKULES	2 pcs
321-038	Clipstopper HERKULES	1 pc.
321-039	Stopper II	1 pc.
–	Screws	1 set
–	Assembly instructions	1 copy



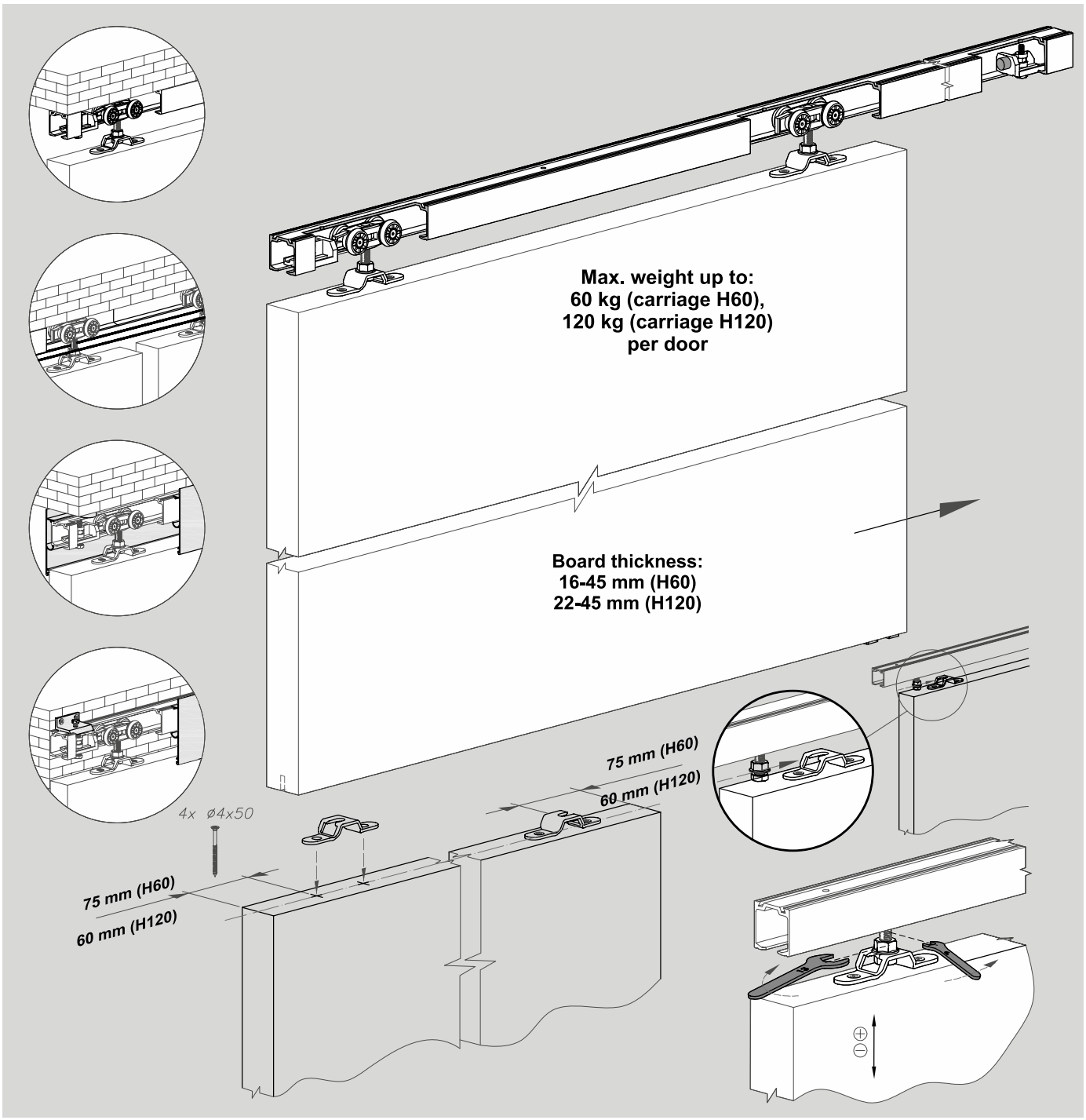
Connectors **HERKULES 60 and 120 kg**

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-310	60 kg	20	set
219-311	120 kg	20	set

i *Description*

CODE	NAME	QUANTITY (60 kg)	QUANTITY (120 kg)
215-122	Carriage H60 HERKULES	2 pcs	–
215-123	Carriage H120 HERKULES	–	2 pcs
216-007	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.	1 pc.
321-038	Clipstopper HERKULES	1 pc.	1 pc.
321-039	Stopper II	1 pc.	1 pc.
–	Screws	1 set	1 set
–	Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy

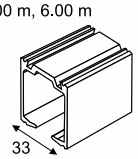
SYSTEM
HERKULES



COMPONENTS

Track Herkules 2

L: 1.20 m, 1.50 m, 1.80 m, 2.00 m, 2.40 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



Set Herkules 60 or 120 kg



Carriage Herkules **H60** or **H120**



Clipstopper Herkules



Universal guide



Stopper



Screw 4x16 - 7 pcs

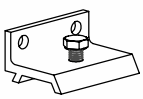
Screw 4x50 - 4 pcs

OPTIONS

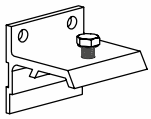
Sleeve spacer



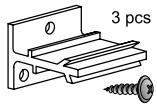
Wall bracket for door thickness max. 25 mm



Wall bracket for door thickness max. 45 mm



Mounting plate for wooden fascia

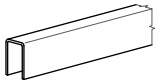


Sleeve guide 1102



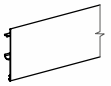
C-section steel 1109

L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 5.00 m, 6.00 m



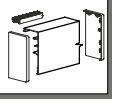
Masking fascia Herkules 2

L: 1.50 m, 1.80 m, 2.00 m, 2.40 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m



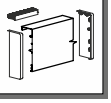
Masking fascia Herkules Wood end cap

L: 2.01 m

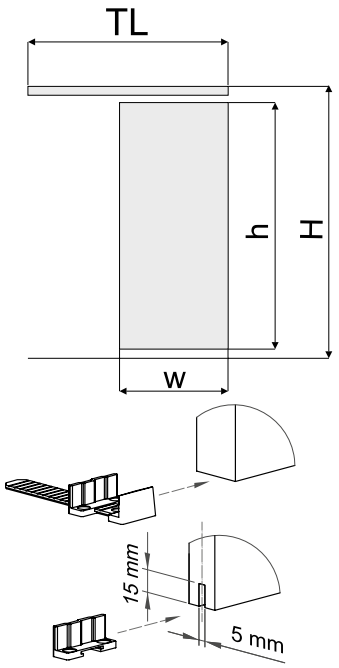


Masking fascia Herkules Glass end cap

L: 2.01 m



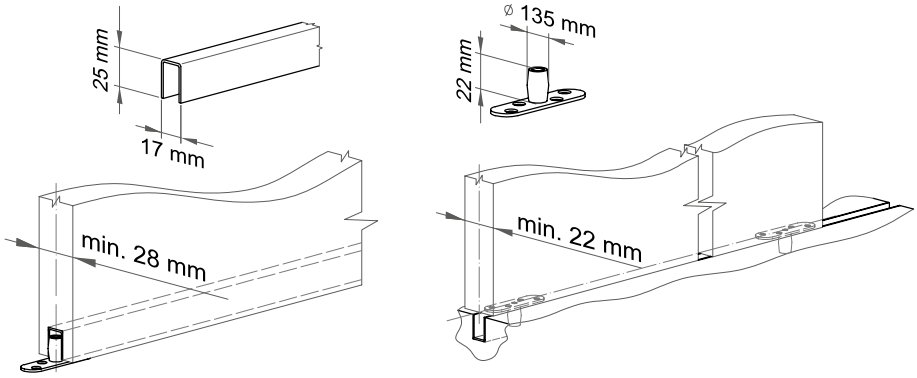
SEVROLL



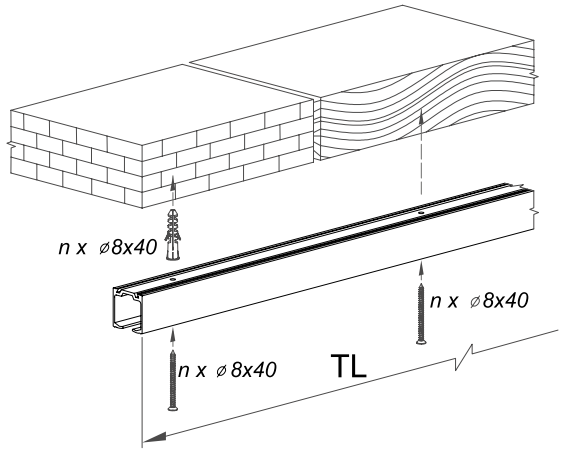
TL - track length (W = 2w)

height of door	- h	h = H - 70 mm
width of door	- w	w = 1/2 TL

Bottom guide options



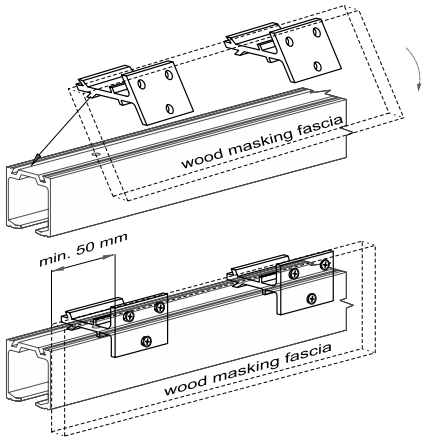
Fastening of track to ceiling



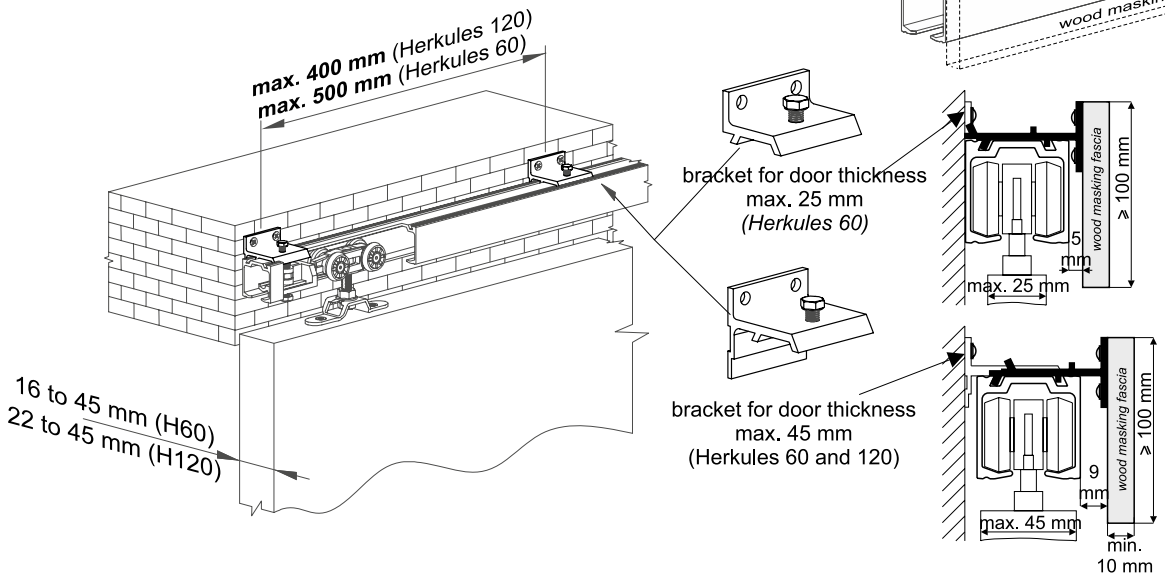
TL (mm)	1200	1500	1800
n	5	6	7

TL (mm)	2000	2400	3000
n	7	9	11

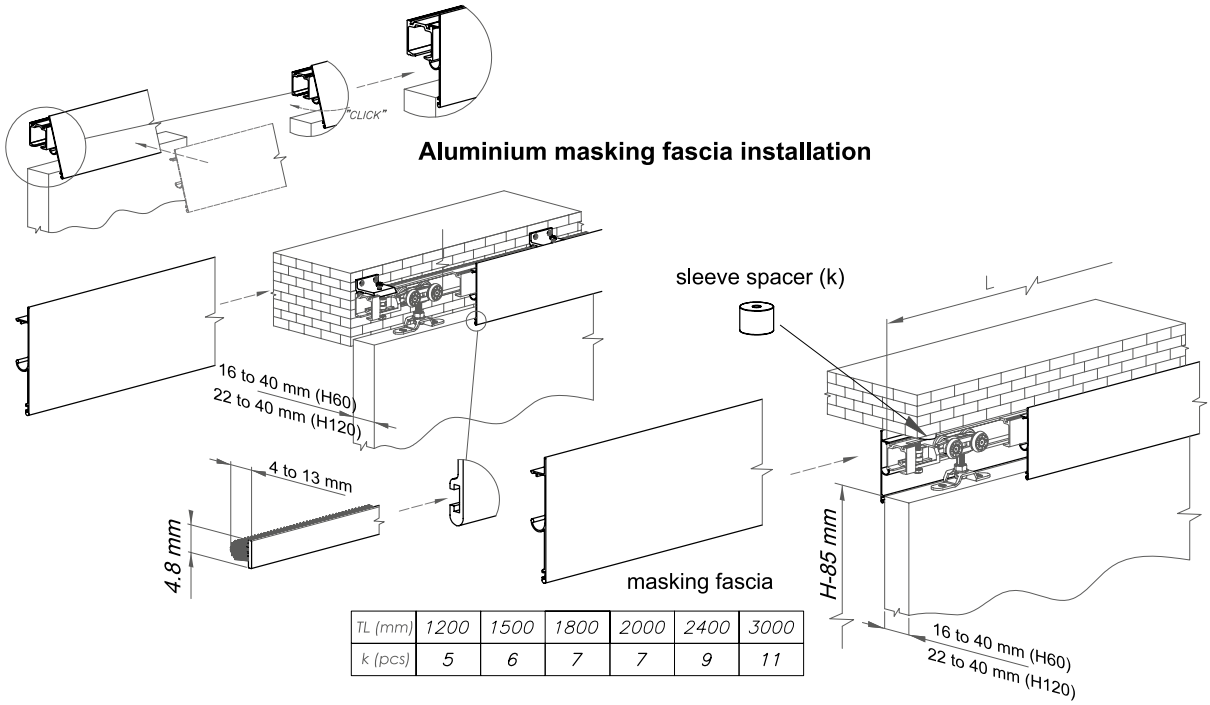
Wooden masking fascia installation



Fastening of guide with wall brackets

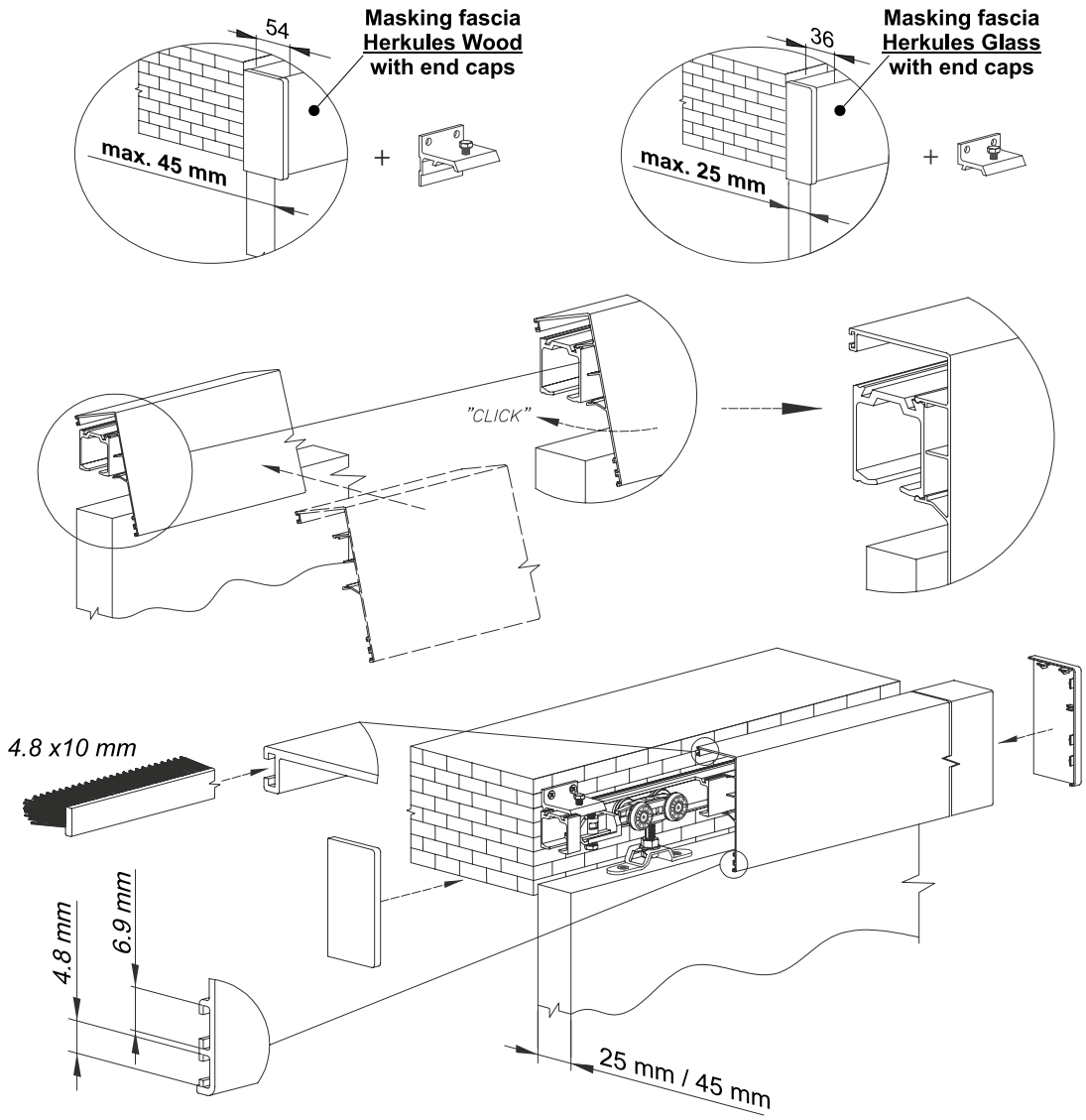


Fastening of Masking fascia Herkules 2



TL (mm)	1200	1500	1800	2000	2400	3000
k (pcs)	5	6	7	7	9	11

Fastening of masking fascia Herkules Wood/Herkules Glass



Full extension
BALL BEARING SLIDES
with soft-close

NEW!





- Limitless applications
- Compact design
- Perfect soft-close
- Full extension of drawers
- Max. load 30 kg
- Attractive prices whilst maintaining Sevroll's trademark quality

SEVROLL®
DOOR SYSTEMS AND FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

www.sevroll.com

SYSTEM **HERKULES GLASS**

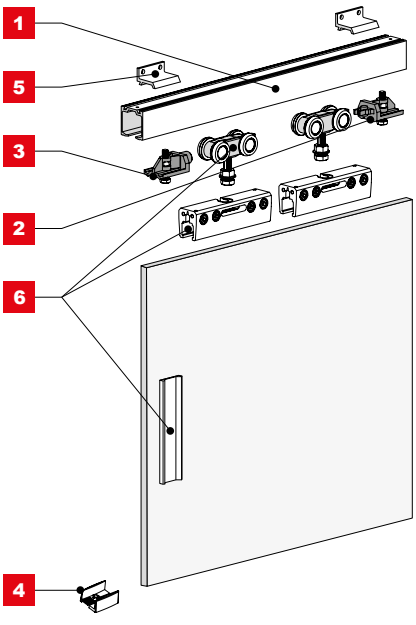
100 kg | 8-12 mm glass | ONE PACK

Single track glass sliding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Glass sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Glass**
Filling	**8-12 mm**
Type of filling	**Glass**
Max. door load	**100 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE-PACK + components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

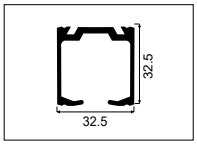


USAGE

Pathway doors

1 Track **HERKULES 2**





CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-420	RAW	1200	8	item
214-422	RAW	1500	8	item
214-424	RAW	1800	8	item
214-425	RAW	2000	8	item
214-426	RAW	2400	8	item
214-427	RAW	3000	8	item
214-428	RAW	4000	8	item
214-430	RAW	6000	8	item

2 Clipstopper **HERKULES**



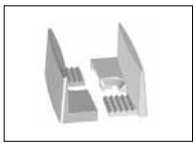
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
321-038	200	item

3 Stopper II



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
321-039	200	item

4 Guide for glass door



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
216-005	TRANSPARENT	200	set

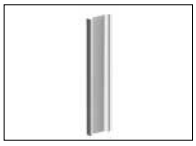
5 Wall bracket **25 mm**

i *Wall bracket for door thickness max. 25 mm*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-047	300	item

6a Clamp for glass (2 pcs)



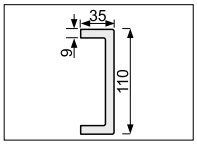
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
337-001	TRANSPARENT	50	set

Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

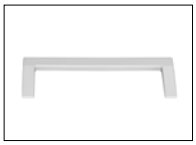


i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

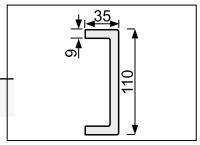


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

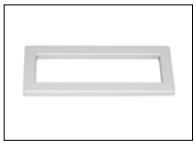


i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

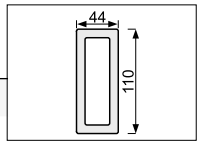


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

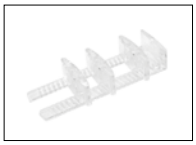


i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



Adjustable bottom guide



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

6b Connectors **HERKULES GLASS**



SET CODE: 219-313			
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Carriage HG with gasket spacers (100 kg)	–	2 sets	1 set
Wall bracket 25 mm	219-047	5 pcs	
Clipstopper HERKULES II	321-038	1 pc.	
Stopper II	321-039	1 pc.	
Clamp for glass	337-001	2 pcs	
Universal guide with screws	216-005	1 set	
Screws and others	–	packs	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	



Set with track
HERKULES GLASS

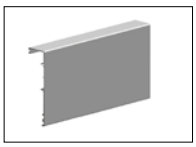
ONE PACK

SET CODE: 213-370			
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Track H2, 2000 mm	214-425	1 pc.	6 sets
Carriage HG with gasket spacers	–	2 sets	
Wall bracket 25 mm	219-047	5 pcs	
Clipstopper HERKULES II	321-038	1 pc.	
Stopper II	321-039	1 pc.	
Clamp for glass (2 pcs)	337-001	1 set	
Universal guide with screws	216-005	1 set	
Screws and others	–	packs	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	



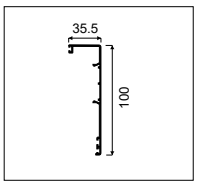
Set: Masking fascia + end cap +
brush **HERKULES GLASS**

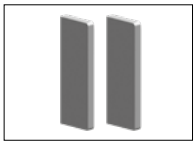
SET CODE: 219-031			
DESCRIPTION	**COLOUR**	**QUANTITY**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Masking fascia HERKULES Glass	SILVER	1 pc.	8 sets
End cap HERKULES Glass	SILVER	2 pcs	
Anti-dust brush	SILVER	1 pc.	



Masking fascia **HERKULES GLASS**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-605	SILVER	2010	8	item
214-606	SILVER	4020	8	item





Masking fascia end cap
HERKULES GLASS

Set contains 2 pcs – right and left

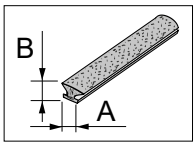
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-030	GREY	20	set



Soft-close **HERKULES**

For systems HERKULES 60, 120 and HERKULES GLASS

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-032	80	20	set

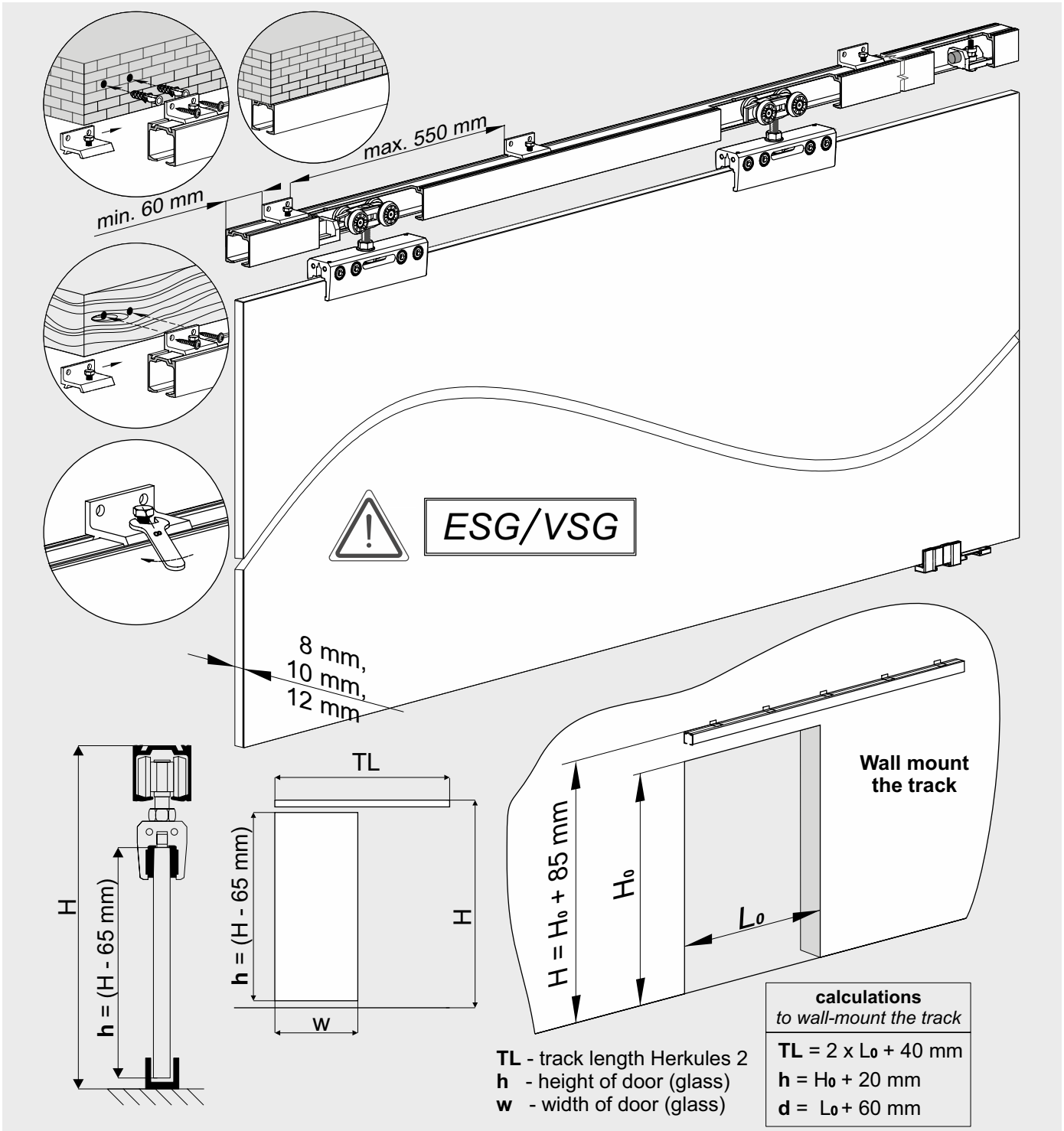


Textile door stop

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20082-BL	GREY	4.8	9	INSERTED	225 r.m.	4 rolls

SYSTEM
HERKULES GLASS



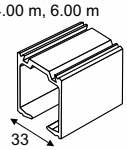
TL - track length Herkules 2
h - height of door (glass)
w - width of door (glass)

calculations *to wall-mount the track*
TL = 2 x L₀ + 40 mm
h = H₀ + 20 mm
d = L₀ + 60 mm

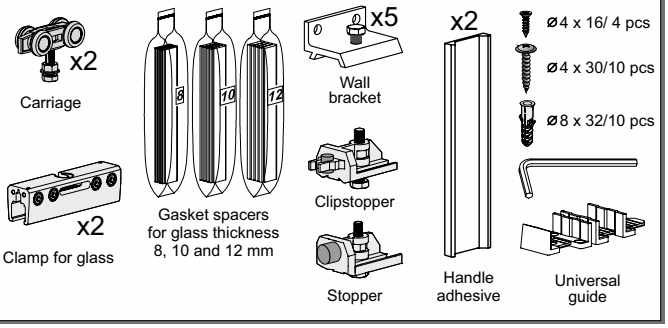
COMPONENTS

Track Herkules 2

L: 1.20 m, 1.50 m, 1.80 m, 2.00 m, 2.40 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



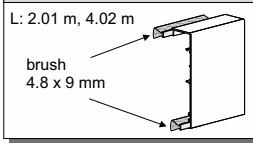
Set Herkules Glass – 1 door



OPTIONS

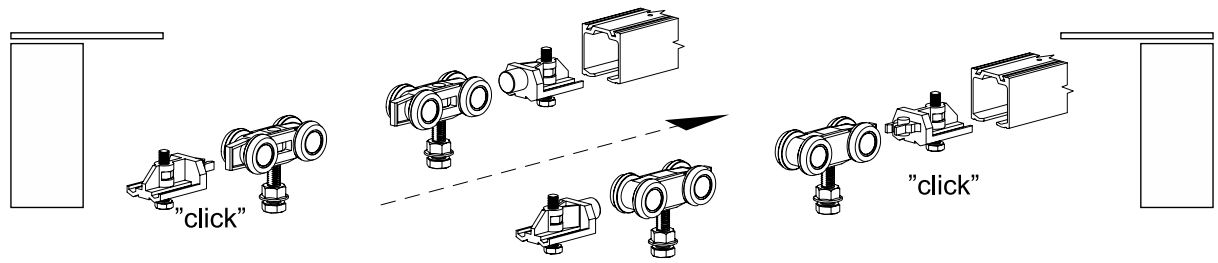
Masking fascia Herkules 2 Glass

L: 2.01 m, 4.02 m



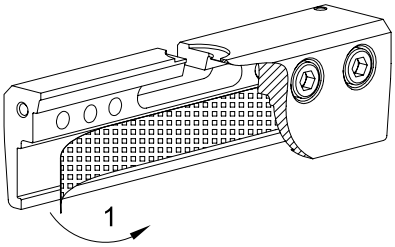
Masking fascia end cap

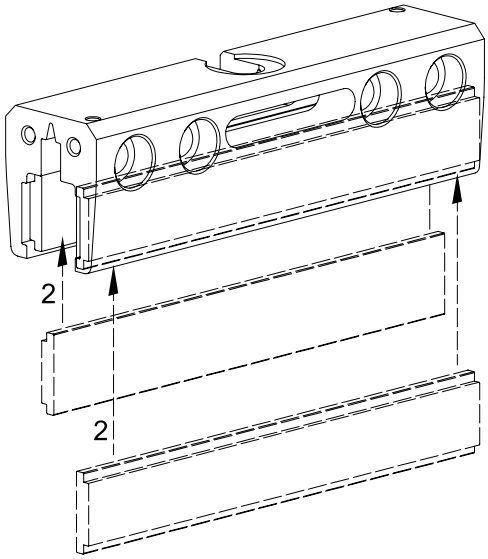




Mounting gasket spacers in clamp

Depending on the thickness of glass (8, 10 or 12 mm) use gaskets 8, 10 or 12 mm.

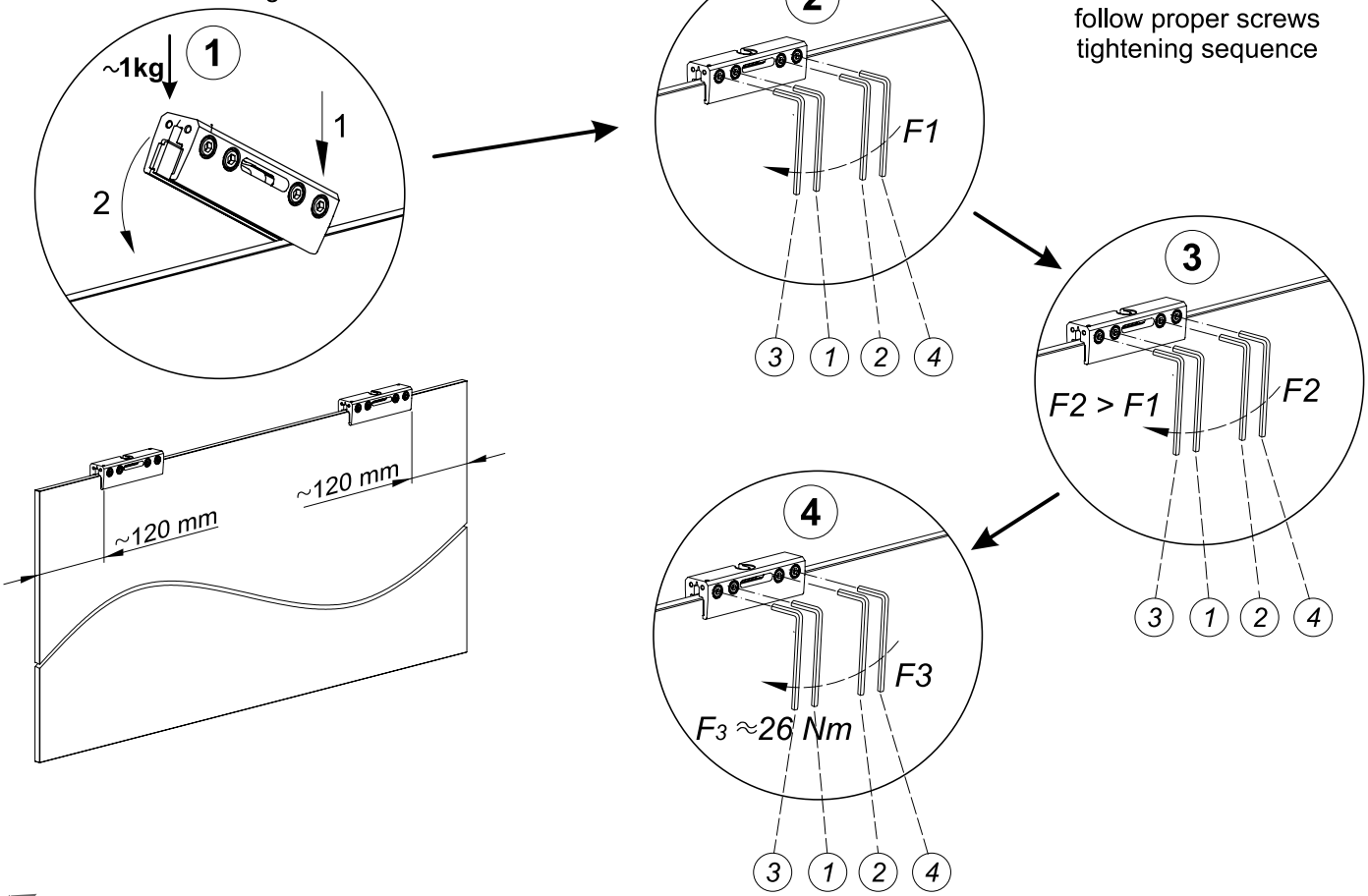




Installation of clamps on the glass

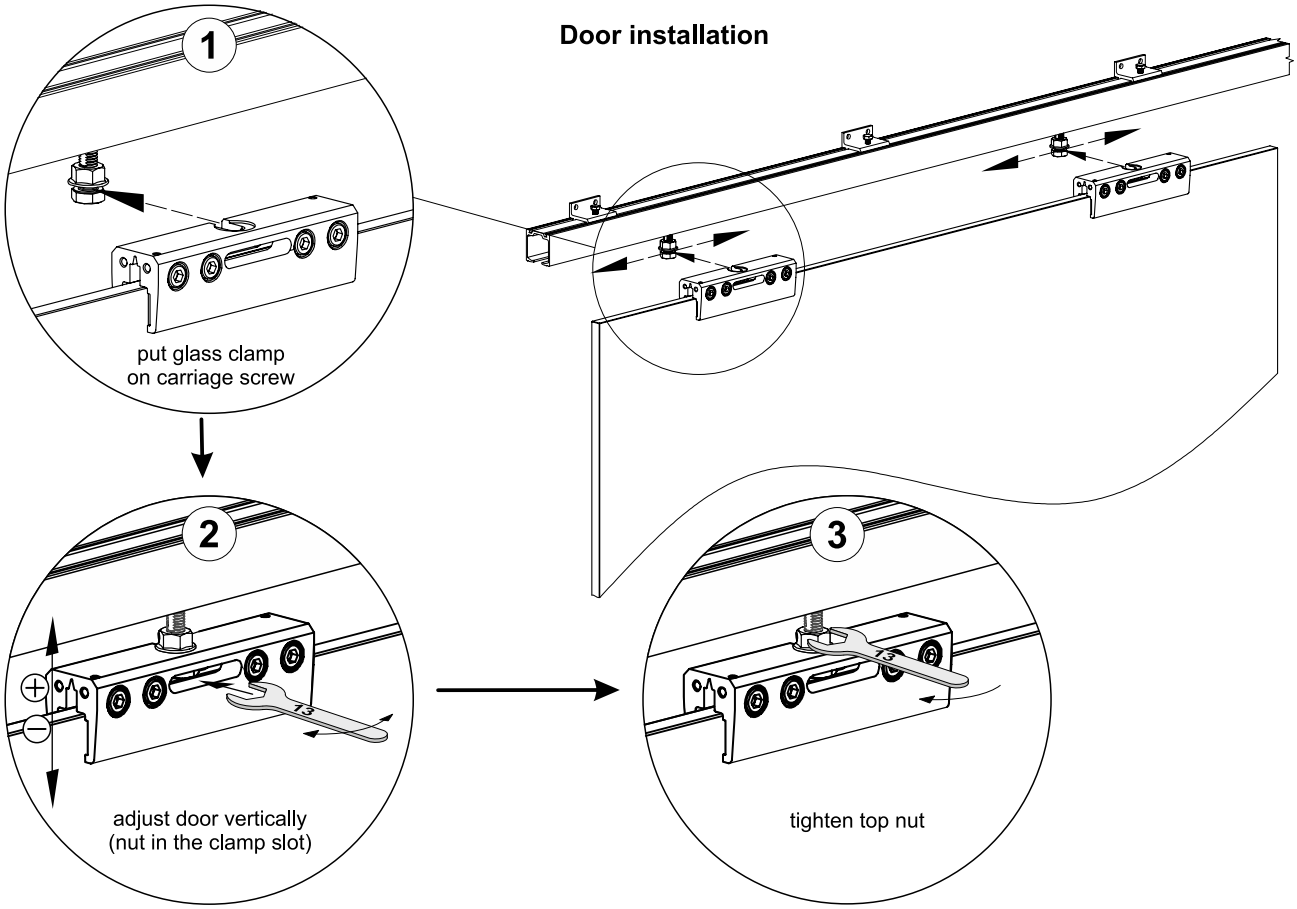
Prior to catch installation, grease must be removed from glass surface

follow proper screws tightening sequence

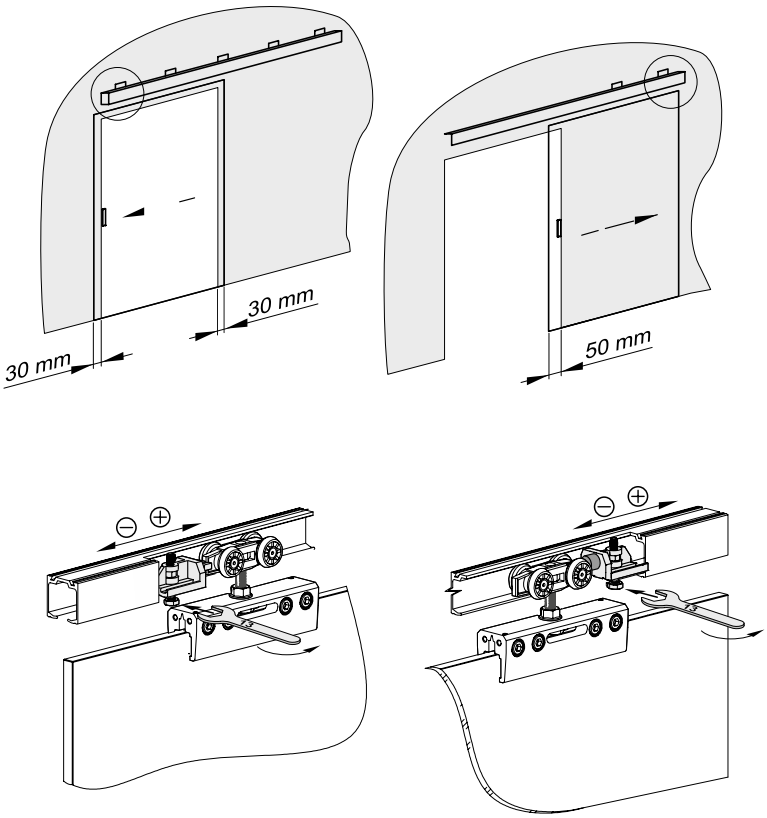


SYSTEM
HERKULES GLASS

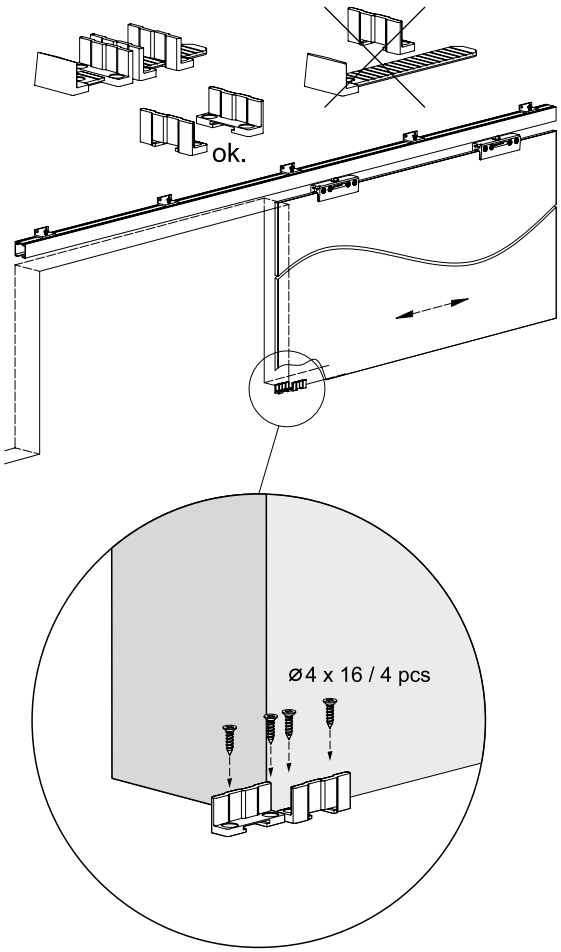
Door installation



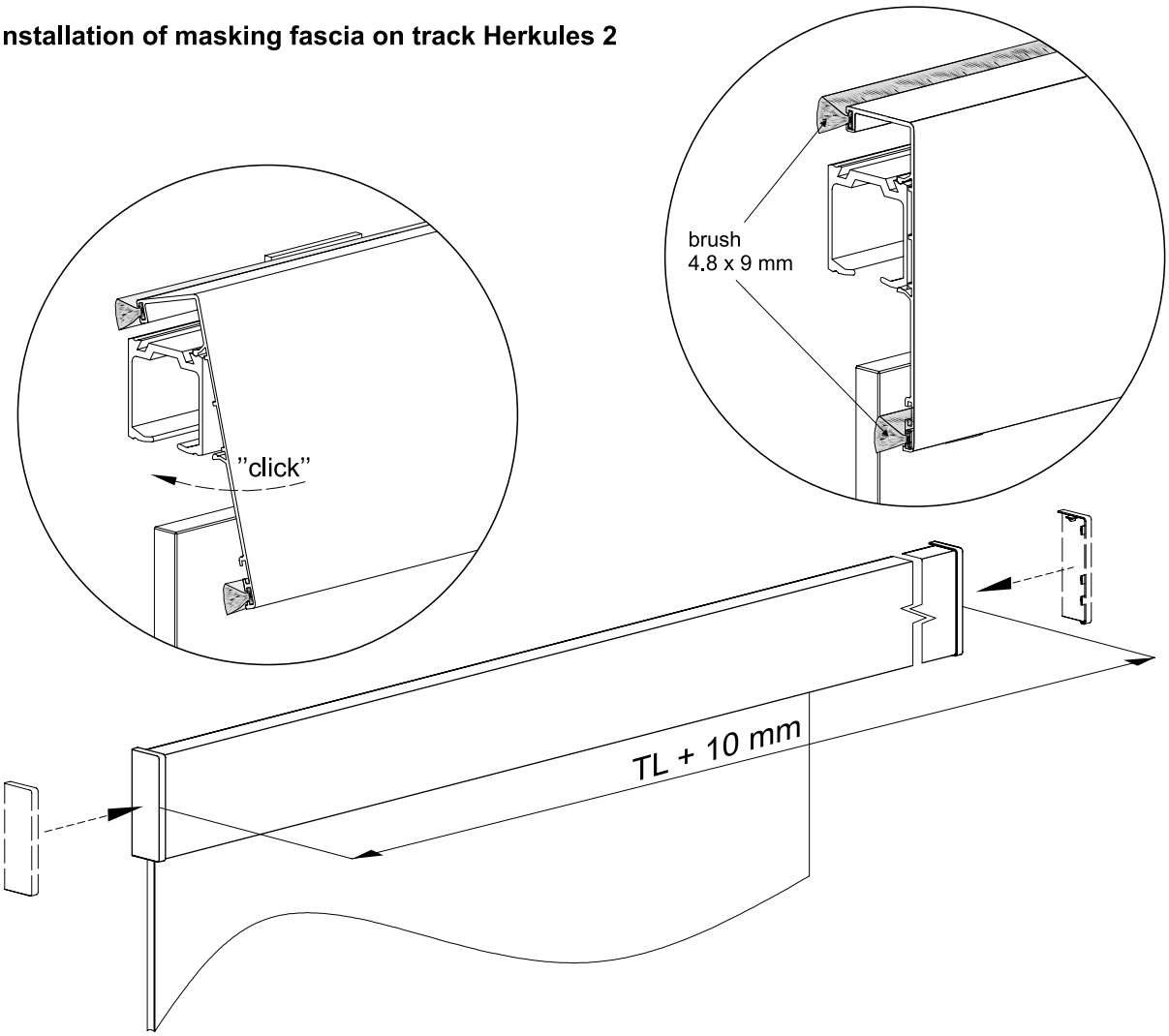
Horizontal door adjustment



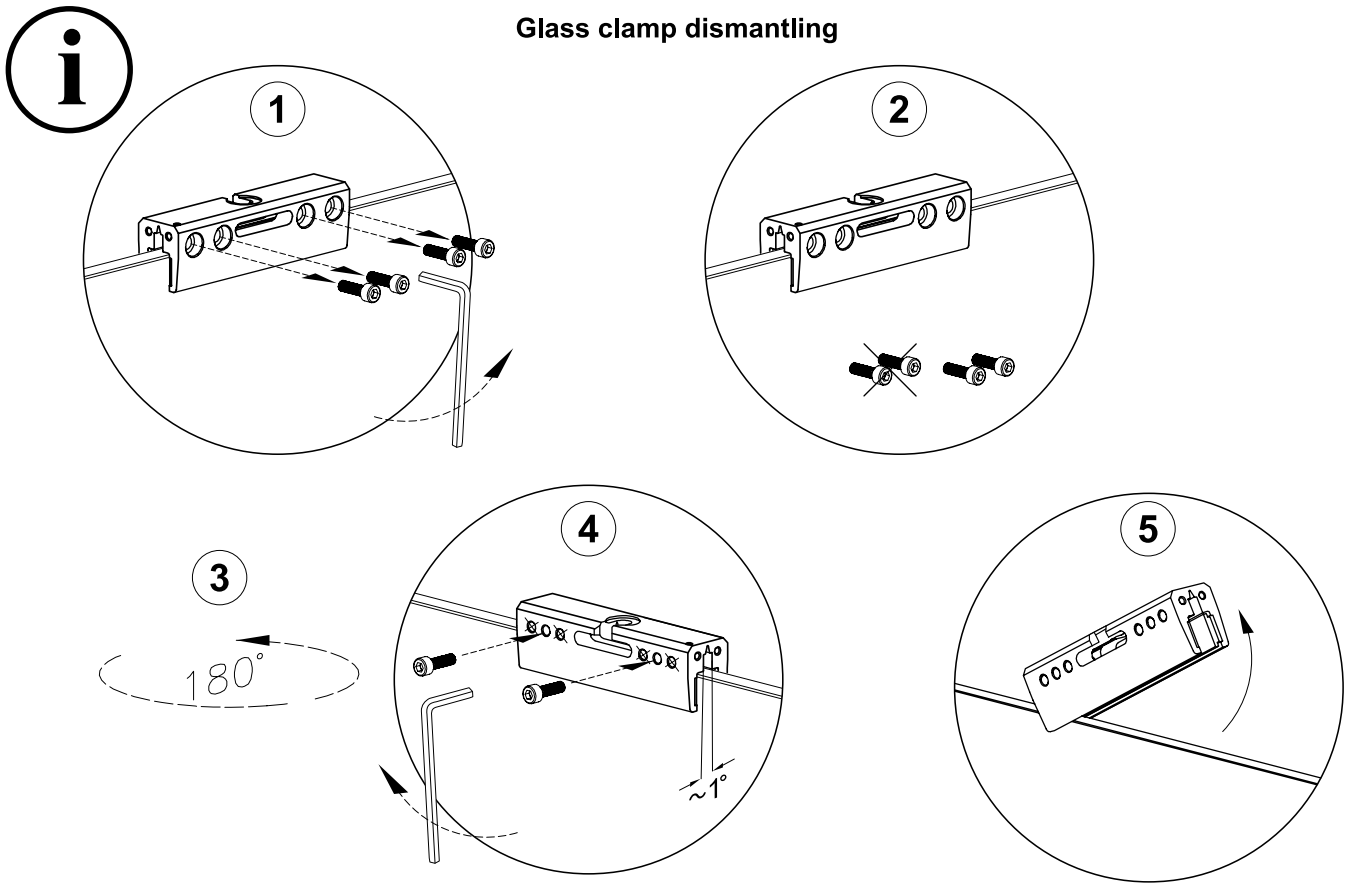
Guide installation



Installation of masking fascia on track Herkules 2



Glass clamp dismantling



SYSTEM **SYMETRIC**

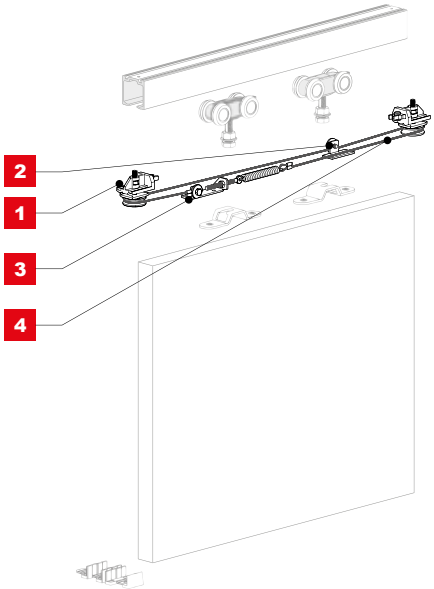
60 kg | 16-45 mm board | ONE PACK

Single track top hung system with simultaneous slide for two doors in system Herkules 60 and Herkules 120.
Maximum door load 60 kg



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Carriage with needle bearings (60 kg), or ball bearings (120 kg)**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-45 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**60 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**4000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



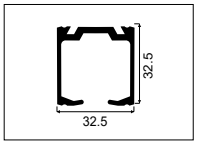
USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attic

1 Track **HERKULES 2**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
214-420	RAW	1200	8	item
214-422	RAW	1500	8	item
214-424	RAW	1800	8	item
214-425	RAW	2000	8	item
214-426	RAW	2400	8	item
214-427	RAW	3000	8	item
214-428	RAW	4000	8	item



Connectors for 2 wings **SYMETRIC**



i *Simultaneous slide mechanism for SYMETRIC*

SET CODE: 219-070			
DESCRIPTION	CODE	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Roller for mechanism SYMETRIC	219-067	2 pcs	20 sets
Sprung catch for cord SYMETRIC	219-068	1 pc.	
Fastening angle section	219-065	1 pc.	
Steel cord ø1.5 SYMETRIC	219-069	1 pc.	
Screws	–	1 pack	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

Connectors **HERKULES 60 and 120 kg**

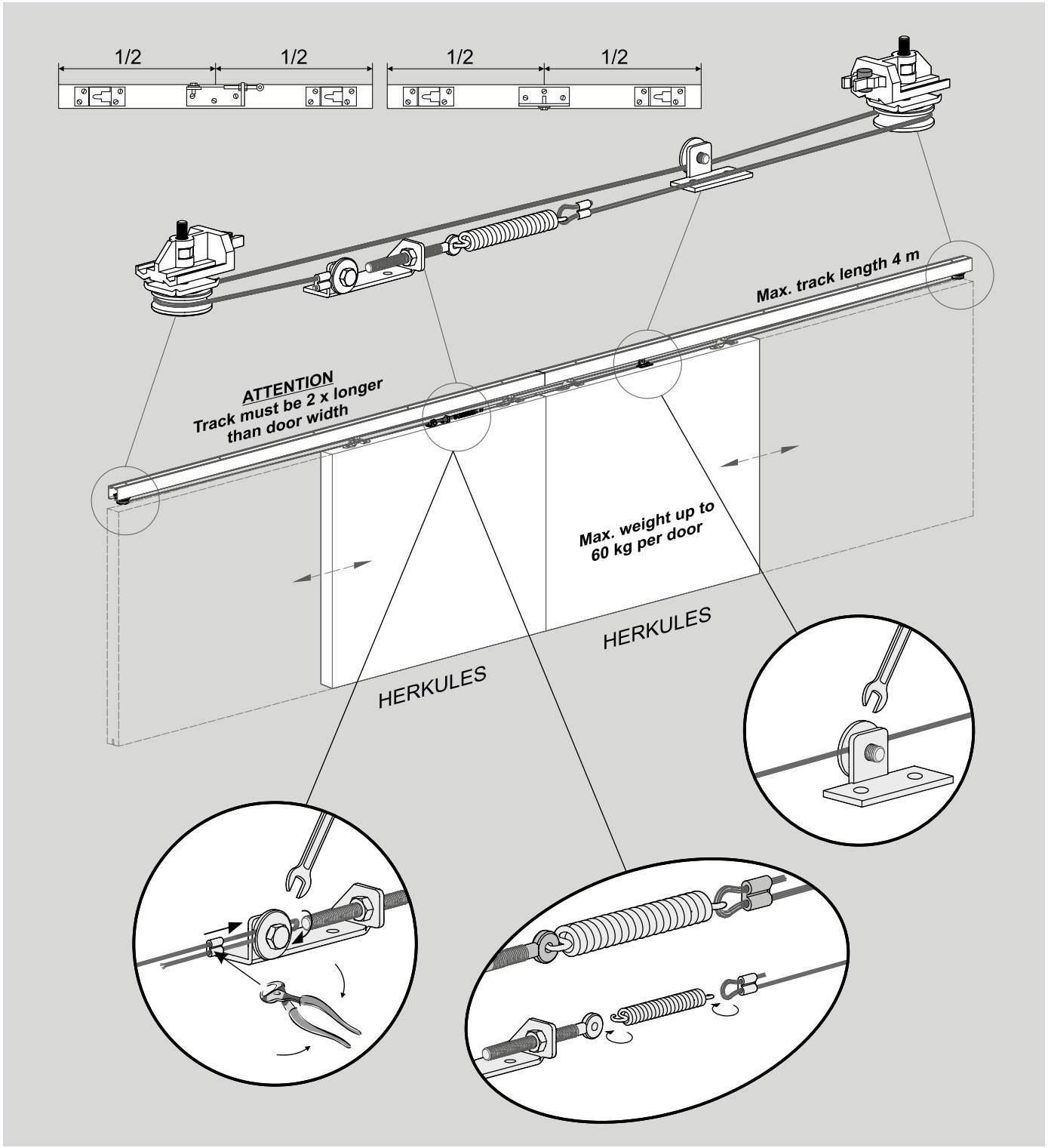


CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-310	60 kg	20	set
219-311	120 kg	20	set

i *Description*

CODE	NAME	QUANTITY (60 kg)	QUANTITY (120 kg)
215-122	Carriage H60 HERKULES	2 pcs	–
215-123	Carriage H120 HERKULES	–	2 pcs
216-007	Plastic guide universal	1 pc.	1 pc.
321-038	Clipstopper HERKULES	1 pc.	1 pc.
321-039	Stopper II	1 pc.	1 pc.
–	Screws	1 set	1 set
–	Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy

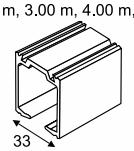
SYSTEM
SYMETRIC



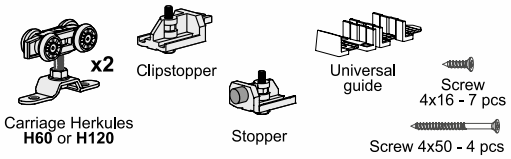
COMPONENTS

Track Herkules 2

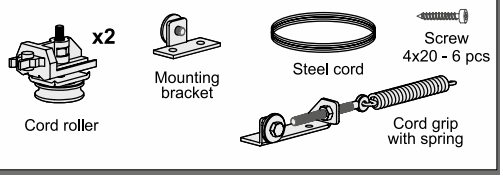
L: 1.20 m, 1.50 m, 1.80 m, 2.00 m, 2.40 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m



Set Herkules 60 or 120 kg

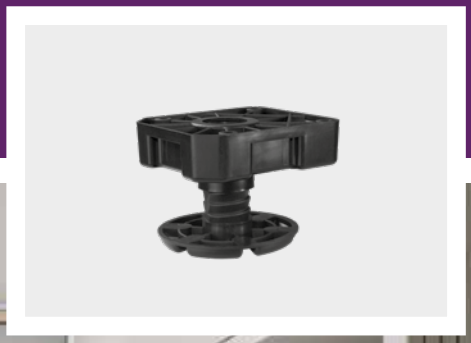


Set Symetric - simultaneous action mechanism



FURNITURE LEGS





NEW!

Adjustable furniture legs for heavy loads:

- Easy height regulation with wide scope
- Available heights from 50 to 190 mm
- Heavy load capability, up to 450 kg, spread on a wide foot
- Plinth installation with Universal Clip II
- Made of a resistant material that does not damage the floor

Details on page 524.

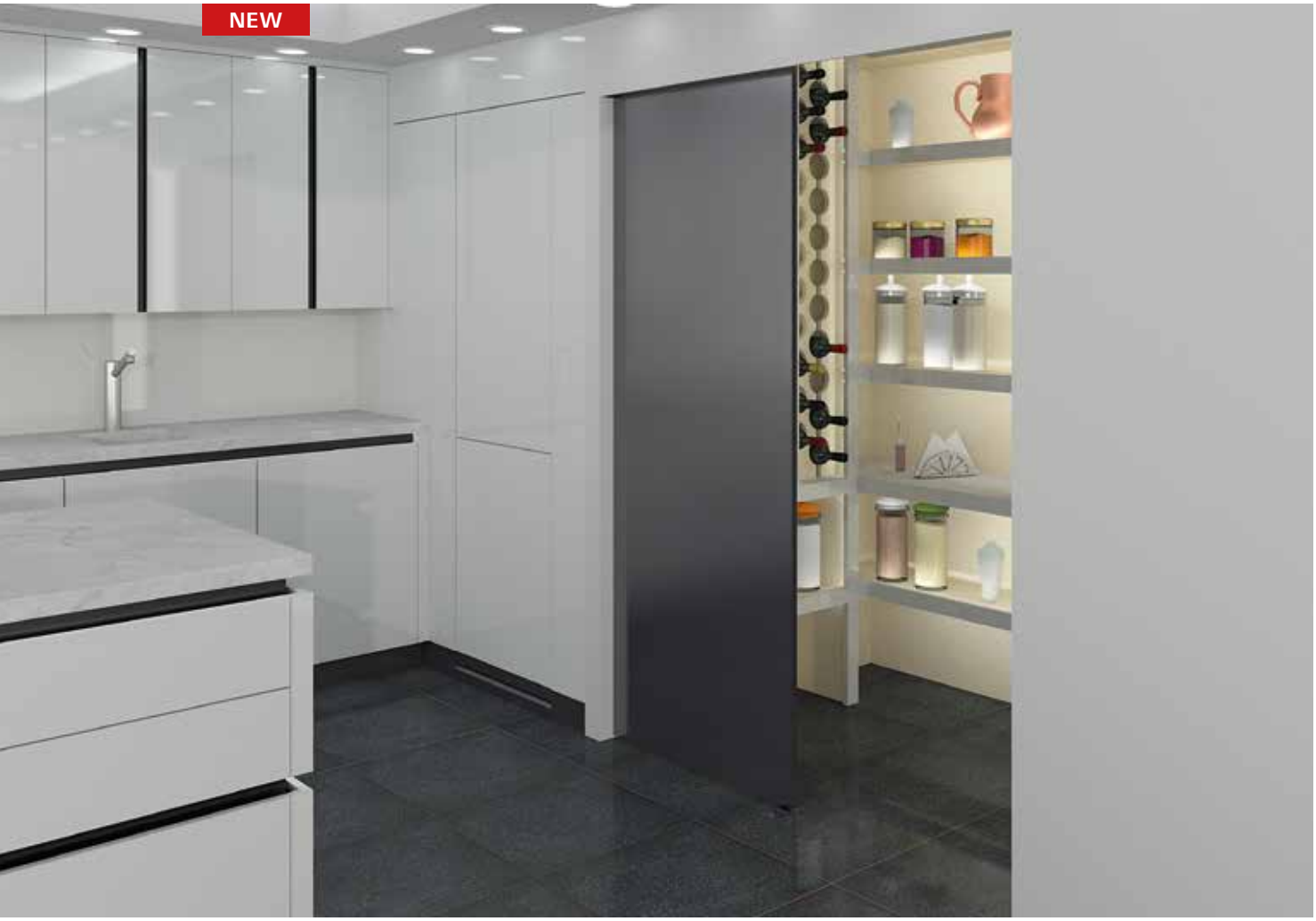
SEVROLL®

SYSTEM **MARS**

45 kg | 16-40 mm board | parts

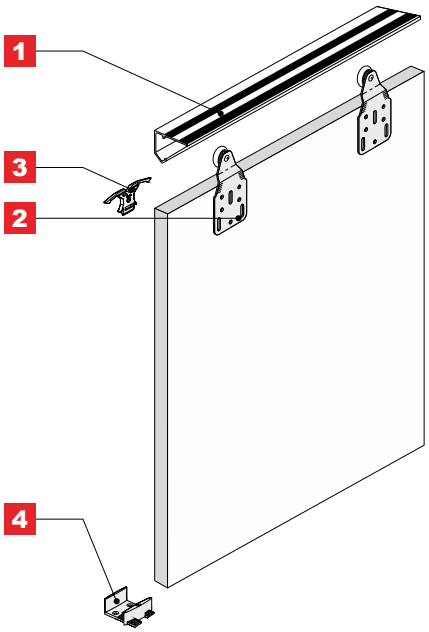
Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system

NEW



CHARACTERISTICS

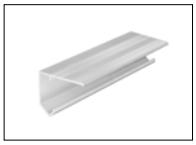
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**45 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



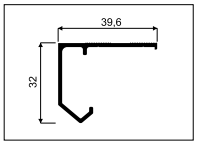
USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture

1 Top track **MARS**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50518	RAW	1200	12	item
50519	RAW	1800	12	item
50520	RAW	3000	12	item
50521	RAW	3600	12	item



2 Top carriage **MARS**

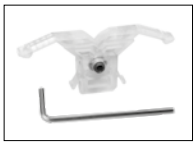
i *Set includes two carriages*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05195		50	set

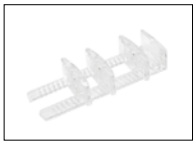
3 Stopper **MERKURY/MARS**

i *Set includes two stoppers and allen key*



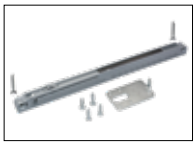
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04951	TRANSPARENT	200	item

3a Adjustable bottom guide



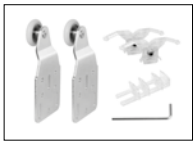
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Soft-close **MARS MINI** (Set 1 wing)



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05241	25	25	set
05242	40	25	set

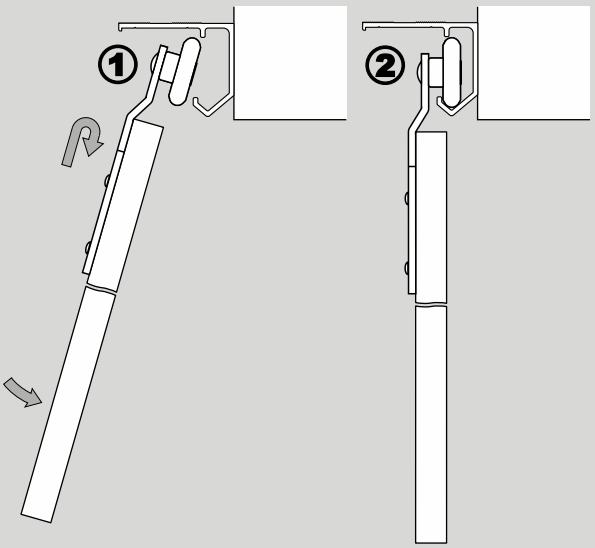
Set for sliding doors **MARS** for 1 wing

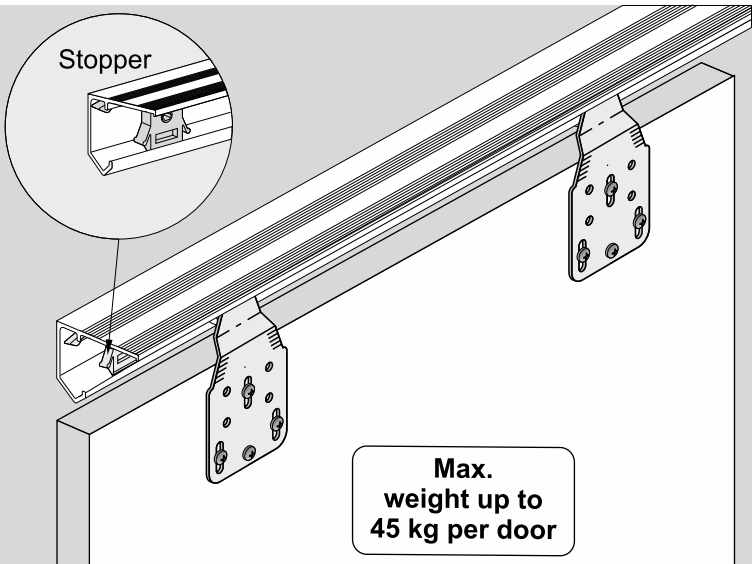


SET CODE: 05115			
DESCRIPTION	CODE	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage MARS	05195	2 pcs	24 sets
Stopper MERKURY/MARS + Allen key	04951	2 pcs	
Adjustable bottom guide	04875	1 pc.	
Screws	–	1 set	
Allen key 2.5 mm	–	1 pc.	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

SYSTEM
MARS

Door fitting order

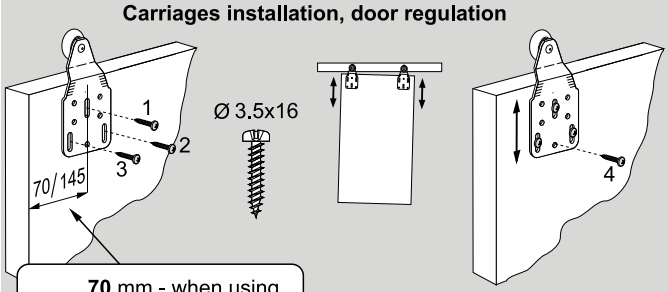




Max. weight up to 45 kg per door

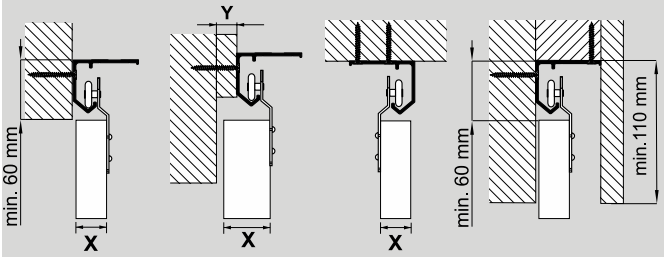
Door filling: 16-40 mm board

Carriages installation, door regulation

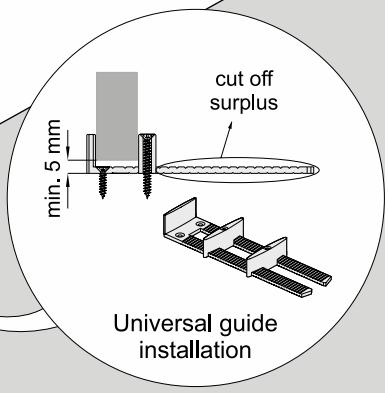


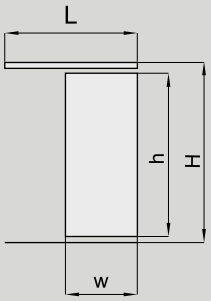
70 mm - when using **stopper**
min **145** mm - when using **soft-close**

After door regulation fasten carriages with screws 4



X [mm]	16	18	19	22	25	29	32	35	38	40
Y [mm]	0	0	0	2	5	9	12	15	18	20

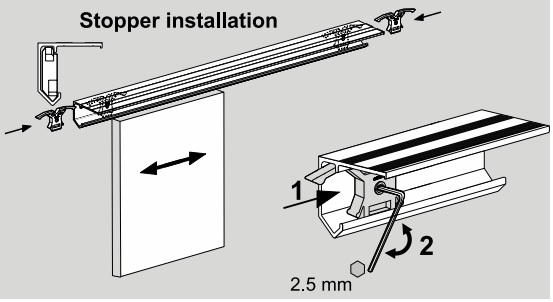




L - Top track length (L = 2 x W)

door height	- h	h = H - 50 mm
door width	- w	w = 1/2 L

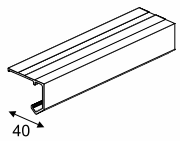
Stopper installation



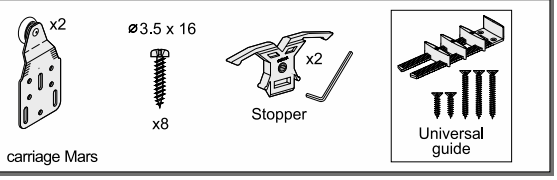
COMPONENTS

Top track Mars

L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m

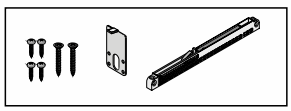


Set for sliding doors Mars (1 wing)



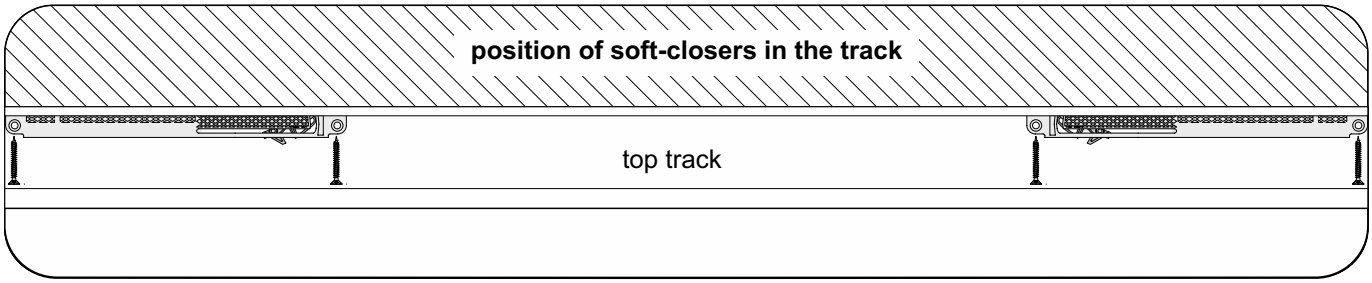
OPTIONS

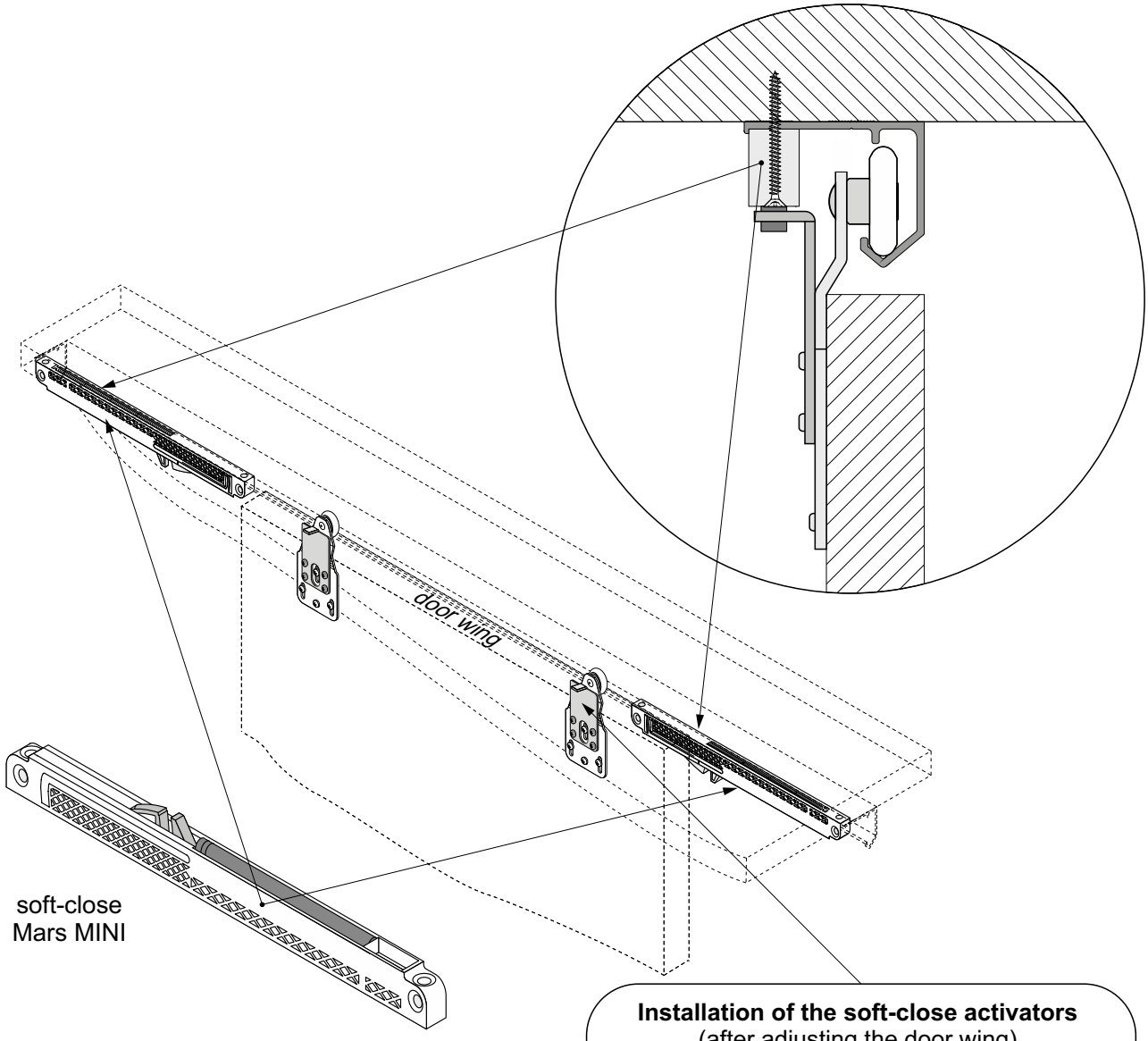
Soft-close Mars MINI



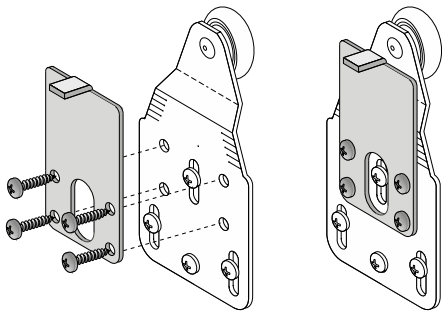
25 kg - index **05241**
40 kg - index **05242**

Soft-close installation





Installation of the soft-close activators
(after adjusting the door wing)



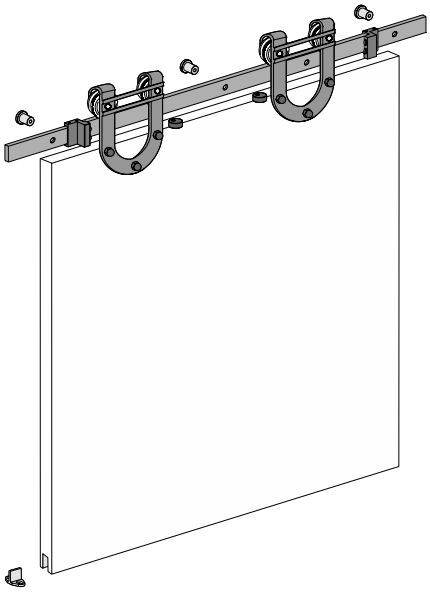
SYSTEM **LOFT**

Single track sliding doors with top hung carriage system

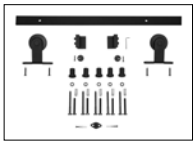
100 kg | 27-45 mm board | ONE PACK



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing rollers**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**-**
Filling	**27-45 mm, 35-45 mm**
Type of filling	**Board, wood and many others**
Max. door load	**100 kg**
Max. szerokość drzwi	**950 mm**
Max. track length	**2000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE-PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



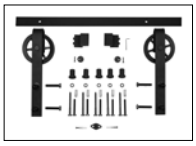
USAGE
Pathway doors



ARON – barn door system for pathway doors

Set includes: carriages, 2m track, bushes, bumper stoppers, bottom guide and set of screws

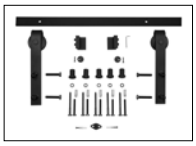
CODE	COLOUR	WEIGHT LIMIT (kg)	TRACK LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05231	CZARNY	100	2000	1	set



GRANT – barn door system for pathway doors

Set includes: carriages, 2m track, bushes, bumper stoppers, bottom guide and set of screws

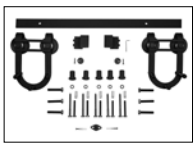
CODE	COLOUR	WEIGHT LIMIT (kg)	TRACK LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05236	BLACK	100	2000	1	set



HARRY – barn door system for pathway doors

Set includes: carriages, 2m track, bushes, bumper stoppers, bottom guide and set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	WEIGHT LIMIT (kg)	TRACK LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05232	BLACK	100	2000	1	set
05233	WHITE	100	2000	1	set
05234	STEEL WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	100	2000	1	set



OSCAR – barn door system for pathway doors

Set includes: carriages, 2m track, bushes, bumper stoppers, bottom guide and set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	WEIGHT LIMIT (kg)	TRACK LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05235	BLACK	100	2000	1	set

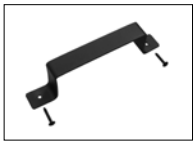


LOFT – soft-close for barn door systems

Set includes 2 soft-closers

CODE	COLOUR	WEIGHT LIMIT (kg)	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05240	CZARNY	80	LEFT + RIGHT	40	set

UL01 – handles for barn door systems



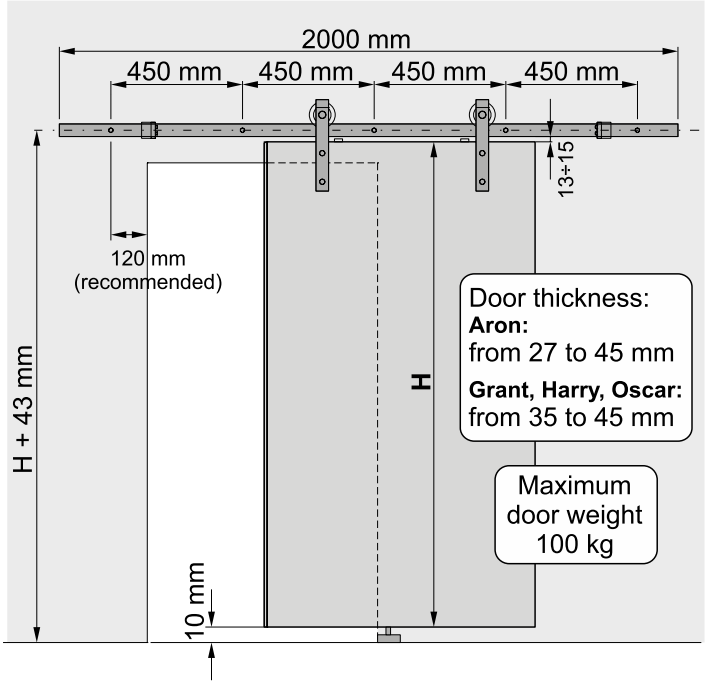
CODE	COLOUR	HANDLE DEPTH (mm)	HANDLE LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05237	BLACK	50	196	1	item
05238	WHITE	50	196	1	item
05239	STEEL WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	50	196	1	item

Adjustable bottom guide

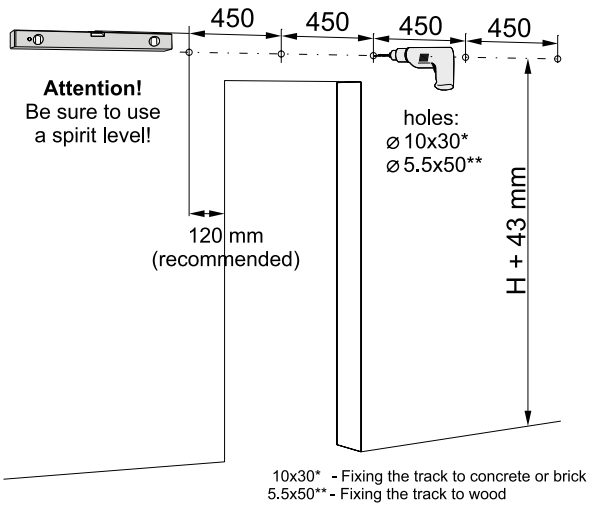


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

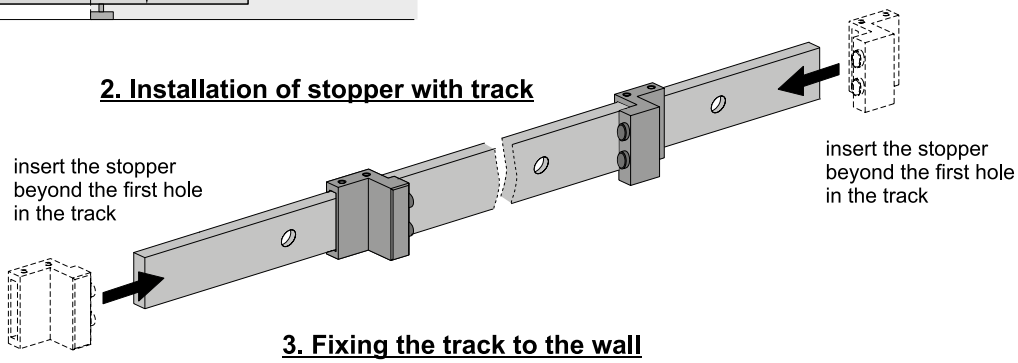




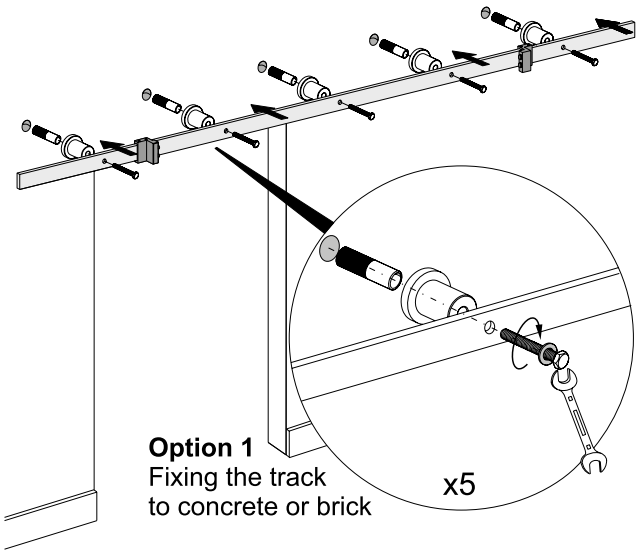
1. Hole positioning on wall

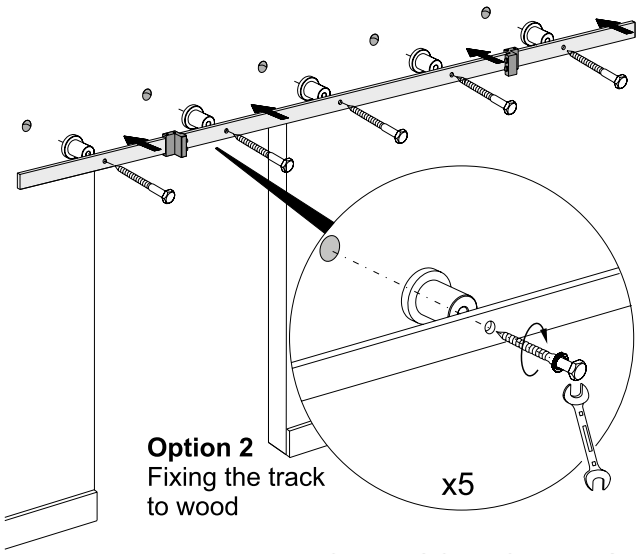


2. Installation of stopper with track

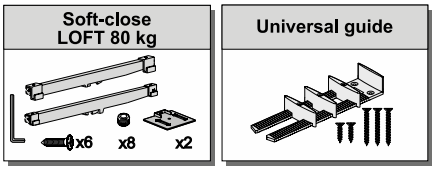


3. Fixing the track to the wall

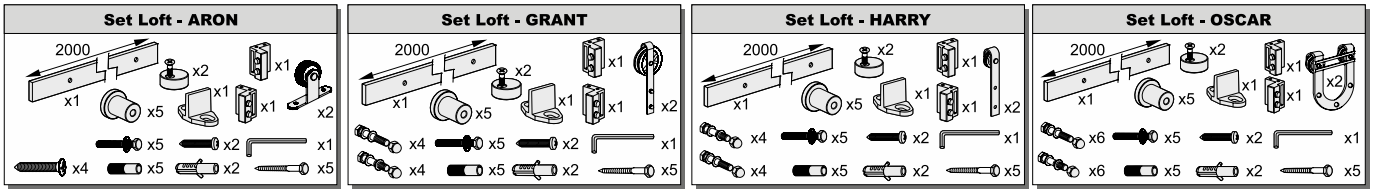




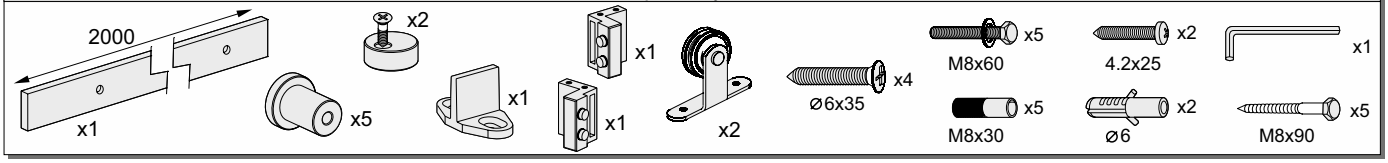
ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS



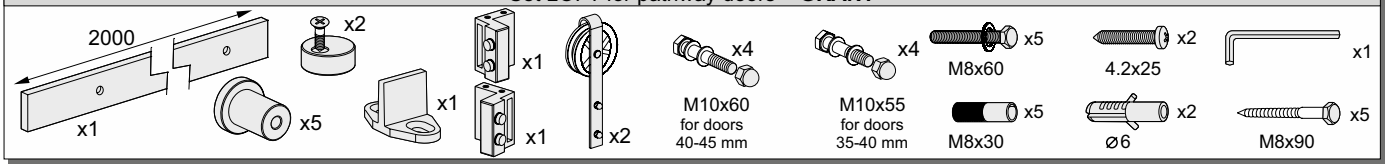
COMPONENTS



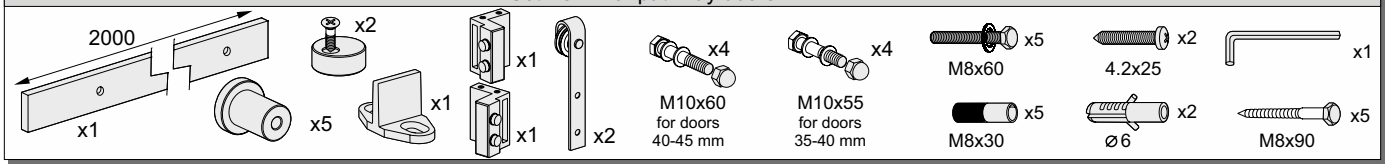
Set LOFT for pathway doors – **ARON**



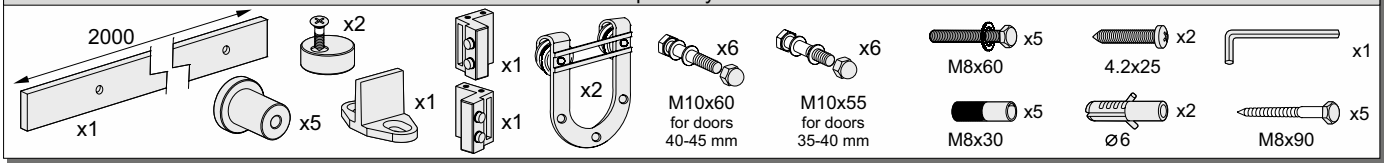
Set LOFT for pathway doors – **GRANT**



Set LOFT for pathway doors – **HARRY**

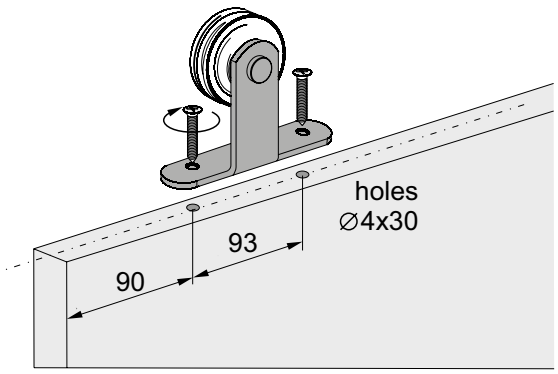


Set LOFT for pathway doors – **OSCAR**

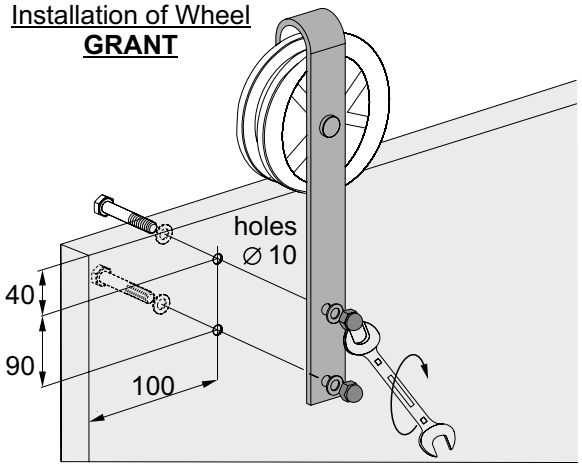


4. Installation of Wheel

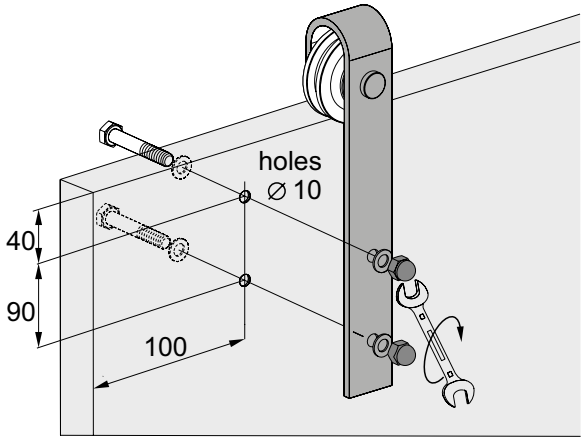
Installation of Wheel
ARON



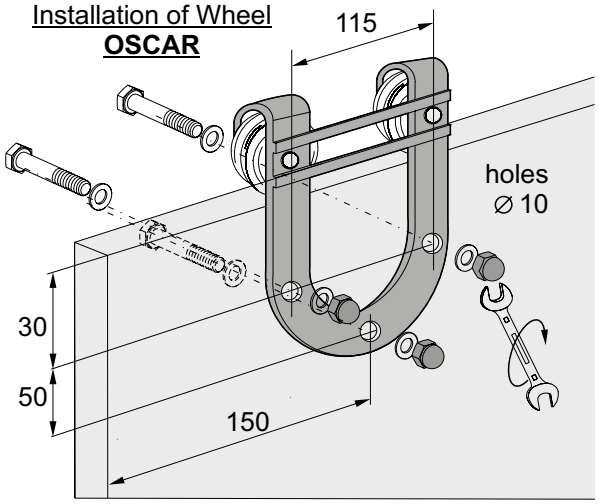
Installation of Wheel
GRANT



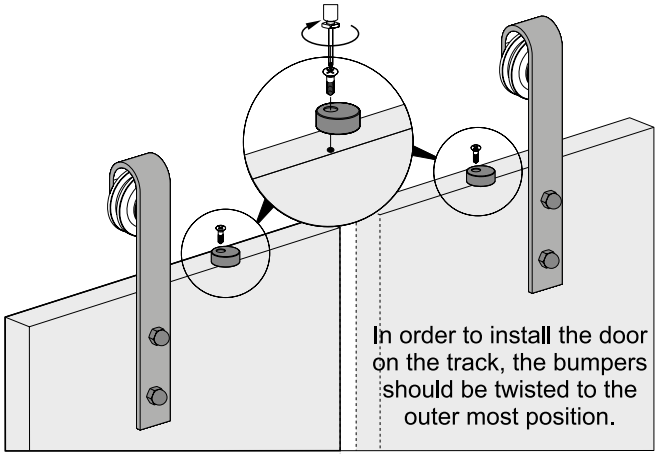
Installation of Wheel
HARRY



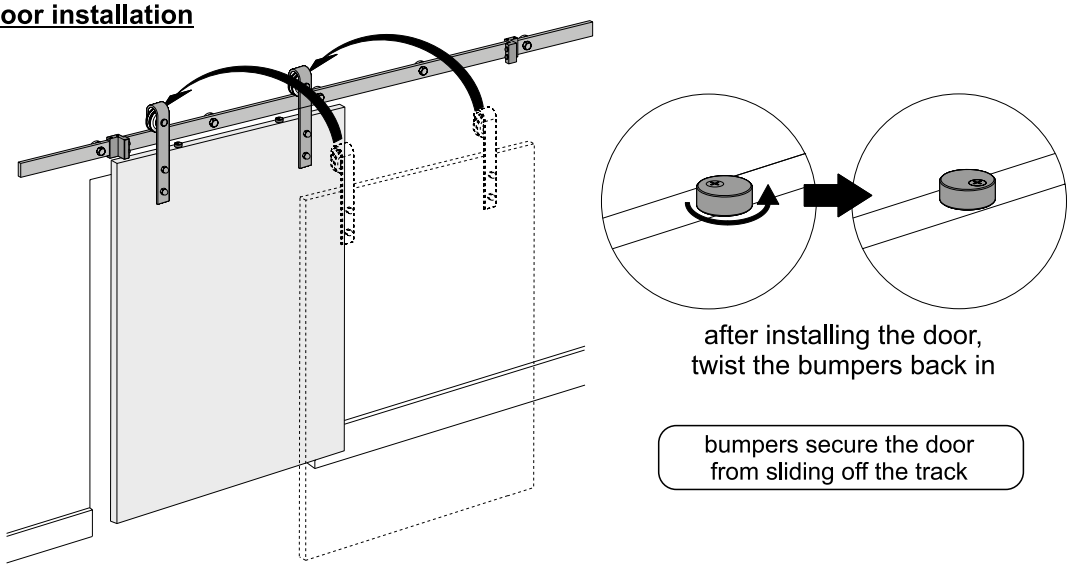
Installation of Wheel
OSCAR



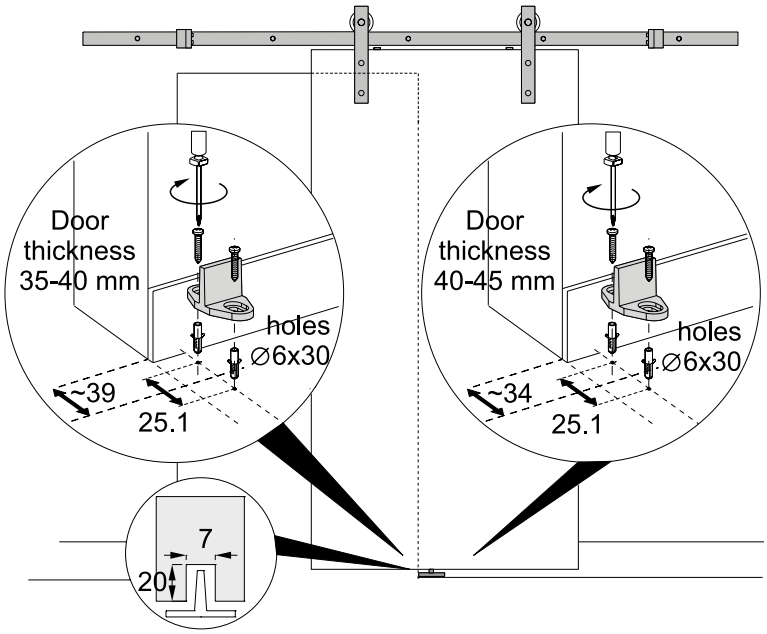
5. Bumper installation



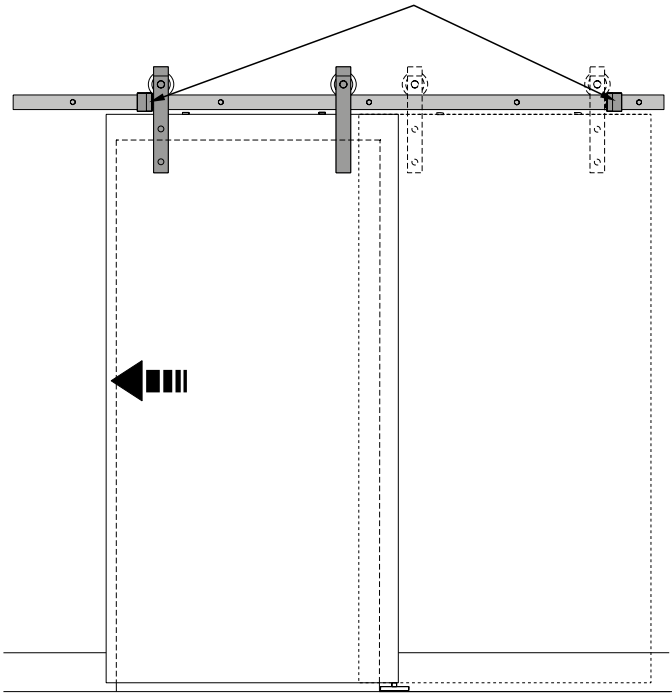
6. Door installation



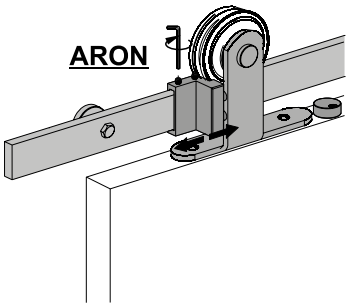
7. Guide installation



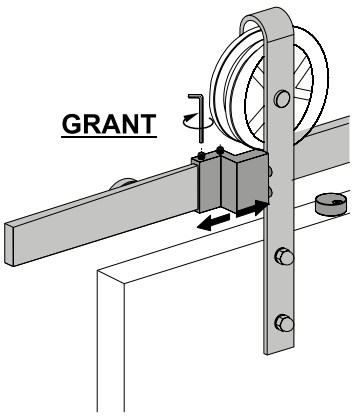
8. Position the stoppers on the track



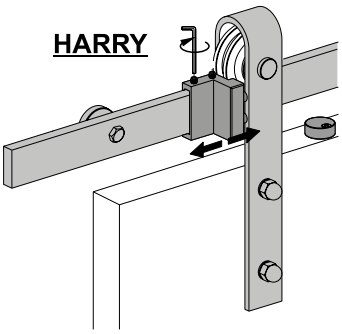
ARON



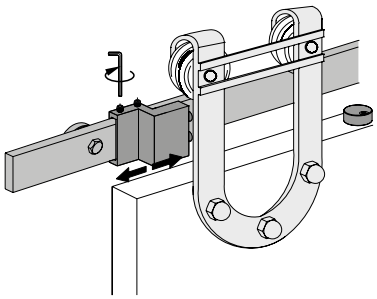
GRANT



HARRY

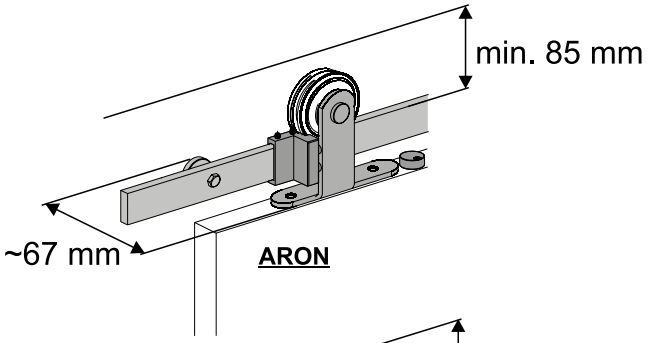


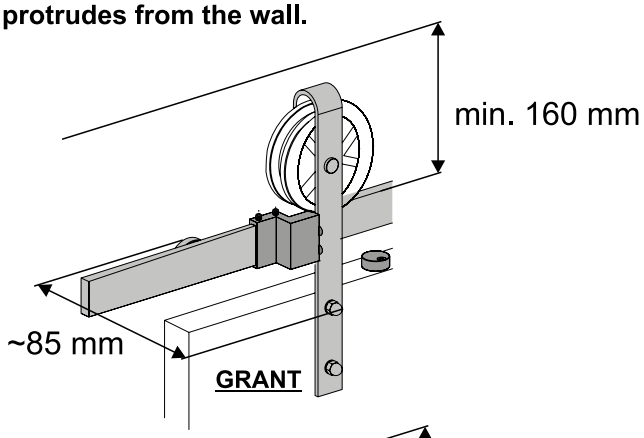
OSCAR

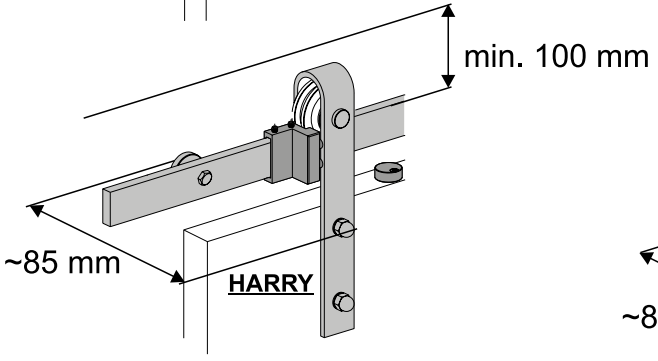


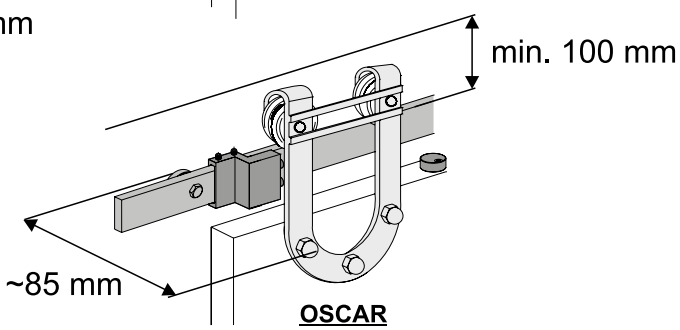
ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS

Minimum distance from the track to the ceiling is necessary to install the door, also the amount that the system protrudes from the wall.











SYSTEM **GEMINI**



TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18**
- *Line* ALFA
- *Line* FAWORYT
- *Line* VICTORIA
- *Line* BETA
- *Line* FOCUS
- *Line* FACTOR
- *Line* FOCUS II
- *Line* SECRET LINE
- *Line* SLIM LINE
- *Line* UNIVERSAL
- *Line* ARTE GM
- *Line* PORTO GM
- *Line* PROSPER GM

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 FRAME**
- *Line* ARTE GM
- *Line* PORTO GM
- *Line* PROSPER GM

SYSTEM **GEMINI 10**
- *Line* 10-KA
- *Line* FOX
- *Line* VITARA
- *Line* GEMINI
- *Line* JULIA
- *Line* KARAT
- *Line* LYNX
- *Line* ROMEO

SYSTEM **GEMINI 4**
- *Line* PAX
- *Line* PAX XL

OPTIMAL COMFORT

Systems included in this line are based on tracks characterised by a narrow width. Doors built on these tracks do not unnecessarily take up too much space within the wardrobe; however they still allow the use of ergonomic handles with a good grip.

MAXIMUM UNIVERSALITY

In GEMINI series you find three systems: GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10 and GEMINI 18. The systems differ from each other in door construction, but use the same top and bottom track, which enables the easy choice of door filling technologies. We can choose between frame systems GEMINI 4 that is characterised by a 'Frameless' appearance when viewed from the front, suitable for use with 4 mm fillings. GEMINI 10, suitable for use with 8 mm or 10 mm board and glass, and board systems GEMINI 18, based on 18 mm board. The advantage of this system is that the changes in door technology are not followed by the need for track change, nor does this affect the space taken inside the wardrobe. This feature has been duly appreciated by professionals in the furniture making trade, as a solution ensuring safety and flexibility in case of necessity to differ from the original project, and by the distributors of furniture accessories as this reduces the amount of stock needed.

EVERLASTING DESIGN

System GEMINI offers a large array of designer handles. Many profiles are made with our patented DECOR technology, allowing easy and inexpensive decoration with decorative foil. The available number of decorative foil patterns allows endless possibilities for creating interesting colouristic compositions.

DECOR

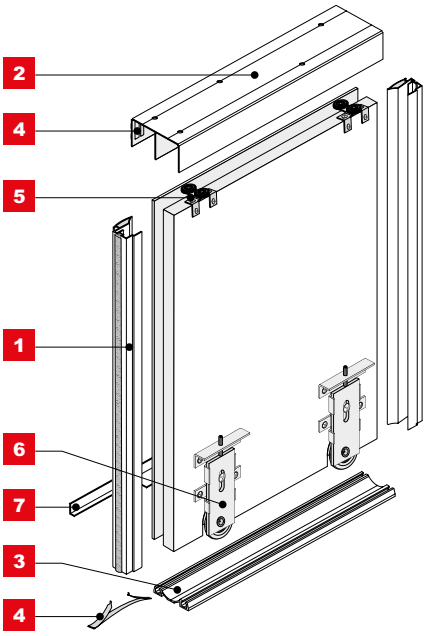
50 kg | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16 mm or 18 mm depending on handle used**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, 16 mm or 12 mm + mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**

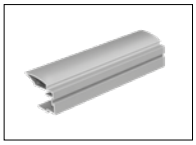


USAGE

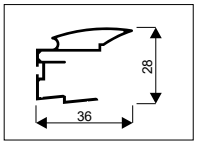
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1a Handle **ALFA 16/18 IIC**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

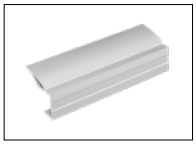


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04530	SILVER	2700	20	item
04529	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04531	GOLD	2700	20	item
04532	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05153	RAL MATT WHITE	2700	20	item
05152	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2700	20	item
05305	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
06053	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2700	20	item

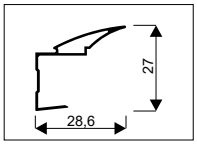


1b Handle **BETA 16C**

16 mm board

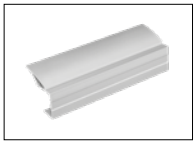


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04607	SILVER	2700	20	item
02782	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

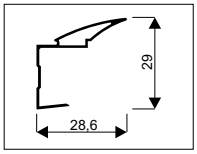


1c Handle **BETA 18C**

18 mm board



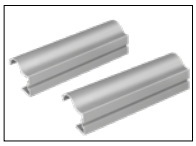
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04611	SILVER	2700	20	item
04610	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



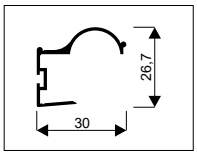
16 mm board | programme VICTORIA ABC

DECOR 1d SET B2
Handle **FACTOR 16IIC (Decor)**

i *Set includes 2 handles FACTOR 16IIC*

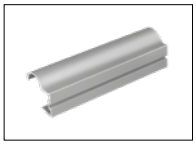


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04546	SILVER	2700	10	set
04545	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	set

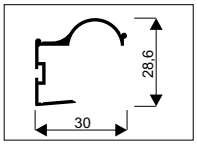


DECOR 1e Handle **FACTOR 18IIC (Decor)**

18 mm board

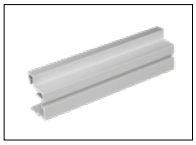


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05546	SILVER	2700	20	set
05545	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	set

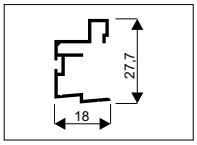


1f Handle **FAWORYT 16/18 IIC**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

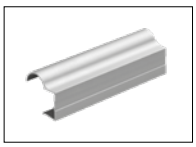


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04552	SILVER	2700	20	item
04551	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04554	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
04556	RAL MATT WHITE	2700	20	item
05306	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item

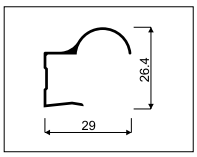


1i Handle **FOCUS 16**

16 mm board

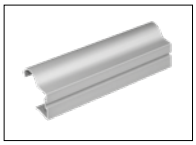


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00483	SILVER	2700	20	item
00482	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

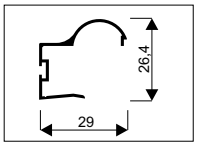


1j Handle **FOCUS 16 IIC**

16 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04569	SILVER	2700	20	item
04568	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04570	GOLD	2700	20	item

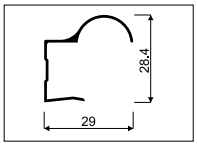


1k Handle **FOCUS 18**

18 mm board

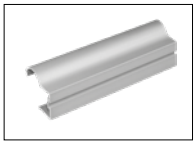


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00490	SILVER	2700	20	item
00488	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

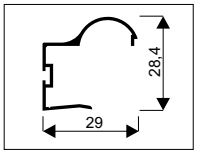


1l Handle **FOCUS 18 IIC**

18 mm board



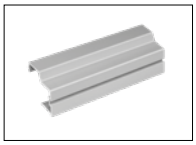
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04572	SILVER	2700	20	item
04571	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04573	GOLD	2700	20	item
05903	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item



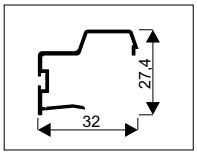
16 mm board | board+ mirror

1m Handle **UNIVERSAL 16 C**

i *Handle suitable for angled door system and for lock*



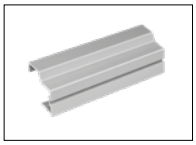
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05196	SILVER	2100	20	item
02120	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04539	SILVER	2700	20	item



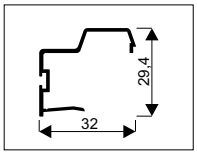
18 mm board

1n Handle **UNIVERSAL 18 C**

i *Handle suitable for angled door system and for lock*

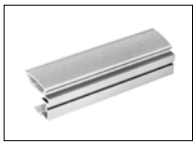


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04535	SILVER	2700	20	item
04534	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

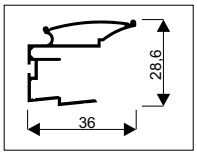


DECOR 1p Handle **VICTORIA 16/18-Decor II C**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

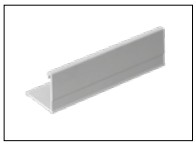


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05544	SILVER	2700	20	item
05543	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04618-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04617	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04619	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item

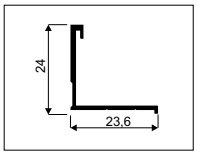


1r Frame **SECRET LINE II**

18 mm board

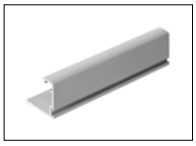


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02550	SILVER	2700	60	item
02549	LIGHT BROWN	2700	60	item
05744	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	60	item

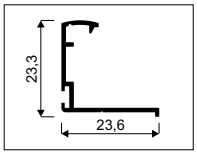


1s Frame **SLIM LINE**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01598	SILVER	2700	20	item
01706	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



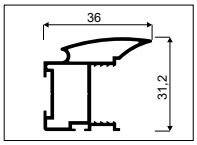
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

1t Handle **ARTE GM**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05788	SILVER	2700	20	item
05789	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
05910	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item

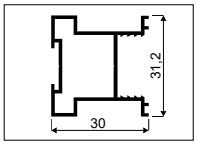


1u Handle **PORTO GM**

18 mm board

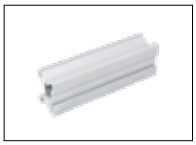


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05784	SILVER	2700	20	item
05786	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
06165	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
05785	SILVER	3000	20	item
05787	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
06166	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

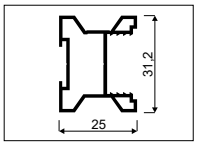


1w Handle **PROSPER GM**

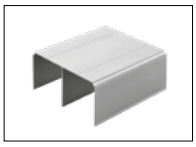
18 mm board



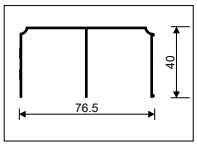
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05790	SILVER	2700	20	item
05791	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



DECOR 2 Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**



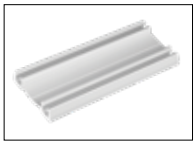
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
01008	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
01030	GOLD	1700	12	item
02501-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03115	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03119	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04059	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05082	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05175	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06045	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
01010	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
01032	GOLD	2350	12	item
02498-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item

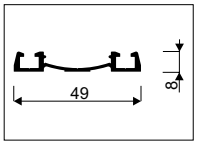


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03116	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03120	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04060	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05172	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05176	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06046	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
01011	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
01033	GOLD	3000	12	item
02499-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03117	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03121	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04016	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
03889	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05177	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06022	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
01439	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
01462	GOLD	4050	12	item
02500-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03118	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03122	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04061	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05173	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05178	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06023	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
01390	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
01392	GOLD	6000	12	item
03424-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03222	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03524	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03206	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05174	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05179	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06047	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR 3a

Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**





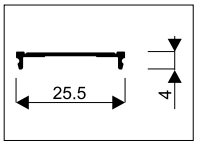
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04273	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04285	GOLD	1700	12	item
04333-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04338	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04343	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04290	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05081	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05155	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06042	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04274	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04286	GOLD	2350	12	item
04334-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04339	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04344	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04291	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05160	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05156	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06043	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04275	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04287	GOLD	3000	12	item
04335-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04340	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04345	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04292	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04437	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05157	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06020	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04276	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04288	GOLD	4050	12	item
04336-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04341	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04346	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04293	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05161	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05158	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06021	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04278	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04289	GOLD	6000	12	item
04337-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04342	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04347	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04295	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05162	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05159	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06044	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR 3a+

Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**

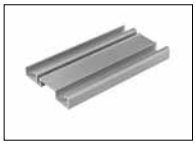




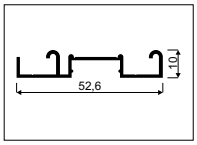
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04296	LIGHT BROWN	1700	48	item
04308	GOLD	1700	48	item
04348-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04353	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04358	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04313	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	48	item
05163	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	48	item
05167	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
06048	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04297	LIGHT BROWN	2350	48	item
04309	GOLD	2350	48	item
04349-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04354	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04359	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04314	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	48	item
05164	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	48	item
05168	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
06049	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04298	LIGHT BROWN	3000	48	item
04310	GOLD	3000	48	item
04350-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04355	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04360	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04315	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	48	item
04438	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	48	item
05169	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
06050	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04299	LIGHT BROWN	4050	48	item
04311	GOLD	4050	48	item
04351-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04356	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04361	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04316	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	48	item
05165	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	48	item
05170	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	48	item
05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
06051	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
04301	LIGHT BROWN	6000	48	item
04312	GOLD	6000	48	item
04352-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04357	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04362	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04317	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	48	item
05166	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	48	item
05171	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	48	item
05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item
06052	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	48	item

DECOR **3b** Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**



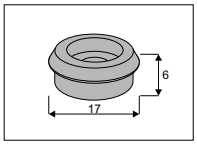
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04586	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04587	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04588	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04589	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04763	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04590	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item



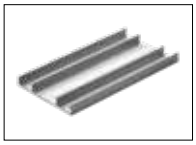
3b+ Mounting bush for track **GEMINI-Decor II**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item

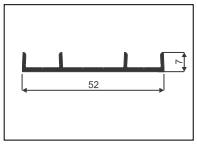


3c Bottom mounting track **HIDE M/GEMINI**



i *Use with track HIDE M*

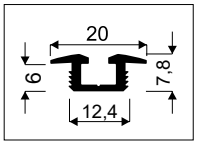
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50431	RAW	3000	12	item
50429	RAW	6000	12	item



3d Bottom track **HIDE M**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



4a Top carriage positioner **FIX**



i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

4b Stopper **HI-TEC**



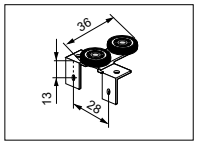
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

5 Guiding carriage **FOCUS**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10196	50	set

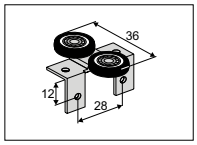


5a Guiding carriage **GM18 SYMMETRIC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05689	50	set



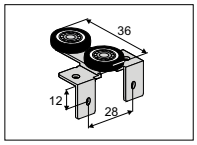
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

5b Guiding carriage
GM18 ASYMMETRIC

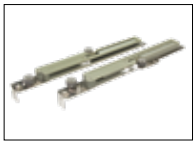


Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05690	50	set



Soft-close
SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50



Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Includes one activator and screws

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC**
MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60



Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV.
Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC**
TOP SV-60 and SV-80



Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV.
Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

i *Set includes 1 soft-close and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25 kg	CENTRAL	24	set
20319-SV	40 kg	CENTRAL	24	set



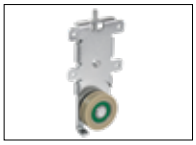


Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

i *Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws*

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

6a



Bottom carriage **WD 18C HI-TEC**

i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10198	50	set

6b

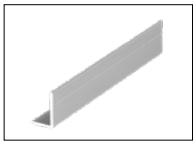


Bottom carriage **WD 18V HI-TEC**

i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10236	50	set

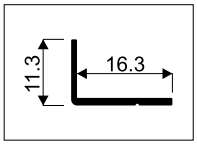
7a



Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

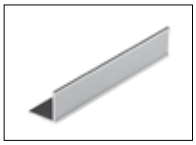
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00108	GOLD	1700	120	item
04053	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	120	item
05136	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	120	item
05138	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	120	item
05296	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	120	item
06034	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00109	GOLD	2350	120	item
04054	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	120	item
05137	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	120	item
05139	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	120	item

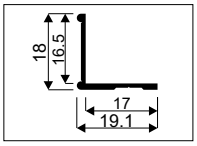


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05297	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	120	item
06035	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
00110	GOLD	3000	120	item
04055	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item
04066	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	120	item
05140	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	120	item
05298	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item
06036	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	120	item

Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | programme VICTORIA ABC





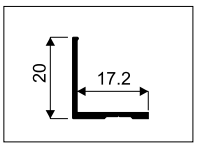
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
02934-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
03462	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
03459	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
02935-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
03463	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
03460	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02936-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03464	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03461	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item

7b

Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror





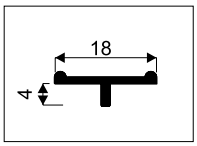
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

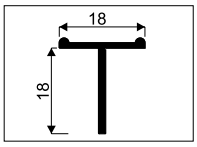


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board

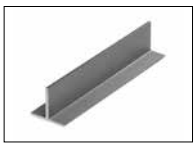


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

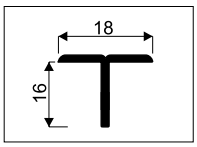


T-profile **ZW**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

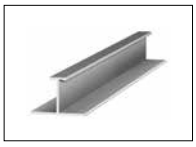


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05742	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

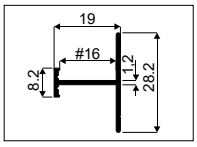


H-profile **H08/16**

16 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03935	SILVER	3000	60	item

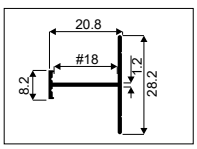


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
03890	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	60	item
05743	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item



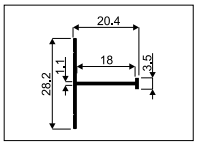
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

H-profile **H04/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05908	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

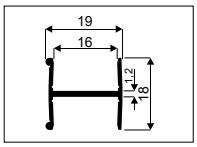


H-profile **H16-DECOR**

DECOR 16 mm board board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item
03936	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

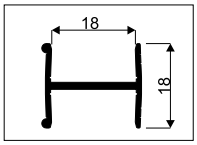


H-profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
00216	GOLD	3000	60	item
02937-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03466	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03465	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
04051	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	60	item
05293	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	60	item
05294	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	60	item
05304	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item
06041	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	60	item

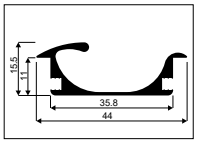


Drawer handle **008**

i *Can be used with end caps, left (222439) and right (222438)*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50414	SILVER	3000	20	item

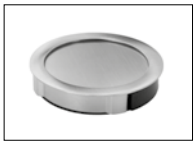


End cap for drawer handle **008**

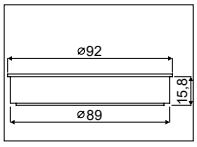


CODE	COLOUR	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222439	SILVER	LEFT	100	item
222438	SILVER	RIGHT	100	item

Inserted furniture handle

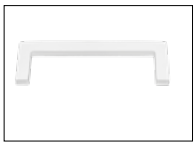


CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10178	INOX	ø 90 mm	10	item

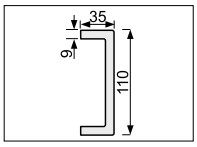


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

i *More information on page 569*

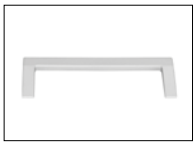


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	COLOURLESS	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

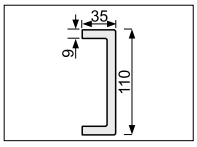


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

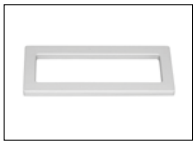


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

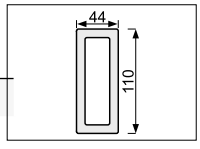


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*

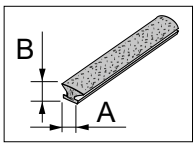


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



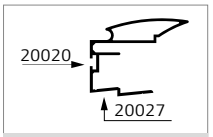
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Textile door stop
and anti-dust brush

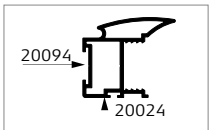


Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

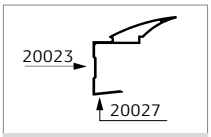
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20287-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20430-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20403-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20431-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20023-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20228-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20420-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls
20027-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls
20227-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls
20143-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	9	SELF-ADHESIVE	225 r.m.	4 rolls



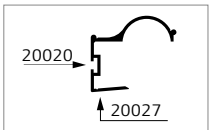
Handle **ALFA 16/18 IIC**



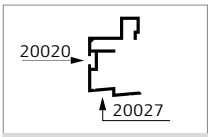
Handle **ARTE GM**



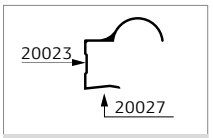
Handle **BETA 16C i 18C**



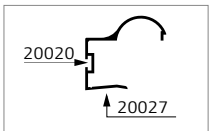
Handle **FACTOR 16 i 18IIC**



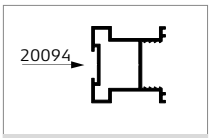
Handle **FAWORYT 16/18 IIC**



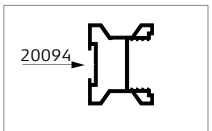
Handle **FOCUS 16 i 18**



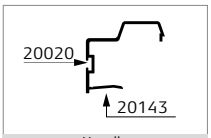
Handle **FOCUS 16 i 18IIC**



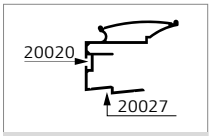
Handle **PORTO GM**



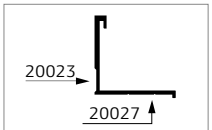
Handle **PROSPER GM**



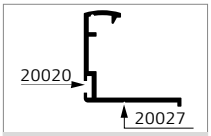
Handle **UNIVERSAL 16 i 18C**



Handle **VICTORIA 16/18IIC**

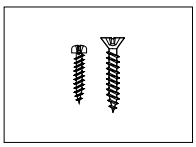


Frame **SECRET LINE II**



Frame **SLIM LINE**

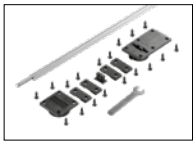
Screws **SMART & UNIX**



Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 item	100 packs
20066	Screw UNIX	2.5x16	100 item	20 packs
20153	Screw UNIX	3x10	1000 item	1 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x13	100 item	20 packs
20151	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x25	1000 item	1 pack

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM

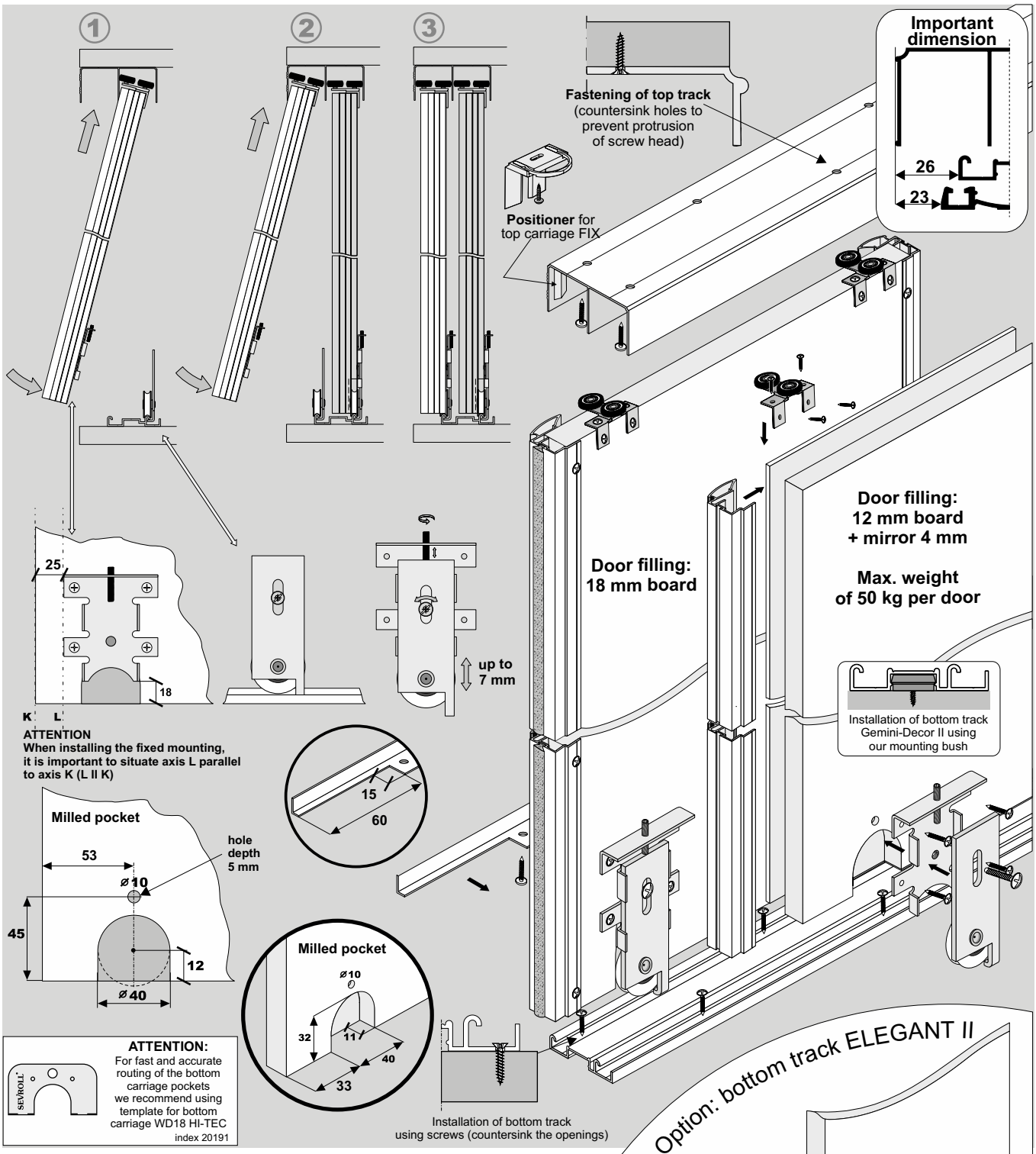


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

Description

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc
Top mounting plate	1 pc
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc
10 mm spanner	1 pc
Fixing screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

SYSTEM
GEMINI 18 | Line ALFA, FAWORYT, VICTORIA



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m
ALFA II C | FAWORYT II C | VICTORIA II C

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

Guiding carriage Focus

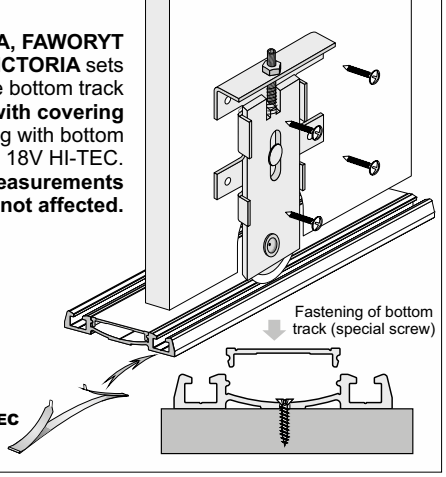
Angle section
Mini 11 mm x 17 mm
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m — *Alfa, Faworyt*
K2-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m — *Victoria*

Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

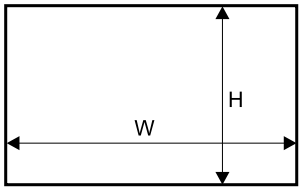
With **ALFA, FAWORYT and VICTORIA** sets you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC



SEVROLL

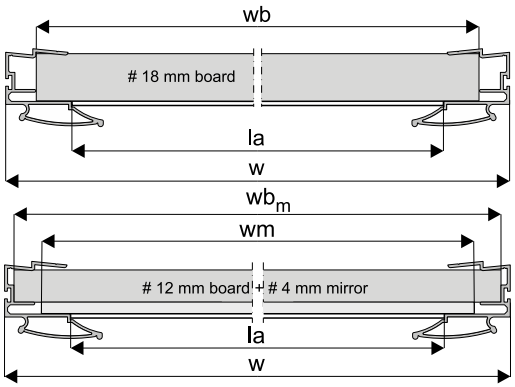
Dimensions of opening



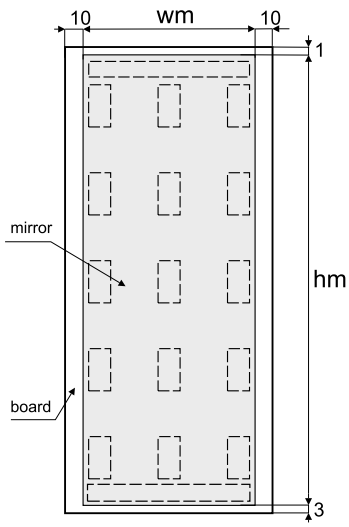
		Handle length = door height			
		ALFA II C / VICTORIA II C		FAWORYT II C	
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm		hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 22 mm		wb = w - 19 mm	
board width **#12**	- wb_m	wb_m = w - 7 mm		wb_m = w - 7 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = dw - 48.4 mm		la = w - 33.6 mm	
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb - 4 mm		hm = hb - 4 mm	
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb_m - 20 mm		wm = wb_m - 16 mm	

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	36 mm	72 mm	108 mm	144 mm	18 mm	36 mm	54 mm	72 mm

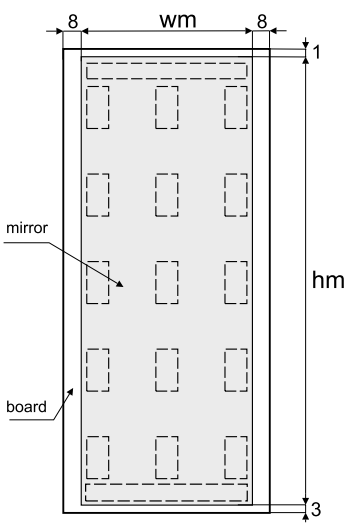
visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 108) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 54) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 33) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 15) : 2



ALFA II C
VICTORIA II C
mirror dimensions



FAWORYT II C
mirror dimensions



ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

Broken line indicates recommended positioning od double-sided tape

ATTENTION!

Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

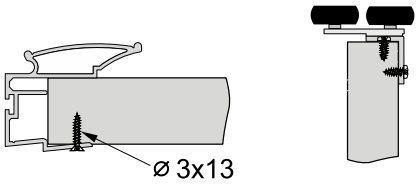
WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

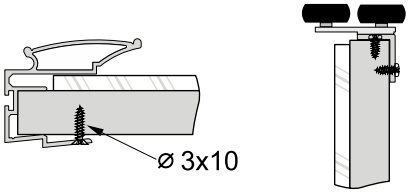
VICTORIA II C, ALFA II C

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board



- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws ø**3x13** on the inner door face

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 12 mm board + # 4 mm mirror

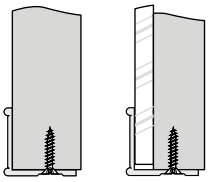


If the board or mirror is too loose on the handle profiles, screw the handles to the board using ø3x10 screws.

Screw are available from Sevroll-System

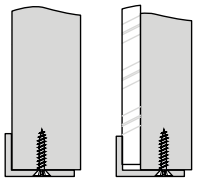
VICTORIA II C

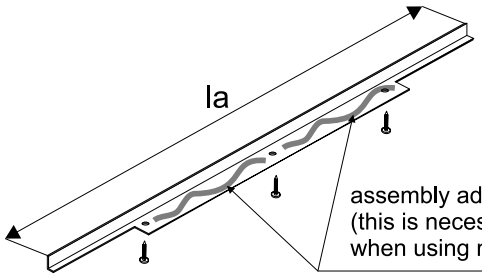
Installation method for angle section K2-Decor



ALFA II C

Installation method for angle section MINI 11x17 mm

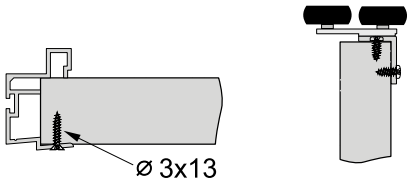




ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws ⌀ 3 x 25.

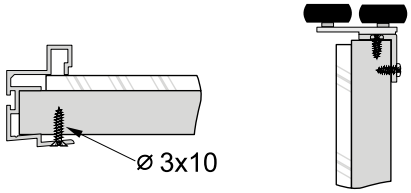
FAWORYT II C

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board



- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws ø**3x13** on the inner door face

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 12 mm board + # 4 mm mirror

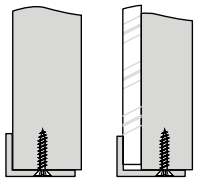


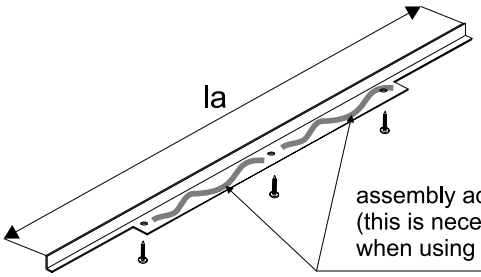
If the board or mirror is too loose on the handle profiles, screw the handles to the board using ø3x10 screws.

Screw are available from Sevroll-System

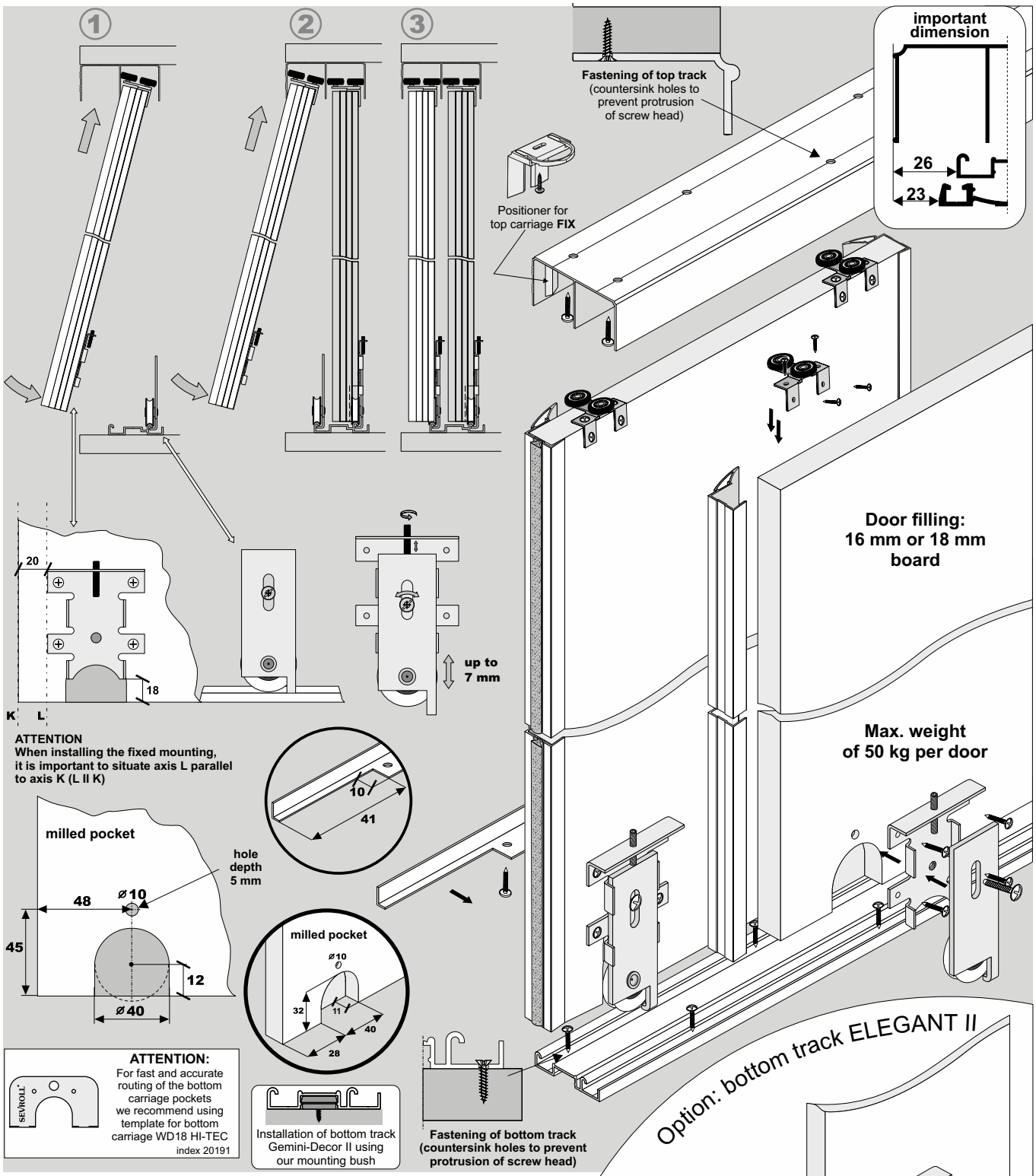
FAWORYT II C

Installation method for angle section MINI 11x17 mm



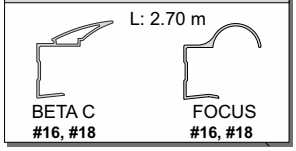


ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws ⌀ 3 x 25.



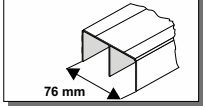
COMPONENTS

Handle



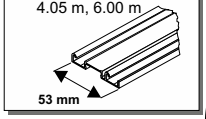
Top track Gemini-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m



Bottom track Gemini-Decor II

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m

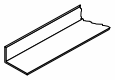


Guiding carriage Focus

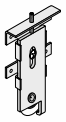


Angle section Mini 11 mm x 17 mm

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m



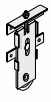
Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

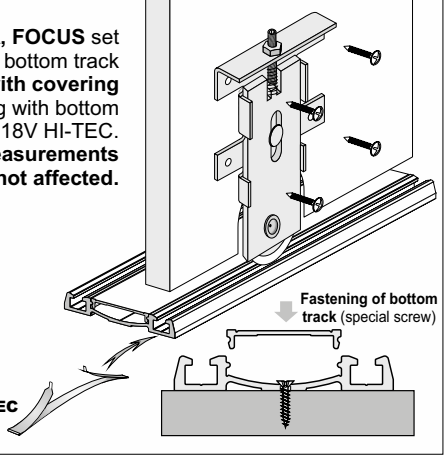


Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

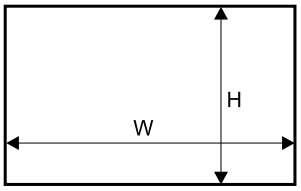
With **BETA, FOCUS** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC

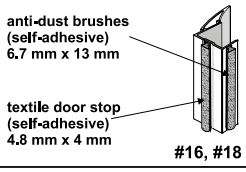
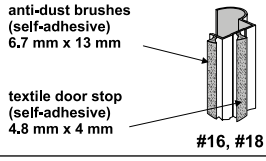




Dimensions of opening

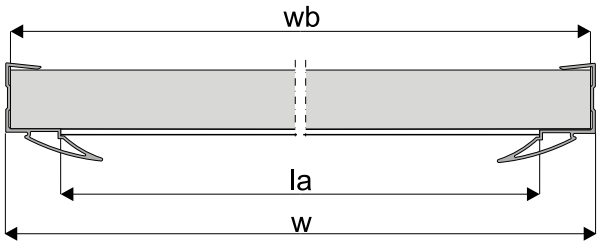


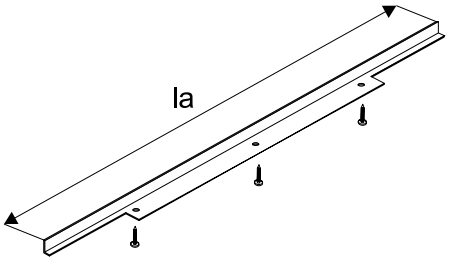
Handle length = door height

		BETA C		FOCUS	
					
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm		hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 3 mm		wb = w - 3 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w - 32,5 mm		la = w - 58 mm	

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	29 mm	58 mm	87 mm	116 mm	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 87) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 26) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2





ATTENTION!

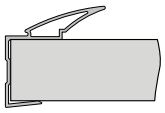
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

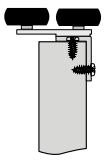
WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

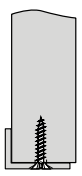
BETA C

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 16 mm or # 18 mm board



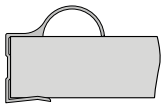


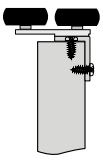
Installation method for angle section MINI 11 x 17 mm



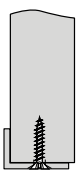
FOCUS

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 16 mm or # 18 mm board



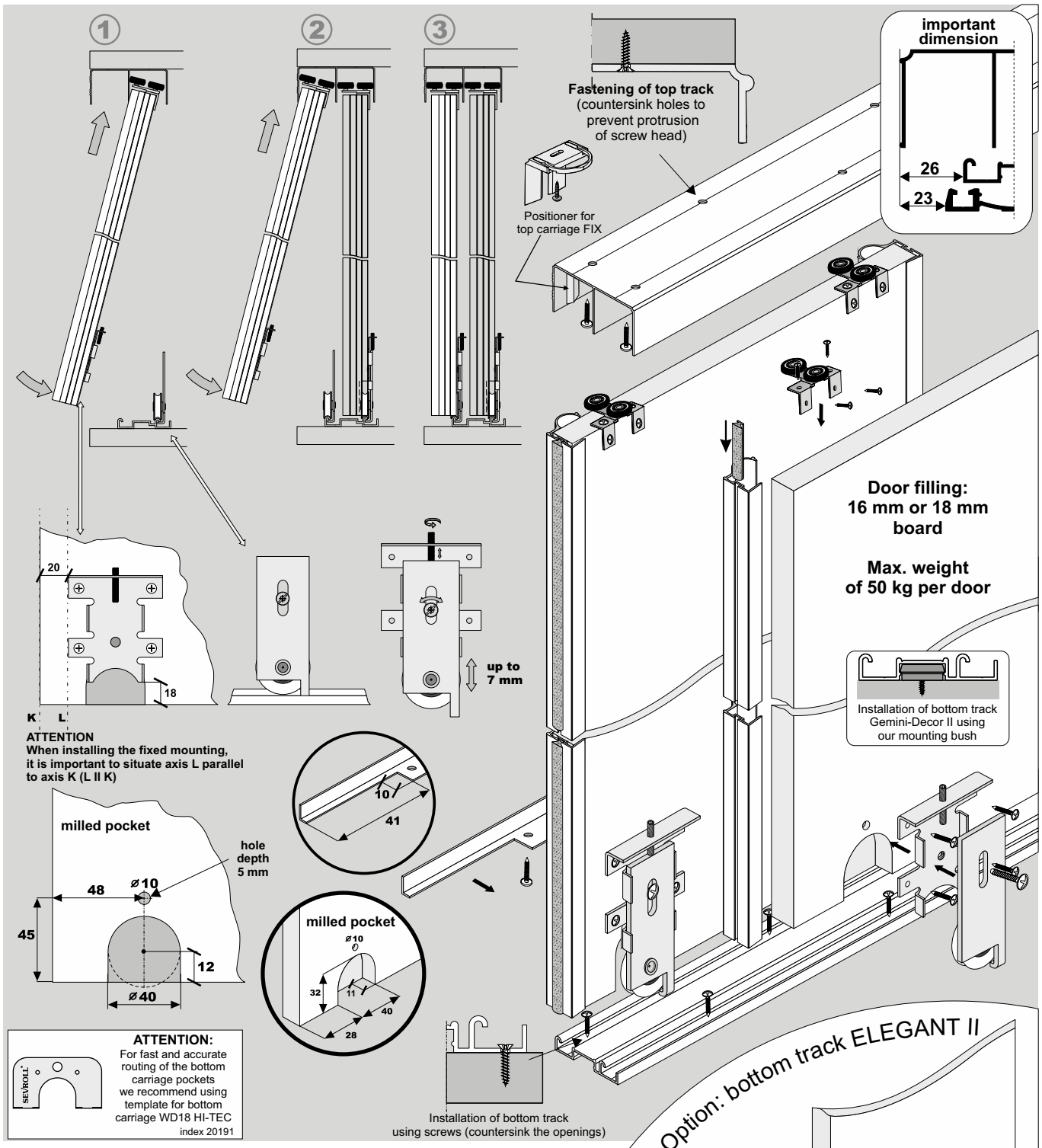


Installation method for angle section MINI 11 x 17 mm



- When fitting handle profiles, **do not use** assembly adhesive

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m
FACTOR II C #16, #18
FOCUS II C #16, #18

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

Guiding carriage Focus

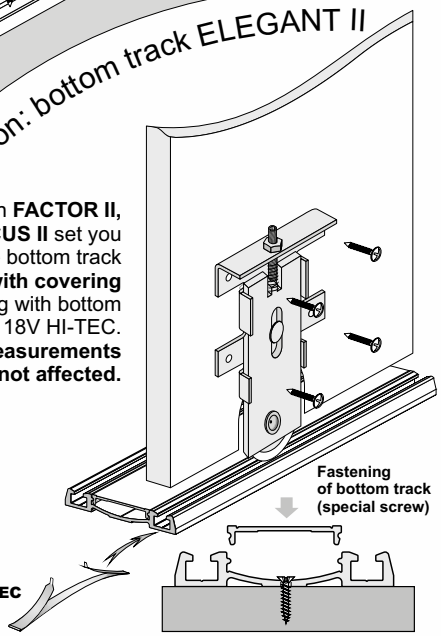
Angle section
MINI 11 mm x 17 mm
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
Focus II C
K2 Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
Factor II C

Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

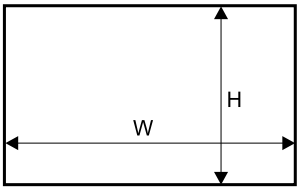
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **FACTOR II, FOCUS II** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC



Dimensions of opening

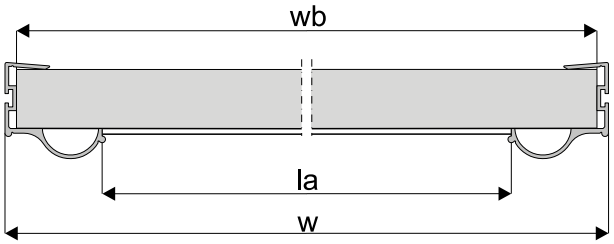


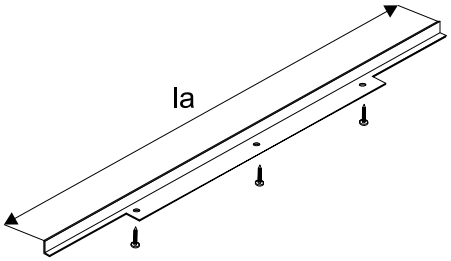
Handle length = door height

		FACTOR II C		FOCUS II C	
		anti-dust brushes (self-adhesive) 6.7 mm x 13 mm; textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm; #16, #18		anti-dust brushes (self-adhesive) 6.7 mm x 13 mm; textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm; #16, #18	
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm		hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 7 mm		wb = w - 7 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w - 57.8 mm		la = w - 55.4 mm	

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm	29 mm	58 mm	87 mm	116 mm

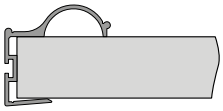
visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 87) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 26) : 2

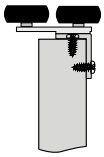




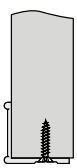
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 16 mm or # 18 mm board

FACTOR II C

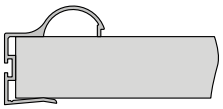


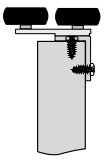


Installation method for angle section K2-Decor

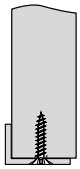


FOCUS II C





Installation method for angle section MINI 11 x 17 mm



ATTENTION!

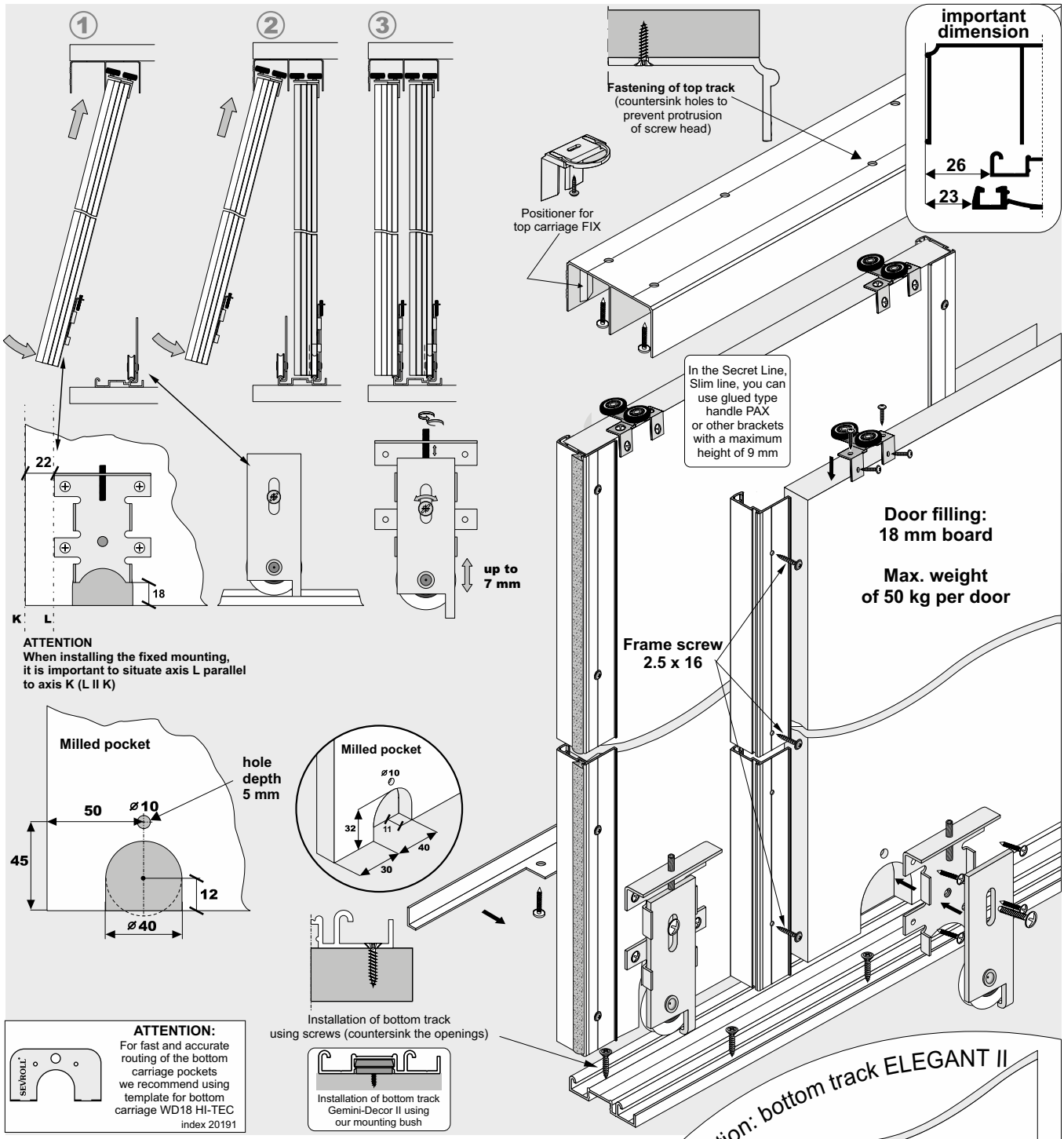
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)



COMPONENTS

Handle #18

L 2.70 m

textile door stop (self-adhesive) 4.8 mm x 4 mm

textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm

anti-dust brushes (inserted) 6.7 mm x 13 mm

Secret Line

Slim Line

Top track Gemini-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m

76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m

53 mm

Angle section MINI

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

11 mm x 17 mm

Guiding carriage Focus

Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

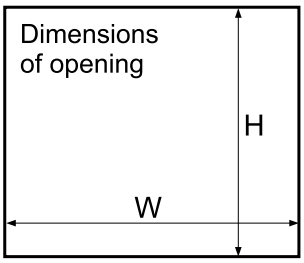
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **Slim Line** and **Secret Line** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC

Fastening of bottom track (special screw)

Stopper **HI-TEC**



door filling - # 18 board

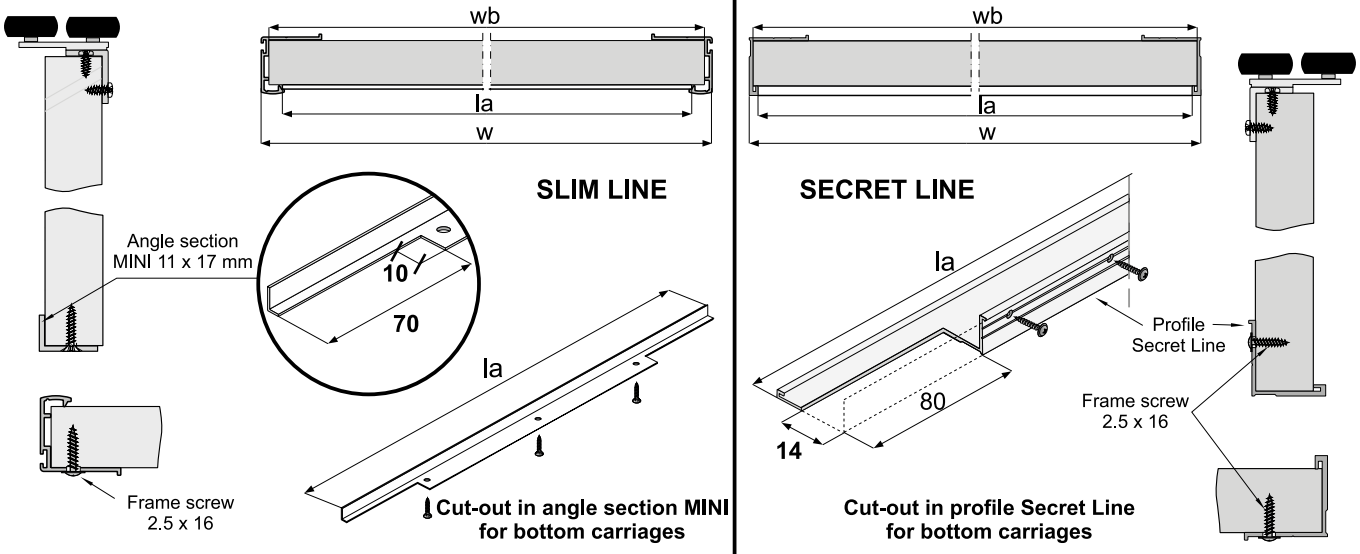
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

handle length = door height

		SLIM LINE		SECRET LINE	
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm		hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 6 mm		wb = w - 3 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w -16 mm		la = w - 7 mm	

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm

visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2



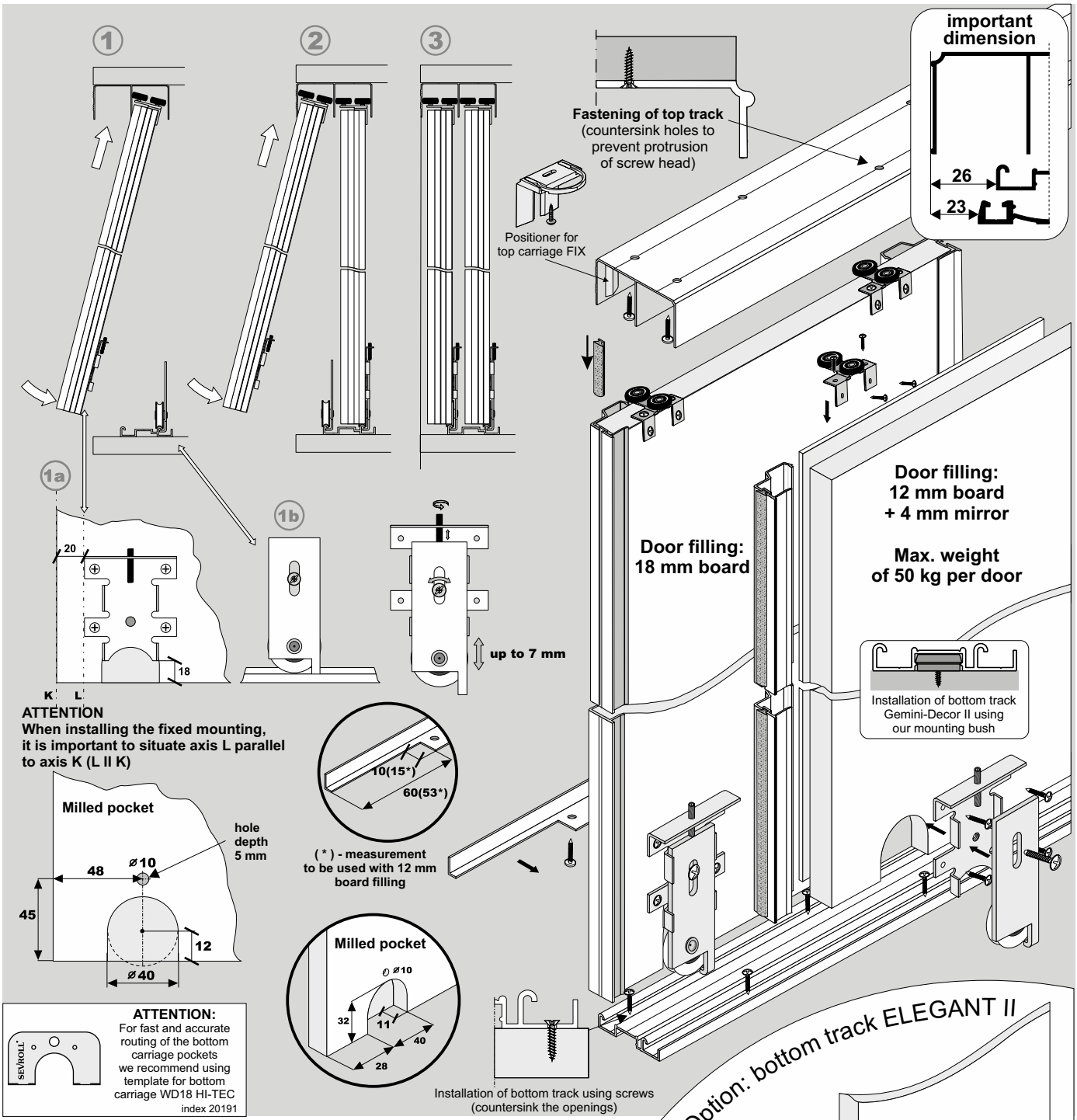
ATTENTION!

Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)



COMPONENTS

Handle Universal C
L: 2.70 m
anti-dust brushes (self-adhesive) 6.7 mm x 9 mm
textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm
#16, #18

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.0 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.0 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

Angle section Mini
L: 1.0 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
11 mm x 17 mm

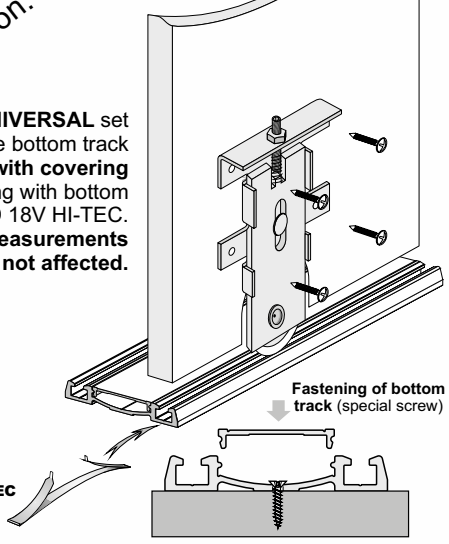
Guiding carriage Focus

Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

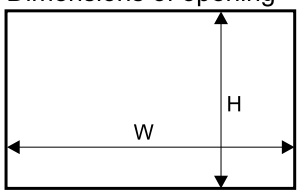
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **UNIVERSAL** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC



Dimensions of opening



door filling
- # 18 mm
- # 12 board with # 4 mm mirror

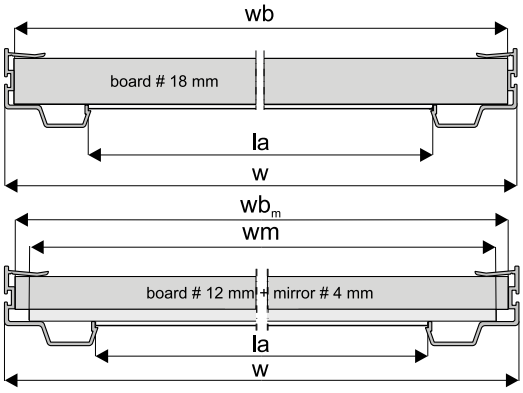
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws on the inner door face

Handle length = door height

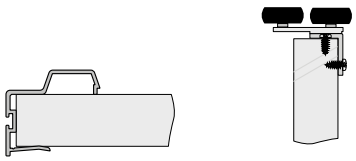
door height - h		h = H - 42 mm
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80 Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height - hb		hb = h - 2 mm
door width - w		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width **#18** - wb		wb = w - 7 mm
board width **#12** - wb_m		wb_m = d - 7 mm
angle section length - la		la = w - 62.4 mm

number of doors - N	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	32 mm	64 mm	96 mm	128 mm

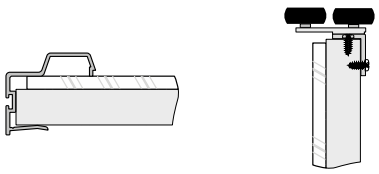
visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 96) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2



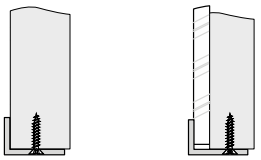
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board

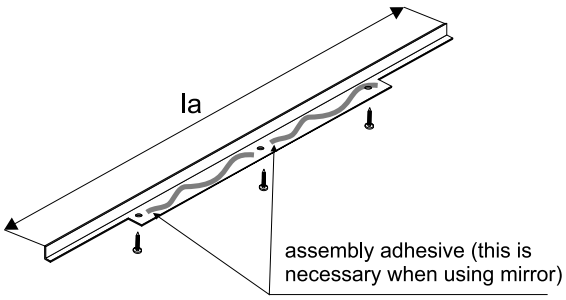


Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 12 mm board + # 4 mm mirror



Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm

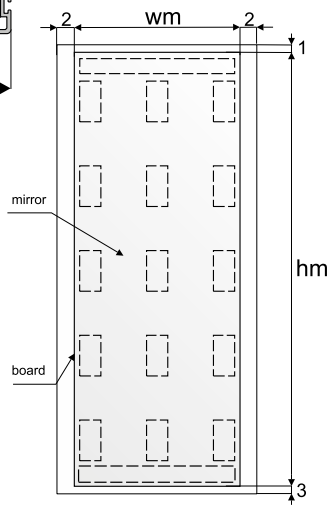




ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws ∅ 3 x 25

mirror dimension

mirror height	- hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width	- wm = wb_m - 4 mm



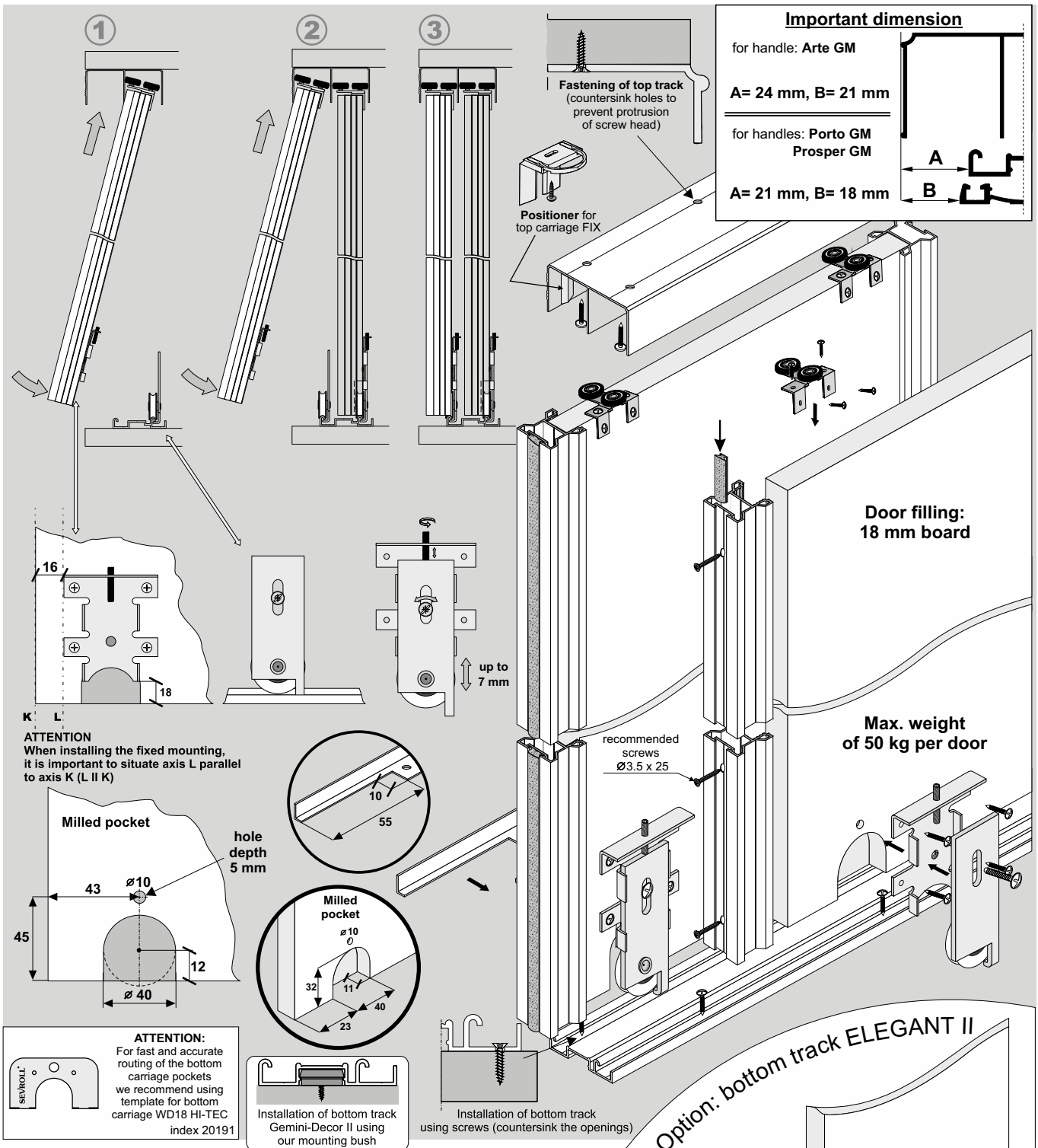
ATTENTION:
board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grase before applying double-sided tape

Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape

ATTENTION!
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING
SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches).



COMPONENTS

Handle

L: 2.70 m
3.00 m
Arte GM
L: 2.70 m
Porto GM
Prosper GM

Top track Gemini-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m
53 mm

Guiding carriage

GM18
asymmetrical
or
GM18
symmetrical

Angle section

MINI 11 mm x 17 mm
L: 1.70 m,
2.35 m,
3.00 m

K2 Decor
L: 1.70 m,
2.35 m,
3.00 m

Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

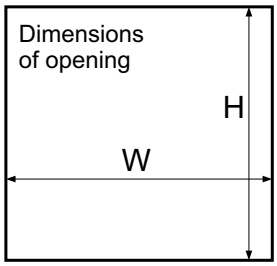
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

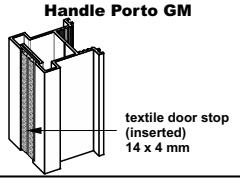
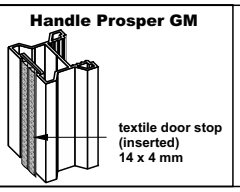
With **Arte GM, Porto GM, Prosper GM** sets you may use bottom track ***Elegant II with covering strip*** along with bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC

Stopper **HI-TEC**

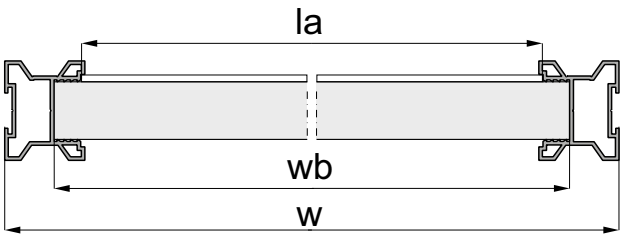
Fastening of bottom
track (special screw)

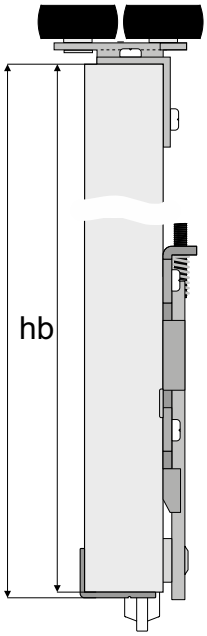


		Handle length = door height			
		LINE PORTO GM		LINE PROSPER GM	
		Handle Porto GM 	Guiding carriage GM18 symmetrical  L/R	Handle Prosper GM 	Guiding carriage GM18 symmetrical  L/R
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm		hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 41 mm		wb = w - 31 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w - 58 mm		la = w - 48 mm	

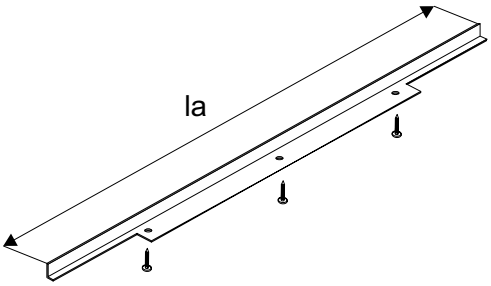
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm

visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2





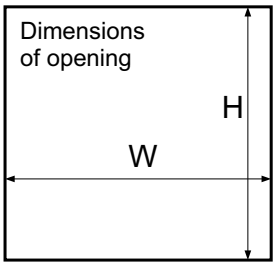
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws on the inner door face



ATTENTION!
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING
SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

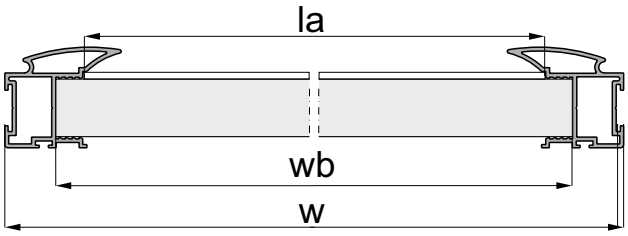
! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

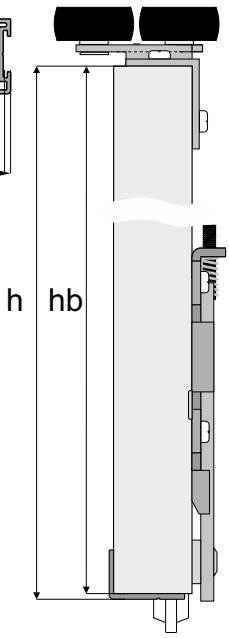


		Handle length = door height	
		LINE ARTE GM	
		Handle Arte GM anti-dust brushes (inserted) 4.8 mm x 13 mm textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm	**Guiding carriage GM18 asymmetrical** L/R
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 32 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w - 48 mm	

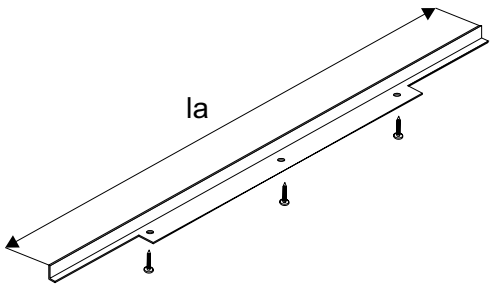
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	36 mm	72 mm	108 mm	144 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 108) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 33) : 2





- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws on the inner door face



ATTENTION!

Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

50 kg | 60 kg | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 FRAME**

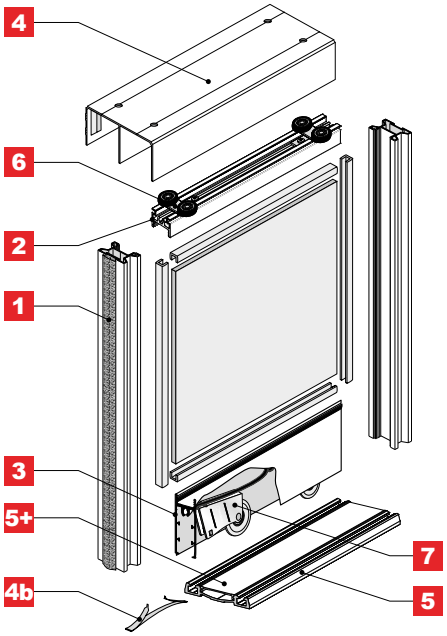
Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

NEW



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, glass 4.5 mm, mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 or 60 kg – depending on handle used**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



USAGE

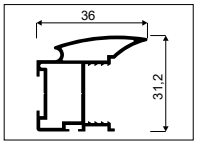
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **ARTE GM**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05788	SILVER	2700	20	item
05789	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
05910	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item

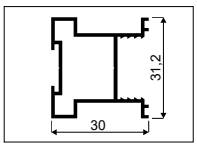


1b Handle **PORTO GM**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05784	SILVER	2700	20	item
05786	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
06165	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
05785	SILVER	3000	20	item
05787	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
06166	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

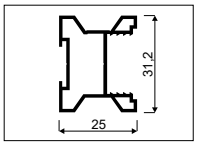


1c Handle **PROSPER GM**

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05790	SILVER	2700	20	item
05791	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

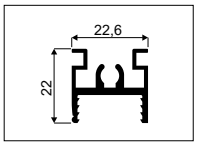


2 Top horizontal profile-GM18 Frame

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05792	SILVER	1700	24	item
05795	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
05918	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	24	item
05793	SILVER	2350	24	item
05796	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
05919	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	24	item
05794	SILVER	3000	24	item
05797	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
05920	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item



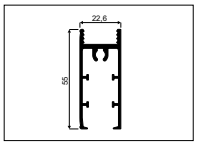
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

3 Bottom horizontal profile-GM18 Frame

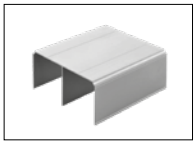
DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



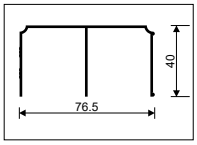
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05798	SILVER	1700	12	item
05801	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05912	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
05799	SILVER	2350	12	item
05802	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05913	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
05800	SILVER	3000	12	item
05803	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05914	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item



DECOR 4 Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**



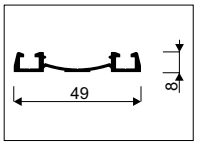
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
01008	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
01010	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
01011	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
01439	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
01390	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item



DECOR 5a Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04273	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04274	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04275	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04276	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04278	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

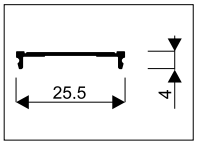


DECOR 5a+



Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04296	LIGHT BROWN	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04297	LIGHT BROWN	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04298	LIGHT BROWN	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item
04299	LIGHT BROWN	4050	48	item
05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
04301	LIGHT BROWN	6000	48	item
05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item

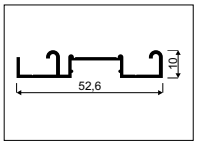


DECOR 5b



Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04586	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04587	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04588	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04589	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04763	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04590	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item

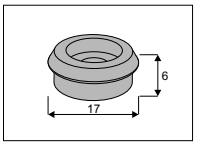


5b+



Mounting bush for track
GEMINI-Decor II

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item

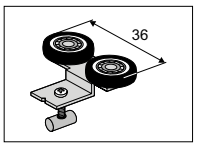


6a Guiding carriage
GM18 FRAME ASYMMETRIC



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05691	100	set

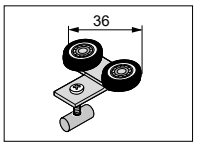


6b Guiding carriage
GEMINI



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10204	50	set



7a Bottom carriage **WD 10C HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10200	50	set

7b Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

7c Bottom carriage **WD 10C DUO**



i *Set includes two carriages.*
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10235	50	set

7d Bottom carriage **WD 10V DUO**



i *Set includes two carriages.*
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10230	50	set

4a Top carriage positioner **FIX**



Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)

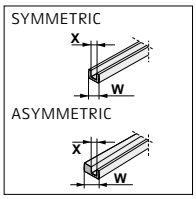
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

4b Stopper **HI-TEC**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

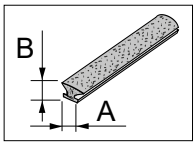
TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC and ASYMMETRIC**



Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

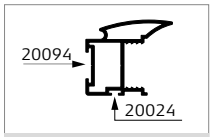
CODE	TYPE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20106	ASYMMETRIC	18	4	25	r.m.
20102	SYMMETRIC	18	4	25	r.m.
20145	SYMMETRIC	18	8	25	r.m.

Textile door stop and anti-dust brush

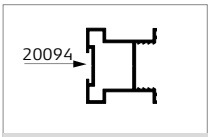


Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

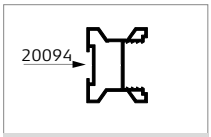
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20429-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20423-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **ARTE GM**

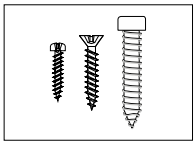


Handle **PORTO GM**



Handle **PROSPER GM**

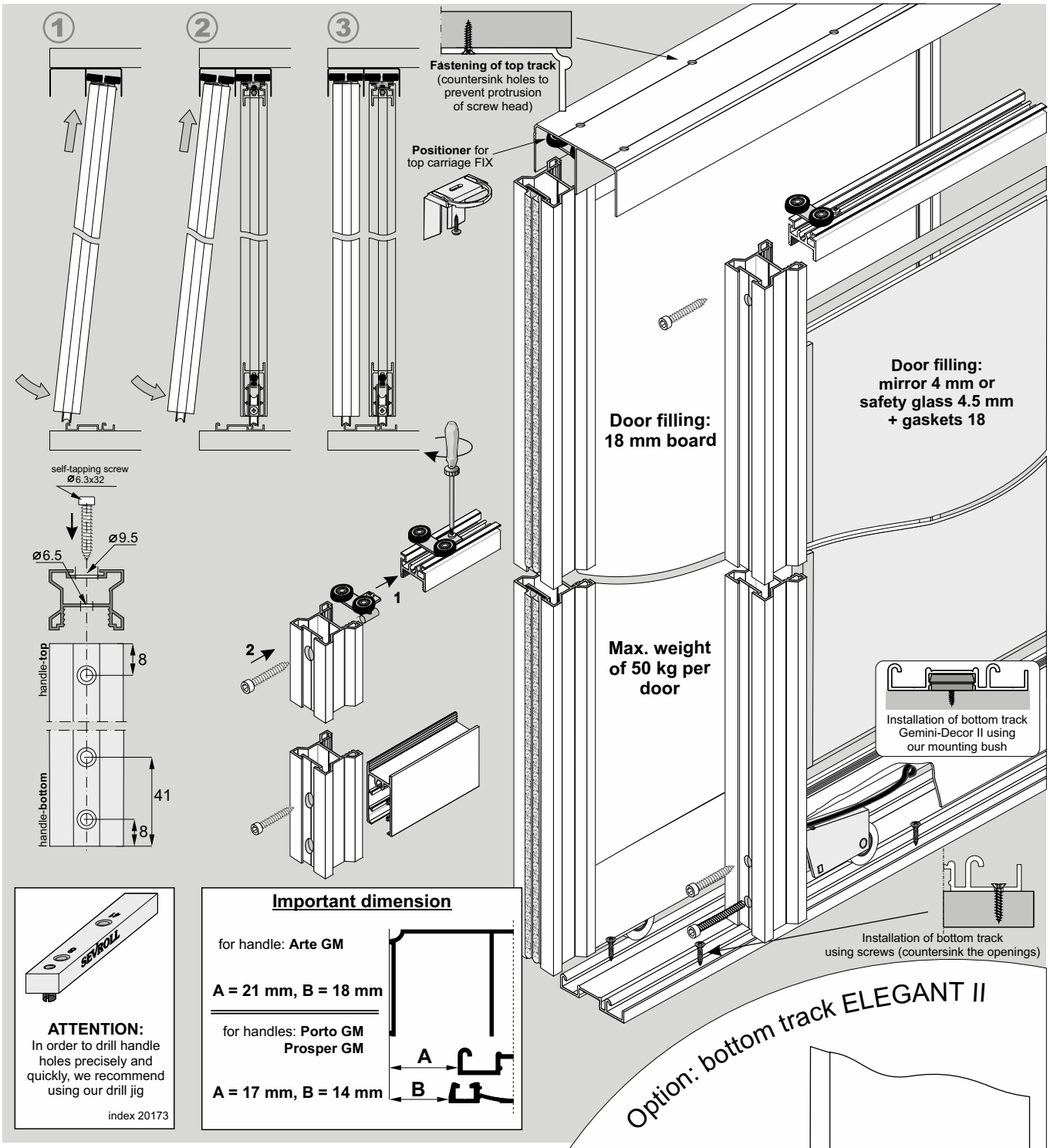
Screws **SMART**, **UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**



Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 item	100 packs
20096	Screw UNIX	3x13	100 item	20 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
GEMINI 18 FRAME
Line
ARTE GM, PORTO GM, PROSPER GM



ATTENTION:
In order to drill handle holes precisely and quickly, we recommend using our drill jig

index 20173

Important dimension

for handle: **Arte GM**

A = 21 mm, B = 18 mm

for handles: **Porto GM**
Prosper GM

A = 17 mm, B = 14 mm

COMPONENTS

Handle

L: 2.70 m.,3.00 m



Arte GM
L: 2.70 m

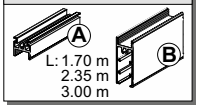


Porto GM



Prosper GM

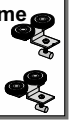
Upper horizontal profile Decor GM 18 Frame (A)
Lower horizontal profile Decor GM 18 Frame (B)



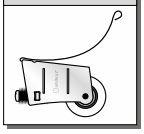
L: 1.70 m
2.35 m
3.00 m

Guiding carriage

Gm18 Frame asymm.
or
GEMINI

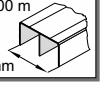


Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC



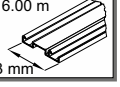
Top track Gemini-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m



Bottom track Gemini-Decor II

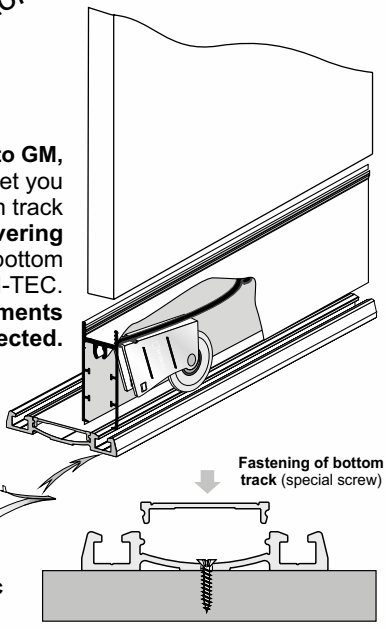
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m



You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

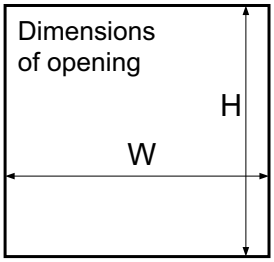
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **Arte GM, Porto GM, Prosper GM** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 10V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**



Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC

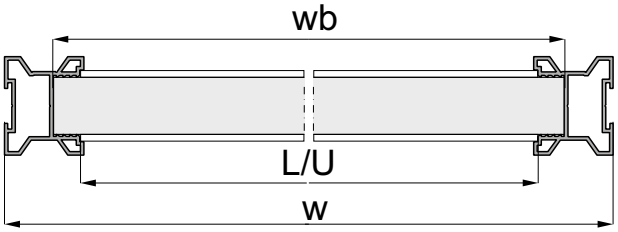


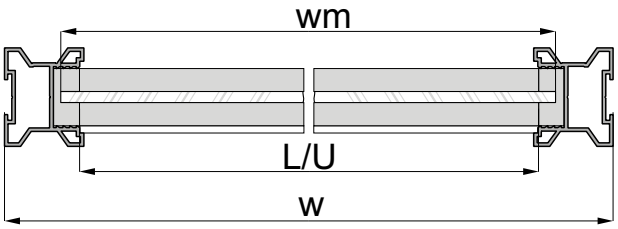


		Handle length = door height			
		LINE PORTO GM		**LINE PROSPER GM**	
		Handle Porto GM textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm	Guiding carriage Gemini L/R	Handle Prosper GM textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm	Guiding carriage Gemini L/R
door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 41 mm		wb = w - 31 mm	
lower horizontal profile length	- L	L = U = w - 58 mm		L = U = w - 48 mm	
upper horizontal profile length	- U				
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb		hm = hb	
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm	

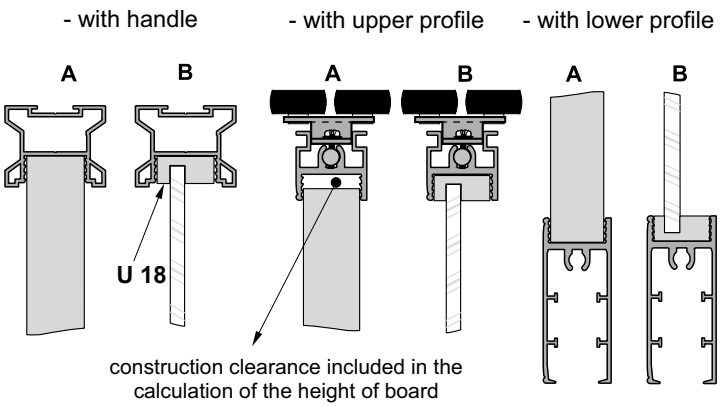
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm

visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2



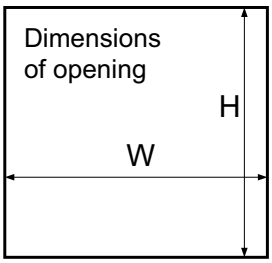


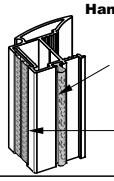
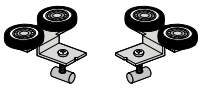
Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

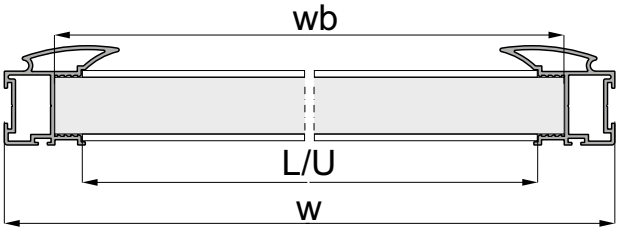
SYSTEM
GEMINI 18 FRAME | Line ARTE GM, PORTO GM, PROSPER GM

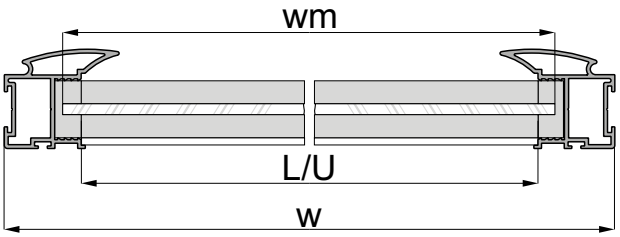


Handle length = door height		
LINE ARTE GM		
 **Handle Arte GM** anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 mm x 13 mm; textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm		 **Guiding carriage GM18 Frame asymmetrical**
door height - h	h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height - hb	hb = h - 64 mm	
door width - w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width - wb	wb = w - 32 mm	
lower horizontal profile length - L	L = U = w - 48 mm	
upper horizontal profile length - U		
mirror height - hm	hm = hb	
mirror width - wm	wm = wb - 4 mm	

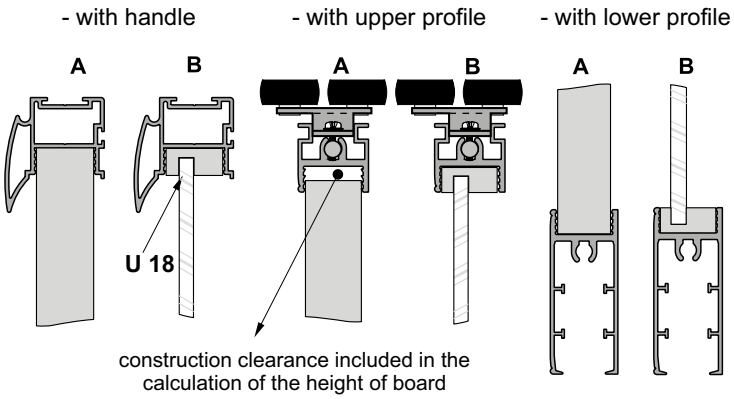
number of doors - N	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	36 mm	72 mm	108 mm	144 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 108) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 33) : 2





Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



construction clearance included in the calculation of the height of board

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U 18.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

NOTES

DECOR

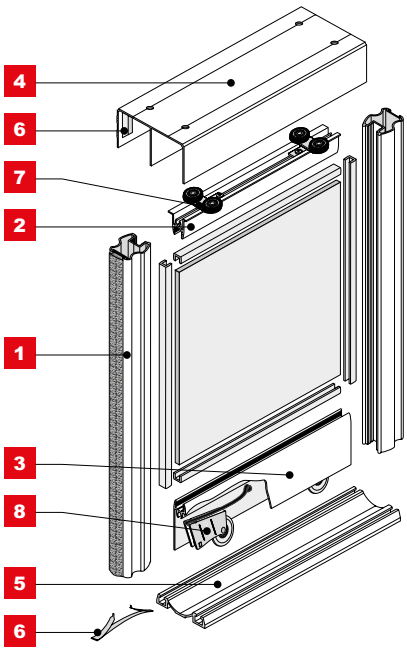
50 kg | 60 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **GEMINI 10**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame (midrails may be used vertically)**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 or 60 kg – depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



USAGE

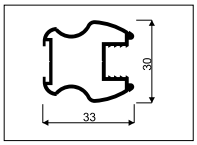
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1a Handle **GEMINI-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02284	SILVER	2700	10	item
02283	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item
02285	GOLD	2700	10	item
03607	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	10	item

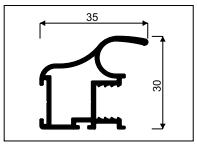


1b Handle **10-ka II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02287	SILVER	2700	20	item
02286	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
02288	GOLD	2700	20	item



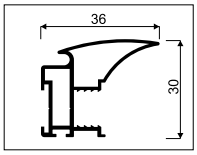
1c Handle **FOX II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

i *This handle is suiable for angled doors and our patented lock*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04382	SILVER	2700	20	item
04377	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04383	GOLD	2700	20	item
04376-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04375	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04378	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04379	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05900	RAL MATT WHITE	2700	20	item
05154	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2700	20	item
05307	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
06019	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2700	20	item

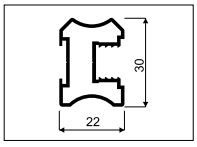


1d Handle **JULIA II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02713	SILVER	2700	20	item
02711	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

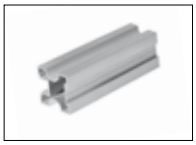


BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

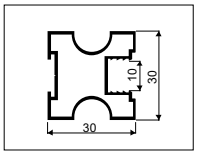
10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

1e Handle **KARAT**

i This handle is suitable for using our patented lock with glass fillings



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03173	SILVER	2700	20	item
03172	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

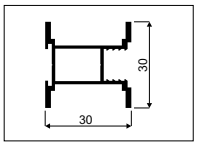


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

1f Handle **LYNX**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04921	SILVER	2700	10	item
04920	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

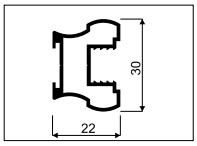


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

1g Handle **ROMEO II**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02692	SILVER	2700	20	item
02690	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

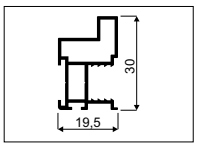


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

1h Handle **VITARA**

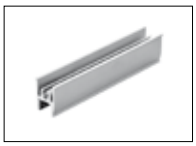


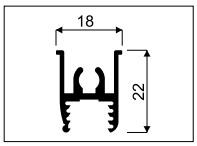
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04906	SILVER	2700	20	item
04905	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04909	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05982	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item



2 Top horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



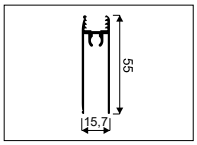


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02912	SILVER	1700	24	item
02908	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02916	GOLD	1700	24	item
03042-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
03097	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
03100	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
04064	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	24	item
05942	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	24	item
05149	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	24	item
05301	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	24	item
06039	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	24	item
02913	SILVER	2350	24	item
02909	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02917	GOLD	2350	24	item
03043-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
03098	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
03101	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
04065	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	24	item
05943	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	24	item
05150	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	24	item
05302	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	24	item
06040	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	24	item
02914	SILVER	3000	24	item
02910	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02918	GOLD	3000	24	item
03044-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item
03099	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item
03102	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item
00169	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	24	item
05944	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	24	item
05184	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	24	item
03605	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item
05966	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	24	item

3 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

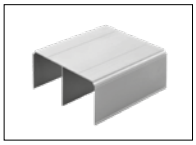
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



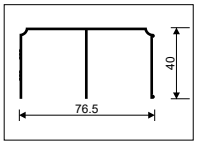


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00164	GOLD	1700	12	item
02490-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03091	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03094	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04062	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05939	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05144	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05299	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06037	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00165	GOLD	2350	12	item
02491-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03092	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03095	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04063	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05940	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05145	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05300	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06038	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
00166	GOLD	3000	12	item
02492-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03093	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03096	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
00145	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05941	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05183	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
03604	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
05967	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item

DECOR 4



Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**

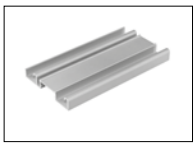


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
01008	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
01030	GOLD	1700	12	item
02501-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03115	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03119	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04059	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05082	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05175	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06045	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
01010	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
01032	GOLD	2350	12	item
02498-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03116	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03120	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04060	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05172	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05176	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06046	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
01011	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
01033	GOLD	3000	12	item
02499-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03117	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03121	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04016	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
03889	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05177	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06022	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
01439	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
01462	GOLD	4050	12	item
02500-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03118	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03122	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04061	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05173	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05178	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06023	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
01390	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
01392	GOLD	6000	12	item
03424-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03222	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item

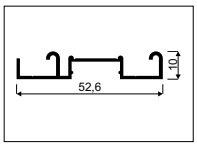
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03524	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03206	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05174	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05179	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06047	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR **5a** Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**



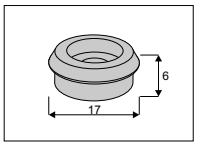
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04586	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04587	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04588	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04589	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04763	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04590	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item

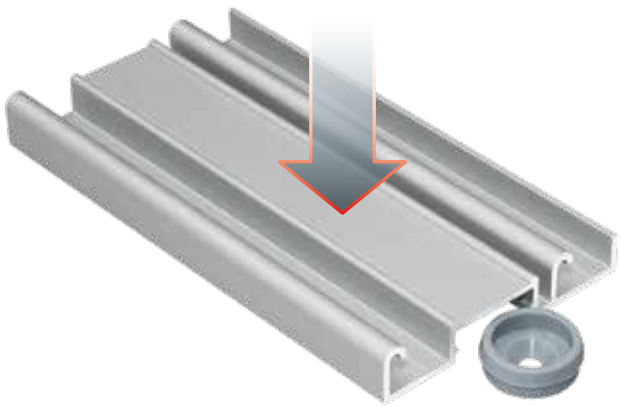


5a+ Mounting bush for track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

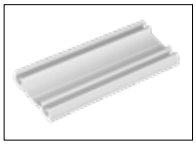


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item

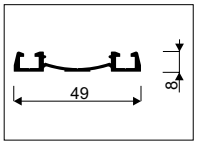




DECOR 5b



Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**



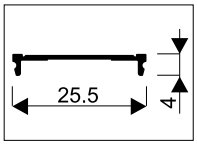
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04273	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04285	GOLD	1700	12	item
04333-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04338	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04343	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04290	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05081	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05155	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06042	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04274	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04286	GOLD	2350	12	item
04334-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04339	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04344	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04291	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05160	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05156	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06043	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04275	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04287	GOLD	3000	12	item
04335-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04340	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04345	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04292	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04437	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05157	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06020	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04276	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04288	GOLD	4050	12	item
04336-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04341	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04346	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04293	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05161	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05158	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06021	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04278	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04289	GOLD	6000	12	item
04337-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04342	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04347	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04295	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05162	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05159	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06044	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR 5b+

Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**



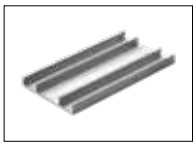


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04296	LIGHT BROWN	1700	48	item
04308	GOLD	1700	48	item
04348-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04353	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04358	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04313	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	48	item
05163	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	48	item
05167	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
06048	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04297	LIGHT BROWN	2350	48	item
04309	GOLD	2350	48	item
04349-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04354	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04359	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04314	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	48	item
05164	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	48	item
05168	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
06049	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04298	LIGHT BROWN	3000	48	item
04310	GOLD	3000	48	item
04350-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04355	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04360	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04315	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	48	item
04438	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	48	item
05169	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
06050	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item
04299	LIGHT BROWN	4050	48	item
04311	GOLD	4050	48	item
04351-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04356	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item

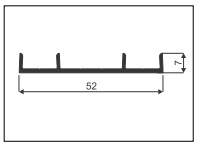
▶	04361	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
	04316	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	48	item
	05165	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	48	item
	05170	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	48	item
	05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
	06051	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	48	item
	04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
	04301	LIGHT BROWN	6000	48	item
	04312	GOLD	6000	48	item
	04352-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
	04357	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
	04362	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
	04317	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	48	item
	05166	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	48	item
	05171	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	48	item
	05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item
	06052	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	48	item

5c Bottom mounting track **HIDE M/GEMINI**

i *Use with track HIDE M*



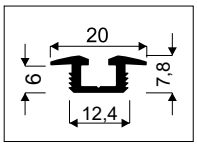
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50431	RAW	3000	12	item
50429	RAW	6000	12	item



5d Bottom track **HIDE M**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



6a Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

6b Stopper **HI-TEC**



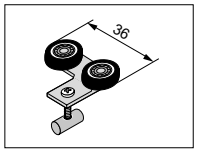
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

7a Guiding carriage **10-ka**

i Set includes two carriages, left and right



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10202	50	set

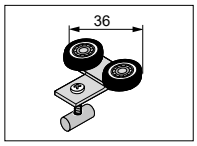


7b Guiding carriage **GEMINI**

i Set includes two carriages

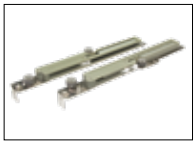


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10204	50	set



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50**

i Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i Includes one activator and screws

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**

i Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

Set includes 1 soft-close and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25 kg	CENTRAL	24	set
20319-SV	40 kg	CENTRAL	24	set





Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

8a



Bottom carriage **WD 10C HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10200	50	set

8b



Bottom carriage **WD 10C DUO**

Set includes two carriages. Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10235	50	set

8c



Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

8d

Bottom carriage **WD 10V DUO**



Set includes two carriages.
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10230	50	set

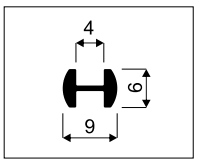
H-profile **MINI H04/06**



Secure with silicone

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05901	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item



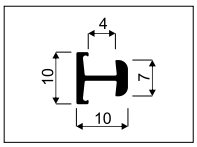
H-profile **MINI H04/07**



Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05902	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

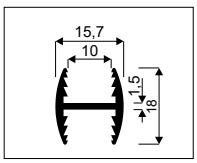


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
00208	GOLD	3000	30	item
02493-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03103	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03104	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
04050	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item
05181	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	30	item
05182	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	30	item
05303	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item
05971	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	30	item

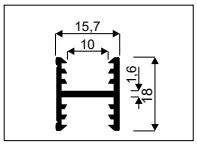


H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

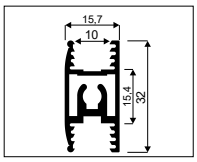


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

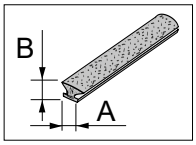


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
03212	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item
03606	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

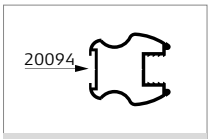


Textile door stop
and anti-dust brush

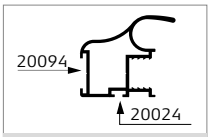
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



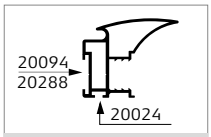
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20288-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20428-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20429-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20405-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20423-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



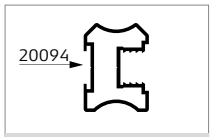
Handle **GEMINI-DECOR**



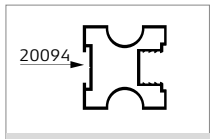
Handle **10-ka II**



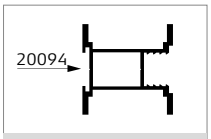
Handle **FOX**



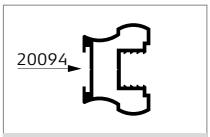
Handle **JULIA II**



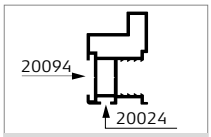
Handle **KARAT**



Handle **LYNX**



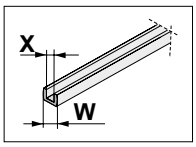
Handle **ROMEO II**



Handle **VITARA**

TRANSPARENT gasket
SYMMETRIC

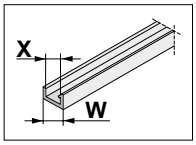
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098-SV	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

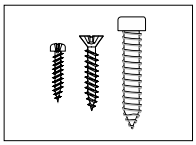
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	300	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

Screws **SMART, UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**

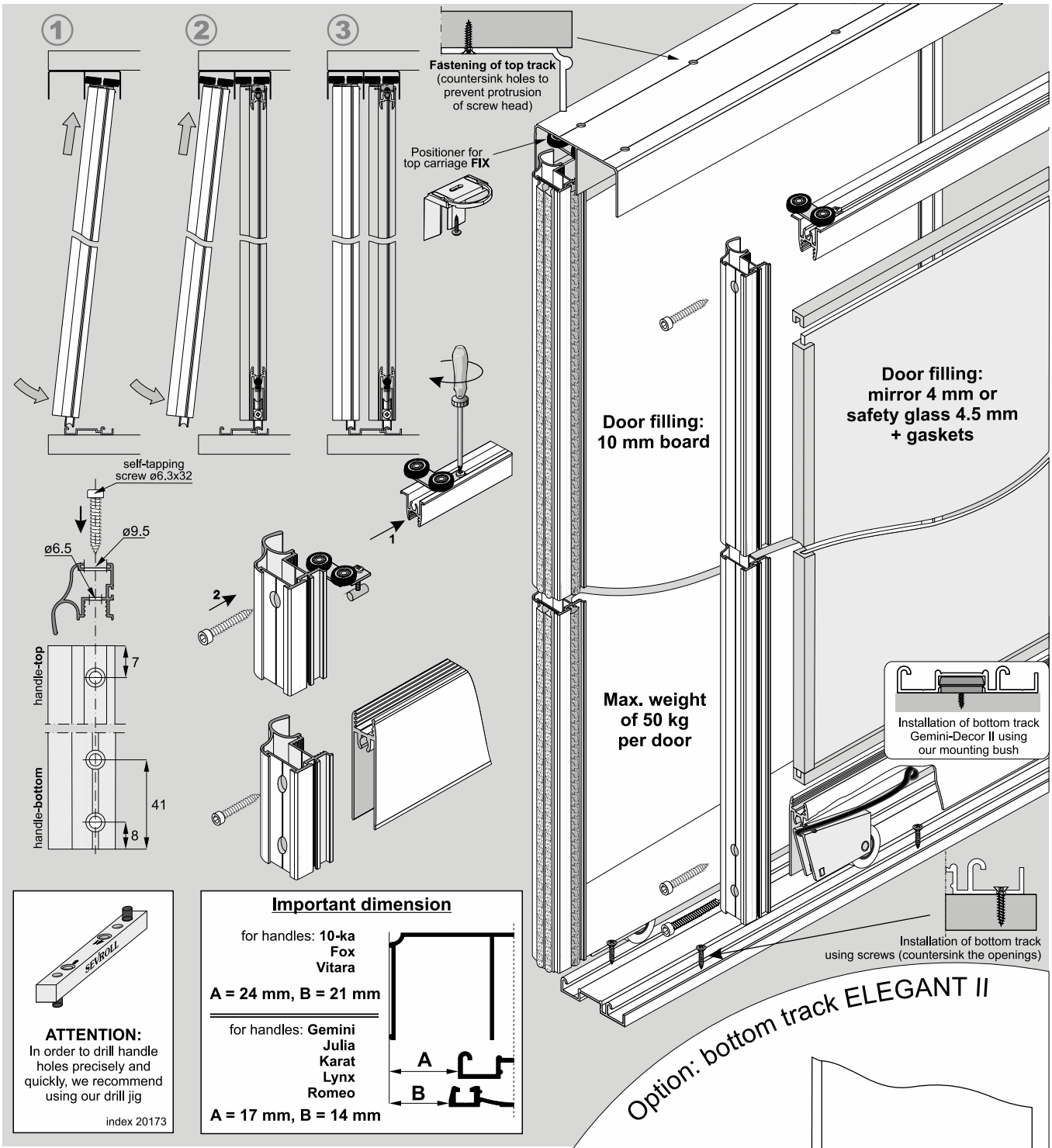


i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 item	100 packs
20096	Screw UNIX	3 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	1 item	2000 items

NOTES

SYSTEM
GEMINI 10
Line
10-ka, FOX, GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO, VITARA



ATTENTION:
In order to drill handle holes precisely and quickly, we recommend using our drill jig

index 20173

Important dimension

for handles: **10-ka**
Fox
Vitara

A = 24 mm, B = 21 mm

for handles: **Gemini**
Julia
Karat
Lynx
Romeo

A = 17 mm, B = 14 mm

COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.70 m
10-ka, FOX, VITARA, GEMINI, ROMEO, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX

Lower horizontal profile Decor 10 (A)
Upper horizontal profile Decor 10 (B)
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Guiding carriage
10-ka or GEMINI

Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

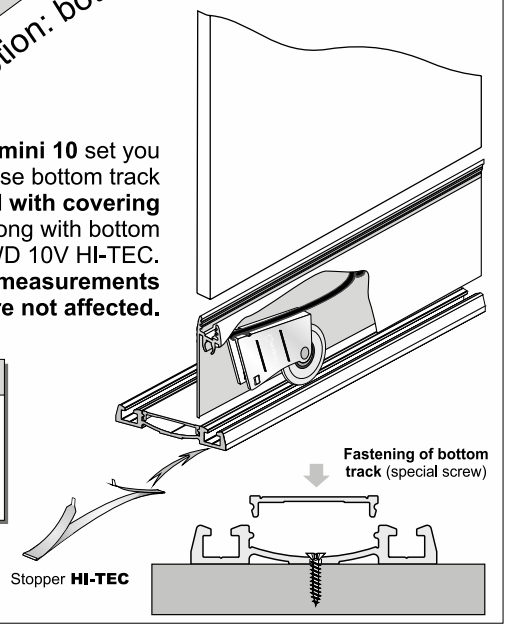
Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

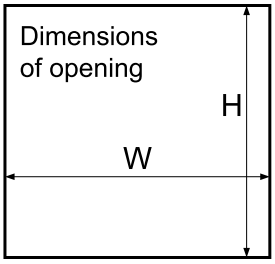
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

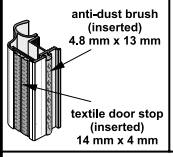
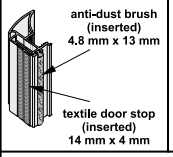
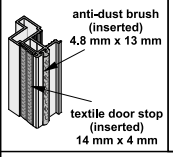
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **Gemini 10** set you may use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD 10V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC

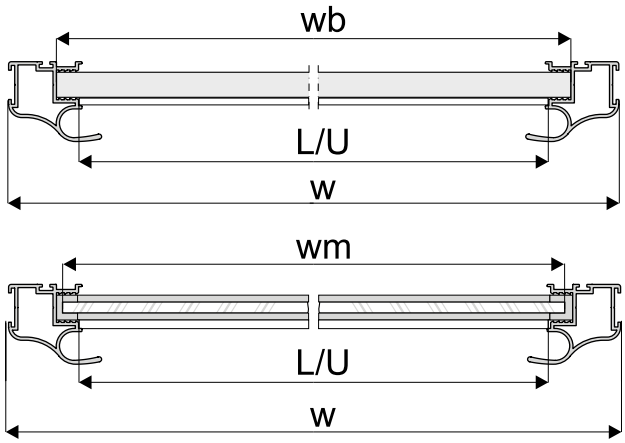




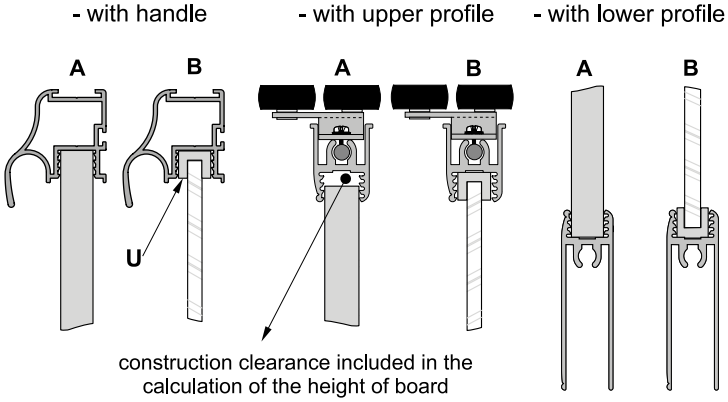
		Handle length = door height											
		LINE 10-ka				LINE FOX				LINE VITARA			
		Handle 10-ka II		Guiding carriage 10-ka		Handle Fox II		Guiding carriage 10-ka		Handle Vitara		Guiding carriage 10-ka	
													
door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm				h = H - 40 mm				h = H - 40 mm			
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm			Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm			Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm		
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm			Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm			Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm		
board height	- hb	hb = h - 64 mm				hb = h - 64 mm				hb = h - 64 mm			
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N				w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N				w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N			
board width	- wb	wb = w - 36 mm				wb = w - 20 mm				wb = w - 20 mm			
lower horizontal profile length	- L	L = U = w - 53 mm				L = U = w - 37 mm				L = U = w - 36 mm			
upper horizontal profile length	- U												
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb				hm = hb				hm = hb			
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm				wm = wb - 4 mm				wm = wb - 4 mm			

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	35 mm	70 mm	105 mm	140 mm	36 mm	72 mm	108 mm	144 mm	20 mm	39 mm	59 mm	78 mm

visual design – 4 wings			
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 105) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 108) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 59) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 32) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 33) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 17) : 2



Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



construction clearance included in the calculation of the height of board

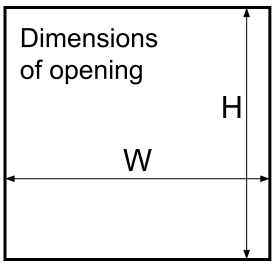
ATTENTION!

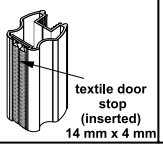
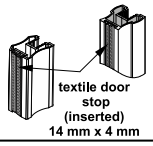
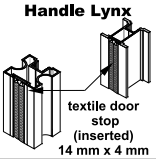
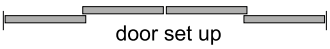
Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U.

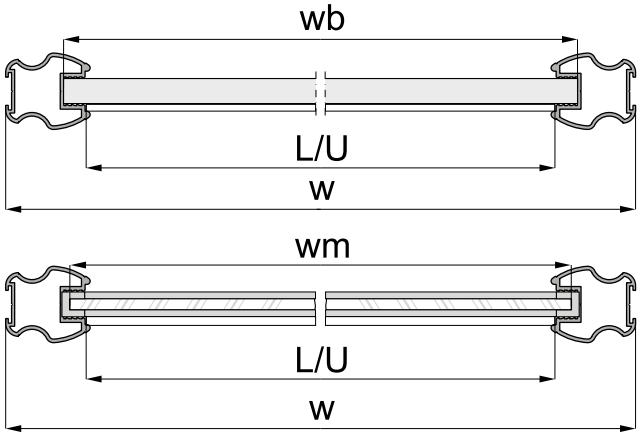
! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
GEMINI 10

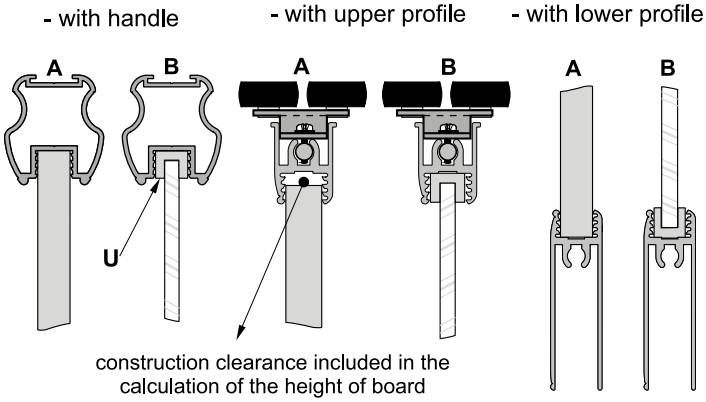
Line
GEMINI, JULIA, KARAT, LYNX, ROMEO



		Handle length = door height											
		LINE GEMINI				LINE JULIA/ROMEO				LINE KARAT/LYNX			
		Handle Gemini-Decor 		Guiding carriage Gemini  L/P		Handle Julia II Handle Romeo II 		Guiding carriage Gemini  L/P		Handle Karat Handle Lynx 		Guiding carriage Gemini  L/P	
door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm				h = H - 40 mm				h = H - 40 mm			
door wing height with soft-close fitted		Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm			Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm			Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm		
		Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm			Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm			Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm		
board height	- hb	hb = h - 64 mm				hb = h - 64 mm				hb = h - 64 mm			
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N				w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N				w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N			
board width	- wb	wb = w - 46 mm				wb = w - 25 mm				wb = w - 41 mm			
lower horizontal profile length	- L	L = U = w - 62 mm				L = U = w - 42 mm				L = U = w - 58 mm			
upper horizontal profile length	- U												
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb				hm = hb				hm = hb			
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm				wm = wb - 4 mm				wm = wb - 4 mm			
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	32 mm	64 mm	96 mm	128 mm	22 mm	44 mm	66 mm	88 mm	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm
visual design – 4 wings													
door set up 		w = (W - 3 + 96) : 4				w = (W - 3 + 66) : 4				w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4			
door set up 		w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2				w = (W : 2 + 19) : 2				w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2			



Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



construction clearance included in the calculation of the height of board

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SEVROLL

SYSTEM **GEMINI 4**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system

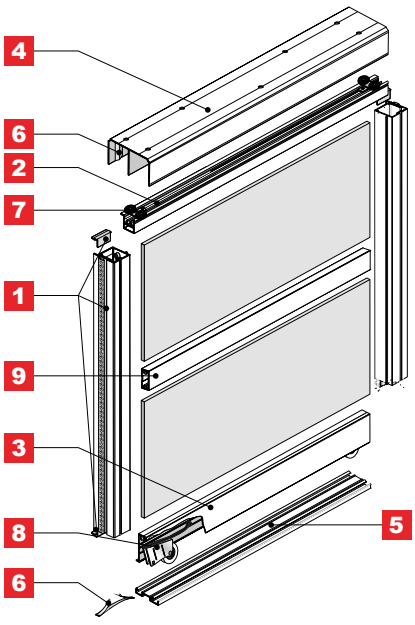
50 kg

4 mm mirror



CHARACTERISTICS

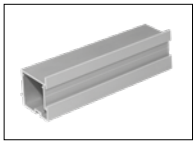
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**4 mm**
Type of filling	**Mirror or Lacobel 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



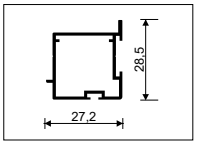
USAGE

Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1a Handle **PAX**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04094	SILVER	2700	20	item
04098	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05325	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
04102	SILVER	3000	20	item
04101	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item
05326	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

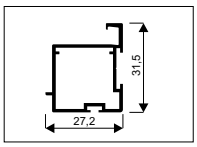


1b Handle **PAX XL**

i *Use with gasket 20167*

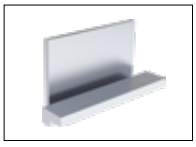


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04414	SILVER	2700	20	item
04416	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
04831	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
04415	SILVER	3000	20	item
04417	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item
04832	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

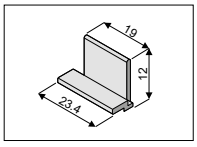


1+ Gap filler **PAX**

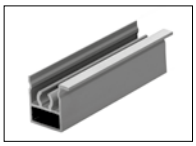
i *Set includes 4 pcs*



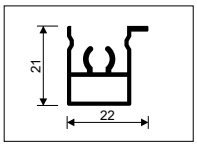
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20298	SILVER	100	set
20299	RAL GLOSS WHITE	100	set
05327	RAL MATT BLACK	100	set



2a Top horizontal profile **PAX**

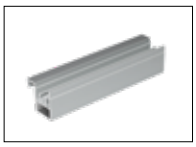


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04096	SILVER	3000	12	item
04100	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05324	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item

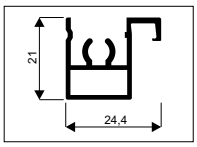


2b Top horizontal profile **PAX XL**

i *Use with gasket 20167*



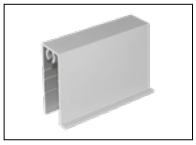
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04421	SILVER	3000	12	item
04420	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04834	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item



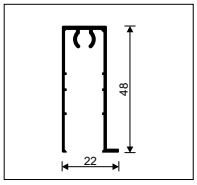
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

3a Bottom horizontal profile **PAX**

4 mm mirror

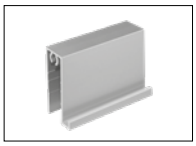


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04095	SILVER	3000	12	item
04099	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05323	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item

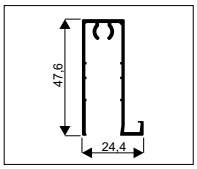


3b Bottom horizontal profile **PAX XL** i *Use with gasket 20167*

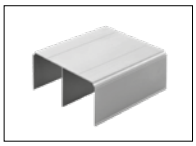
4 mm mirror



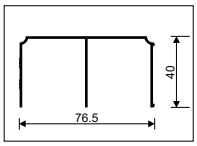
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04419	SILVER	3000	12	item
04418	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04833	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item



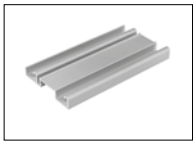
DECOR 4 Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
04059	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
04060	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
04016	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
04061	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
03206	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

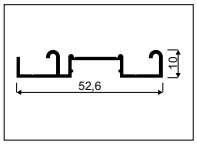


DECOR 5a



Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04763	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item

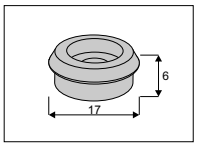


5a+

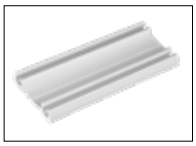


Mounting bush for track **GEMINI-Decor II**

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item

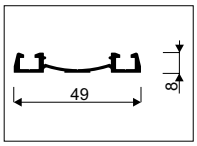


DECOR 5b



Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04290	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04291	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04292	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04293	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04295	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

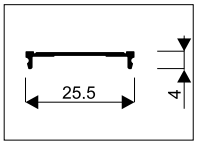


DECOR 5b+



Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04313	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04314	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04315	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item
04316	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	48	item
05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
04317	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	48	item
05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item



6a

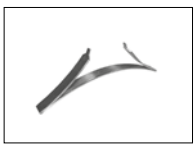


Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

6b



Stopper **HI-TEC**

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

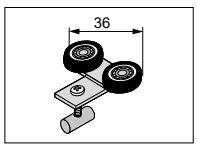
7

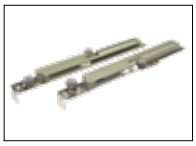


Guiding carriage **GEMINI**

i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10204	50	set





Soft-close
SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50

Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Includes one activator and screws

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

Set includes 1 soft-close and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25 kg	CENTRAL	24	set
20319-SV	40 kg	CENTRAL	24	set





Soft-close activator
„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

8a



Bottom carriage **WD 10C HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10200	50	set

8b

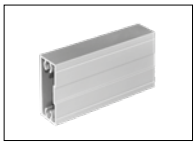


Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

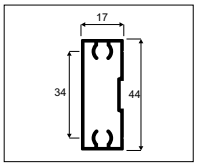
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

9

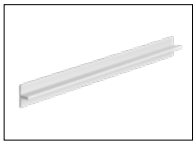


Strengthening profile

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04318	SILVER	3000	12	item
04837	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item

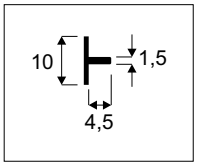


9+



Spacer profile 04

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04319	SILVER	3000	120	item
04320	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item
05341	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item

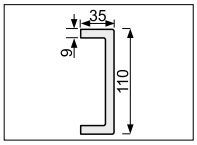


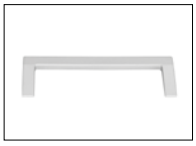


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

More information on page 569

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	COLOURLESS	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

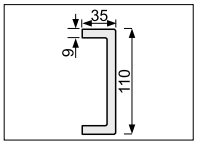




Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

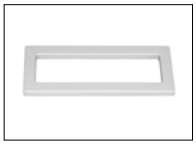
More information on page 569

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

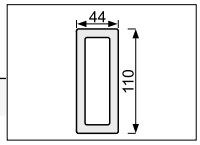


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

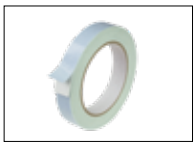
i *More information on page 569*



CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



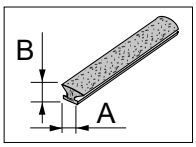
Double sided foam tape



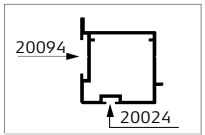
CODE	LENGTH (mm)	WIDTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20343	5000	19	100 rolls

Textile door stop
and anti-dust brush

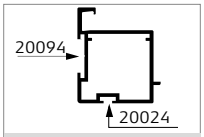
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20288-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20428-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20429-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20405-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20423-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls

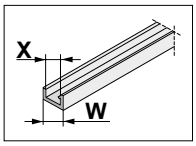


Handle **PAX**



Handle **PAX XL**

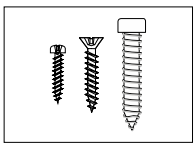
Gasket for frame profiles ii S01/s02/s04



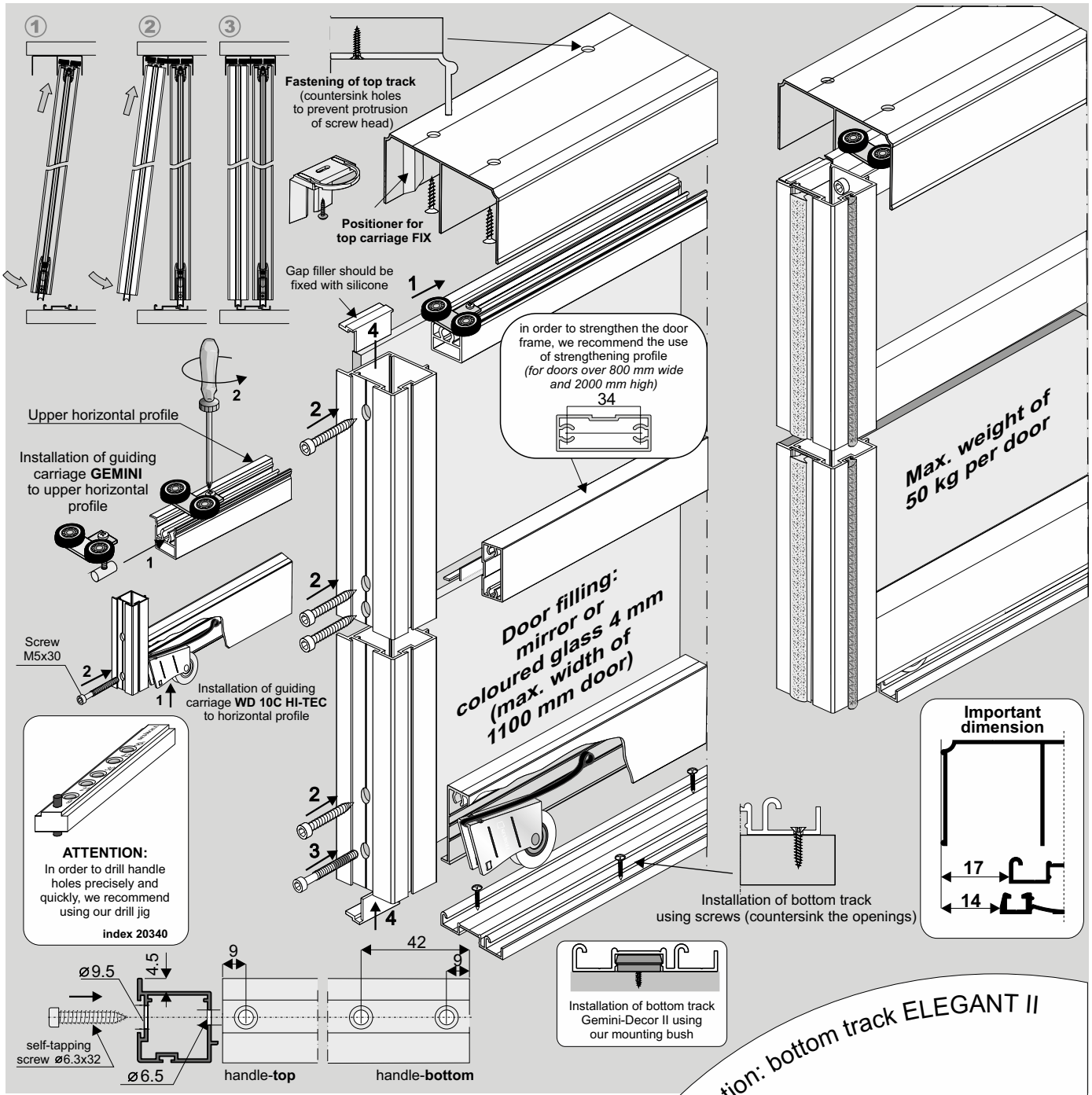
CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	300	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

Screws **SMART, UNIX**
and **SELF-TAPPING**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 items	100 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x13	100 items	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 item	2000 items
20096	Screw Unix	3.0x13	100 items	20 items



COMPONENTS

Handle PAX
L: 2.70 m 3.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 13 mm
Textile door stop (inserted) 14 x 4 mm

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

Gap filler Pax
4x

Guiding carriage Gemini

Lower horizontal profile Pax (A)
Upper horizontal profile Pax (B)
L: 3.00 m
A
B

Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC

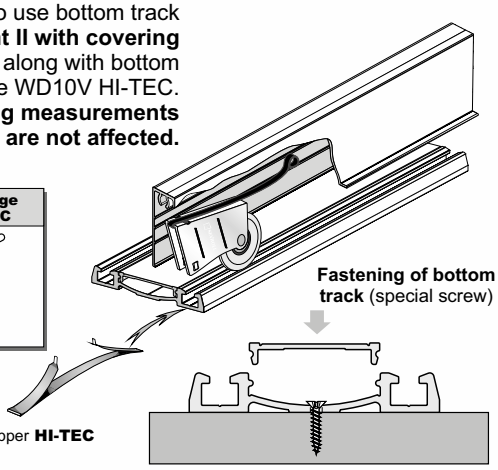
Strengthening profile (A)
Spacer profile 04 (B)
L: 3.00 m

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door).

Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

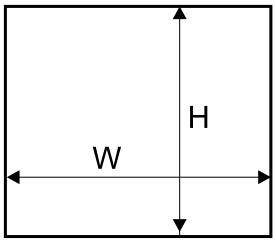
With **Pax** set you may also use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC



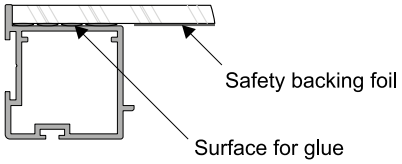
door filling:
- mirror # 4 mm,
  coloured glass

Dimensions of opening

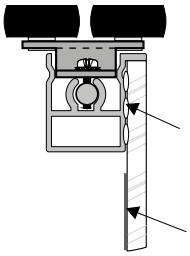


Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm

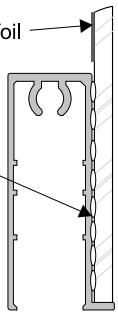
- with handle



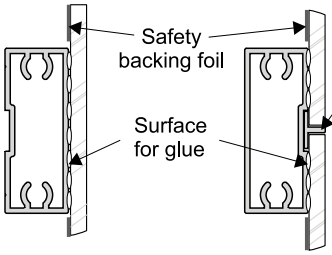
- with upper profile



- with lower profile



- with strengthening profile



when producing split panel glass doors strengthening profile should be used together with spacer profile 04

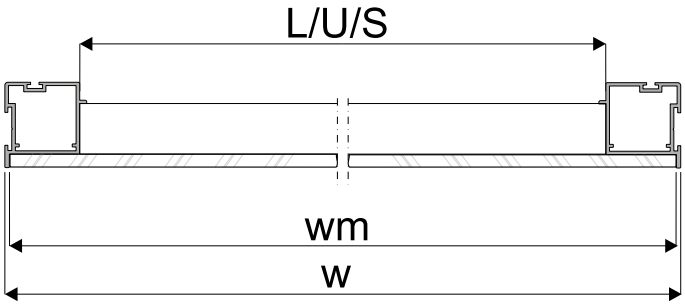
it is recommended that mirror / coloured glass is glued to aluminium profiles with specialist glass adhesive

Handle length = door height

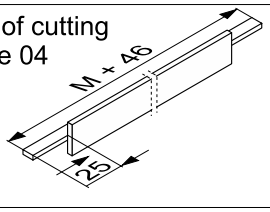
Door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm
Door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60, SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
Mirror height	- hm	hm = h - 4 mm
Door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
Mirror width	- wm	wm = w - 4 mm
Lower horizontal profile length Upper horizontal profile length Strengthening profile length	- L - U - S	L = U = S = w - 50 mm
Spacer profile 04 length		S + 46 mm

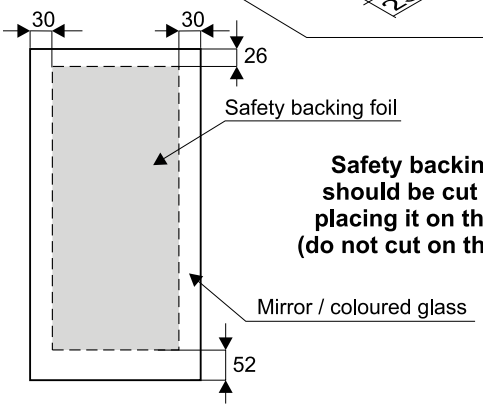
Number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5
Total overlap	- Z	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm

Visual design - 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2



The method of cutting spacer profile 04





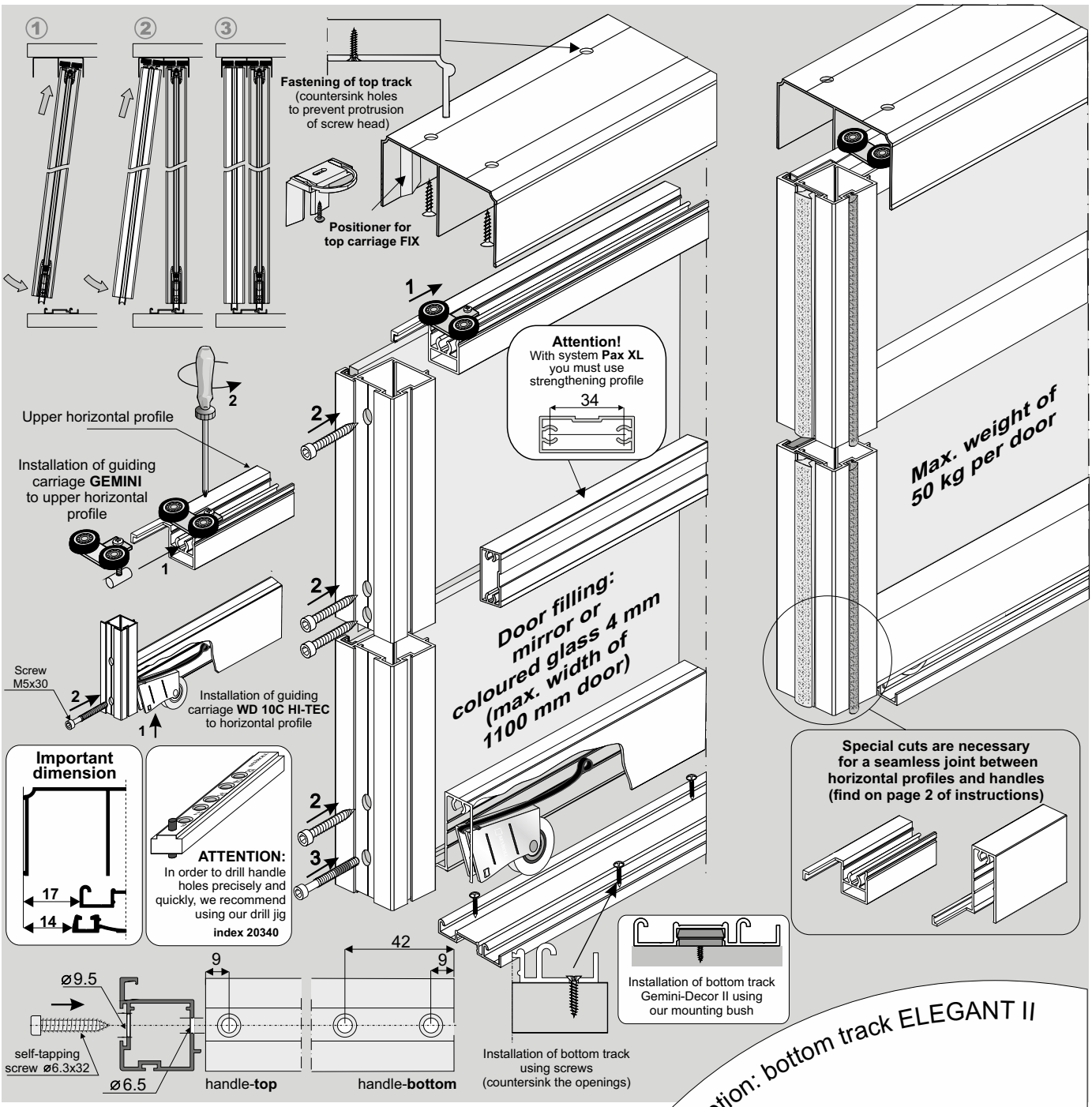
Safety backing film should be cut before placing it on the glass (do not cut on the glass!)

It is recommended to use soft-close with system PAX!

ATTENTION!

Rear mirror / coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil. The edges of glass must be polished.

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)



COMPONENTS

Handle Pax XL
L: 2.70 m 3.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 13 mm
Textile door stop (inserted) 14 x 4 mm

Top track Gemini-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53 mm

Gasket for frame Type II
(20167)

Guiding carriage Gemini

Lower horizontal profile Pax XL (A)
Upper horizontal profile Pax XL (B)
L: 3.00 m

Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC

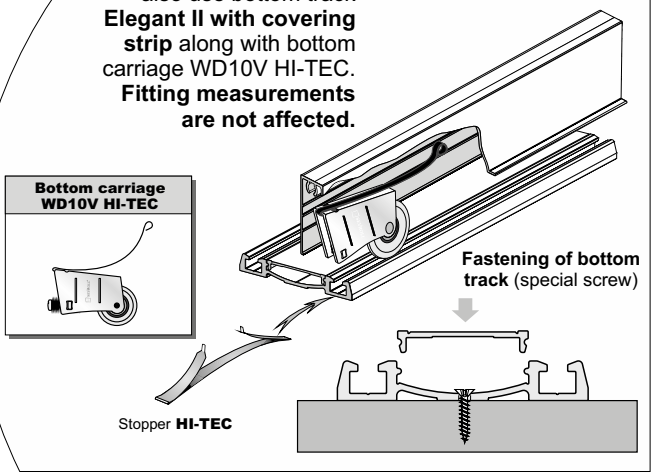
Strengthening profile
L: 3.00 m

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door).

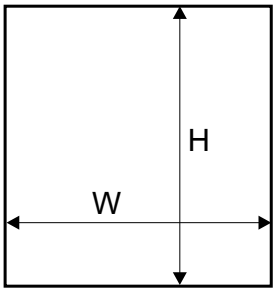
Option: bottom track ELEGANT II

With **Pax XL** set you may also use bottom track **Elegant II with covering strip** along with bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC



Dimensions of opening



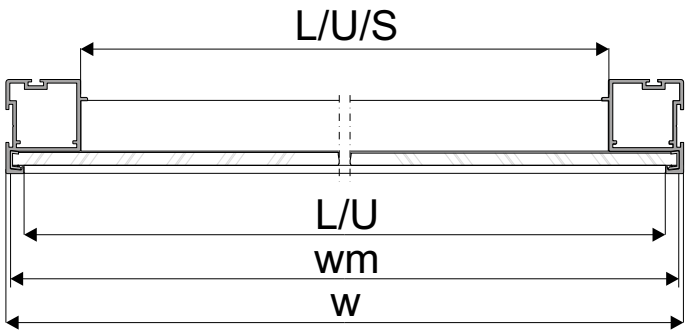
door filling:
- mirror # 4 mm, coloured glass

Handle length = door height

Door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm
Door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60, SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
Mirror height	- hm	hm = h - 6 mm
Door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
Mirror width	- wm	wm = w - 6 mm
Lower horizontal profile length Upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 12 mm
Strengthening profile length	- S	S = w - 50 mm

Number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5
Total overlap	- Z	25 mm	50 mm	75 mm	100 mm

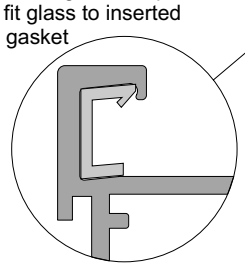
Visual design - 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 75) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2



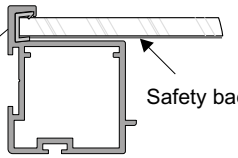
It is recommended to use soft-close with system PAX XL!

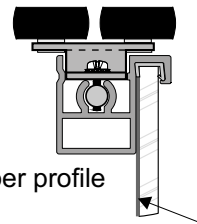
Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm

ATTENTION!
Step 1: insert gasket to profile
Step 2: fit glass to inserted gasket



- with handle

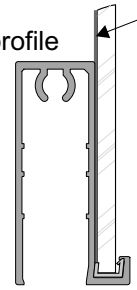




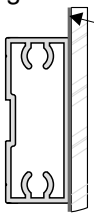
- with upper profile

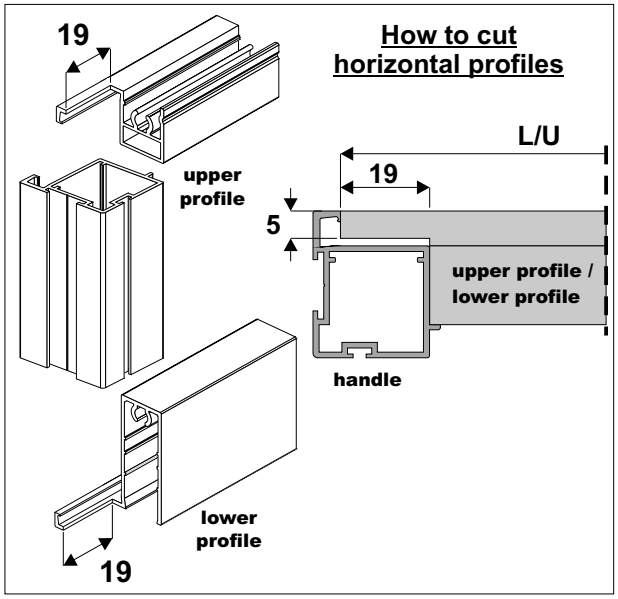
Safety backing foil (all glass must have safety backing)

- with lower profile



- with strengthening profile





ATTENTION!

Rear mirror /coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil. The edges of glass must be polished.



SERIES **COMFORT**



TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **COMFORT 18**
- *Line* COMFORT
- *Line* MINICOMFORT
- *Line* UNICOMFORT

SYSTEM **COMFORT 10**
- *Line* FUTURE
- *Line* MASTER
- *Line* STAR

COMFORT SERIES

COMFORT series products combine prestige and functionality. They constitute the most exclusive series of sliding door systems within our range. Substantial profiles ensure rigid construction strength and the best functionality. Thanks to the wider tracks, we gained the ability to incorporate comfortable and ergonomic handles. We recommend this system to individuals who, above all, value the feel of quality during operation.
COMFORT Series is available in two types of system: COMFORT 18 and COMFORT 10.
COMFORT 18 is designed for use with a door filling thickness of 18 and 16 mm. For 10 mm filling we recommend system Comfort 10. It also perfectly suits in the case of glass fillings; this is due to the incredible ease of installation using our rubber seals.

DECOR

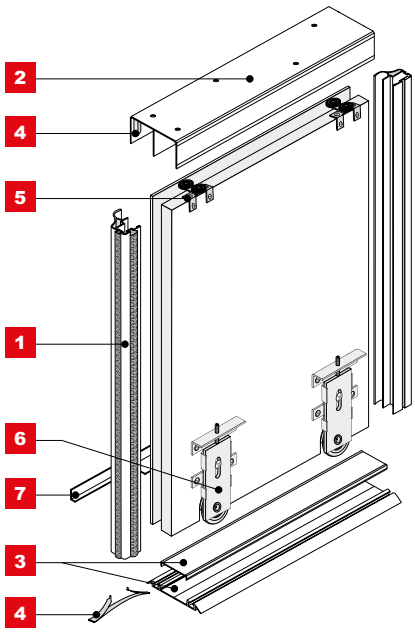
50 kg | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

SYSTEM **COMFORT 18**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm or 12 mm + mirror**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm lub 12 mm + glass 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**

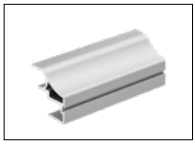


USAGE

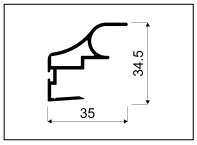
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **COMFORT 16 II**

board+ mirror

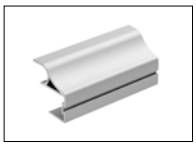


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02718	SILVER	2700	20	item
02717	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

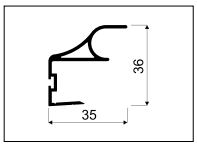


1b Handle **COMFORT 18 II**

18 mm board

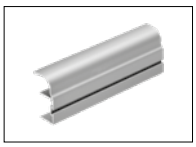


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02723	SILVER	2700	20	item
02721	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

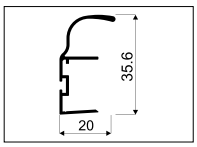


1c Handle **MINICOMFORT II**

18 mm board

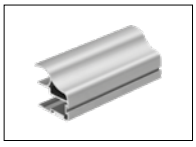


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02742	SILVER	2700	20	item
02740	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

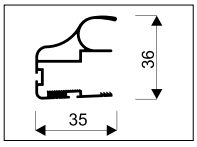


1d Handle **UNICOMFORT II**

18 mm board board+ mirror

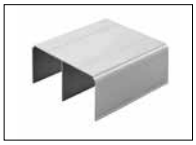


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02728	SILVER	2700	20	item
02726	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

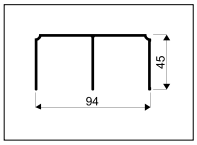


DECOR 2

Top track **COMFORT-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02834	SILVER	1700	12	item
02829	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
02835	SILVER	2350	12	item
02830	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
02836	SILVER	3000	12	item
02831	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02837	SILVER	4050	12	item
02832	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02838	SILVER	6000	12	item
02833	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

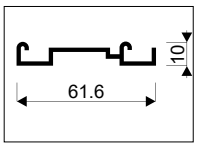


3a

Bottom track **COMFORT**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00883	SILVER	1700	12	item
00873	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00884	SILVER	2350	12	item
00875	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00885	SILVER	3000	12	item
00876	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
01495	SILVER	4050	12	item
01494	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02706	SILVER	6000	12	item
02705	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

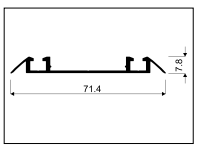


DECOR 3b

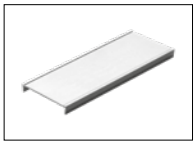
Bottom track **DOUBLER II-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02849	SILVER	1700	12	item
02844	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
02850	SILVER	2350	12	item
02845	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
02851	SILVER	3000	12	item
02846	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02852	SILVER	4050	12	item
02847	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02853	SILVER	6000	12	item
02848	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

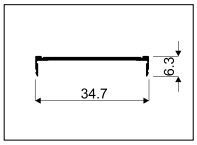


DECOR 3b+

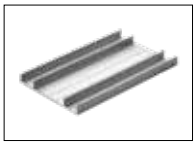


Covering strip for bottom track **DOUBLER II-DECOR**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02864	SILVER	1700	12	item
02859	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
02865	SILVER	2350	12	item
02860	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
02866	SILVER	3000	12	item
02861	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02867	SILVER	4050	12	item
02862	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02868	SILVER	6000	12	item
02863	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



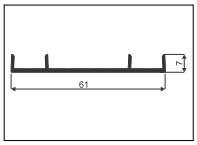
3c



Bottom mounting track **HIDE M/COMFORT**

i *Use with track HIDE M*

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50430	RAW	3000	12	item
50428	RAW	6000	12	item

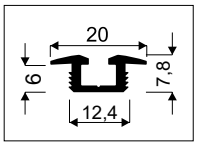


3d



Bottom track **HIDE M**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



4a



Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

4b



Stopper **HI-TEC**

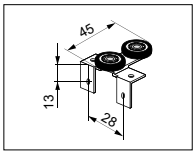
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

5 Guiding carriage **COMFORT**

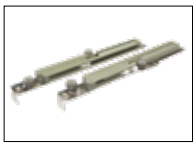


i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10203	50	set



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Includes one activator and screws*

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.*

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

Set includes 1 soft-close and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25 kg	CENTRAL	24	set
20319-SV	40 kg	CENTRAL	24	set



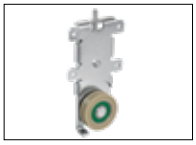


Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

6a



Bottom carriage **WD 18C HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10198	50	set

6b

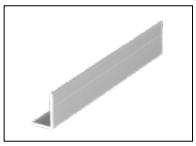


Bottom carriage **WD 18V HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10236	50	set

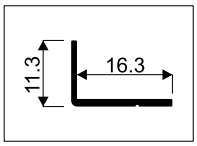
7a



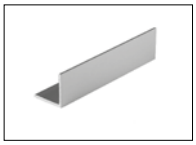
Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



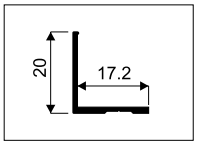
7b



Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

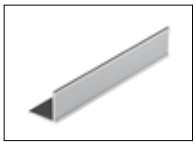
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



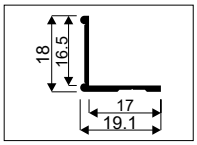
7c

Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | programme VICTORIA ABC



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

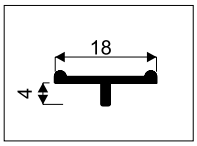


T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

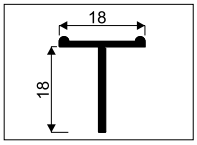


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

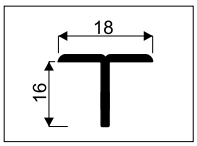


T-profile **ZW**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirrorr



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

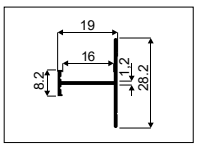


H-profile **H08/16**

16 mm board | board+ mirrorr

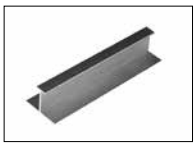


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03935	SILVER	3000	60	item

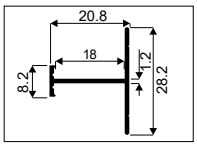


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

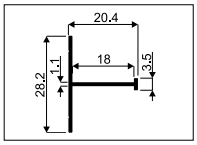


H-profile **H04/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



H-profile **H16-DECOR**

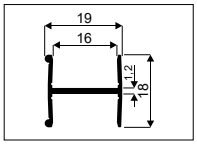
DECOR

16 mm board

board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item
03936	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



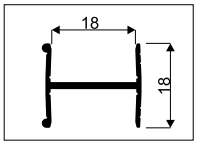
H-profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR

18 mm board

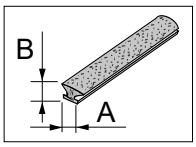


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



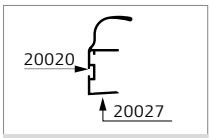
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Textile door stop and anti-dust brush

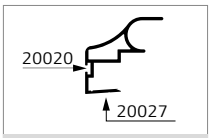


i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

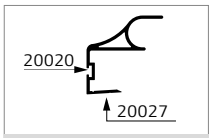
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20027-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls
20227-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls



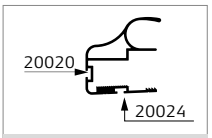
Handle **MINICOMFORT II**



Handle **COMFORT 16 II**

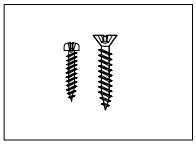


Handle **COMFORT 18 II**



Handle **UNICOMFORT II**

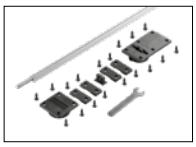
Screws **SMART & UNIX**



i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 items	100 packs
20066	Screw Unix	2.5 x 16	100 items	20 packs
20153	Screw UNIX	3 x 10	1000 items	1 pack
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	100 items	20 packs
20151	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 25	1000 items	1 pack

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

i Description

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc
Top mounting plate	1 pc
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc
10 mm spanner	1 pc
Fixing screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

NEW !

Compositor 5.4

New functions and improvements simplifying furniture design

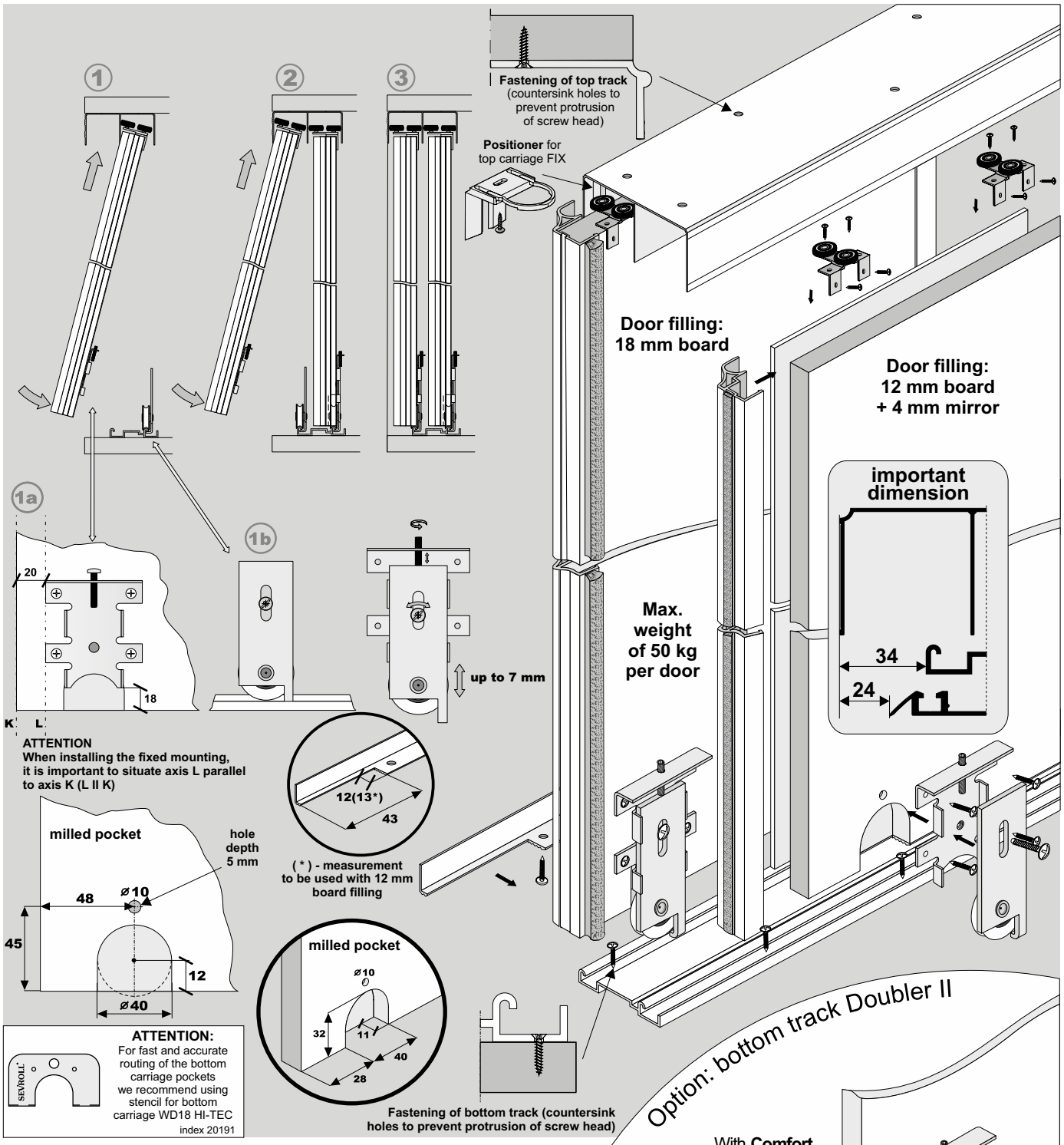


New in the program:

- New lines in popular systems
- New colours: white and black (matt and gloss)
- Information about the permissible weight of the door wing

Free version of program COMPOSITOR 5.4
available on the website **www.sevroll.com**

SEVROLL®



COMPONENTS

Handle Comfort II

L: 2.70 m

textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm

anti-dust brush (self-adhesive) 6.7 mm x 13 mm

#16, #18

Top track Comfort-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m

94 mm

Bottom track Comfort

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m

62 mm

Guiding carriage Comfort

Angle section ZW

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m

20 mm x 18 mm

Bottom carriage WD 18C HI-TEC

Option: bottom track Doubler II

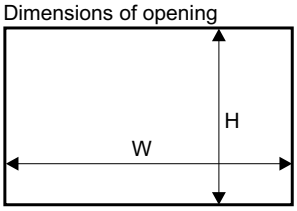
With **Comfort** set you may use bottom track ***Doubler II with covering strip*** along with bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD 18 V HI-TEC

Stopper **HI-TEC**

Fastening of bottom track

Dimensions of opening

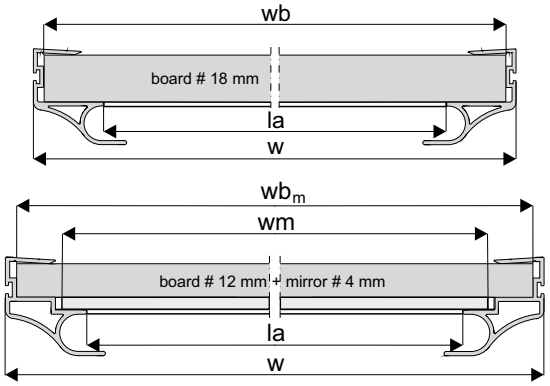


Handle length = door height

door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60, SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
board width **#12**	- wb_m	wb_m = w - 7 mm
angle section length	- la	this size is determined after door construction

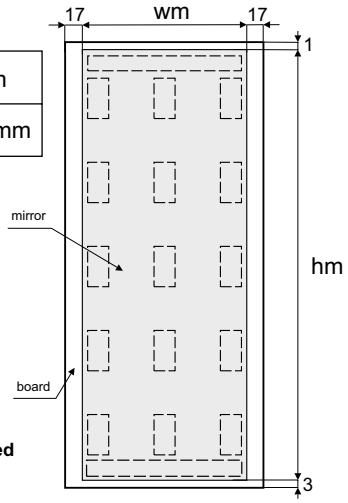
number of doors - N	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	35 mm	70 mm	105 mm	140 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 105) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 32) : 2



mirror dimensions

mirror height	- hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width	- wm = wb_m - 34 mm

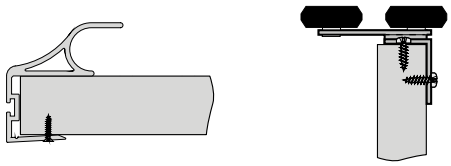


ATTENTION:
board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grase before applying double-sided tape

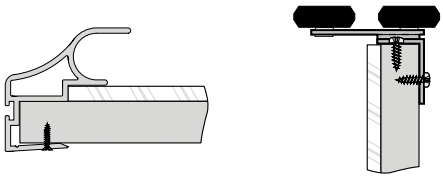
Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape

- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws on the inner door face

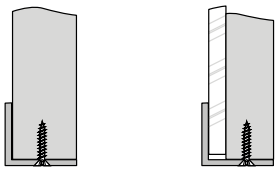
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board (handle Comfort # 18 mm)

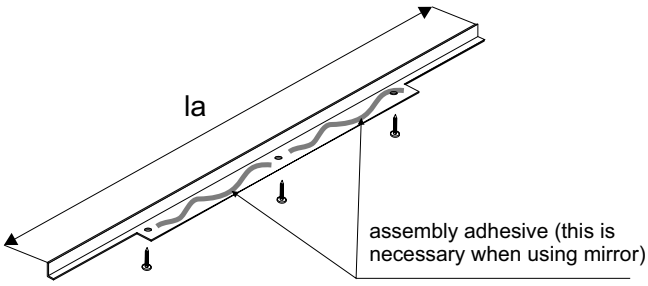


Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 12 mm board + # 4 mm mirror (handle Comfort # 16 mm)



Installation method for angle section 20 mm x 18 mm





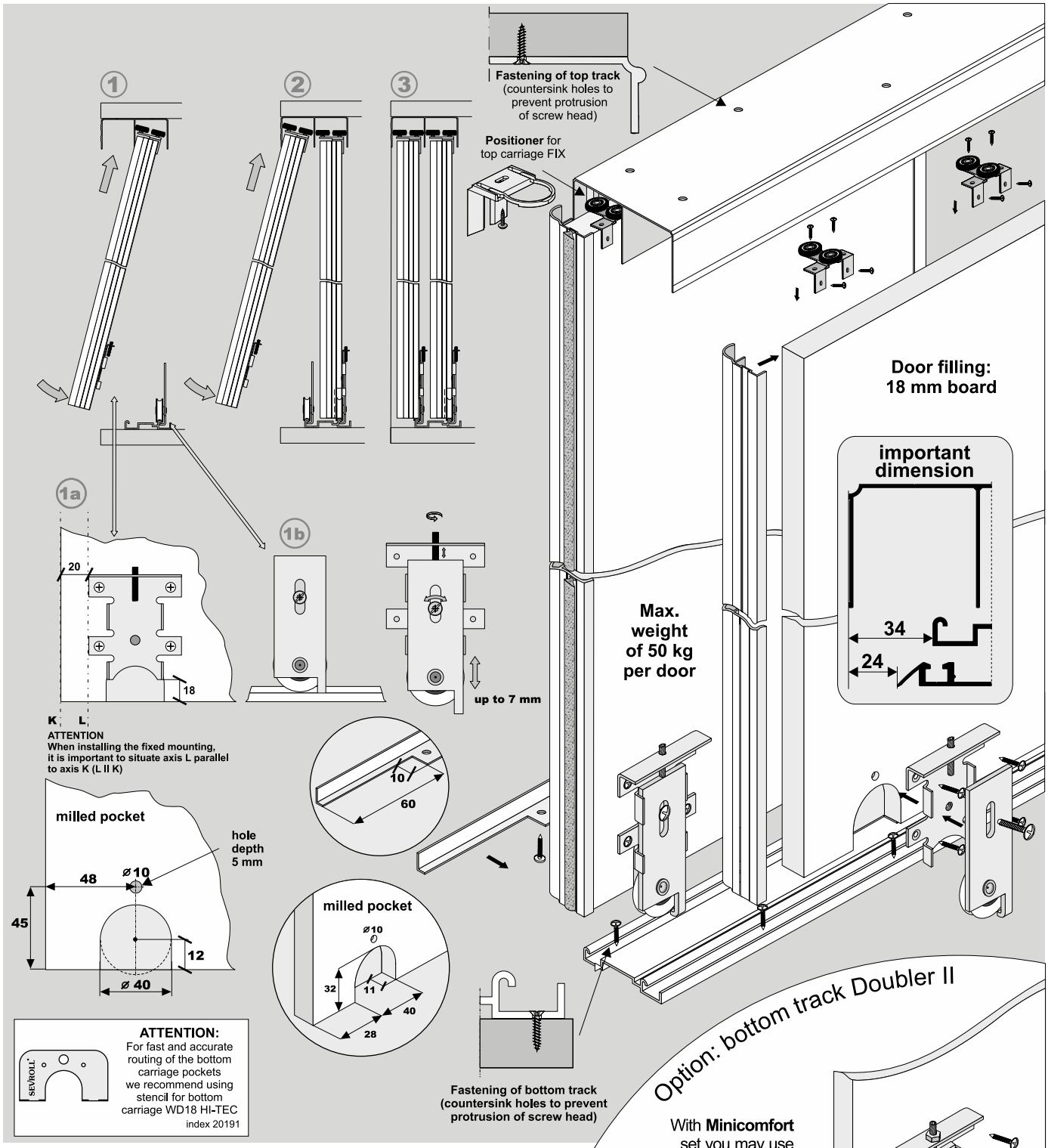
ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws Ø 3 x 25.

ATTENTION!
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING
SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
COMFORT 18 | Line MINICOMFORT



COMPONENTS

Handle MiniComfort II
L: 2.70 m
textile
door stop
(inserted)
4.8 mm x 4 mm
18 mm

Top track Comfort-Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m
94 mm

Bottom track Comfort
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m
62 mm

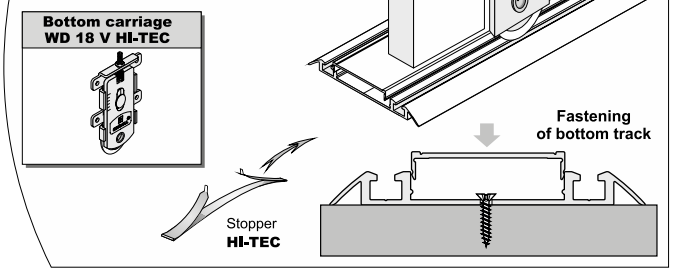
Guiding carriage Comfort

Angle section Mini
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
11 mm x 17 mm

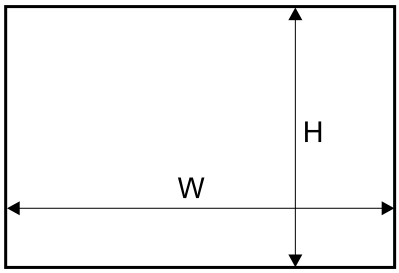
Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC

Option: bottom track Doubler II

With **Minicomfort** set you may use bottom track ***Doubler II with covering strip*** along with bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**



Dimensions of opening

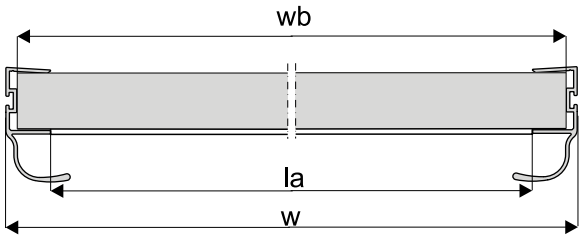


Handle length = door height

door height		- h	h = H - 42 mm
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60, SV-25/50		h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40		h = H - 44 mm
board height		- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width		- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width #18		- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
angle section length		- la	this size is determined after door construction

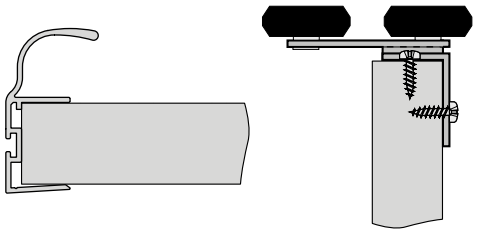
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	20 mm	40 mm	60 mm	80 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 60) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 17) : 2

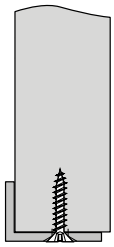


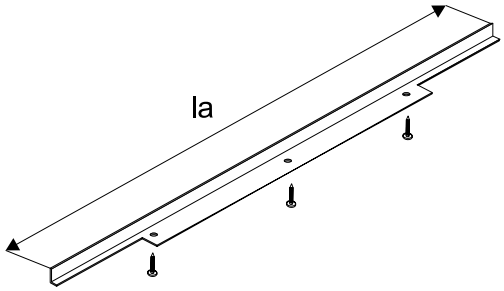
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board (handle Comfort # 18 mm)



Installation method for angle section Mini 11 mm x 17 mm





ATTENTION!

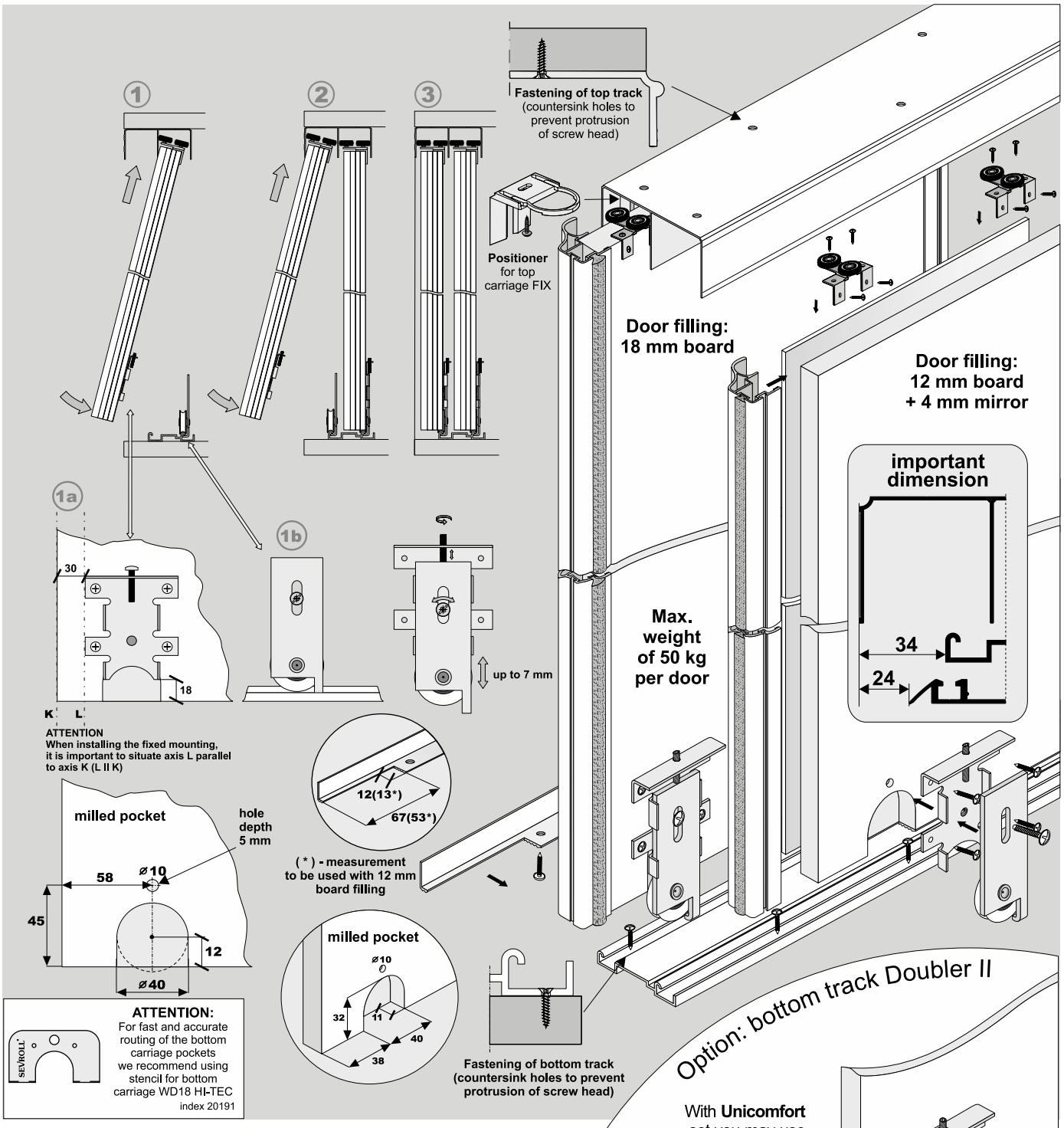
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

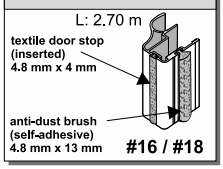
! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
COMFORT 18 | Line UNICOMFORT



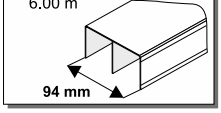
COMPONENTS

Handle Unicomfort II



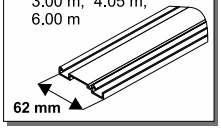
Top track Comfort-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 4.05 m,
6.00 m

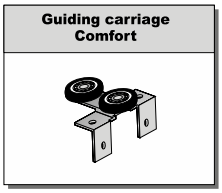


Bottom track Comfort

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m, 4.05 m,
6.00 m

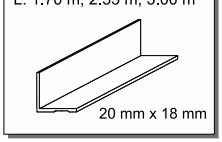


Guiding carriage Comfort

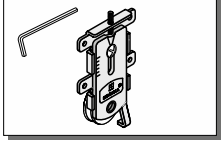


Angle section ZW

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m



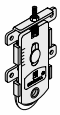
Bottom carriage WD 18 C HI-TEC

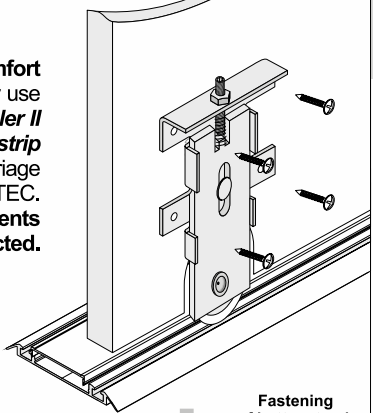


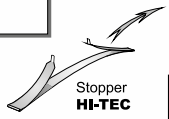
Option: bottom track Doubler II

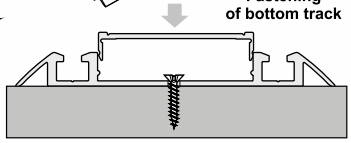
With **Unicomfort** set you may use bottom track ***Doubler II with covering strip*** along with bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC. **Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD 18 V HI-TEC

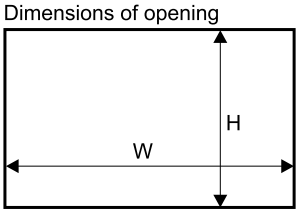








Dimensions of opening

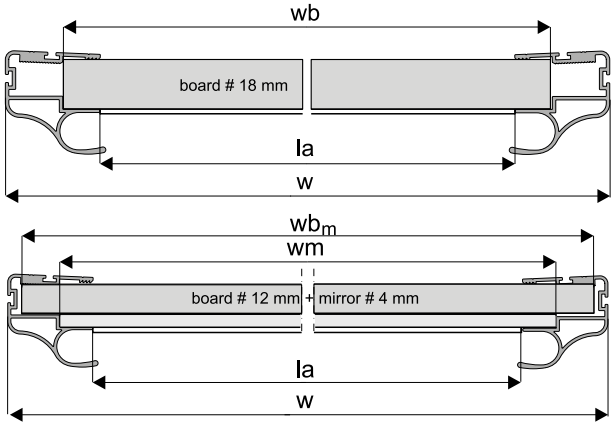


Handle length = door height

door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60, SV-25/50	h = H - 42 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 40 mm
board width **#12**	- wb_m	wb_m= w - 7 mm
angle section length	- la	this size is determined after door construction

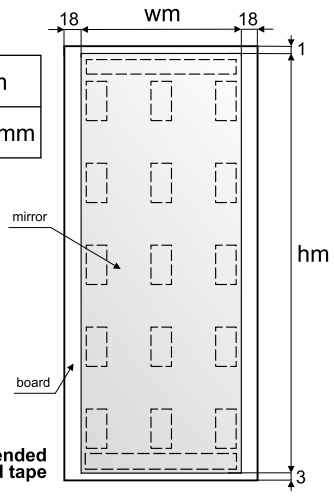
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	35 mm	70 mm	105 mm	140 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 105) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 32) : 2



mirror dimensions

mirror height	- hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width	- wm = wb_m - 36 mm

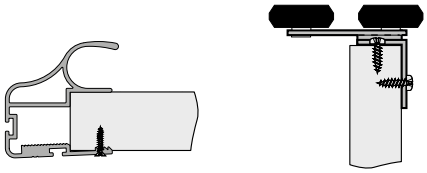


ATTENTION:
board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grase before applying double-sided tape

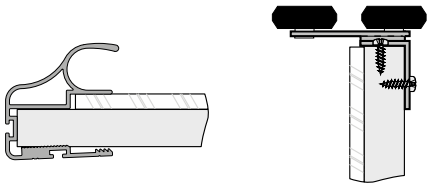
Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape

- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive
- The handle should be fixed to board with fastening screws on the inner door face

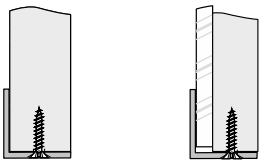
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 18 mm board

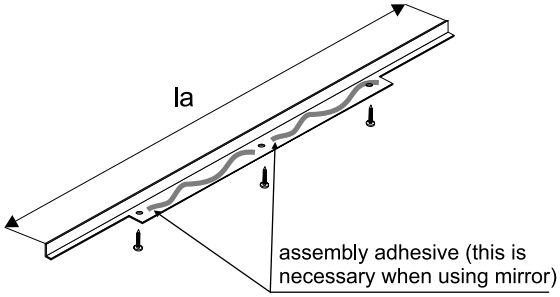


Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 12 mm board + # 4 mm mirror



Installation method for angle section ZW (20 mm x 18 mm)





ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws ∅ 3x25.

ATTENTION!

Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height.

WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

DECOR

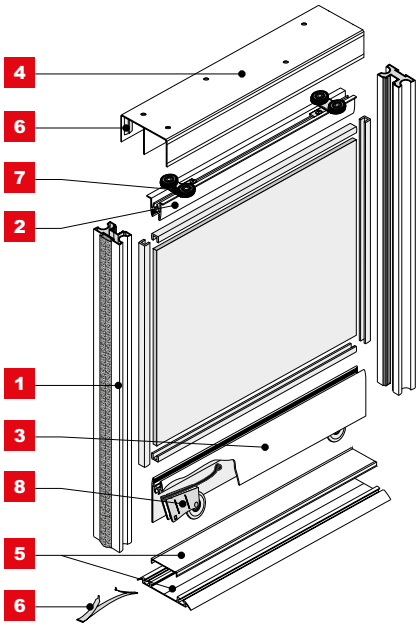
50 kg | 60 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **COMFORT 10**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame (midrails may be used vertically)**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm or glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg or 60 kg – depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**3500 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



USAGE

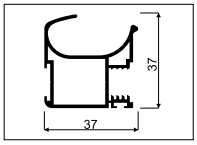
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **FUTURE II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

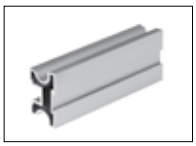


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03048	SILVER	2700	10	item
03046	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item
03049	SILVER	3500	10	item
03047	LIGHT BROWN	3500	10	item

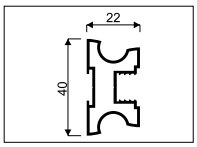


1b Handle **MASTER**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02376	SILVER	2700	20	item
02377	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
02379	SILVER	3000	20	item
02380	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

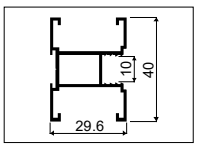


1c Handle **STAR**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

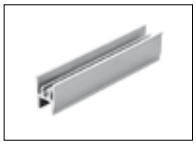


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03210	SILVER	2700	10	item
03209	LIGHT BROWN	2700	10	item

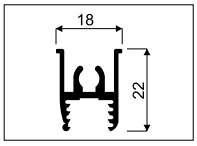


2 Top horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02912	SILVER	1700	24	item
02908	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02913	SILVER	2350	24	item
02909	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02914	SILVER	3000	24	item
02910	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

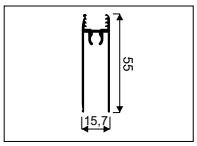


3 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

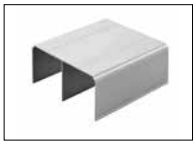


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item

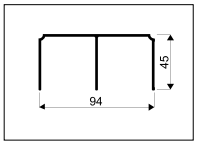


DECOR 4

Top track **COMFORT-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02834	SILVER	1700	12	item
02829	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
02835	SILVER	2350	12	item
02830	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
02836	SILVER	3000	12	item
02831	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02837	SILVER	4050	12	item
02832	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02838	SILVER	6000	12	item
02833	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

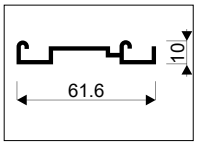


5a

Bottom track **COMFORT**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00883	SILVER	1700	12	item
00873	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00884	SILVER	2350	12	item
00875	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00885	SILVER	3000	12	item
00876	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
01495	SILVER	4050	12	item
01494	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02706	SILVER	6000	12	item
02705	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

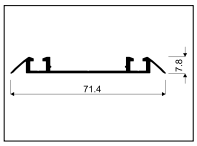


DECOR 5b

Bottom track **DOUBLER II-DECOR**

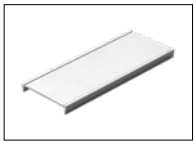


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02849	SILVER	1700	12	item
02844	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
02850	SILVER	2350	12	item
02845	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
02851	SILVER	3000	12	item
02846	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02852	SILVER	4050	12	item
02847	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
02853	SILVER	6000	12	item
02848	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

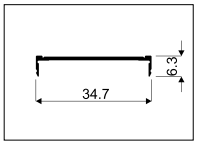


DECOR 5b+

Covering strip for bottom track **DOUBLER II-Decor**



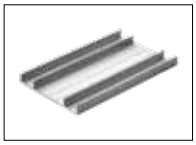
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02864	SILVER	1700	24	item
02859	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02865	SILVER	2350	24	item
02860	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02866	SILVER	3000	24	item
02861	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02867	SILVER	4050	24	item
02862	LIGHT BROWN	4050	24	item
02868	SILVER	6000	24	item
02863	LIGHT BROWN	6000	24	item



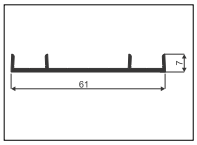
5c

Bottom mounting track **HIDE M/COMFORT**

i *Use with track HIDE M*



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50430	RAW	3000	12	item
50428	RAW	6000	12	item

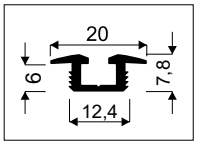


5d

Bottom track **HIDE M**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01978	SILVER	1700	60	item
01990	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
01979	SILVER	2350	60	item
01991	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
01980	SILVER	3000	60	item
01992	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02676	SILVER	6000	60	item
02677	LIGHT BROWN	6000	60	item



6a

Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

6b

Stopper **HI-TEC**



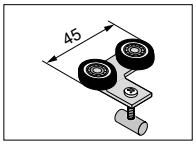
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

7a Guiding carriage **FUTURE**



i *Set includes two carriages: left & right*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10209	50	set

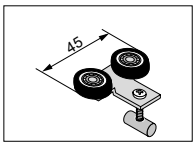


7b Guiding carriage **MASTER**

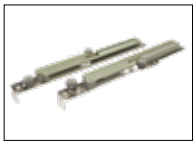


i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10205	50	set



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers (1 left and 1 right), and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set
20200-SV	50 kg	LEFT + RIGHT	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Includes one activator and screws*

20137-SV	25 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20138-SV	25 kg	LEFT	20	item
20197-SV	50 kg	RIGHT	20	item
20196-SV	50 kg	LEFT	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40 and SV-60**



i *Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws*

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20258-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20339-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

i *Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*

20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20336-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60 and SV-80**

Set includes 2 soft-closers and includes activators + screws. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set
20267-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	24	set



Individual soft-closers

Additionally, you must order a set of activators code 20265-SV. Soft-close TOP fits left and right sides.

20266-SV	80 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

Set includes 1 soft-close and includes activators + screws

CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25 kg	CENTRAL	24	set
20319-SV	40 kg	CENTRAL	24	set





Soft-close activator **„10" and „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

Set includes 3 activators of different heights to choose from and a set of screws

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

8a



Bottom carriage **WD 10C HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10200	50	set

8b



Bottom carriage **WD 10C DUO**

Max. weight of 60 kg per door
Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10235	50	set

8c



Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**

Set includes two carriages

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

8d Bottom carriage **WD 10V DUO**



i *Set includes two carriages.*
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10230	50	set

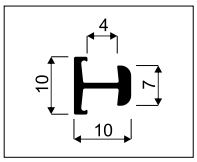
H-profile **MINI H04/07**



i *Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167*

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

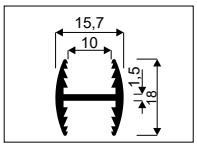


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

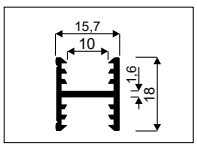


H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

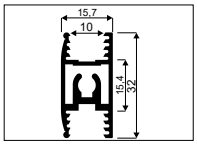


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

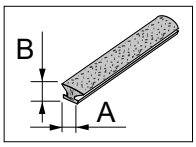
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

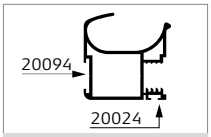


Textile door stop and anti-dust brush

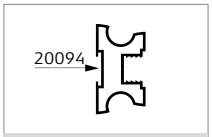


i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

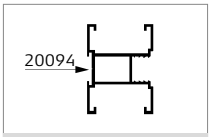
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **FUTURE** II

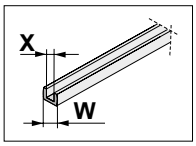


Handle **MASTER**



Handle **STAR**

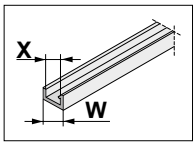
TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC**



i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

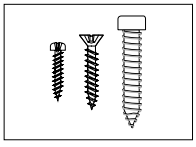
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098-SV	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	6	4	300	running M

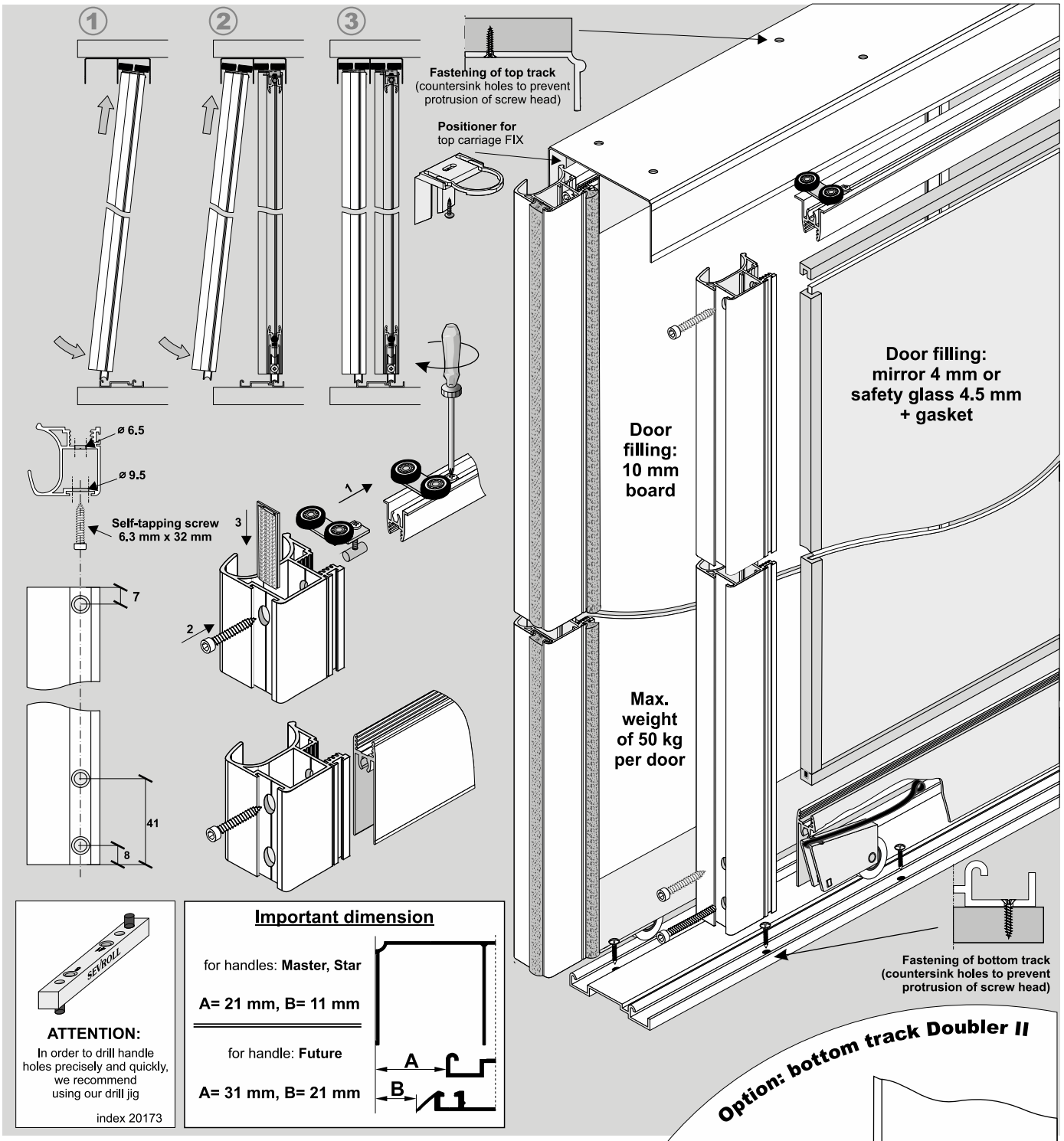
Screws **SMART**, **UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**



i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 items	100 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	100 items	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	1 item	2000 items

SYSTEM
COMFORT 10 | Line FUTURE, MASTER, STAR



ATTENTION:
In order to drill handle holes precisely and quickly, we recommend using our drill jig
index 20173

Important dimension

for handles: **Master, Star**

A= 21 mm, B= 11 mm

for handle: **Future**

A= 31 mm, B= 21 mm

COMPONENTS

Handle

L: 2.70 m 3.50 m	L: 2.70 m 3.00 m	L: 2.70 m
		
FUTURE II	MASTER	STAR

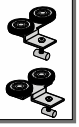
Horizontal profile Decor 10 (A)

Upper horizontal profile Decor 10 (B)

A	B
L: 1.70 m 2.35 m 3.00 m	L: 1.70 m 2.35 m 3.00 m

Guiding carriage

FUTURE
or
MASTER

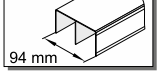


Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC



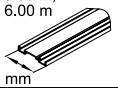
Top track Comfort-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m



Bottom track Comfort

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m
3.00 m, 4.05 m
6.00 m



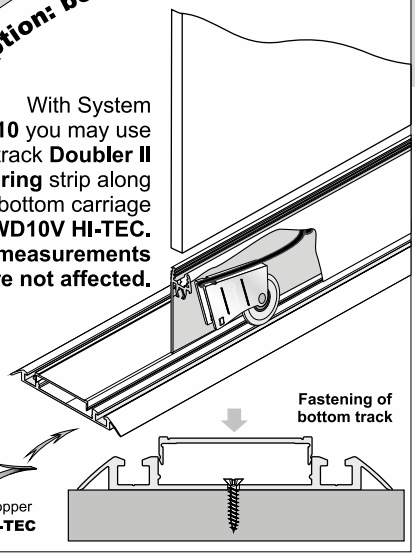
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door). When using safety glass or mirror, you must also remember to purchase gasket.

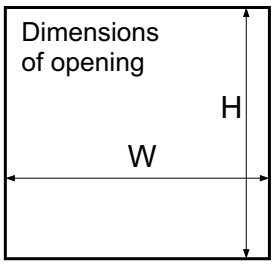
Option: bottom track Doubler II

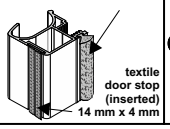
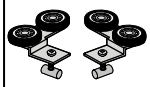
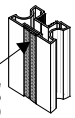
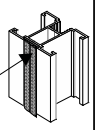
With System **Comfort 10** you may use bottom track **Doubler II with covering** strip along with bottom carriage **WD10V HI-TEC. Fitting measurements are not affected.**

Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC



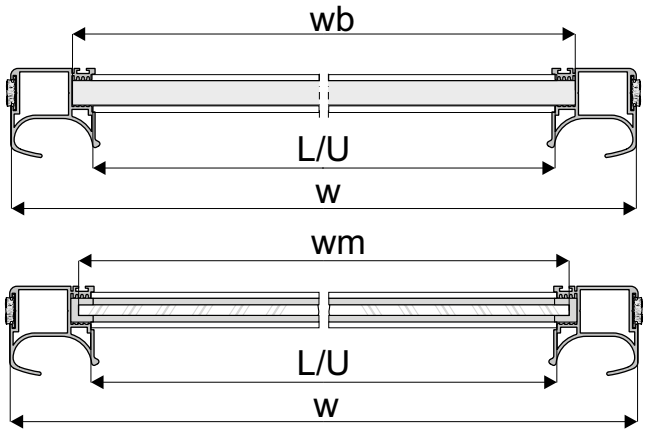




	Handle length = door height					
	LINE FUTURE		LINE MASTER		LINE STAR	
	Handle Future II anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 mm x 13 mm textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm 	Guiding carriage FUTURE 	Handle Master textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm 	Guiding carriage MASTER  L/R	Handle Star textile door stop (inserted) 14 mm x 4 mm 	Guiding carriage MASTER  L/R
door height - h	h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm		h = H - 40 mm	
door wing height with soft-close fitted	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm	Mini SV25/40/60 SV-25/50	h = H - 40 mm
	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm	Top SV60/80, Central SV25/40	h = H - 44 mm
board height - hb	hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm		hb = h - 64 mm	
door width - w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width - wb	wb = w - 51 mm		wb = w - 25 mm		wb = w - 40 mm	
horizontal profile length - L upper horizontal profile length - U	L = U = w - 68 mm		L = U = w - 42 mm		L = U = w - 57 mm	
mirror height - hl	hl = hb		hl = hb		hl = hb	
mirror width - wl	wl = wb - 4 mm		wl = wb - 4 mm		wl = wb - 4 mm	

number of doors - N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	37 mm	74 mm	111 mm	148 mm	22 mm	44 mm	66 mm	88 mm	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

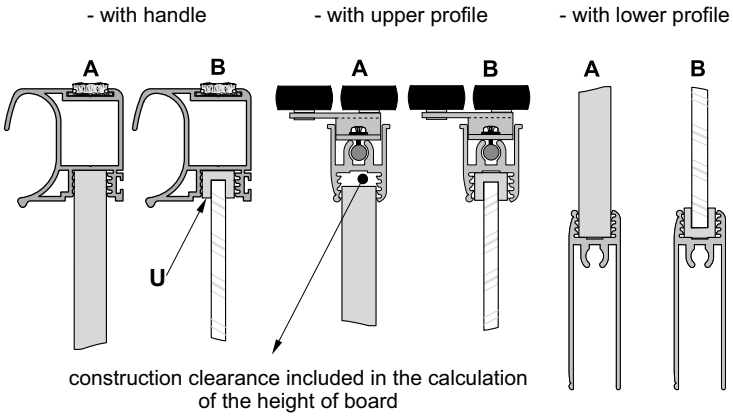
visual design – 4 wings			
door set up	w = (W - 3 + 111) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 66) : 4	w = (W - 3 + 90) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 34) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 19) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2



ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets U.

Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)



construction clearance included in the calculation of the height of board

! ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM **COMPACT**

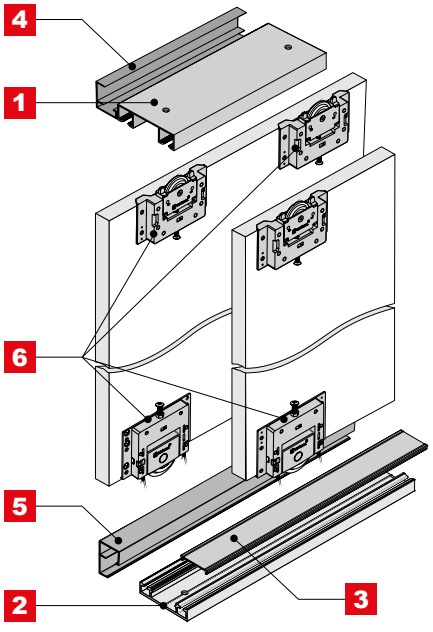
50 kg | 16 mm board | 18 mm board

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

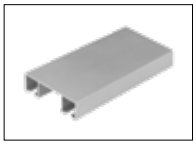
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16 or 18 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



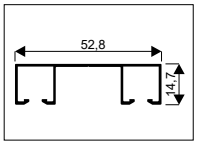
USAGE

Cabinet furniture, standing wardrobes

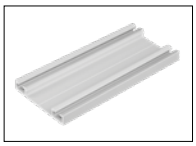
1 Top track **COMPACT**



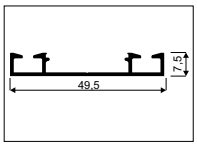
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04395	SILVER	1700	12	item
04396	SILVER	2350	12	item
04578	SILVER	3000	12	item
04579	SILVER	6000	12	item



2 Bottom track **COMPACT II**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04859	SILVER	1700	12	item
04860	SILVER	2350	12	item
04861	SILVER	3000	12	item
04862	SILVER	6000	12	item

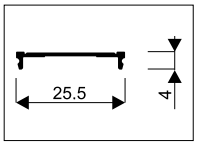


DECOR

3 Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**

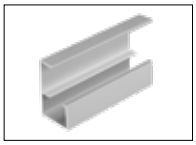


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item

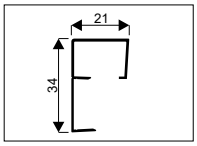


4 Top track masking profile **COMPACT**

18 mm board

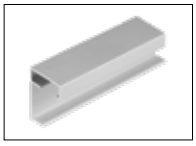


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04397	SILVER	1700	24	item
04398	SILVER	2350	24	item
04580	SILVER	3000	24	item
04581	SILVER	6000	24	item

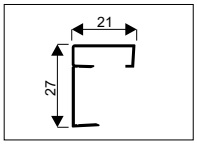


5 Bottom track masking profile **COMPACT**

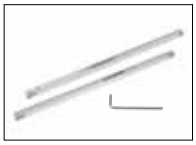
18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04582	SILVER	1700	24	item
04583	SILVER	2350	24	item
04584	SILVER	3000	24	item
04585	SILVER	6000	24	item



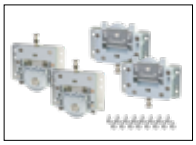
Soft-close **COMPACT**



Set includes 2 soft-closers and allen key 2 mm

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20347	50	set

6 Set **COMPACT**



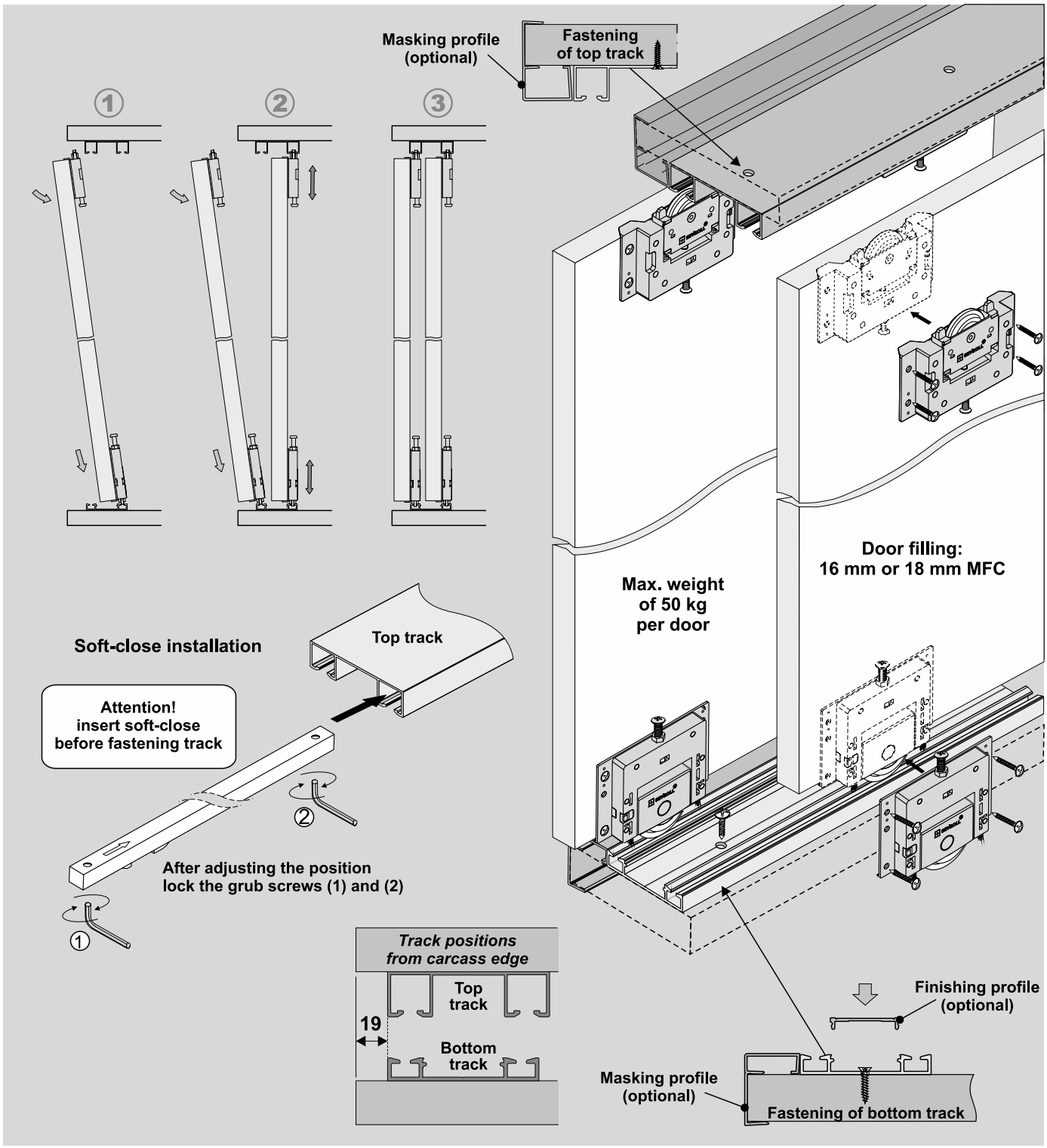
SET CODE: 10215		
COMPONENTS	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage COMPACT	2 pcs	20 sets
Bottom carriage COMPACT	2 pcs	
Screw ø4 x 14	16 pcs	



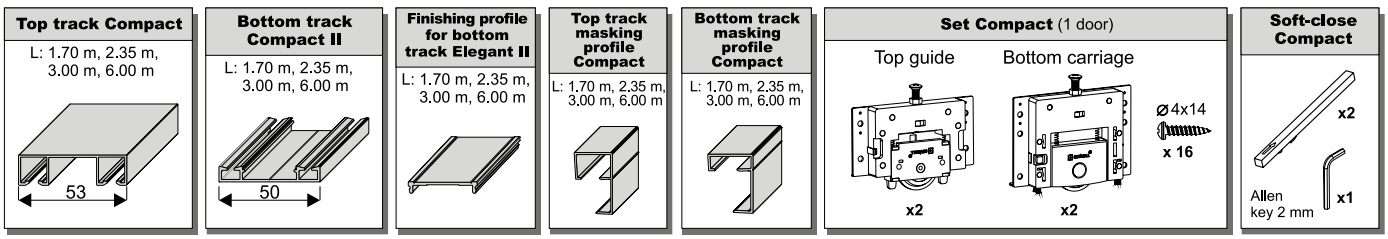


System **Compact**

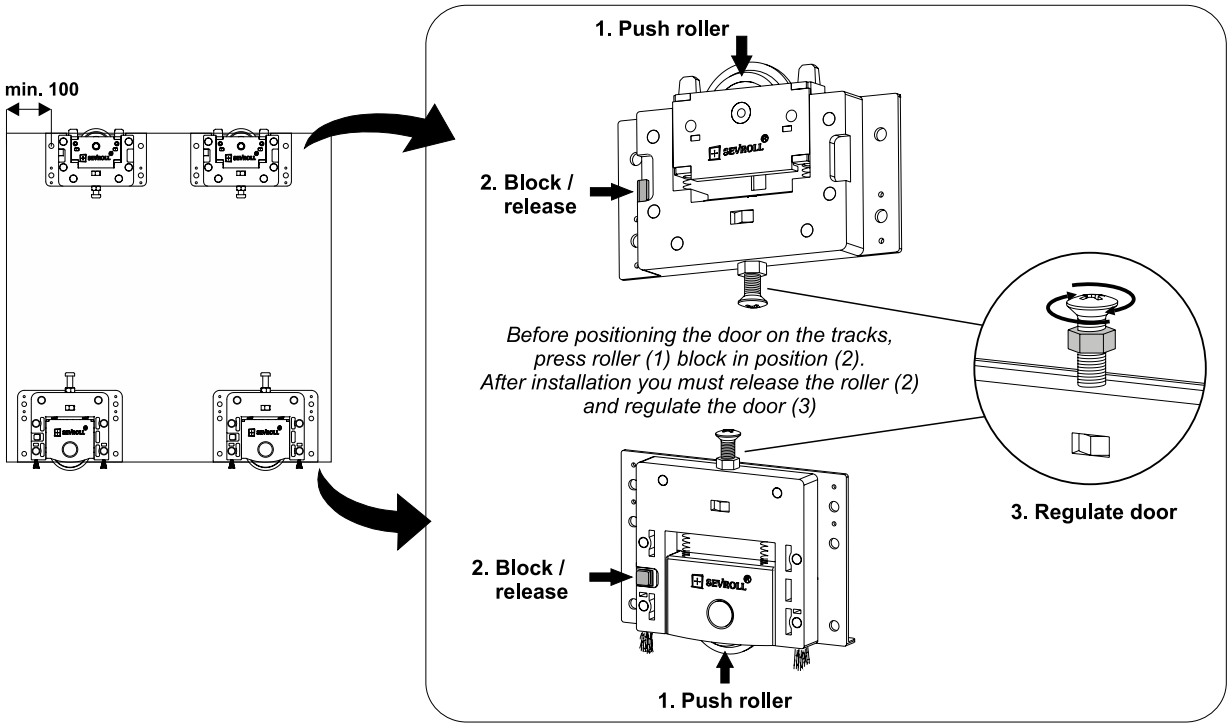
SYSTEM
COMPACT



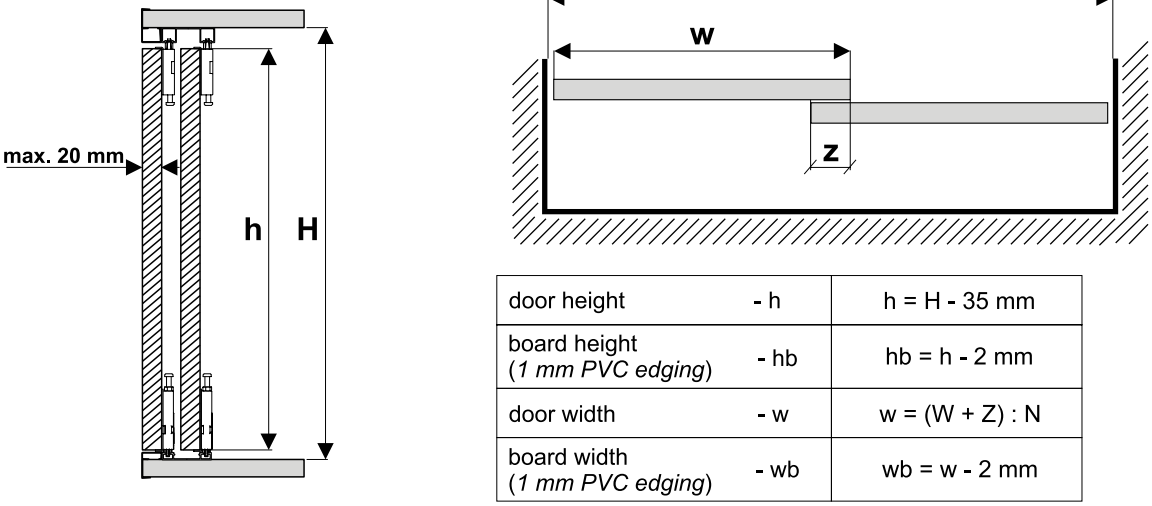
COMPONENTS



1. Door installation



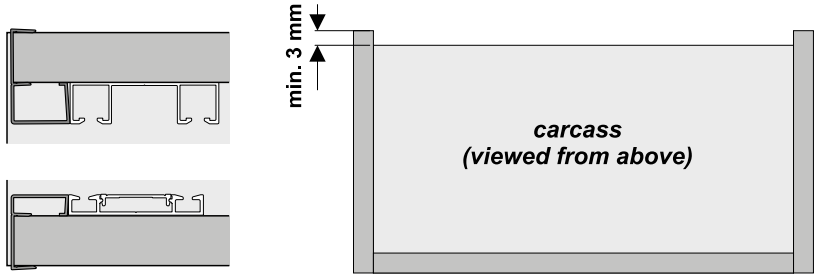
Dimensions of opening



door height	- h	h = H - 35 mm
board height (*1 mm PVC edging*)	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W + Z) : N
board width (*1 mm PVC edging*)	- wb	wb = w - 2 mm

number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	30	60

Warning! *When using masking profiles carcass sides should protrude a min. of 3 mm*



ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

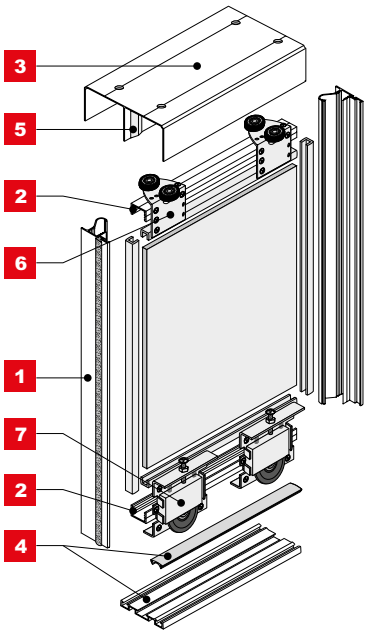
35 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | EASY BUY | parts

SYSTEM **EKONOMIK 10**

Twin track sliding doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**EASY BUY + components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

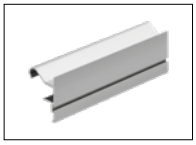


USAGE

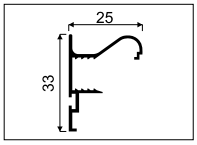
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Handle **EKONOMIK**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror

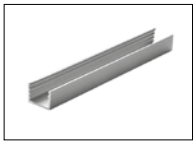


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02552	SILVER	2700	20	item

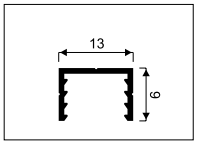


2 Horizontal profile **EKONOMIK**

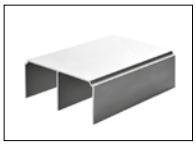
10 mm board | 4 mm mirror



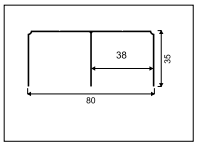
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02557	SILVER	2000	24	item
02558	SILVER	3000	24	item
03519	SILVER	6000	24	item



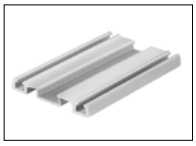
3 Top track **EKONOMIK**



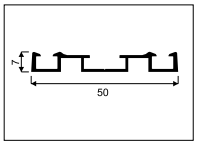
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02553	SILVER	2000	12	item
02554	SILVER	3000	12	item
02894	SILVER	6000	12	item



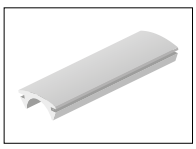
4 Bottom track **EKONOMIK**



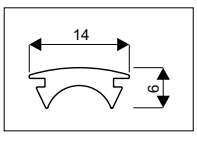
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02555	SILVER	2000	12	item
02556	SILVER	3000	12	item
02895	SILVER	6000	12	item



4+ Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	running M



5 Top carriage positioner **FIX**



Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

6 Guiding carriage **EKONOMIK WPEk.-DUO**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10101-SV	200	item

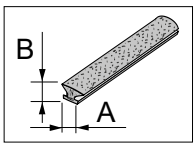
7 Bottom carriage **WD10V EKONOMIK**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10099-SV	80	item

Textile door stop

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



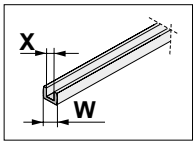
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls



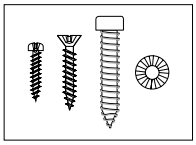
Handle **EKONOMIK**

TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC**

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M

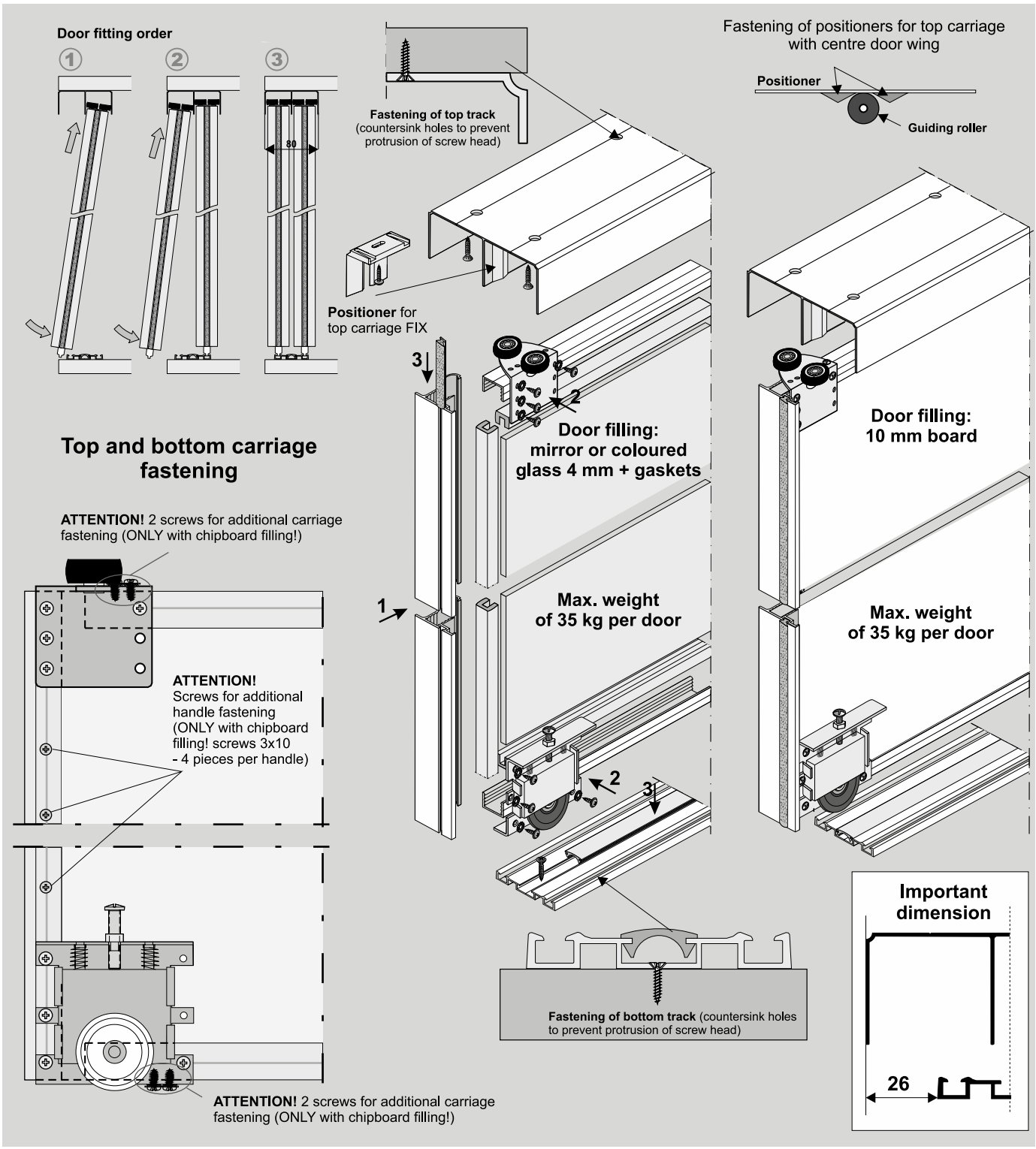


Screws **SMART, UNIX, SELF-TAPPING SCREW**

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5 x 18	100 items	100 packs
20153	Screw UNIX	3 x 10	1000 items	1 pack
20165	Screw UNIX	3 x 16	100 items	20 packs
20160	Screw	2.9 x 6.5	100 items	20 packs
20166	Washer crowned	3 x 6	100 items	20 packs

SYSTEM
EKONOMIK 10



COMPONENTS

Handle EKONOMIK
L: 2.70 m
textile door stop (inserted) 4.8 mm x 4 mm

Top track EKONOMIK
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
80

Bottom track EKONOMIK
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
50

Horizontal profile Ekonomik
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m

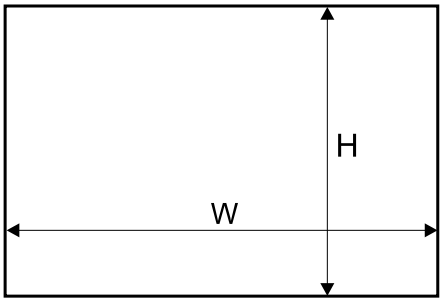
Screws
Toothed washer 3 x 6
Fastening of carriages
Self-tapping screw with washer head 2.9 x 6.5
Fastening of carriages
Countersunk screw 3 x 16
Fastening of tracks
Dome head screw 3x10
Fastening of handle (with chipboard filling)

Bottom carriage EKONOMIK

Top carriage EKONOMIK

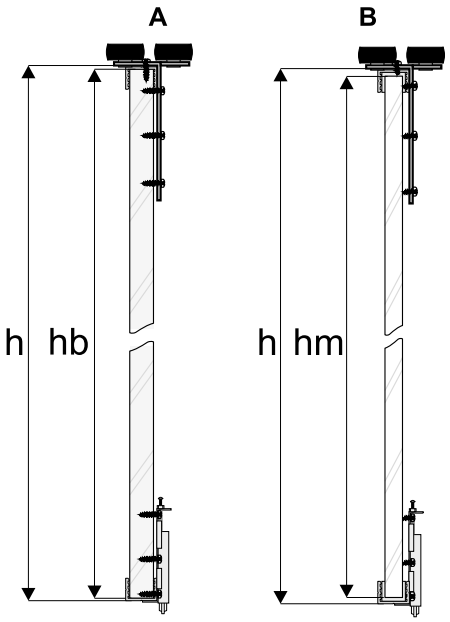
Covering strip

Dimensions of opening



ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) must be used with a safety backing film.

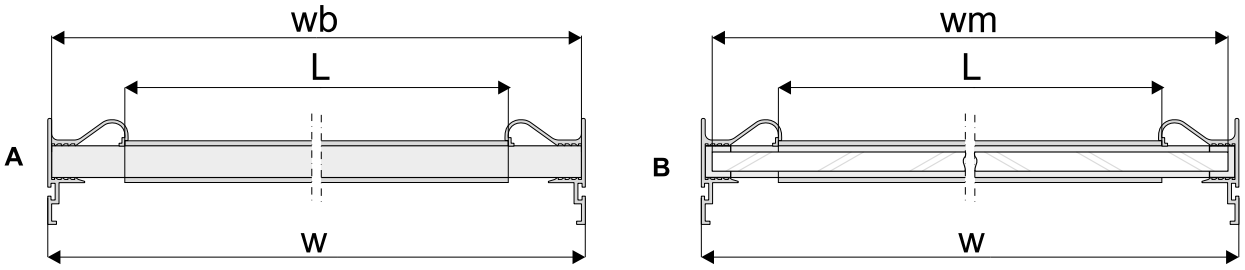


door filling - 10 mm board, 4 mm mirror

door height	- h	h = H - 32 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 2 mm
horizontal profile length	- L	L = w - 48 mm
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

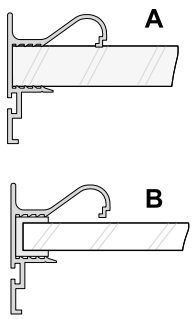
number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	25 mm	50 mm

visual design - 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W + 72) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 22) : 2

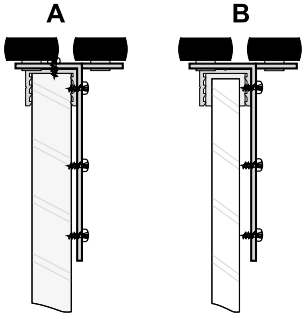


Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

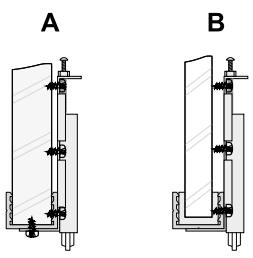
- with handle Ekonomik



- top carriage



- bottom carriage



ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)





ANGLED SLIDING DOORS WITH TWIN TRACK AND BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 EVEREST**
Line UNIVERSAL
Lines: SECRET LINE, SLIM LINE
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10 EVEREST**
Line FOX

GEMINI 18 EVEREST i GEMINI 10 EVEREST

Systems GEMINI 18 EVEREST and GEMINI 10 EVEREST were created on the basis of systems GEMINI 10 and GEMINI 18 – the most popular and valued systems by Sevroll's customers. They use the same tracks as well as the same carriage systems. Additionally, the system comprises of a special Everest track and guiding carriages: Everest Fox and Everest Duo.
As this system requires an angled cut through the handle profile, for door assembly we recommend handle Fox for 10 mm fillings and handle Universal for 18 mm fillings. The design of this system allows the easy construction of wardrobe doors for use in attics or 'under-stair' cavities.

DECOR

50 kg | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

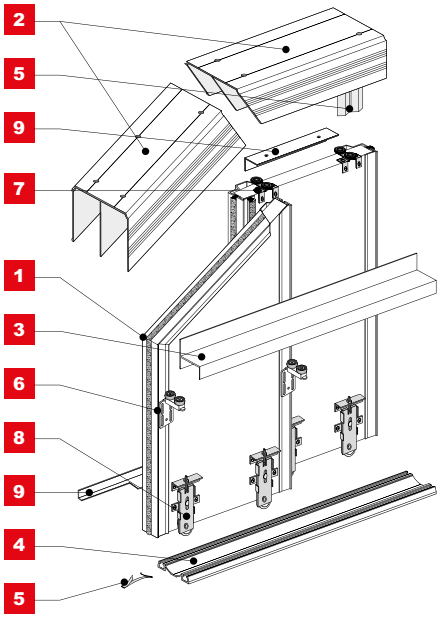
SYSTEM **GEMINI 18 EVEREST**

Twin track sliding angled doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16 mm, 18 mm depending on installation method**
Type of filling	**Board 16 mm, 18 mm or 12 mm + mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



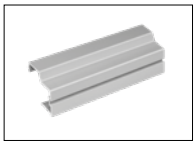
USAGE

Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

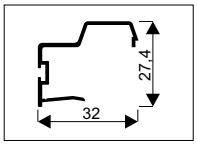
16 mm board | board+ mirror

1a Handle **UNIVERSAL 16 C**

i *Handle suitable for angled door system and for lock*



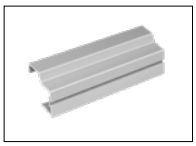
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04539	SILVER	2700	20	item
02120	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



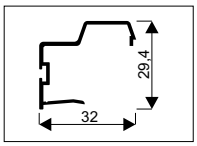
18 mm board

1b Handle **UNIVERSAL 18 C**

i *Handle suitable for angled door system and for lock*

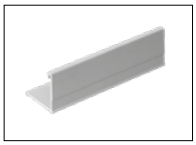


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04535	SILVER	2700	20	item
04534	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

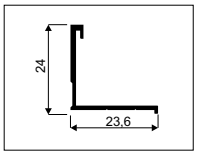


18 mm board

1c Frame **SECRET LINE II**

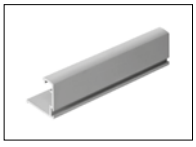


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02550	SILVER	2700	60	item
02549	LIGHT BROWN	2700	60	item
05744	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	60	item

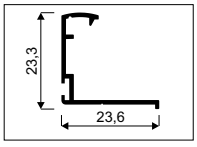


18 mm board

1d Frame **SLIM LINE**

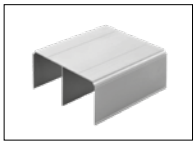


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01598	SILVER	2700	20	item
01706	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



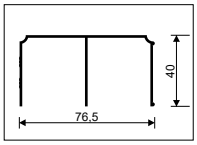
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

DECOR 2

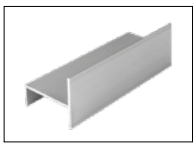


Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
01008	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
01010	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
01011	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
01439	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
01390	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

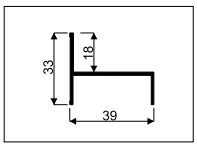


DECOR 3

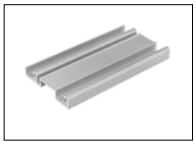


Track **EVEREST-DECOR**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02382	SILVER	3000	24	item
02383	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

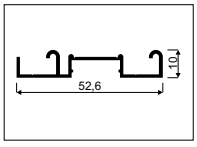


DECOR 4a



Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04586	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04587	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04588	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04589	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04590	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

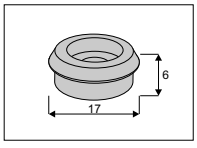


4a+

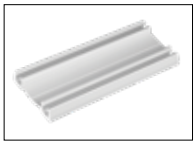


Mounting bush for track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item

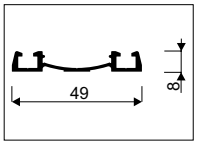


DECOR 4b



Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04273	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04274	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04275	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04276	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04278	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

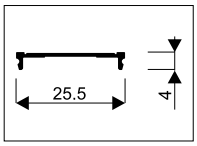


DECOR 4b+



Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04296	LIGHT BROWN	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04297	LIGHT BROWN	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04298	LIGHT BROWN	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item
04299	LIGHT BROWN	4050	48	item
05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
04301	LIGHT BROWN	6000	48	item
05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item



5a



Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

5b



Stopper **HI-TEC**

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

8 Guiding carriage **EVEREST**



i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*

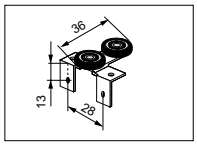
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10089	50	set

7 Guiding carriage **FOCUS**

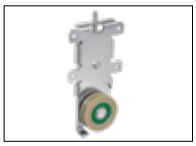


i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10196	50	set



8a Bottom carriage **WD 18C HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10198	50	set

8b Bottom carriage **WD 18V HI-TEC**

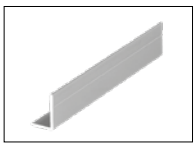


i *Set includes two carriages*

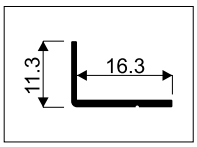
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10236	50	set

9a Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

16 mm board 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
05296	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
05297	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05298	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item

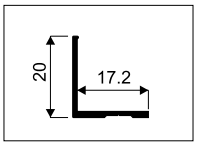


9b Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

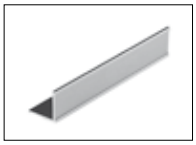


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

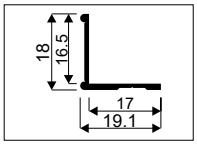


9c Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | programme VICTORIA ABC



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

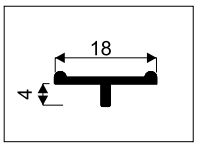


T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

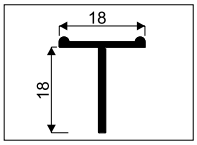


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board

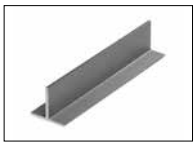


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

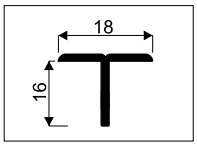


T-profile **ZW**

16 mm board | 18 mm board

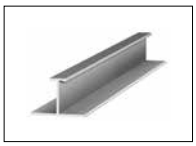


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05742	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

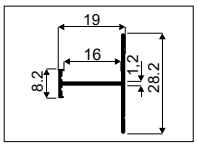


BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

H-profile **H08/16**



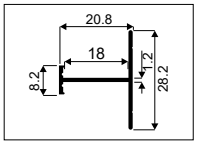
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03935	SILVER	3000	60	item



H-profile **H08/18**



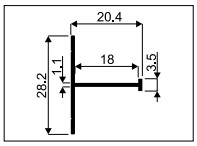
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05743	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item



H-profile **H04/18**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05908	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

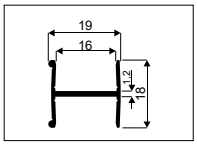


H-profile **H16-DECOR**

DECOR



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item
03936	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

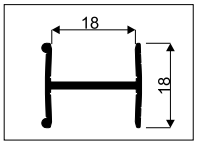


H-profile **H18-DECOR**

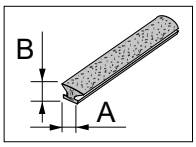
DECOR



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05304	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

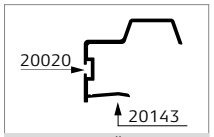


Textile door stop and anti-dust brush

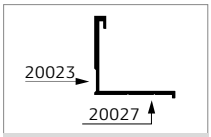


i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

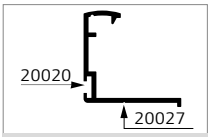
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20023-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20143-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	9	SELF-ADHESIVE	225 r.m.	4 rolls
20027-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls
20424-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls



Handle
UNIVERSAL 16C i 18C

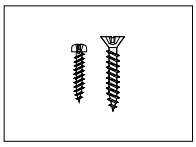


Frame
SECRET LINE II



Frame
SLIM LINE

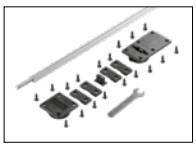
Screws **SMART & UNIX**



i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 pcs	100 packs
20066	Screw UNIX	2.5x16	100 pcs	20 packs.
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x13	100 pcs	20 packs

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM

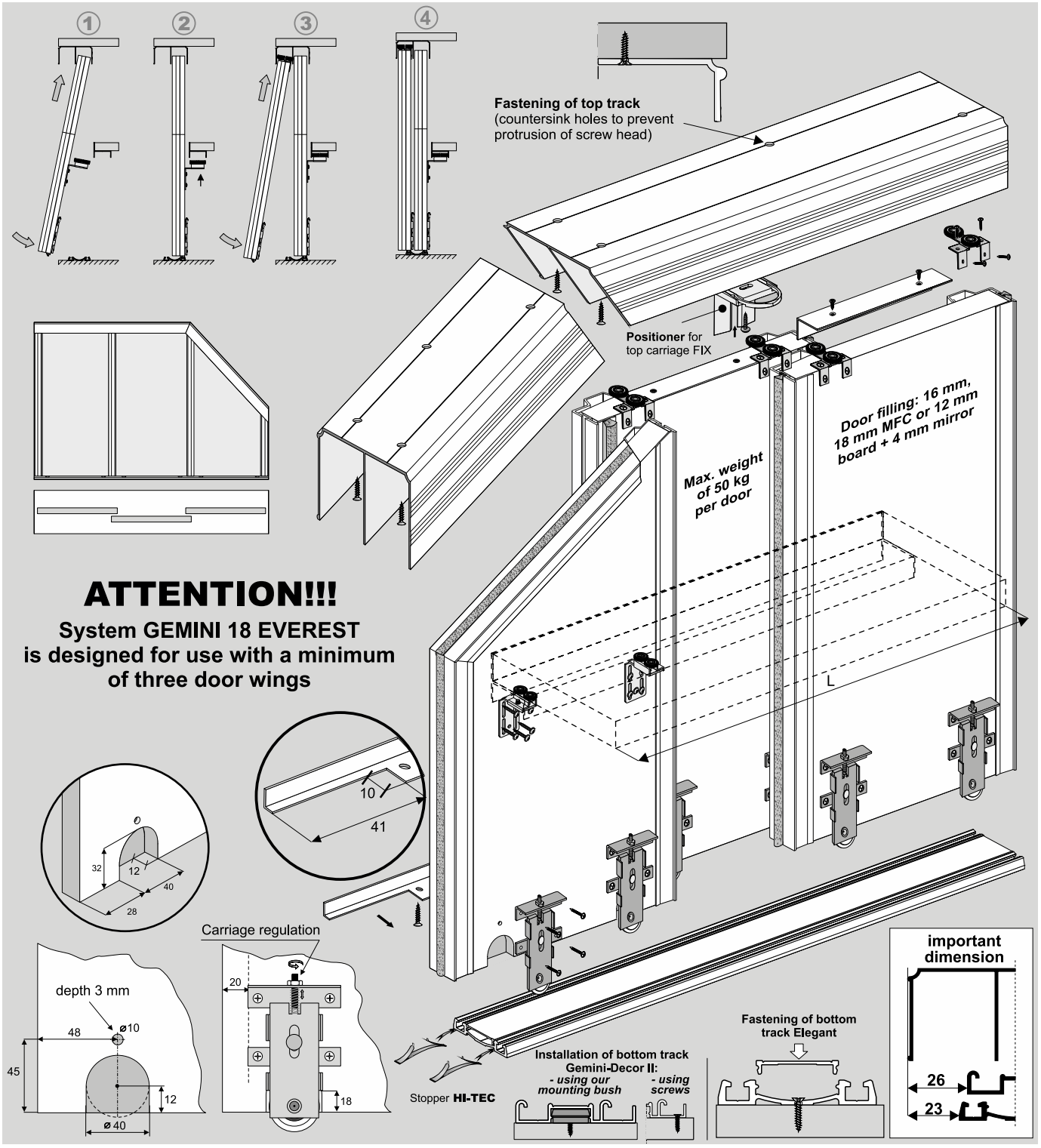


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

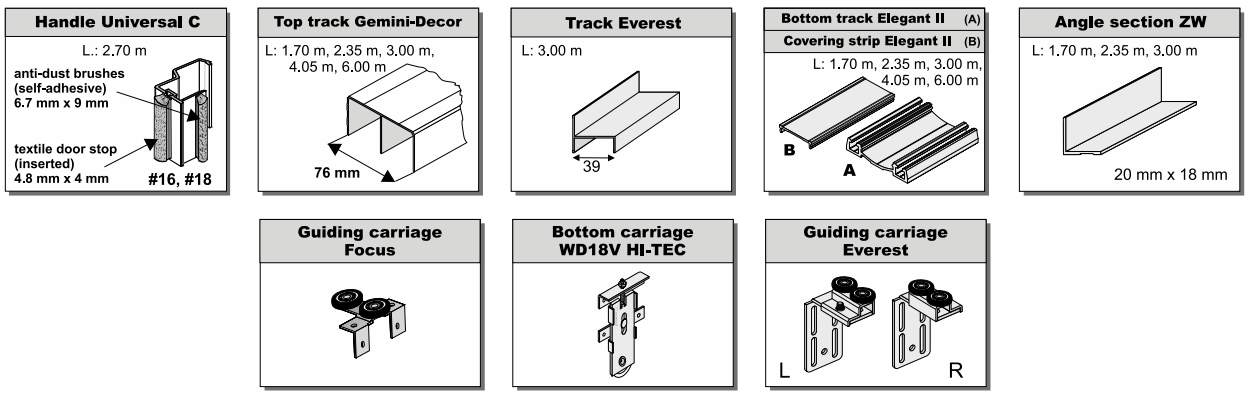
i Description

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pc.
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc.
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc.
10 mm spanner	1 pc.
Fixing screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

SYSTEM
GEMINI 18 EVEREST | LINE UNIVERSAL

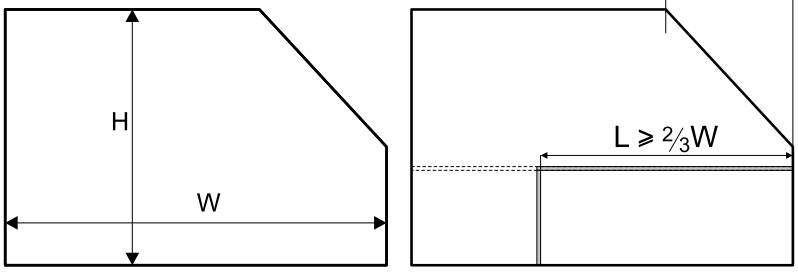


COMPONENTS



SEVROLL

Dimensions of opening



L - length of track Everest

$L_{min.}$ = ⅔W

$L_{max.}$ = W

$w_a \geqslant X$

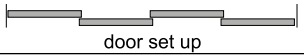
X - length of angle section

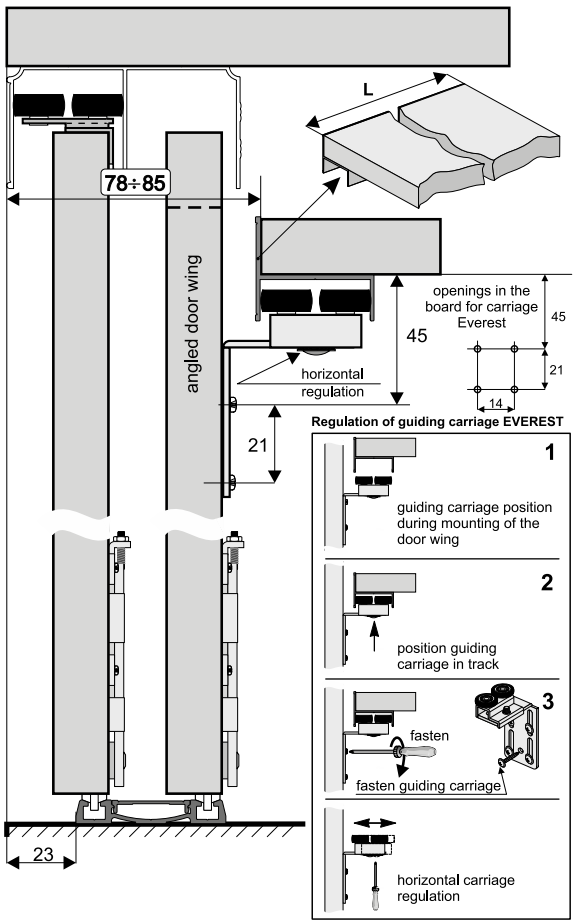
w_a - width of the wing with angle section

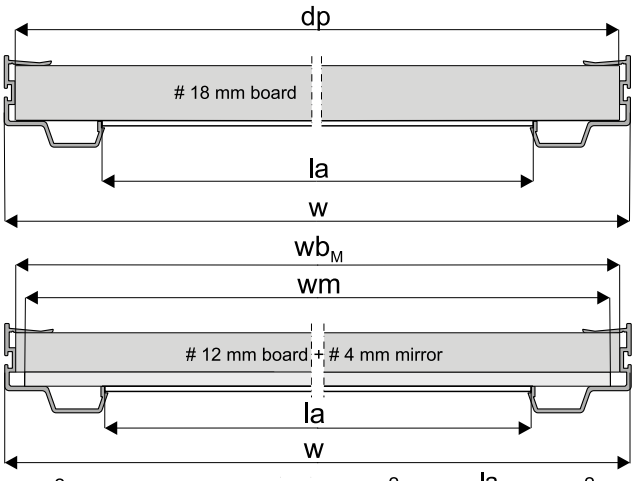
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width #12, #18	- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
angle section mini length	- la	la = w - 62.4 mm

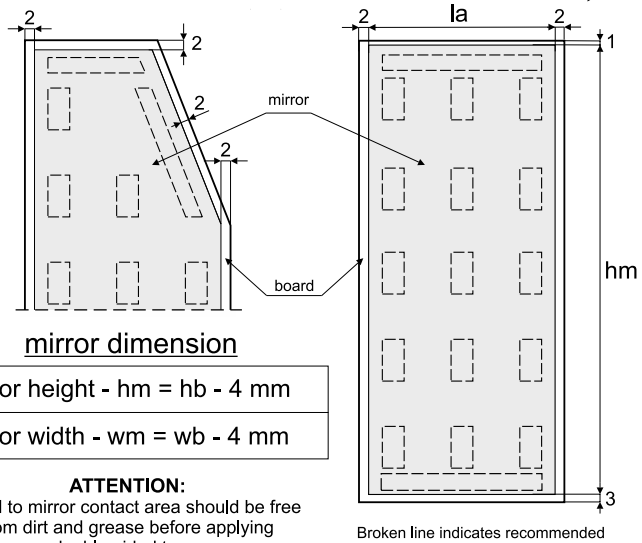
number of doors	- N	3	4
total overlap	- Z	64 mm	96 mm

visual design - 4 wings









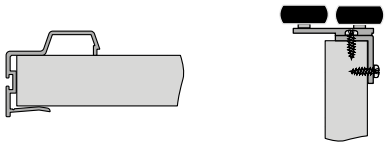
Broken line indicates recommended positioning od double-sided tape

mirror dimension

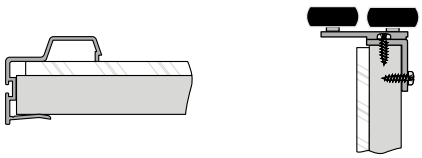
mirror height - hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width - wm = wb - 4 mm

ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

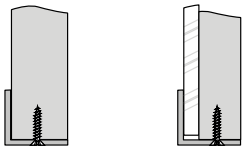
Installation method for handle an guiding carriage with # 18 mm board (handle UNIVERSAL C # 18 mm)

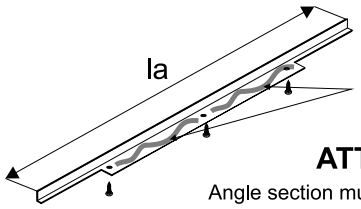


Installation method for handle and guiding carriage wuth # 12 mm board and # 4 mm mirror (handle UNIVERSAL C # 16 mm)



Installation method for angle-section 20 mm x 18 mm





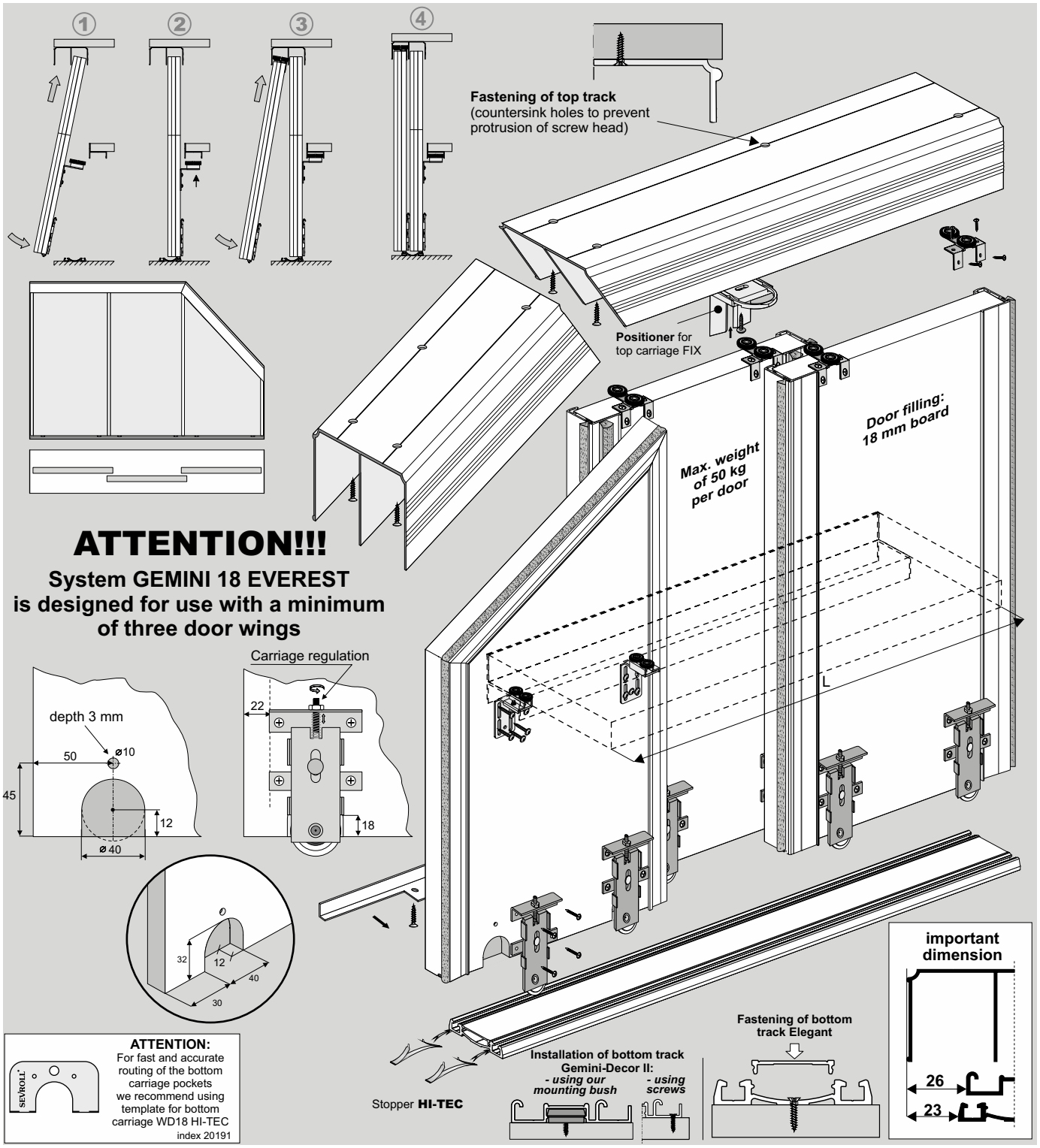
assembly adhesive (this is necessary when using mirror)

ATTENTION!

Angle section must be fastened to board with a minimum of 3 screws ∅ 3 x 25.

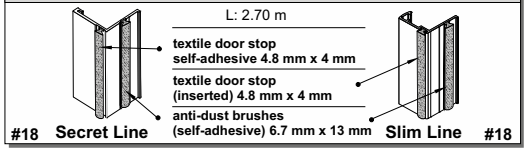
ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
GEMINI 18 EVEREST | LINE SECRET LINE, SLIM LINE



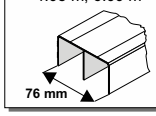
COMPONENTS

Handle #18



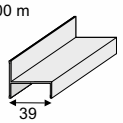
Top track Gemini-Decor

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
4.05 m, 6.00 m



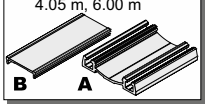
Track Everest

L: 3.00 m



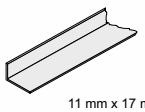
Bottom track Elegant II (A)
Covering strip Elegant II (B)

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
4.05 m, 6.00 m



Angle section MINI

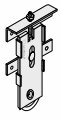
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m



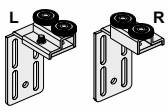
Guiding carriage Focus



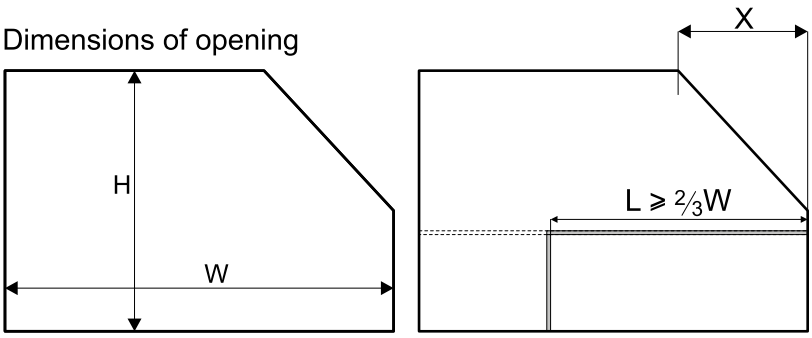
Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC



Guiding carriage Everest left/right



Dimensions of opening



L - length of track Everest

$L_{min.} = \frac{2}{3}W$

$L_{max.} = W$

$w_a \geq X$

X - length of angle section

W_a - width of the wing with angle section

door filling: #18 mm board

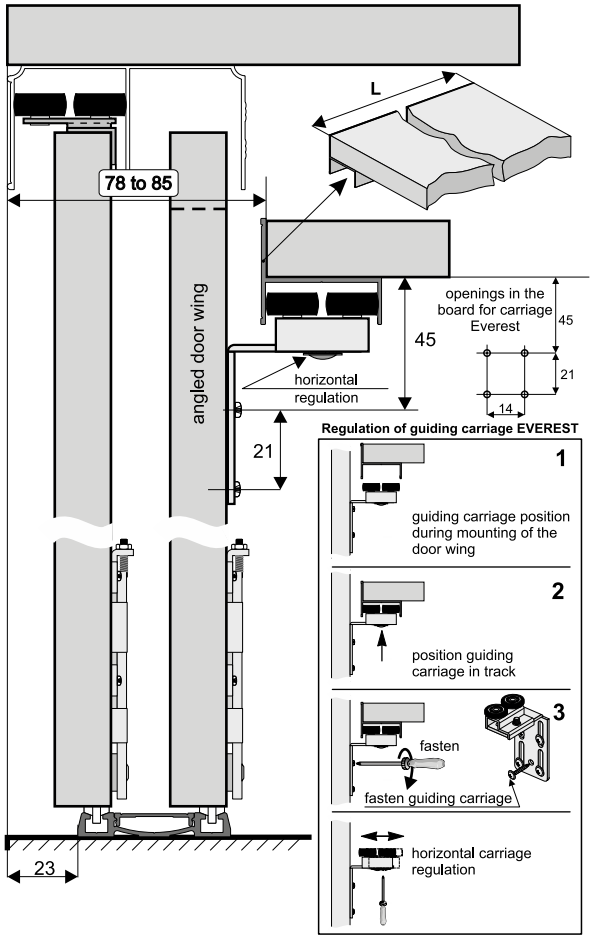
		SLIM LINE	SECRET LINE
door height	- h	h = H - 42 mm	h = H - 42 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 6 mm	wb = w - 3 mm
angle section mini length	- la	la = w -16 mm	la = w - 7 mm

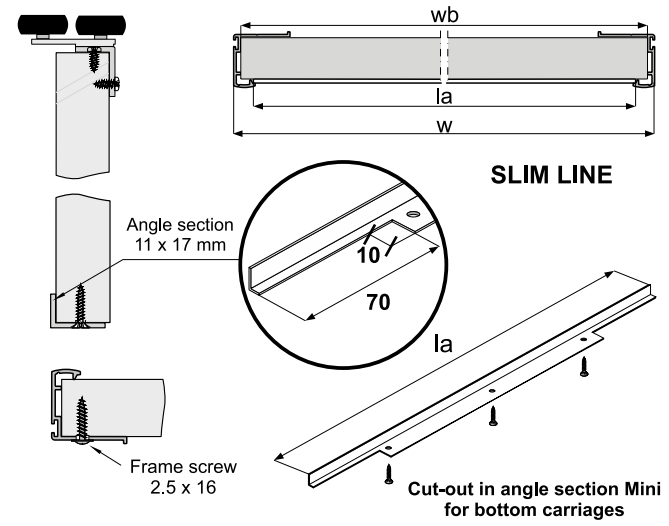
number of doors	- N	3	4	3	4
total overlap	- Z	50 mm	75 mm	50 mm	75 mm

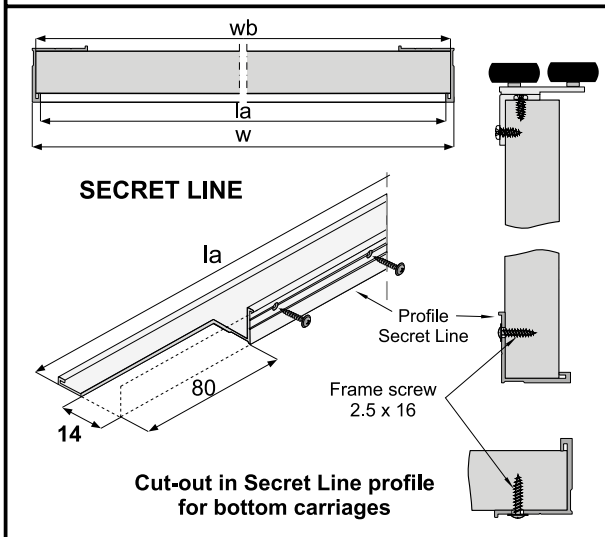
visual design - 4 wings



door set up







ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

DECOR

50 kg | 60 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

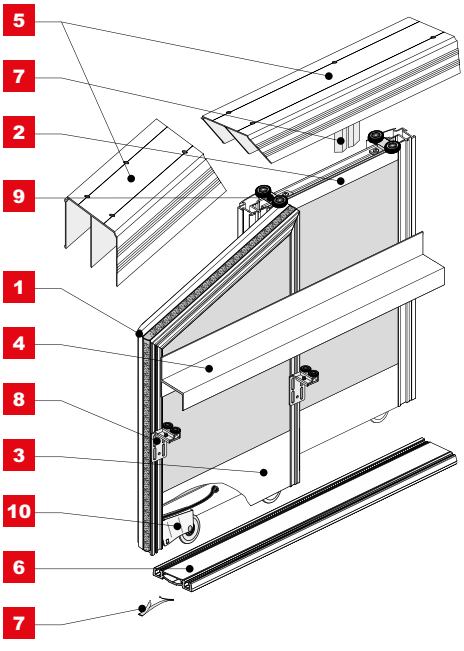
SYSTEM **GEMINI 10 EVEREST**

Twin track sliding angled doors with bottom carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage (load bearing)**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm or glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg or 60 kg depending on installation method**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



USAGE

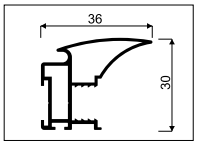
Built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

1 Handle **FOX II**

i *This handle is suiable for angled doors and our patented lock*



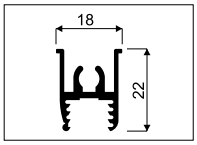


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04382	SILVER	2700	20	item
04377	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04383	GOLD	2700	20	item
04376-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04375	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04378	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2700	20	item
04379	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05900	RAL MATT WHITE	2700	20	item
05154	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2700	20	item
05307	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
06019	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2700	20	item

2 Top horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass





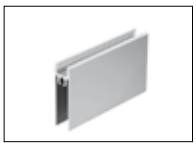
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02912	SILVER	1700	24	item
02908	LIGHT BROWN	1700	24	item
02916	GOLD	1700	24	item
03042-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
03097	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
03100	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	24	item
04064	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	24	item
05942	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	24	item
05149	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	24	item
05301	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	24	item
06039	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	24	item
02913	SILVER	2350	24	item
02909	LIGHT BROWN	2350	24	item
02917	GOLD	2350	24	item
03043-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
03098	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
03101	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	24	item
04065	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	24	item
05943	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	24	item
05150	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	24	item
05302	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	24	item
06040	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	24	item
02914	SILVER	3000	24	item
02910	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
02918	GOLD	3000	24	item
03044-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item
03099	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item
03102	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	24	item

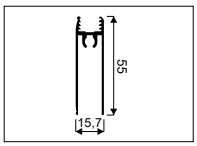
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00169	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	24	item
05944	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	24	item
05184	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	24	item
03605	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item
05966	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	24	item

3 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

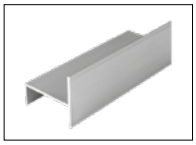




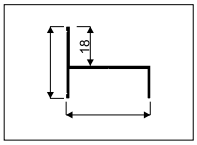
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00164	GOLD	1700	12	item
02490-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03091	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03094	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04062	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05939	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05144	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05299	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06037	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00165	GOLD	2350	12	item
02491-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03092	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03095	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04063	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05940	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05145	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05300	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06038	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
00166	GOLD	3000	12	item
02492-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03093	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03096	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
00145	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05941	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05183	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
03604	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
05967	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item

DECOR 4

Track **EVEREST-DECOR**

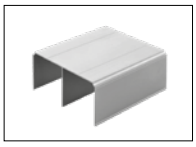


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02382	SILVER	3000	24	item
02383	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

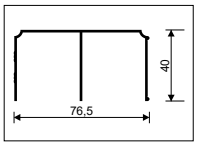


DECOR 5

Top track **GEMINI-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01023	SILVER	1700	12	item
01008	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
01030	GOLD	1700	12	item
02501-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03115	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
03119	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04059	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05082	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05175	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05313	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06045	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
01025	SILVER	2350	12	item
01010	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
01032	GOLD	2350	12	item
02498-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03116	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
03120	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04060	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05172	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05176	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05314	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06046	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
01026	SILVER	3000	12	item
01011	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
01033	GOLD	3000	12	item
02499-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03117	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
03121	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04016	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
03889	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05177	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05315	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06022	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
01469	SILVER	4050	12	item
01439	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
01462	GOLD	4050	12	item
02500-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03118	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
03122	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04061	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item



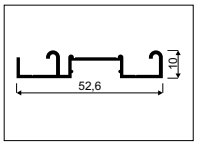
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05173	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05178	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
04835	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06023	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
01391	SILVER	6000	12	item
01390	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
01392	GOLD	6000	12	item
03424-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03222	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03524	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
03206	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05174	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05179	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05316	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06047	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR **6a** Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**



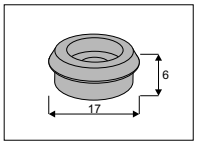
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04586	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04587	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04588	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04594	SILVER	4050	12	item
04589	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04763	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04590	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item



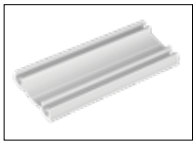
6a+ Mounting bush for track **GEMINI-DECOR II**



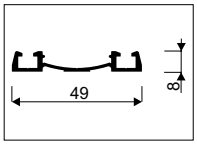
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20385	GREY	1000	item



DECOR 6b



Bottom track **ELEGANT II-DECOR**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04279	SILVER	1700	12	item
04273	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
04285	GOLD	1700	12	item
04333-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04338	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04343	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	12	item
04290	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
05081	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	12	item
05155	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	12	item
05308	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	12	item
06042	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	12	item
04280	SILVER	2350	12	item
04274	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
04286	GOLD	2350	12	item
04334-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04339	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04344	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	12	item
04291	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
05160	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	12	item
05156	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	12	item
05309	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	12	item
06043	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	12	item
04281	SILVER	3000	12	item
04275	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04287	GOLD	3000	12	item
04335-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04340	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04345	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	12	item
04292	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04437	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	12	item
05157	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	12	item
05310	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
06020	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	12	item
04282	SILVER	4050	12	item
04276	LIGHT BROWN	4050	12	item
04288	GOLD	4050	12	item
04336-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04341	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04346	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	12	item
04293	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	12	item
05161	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	12	item
05158	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	12	item
05311	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	12	item
06021	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	12	item
04284	SILVER	6000	12	item
04278	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04289	GOLD	6000	12	item
04337-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04342	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item

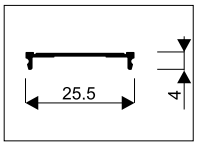
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04347	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	12	item
04295	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05162	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	12	item
05159	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	12	item
05312	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item
06044	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	12	item

DECOR 6b+



Covering strip for bottom track **ELEGANT II**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04302	SILVER	1700	48	item
04296	LIGHT BROWN	1700	48	item
04308	GOLD	1700	48	item
04348-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04353	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04358	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	48	item
04313	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	48	item
05163	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	48	item
05167	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	48	item
05317	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	48	item
06048	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	48	item
04303	SILVER	2350	48	item
04297	LIGHT BROWN	2350	48	item
04309	GOLD	2350	48	item
04349-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04354	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04359	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	48	item
04314	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	48	item
05164	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	48	item
05168	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	48	item
05318	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	48	item
06049	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	48	item
04304	SILVER	3000	48	item
04298	LIGHT BROWN	3000	48	item
04310	GOLD	3000	48	item
04350-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04355	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04360	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	48	item
04315	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	48	item
04438	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	48	item
05169	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	48	item
05319	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	48	item
06050	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	48	item
04305	SILVER	4050	48	item
04299	LIGHT BROWN	4050	48	item
04311	GOLD	4050	48	item
04351-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item

04356	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04361	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4050	48	item
04316	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4050	48	item
05165	RAL MATT WHITE	4050	48	item
05170	RAL GLOSS BLACK	4050	48	item
05320	RAL MATT BLACK	4050	48	item
06051	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	4050	48	item
04307	SILVER	6000	48	item
04301	LIGHT BROWN	6000	48	item
04312	GOLD	6000	48	item
04352-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04357	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04362	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	6000	48	item
04317	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	48	item
05166	RAL MATT WHITE	6000	48	item
05171	RAL GLOSS BLACK	6000	48	item
05321	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	48	item
06052	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	6000	48	item

7a Top carriage positioner **FIX**



i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*

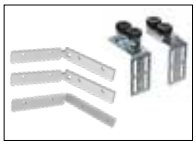
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

7b Stopper **HI-TEC**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

8 Set for sliding angled doors **ZE-FOX II**



i *Set contains 2 Everest Fox guides (left + right), 2 handle to handle connectors, 1 handle to upper horizontal connector + screws*

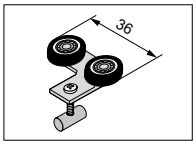
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10229-SV	24	set

9 Guiding carriage **10-ka**



i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10202	50	set



BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

10a Bottom carriage **WD 10C HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10200	50	set

10b Bottom carriage **WD 10C DUO**



i *Set includes two carriages*
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10235	50	set

10c Bottom carriage **WD 10V HI-TEC**



i *Set includes two carriages*

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10238	50	set

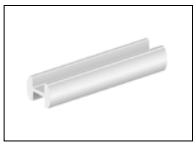
10d Bottom carriage **WD 10V DUO**



i *Set includes two carriages.*
Max. weight of 60 kg per door

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10230	50	set

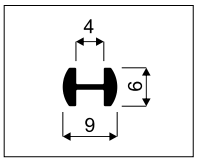
H-profile **MINI H04/06**



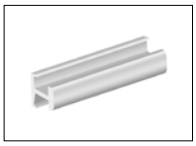
i *Secure with silicone*

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05901	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item



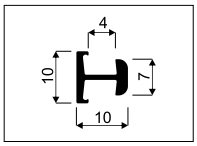
H-profile **MINI H04/07**



i *Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167*

4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05902	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

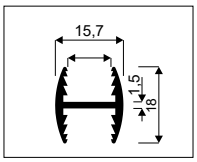


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
00208	GOLD	3000	30	item
02493-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03103	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03104	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
04050	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item
05181	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	30	item
05182	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	30	item
05303	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item
05971	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	30	item

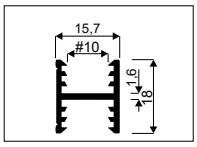


H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

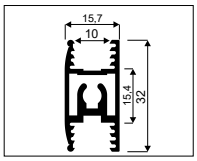


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

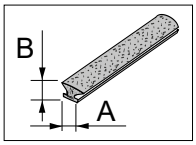


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
03212	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item
03606	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

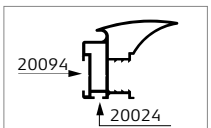


Textile door stop and anti-dust brush

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



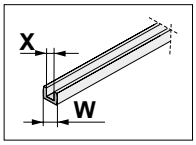
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20288-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20405-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20423-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **FOX**

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

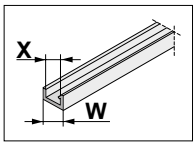
TRANSPARENT gasket **SYMMETRIC**



i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

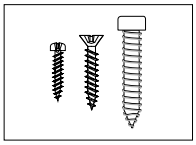
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098-SV	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	300	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

Screws **SMART, UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**



i Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 pcs	100 packs
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3x13	100 pcs	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 pc.	2000 items

SEVROLL®



NEW!

3D PROJECT

free program for drawer design



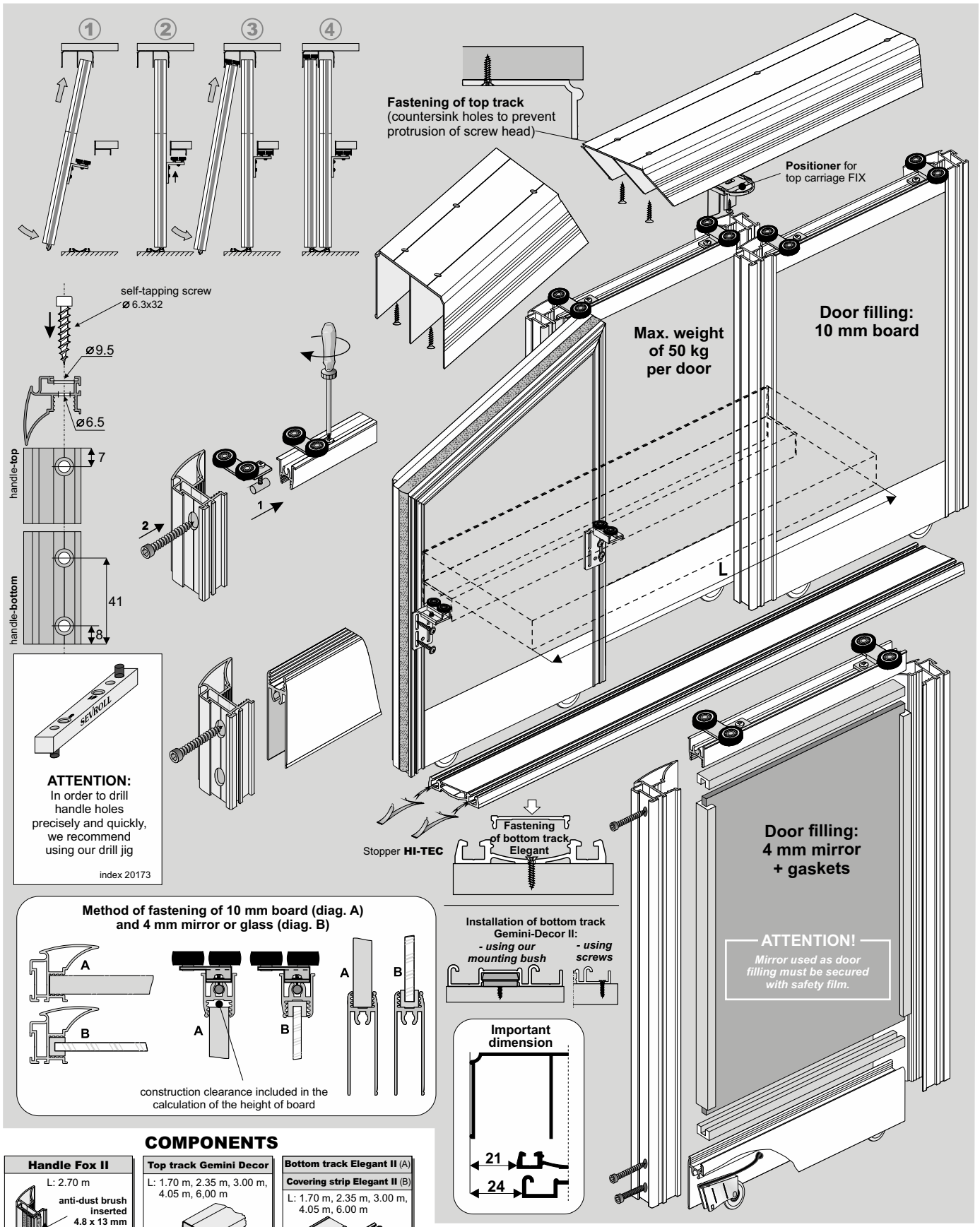
- Fantastic solution to calculate formulas for drawers and slides*
- Intuitive interface
- All information in one place
- Professional tool for all carpenters

* applies to drawers Sevrollbox Slim 3D, Sevrollbox Slim, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with soft-close, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH with fastening for synchronising bar, full extension ball-bearing slides with soft-close and pull-out larders

More information on www.sevroll.com

www.sevroll.com

SYSTEM
GEMINI 10 EVEREST | LINE FOX



COMPONENTS

Handle Fox II
L: 2.70 m
anti-dust brush inserted 4.8 x 13 mm
Textile brush stop inserted 14 x 4 mm

Top track Gemini Decor
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6,00 m
76 mm

Bottom track Elegant II (A)
Covering strip Elegant II (B)
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m

Set Everest-Fox II
Carriage Everest left / right
Joiner Everest Fox handle-horizontal profile
Joiner Everest Fox handle-handle
M6 x 6 - 8 pcs
M3x10 - 2 pcs
fastening pin ø5 - 2 pcs
3.5 x 9.5 - 4 pcs

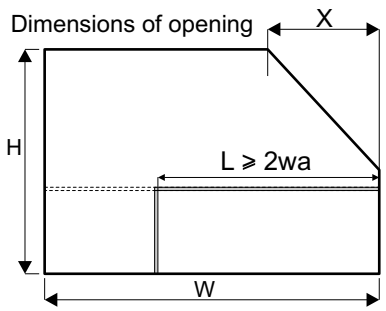
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (4 screws per door)
When using mirror you must also remember to purchase gaskets

Track for angled doors Everest
L: 3.00 m
39

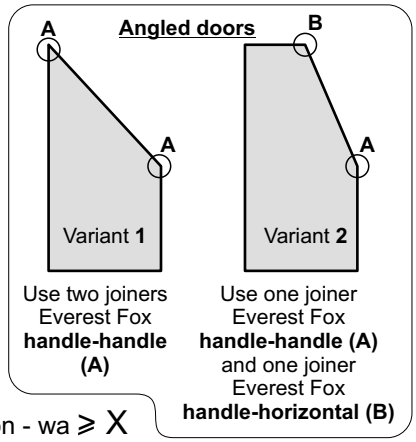
Bottom horizontal profile Decor 10 (A)
Top horizontal profile Decor 10 (B)
L: 1.70 m 2.35 m 4.05 m
L: 1.70 m 2.35 m 4.05 m

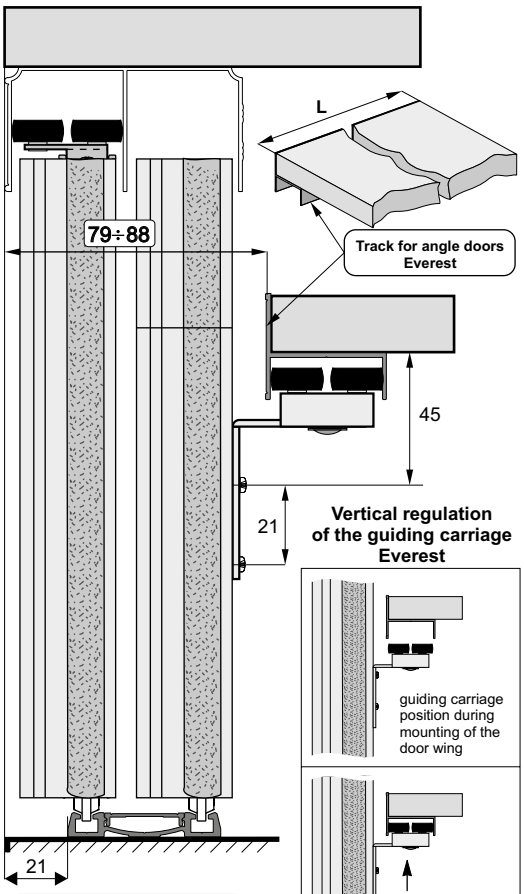
Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC

Guiding carriage 10-ka
L R

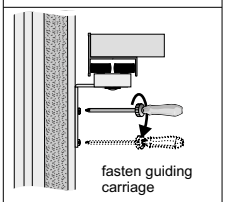


L - length of track Everest
X - angle width
wa - width of the wing with angle section - wa ⩾ X

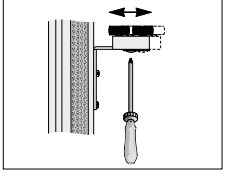




Vertical regulation of the guiding carriage Everest



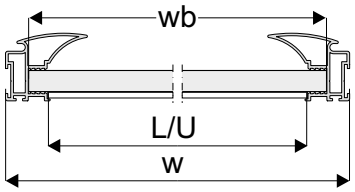
Horizontal regulation of the guiding carriage

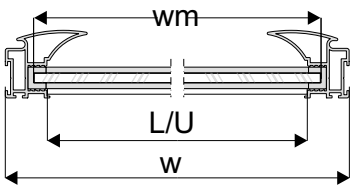


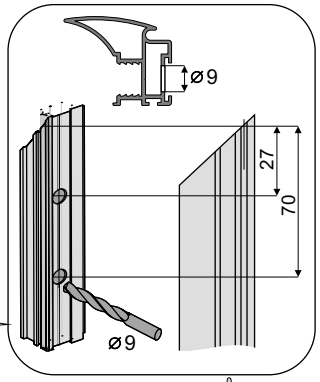
door filling – # 10 mm board, 4 mm mirror

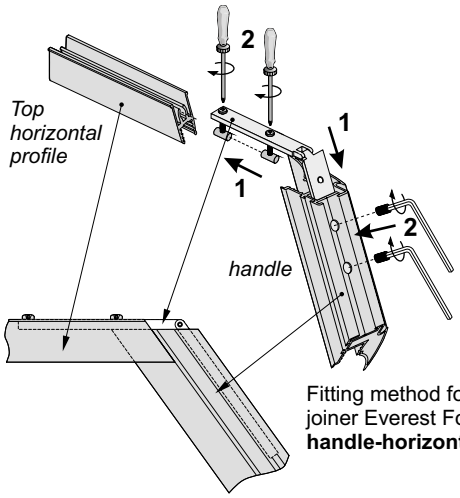
door height	- h	h = H - 40 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 64 mm
door width	- w (wa)	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 20 mm
lower horizontal profile length upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 37 mm
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

number of doors	- N	3	4
total door overlap	- Z	72 mm	108 mm

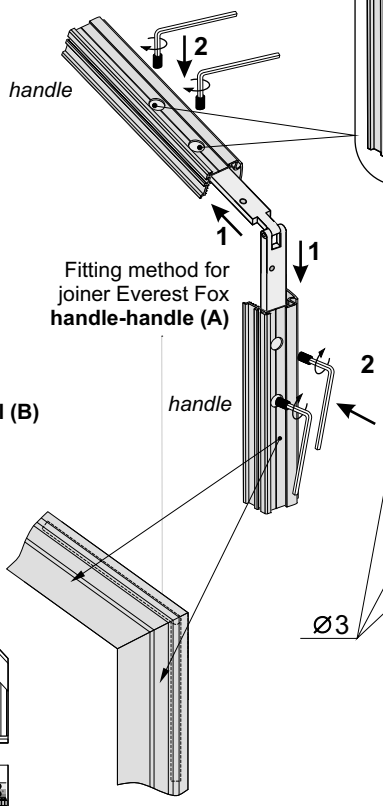






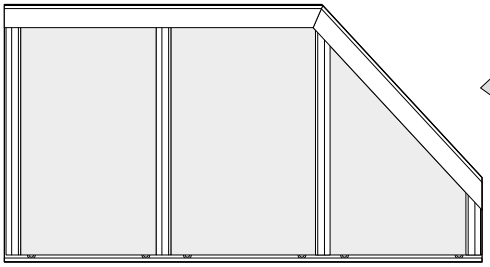


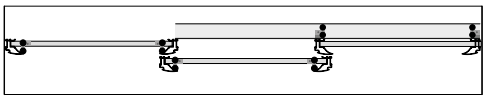
Fitting method for joiner Everest Fox **handle-horizontal (B)**



carriage installation

hole positioning for carriage Everest Fox installation





! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)



TWIN TRACK SLIDING DOORS WITH TOP HUNG CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **MERKURY**

MERKURY

System MERCURY is a top hung system with top guiding carriages. This system is ideal for pathway doors as it has no threshold. It is practically invisible and therefore it easily takes on the design of the room it is installed in. System MERCURY is created for board fillings, from 16 mm to 40 mm thick and door wings of up to 45 kg. Additional there is the possibility of adding soft-close mechanisms, allowing for a silent and light door slide.

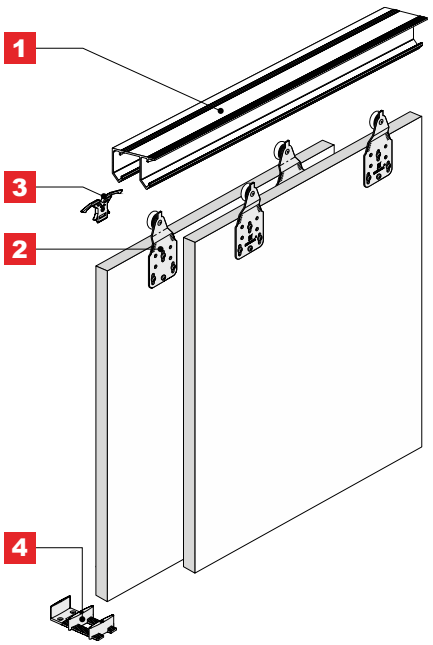
SYSTEM **MERKURY**

45 kg | 16-40 mm board | parts

Twin track sliding doors with top hung carriage system



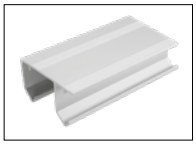
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**45 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



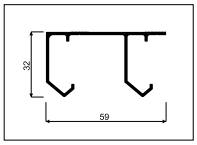
USAGE

Pathway doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes

1 Top track **MERKURY**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50522	SUROWY	1200	12	item
50523	SUROWY	1800	12	item
50524	SUROWY	3000	12	item
50525	SUROWY	3600	12	item



2 Top carriage **MERKURY D1**

i *Set includes 2 carriages and screws*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04949	50	set

2a Top carriage **MERKURY D2**

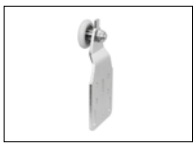
i *Set includes 2 carriages and screws*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04948	50	set

2b Top carriage **MERKURY D3**

i *Set includes 2 carriages and screws*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04950	50	set

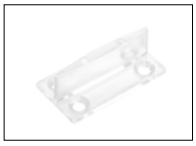
3 Stopper **MERKURY / MARS**

i *Set includes two stoppers and allen key*



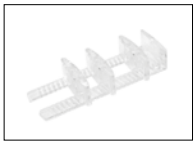
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04951	200	item

4 Plastic guide **102 N**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

4a Adjustable bottom guide



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40**



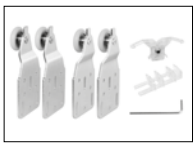
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **MERKURY CENTRAL**



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05243-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	10	set
05244-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	10	set

Set for sliding doors **MERKURY** for 2 wings



SET CODE: 05117			
DESCRIPTION	CODE	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage MERKURY D1	04949	2 pcs	24 sets
Top carriage MERKURY D2	04948	2 pcs	
Stopper MERKURY/MARS + Allen key	04951	2 pcs	
Adjustable bottom guide	04875	1 pc.	
Screws	–	1 set	
Allen key 2.5 mm	–	1 pc.	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

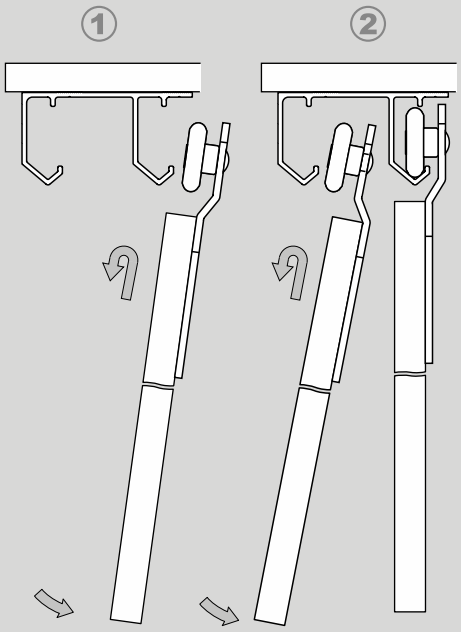
Set for sliding doors **MERKURY** for 1 wing



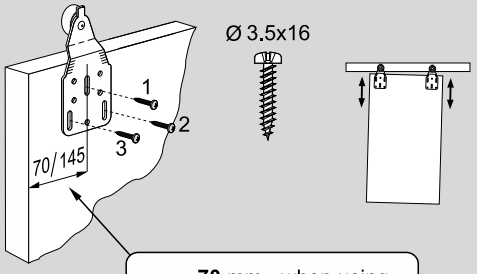
SET CODE: 05116			
DESCRIPTION	CODE	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage MERKURY D3	04950	2 pcs	24 sets
Stopper MERKURY/MARS + Allen key	04951	1 pc.	
Adjustable bottom guide	04875	1 pc.	
Screws	–	1 set	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

SYSTEM
MERKURY

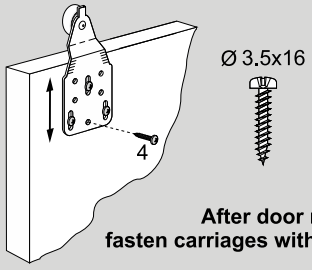
Door fitting order



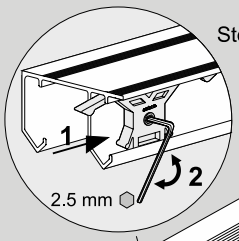
Carriages installation, door regulation



70 mm - when using **stopper**
min **145** mm - when using **soft-close**



After door regulation fasten carriages with screws 4



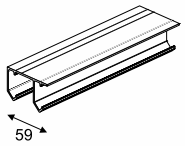
Max. weight up to 45 kg per door

Door filling: 16-40 mm board

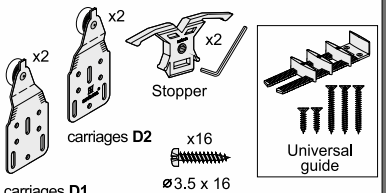
COMPONENTS

Top track Merkury

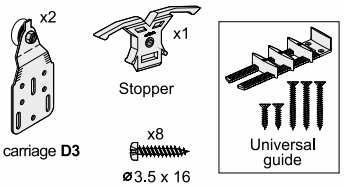
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m



Set for sliding doors Merkury (2 wings)



Set for sliding doors Merkury (1 wing)



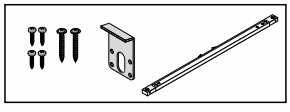
OPTIONS

Soft-close MINI

25 kg - index: **20359-SV**
40 kg - index: **20260-SV**

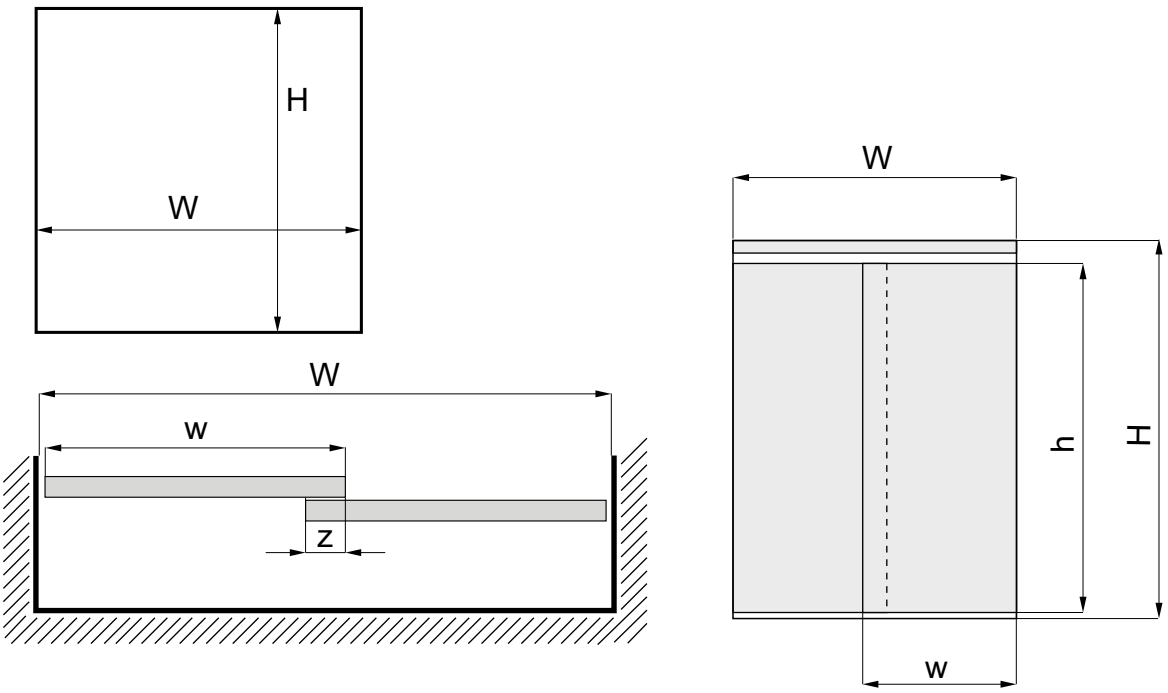


Soft-close Merkury CENTRAL



25 kg - index **05243**
40 kg - index **05244**

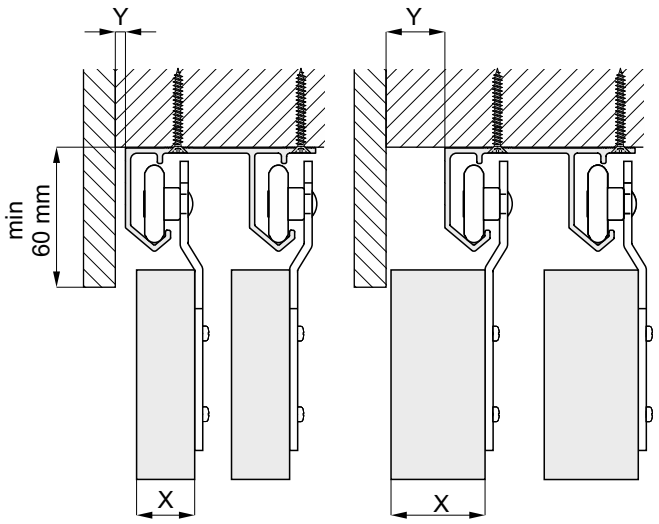
Dimensions of opening



door height	- h	h = H - 50 mm
door width	- w	w = (W + Z) : N

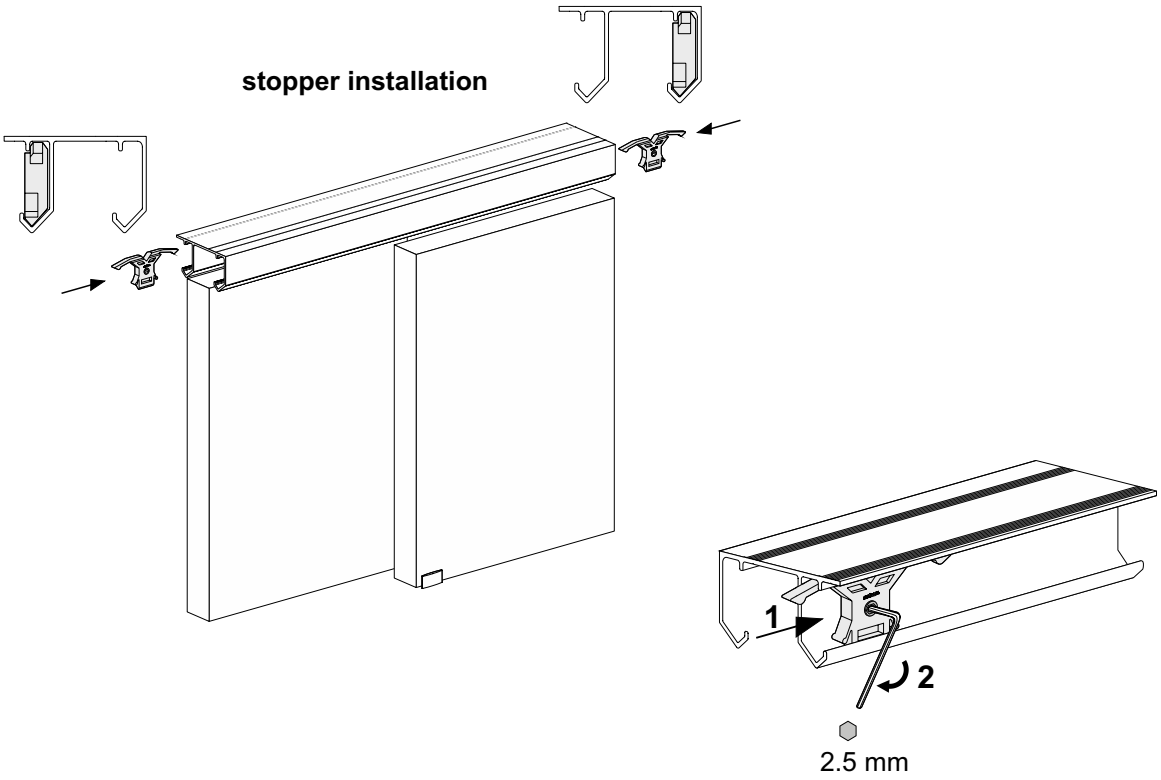
number of doors	- N	2	3	4
total overlap	- Z	40 mm	80 mm	120 mm

visual design - 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W + 120) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 40) : 2

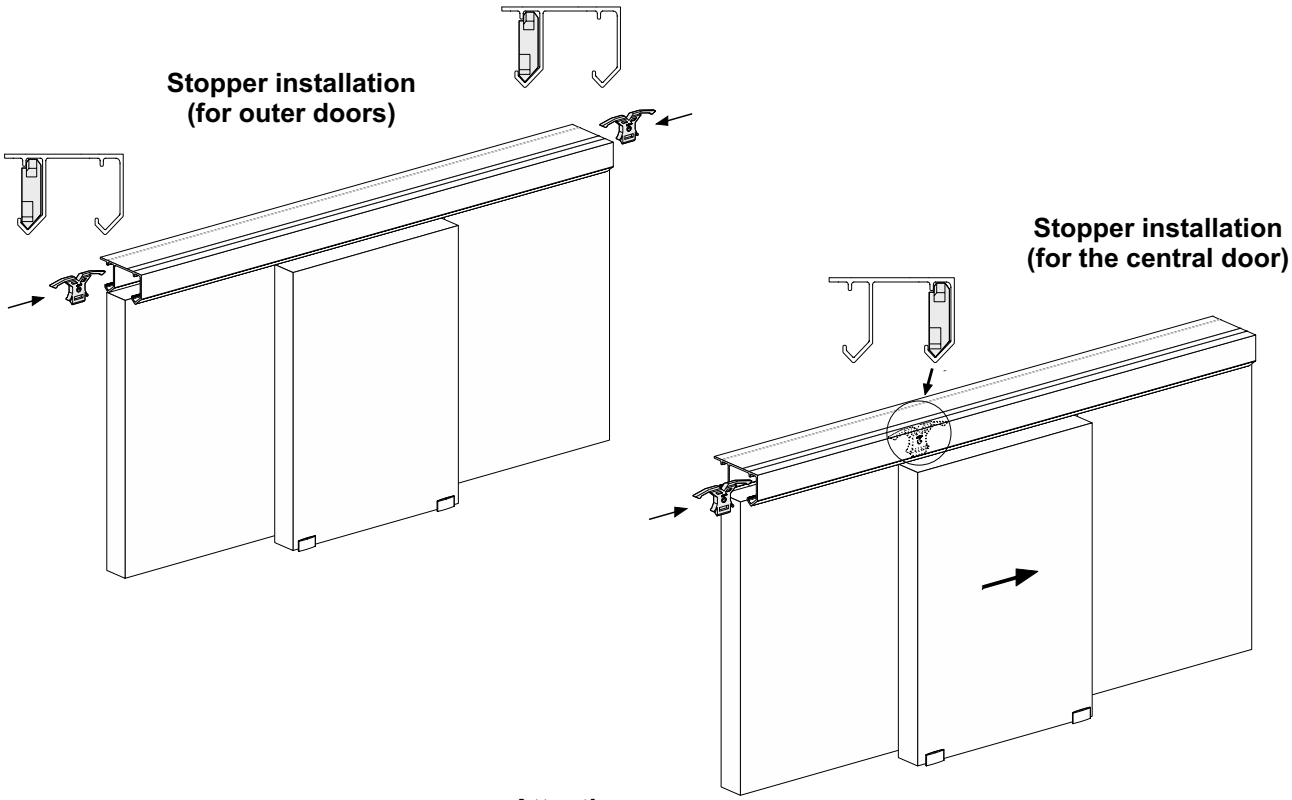


X [mm]	16	18	19	22	25	28	32	40
Y [mm]	0	1	1	4	15	18	22	30

Two door configuration



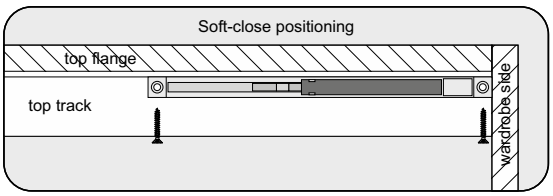
Three door configuration



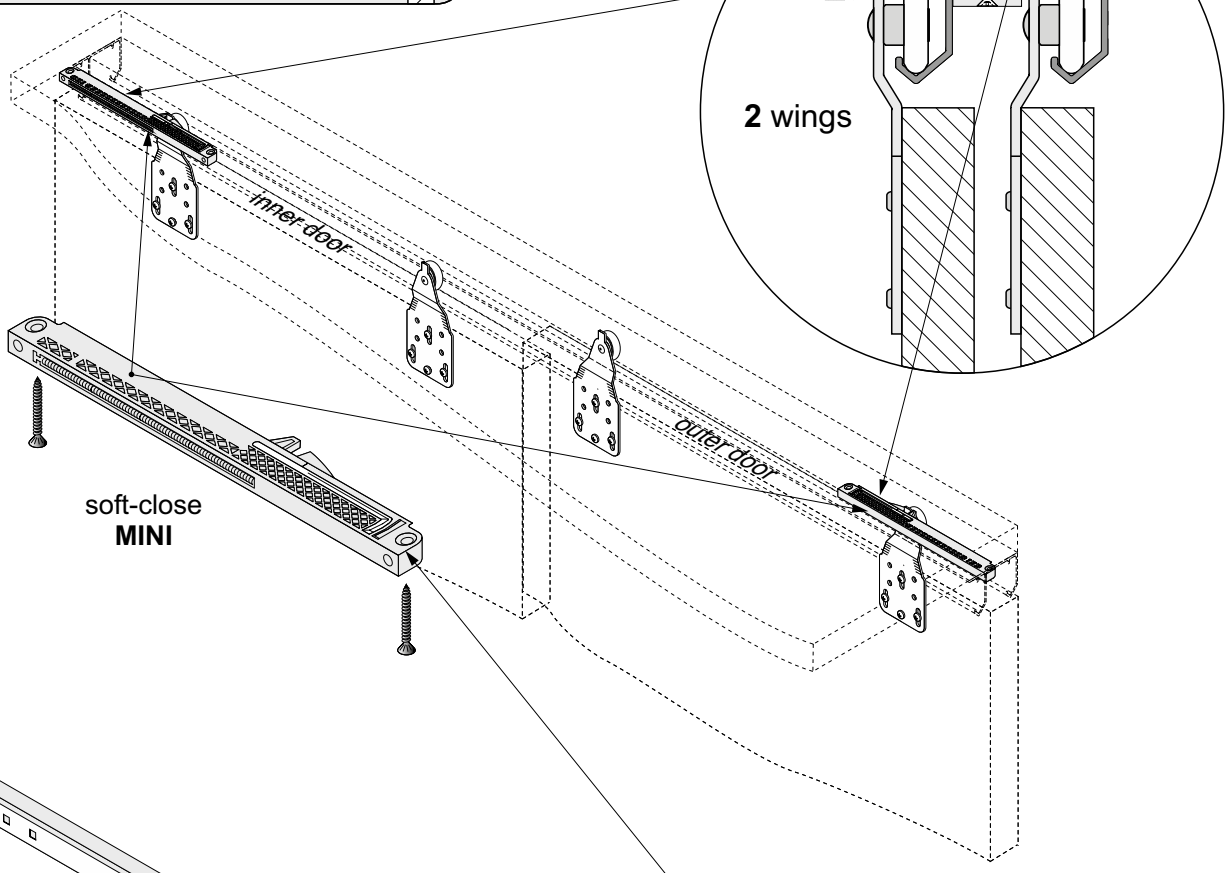
Attention

If you use a **stopper** for the central door, it will only be possible to open it in one direction, left **or** right (depending on which side you attach the stopper). When using our **central soft-close**, the central door can be opened **in both directions**.

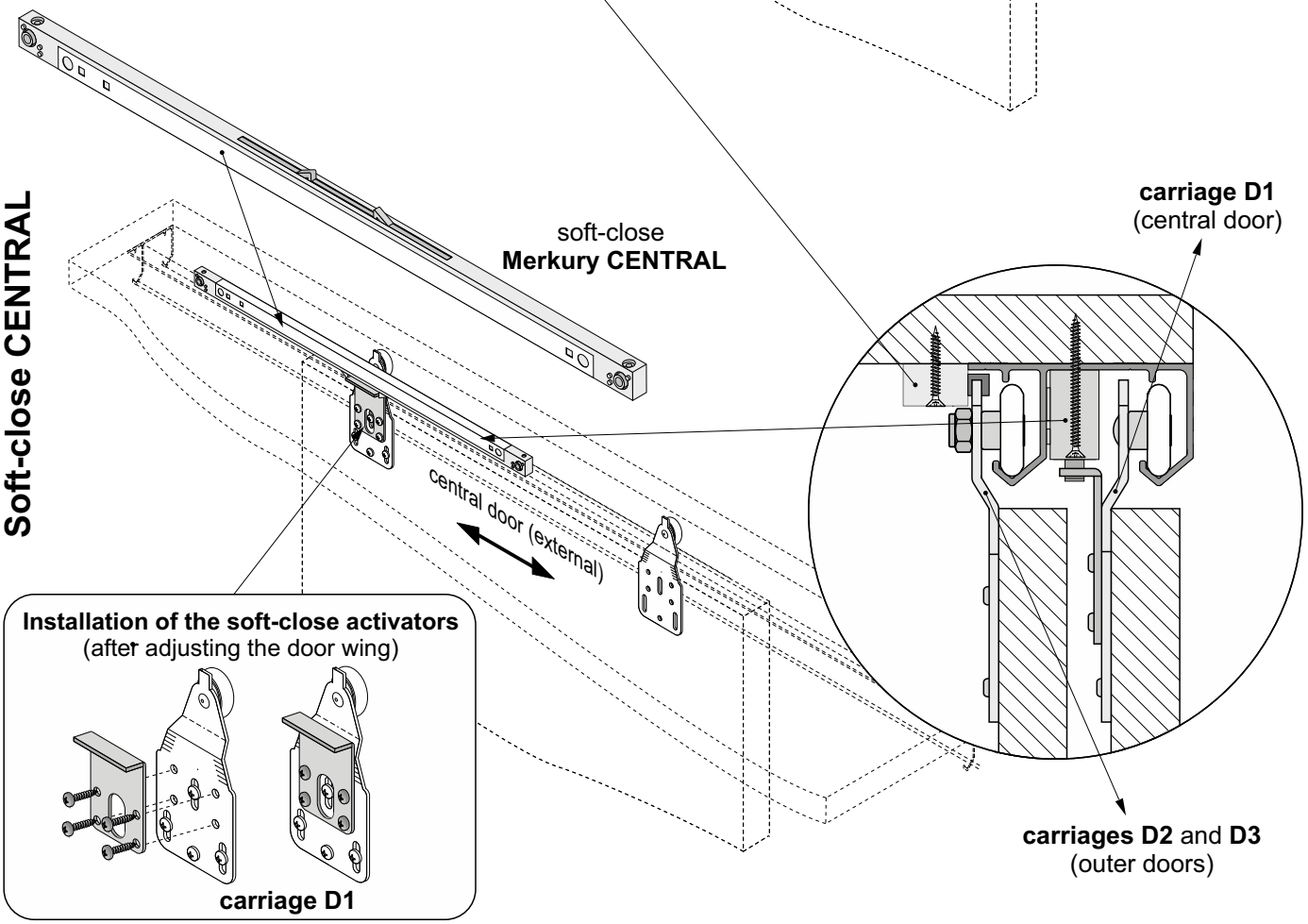
Soft-close installation



Soft-close MINI



Soft-close CENTRAL



Installation of the soft-close activators
(after adjusting the door wing)

carriage D1

SLIDING DOORS WITH HIDDEN TRACKS





SLIDING DOORS WITH HIDDEN TRACKS WITH TOP AND BOTTOM CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **CONCORDIA**
SYSTEM **HARMONY**
SYSTEM **CAPITOL**

SYSTEM **EDEN 4**
Line PAX
Line PAX XL

EDEN **18 BOARD**
SYSTEM **IDEA**
SYSTEM **OPTIMA**

CONCORDIA

System CONCORDIA allows the construction of smaller sliding wardrobes, cabinets and chests of drawers; when closed their fronts become one flush surface, which guarantees a luxurious feel and highest level of comfort. Invisible tracks, the possibility to be custom made and the option for the complete guiding mechanism to be installed from the top or bottom of the furniture, allows CONCORDIA to also be used for top hung cabinets. Soft-close mechanism is an integral part of system CONCORDIA, it is activated both when opening and closing the door wing. This system is designed for a door thickness of between 15 and 22 mm.

HARMONY

System HARMONY allows the construction of free-standing furniture, created with flush fitting unit fronts allowing a luxurious feel and the highest levels of comfort. Extra smooth running gear with the addition of soft-closers provides a lightweight, smooth, gentle and quiet door slide, with doors that perfectly overlap each other when fully opened. When closed, the doors create a harmonious design without visible gaps. This offers the opportunity to incorporate doors with a great variety of designs, even wallpapered! Adding character to any interior.

CAPITOL

CAPITOL is an elegant system for premium sliding doors, designed for free standing wardrobes with 2- and 3- wing doors. CAPITOL allows the use of move heavy doors, weighing up to 80 kg, in a surprisingly light and effortless way. It is a solution for every type of wardrobe, both small and large. Invisible tracks and other aluminium elements make the system look as if it is almost hidden behind the front fascia. Using CAPITOL allows the creation of projects characterised by modern and minimalistic style.

EDEN 4, EDEN 18 BOARD

Free-standing wardrobe system with concealed tracks. Doors built using EDEN 4 with frame construction allow the use of 4 mm glass without backing board, while EDEN 18 BOARD is designed for use with 18 mm board and we can utilise a wide range of handles from our GEMINI 18 range.

IDEA

Top and bottom track as well as carriages and guides are hidden behind the doors. As a result, with the doors closed, system components are not visible. Thanks to minimal sizes, even when the door is open, tracks are hardly visible. Moreover, it is possible to cover them with wood-like foil due to which they become practically invisible. Doors can slide alternately – they do not collide.

OPTIMA

OPTIMA 18 is a system for sliding doors with invisible carriage mechanism intended for free standing wardrobes. Top and bottom track as well as carriages and guides are hidden behind the doors. As a result, with the door closed, system components are not visible, but when the door is open, only a fraction of top track and front of bottom track are visible while carriages and guides are practically invisible.

SYSTEM **CONCORDIA**

20 kg | 15-22 mm board | ONE PACK

System for sliding doors with hidden tracks

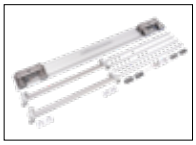


CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom or top (depending on installation method)**
Top guide	**Sliding system with ball bearings**
Bottom guide	**Hinge with ball-bearing guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**15-22 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**20 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**2350 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

USAGE

Carcass furniture, wardrobes, free standing wardrobes

ONE PACK **CONCORDIA**

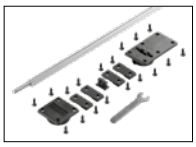


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05808	SILVER	1150-1750	1	set
05809	SILVER	1750-2350	1	set

i *Set components (2 wings)*

NAME	QUANTITY
Track with sliding mechanism	1 pc.
Tilt and slide mechanism	2 pcs
Guiding profile	4 pcs
Door hangers	4 pcs
End caps	4 pcs
Allen key 4 mm	1 pc.
Allen key 3 mm	1 pc.
Allen key 2 mm	1 pc.
Flat hex spanner	1 pc.
Self-adhesive bumper	4 pcs
Screws ø4x16	60/64 pcs
Screws ø4x25	20/28 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM

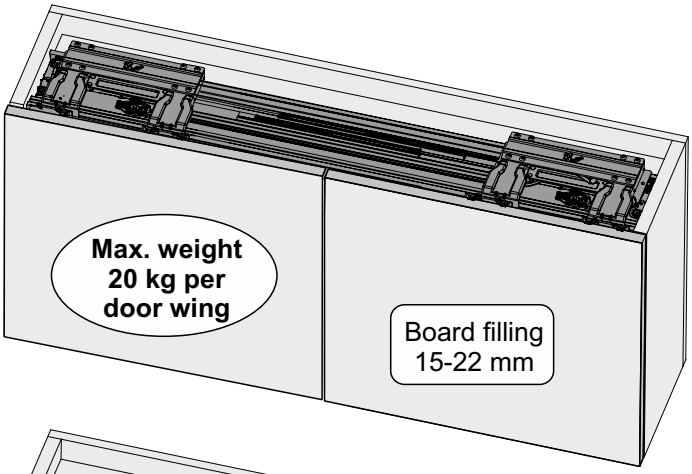


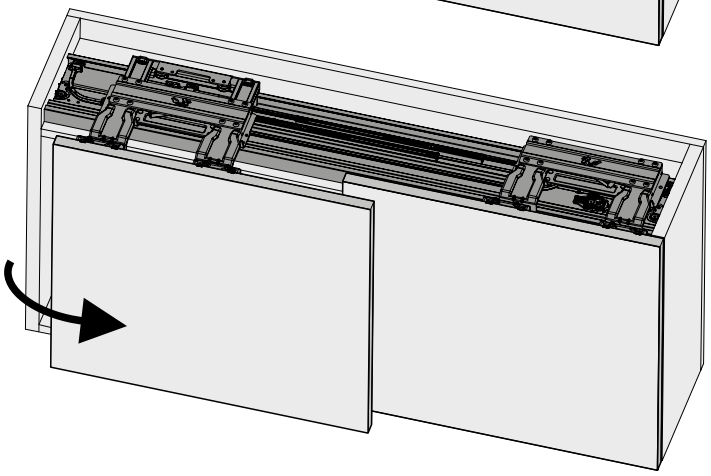
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

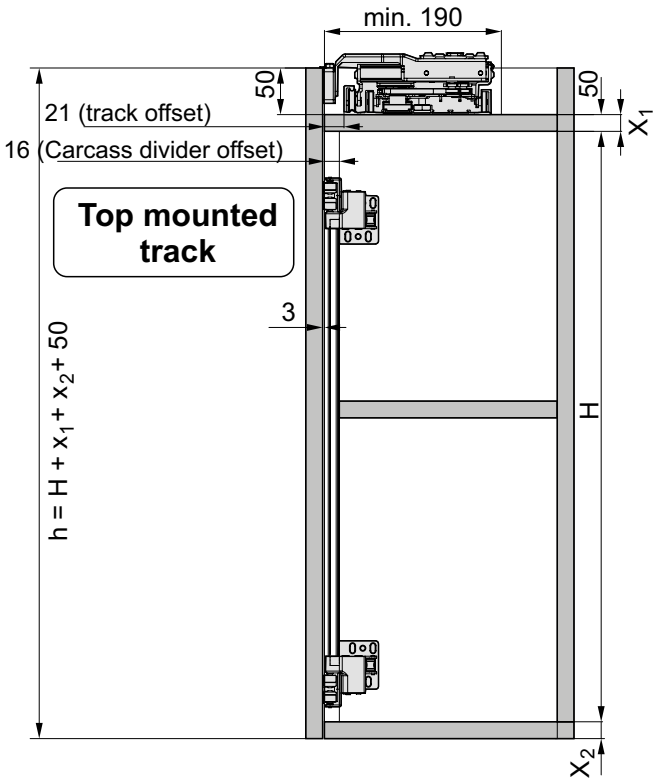
i *Description*

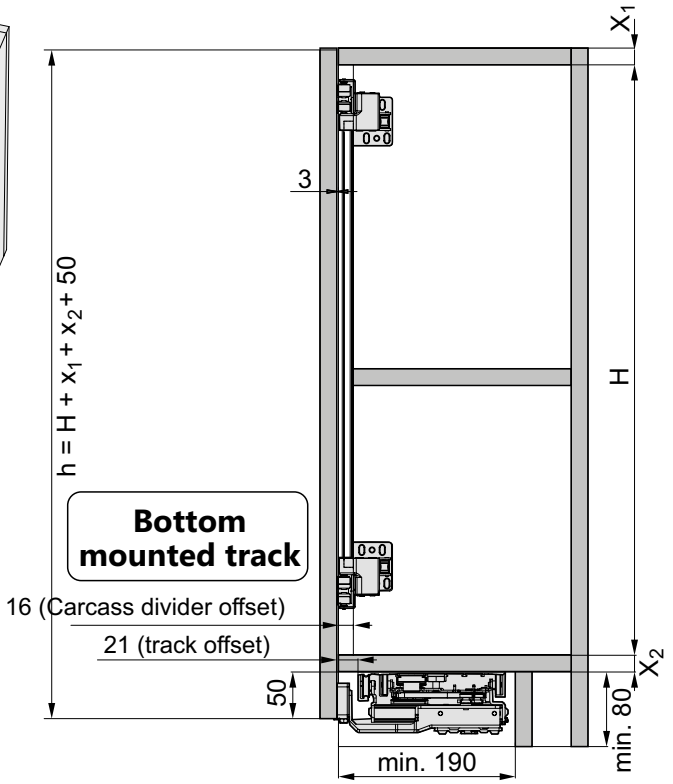
NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc.
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc.
10 mm spanner	1 pc.
Screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

SYSTEM
CONCORDIA





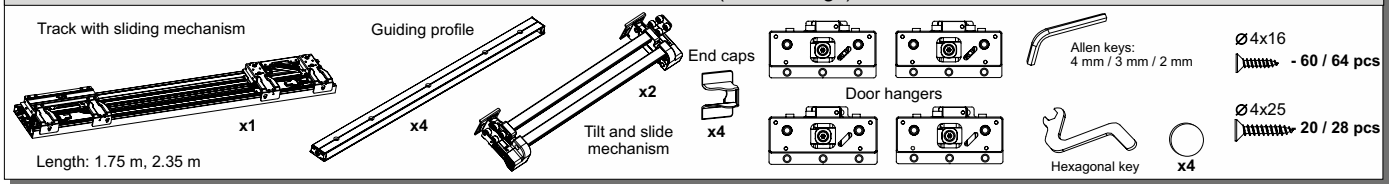




Track [mm]	Width range of opening W [mm]	Width range of door wing w [mm]	Door wing height h [mm]
1750	1150-1750	600-900	⩽ 1000
2350	1750-2350	900-1200	⩽ 1500

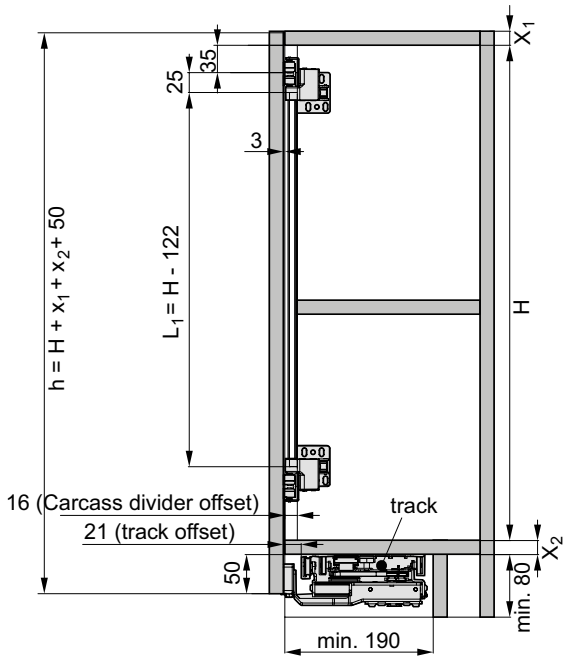
COMPONENTS

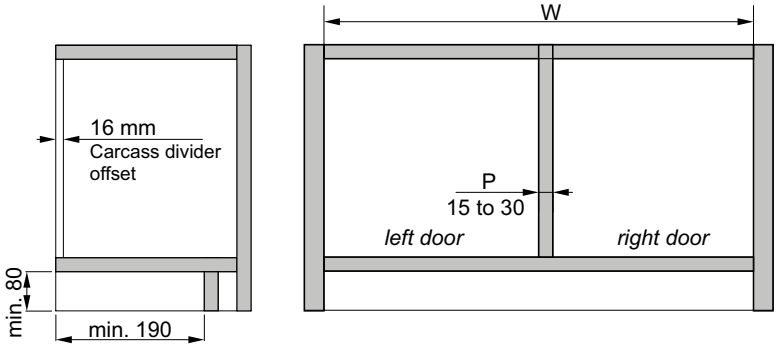
Set Concordia (2 door wings)



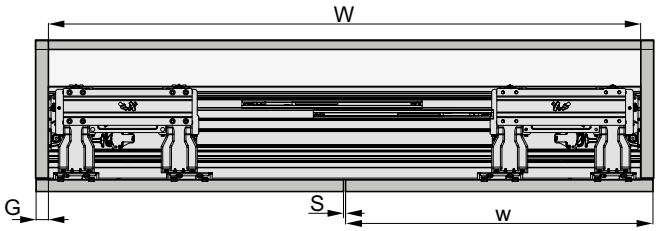
Bottom mounted track

Carcass dimensions

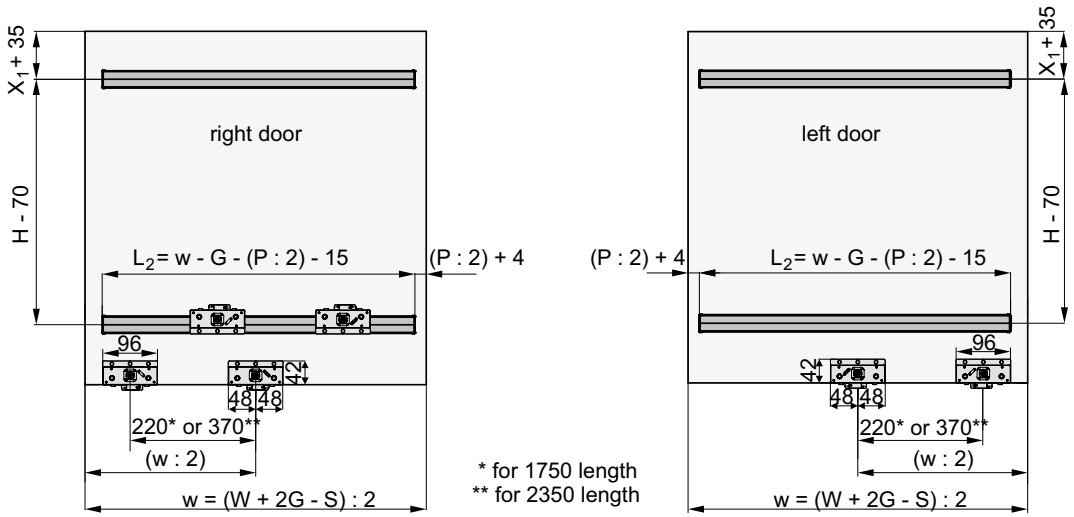




H - height of opening
h - door wing height
x_1 - thickness of top flange
x_2 - thickness of bottom flange
L_1 - length of mechanism rod
P - thickness of vertical divider (15 to 30 mm)
W - width of internal carcass
S - gap (3-5 mm)
G - door overlay of carcass side (-3 to 25 mm)
w - door width
L_2 - length of guiding profile



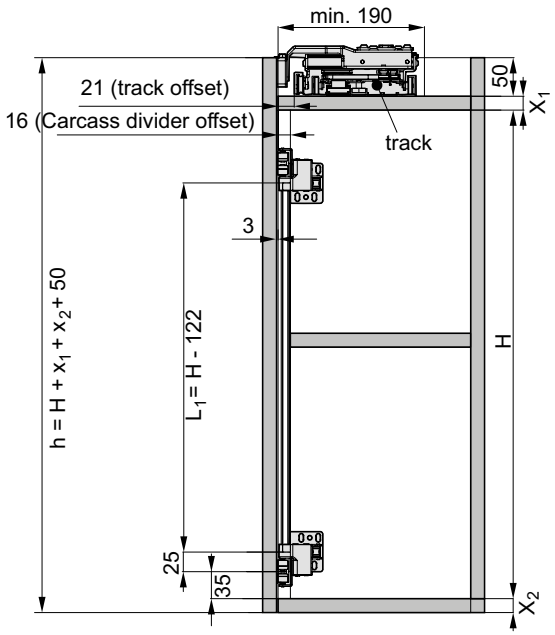
Door dimensions

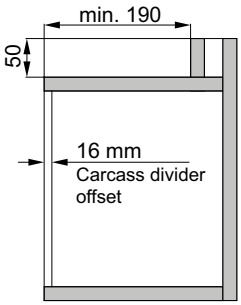


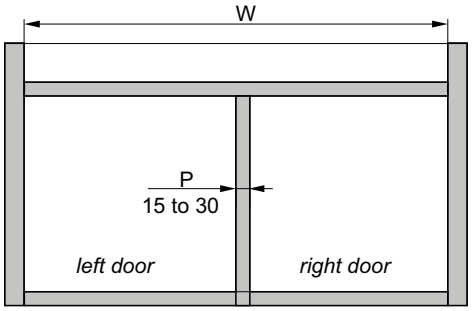
* for 1750 length
** for 2350 length

Top mounted track

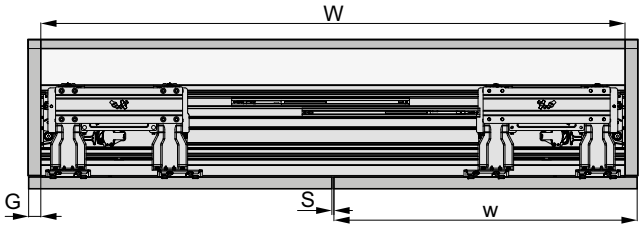
Carcass dimensions



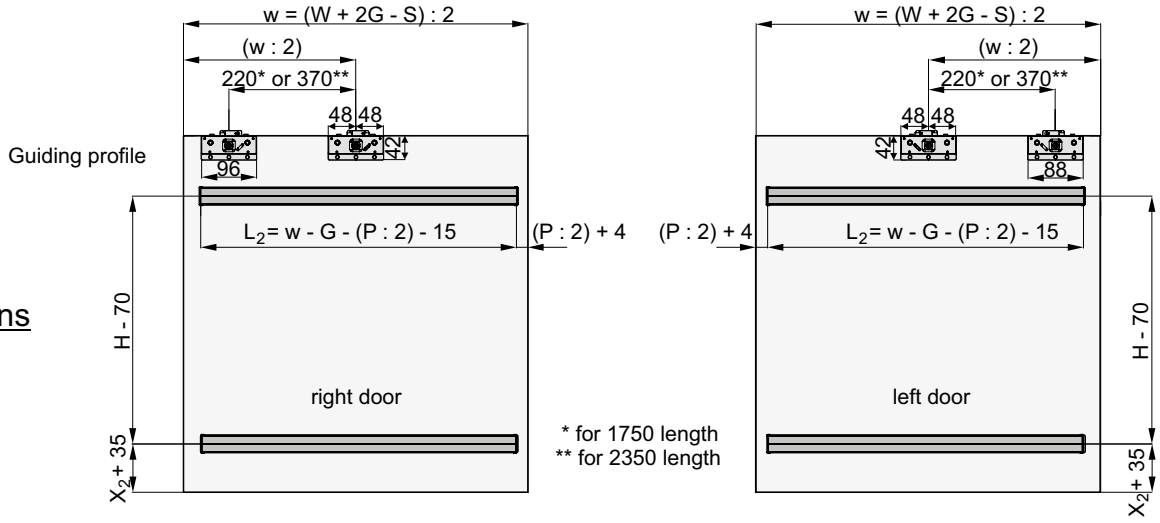




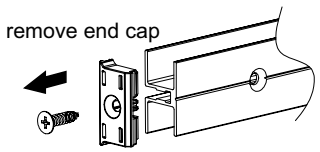
H - height of opening
h - door wing height
x_1 - thickness of top flange
x_2 - thickness of bottom flange
L_1 - length of mechanism rod
P - thickness of vertical divider (15 to 30 mm)
W - width of internal carcass
S - gap (3-5 mm)
G - door overlay of carcass side (-3 to 25 mm)
w - door width
L_2 - length of guiding profile

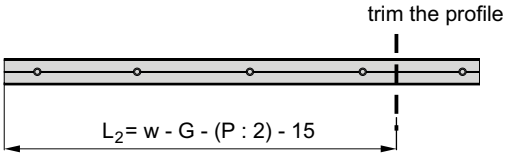


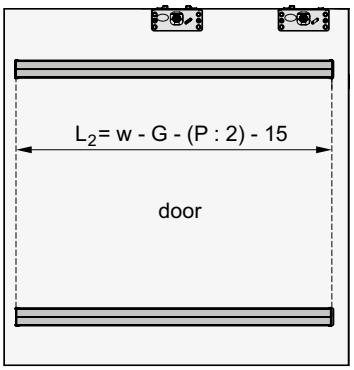
Door dimensions



Trimming of guiding profile

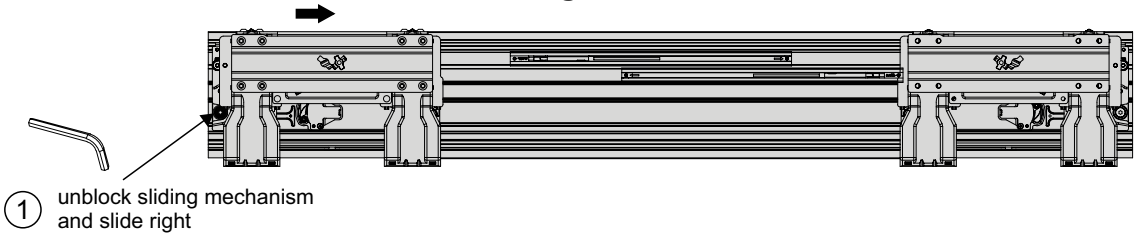






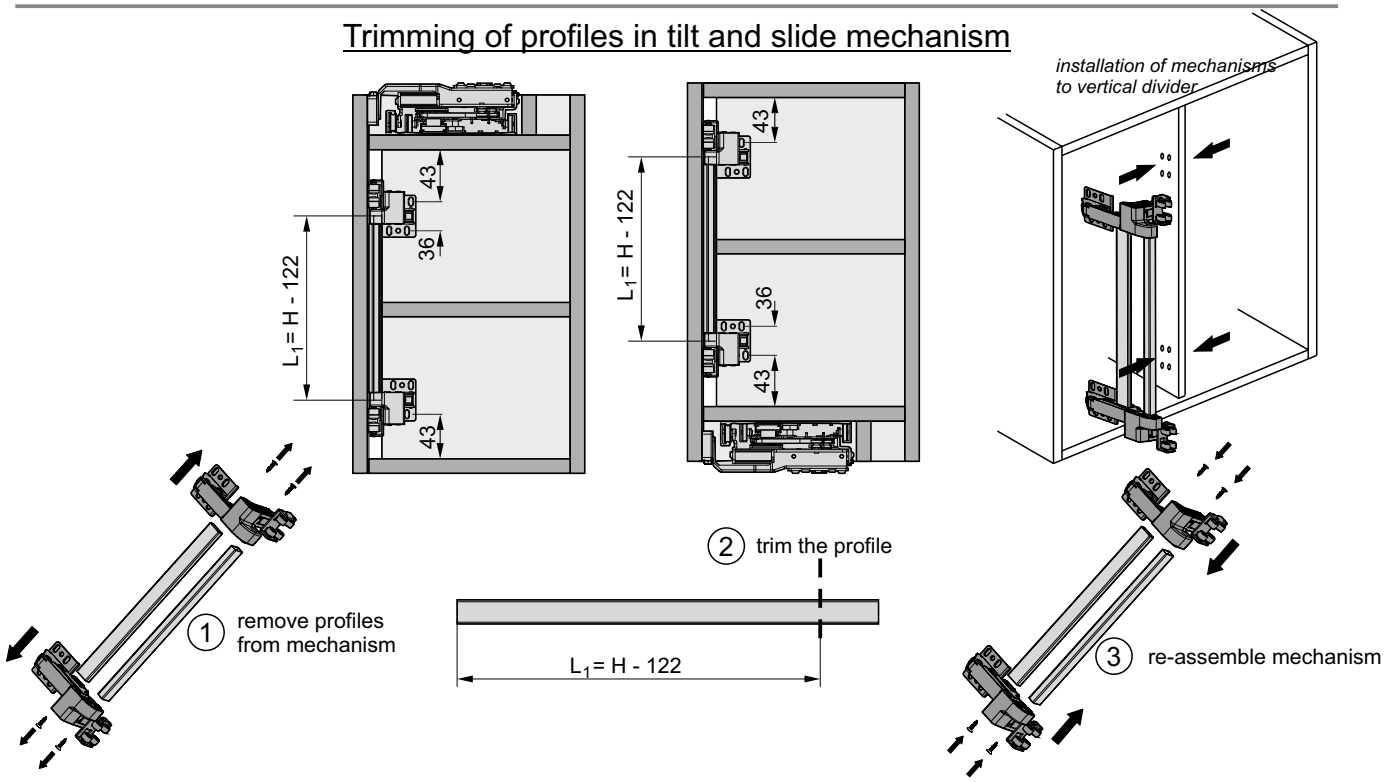
mount profiles on door wings

Trimming of track

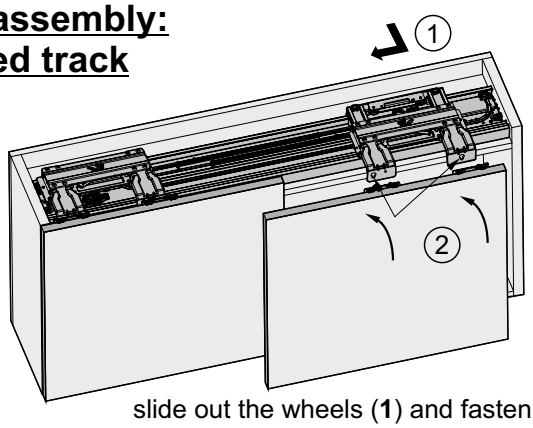


Attention! When trimming track, pay attention the trimmings do not enter the sliding mechanism

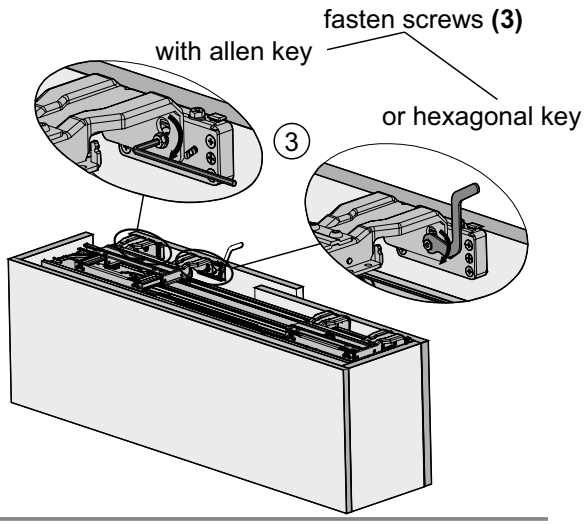
Trimming of profiles in tilt and slide mechanism

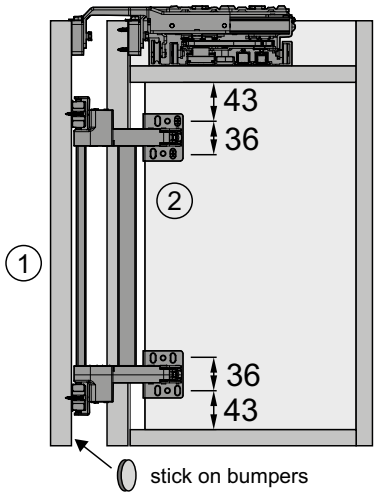


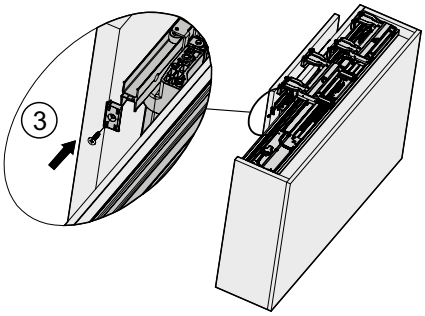
Wardrobe assembly: top mounted track

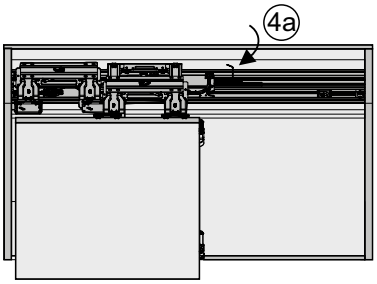


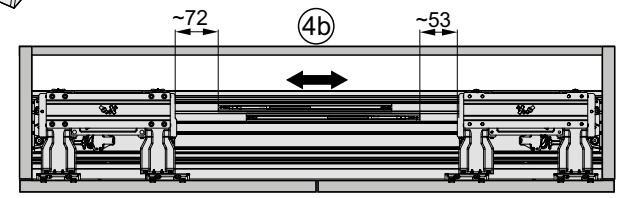
slide out the wheels (**1**) and fasten the hangers into the wheel openings on the sliding mechanism (**2**)





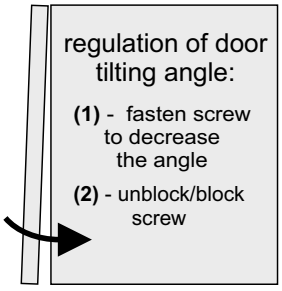






Open the door and slide the tilt and slide mechanism wheels into guiding profiles (**1**). Establish the hinge position, screw on (position so that the wheels travel smoothly in the profile) and fasten (**2**). Screw end caps into the guiding profiles (**3**). With doors open, decide the position of soft-close mechanism (**4**).

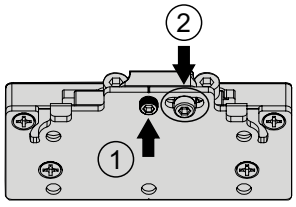
Door position regulation

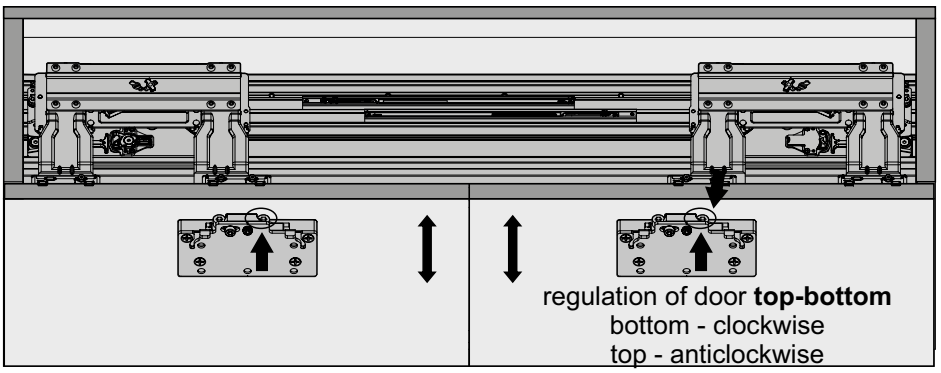


regulation of door tilting angle:

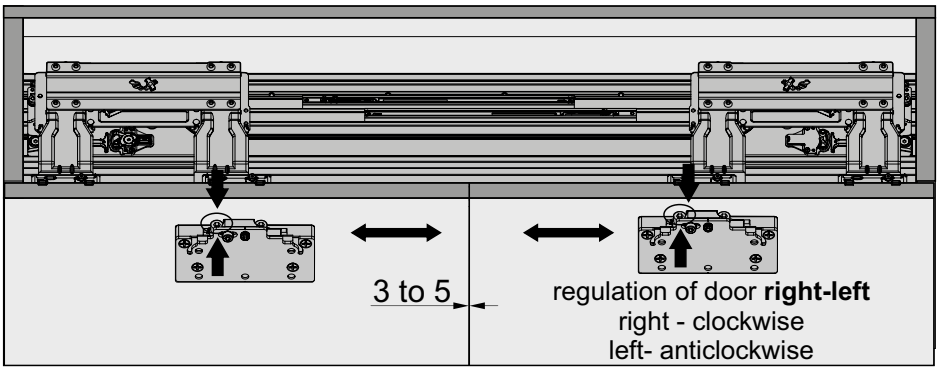
(1) - fasten screw to decrease the angle

(2) - unblock/block screw



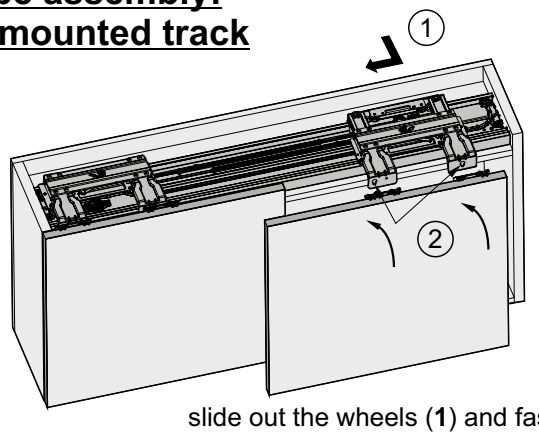


regulation of door **top-bottom**
bottom - clockwise
top - anticlockwise

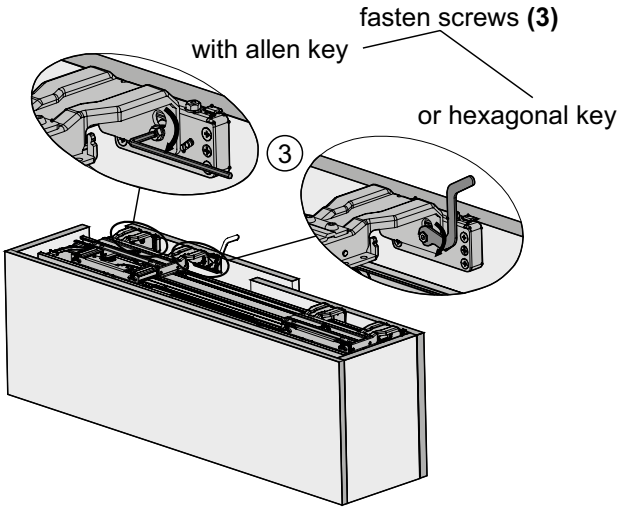


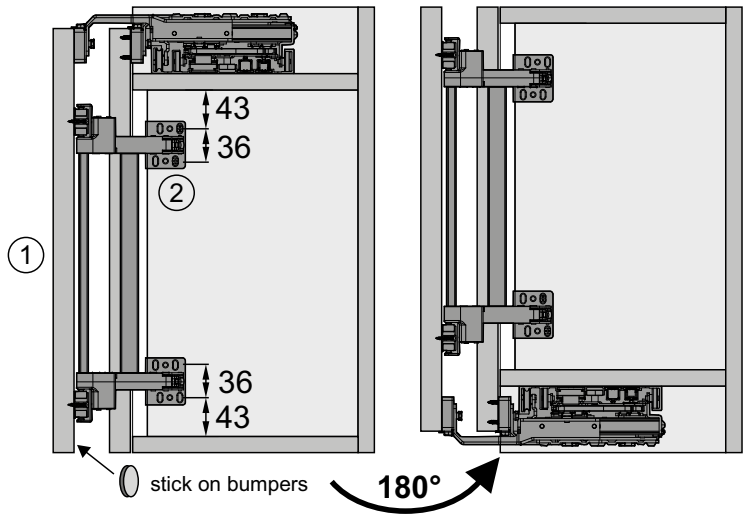
regulation of door **right-left**
right - clockwise
left- anticlockwise

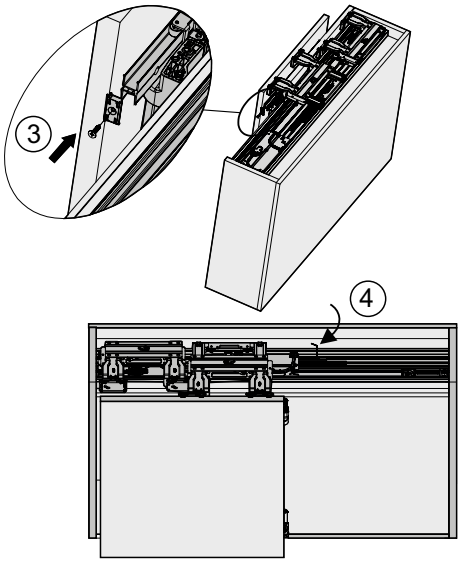
Wardrobe assembly: bottom mounted track



slide out the wheels (**1**) and fasten the hangers into the wheel openings on the sliding mechanism (**2**)

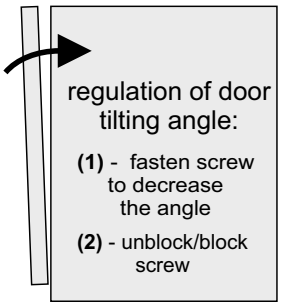


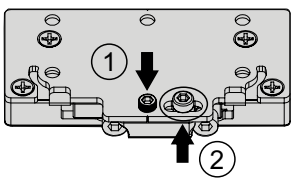


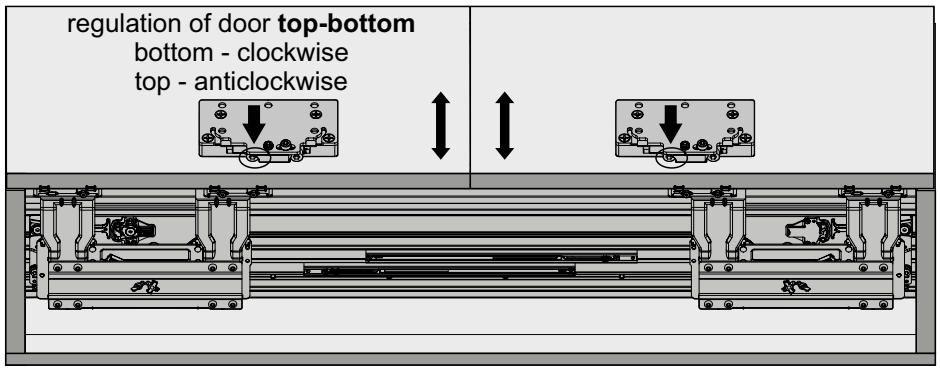


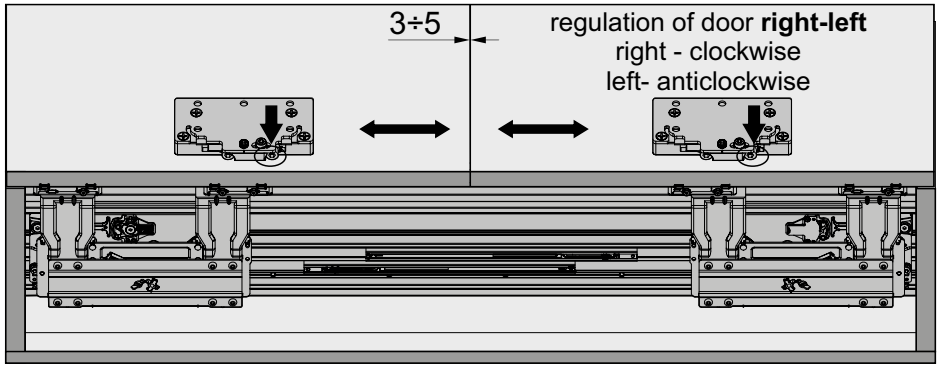
Open the door and slide the tilt and slide mechanism wheels into guiding profiles (**1**). Establish the hinge position, screw on (position so that the wheels travel smoothly in the profile) and fasten (**2**). Screw end caps into the guiding profiles (**3**). With doors open, decide the position of soft-close mechanism (**4**). Rotate the wardrobe by 180 degrees (**5**).

Door position regulation









SYSTEM **HARMONY**

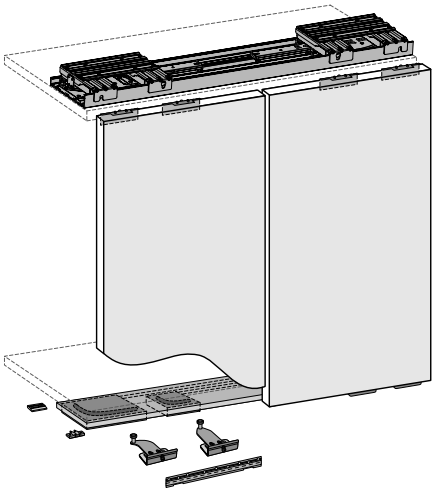
60 kg | 16-46 mm board | ONE PACK

System for sliding doors with hidden tracks



CHARACTERISTICS

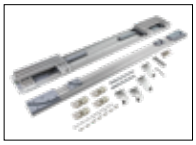
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Sliding system with ball bearings**
Bottom guide	**Roller guides with ball bearing**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-46 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16-46 mm**
Max. door load	**60 kg**
Max. track length	**2900 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

Free standing furniture, walk-in wardrobes

ONE PACK **HARMONY**

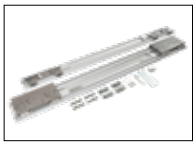


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04389	SILVER	2200	1	set
04390	SILVER	2500	1	set
04391	SILVER	2700	1	set
04392	SILVER	2900	1	set

i *Set components (2 wings)*

NAME	QUANTITY
Top track Harmony	1 pc.
Bottom track Harmony	1 pc.
Bottom guides (middle)	2 pcs
Bottom guide right	1 pc.
Bottom guide left	1 pc.
Bottom track supports – back	7 pcs
Bottom track supports – front	7 pcs
Centre door hanger	2 pcs
Outer door hanger	2 pcs
Bottom support	2 pcs
Template	1 pc.
Allen key 4 mm	1 pc.
Allen key 2.5 mm	1 pc.
Flat hex spanner	1 pc.
Screws ø4x16	60 pcs
Screws ø4x20	30 pcs

ONE PACK **HARMONY II**

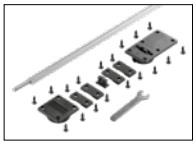


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05886	SILVER	1650-2050	1	set
06090	SILVER	2050-2450	1	set
06060	SILVER	2450-2850	1	set

i *Set components (2 wings)*

NAME	QUANTITY
Top track Harmony II	1 pc.
Bottom track Harmony II	1 pc.
Top outer mounting plate	2 pcs
Bottom outer mounting plate	2 pcs
Bottom outer mounting plate	2 pcs
Bottom inner mounting plate	2 pcs
Spring	2 pcs
Template	1 pc.
Self-adhesive bumper	4 pcs
Flat hex spanner	1 pc.
Allen key 4 mm	1 pc.
Allen key 3 mm	1 pc.
Screws ø4x16	1 pc.
Assembly instructions	1 copy

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM



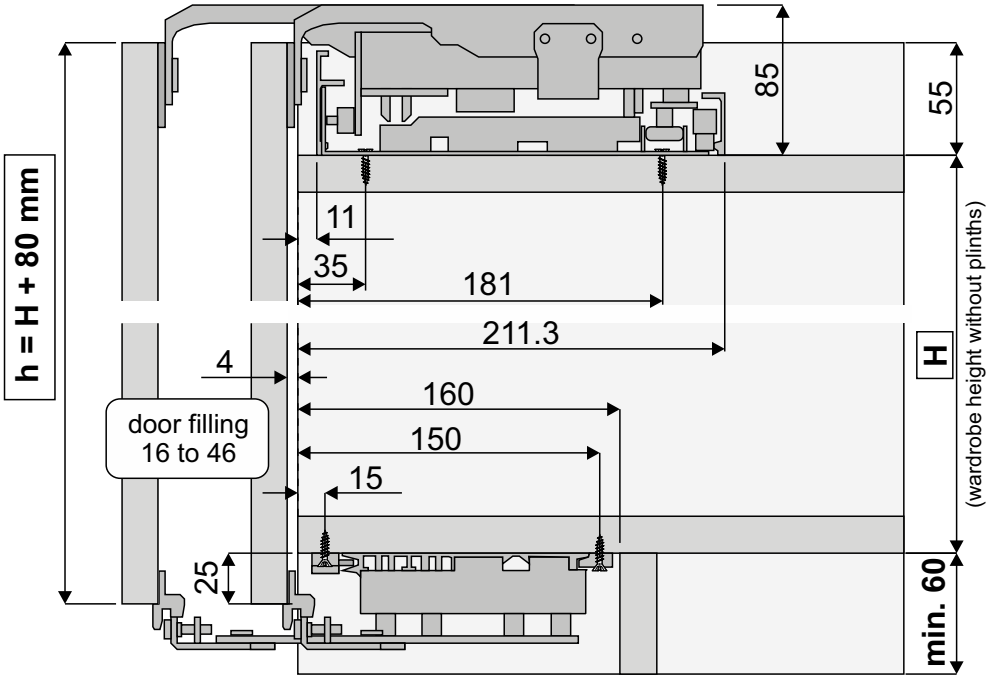
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

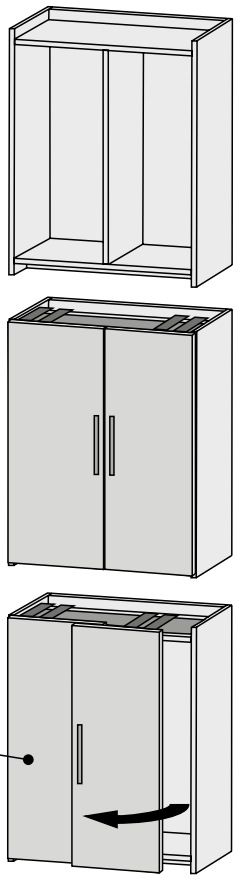
Description

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc.
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc.
10 mm spanner	1 pc.
Screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

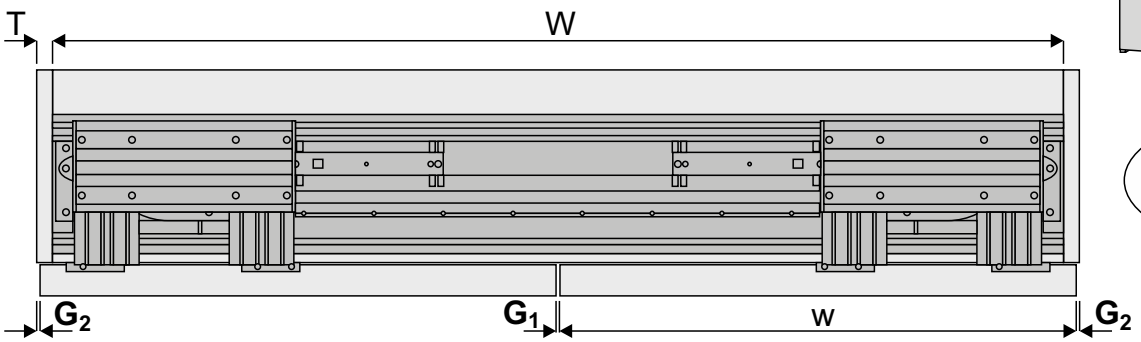


SYSTEM
HARMONY



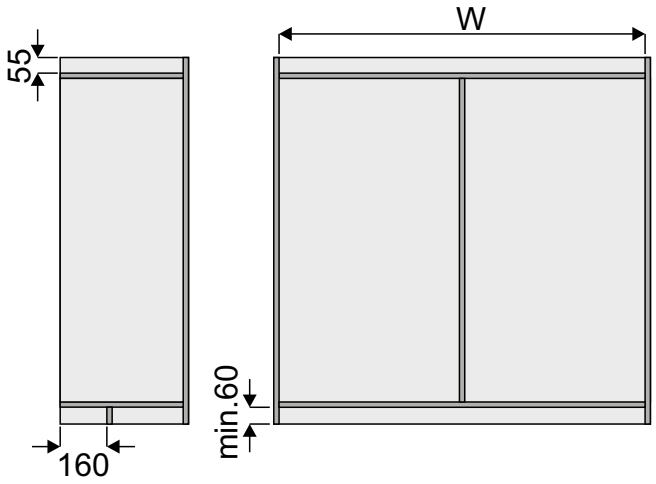


ATTENTION: In order to eliminate door bowing (caused by low quality board), it is recommended that Sevroll's door straightening kits are utilised with system Harmony.



Max. weight of 60 kg per door

width of wardrobe interior - **W**	2.2 m; 2.5 m; 2.7 m; 2.9 m
thickness of wardrobe side - **T**	T = 18 to 45 mm
gap - G_1	G_1= 3 to 5 mm
gap - G_2	G_2= 0 to 2 mm
door wing width - **w**	w = (W + 2 x T - 2 x G_2 - G_1) : 2
door wing height - **h**	**h** = H + 80
maximum door thickness (with handle)	**max 46 mm (outer door hanger)**



COMPONENTS

HARMONY set (2 doors)

Top track / bottom track **HARMONY**
L: 2.20 m, 2.50 m, 2.70 m, 2.90 m
x1
x1

Bottom guides
x2
x1
x1

Door mounting plate
x2
x2

x8
Bottom track supports
x8

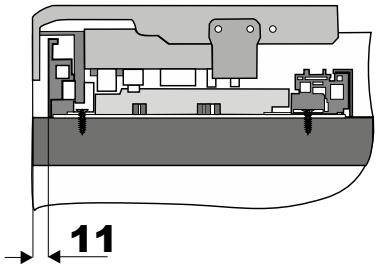
Bottom support
x2

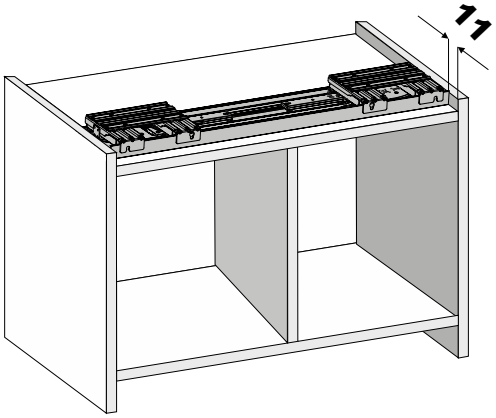
Template

Allen key 4 mm
Allen key 2.5 mm
Flat hex spanner

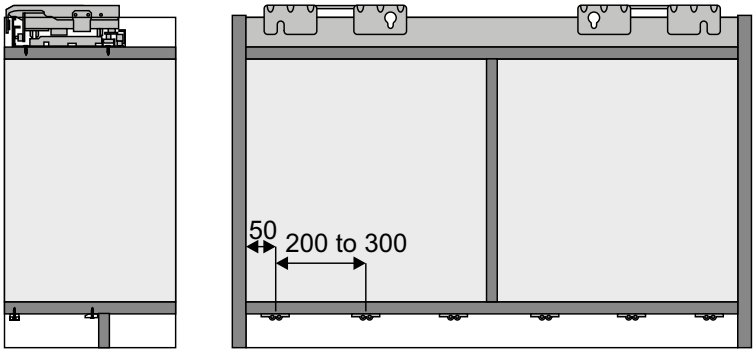
Ø4x16 - 60 pcs
Ø4x20 - 32 pcs

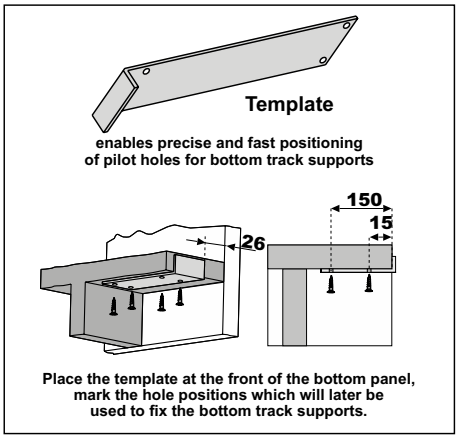
1. Top track installation

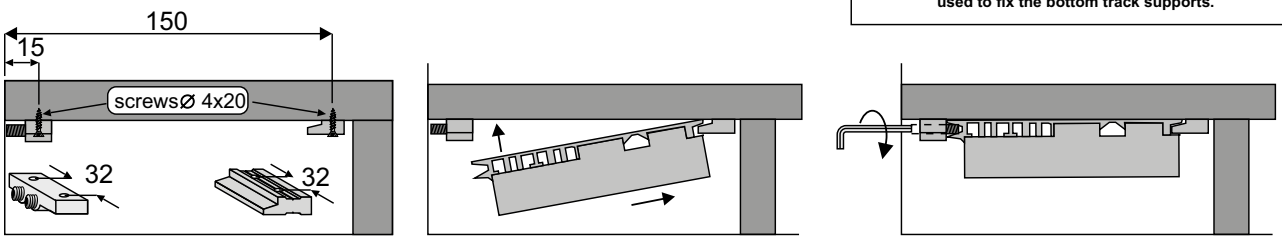




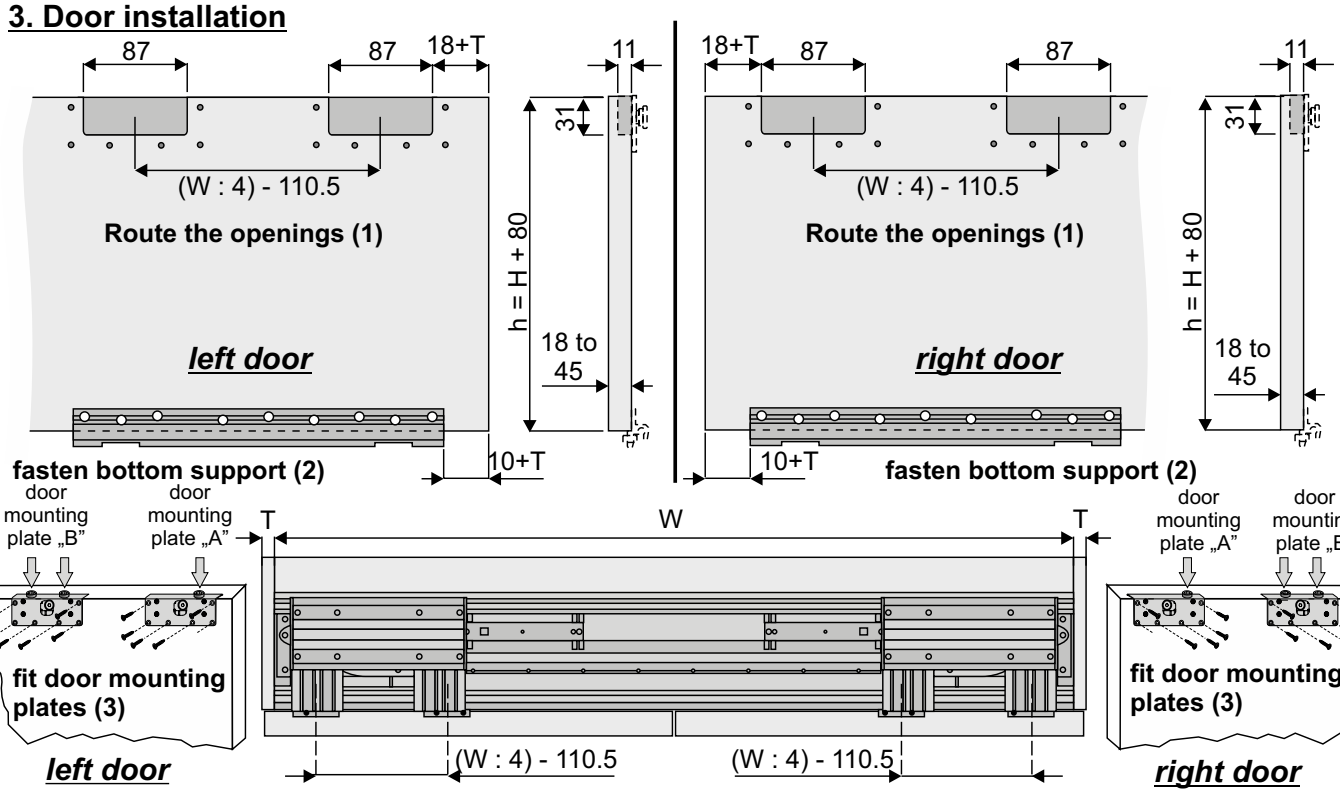
2. Bottom track installation



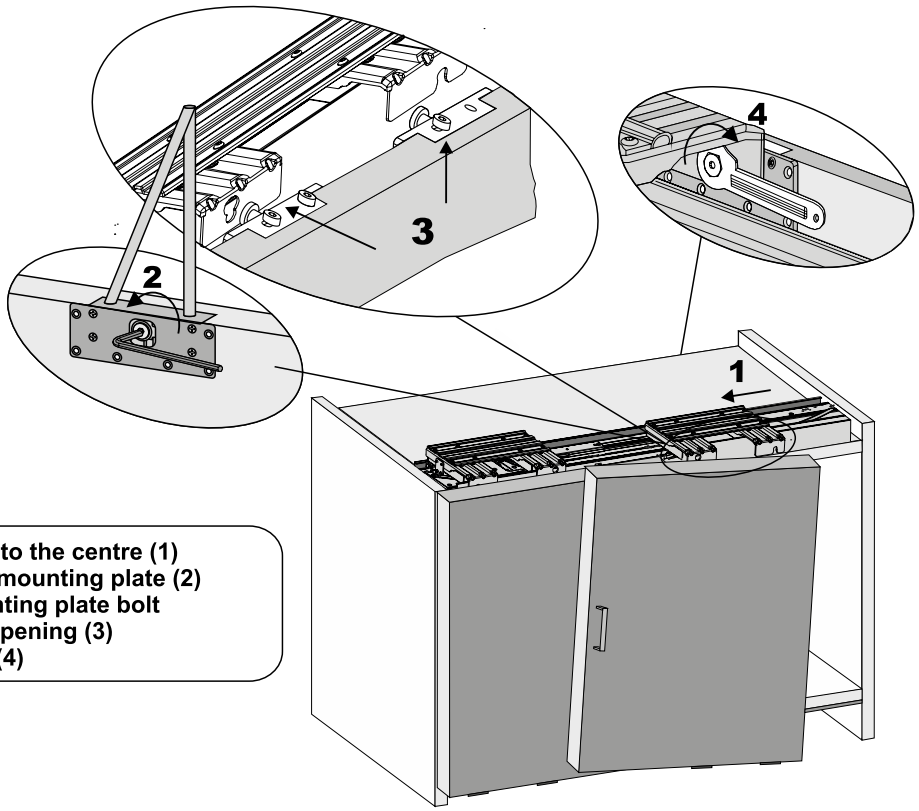




3. Door installation

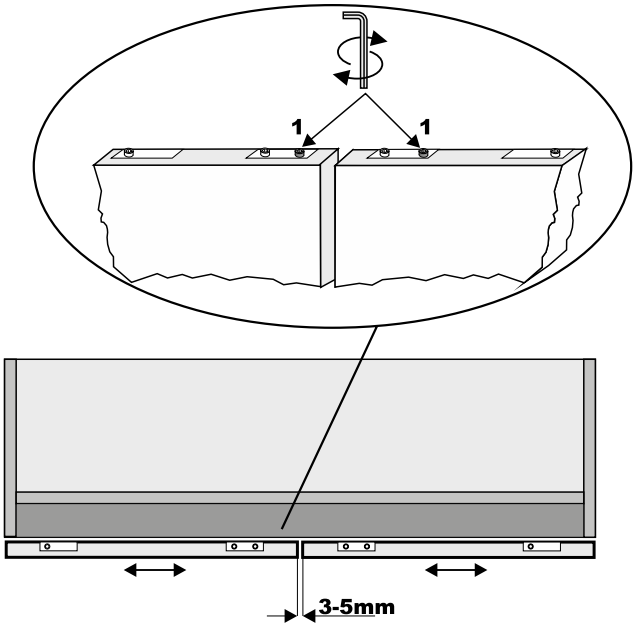


4. Hanging the door on top track

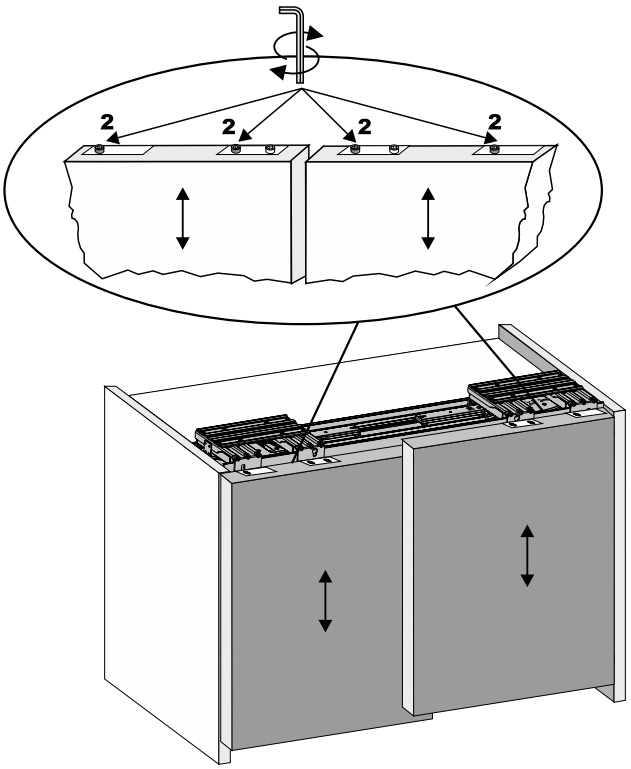


Move the top carriage to the centre (1)
Loosen the bolt in door mounting plate (2)
Insert the door mounting plate bolt
to top carriage opening (3)
Tighten (4)

5. Door position regulation

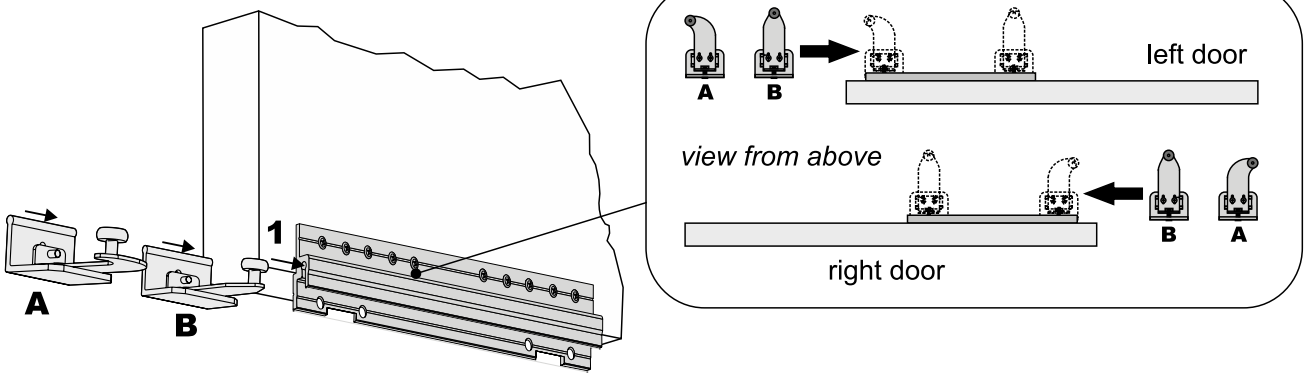


Use screws (1) for Horizontal door regulation

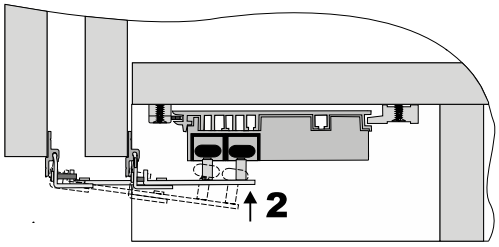


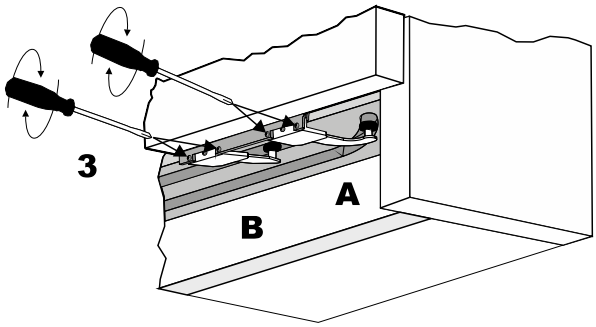
Use screws (2) for vertical door regulation

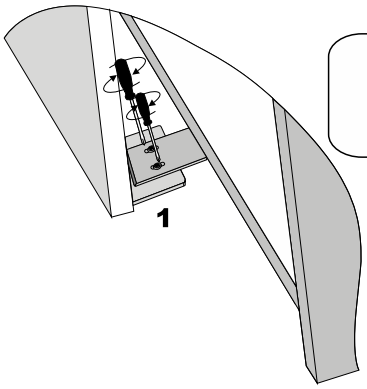
6. Door fastening in bottom track



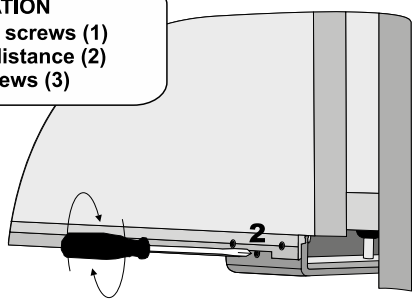
Slide bottom guides A and B into bottom support (1)
then place in bottom track (2)
and tighten (3)

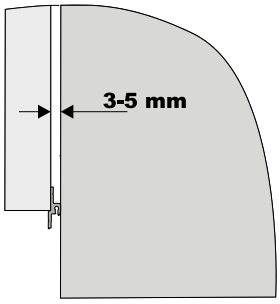






REGULATION
Loosen up the screws (1)
Regulate the distance (2)
Fasten screws (3)

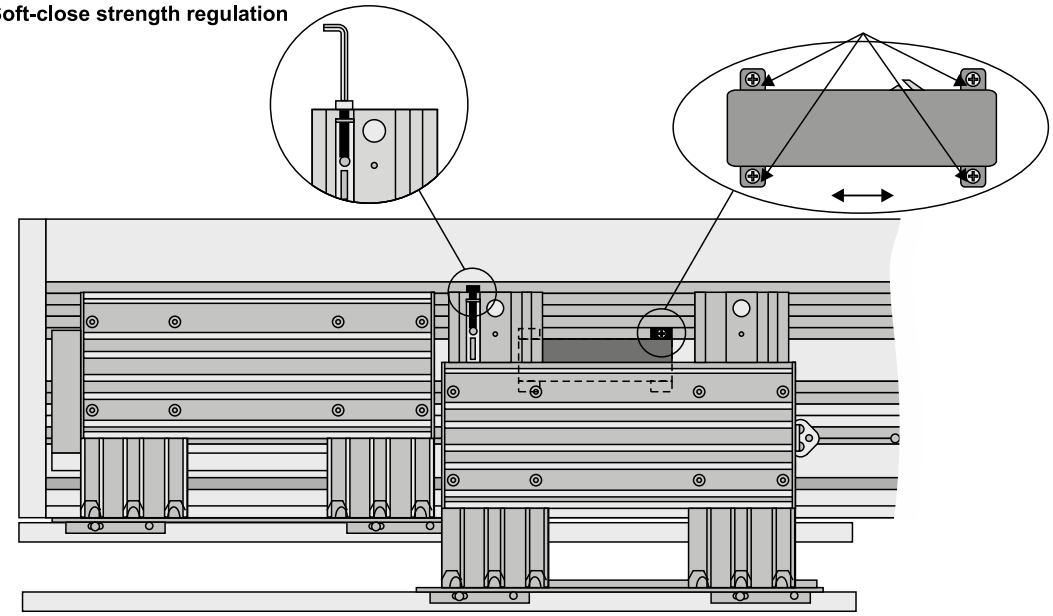




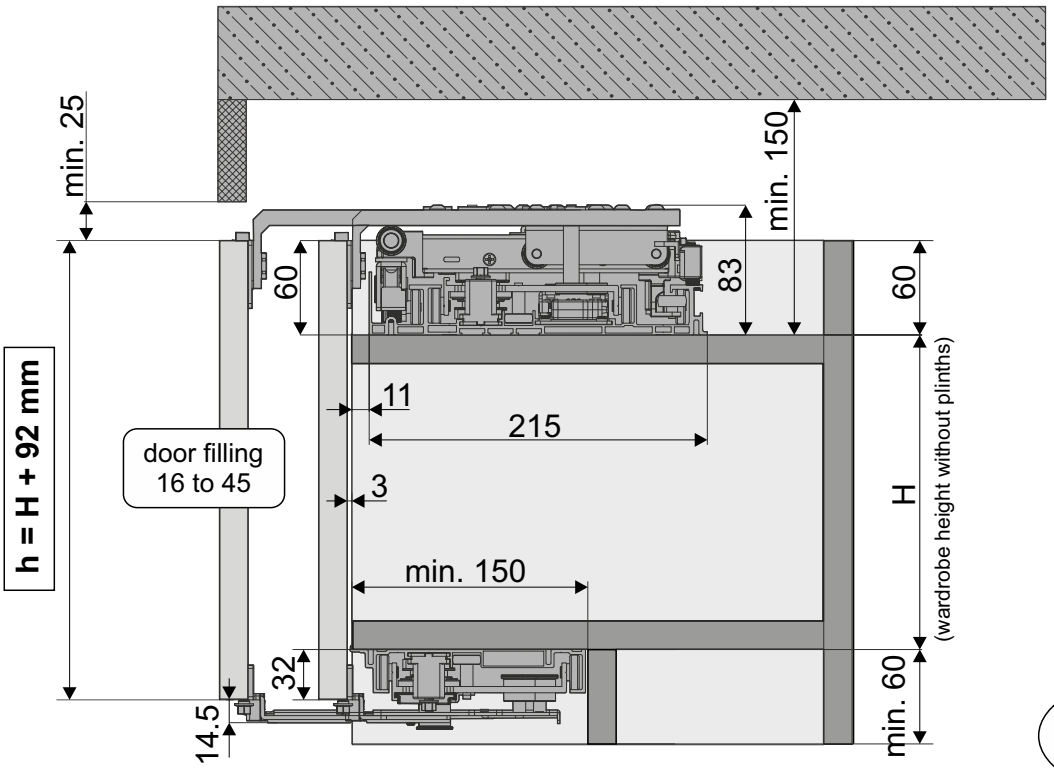
7. Door closing regulation

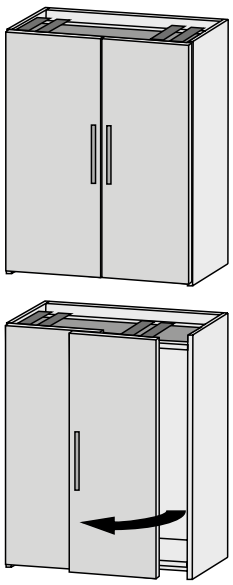
Soft-close strength regulation

If necessary regulate the position of door brake

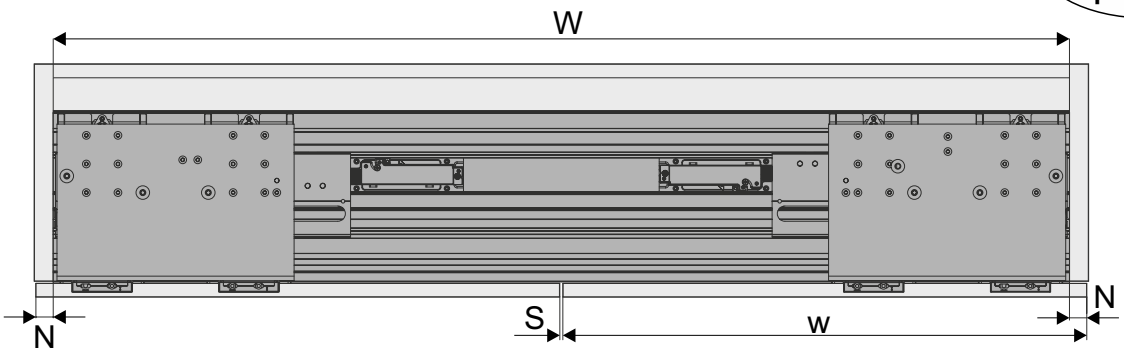


SYSTEM
HARMONY II



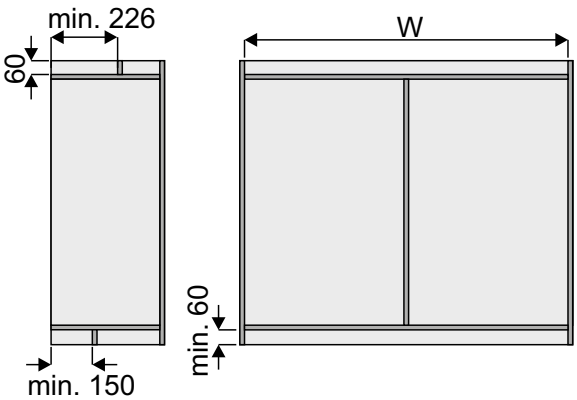


Max. weight of 60 kg per door



ATTENTION:
In order to eliminate door bowing (caused by low quality board), it is recommended that Sevroll's door straightening kits are utilised with system Harmony II.

width of wardrobe interior - **W**	1650 to 2050 mm
gap - **S**	S ⩾ 4 mm
overlay - **N**	N ⩽ 25 mm
door wing width - **w**	w = (W + 2 x N - S) : 2
door wing height - **h**	**h** = H + 92 mm
maximum door thickness (with handle)	**max 46 mm (outer door hanger)**

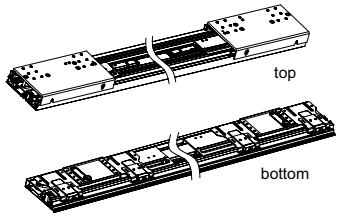


COMPONENTS

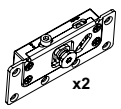
HARMONY II set (2 doors)

Top track / bottom track **HARMONY II**

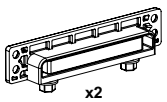
Length 2.05 m



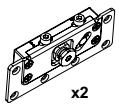
Top outer mounting plate



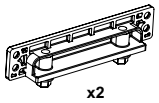
Bottom outer mounting plate

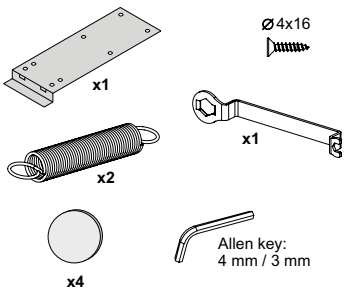


Top inner mounting plate



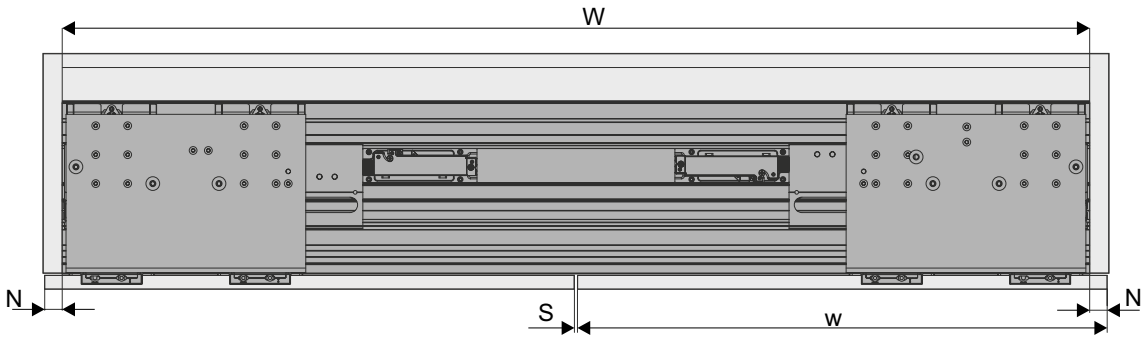
Bottom inner mounting plate





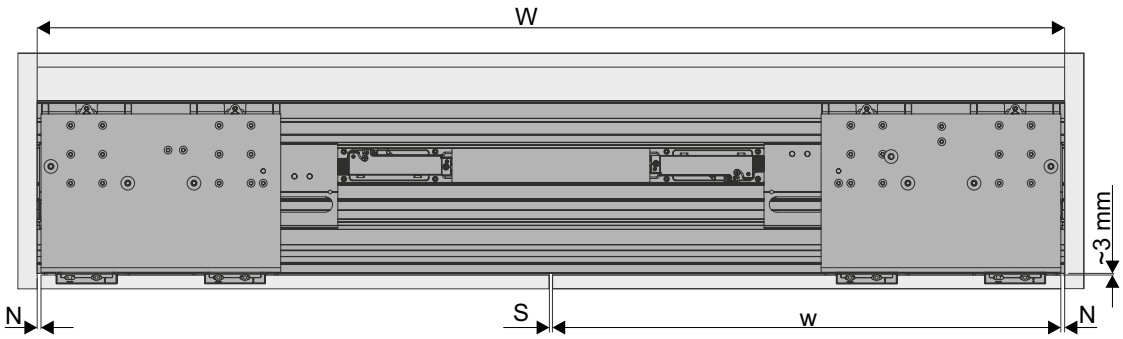
Door dimensions

Overlay doors



width of wardrobe interior - **W**	1650 to 2050 mm
door wing width - **w**	w = (W + 2 x N - S) : 2
gap - **S**	S ⩾ 4 mm
overlay - **N**	N ⩽ 25 mm

Inset doors

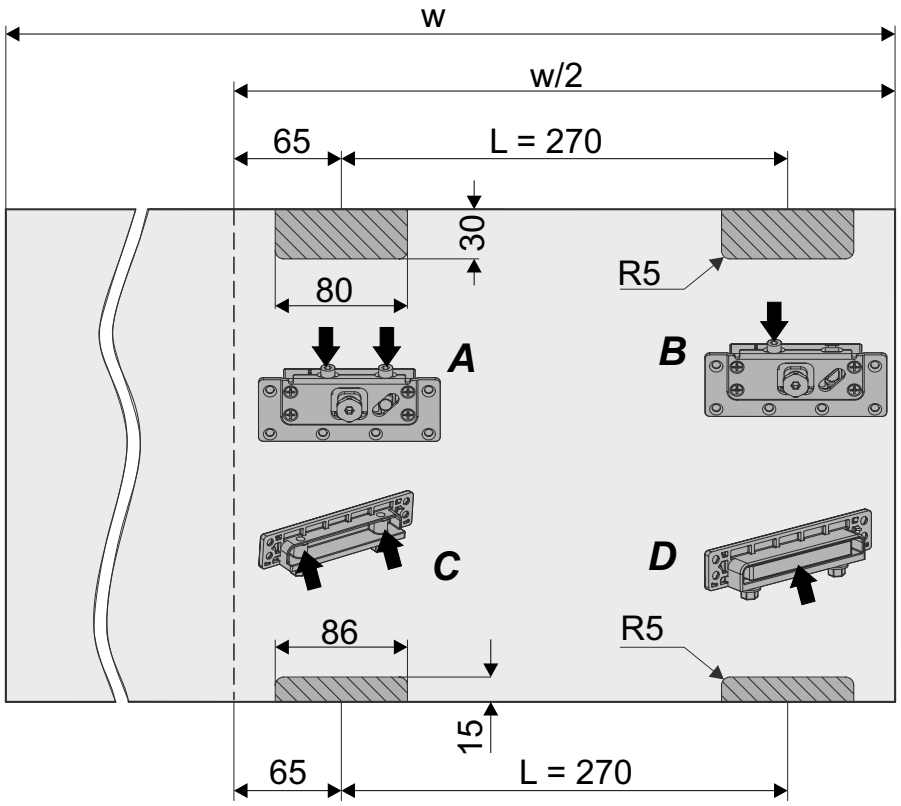


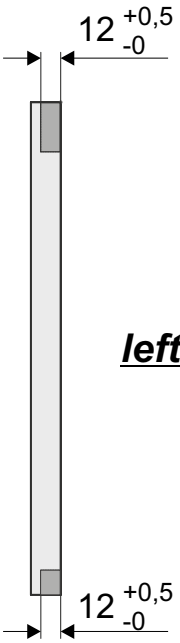
width of wardrobe interior - **W**	1650 to 2050 mm
door wing width - **w**	w = (W - 2 x N - S) : 2
mid gap - **S**	S ⩾ 4 mm
side gap - **N**	N ⩾ 3 mm

Installation of mounting plates

Attention! Please pay attention to correct order of mounting plates fastening

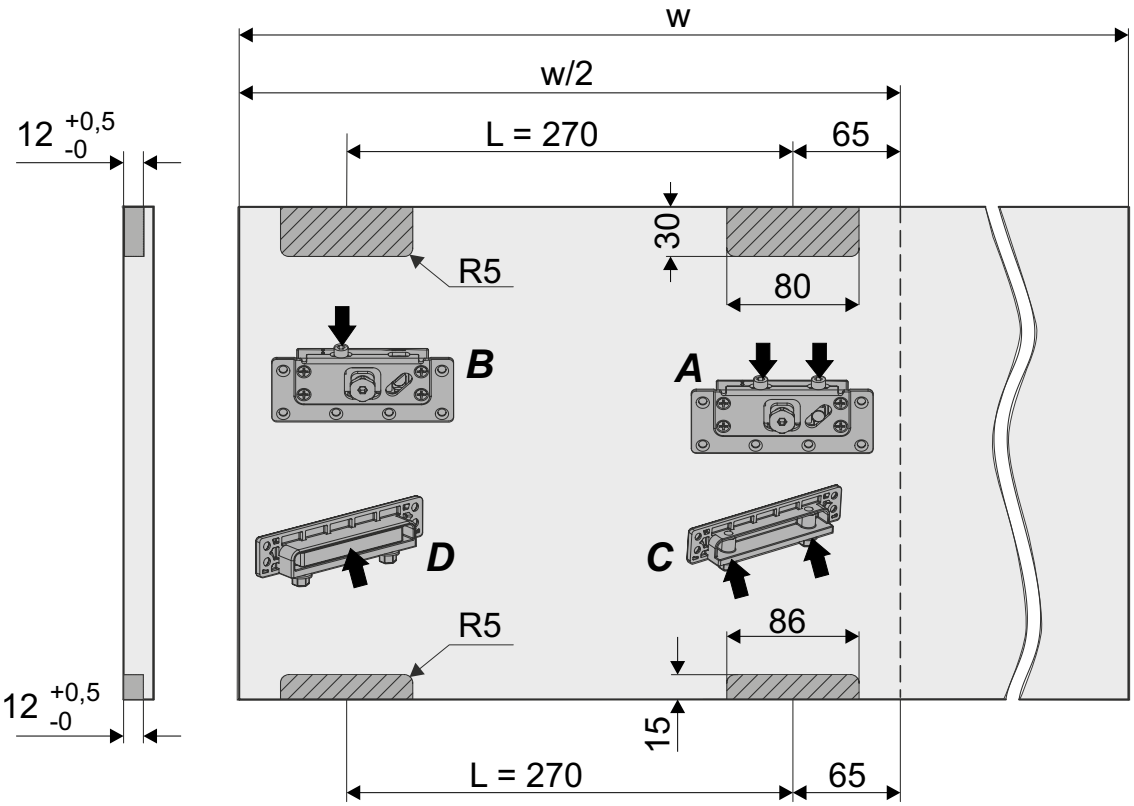
A - Top inner mounting plate
B - Top outer mounting plate
C - Bottom inner mounting plate
D - Bottom outer mounting plate



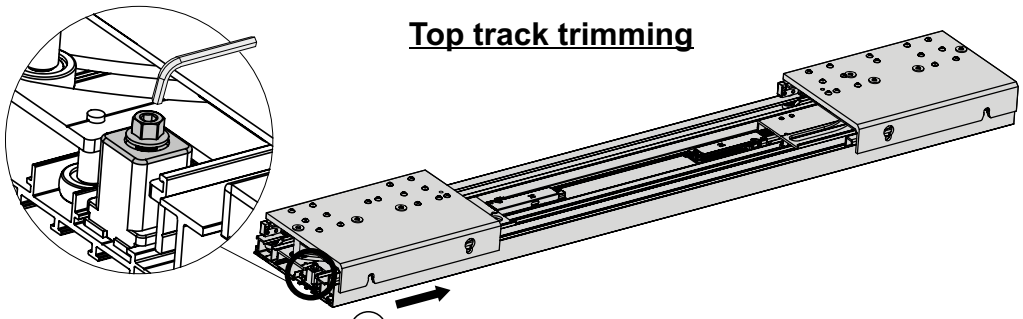


left door

right door

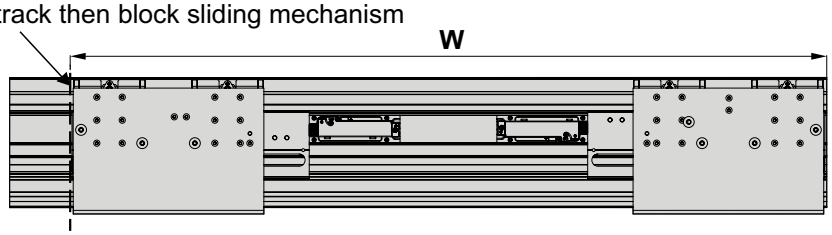


Top track trimming



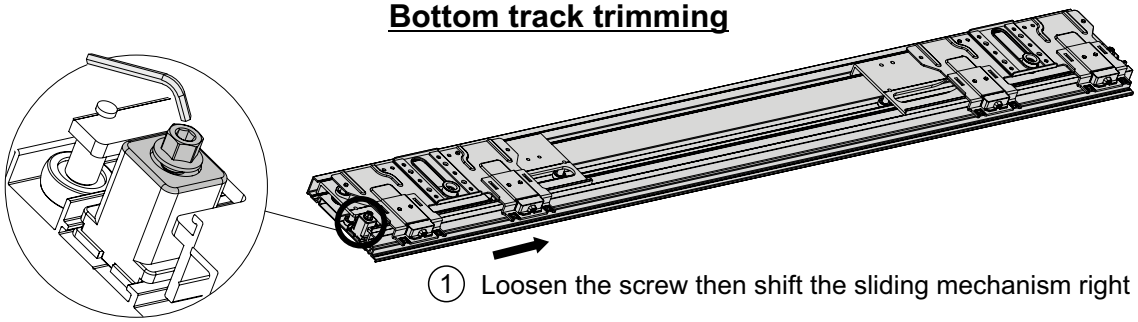
1 Loosen the screw then shift the sliding mechanism right

2 Trim the track then block sliding mechanism



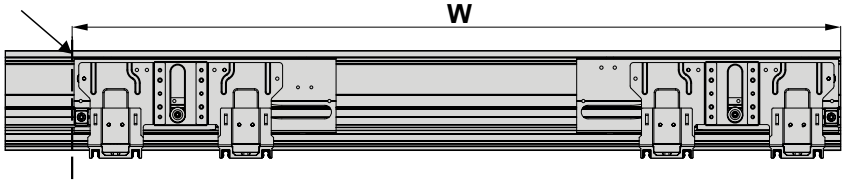
Attention! Make sure that the trimmings do not get into the sliding mechanism

Bottom track trimming



1 Loosen the screw then shift the sliding mechanism right

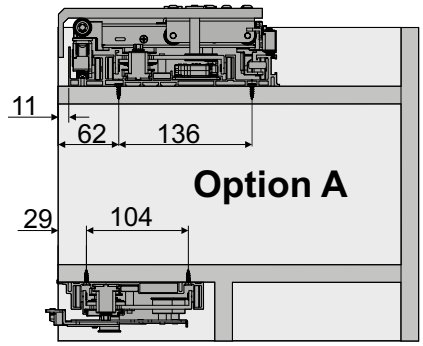
2 Trim the track then block sliding mechanism



Attention! Make sure that the trimmings do not get into the sliding mechanism

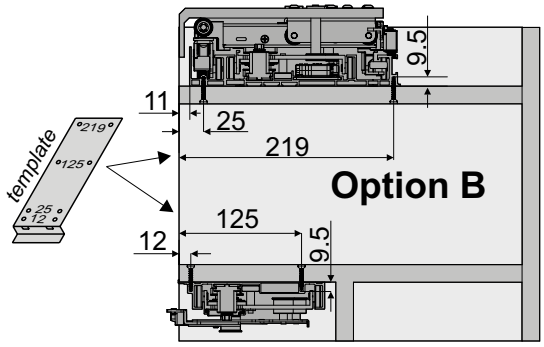
Track installation

Variant A
screwing from outside the carcass



*screws **4x16** (included in set)*

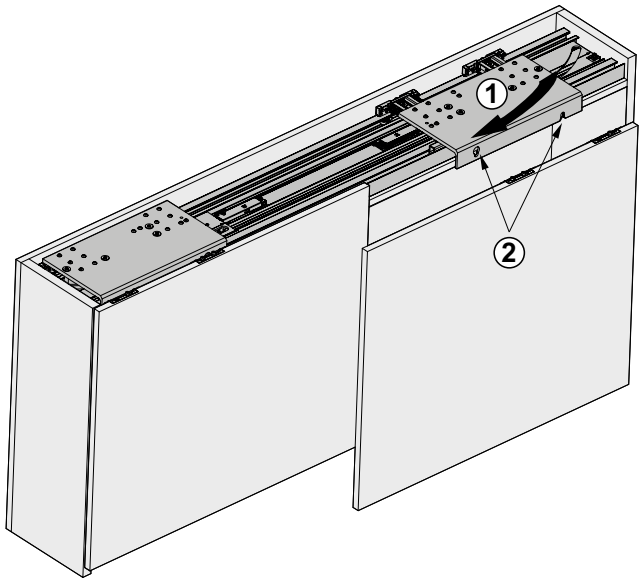
Variant B
screwing from inside the carcass (With template)



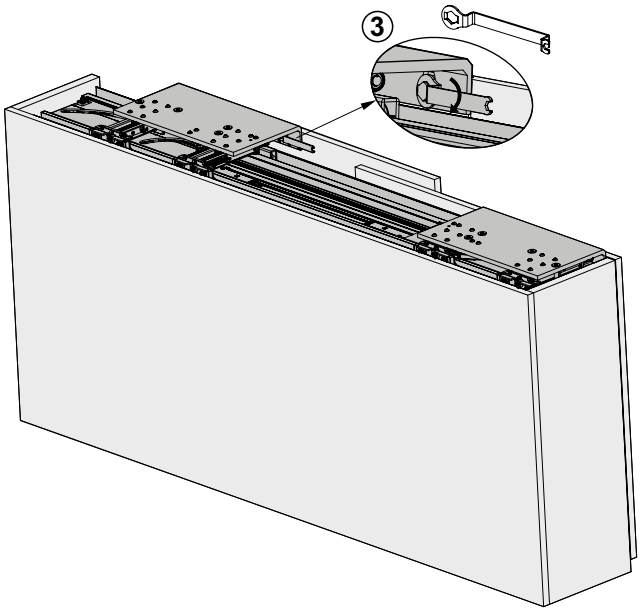
recommended screw
*with countersunk head **4 x 25***
(not included in set)

Door installation

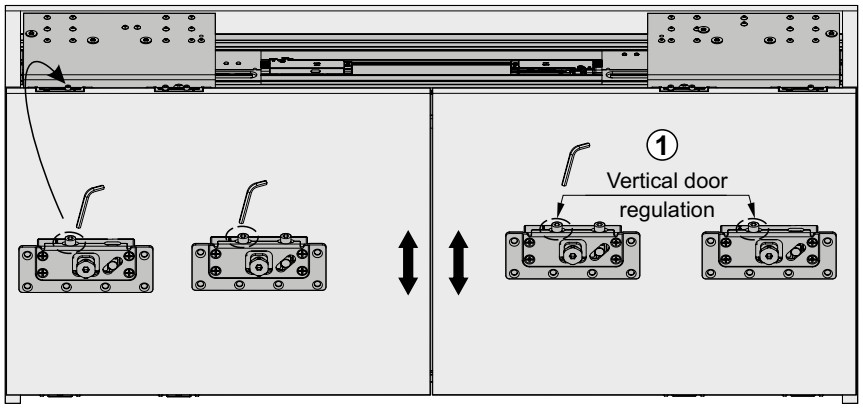
Move the top guide to the middle (1)
Loosen up the screws in mounting plates, insert mounting plates' screws into top guide openings (2)



Loosely fasten screws with allen key (3)

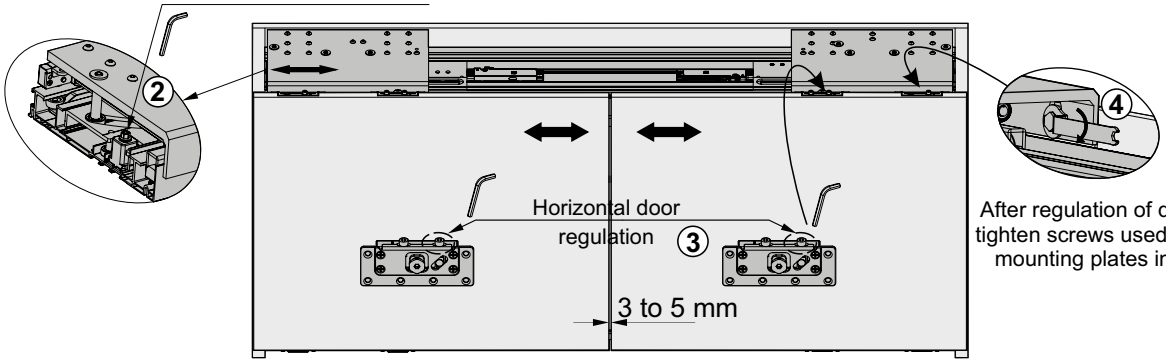


Door position regulation - top track



Regulate door position top-bottom with mounting plates' screws **(1)**

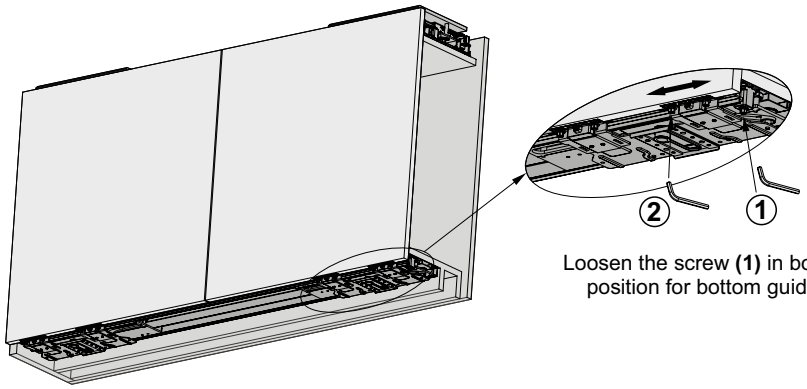
Loosen the screw **(2)** in top track, set optimal position of guide and lock the screw



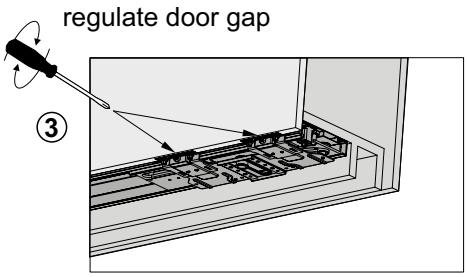
After regulation of door position, tighten screws used for fastening mounting plates in guides **(4)**

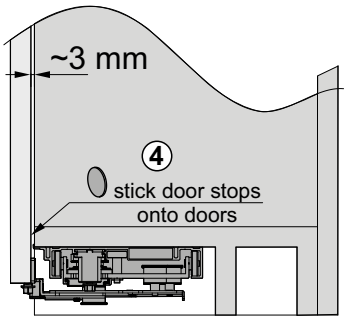
Regulate door position right-left with screws in mounting plates **(3)**

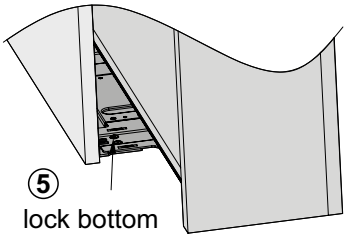
Door position regulation - bottom track



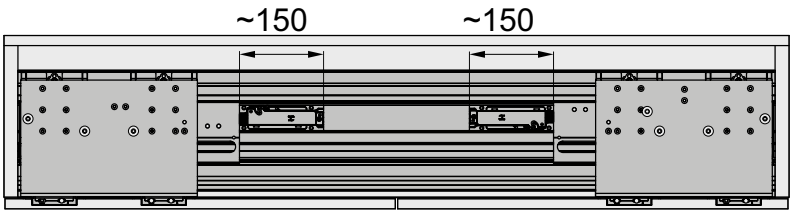
Loosen the screw **(1)** in bottom track, set optimal position for bottom guide **(2)**, lock the screw



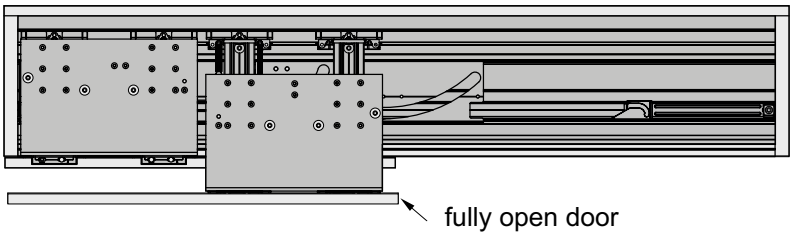




Regulation of soft-close position



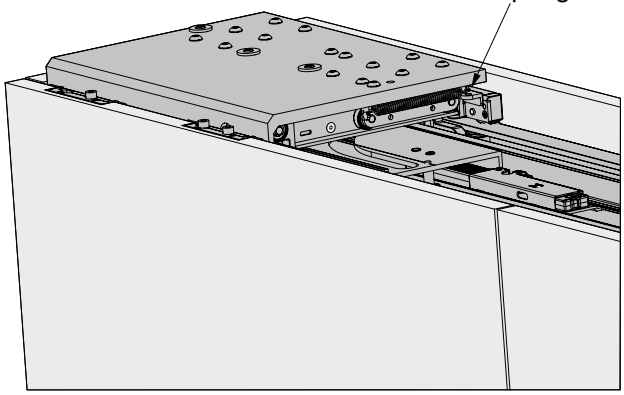
place soft-close mechanisms in optimal position



fully open door

Regulation of closing power

If door weight ⩾ 40 kg lor if doors close too slowly, insert the spring into top guide



SYSTEM **CAPITOL**

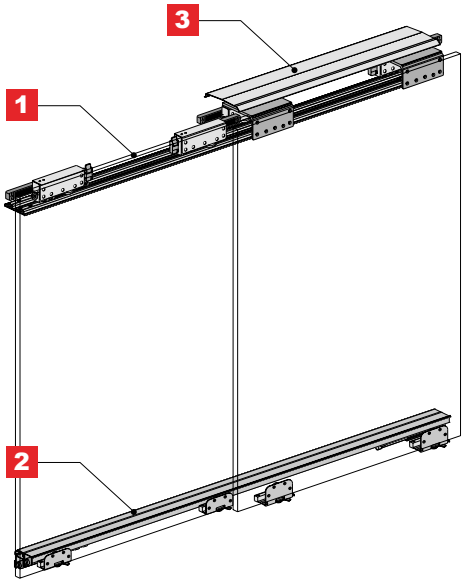
80 kg | 16-46 mm board | ONE PACK

System for sliding doors with hidden tracks



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Roller guides with ball bearing**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-46 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**80 kg**
Door width	**700-1500 mm**
Max. track length	**5000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



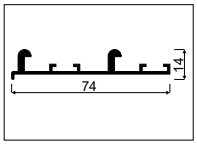
USAGE

Free standing furniture, built-in furniture

1 Top track **CAPITOL**



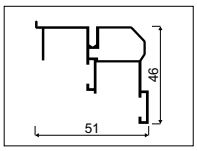
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05198	SILVER	2000	12	item
05199	SILVER	3000	12	item
05200	SILVER	5000	12	item



2 Bottom track **CAPITOL**



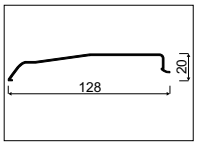
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05201	SILVER	2000	12	item
05202	SILVER	3000	12	item
05203	SILVER	5000	12	item



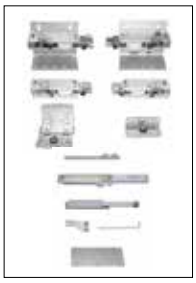
3 Masking profile **CAPITOL**



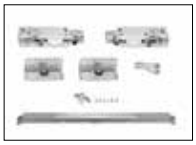
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05600	SILVER	1000	8	item
05601	SILVER	1500	8	item



Set for sliding doors **CAPITOL**
for 2 wings (inner + outer)



SET CODE: 05204		
DESCRIPTION	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage for outer doors right	1 pc.	4 sets
Top carriage for outer doors left	1 pc.	
Top carriage for inner doors right	1 pc.	
Top carriage for inner doors left	1 pc.	
Plastic guide for outer doors	2 pcs	
Plastic guide for inner doors	2 pcs	
Soft-close	4 pcs	
Activator	4 pcs	
Bumper	4 pcs	
Template	1 pc.	
Stopper	1 pc.	
Allen key 3	1 pc.	
Allen key 5	1 pc.	
Screw M4x16	40 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	



Set for sliding doors **CAPITOL**
for 1 wing (inner) + Soft-close CAPITOL CENTRAL

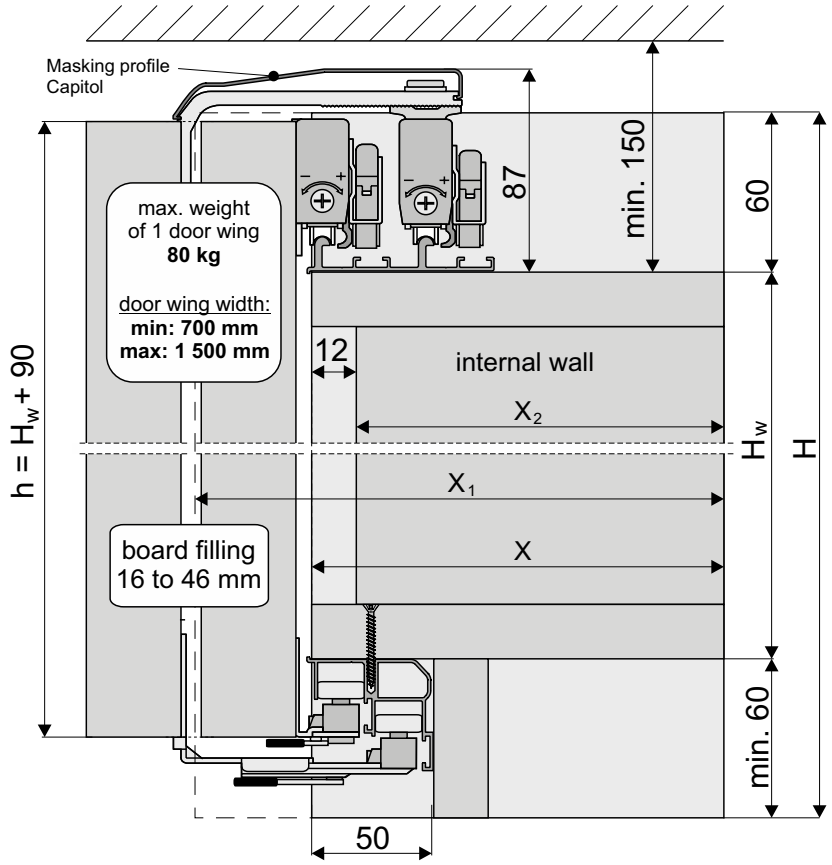
SET CODE: 05205		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage for inner doors right	1 pc.	4 sets
Top carriage for inner doors left	1 pc.	
Plastic guide for inner doors	2 pcs	
Stopper	1 pc.	
Screws M4x16	20 pcs	
Soft-close CENTRAL	1 pc.	
Soft-close catch	1 pc.	
Screws 4x16	4 pcs	
Screw 4x16	2 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	



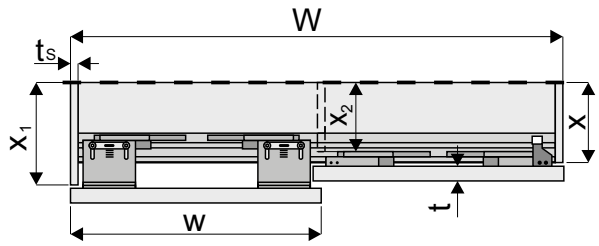
Distancing guide **CAPITOL**

i *Set contains 2 pcs + screws*

CODE	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**	**PRICED PER**
05447	200	set



Attention!
In order to eliminate door bowing (caused by low quality board) with system Capitol it is recommended to fit distancing guides Capitol.

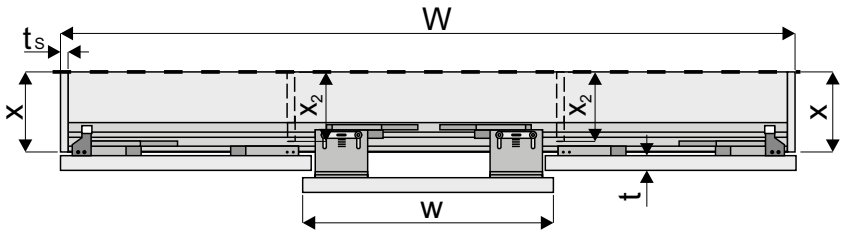


2 door wings

w = (W : 2) + 10 mm

X_1 = X + t + 8 mm | X_2 = X - 12 mm

X, X_1 - depth of wardrobe side
X_2 - depth of internal wall
W - wardrobe width
w - door width
t - door thickness
t_s - side thickness



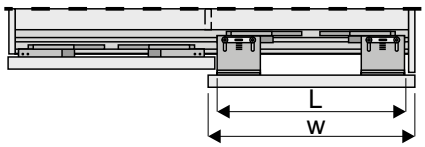
3 door wings

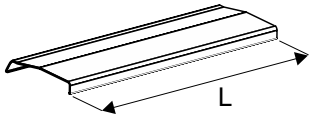
w = (W : 3) + 10 mm

X_2 = X - 12 mm

X, X_1 - depth of wardrobe side
X_2 - depth of internal wall
W - wardrobe width
w - door width
t - door thickness
t_s - side thickness

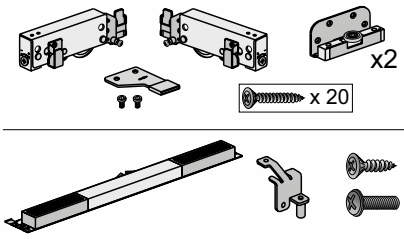
Masking profile Capitol for outer door





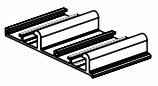
L - Masking profile length

Set for sliding door Capitol - 1 central door

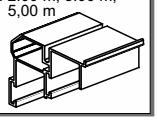


COMPONENTS

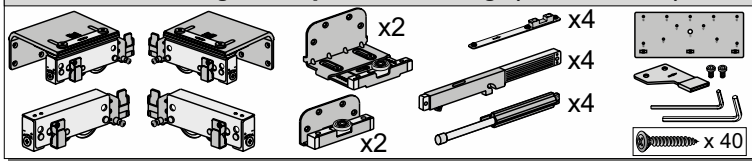
Top track Capitol
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 5,00 m



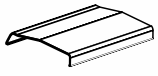
Bottom track Capitol
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 5,00 m



Set for sliding door Capitol – 2 door wings (inner and outer)

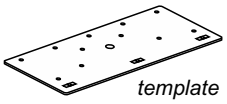


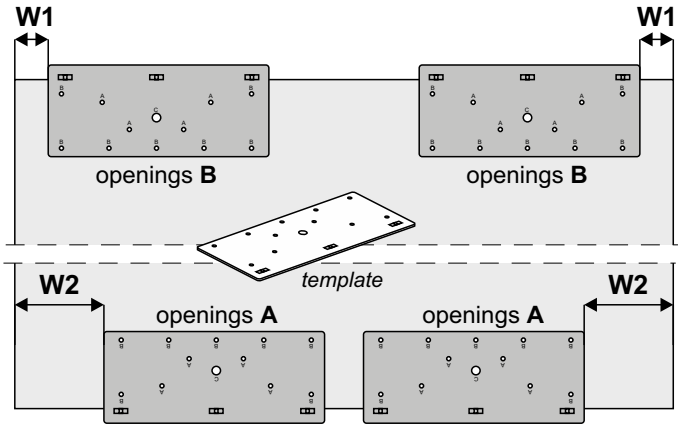
Masking profile Capitol
L: 1,00 m, 1.50 m



Carriage fastening

① drill openings using template

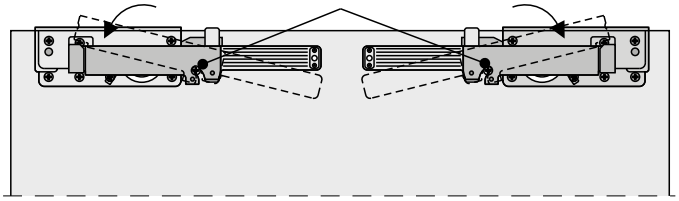




W1 = min. 25 mm + t_s
W2 = min. 100 mm + t_s *(with lower bumper stoppers)*
W2 = min. t_s *(without lower bumper stoppers)*

Tighten screw after fastening soft close

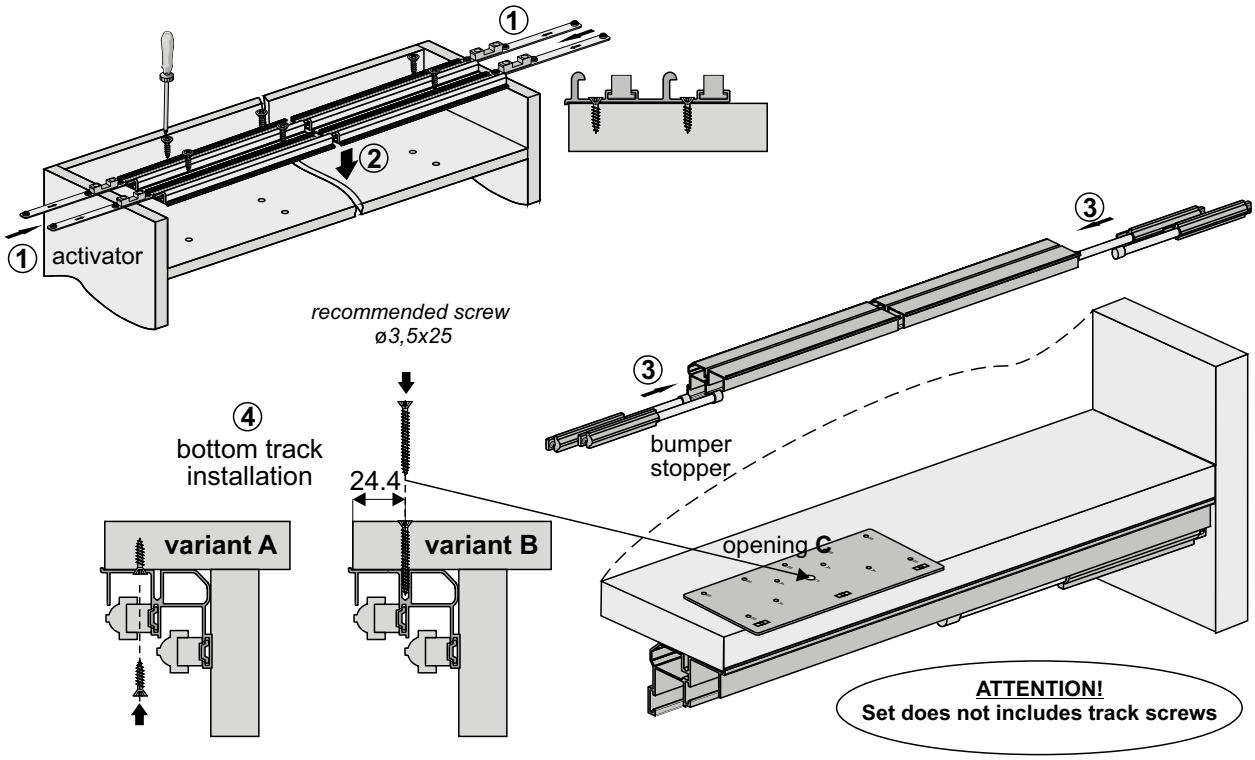
② fasten top carriages and soft close mechanisms



③ fasten bottom carriages

ATTENTION
We recommend using Sevroll's door straightening kit with this system.

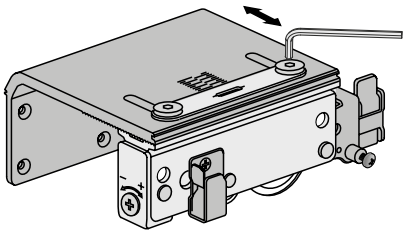
Track installation

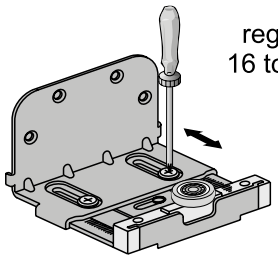


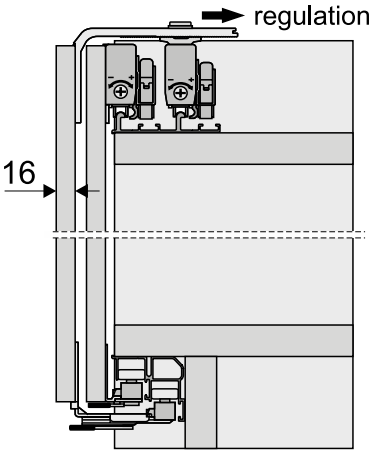
ATTENTION!
Set does not includes track screws

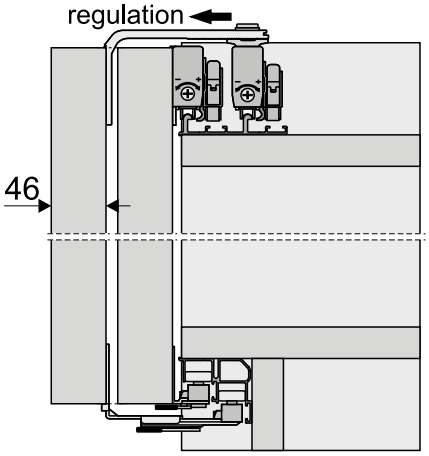
Door installation

Depending on door thickness used, **prior to assembly**,
the external guides need to be adjusted correctly

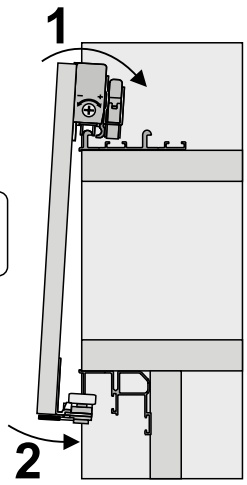


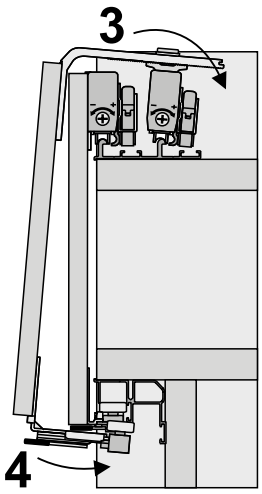


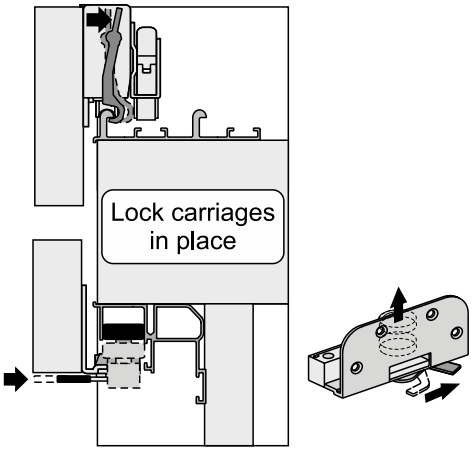




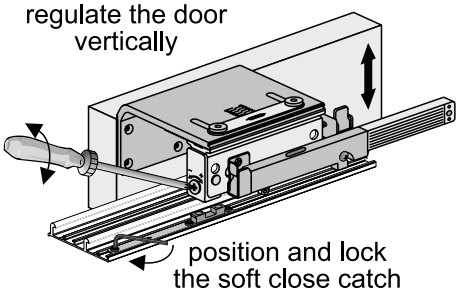
door assembly order

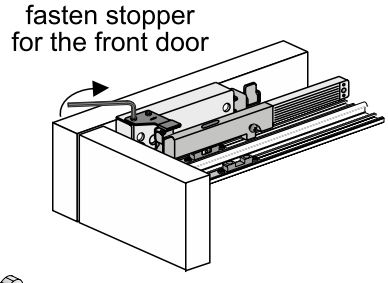


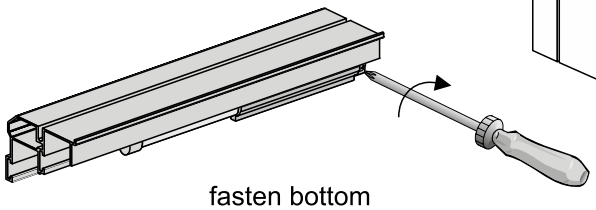




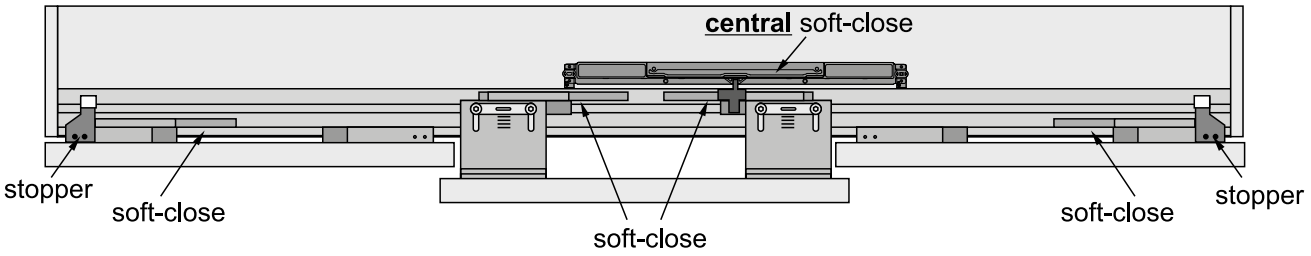
Adjustment

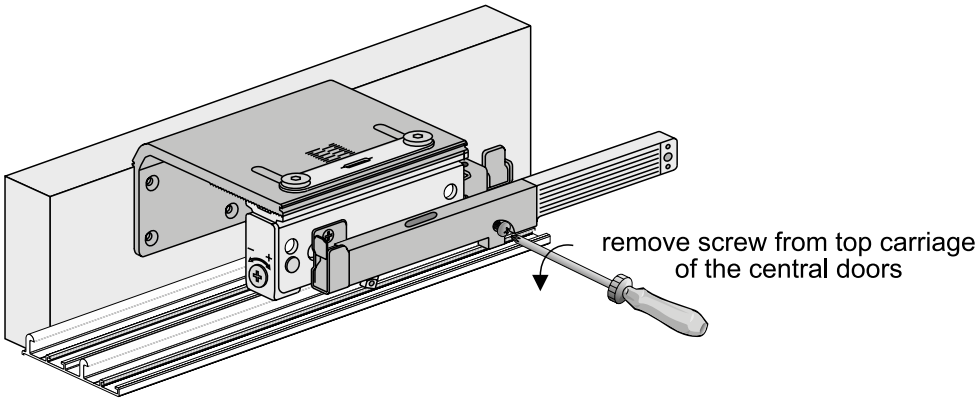


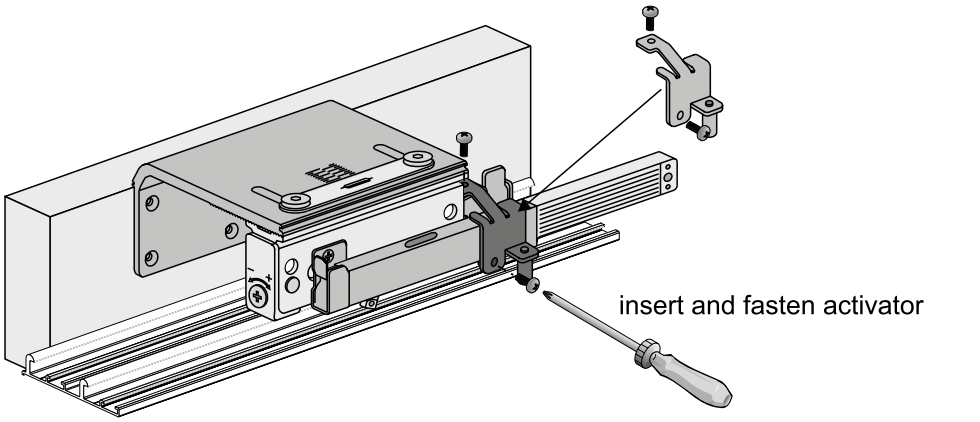


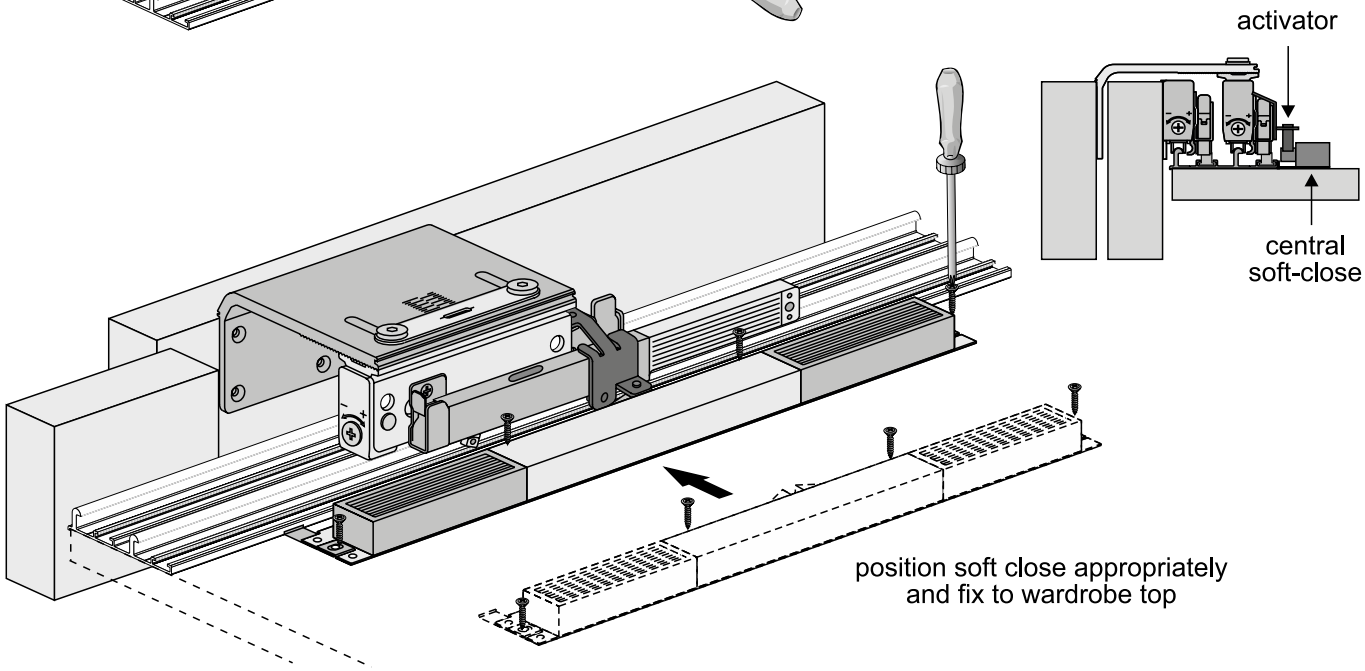


Set for three wings – assembly of central soft-close









ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

INSTALLATION OF DISTANCING GUIDES CAPITOL

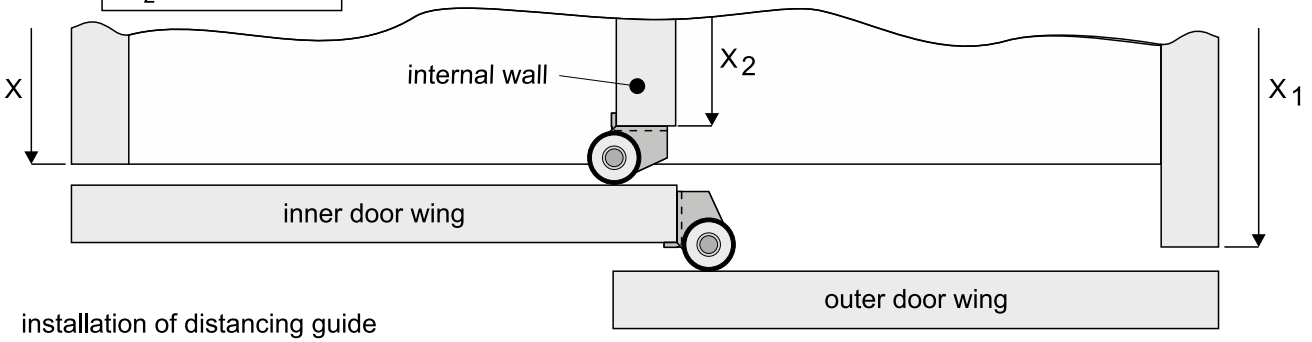
Guides are fitted in order to eliminate door bowing (caused by low quality board)

$X_1 = X + t + 8$ mm

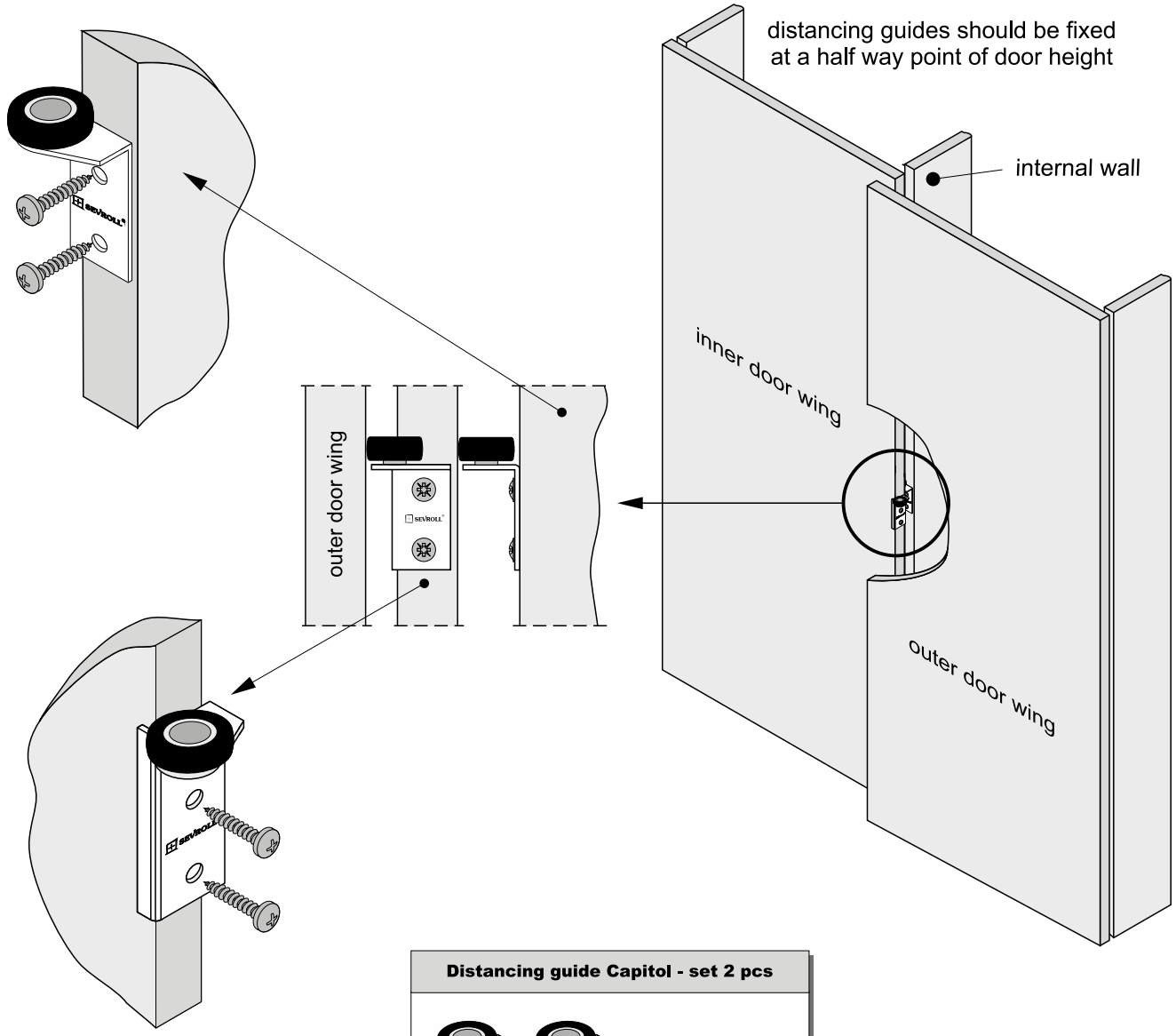
$X_2 = X - 12$ mm

top view

X, X_1 - depth of wardrobe side
X_2 - depth of internal wall
t - door thickness

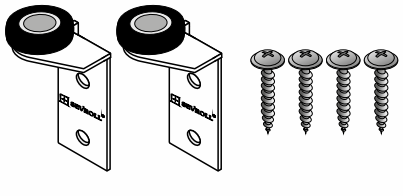


installation of distancing guide on internal wall



installation of distancing guide on inner door wing

Distancing guide Capitol - set 2 pcs



SYSTEM **EDEN 4**

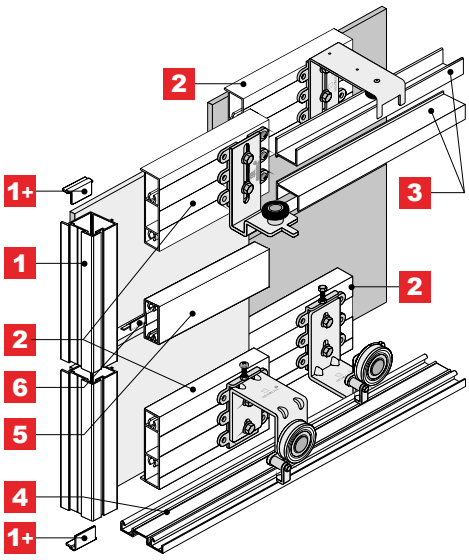
System for sliding doors with hidden tracks

40 kg | 4 mm glass | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

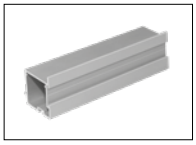
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**4 mm**
Type of filling	**Mirror or lacobel 4 mm**
Door width	**800-1300 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

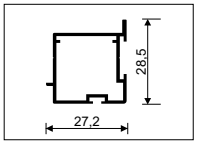
Free standing furniture, walk-in wardrobes

1a Handle **PAX**



4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04094	SILVER	2700	20	item
04098	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
04102	SILVER	3000	20	item
04101	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item



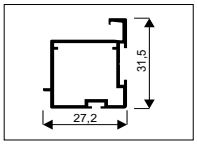
1b Handle **PAX XL**

i *Use with a gasket code 20167*



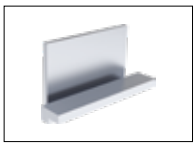
4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04414	SILVER	2700	20	item
04416	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
04415	SILVER	3000	20	item
04417	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item

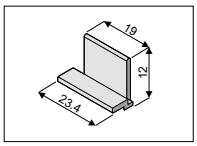


1+ Gap filler **PAX**

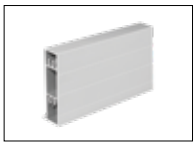
i *Set includes 4 pcs*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER	PRICE
20298	SILVER	100	set	
20299	RAL GLOSS WHITE	100	set	

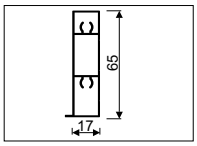


2a Horizontal profile **EDEN**



4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04721	SILVER	1700	12	item
04719	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04722	SILVER	2350	12	item
04720	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04686	SILVER	3000	12	item
04687	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item



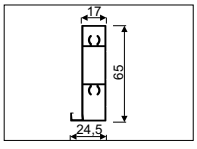
2b Horizontal profile **EDEN XL**

i *Use with a gasket code 20167*



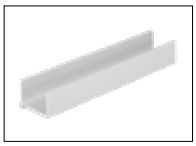
4 mm mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04725	SILVER	1700	12	item
04723	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04726	SILVER	2350	12	item
04724	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04688	SILVER	3000	12	item
04689	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item



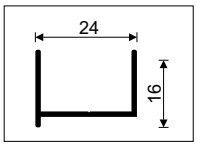
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

3 Top track **EDEN**



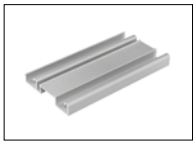
i Two top tracks should be used

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04715	SILVER	1700	24	item
04717	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	24	item
04716	SILVER	2350	24	item
04718	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	24	item
04697	SILVER	3000	24	item
04698	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	24	item
04728	SILVER	6000	24	item
04727	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	24	item

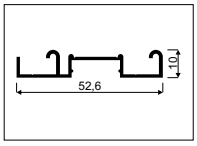


4a Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

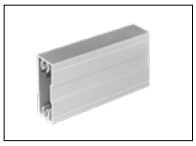
DECOR



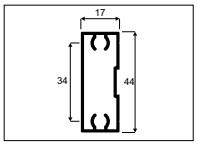
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item



5 Strengthening profile

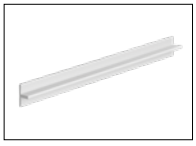


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04318	SILVER	3000	12	item

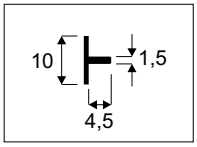


6 Spacer profile 04

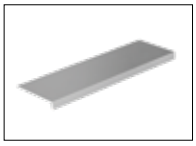
4 mm mirror



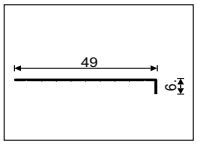
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04319	SILVER	3000	120	item
04320	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item



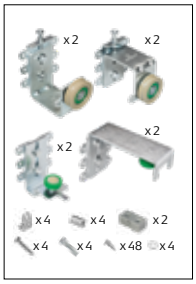
Masking profile **EDEN**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04749	SILVER	1100	48	item

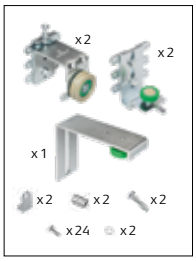


Set for sliding doors **EDEN**
for 2 wings (inner + outer)



SET CODE: 10227-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Bottom carriage Eden for outer doors	2 pcs	12 sets
Bottom carriage Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for outer doors	2 pcs	
Securing catch Eden	4 pcs	
Spacing tube	4 pcs	
Resistance block	2 pcs	
Screw 3.5x20	4 pcs	
Screw M4x20	4 pcs	
Self-tapping screw 3.9x13	48 pcs	
Spring washer 4	4 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

Set for sliding doors **EDEN**
for 1 wing (inner)



SET CODE: 10226-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Bottom carriage Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	12 sets
Top guide Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for outer door without activator	1 pc.	
Securing catch Eden	2 pcs	
Spacing tube	2 pcs	
Screw M4x20	2 pcs	
Self-tapping screw 3.9x13	24 pcs	
Spring washer 4	2 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25 and SV-40**

i *Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*



CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC**
CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40 (LOOSE)

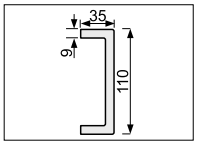
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20360-BL	25 kg	CENTRAL	20	item
20297-BL	40 kg	CENTRAL	20	item

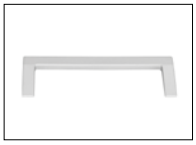


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm

i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	COLOURLESS	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

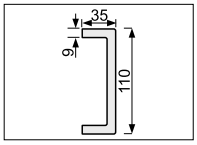


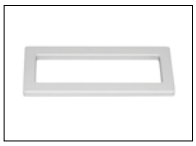


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

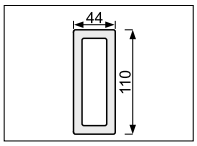


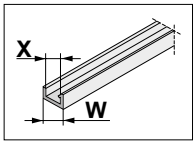


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*

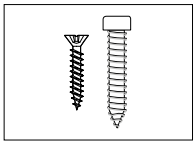
CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item





Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**

CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	6	4	300	running M



Screws **UNIX & SCREW**

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20107	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3x13	100 item	20 packs
20001	Screw	6.3x32	1 item	2000 item

HANDLE

SELF-ADHESIVE

NEW

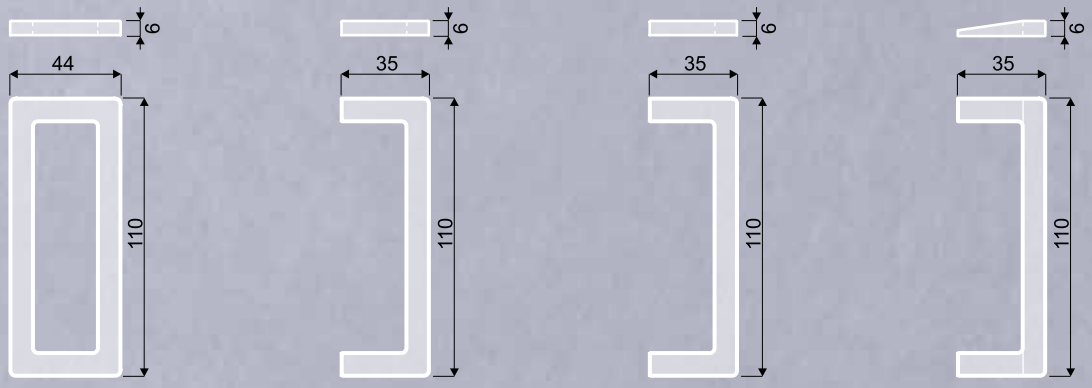
Self-adhesive handle
110 x 44 x 6 mm II TYPE-O

Self-adhesive handle
110 x 35 x 6 mm

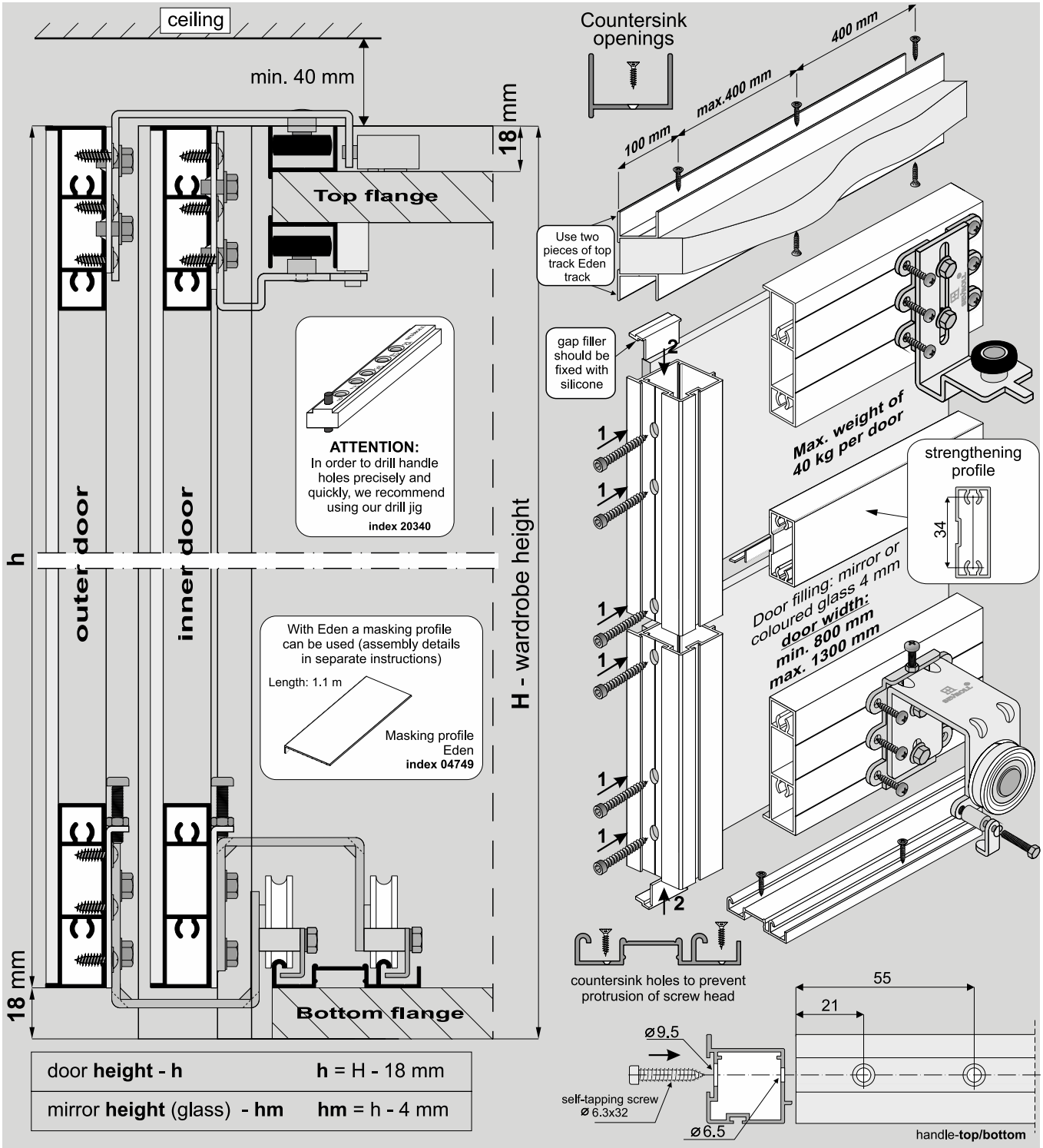
NEW

Self-adhesive handle
110 x 35 x 6 mm II TYPE-C





SEVROLL®



COMPONENTS

Handle Pax
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 6 mm
Textile door stop (inserted) 14 x 4 mm

Gap filler Pax
8 pcs

Horizontal profile Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings

screw 3.5x20	x 4
screw M4x20	x 4
self-tapping screw 3.9x13	x 48
spring washer 4	x 4

Soft-close
SV25 MINI (index: **20359-SV**)
or
SV40 MINI (index: **20260-SV**)
x4

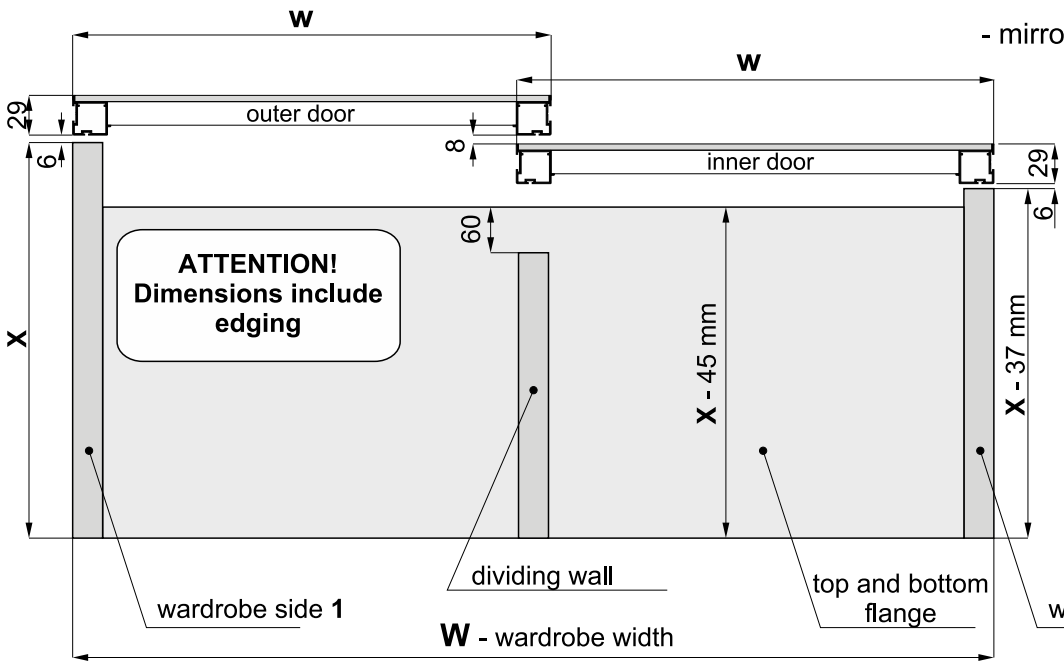
Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53

Top track Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
24

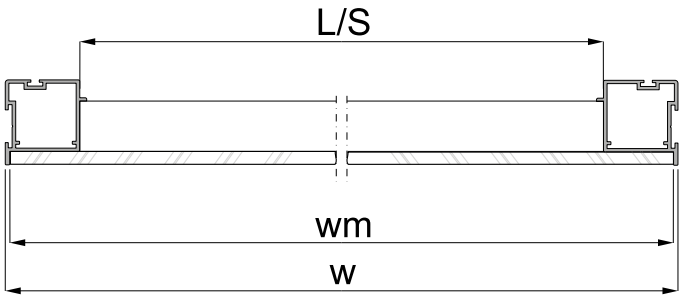
(A) **Strengthening profile**
(B) **Spacer profile 04**
(A) L: 3.00 m
(B) L: 3.00 m

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (min. 8 screws per door).

door filling:
- mirror, coloured glass # 4 mm



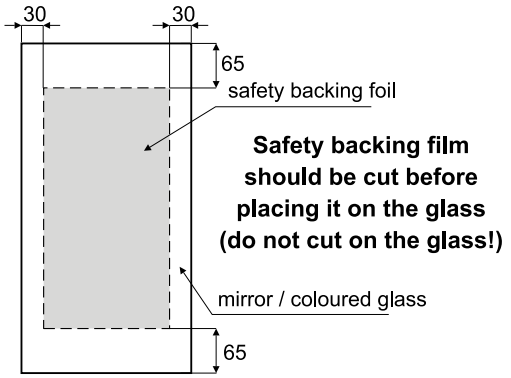
ATTENTION!
Due to the fact that no plinth is needed in system Eden, attention must be paid to the bottom flange being positioned level to the floor. Additionally, when using furniture slides, they should be placed along the whole length so that the bottom flange and bottom track does not bend.



Door width	**w** = (W + 25 mm) : 2
Mirror width	**wm** = w - 4 mm
Horizontal profile Eden length - **L** Strengthening profile length - **S**	**L = S** = w - 50 mm
Spacer profile 04 length	**S** + 46 mm

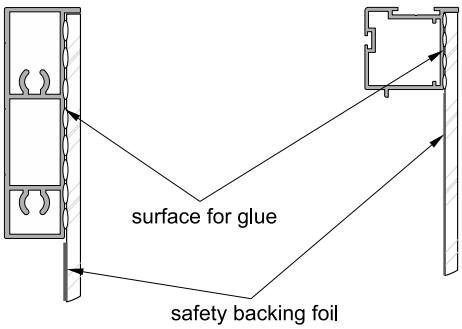
ATTENTION!

Rear mirror / coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil (excluding glass surface glued with mirror adhesive). The edges of glass must be polished.



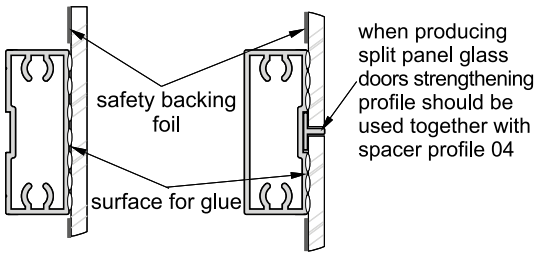
Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm

- with horizontal profile



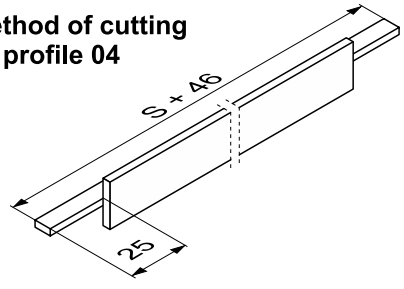
- with handle

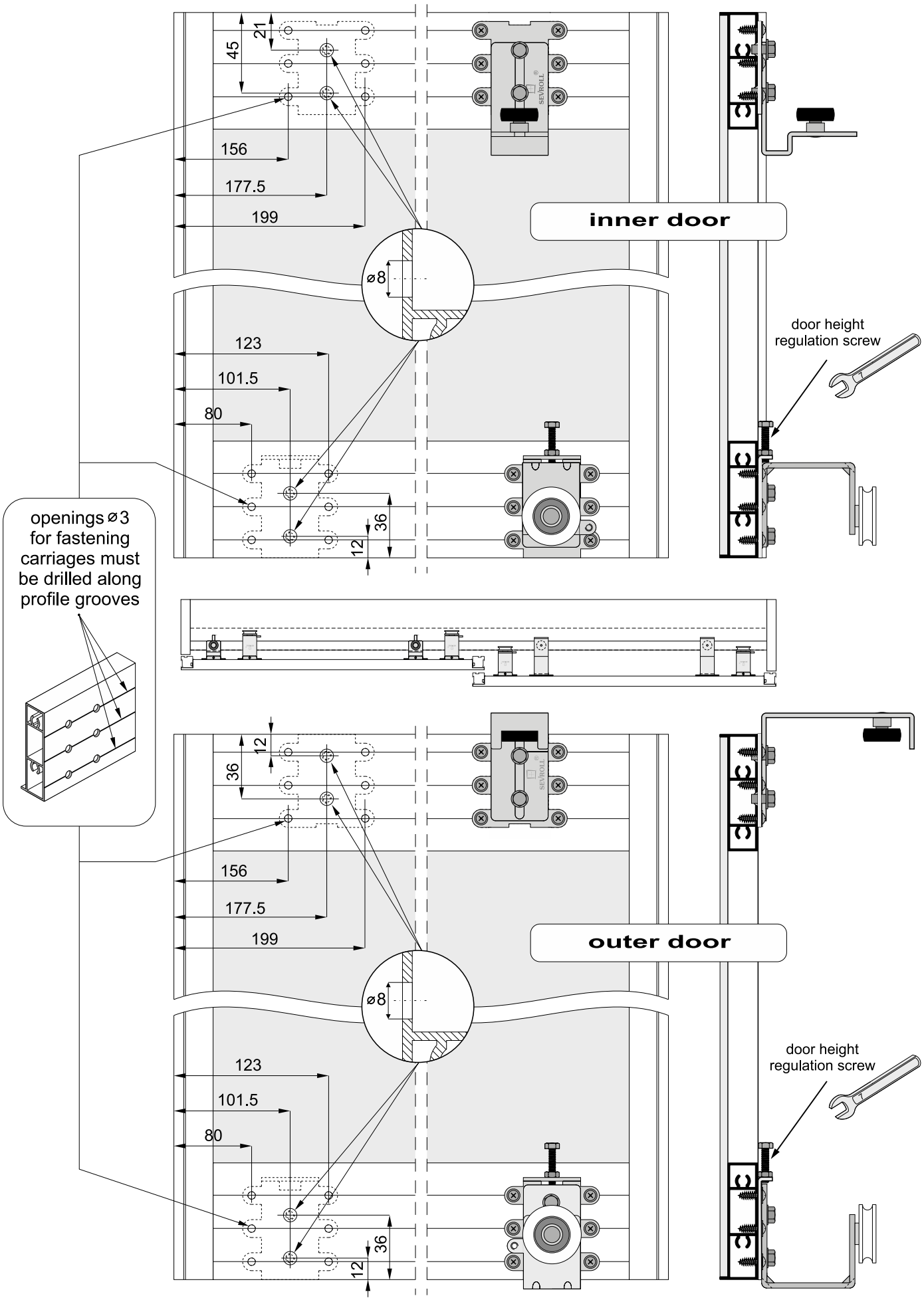
- with strengthening profile



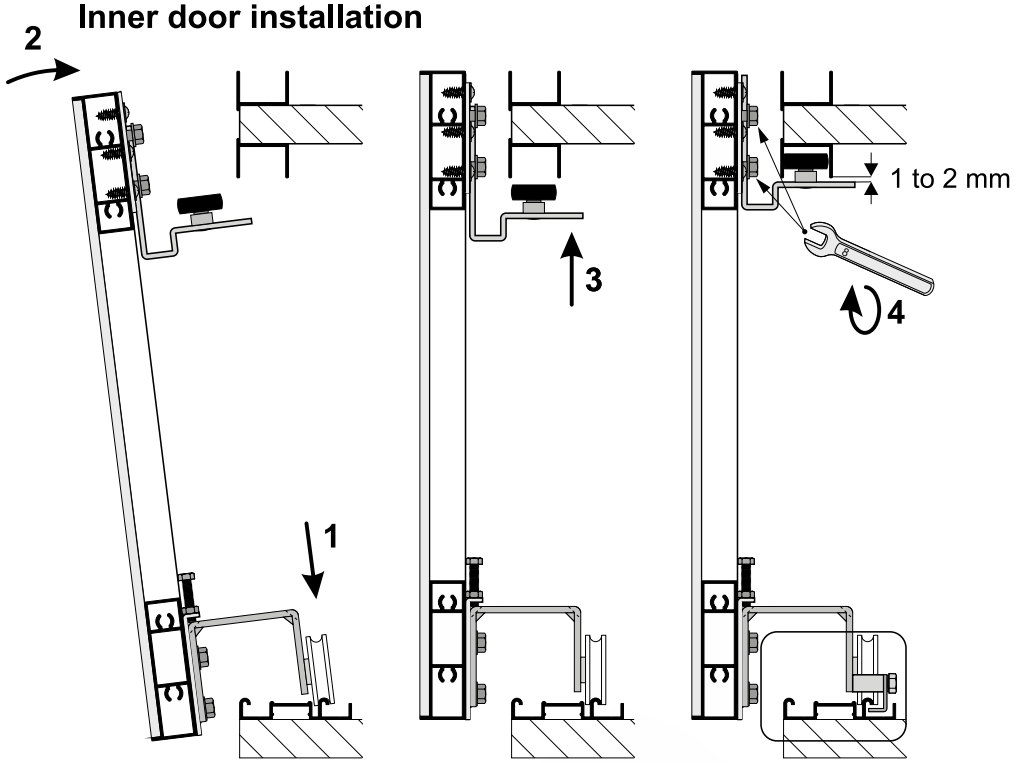
it is recommended that mirror / coloured glass is glued to aluminium profiles with specialist glass adhesive

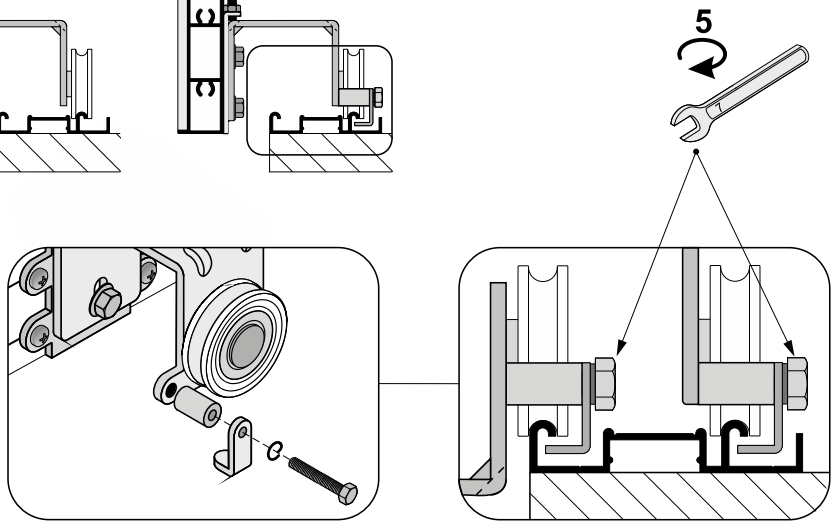
The method of cutting spacer profile 04




45
21
156
177.5
199
ø8
123
101.5
80
36
12
inner door
door height regulation screw
openings ø3 for fastening carriages must be drilled along profile grooves
outer door

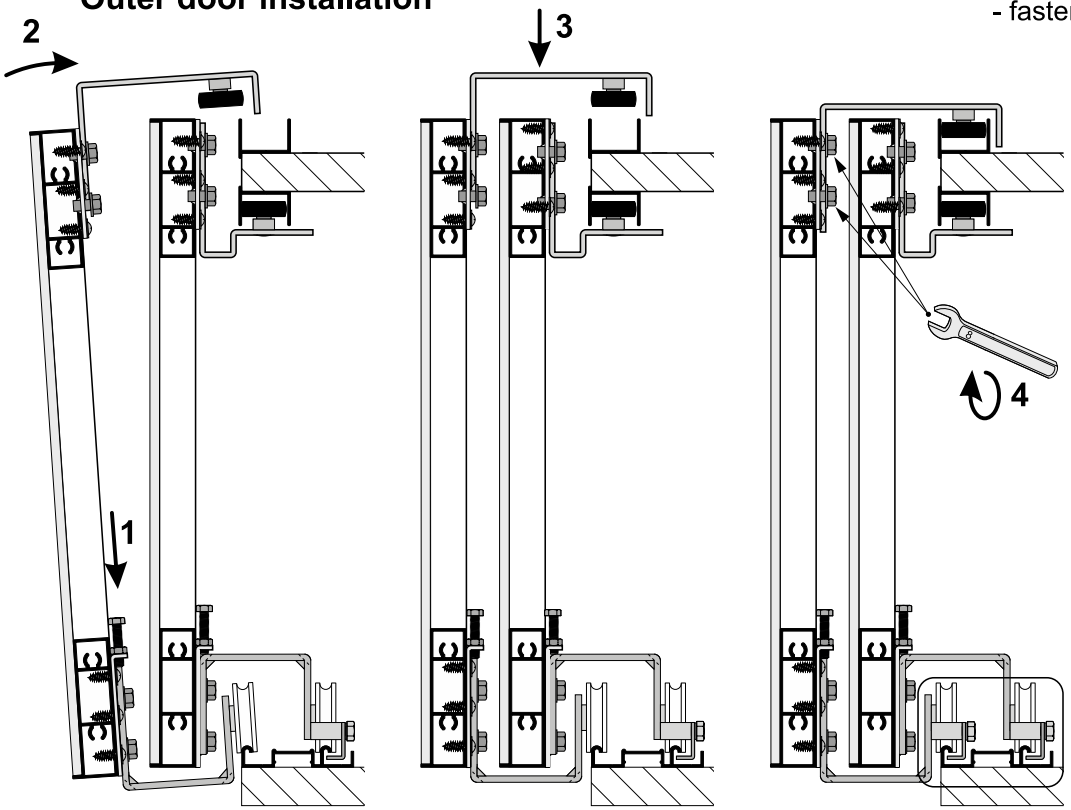
Inner door installation



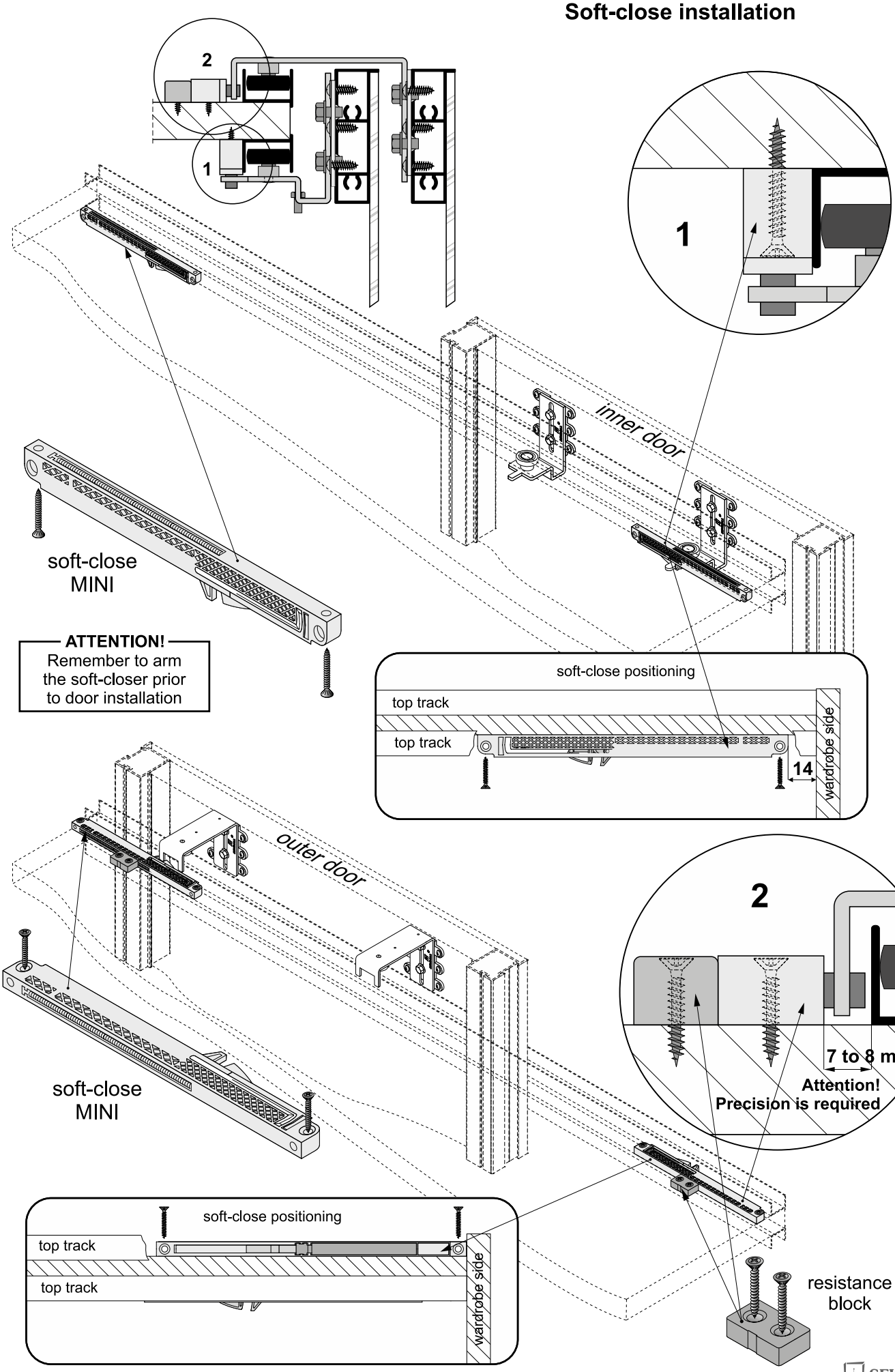


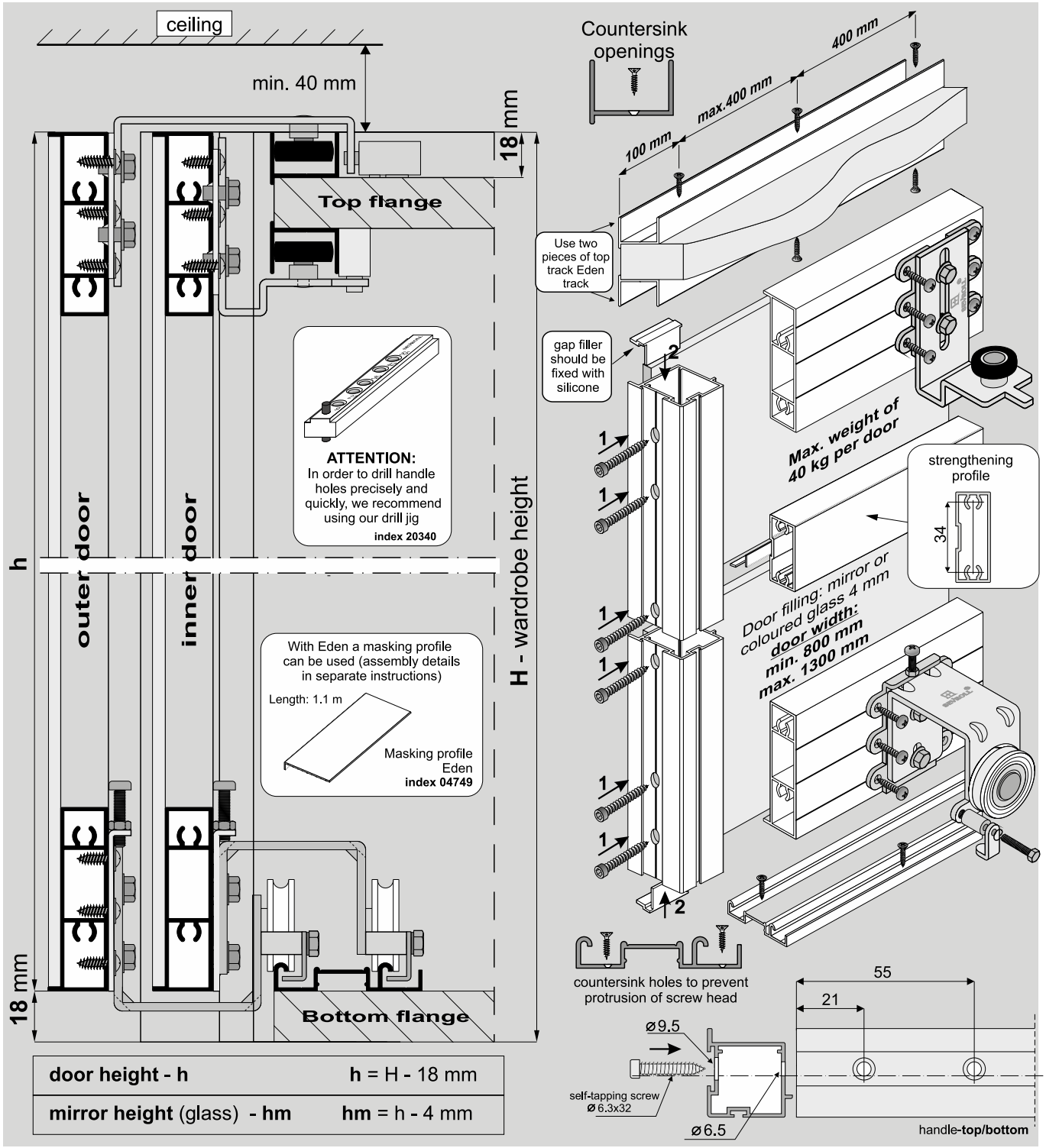
securing catch
- fasten after door assembly

Outer door installation



Soft-close installation





COMPONENTS

Handle Pax
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 6 mm
Textile door stop (inserted) 14 x 4 mm

Gap filler Pax
12 pcs

Horizontal profile Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings (inner and outer)

screw 3.5x20	x 4
screw M4x20	x 4
self-tapping screw 3.9x13	x 48
spring washer 4	x 4

Set for third door Eden - 1 inner door

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53

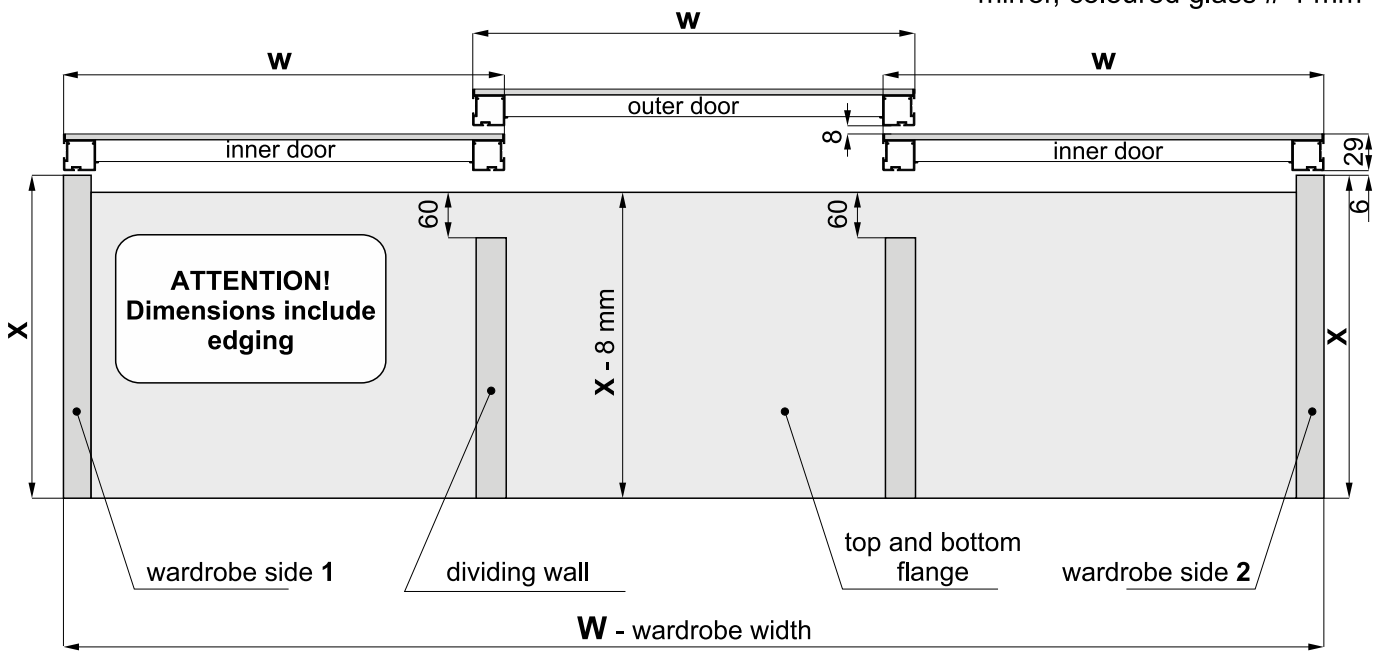
Top track Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
24

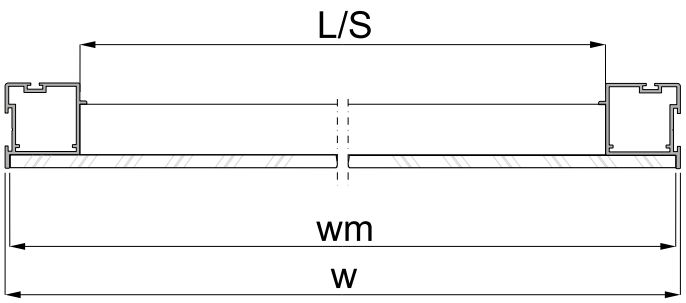
(A) Strengthening profile
(B) Spacer profile 04
(A) L: 3.00 m
(B) L: 3.00 m

Soft-close
SV25 MINI (index: **20359-SV**) or **SV40 MINI** (index: **20260-SV**) x4
Central SV25 (**20360-BL**) or **Central SV40** (**20297-BL**) x1

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (min. 8 screws per door).

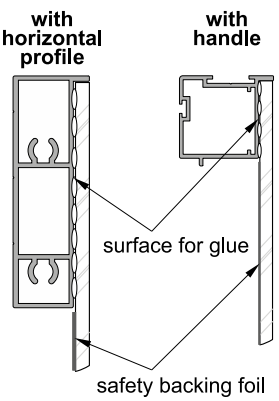
door filling:
- mirror, coloured glass # 4 mm





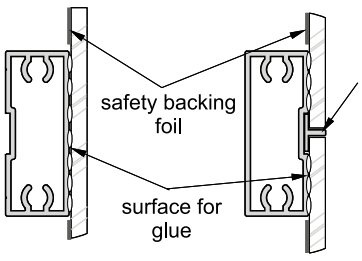
Door width	**w** = (W + 50 mm) : 3
Mirror width (glass)	**wm** = w - 4 mm
Horizontal profile Eden length - **L** Strengthening profile length - **S**	**L/S** = w - 50 mm
Spacer profile 04 length	**S** + 46 mm

Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm



ATTENTION!
Due to the fact that no plinth is needed in system Eden, attention must be paid to the bottom flange being positioned level to the floor. Additionally, when using furniture slides, they should be placed along the whole length so that the bottom flange and bottom track does not bend.

with strengthening profile

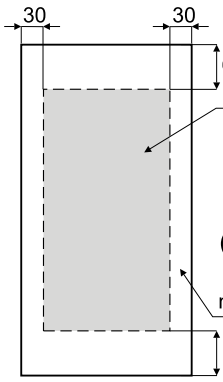


when producing split panel glass doors strengthening profile should be used together with spacer profile 04

it is recommended that mirror / coloured glass is glued to aluminium profiles with specialist glass adhesive

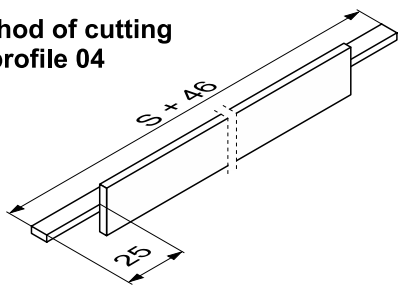
ATTENTION!

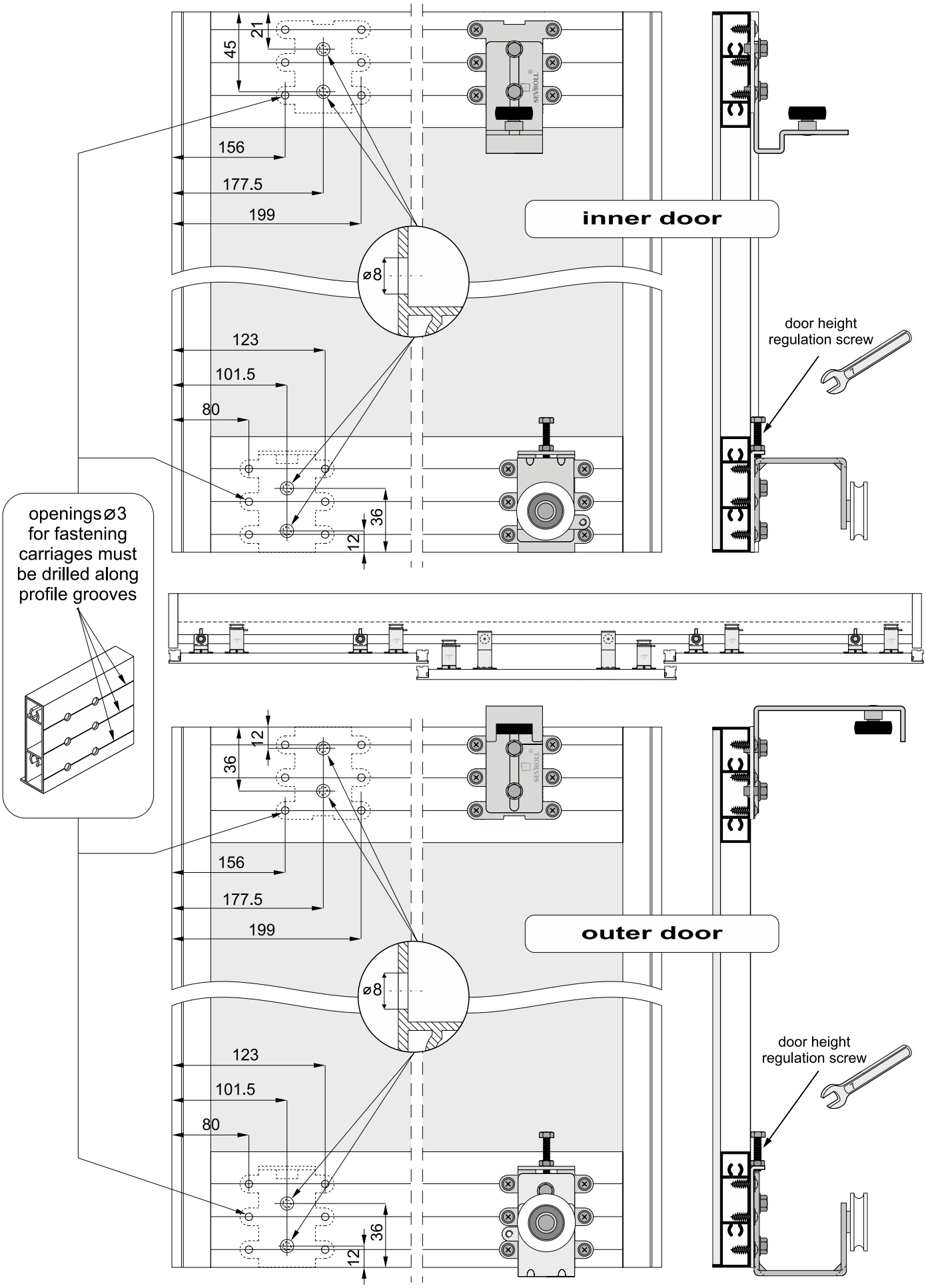
Rear mirror / coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil (excluding glass surface glued with mirror adhesive). The edges of glass must be polished.



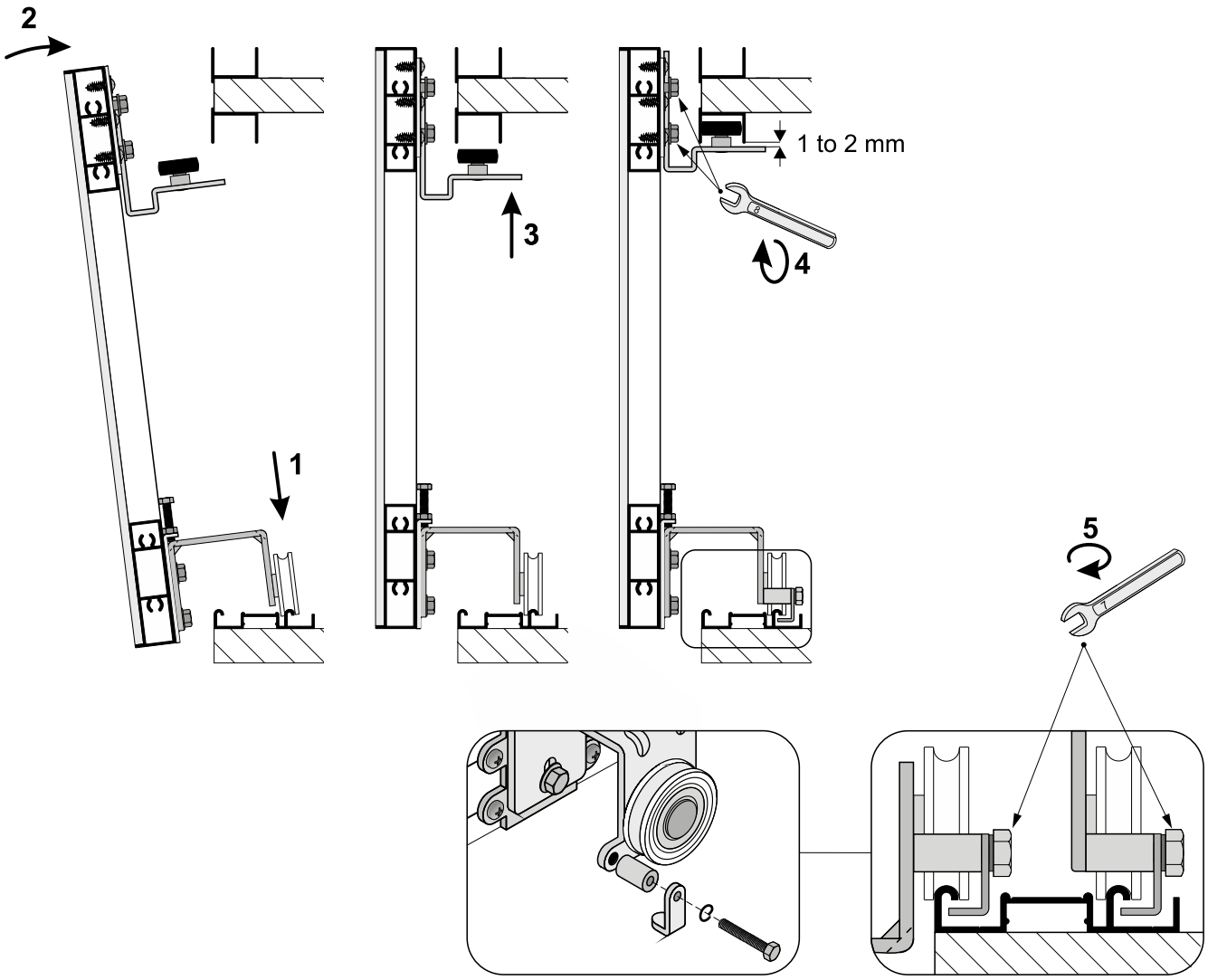
Safety backing film should be cut before placing it on the glass (do not cut on the glass!)

The method of cutting spacer profile 04

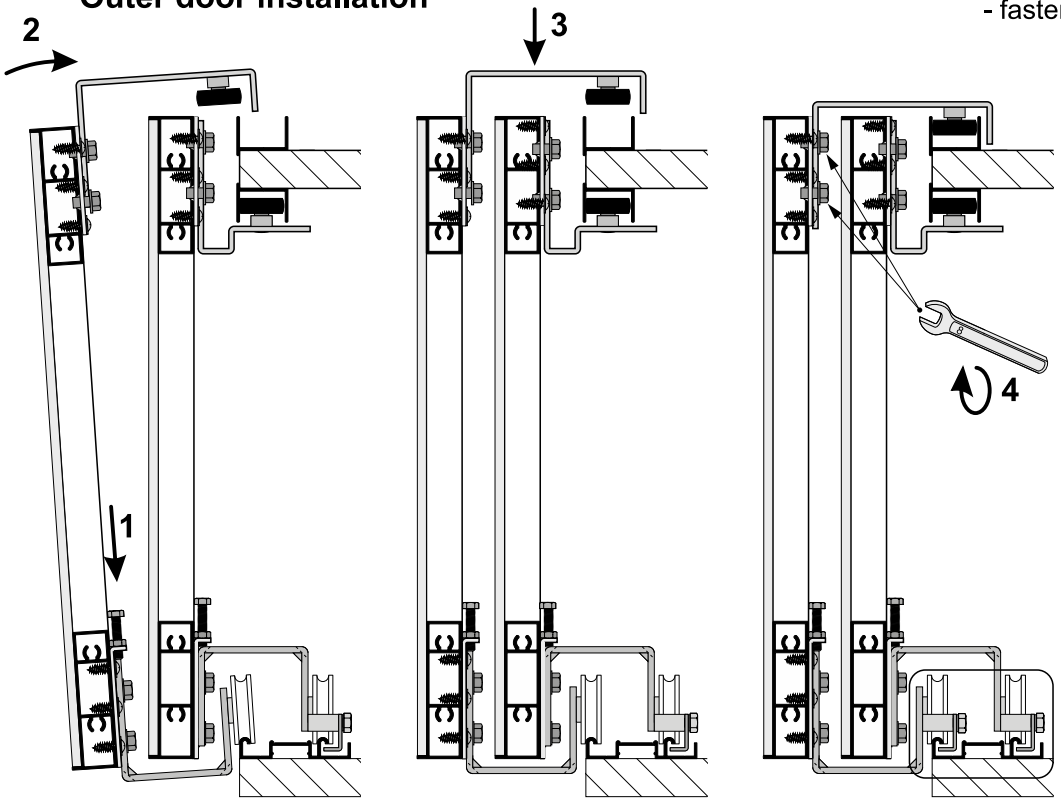


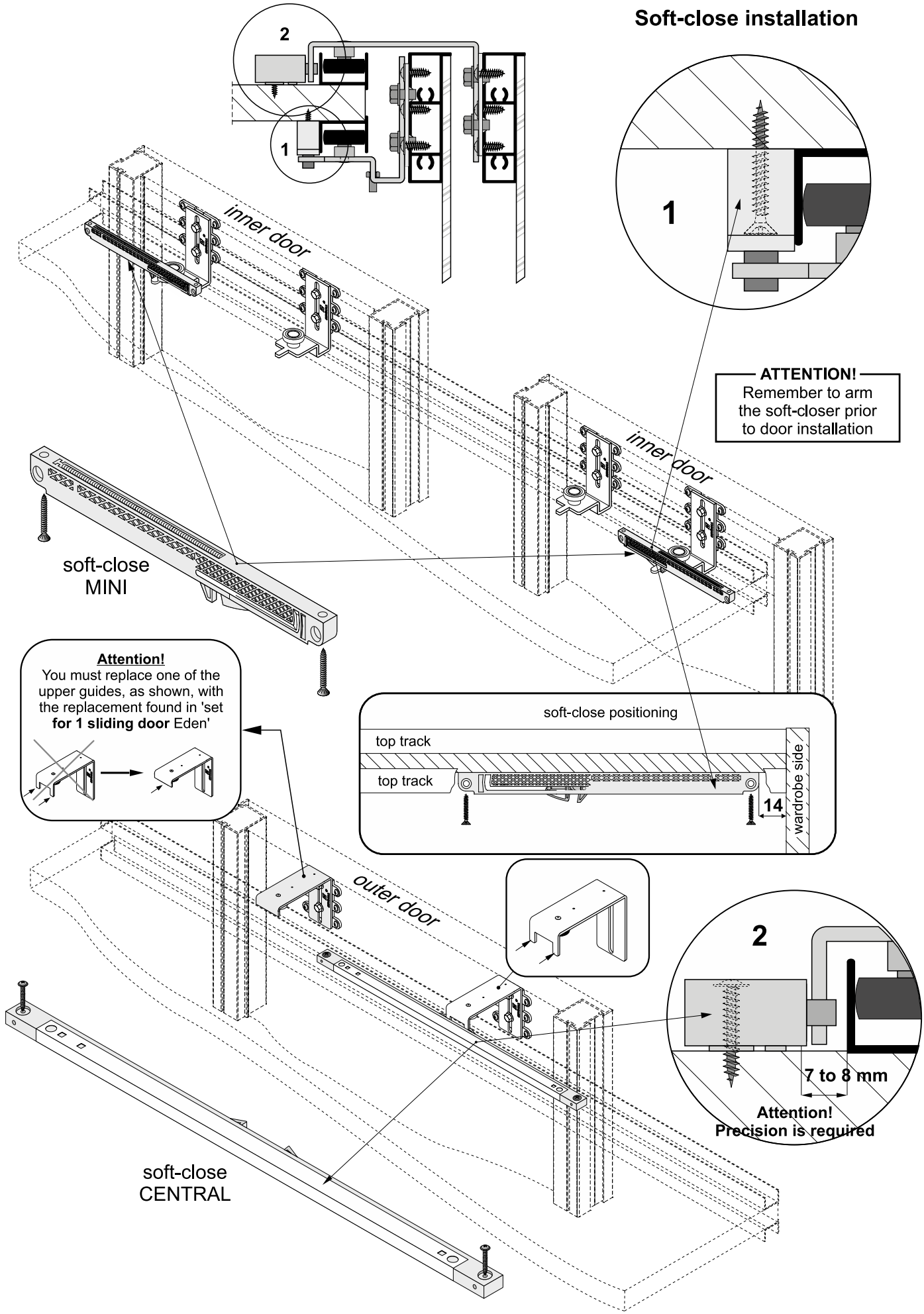

45
21
156
177.5
199
ø8
123
101.5
80
36
12
inner door
door height regulation screw
openings ø3 for fastening carriages must be drilled along profile grooves
36
12
156
177.5
199
ø8
123
101.5
80
36
12
outer door
door height regulation screw

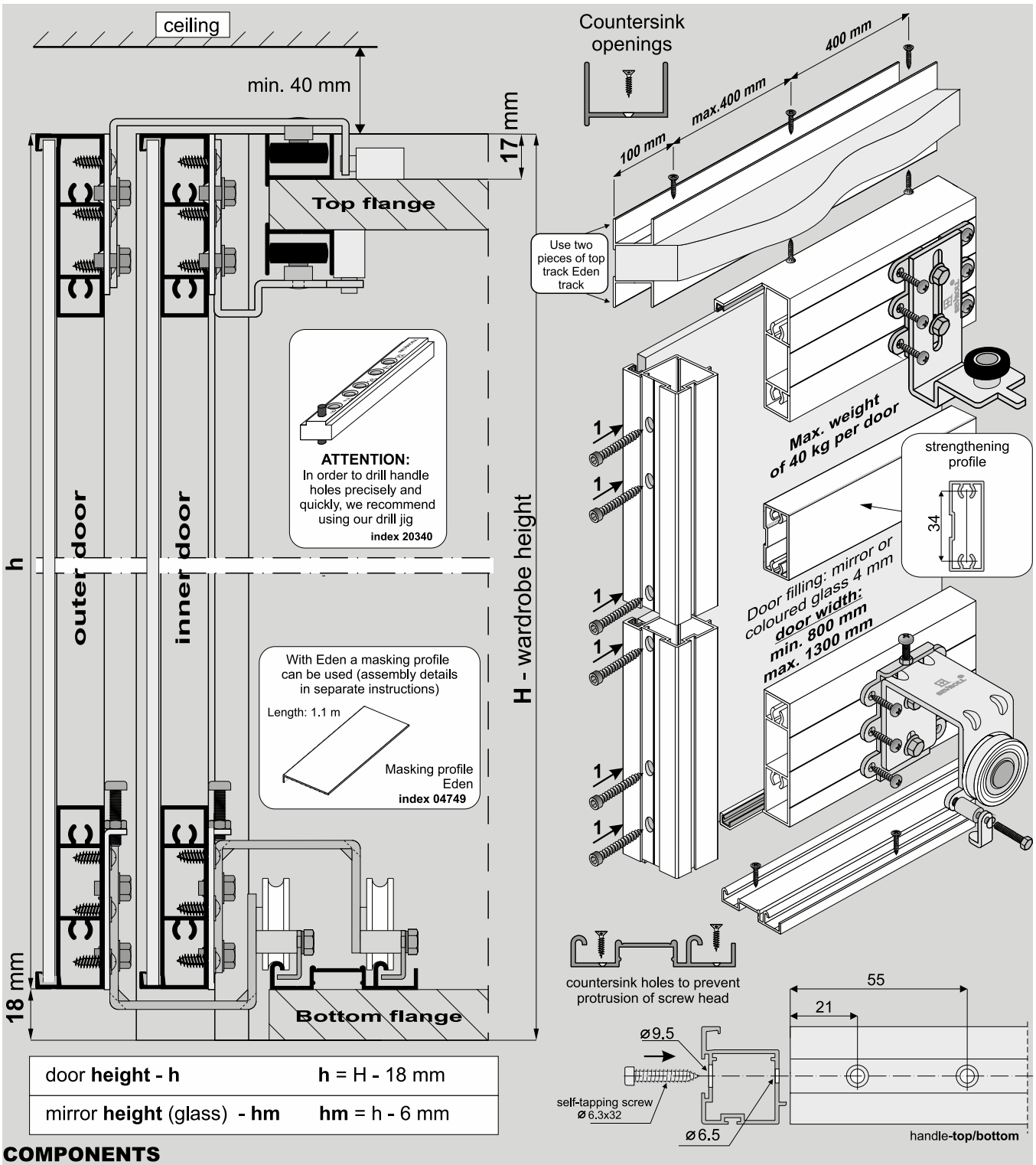
Inner door installation



Outer door installation




Soft-close installation
2
1
1
inner door
ATTENTION!
Remember to arm the soft-closer prior to door installation
inner door
soft-close MINI
Attention!
You must replace one of the upper guides, as shown, with the replacement found in 'set for 1 sliding door Eden'
soft-close positioning
top track
top track
14
wardrobe side
outer door
2
7 to 8 mm
Attention!
Precision is required
soft-close CENTRAL



door **height - h**	**h** = H - 18 mm
mirror **height** (glass) **- hm**	**hm** = h - 6 mm

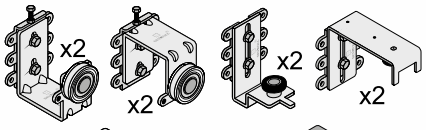
COMPONENTS

Handle Pax XL
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m
Anti-dust brush (inserted) 4.8 x 6 mm
Textile door stop (inserted) 14 x 4 mm

Gasket for frame type II
(index - 20167)

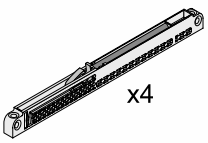
Horizontal profile Eden XL
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings



screw 3.5x20	x 4
screw M4x20	x 4
self-tapping screw 3.9x13	x 48
spring washer 4	x 4

Soft-close
SV25 MINI (index: 20359-SV)
or
SV40 MINI (index: 20260-SV)



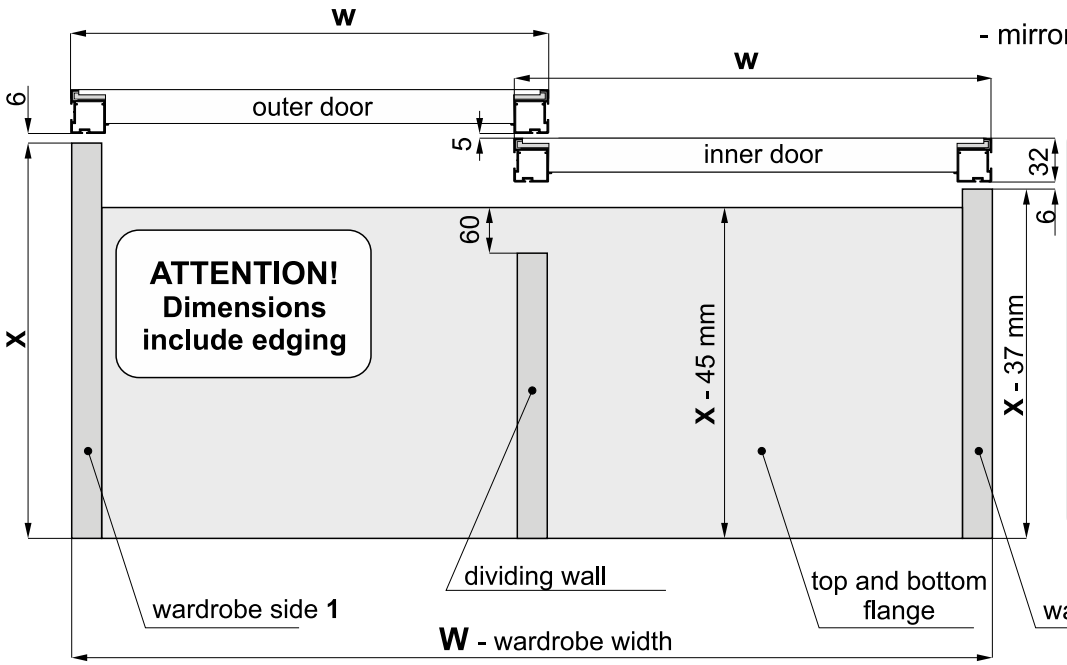
Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53

Top track Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
24

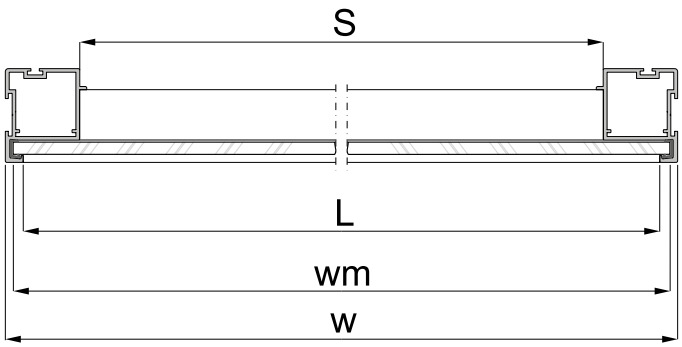
Strengthening profile
L: 3.00 m

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (min. 8 screws per door).

door filling:
- mirror, coloured glass # 4 mm



ATTENTION!
Due to the fact that no plinth is needed in system Eden, attention must be paid to the bottom flange being positioned level to the floor. Additionally, when using furniture slides, they should be placed along the whole length so that the bottom flange and bottom track does not bend.

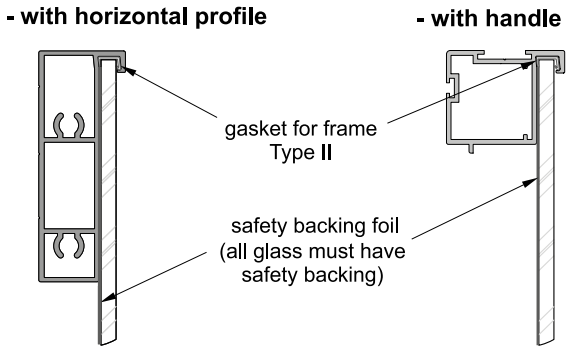


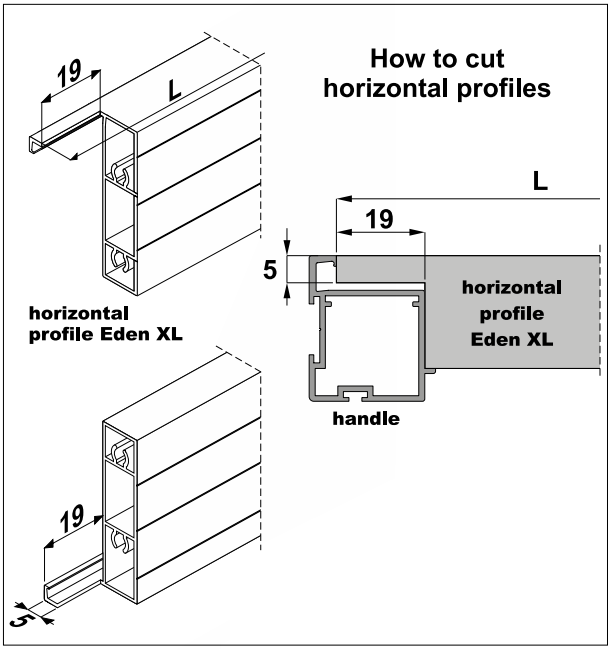
Door width	**w** = (W + 25 mm) : 2
Mirror width (glass)	**wm** = w - 6 mm
Horizontal profile Eden XL length	**L** = w - 12 mm
Strengthening profile length	**S** = w - 50 mm

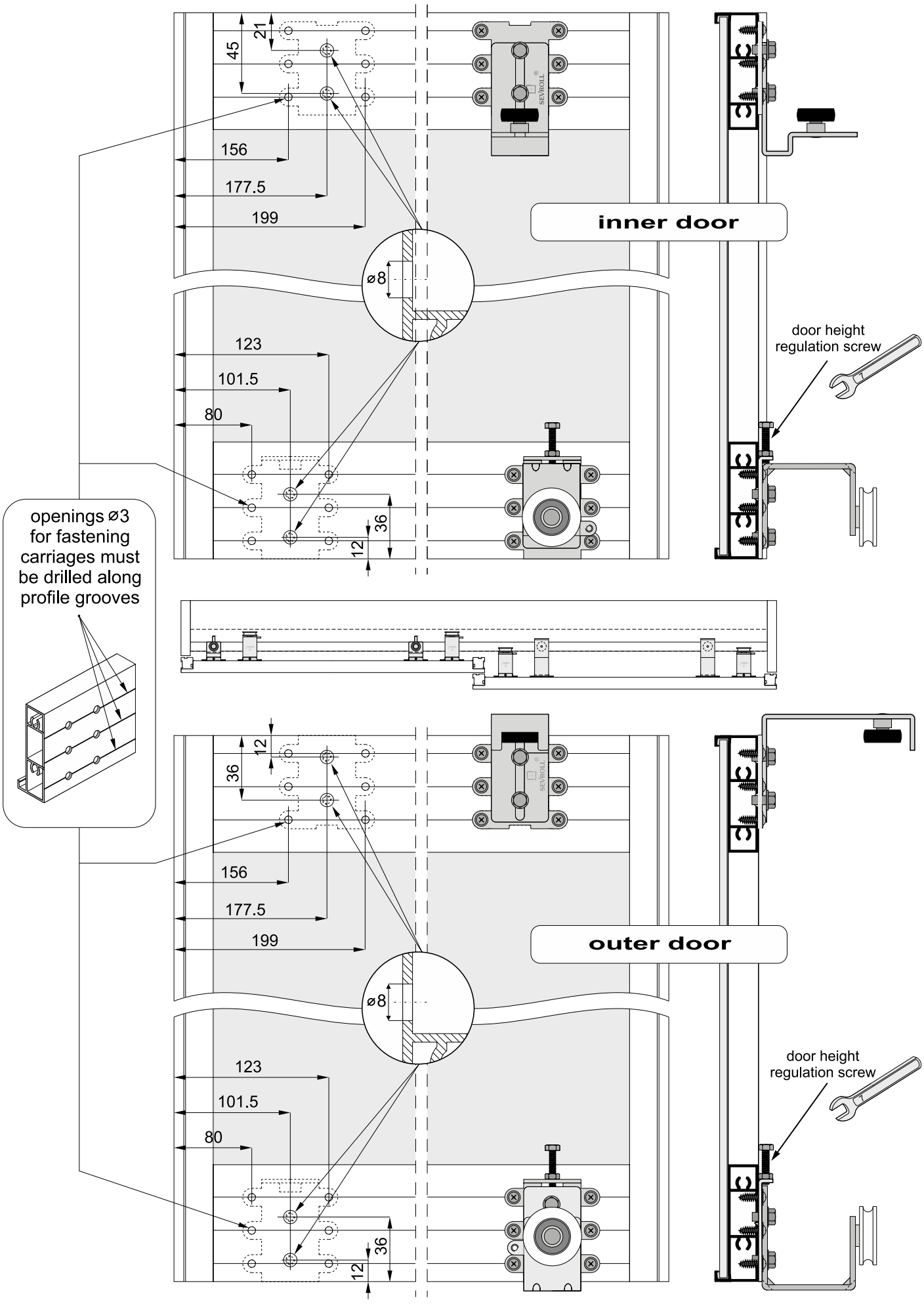
ATTENTION!

Rear mirror / coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil (excluding glass surface glued with mirror adhesive). The edges of glass must be polished.

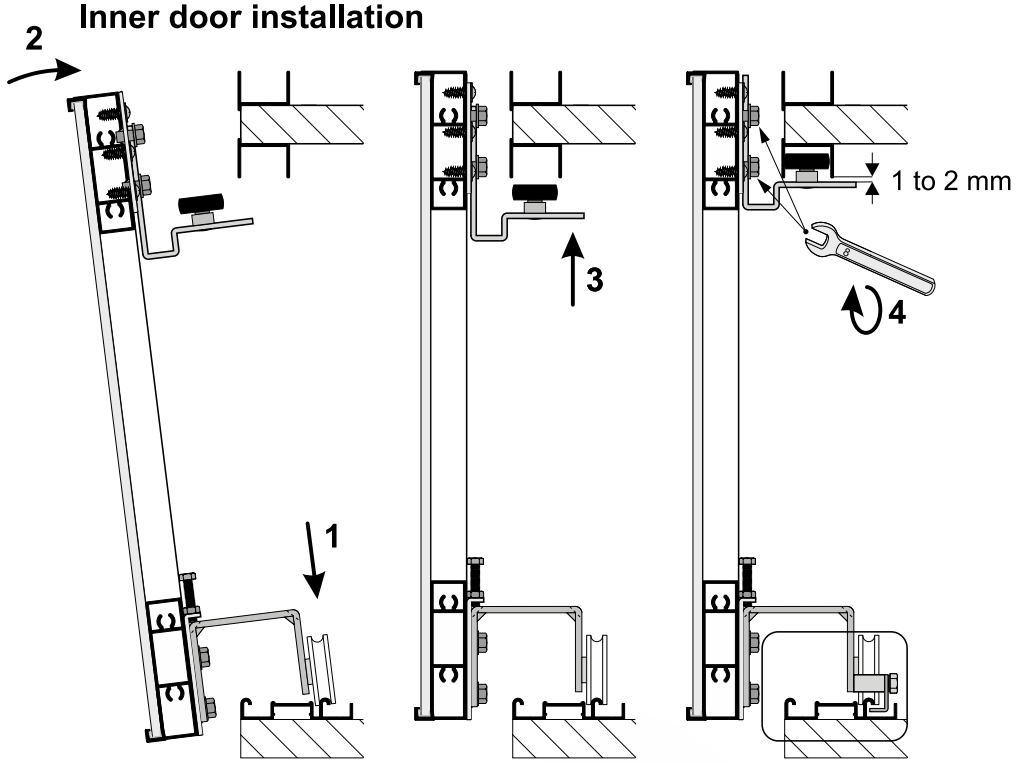
Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm

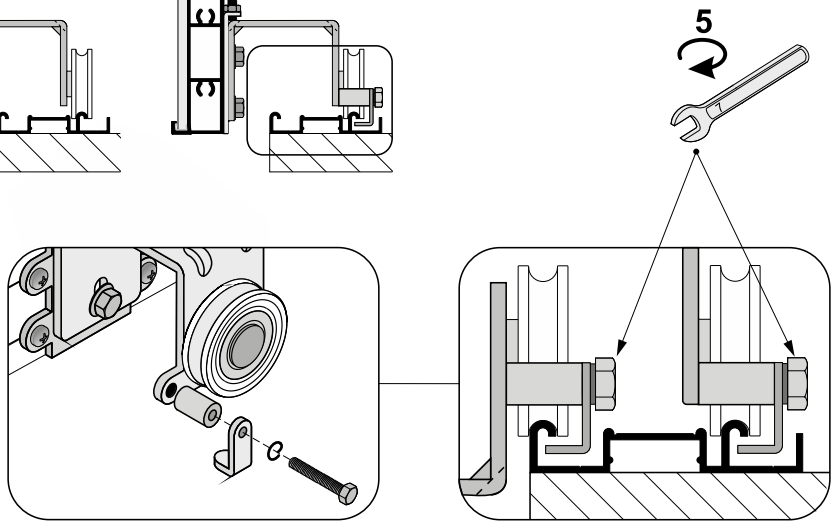





21
45
156
177.5
199
ø8
inner door
door height regulation screw
123
101.5
80
36
12
openings ø3 for fastening carriages must be drilled along profile grooves
12
36
156
177.5
199
ø8
outer door
door height regulation screw
123
101.5
80
36
12

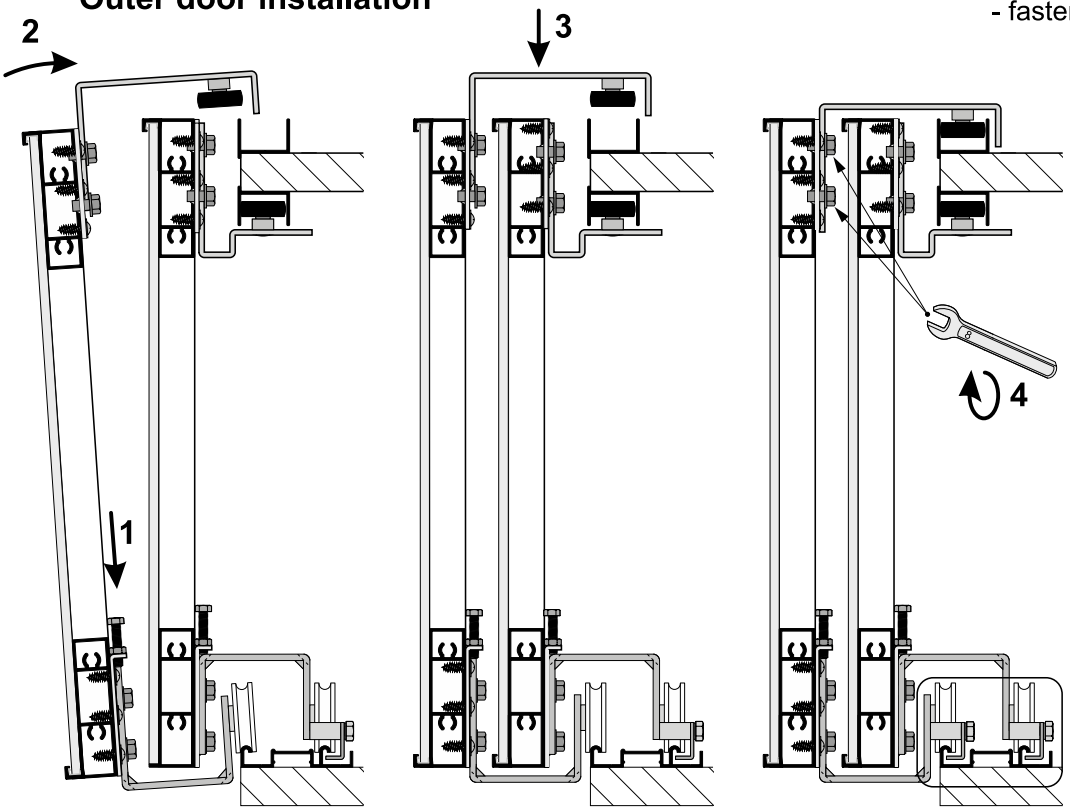
Inner door installation



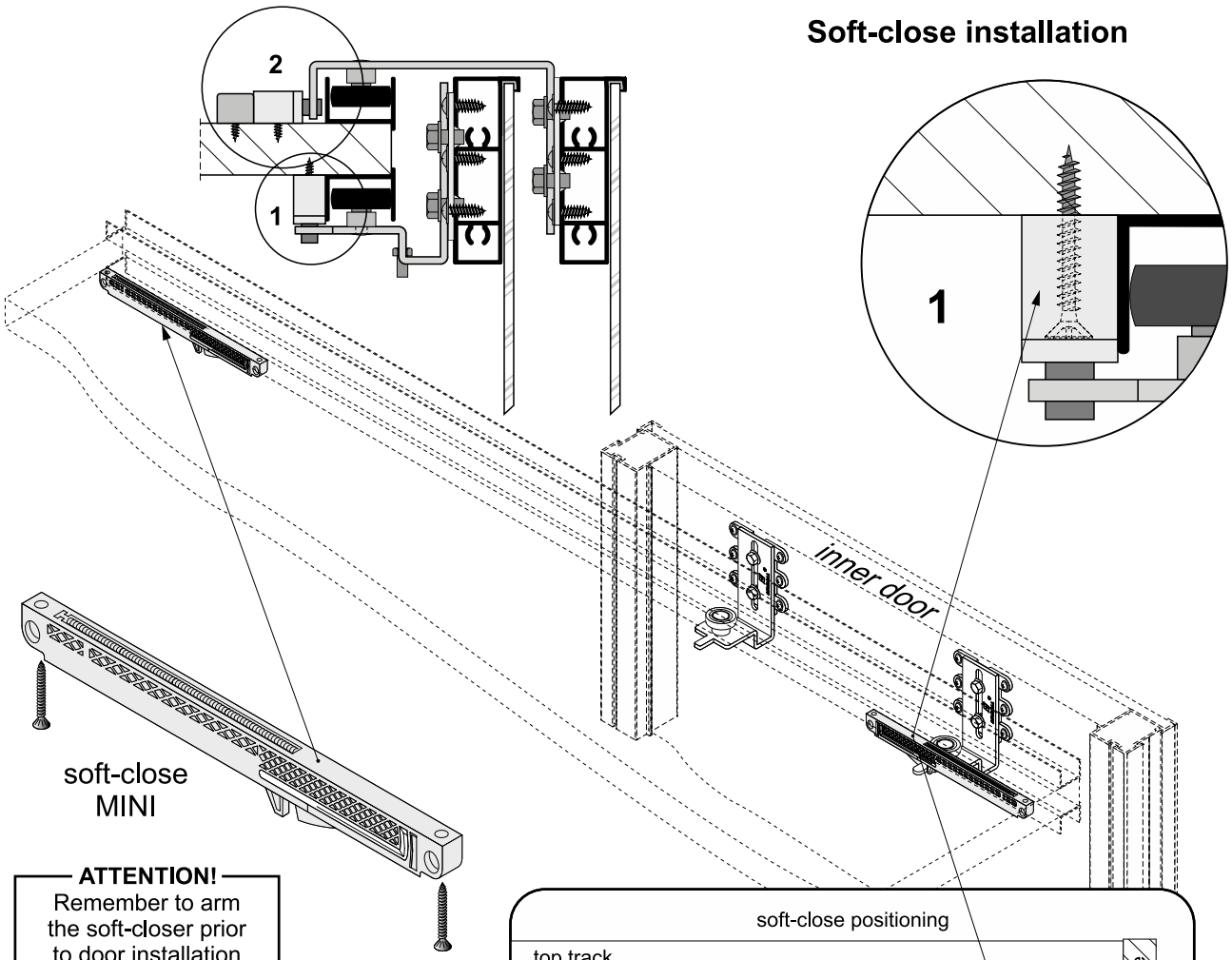


securing catch
- fasten after door assembly

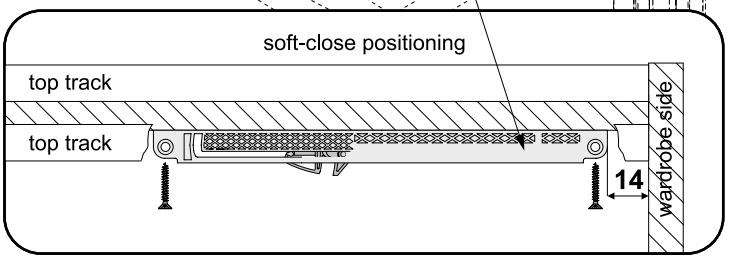
Outer door installation

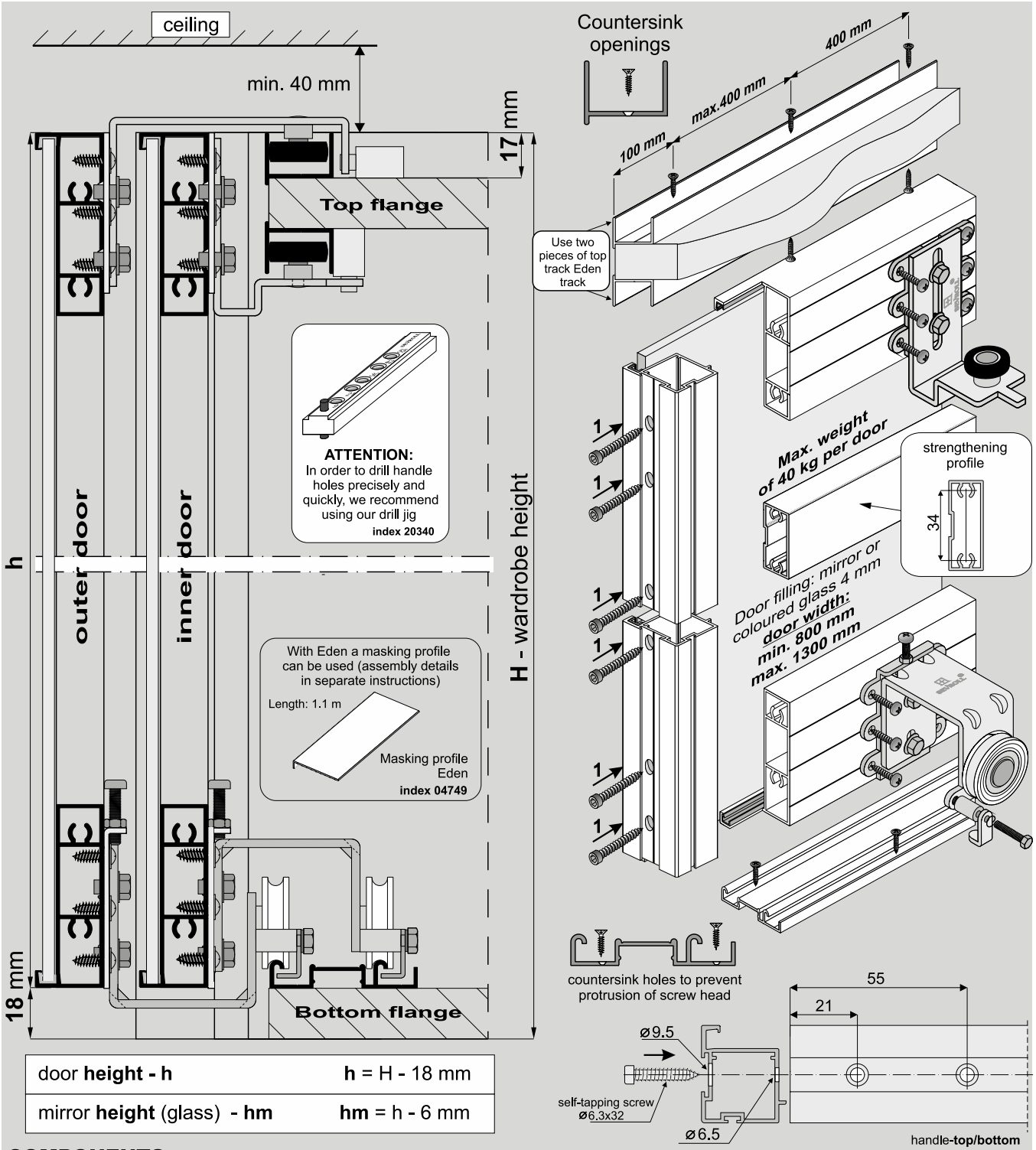


Soft-close installation



ATTENTION!
Remember to arm the soft-closer prior to door installation

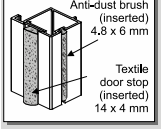




door **height - h**	**h** = H - 18 mm
mirror **height** (glass) **- hm**	**hm** = h - 6 mm

COMPONENTS

Handle Pax XL
L: 2.70 m, 3.00 m

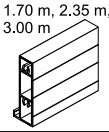


Gasket for frame Type II

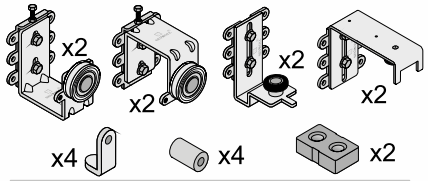


(index - 20167)

Horizontal profile Eden XL
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

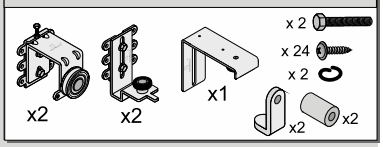


Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings (inner and outer)

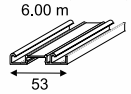


screw 3.5x20	x 4	
screw M4x20	x 4	
self-tapping screw 3.9x13	x 48	
spring washer 4	x 4	

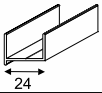
Set for third door Eden – 1 inner door



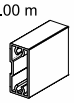
Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m



Top track Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m



Strengthening profile
L: 3.00 m

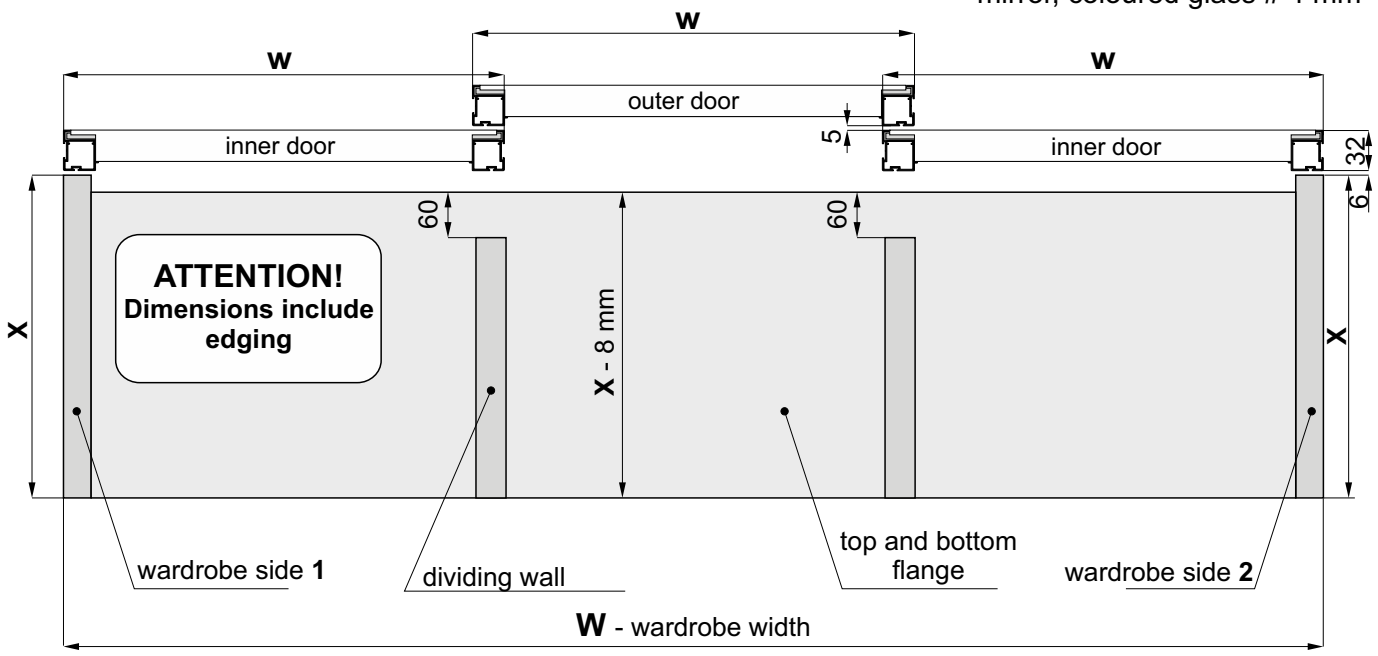


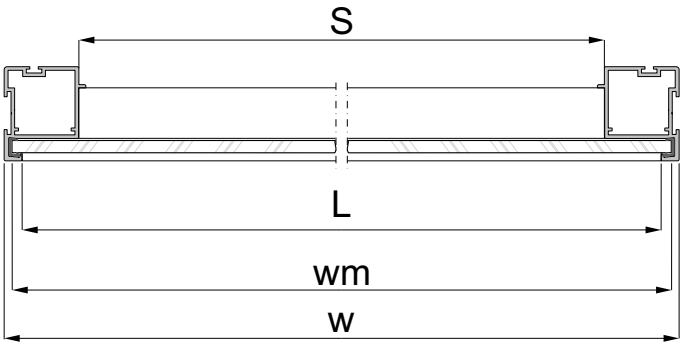
Soft-close

SV25 MINI (index: **20359-SV**) or **SV40 MINI** (index: **20260-SV**)	x4
Central SV25 (**20360-BL**) or **Central SV40** (**20297-BL**)	x1

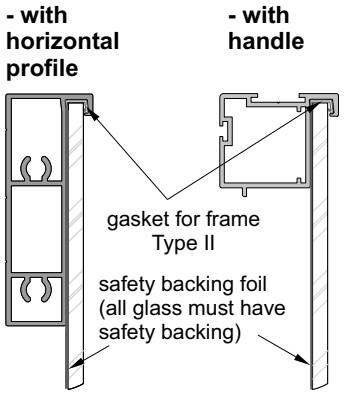
You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws to construct each door (min. 8 screws per door).

door filling:
- mirror, coloured glass # 4 mm





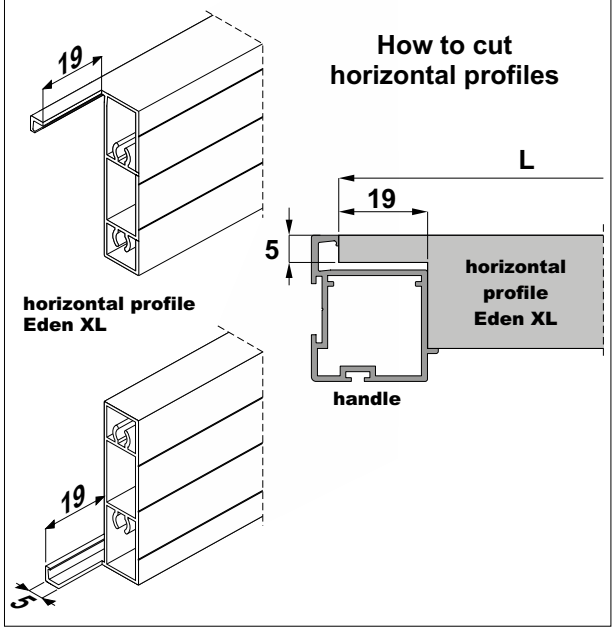
Installation method for fitting mirror or coloured glass 4 mm



ATTENTION!
Due to the fact that no plinth is needed in system Eden, attention must be paid to the bottom flange being positioned level to the floor. Additionally, when using furniture slides, they should be placed along the whole length so that the bottom flange and bottom track does not bend.

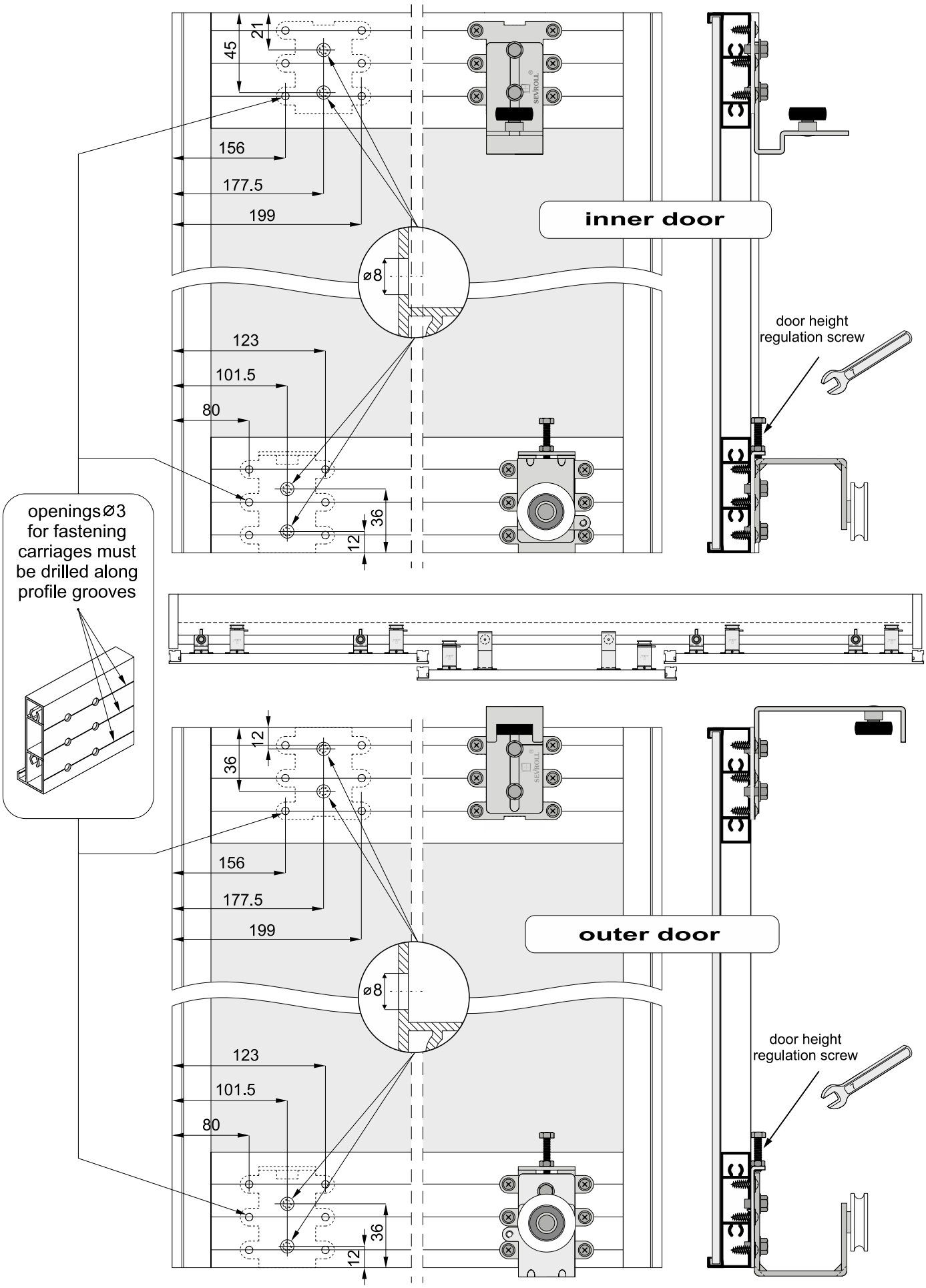
Door width	**w** = (W + 50 mm) : 3
Mirror width (glass)	**wm** = w - 6 mm
Horizontal profile length Eden XL	**L** = w - 12 mm
Strengthening profile length	**S** = w - 50 mm

How to cut horizontal profiles

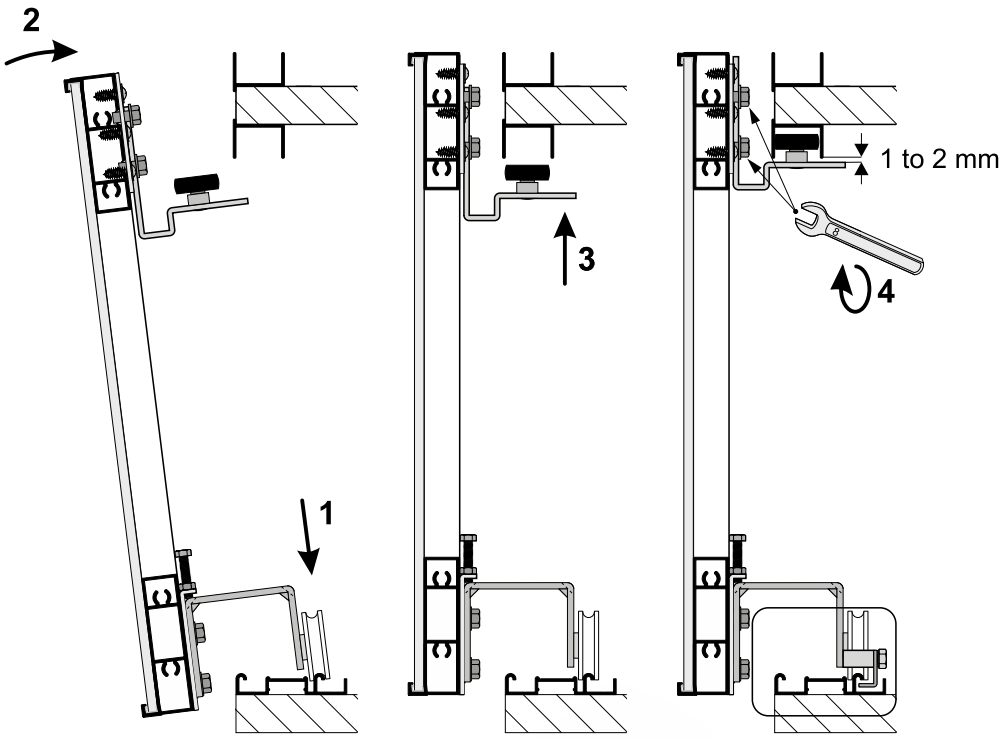


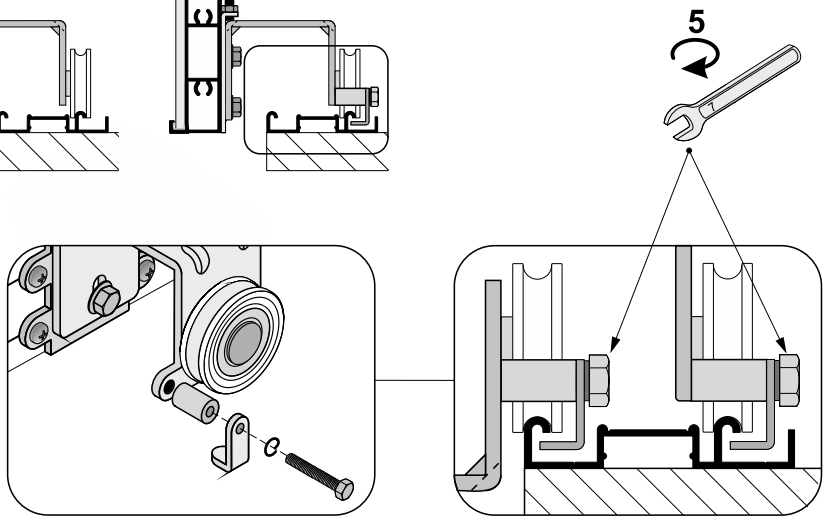
ATTENTION!

Rear mirror / coloured glass surface must be secured with safety backing foil (excluding glass surface glued with mirror adhesive). The edges of glass must be polished.


45
21
156
177.5
199
ø8
123
101.5
80
36
12
inner door
door height regulation screw
openings ø3 for fastening carriages must be drilled along profile grooves
36
12
156
177.5
199
ø8
123
101.5
80
36
12
outer door
door height regulation screw

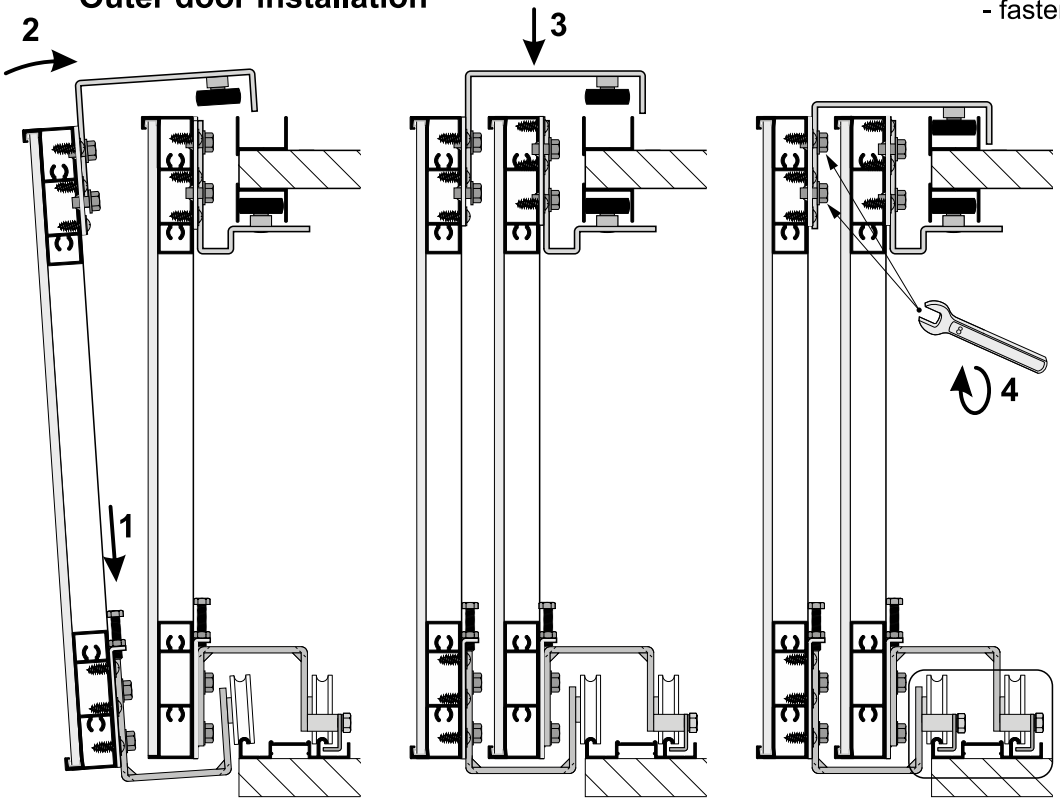
Inner door installation



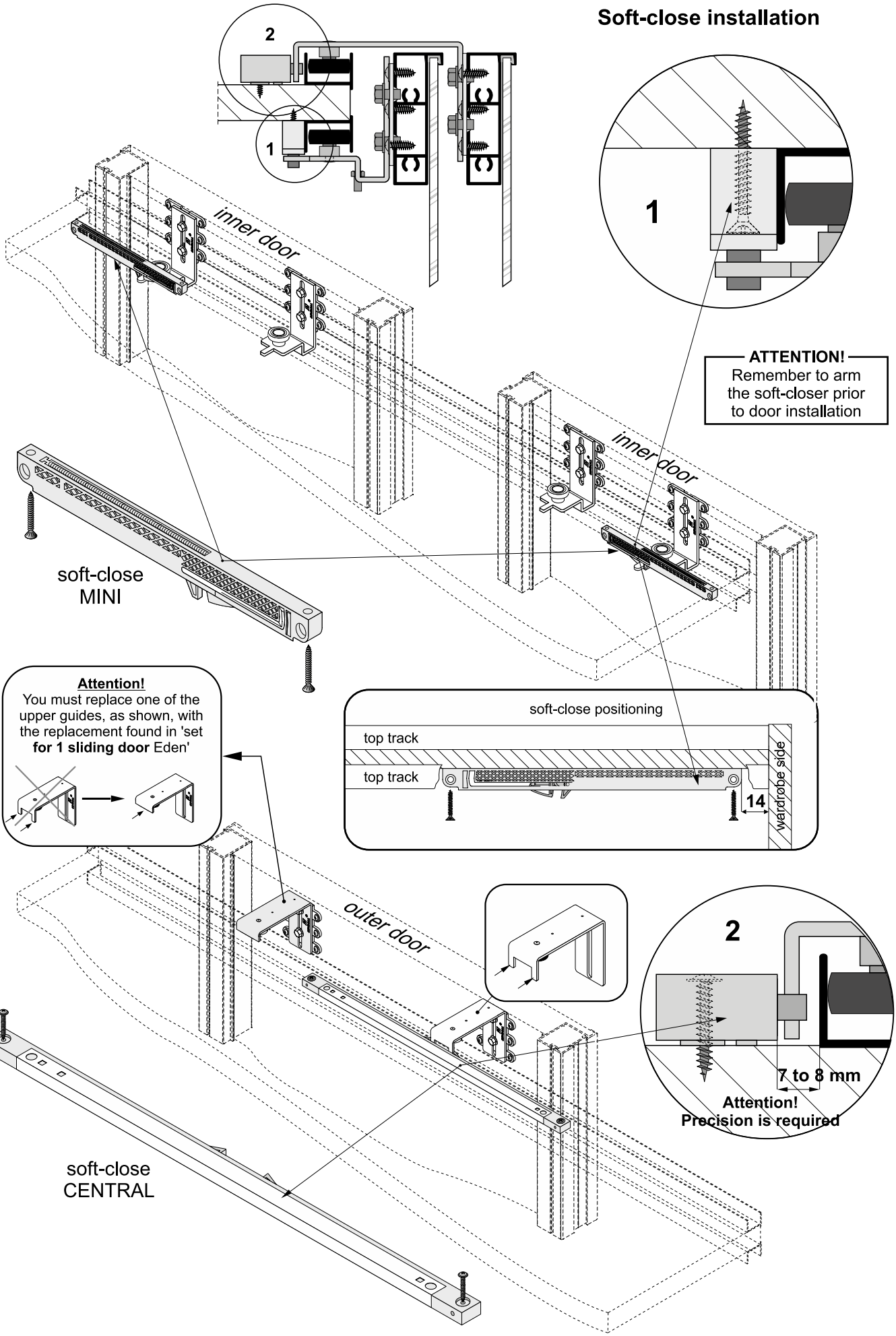


securing catch
- fasten after door assembly

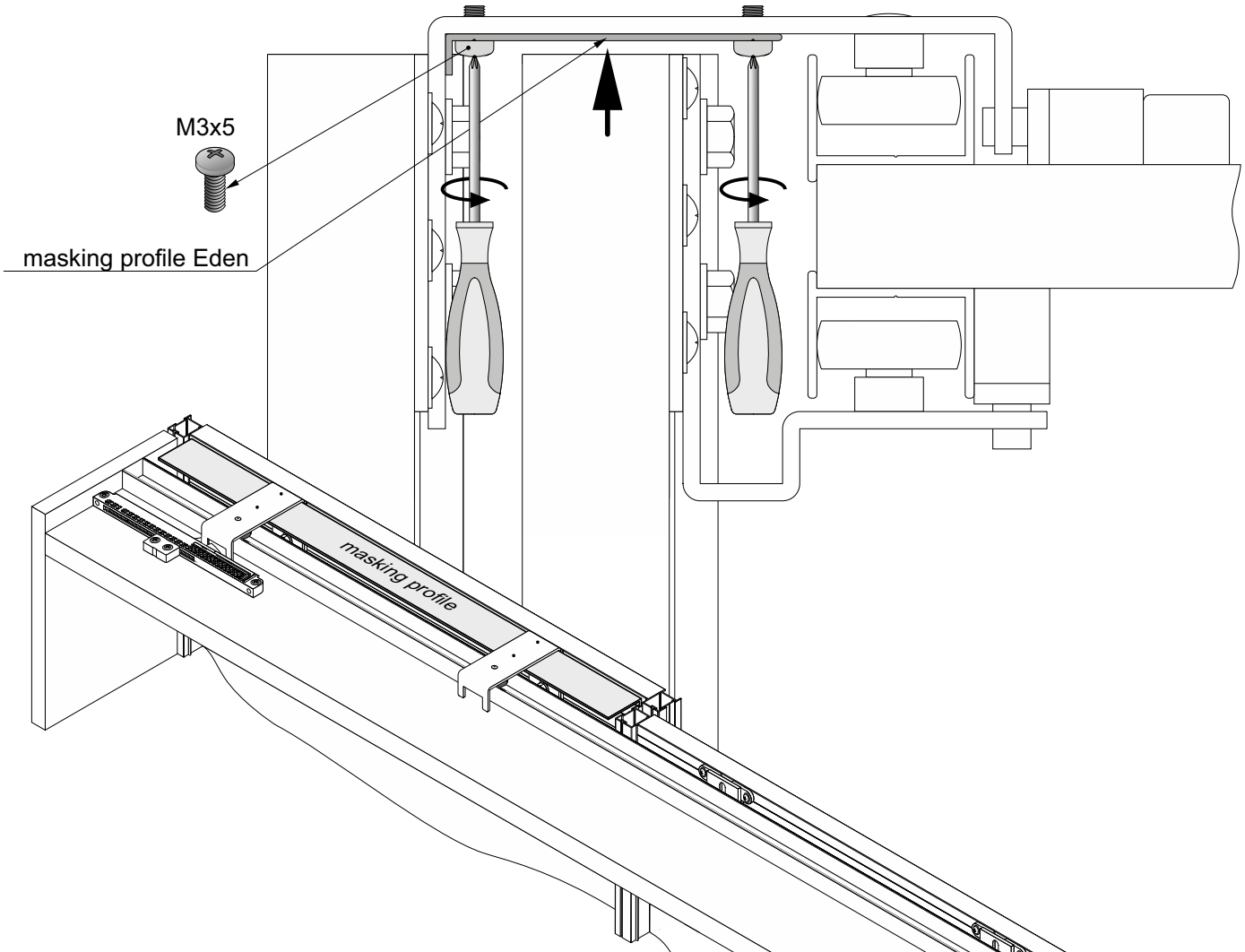
Outer door installation



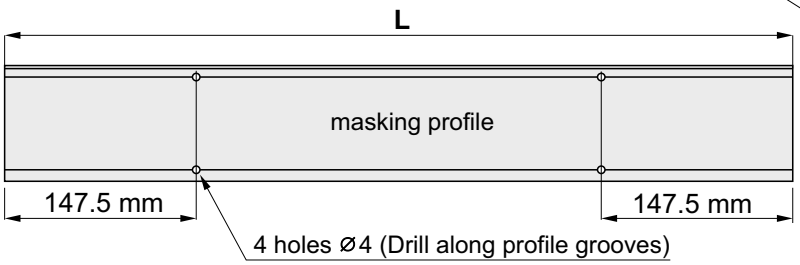
Soft-close installation

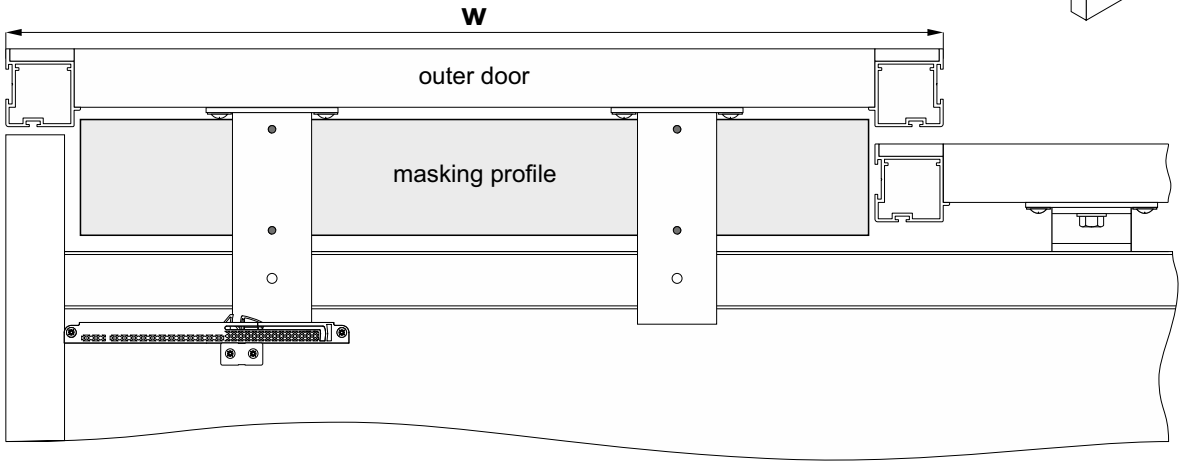


installation method for masking profile EDEN



L = w - 60 mm





SYSTEM **EDEN 18 BOARD**

35 kg | 18 mm board | parts

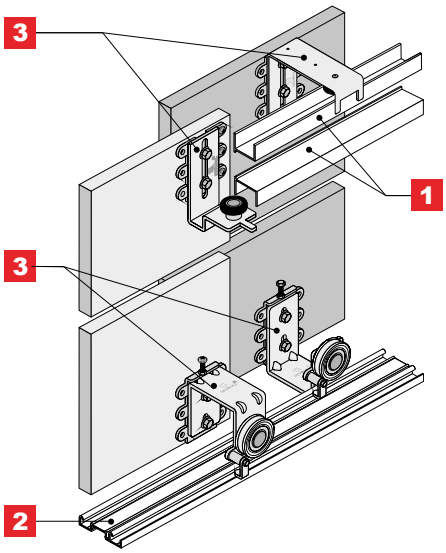
System for sliding doors with hidden tracks

NEW



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Door width	**800-1300 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

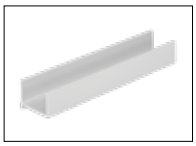


USAGE

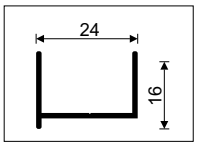
Free standing furniture, walk-in wardrobes

1 Top track **EDEN**

i *Two top tracks should be used*

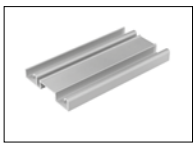


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04715	SILVER	1700	24	item
04717	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	24	item
04716	SILVER	2350	24	item
04718	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	24	item
04697	SILVER	3000	24	item
04698	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	24	item
04728	SILVER	6000	24	item
04727	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	24	item

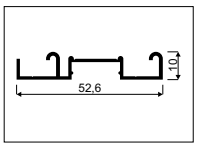


2 Bottom track **GEMINI-DECOR II**

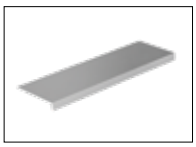
DECOR



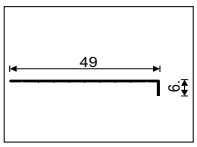
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04591	SILVER	1700	12	item
04760	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	12	item
04592	SILVER	2350	12	item
04761	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	12	item
04593	SILVER	3000	12	item
04762	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
04595	SILVER	6000	12	item
04764	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item



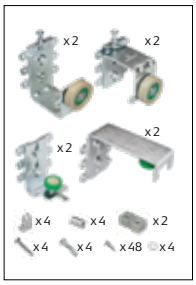
Masking profile **EDEN**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04749	SILVER	1100	48	item



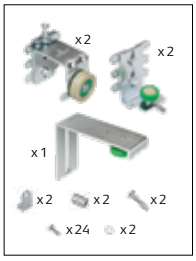
3 Set for sliding doors **EDEN**
for 2 wings (inner + outer)



SET CODE: 10227-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Bottom carriage Eden for outer doors	2 pcs	12 sets
Bottom carriage Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for outer doors	2 pcs	
Securing catch Eden	4 pcs	
Spacing tube	4 pcs	
Resistance block	2 pcs	
Screw 3.5x20	4 pcs	
Screw M4x20	4 pcs	
Self-tapping screw 3.9x13	48 pcs	
Spring washer 4	4 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

3+

Set for sliding doors **EDEN**
for 1 wing (inner)



SET CODE: 10226-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Bottom carriage Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	12 sets
Top guide Eden for inner doors	2 pcs	
Top guide Eden for outer door without activator	1 pc.	
Securing catch Eden	2 pcs	
Spacing tube	2 pcs	
Screw M4x20	2 pcs	
Self-tapping screw 3.9x13	24 pcs	
Spring washer 4	2 pcs	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC**
MINI SV-25 and SV-40



i *Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*

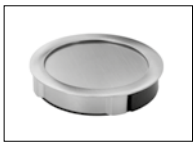
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC**
CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40 (loose)

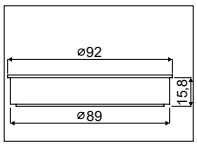


CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20360-BL	25 kg	CENTRAL	20	item
20297-BL	40 kg	CENTRAL	20	item

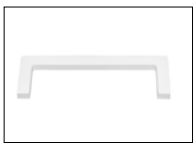
Inserted furniture handle



CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10178	INOX	ø 90 mm	10	item

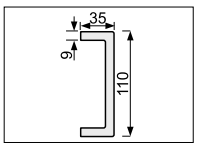


Self-adhesive handle
110 x 35 x 6 mm



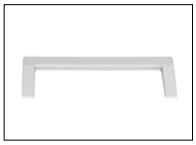
i *More information on page 569*

CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	COLOURLESS	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item

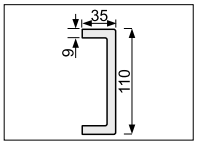


Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C

i *More information on page 569*

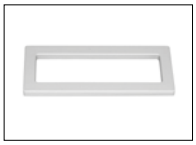


CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

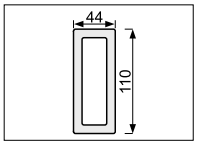


Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O

i *More information on page 569*



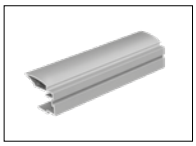
CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



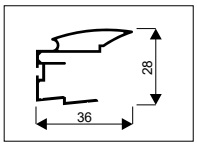
i You can use the following handles with system **EDEN 18 BOARD**:

Handle **ALFA 16/18 IIC**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

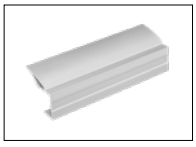


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04530	SILVER	2700	20	item
04532	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item

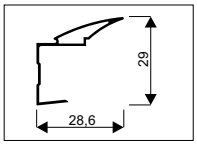


Handle **BETA 18C**

18 mm board

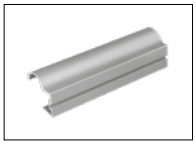


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04611	SILVER	2700	20	item

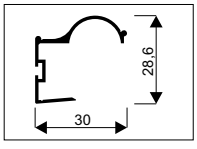


Handle **FACTOR 18IIC (Decor)**

DECOR | 18 mm board



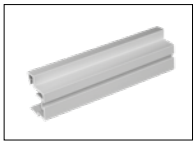
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05546	SILVER	2700	20	set



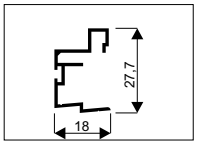
BASIC SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Handle **FAWORYT 16/18 IIC**

18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04552	SILVER	2700	20	item
04554	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item

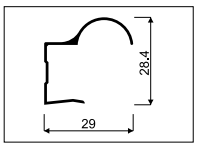


Handle **FOCUS 18**

18 mm board

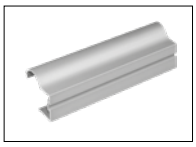


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00490	SILVER	2700	20	item

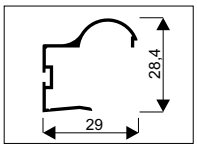


Handle **FOCUS 18 IIC**

18 mm board



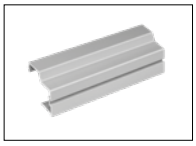
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04572	SILVER	2700	20	item



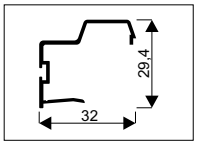
1n Handle **UNIVERSAL 18C**

i *Handle suitable for angled door system and for lock*

18 mm board

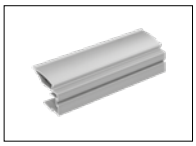


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04535	SILVER	2700	20	item

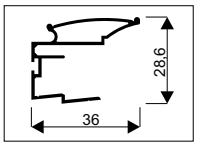


Handle **VICTORIA IIC (Decor)**

DECOR | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

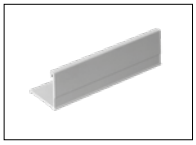


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05544	SILVER	2700	20	set

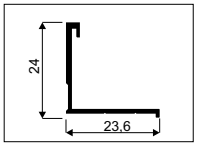


Frame **SECRET LINE II**

18 mm board

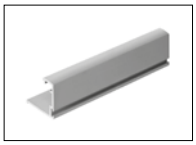


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02550	SILVER	2700	60	item

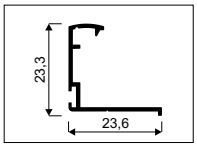


Frame **SLIM LINE**

18 mm board

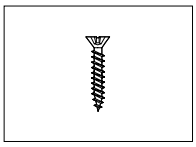


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01598	SILVER	2700	20	item



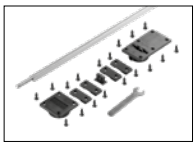
Screws **UNIX** with countersunk head

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20391	4.0 x 16	100 pcs	10 packs

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

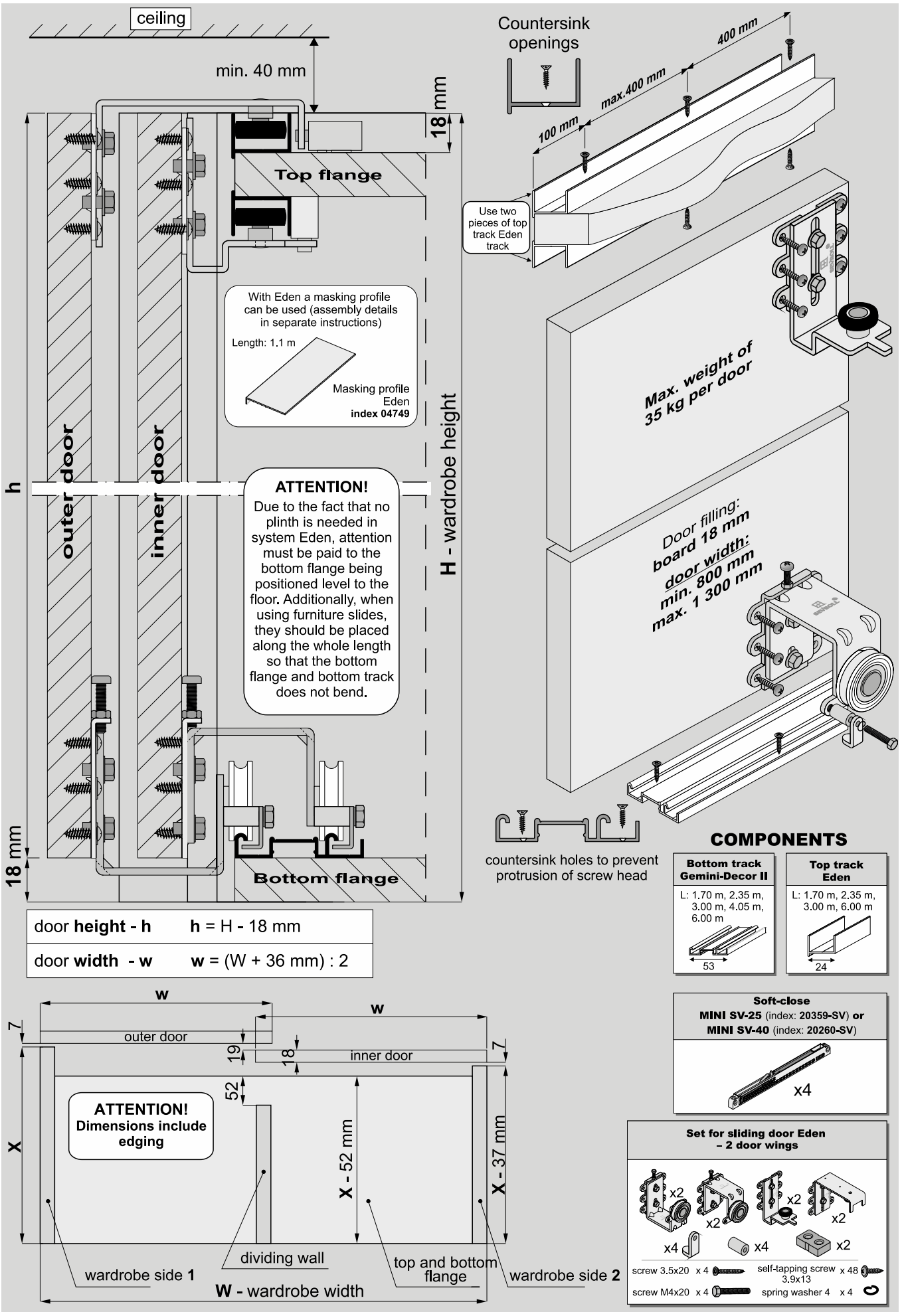
i *Description*

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc.
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pc.
10 mm spanner	1 pc.
Screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy

SYSTEM

EDEN 18 BOARD

Assembly instructions for 2 wings



COMPONENTS

Bottom track Gemini-Decor II

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m

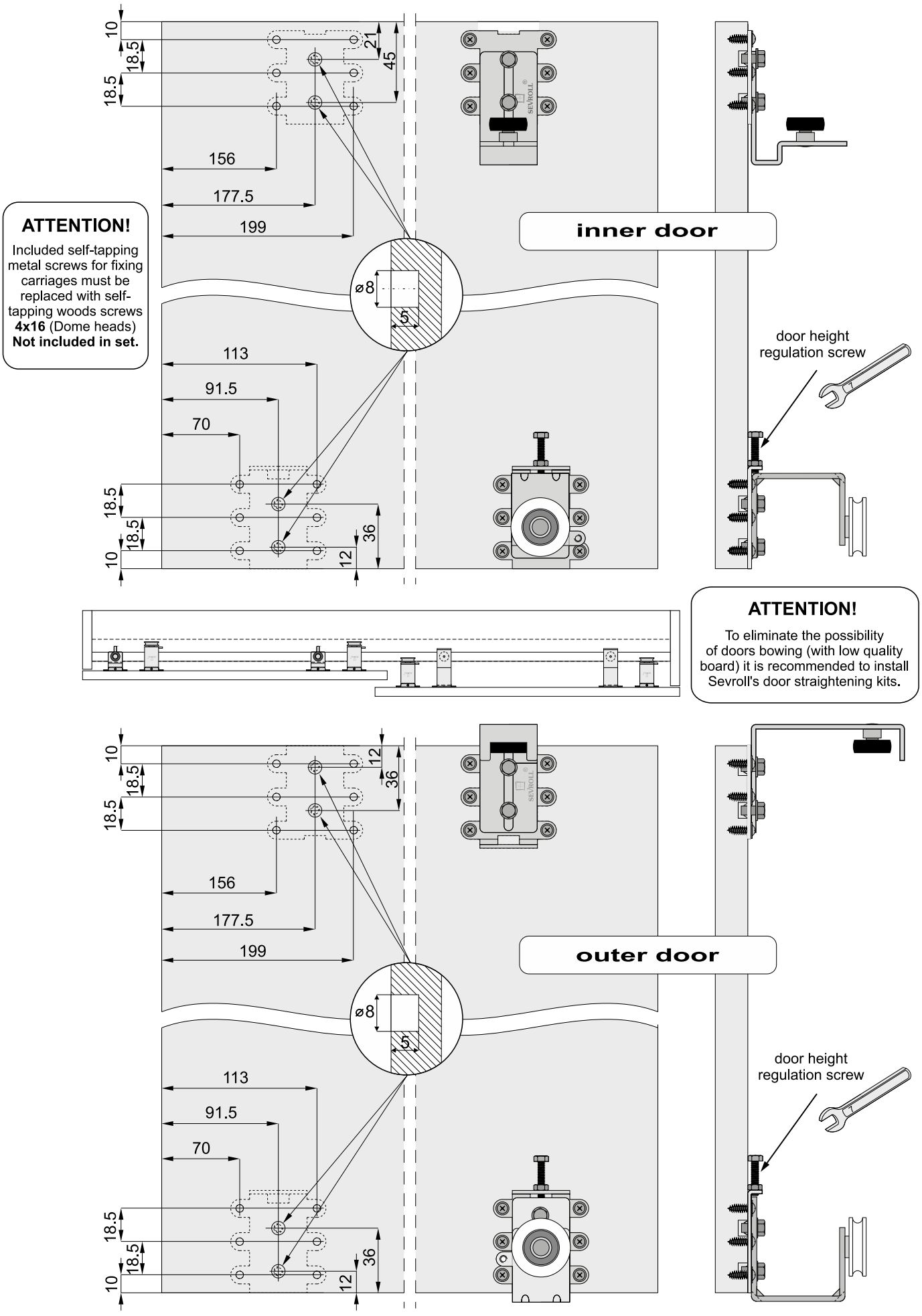
Top track Eden

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m

Soft-close
MINI SV-25 (index: **20359-SV**) **or**
MINI SV-40 (index: **20260-SV**)

Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings

SEVROLL



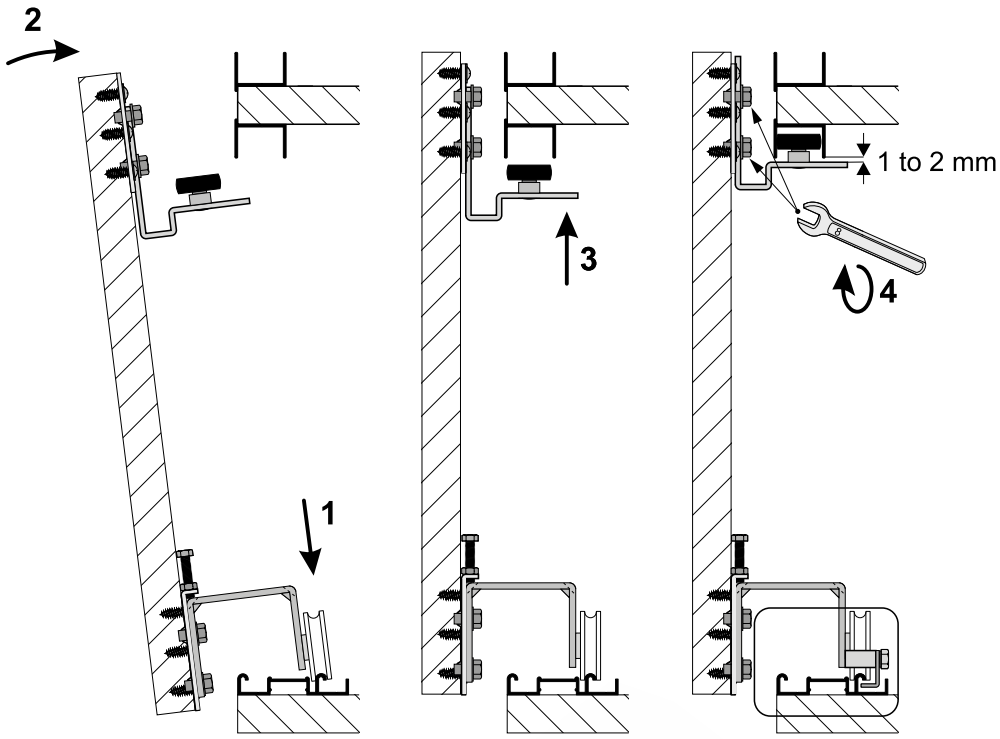
ATTENTION!

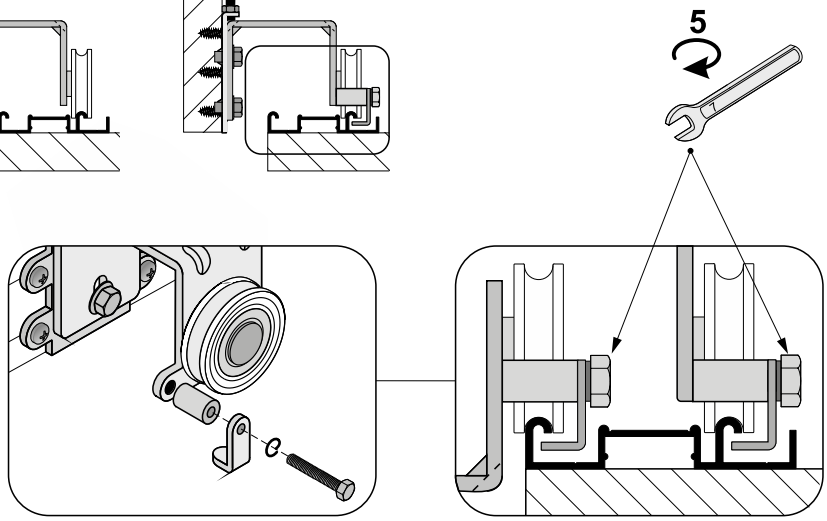
Included self-tapping metal screws for fixing carriages must be replaced with self-tapping woods screws **4x16** (Dome heads) **Not included in set.**

ATTENTION!

To eliminate the possibility of doors bowing (with low quality board) it is recommended to install Sevroll's door straightening kits.

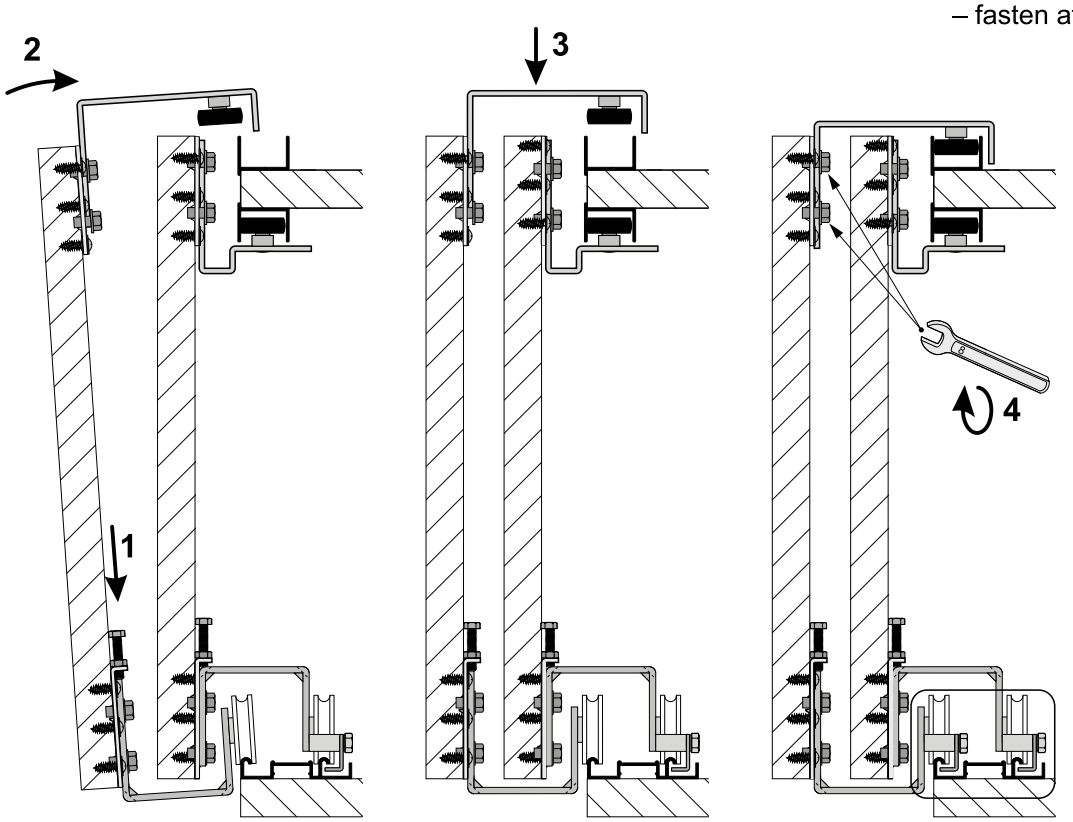
Inner door installation



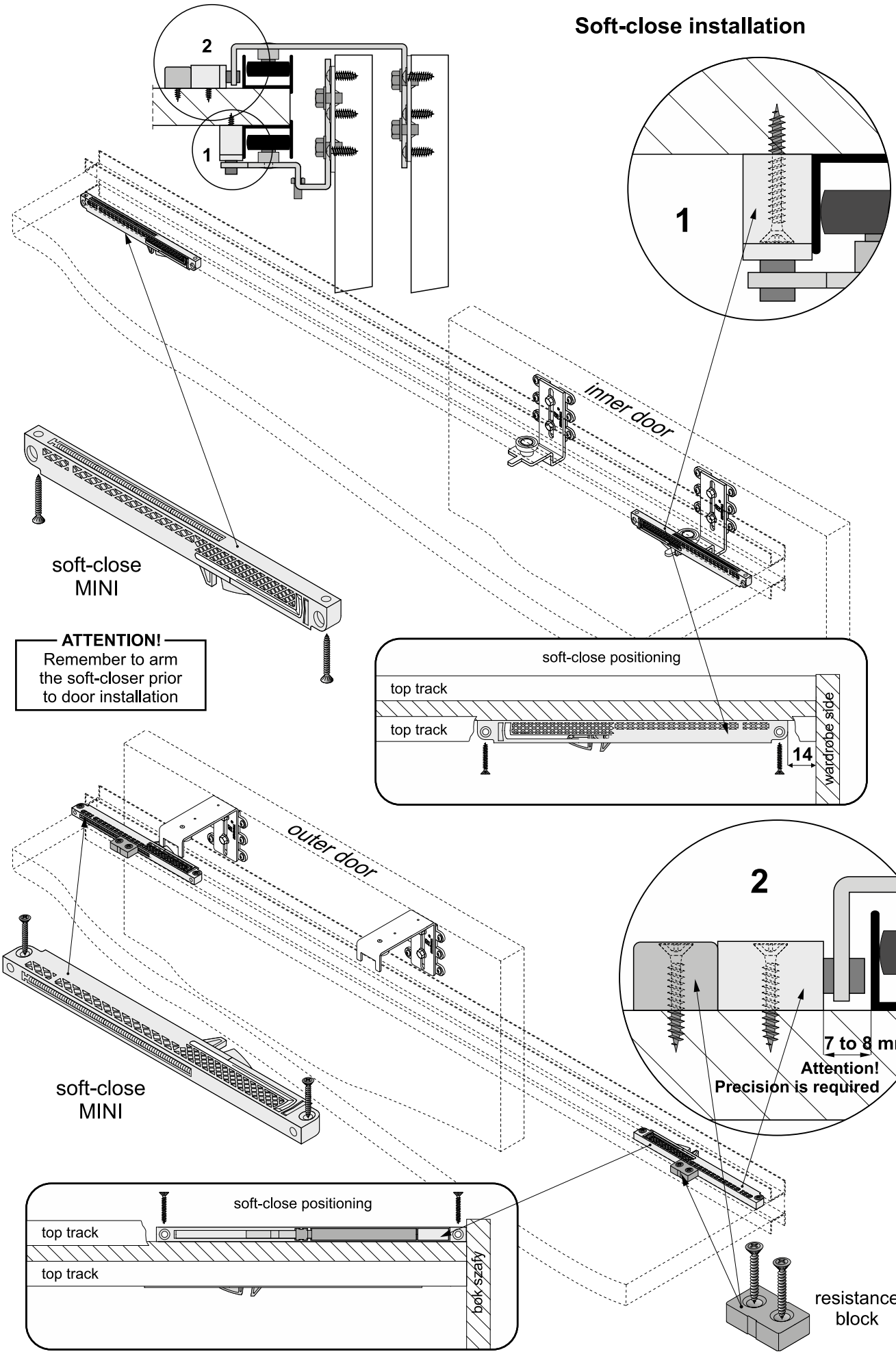


securing catch
– fasten after door assembly

Outer door installation

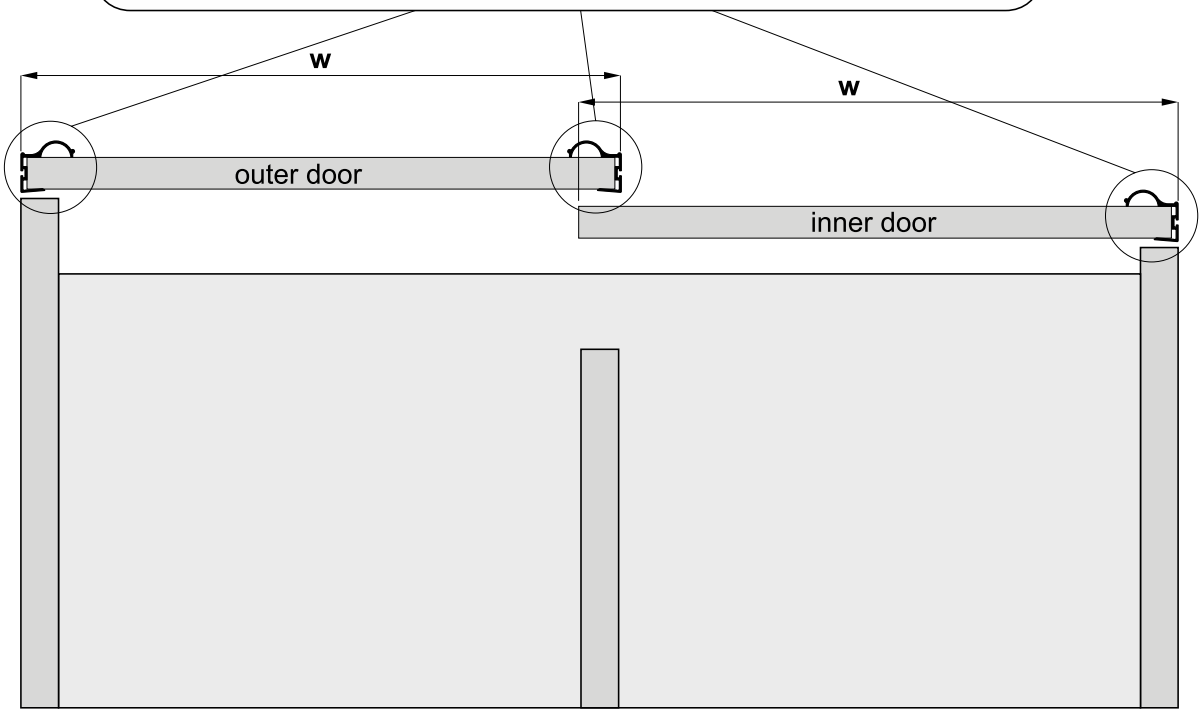


Soft-close installation



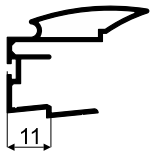
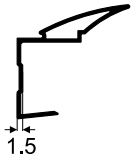
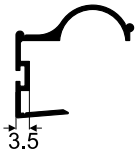
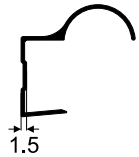
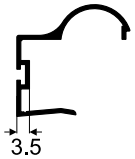
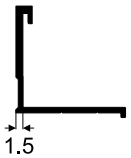
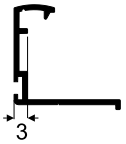
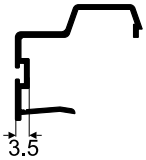
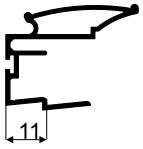
SYSTEM
EDEN 18 BOARD

ATTENTION! With system **Eden Board** for use with**18 mm** board you can use handle profiles from our **Gemini 18** range.
Inner door/s - 1 handle
Outer door - 2 handles
(*Door width calculations change*)

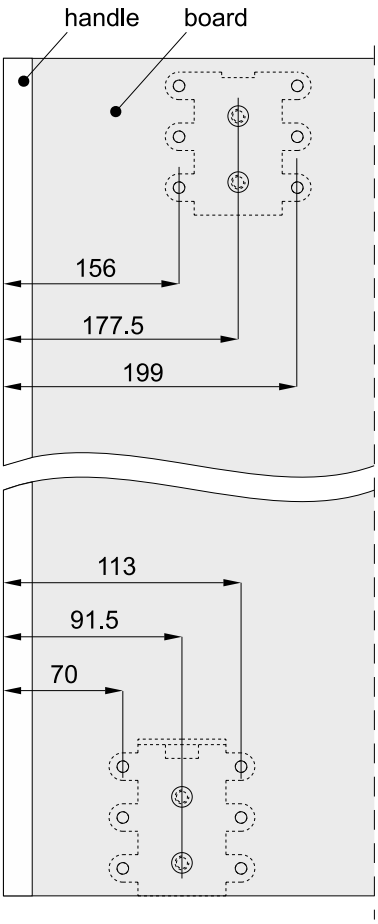


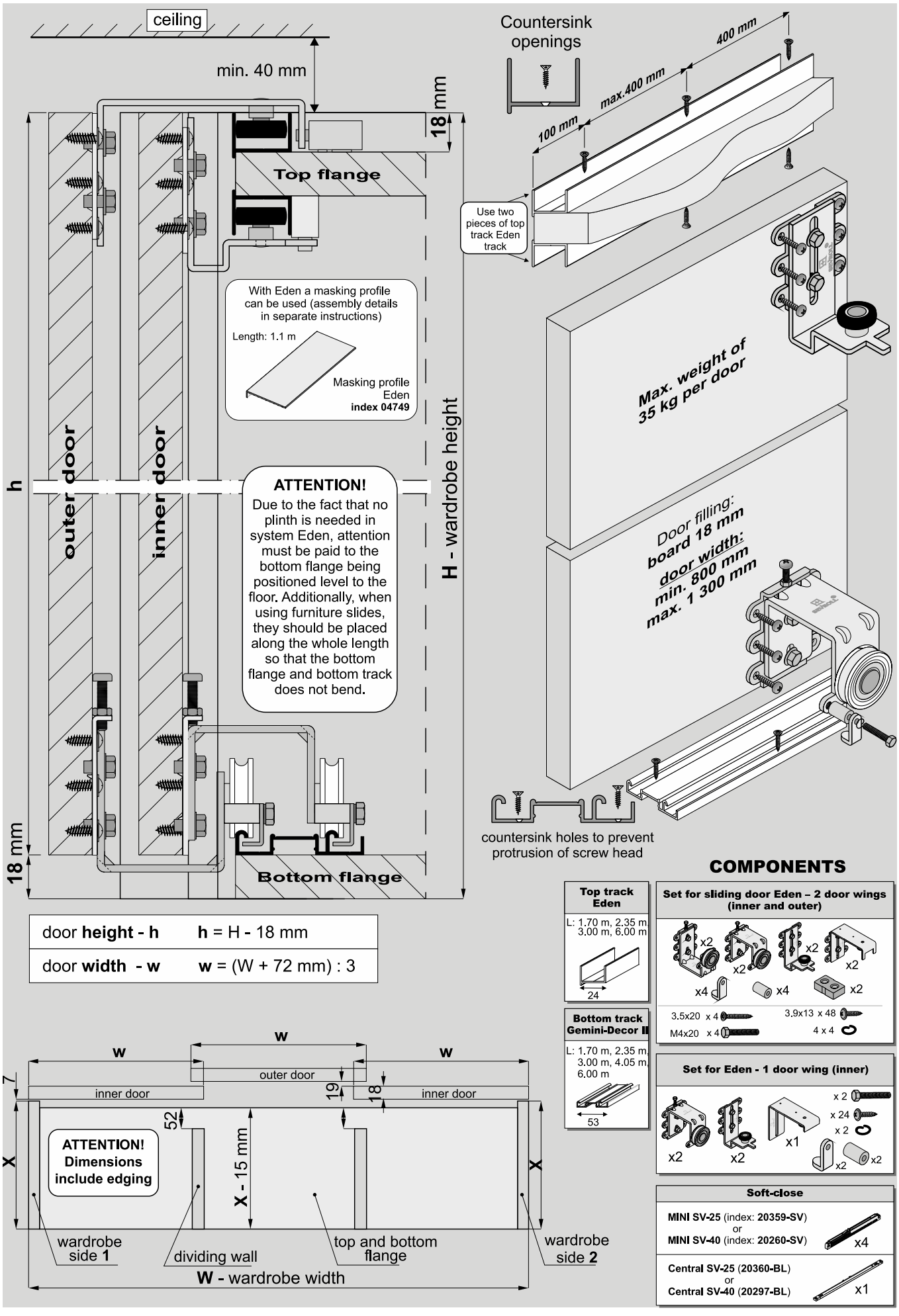
door **width**	**- w**	**w** = (W + 36 mm) : 2
board **width** *(outer door)*	**- wp$_o$**	**wp$_o$** = w - 2**x**
board **width** *(inner door)*	**- wp$_i$**	wp$_i$ = w - **x**

The value of **x** depends on the handle profile used

 Alfa x = 11 mm	 Beta x = 1.5 mm	 Factor x = 3.5 mm	 Faworyt x = 9.5 mm
 Focus x = 1.5 mm	 Focus II x = 3.5 mm	 Secret Line x = 1.5 mm	 Slim Line x = 3 mm
 Universal x = 3.5 mm	 Victoria x = 11 mm		

Carriage installation

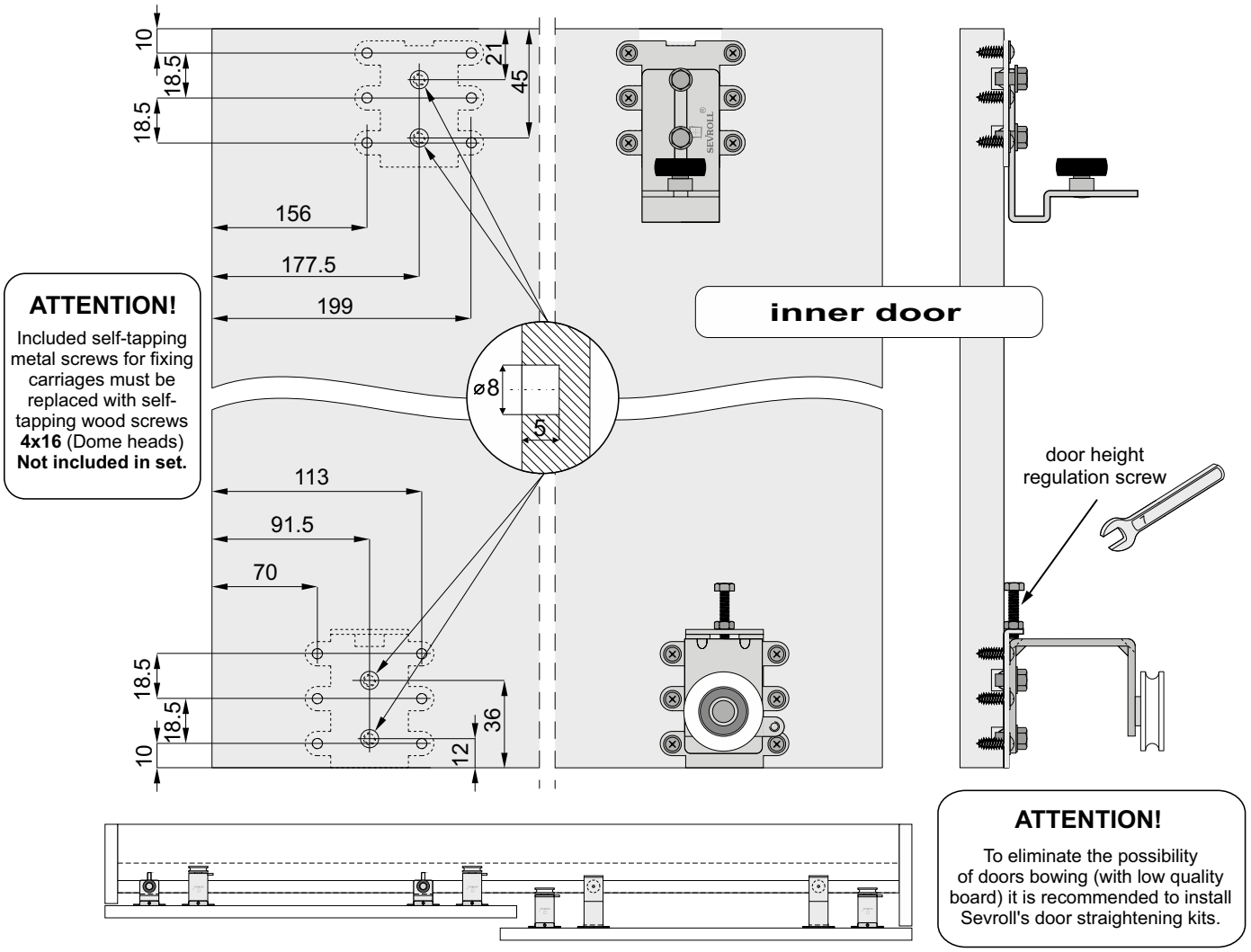



ceiling
min. 40 mm
18 mm
Top flange
With Eden a masking profile can be used (assembly details in separate instructions)
Length: 1.1 m
Masking profile Eden
index 04749
outer door
inner door
h
H - wardrobe height
ATTENTION!
Due to the fact that no plinth is needed in system Eden, attention must be paid to the bottom flange being positioned level to the floor. Additionally, when using furniture slides, they should be placed along the whole length so that the bottom flange and bottom track does not bend.
18 mm
Bottom flange
door height - h
h = H - 18 mm
door width - w
w = (W + 72 mm) : 3
Countersink openings
100 mm
max.400 mm
400 mm
Use two pieces of top track Eden track
Max. weight of 35 kg per door
Door filling:
board 18 mm
door width:
min. 800 mm
max. 1 300 mm
countersink holes to prevent protrusion of screw head
COMPONENTS
Top track Eden
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m
24
Bottom track Gemini-Decor II
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m, 4.05 m, 6.00 m
53
Set for sliding door Eden – 2 door wings (inner and outer)
x2
x4
3.5x20 x 4
M4x20 x 4
3.9x13 x 48
4 x 4
Set for Eden - 1 door wing (inner)
x 2
x 24
x 2
x1
x2
Soft-close
MINI SV-25 (index: 20359-SV)
or
MINI SV-40 (index: 20260-SV)
x4
Central SV-25 (20360-BL)
or
Central SV-40 (20297-BL)
x1
W
w
outer door
inner door
7
19
18
52
X
X - 15 mm
ATTENTION! Dimensions include edging
wardrobe side 1
dividing wall
top and bottom flange
wardrobe side 2
W - wardrobe width

SYSTEM

EDEN 18 BOARD

Assembly instructions for 3 wings

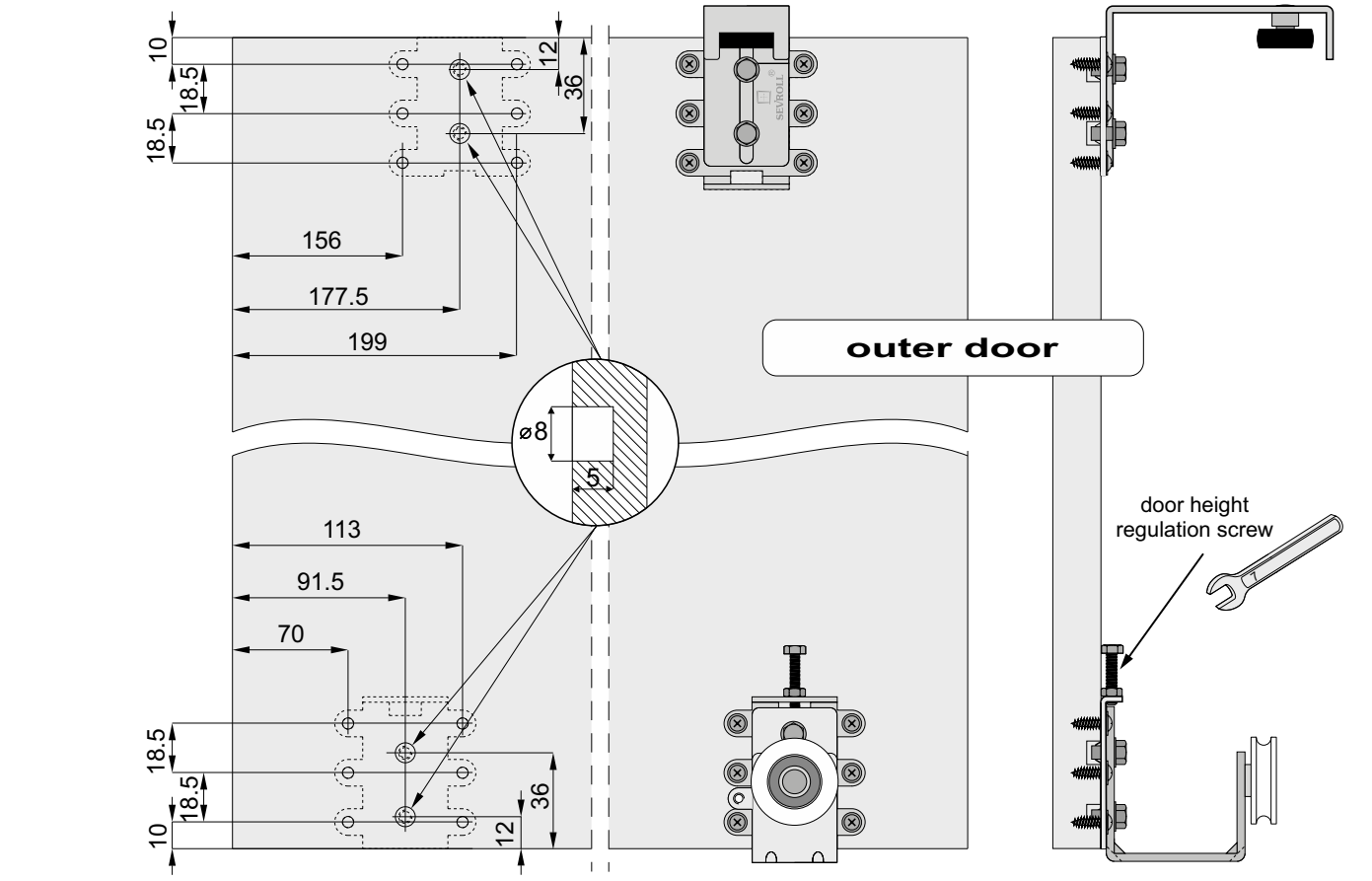


ATTENTION!

Included self-tapping metal screws for fixing carriages must be replaced with self-tapping wood screws **4x16** (Dome heads) **Not included in set.**

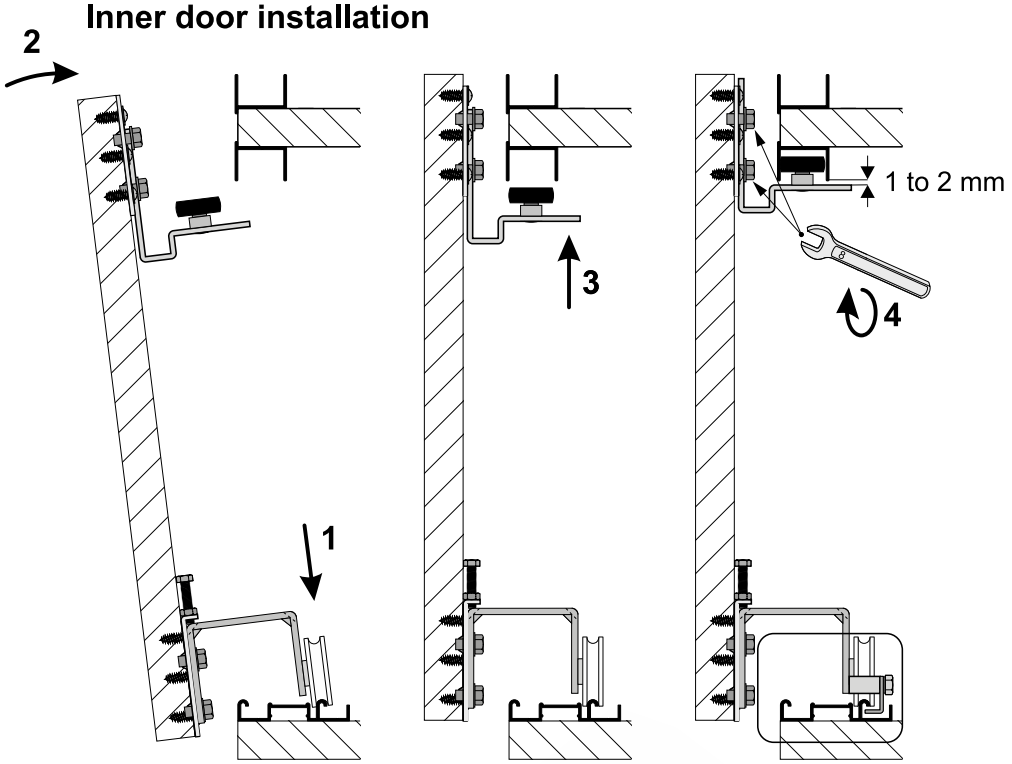
ATTENTION!

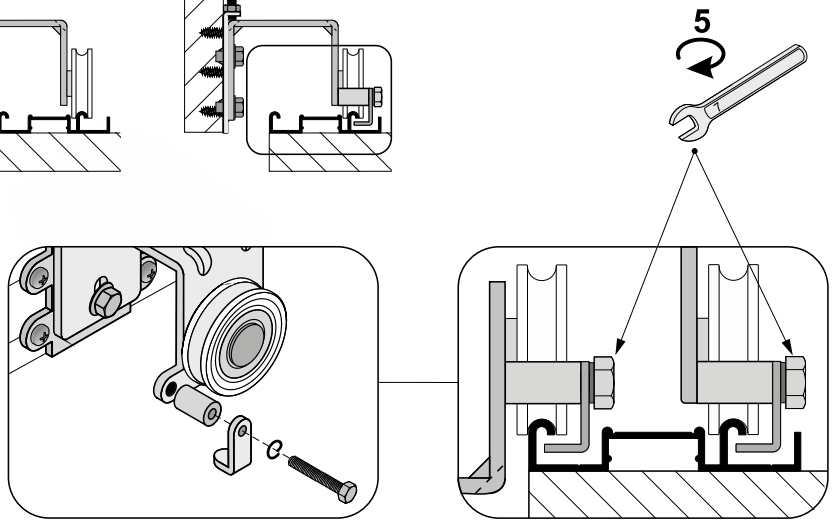
To eliminate the possibility of doors bowing (with low quality board) it is recommended to install Sevroll's door straightening kits.



SEVROLL

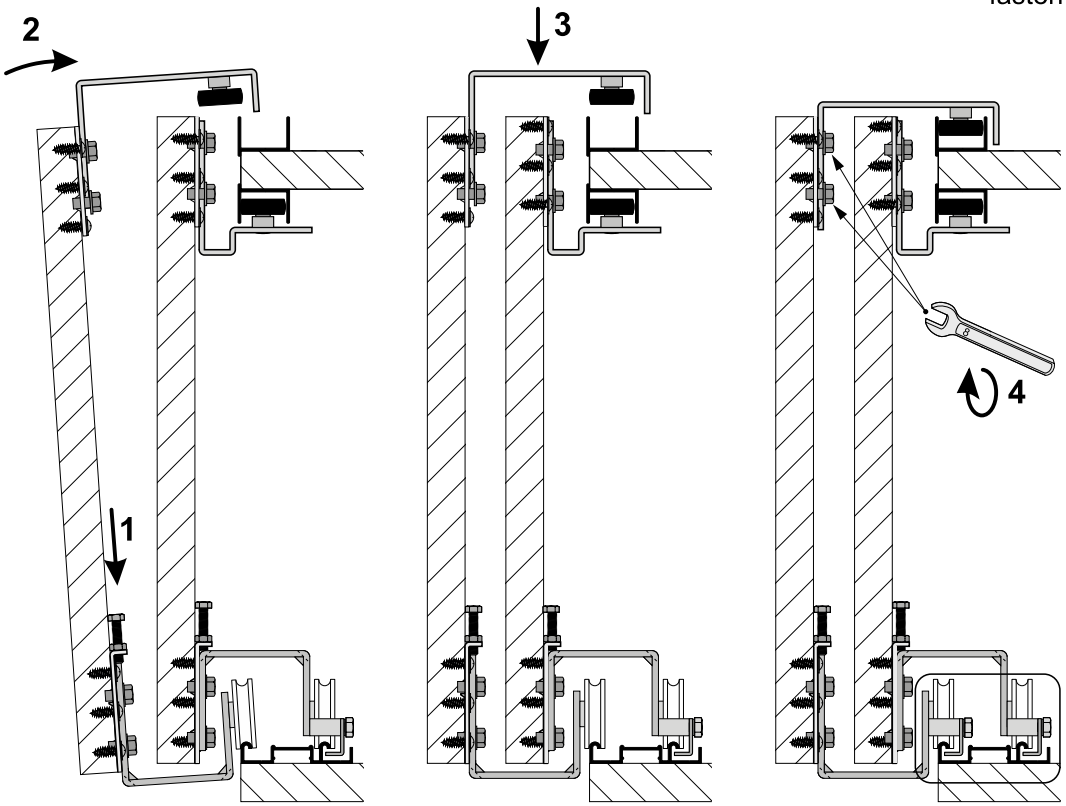
Inner door installation





securing catch
– fasten after door assembly

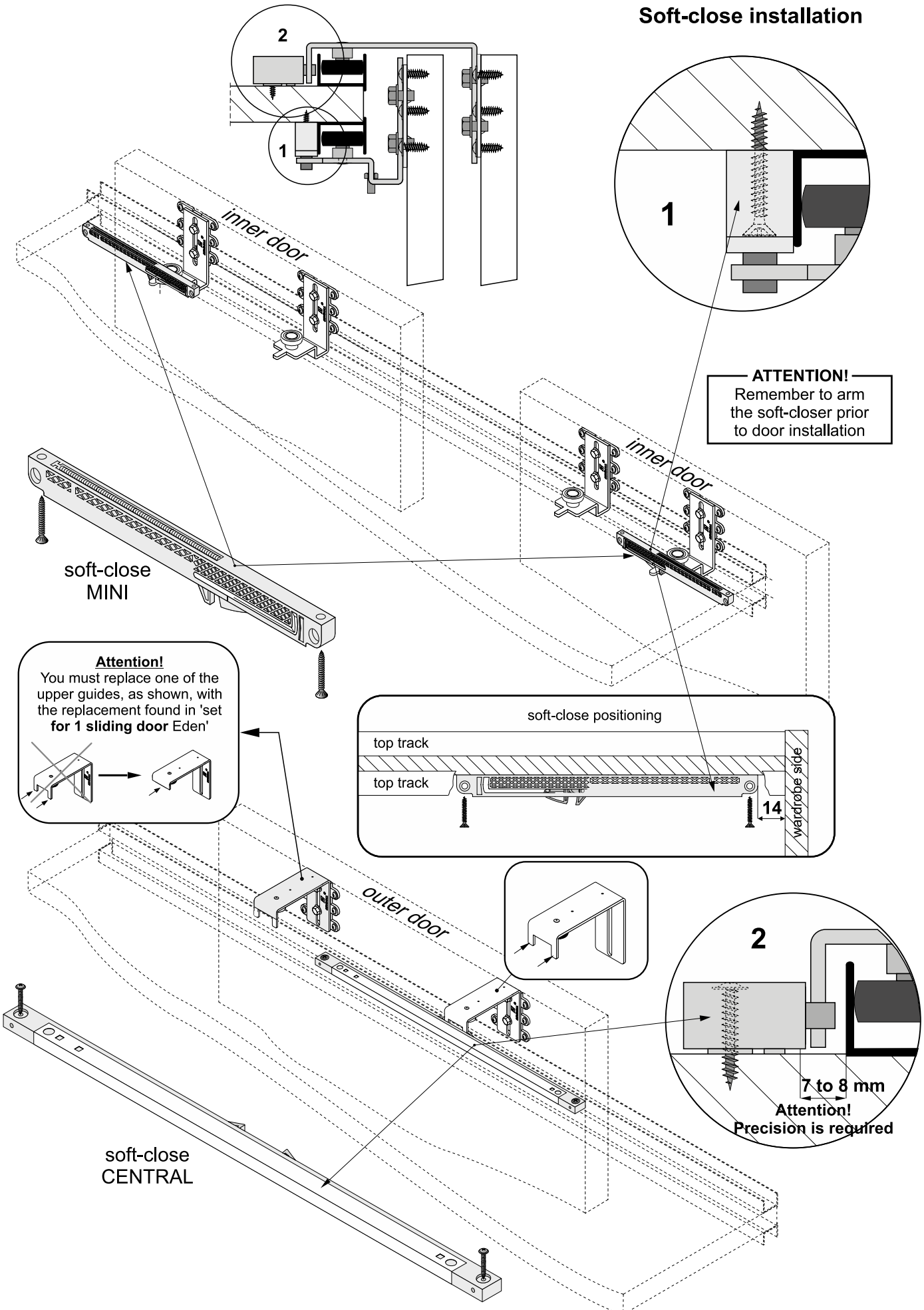
Outer door installation



SYSTEM

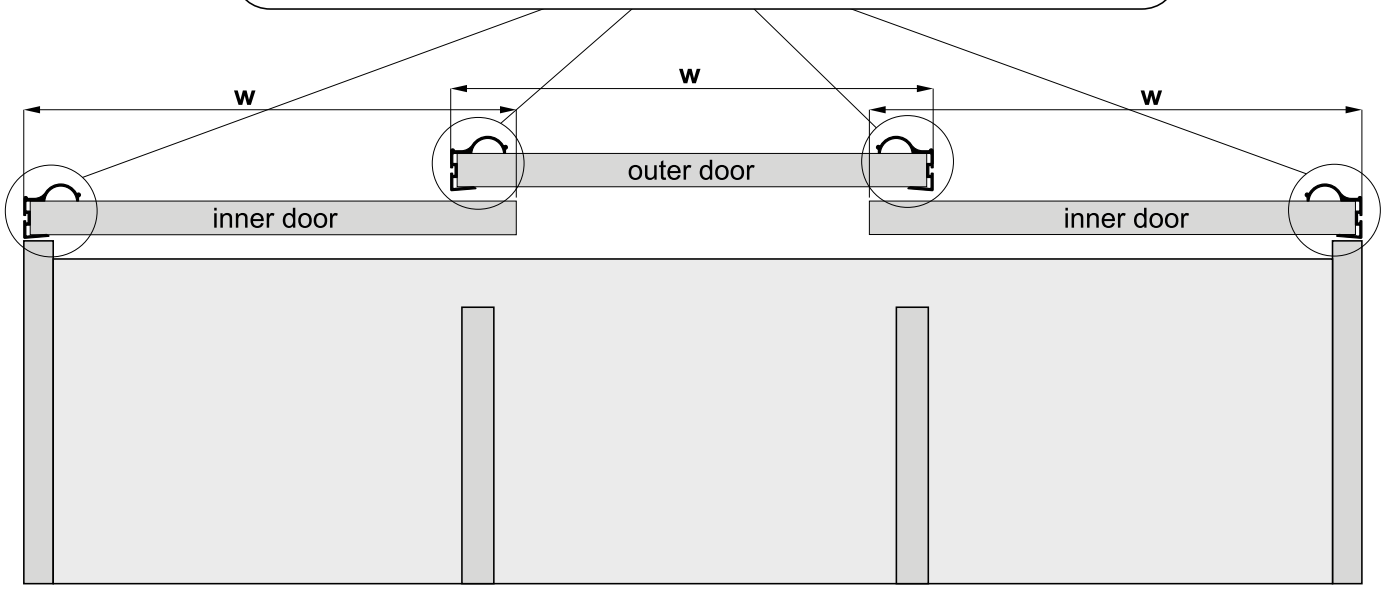
EDEN 18 BOARD

Assembly instructions for 3 wings



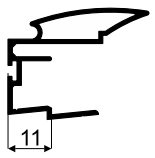
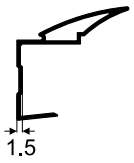
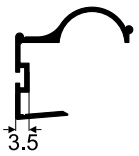
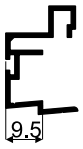
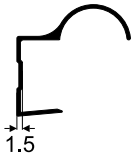
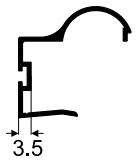
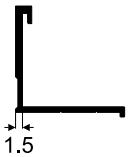
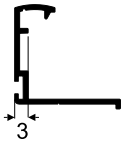
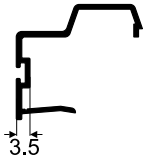
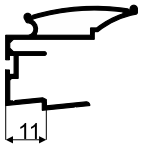
SEVROLL

ATTENTION! With system **Eden Board** for use with**18 mm** board you can use handle profiles from our **Gemini 18** range.
Inner door/s - 1 handle
Outer door - 2 handles
(*Door width calculations change*)

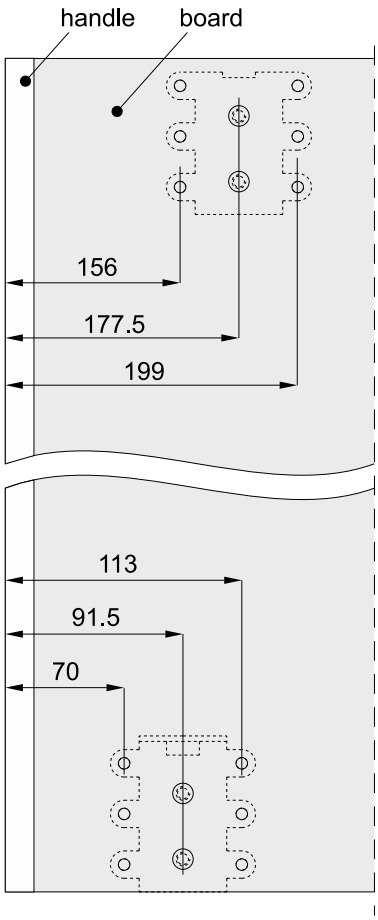


door **width**	**- w**	**w** = (W + 72 mm) : 3
board **width** *(outer door)*	**- wp$_o$**	**wp$_o$** = w - 2**x**
board **width** *(inner door)*	**- wp$_i$**	wp$_i$ = w - **x**

The value of **x** depends on the handle profile used

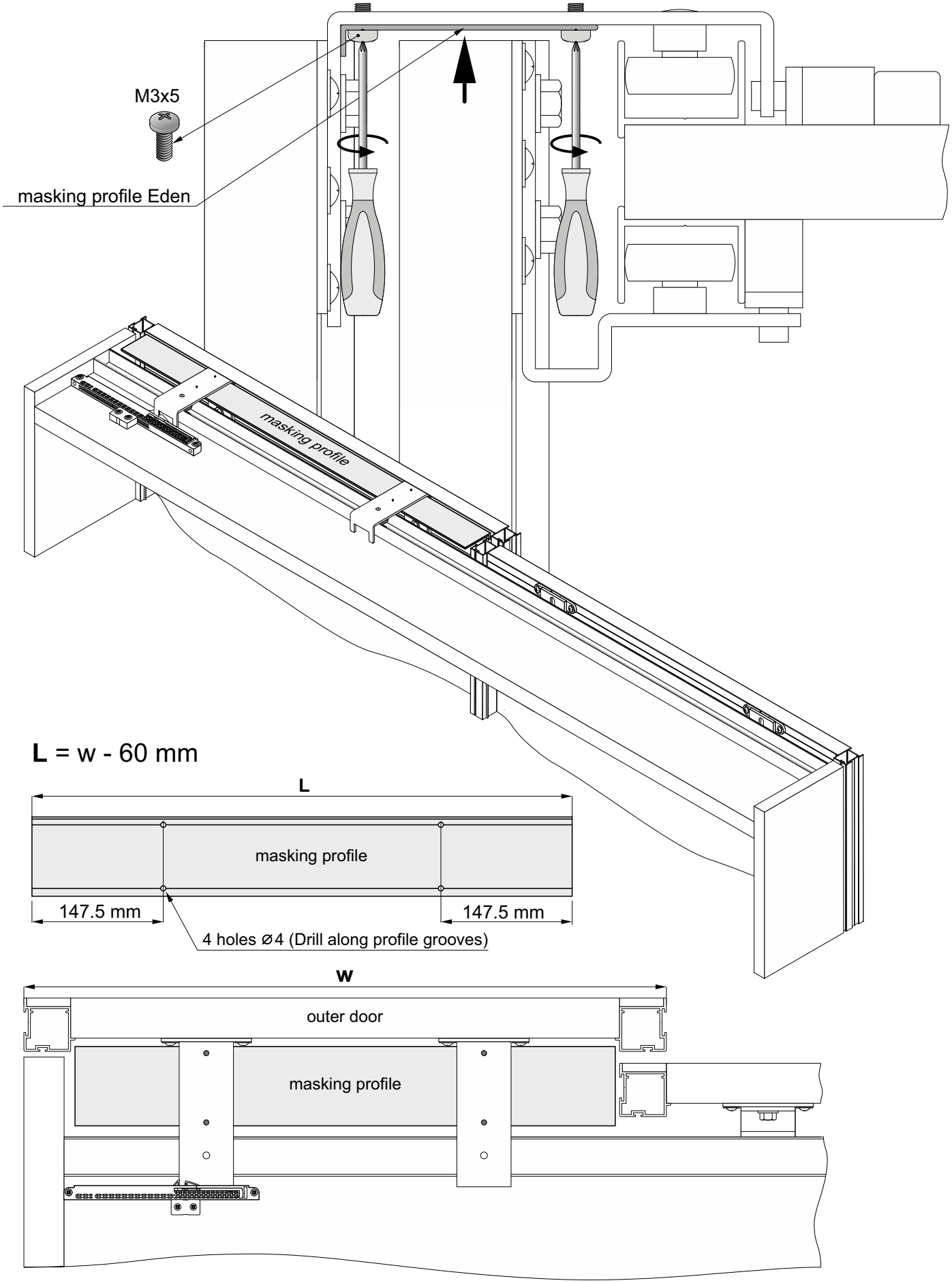
 Alfa x = 11 mm	 Beta x = 1.5 mm	 Factor x = 3.5 mm	 Faworyt x = 9.5 mm
 Focus x = 1.5 mm	 Focus II x = 3.5 mm	 Secret Line x = 1.5 mm	 Slim Line x = 3 mm
 Universal x = 3.5 mm	 Victoria x = 11 mm		

Carriage installation



SYSTEM
EDEN 18 BOARD

installation method for masking profile EDEN



DECOR

40 kg | 16-22 mm board | parts

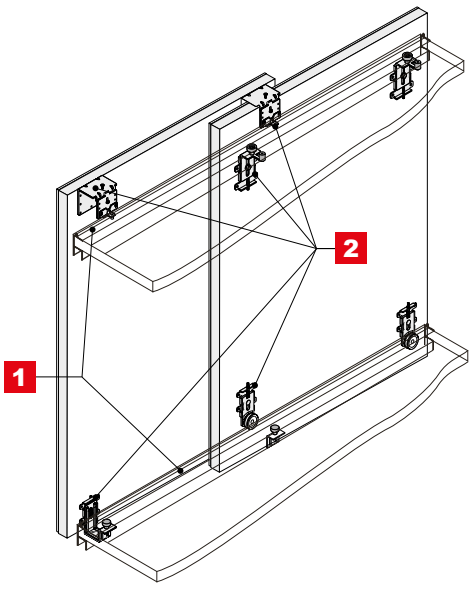
SYSTEM **IDEA**

System for sliding doors with hidden tracks



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Mixed**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-22 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Door width	**800-1300 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



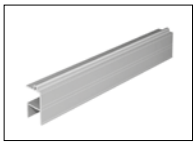
USAGE

Free standing furniture

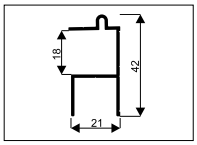
1

Track **IDEA**

DECOR



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04190	SILVER	2000	24	item
04097	SILVER	3000	24	item
04191	SILVER	6000	24	item



2

Set for sliding doors **IDEA**



SET CODE	10194-SV	10195-SV	
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS (inner + outer)**	**FOR 1 WING (inner)**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage for outer doors	2 pcs	–	12 sets
Bottom guide for outer doors	2 pcs	–	
Bottom carriage for inner doors	2 pcs	2 pcs	
Top guide for inner doors	2 pcs	2 pcs	
Activator with steel barrel (for stopper)	2 pcs	–	
Stopper	4 pcs	–	
Stopper for dividing doors	–	1 pc.	
Soft-close activator	2 pcs	–	
Screw 4x16	38 pcs	16 pcs	
Screw 3.5x30	8 pcs	1 pc.	
Screw M4x6	4 pcs	–	
Screw 3.5x16	–	1 pc.	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy	

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25 and SV-40**

i *Soft-close MINI fits left and right sides*



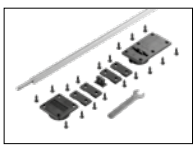
CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20359-SV	25 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item
20260-SV	40 kg	UNIVERSAL	100	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40** (loose)

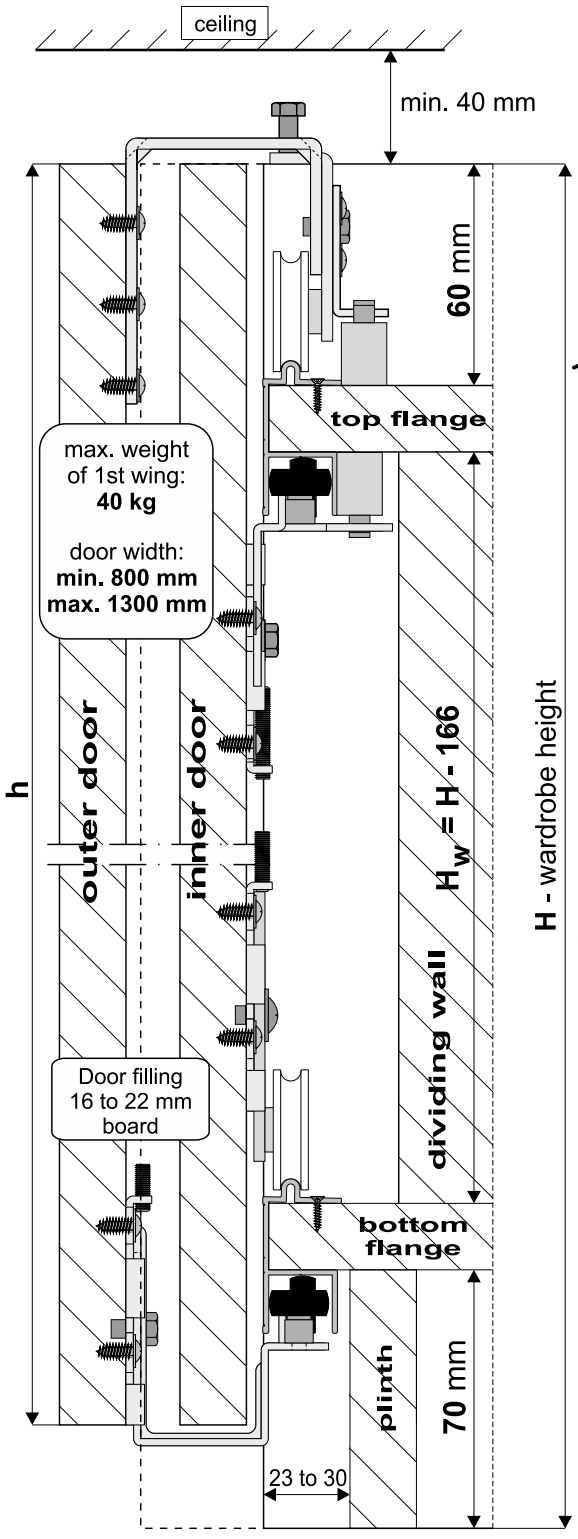


CODE	WEIGHT LIMIT	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20360-BL	25 kg	CENTRAL	20	item
20297-BL	40 kg	CENTRAL	20	item

BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM

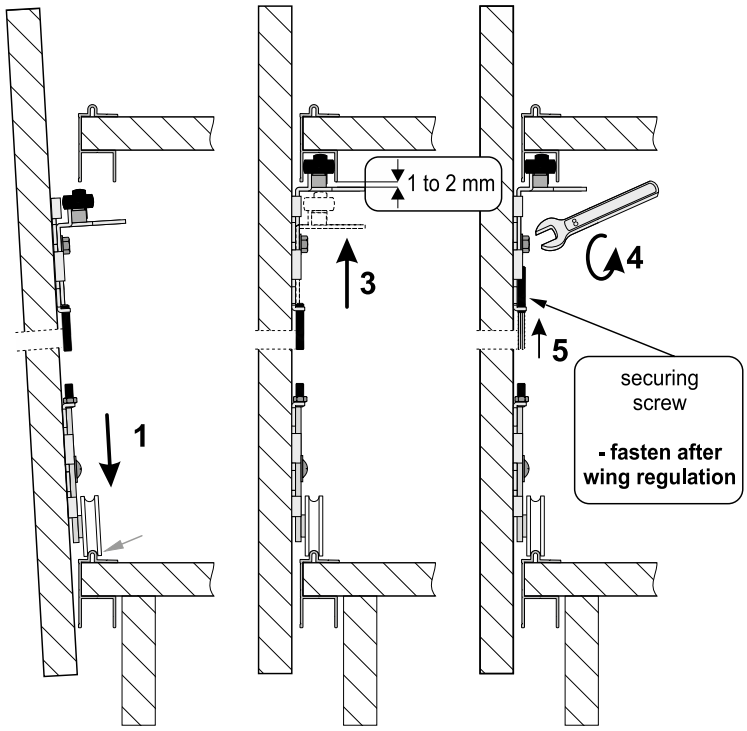


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

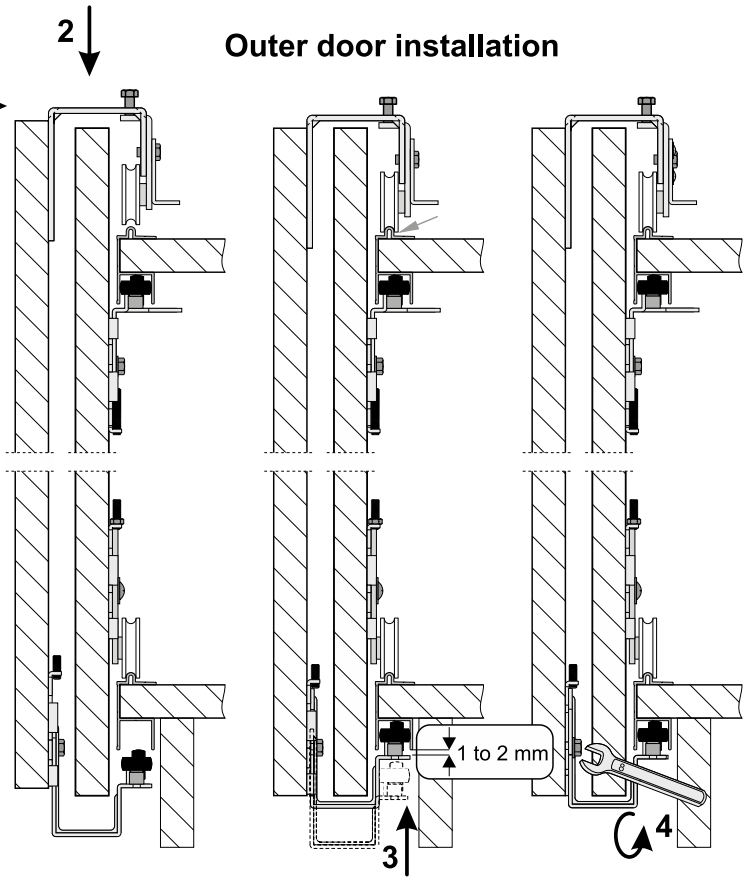


door wing height **h**:
h = H - 30 mm

Inner door installation



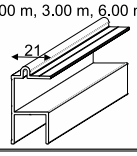
Outer door installation



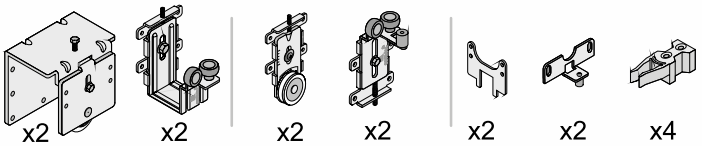
COMPONENTS

Track IDEA

L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m

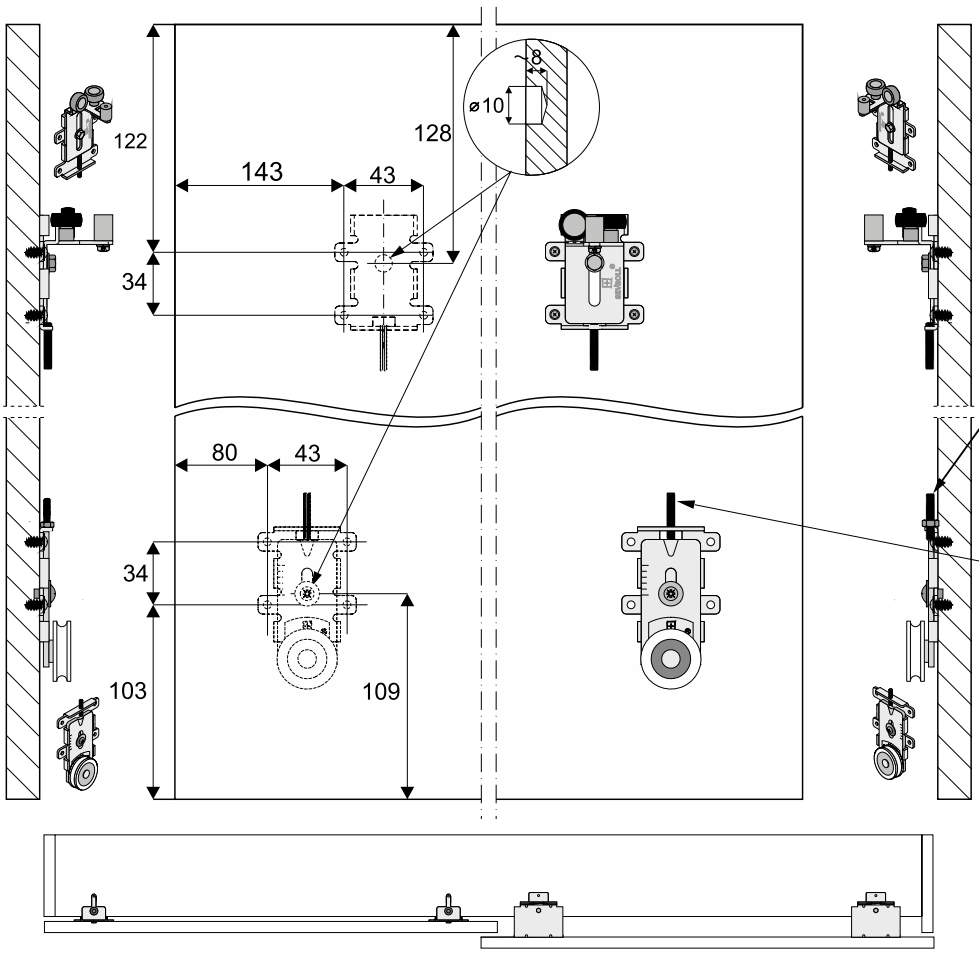


Set for sliding door IDEA - 2 doors



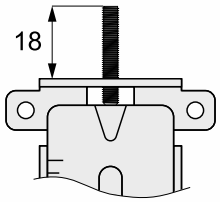
screw 4x16	x 38
screw 3.5x30	x 8
screw M4x6	x 8

Inner door carriage installation

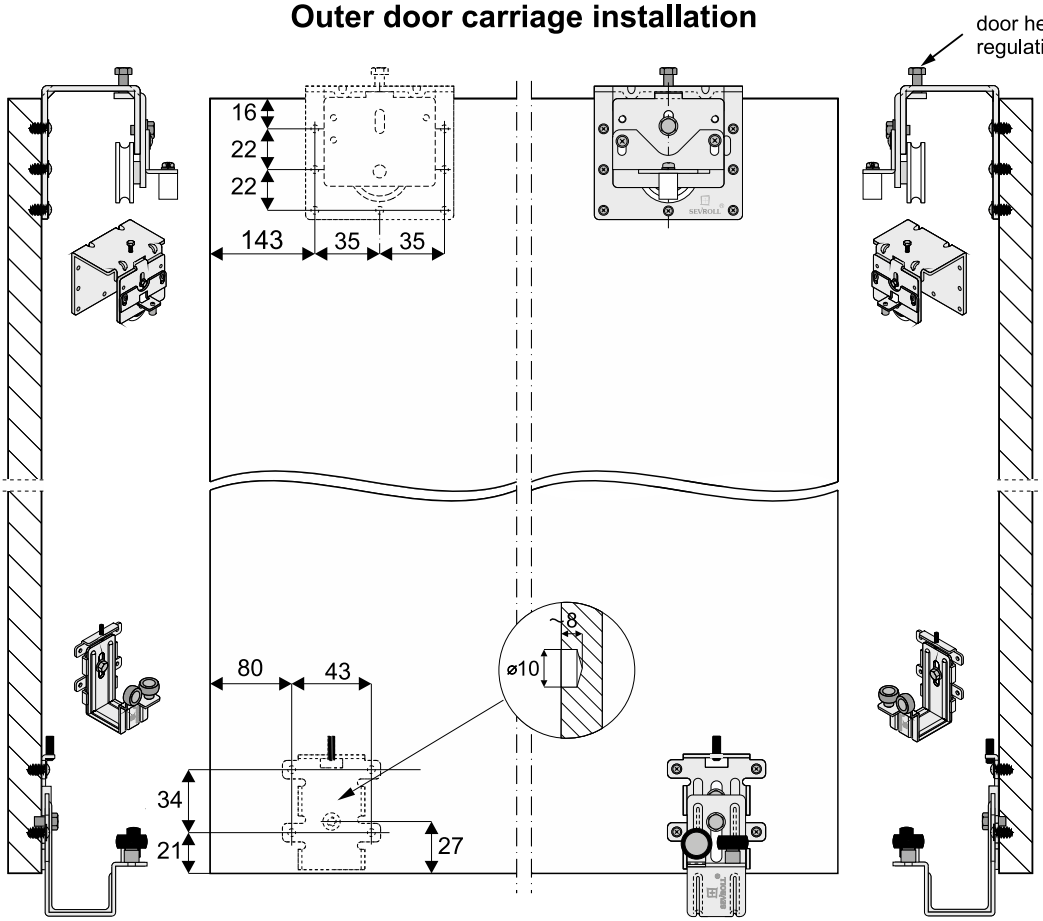


Attention!

during door installation the regulation screw should be protruding around 18 mm



Outer door carriage installation

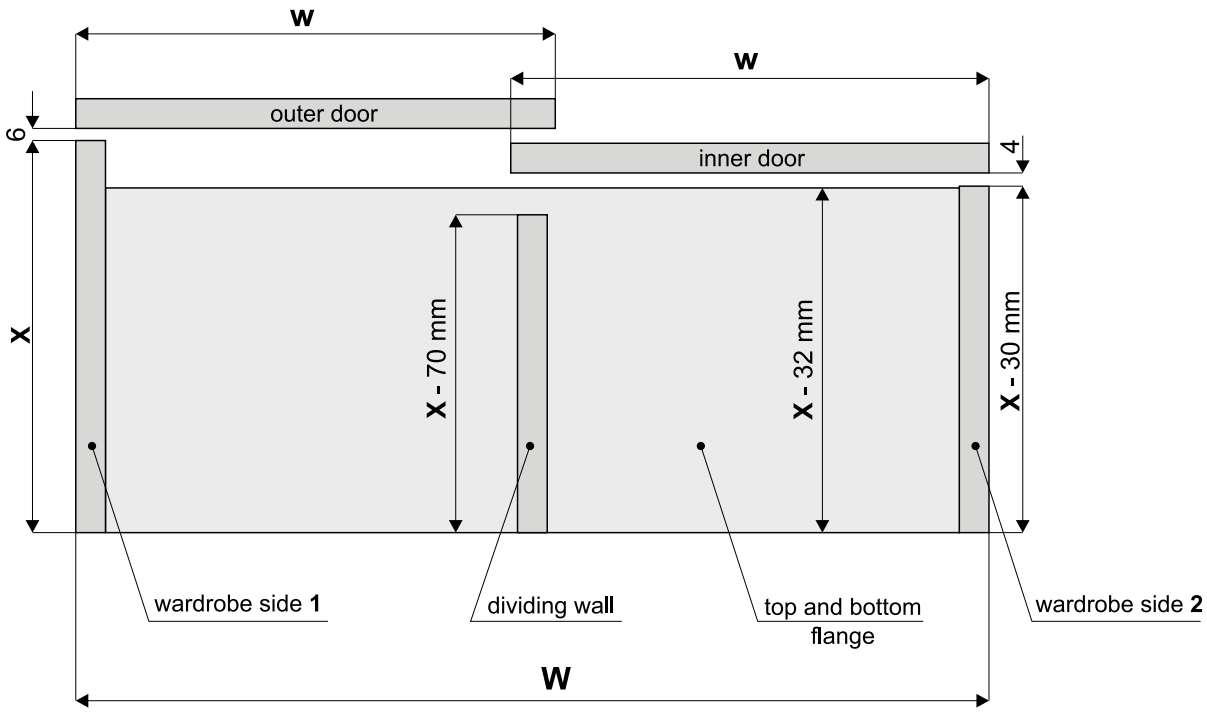


Attention!

With system Idea, it is recommended to use Sevroll's door straightening kits to eliminate the chance of door bowing

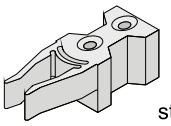
Board width calculations for wardrobe elements (**all dimensions include edging**)

w = W : 2 + 20 mm

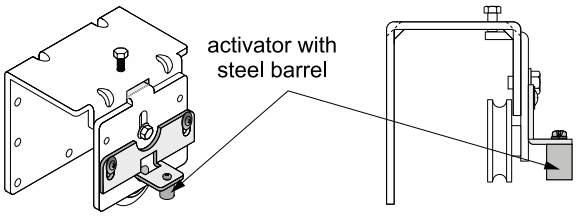


door positioning when using ***STOPPERS***

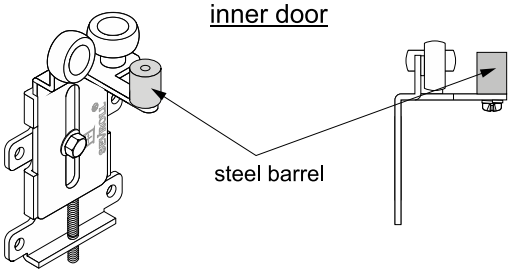
- use activator **with steel barrel**



outer door

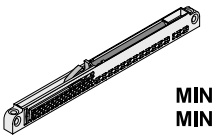


inner door



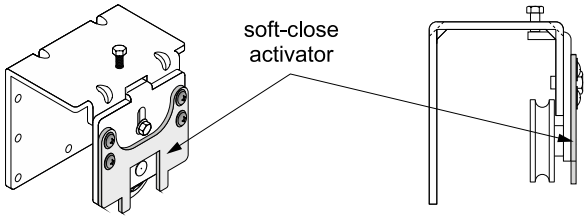
door positioning when using ***SOFT-CLOSE***

- use activator **without steel barrel**

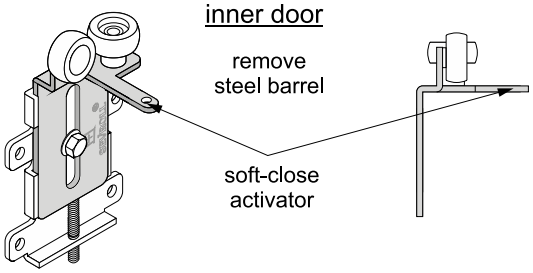


soft-close
MINI SV-25 (index: **20359-SV**)
MINI SV-40 (index: **20260-SV**)

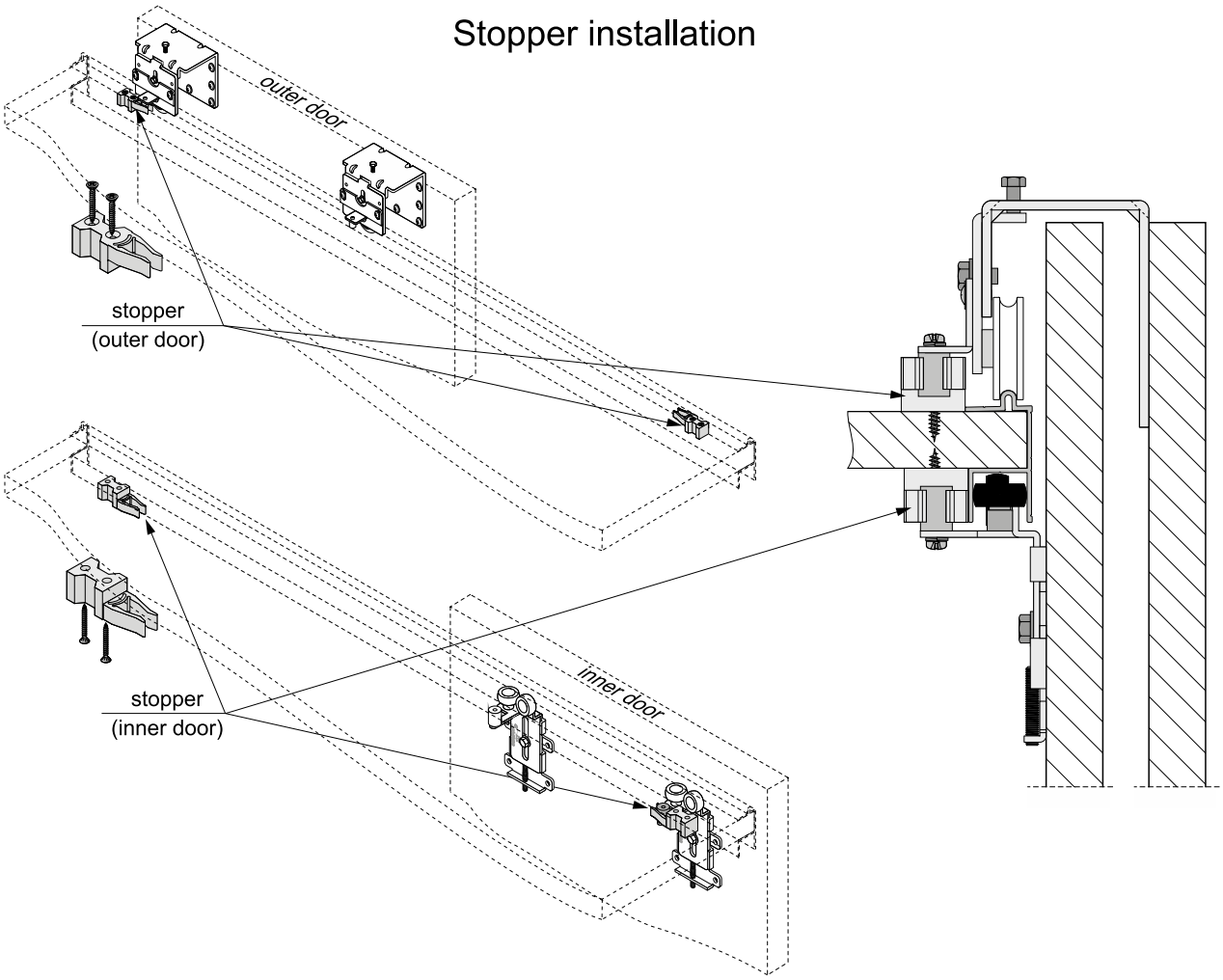
outer door



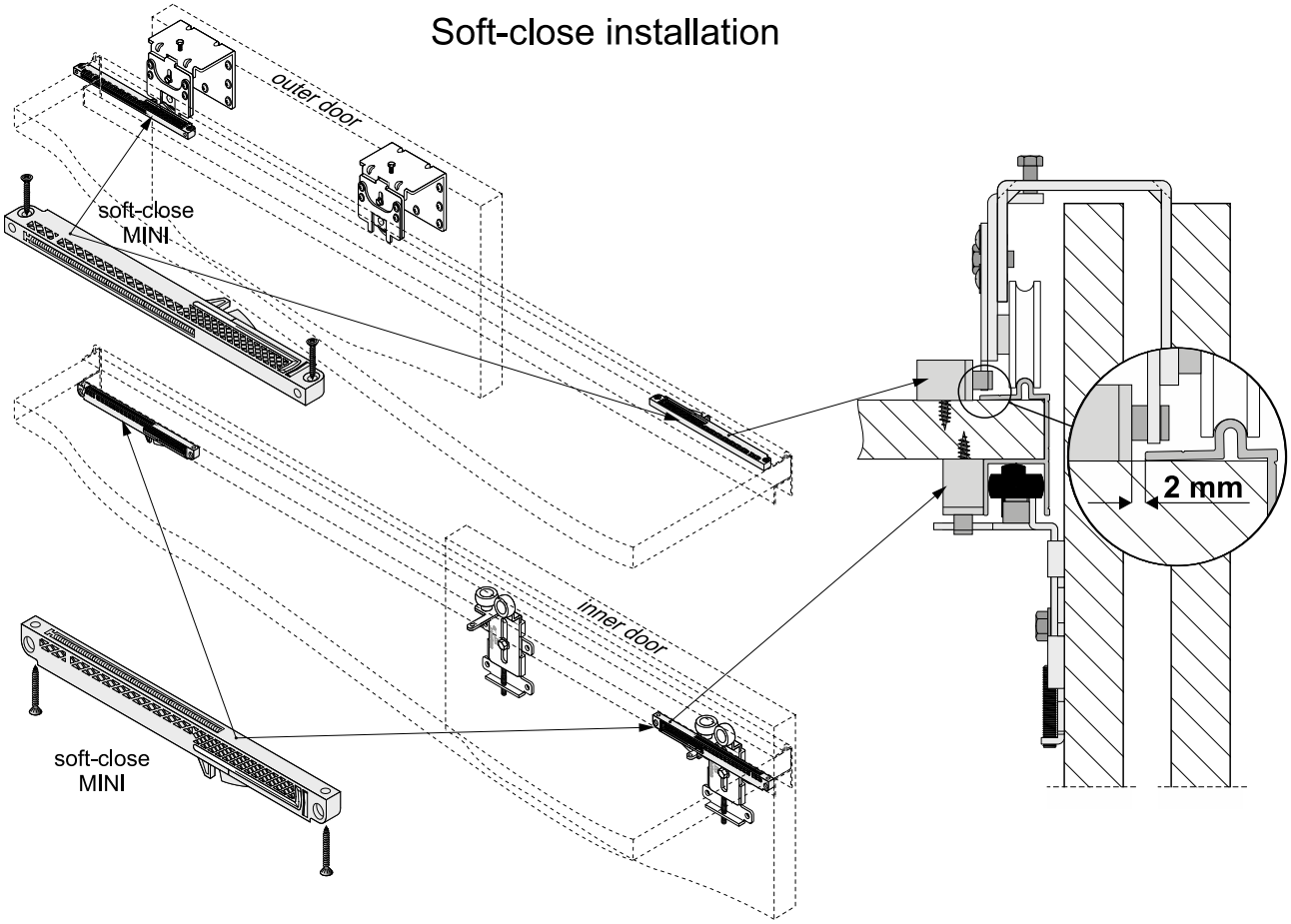
inner door

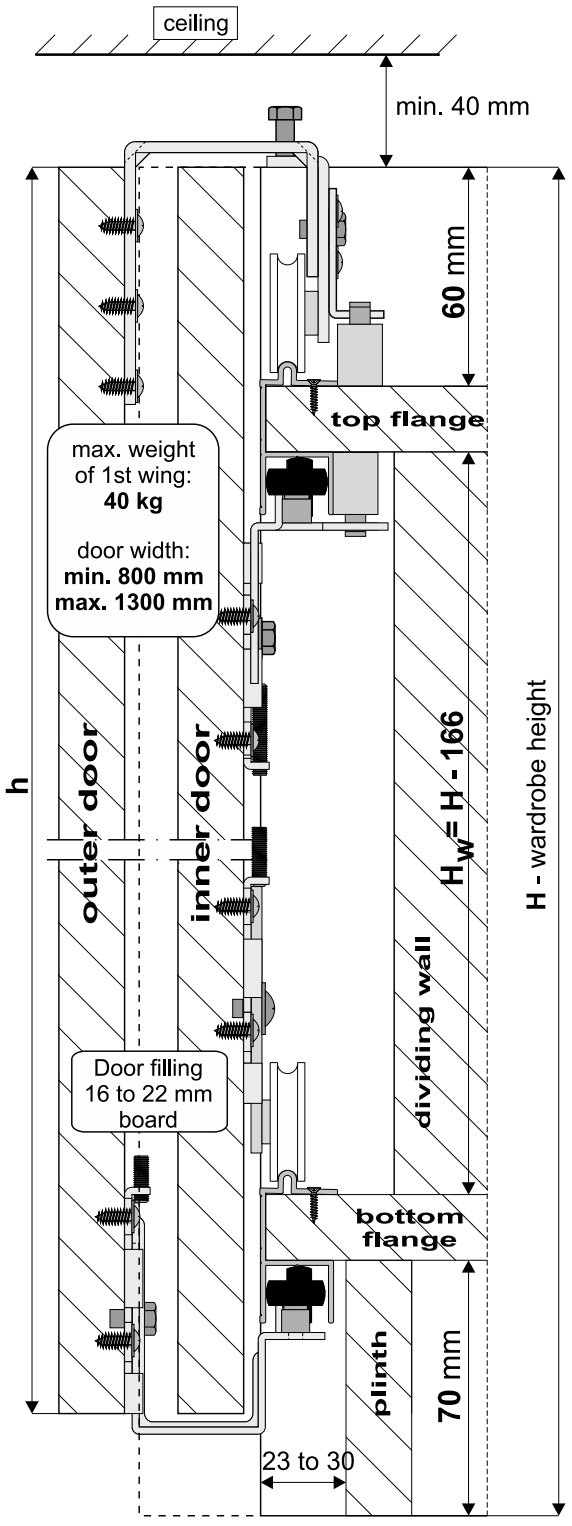


Stopper installation



Soft-close installation

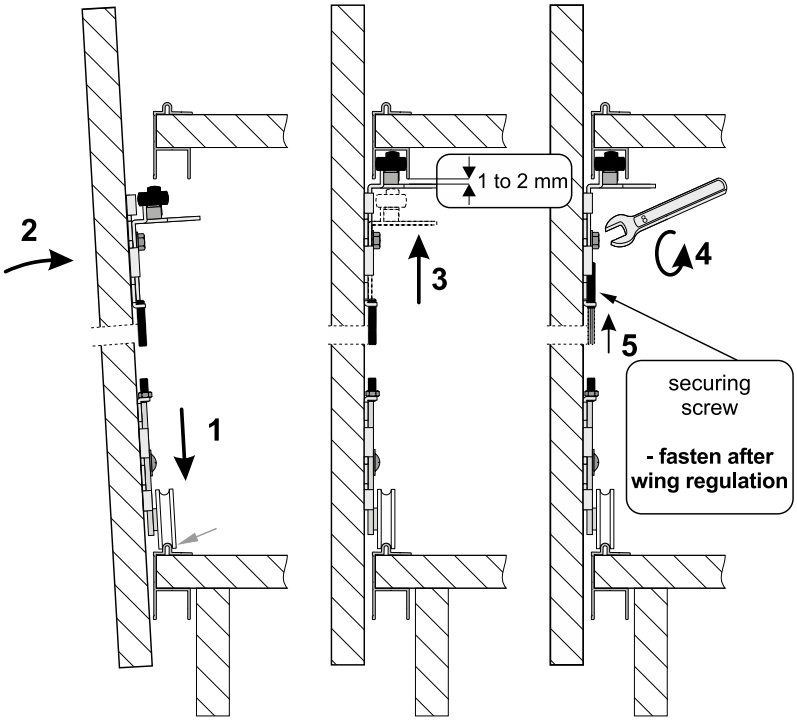




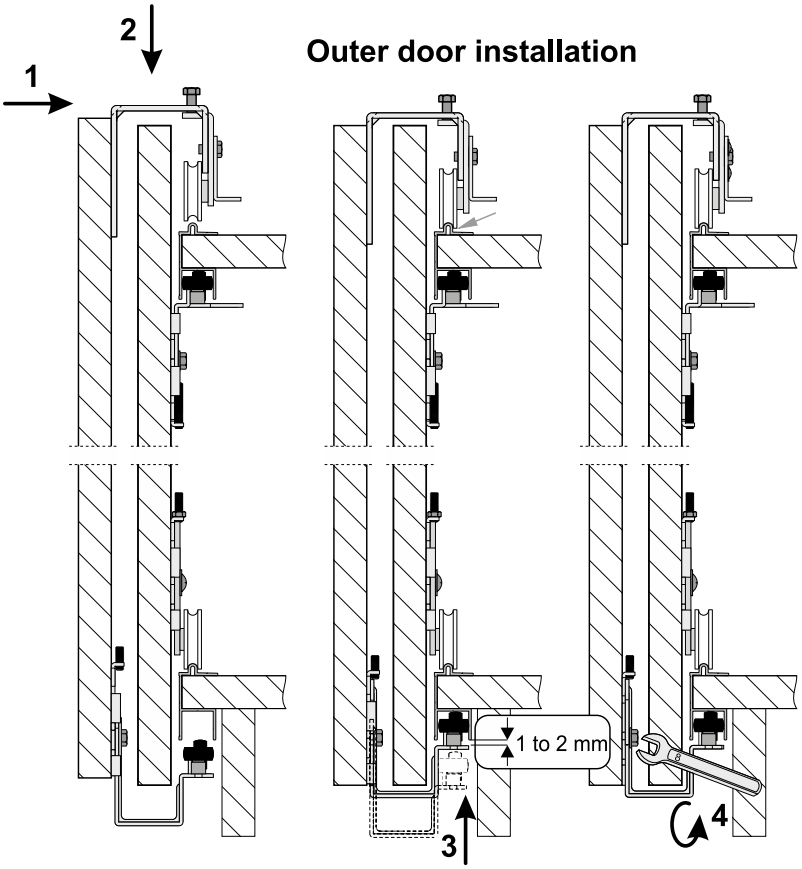
door wing height **h**:

h = H - 30 mm

Inner door installation



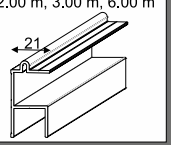
Outer door installation



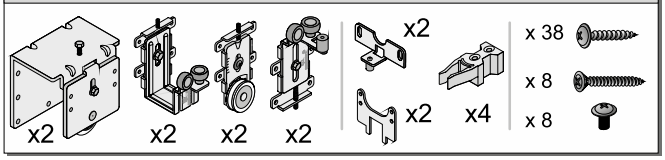
COMPONENTS

Track IDEA

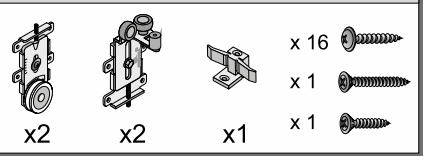
L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 6.00 m



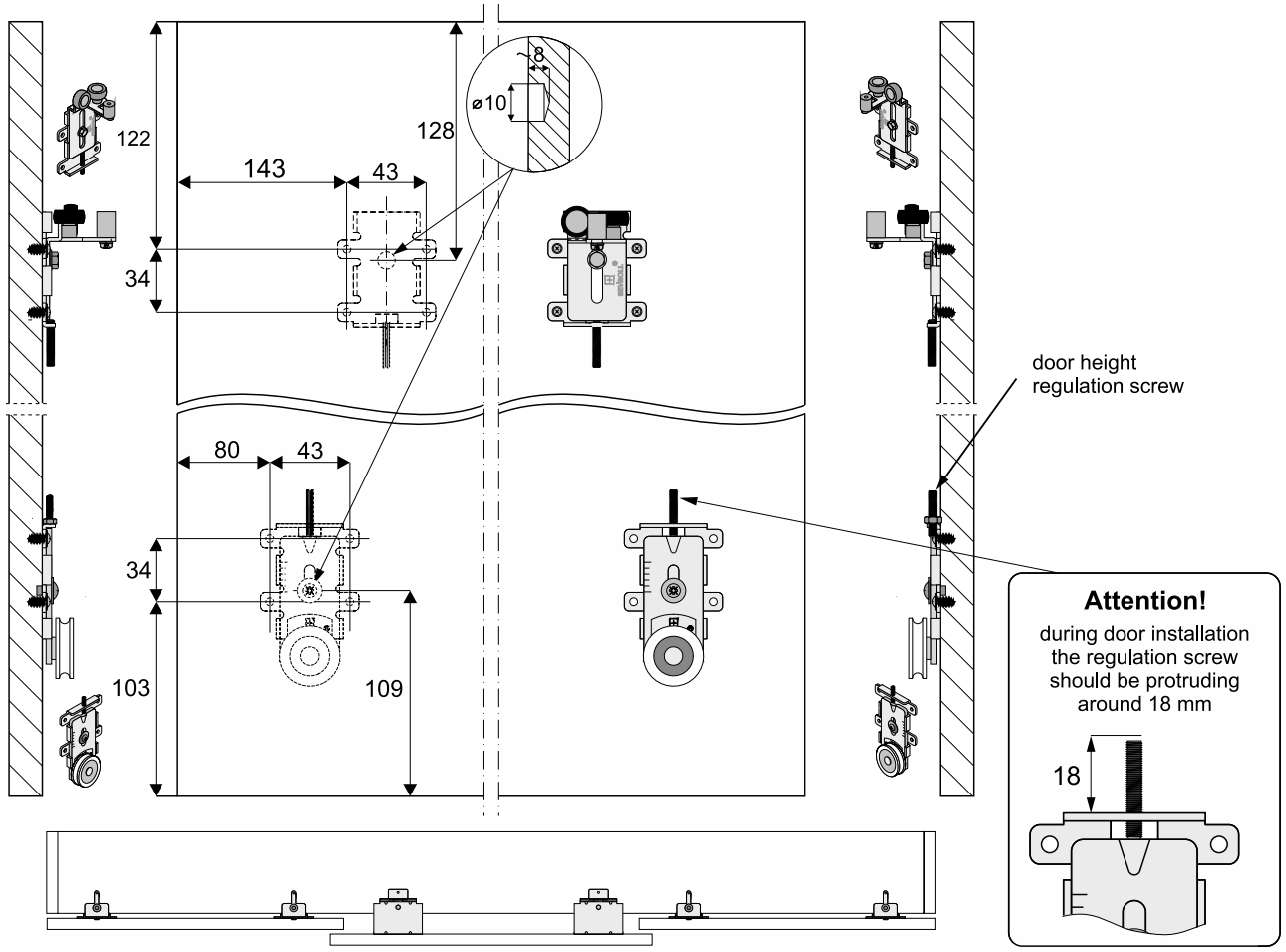
Set for sliding door IDEA – 2 doors



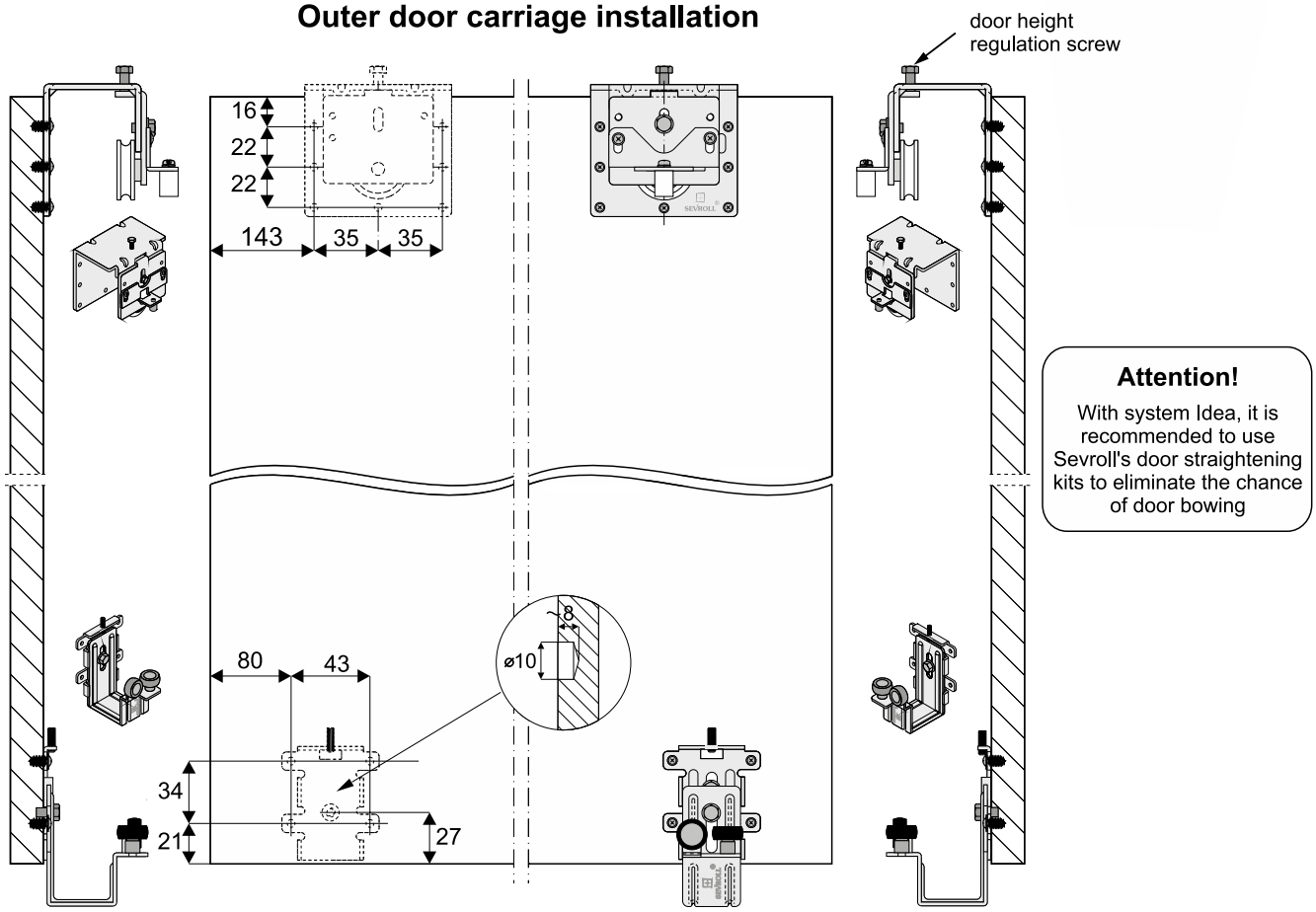
Set for sliding door IDEA – 1 inner door



Inner door carriage installation

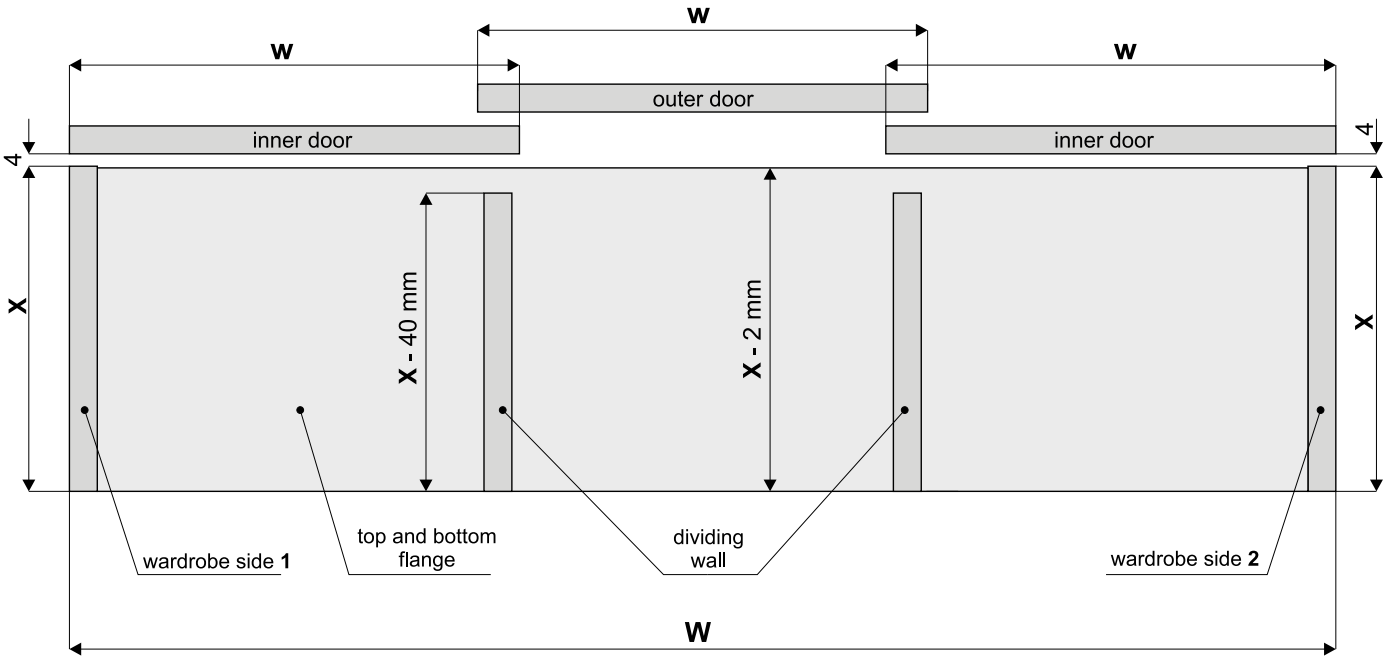


Outer door carriage installation



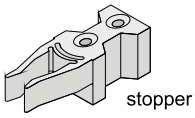
Board width calculations for wardrobe elements (**all dimensions include edging**)

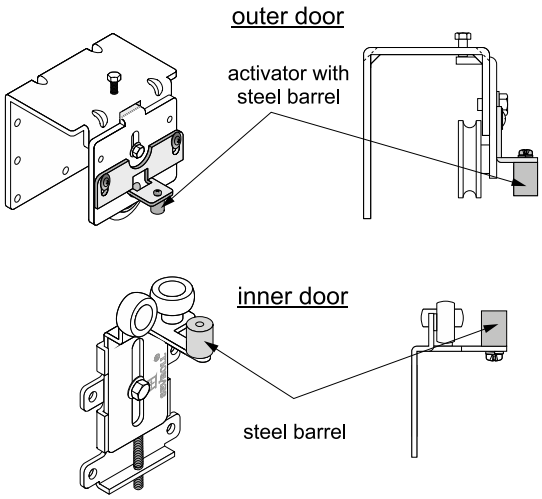
w = W : 3 + 20 mm



door positioning when using ***STOPPERS***

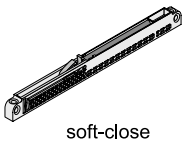
- use activator **with steel barrel**



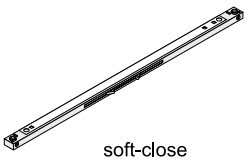


door positioning when using ***SOFT-CLOSE***

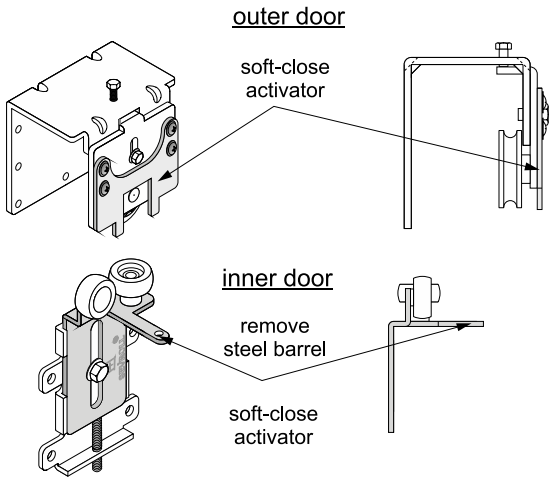
- use activator **without steel barrel**



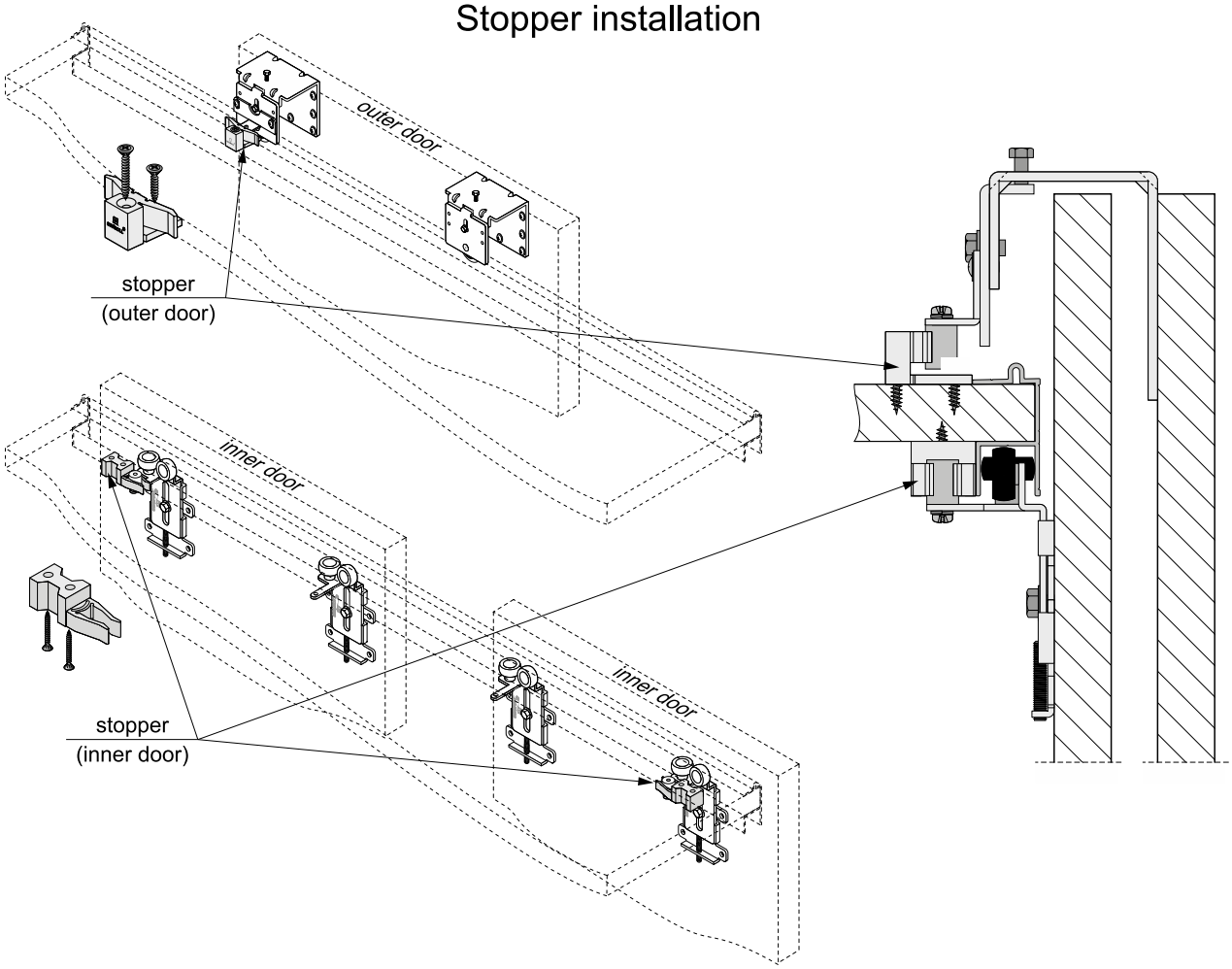
soft-close
MINI SV-25 (index: **20359-SV**)
or **MINI SV-40** (index: **20260-SV**)
(**inner** door)



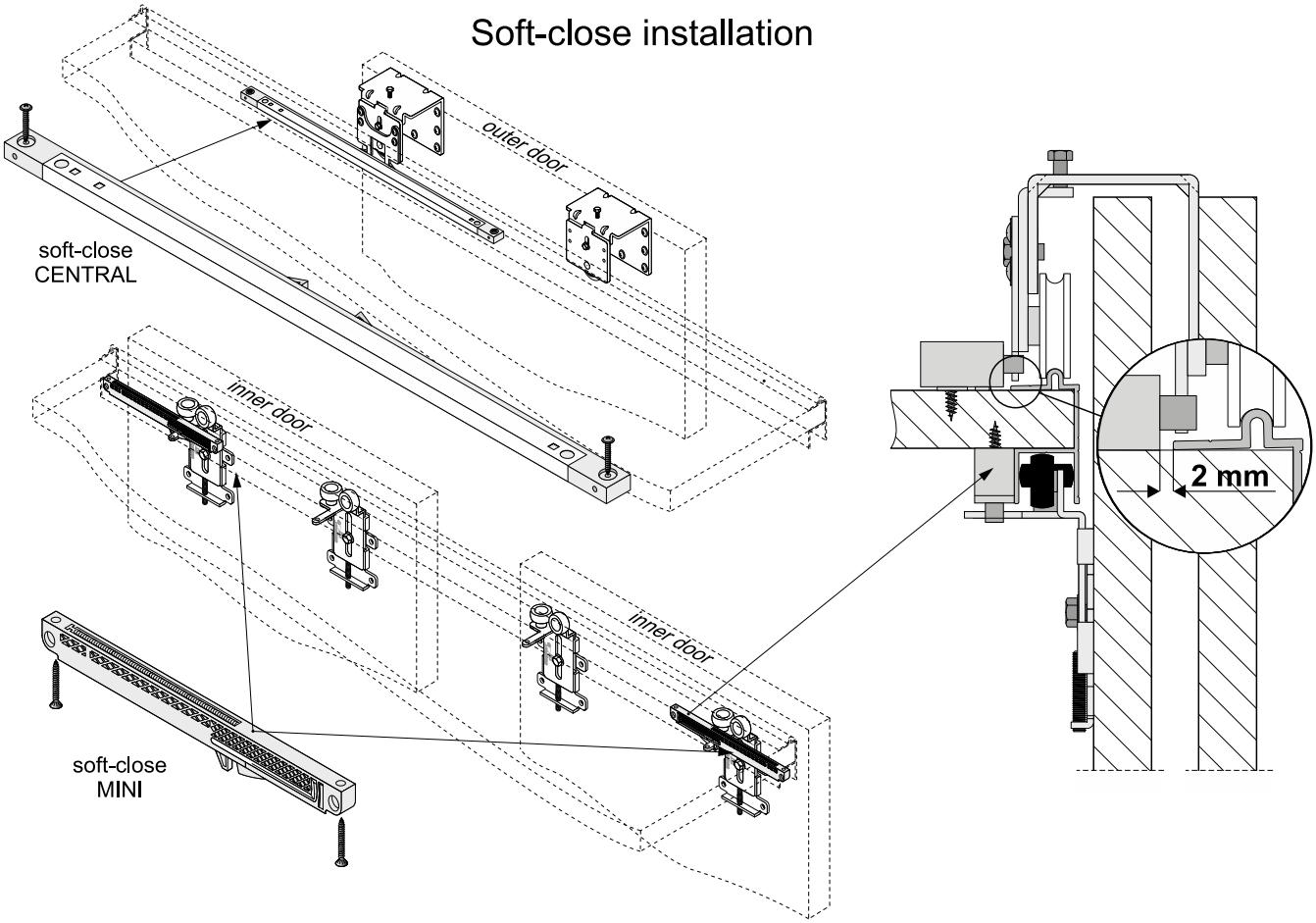
soft-close
CENTRAL SV-25 (index: **20360-BL**)
or **CENTRAL SV-40** (index: **20297-BL**)
(**outer** door)



Stopper installation



Soft-close installation



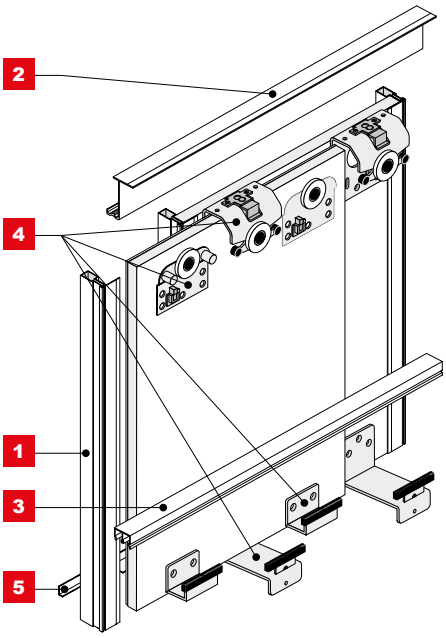
SYSTEM **OPTIMA**

30 kg | 16-20 mm board | parts

System for sliding doors with hidden tracks

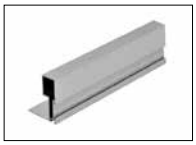


CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Metal guide with insert**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-20 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**30 kg**
Max. handle length	**2400 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



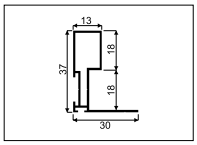
USAGE
Free standing furniture

1 Handle **OPTIMA 18**

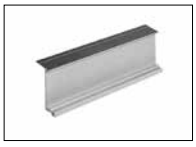


18 mm board

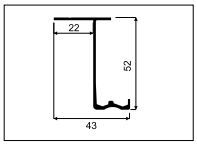
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03146	SILVER	2400	20	item



2 Top track **OPTIMA**



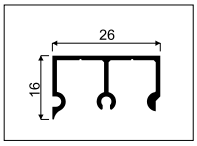
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03064	SILVER	2000	24	item
03182	SILVER	2400	24	item



3 Bottom track **OPTIMA**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20194	RAW	2000	24	item
20214	RAW	2400	24	item



4a Set **OPTIMA II** for 2 wings (inner + outer)



SET CODE: 10192-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS (inner + outer)**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top front carriage OPTIMA	2 pcs	12 sets
Top back external carriage OPTIMA	2 pcs	
Bottom back guide OPTIMA	2 pcs	
Bottom front guide OPTIMA	2 pcs	
Side stopper OPTIMA	2 pcs	
Top track support OPTIMA	2 pcs	

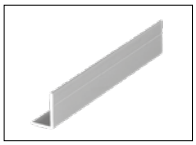
4b Set **OPTIMA II** for 1 wing (inner)



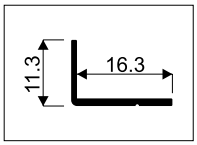
SET CODE: 10193-SV		
COMPONENTS	**FOR 1 WING (inner)**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top back external carriage OPTIMA	2 pcs	40 sets
Bottom front guide OPTIMA	2 pcs	
Middle stopper OPTIMA	1 pc.	

5a Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

16 mm board 18 mm board

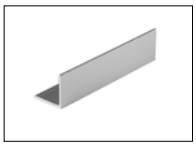


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item

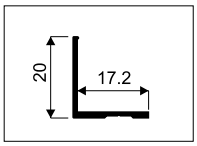


5b Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

16 mm board 18 mm board

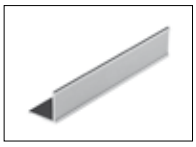


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item

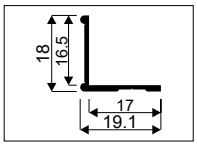


5c Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR 16 mm board 18 mm board program VICTORIA ABC



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item



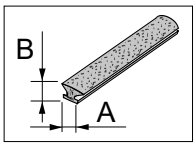
Soft-close **OPTIMA**



Set includes 2 pcs: left and right

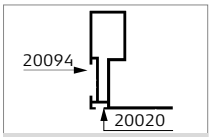
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20195	9	set

Textile door stop



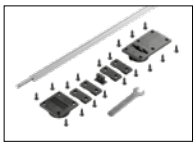
Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section

CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **OPTIMA 18**

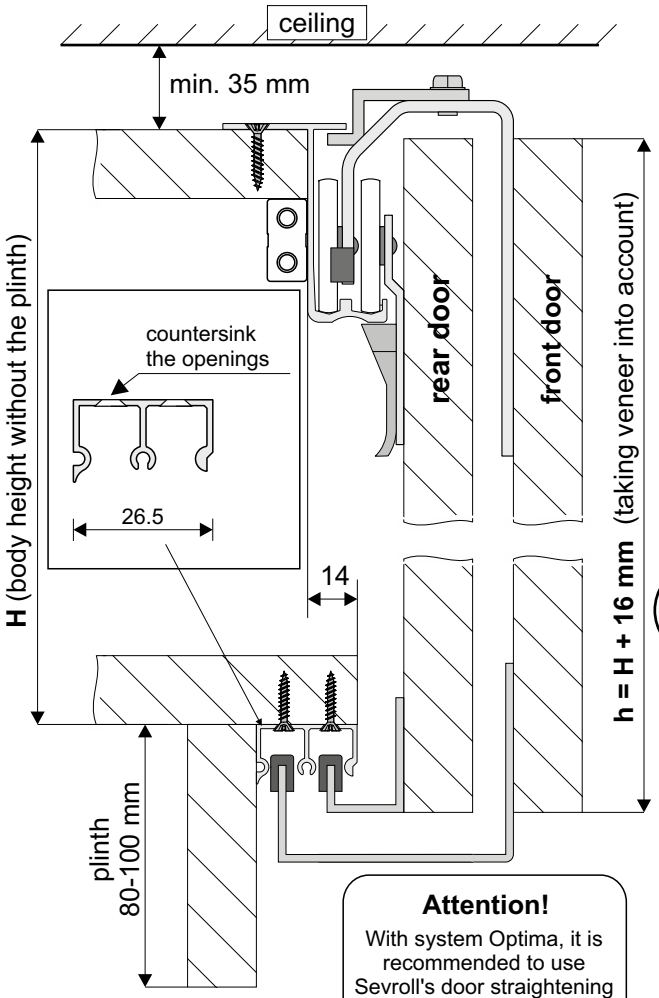
BOARD STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

Description

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pcs
Threaded bar M6x1987	1 pcs
10 mm spanner	1 pcs
Screws	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy



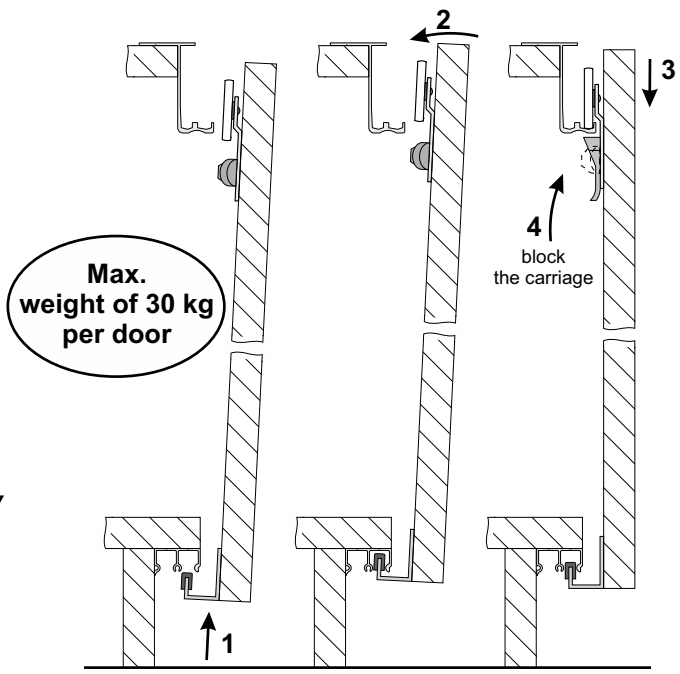
ATTENTION

Door height should be greater than body height (without the plinth) by exactly 16 mm. Top flange should be moved back by 14 mm in relation to the bottom flange and should be fastened firmly.
Thickness of board: max. 20 mm.

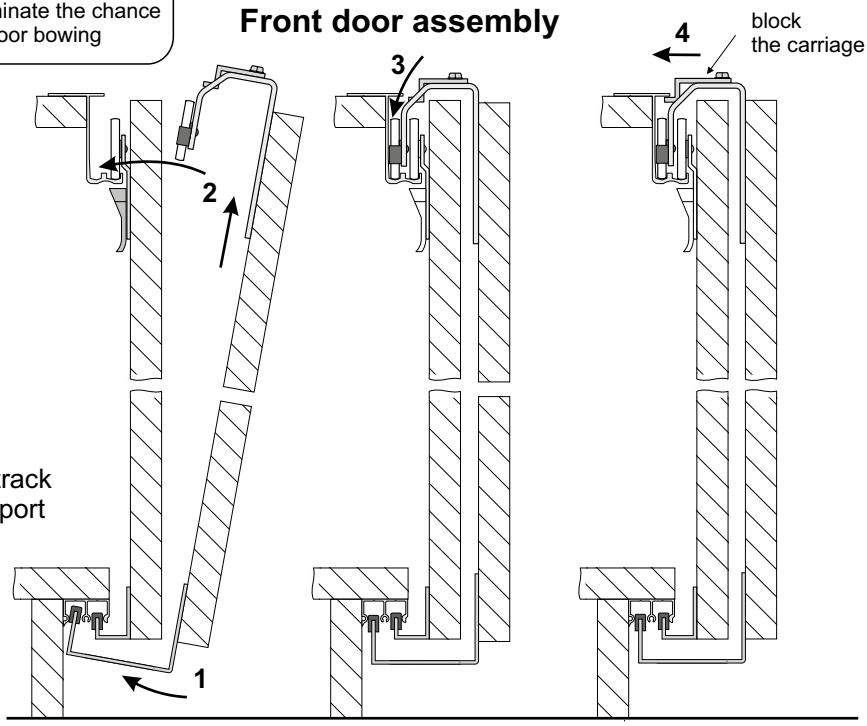
Attention!

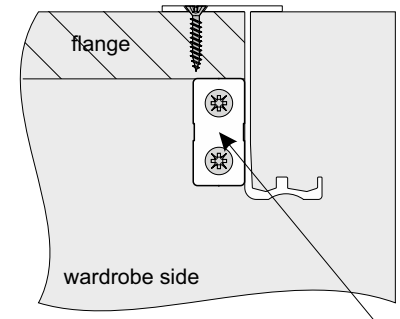
With system Optima, it is recommended to use Sevroll's door straightening kits to eliminate the chance of door bowing

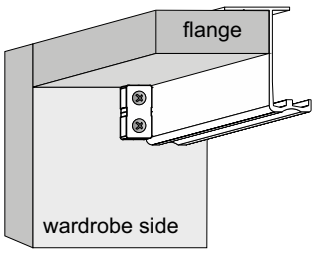
Rear door assembly



Front door assembly





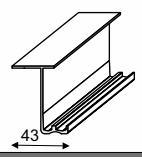


top track support

COMPONENTS

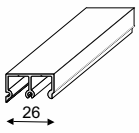
Top track Optima

L: 2.00 m, 2.40 m

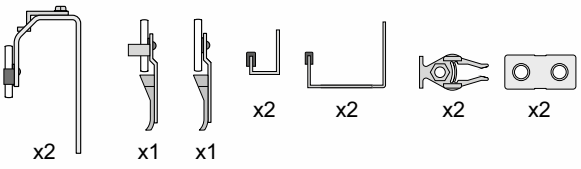


Bottom track Optima

L: 2.00 m, 2.40 m



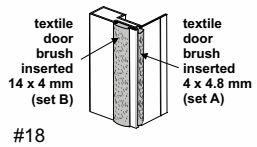
Set for sliding doors Optima II – 2 door wings



OPTION

Handle Optima 18

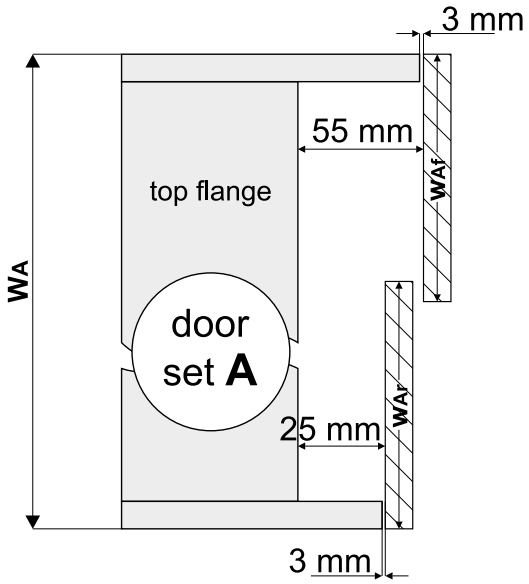
L: 2.40 m



#18

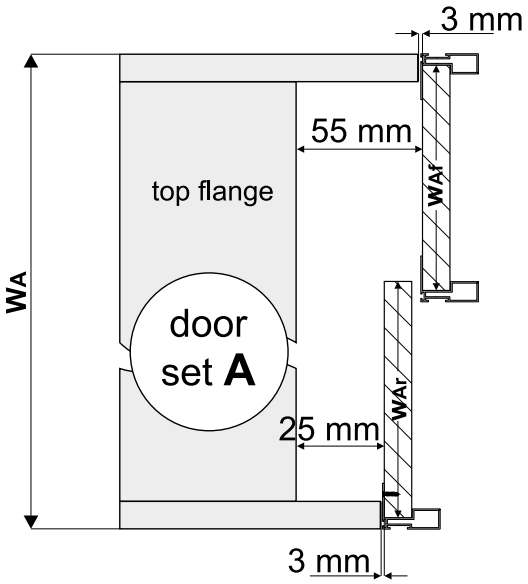
board width calculation

door without vertical profiles
(taking edging into account)



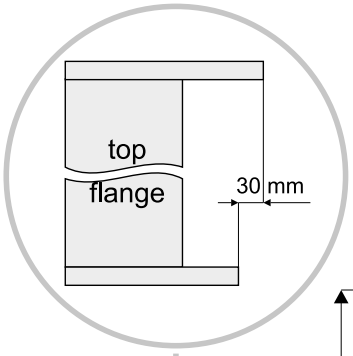
$W_{Af} = W_{Ar} = (W_A + 20\ mm) : 2$

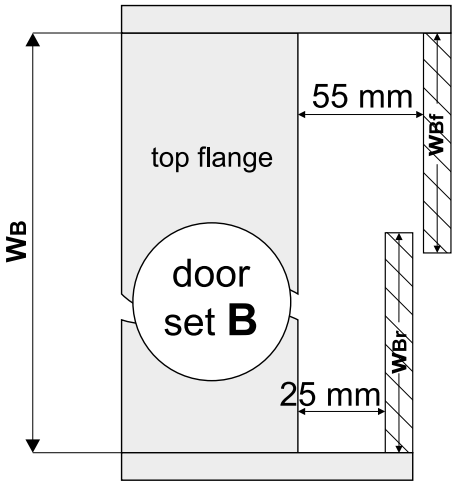
door with vertical profiles (handles)
rear door - 1 handle
front door - 2 handles



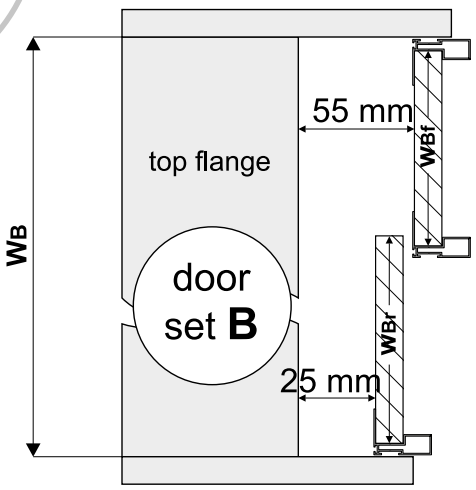
$W_{Af} = [(W_A + 20\ mm) : 2] - 14$

$W_{Ar} = [(W_A + 20\ mm) : 2] - 7$



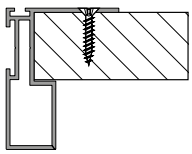


$W_{Bf} = W_{Br} = (W_B + 20\ mm) : 2$



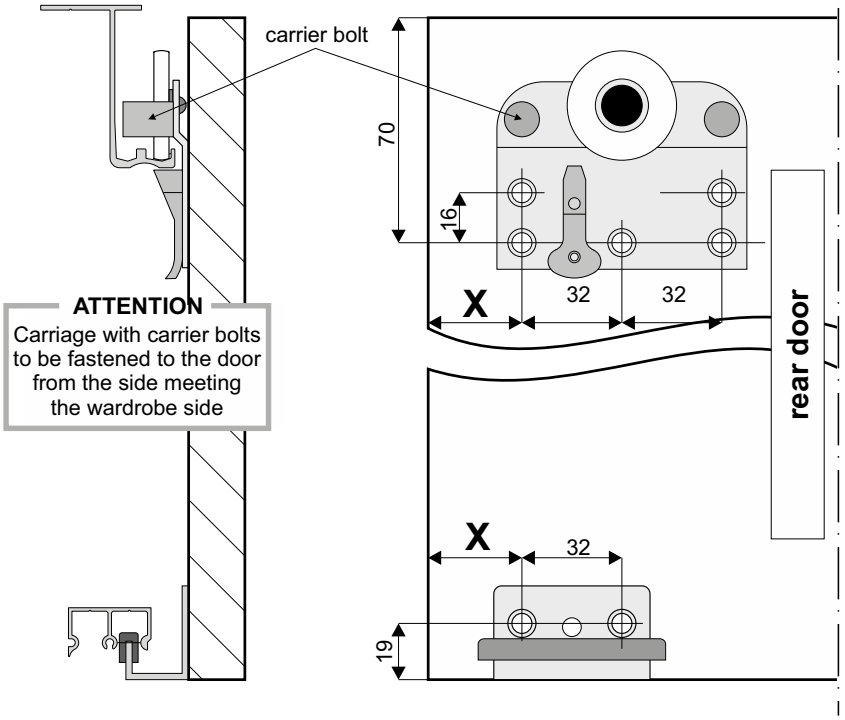
$W_{Bf} = [(W_B + 20\ mm) : 2] - 14$

$W_{Br} = [(W_B + 20\ mm) : 2] - 7$

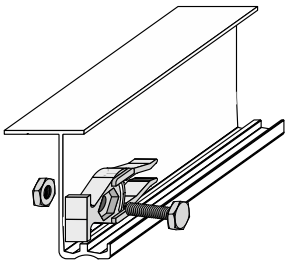


handle to be fastened with a minimum of 4 screws

Fastening of carriages and guides to the rear door

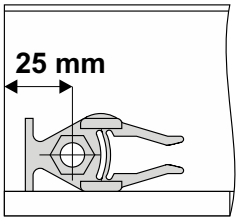


Fastening of stopper to the top track

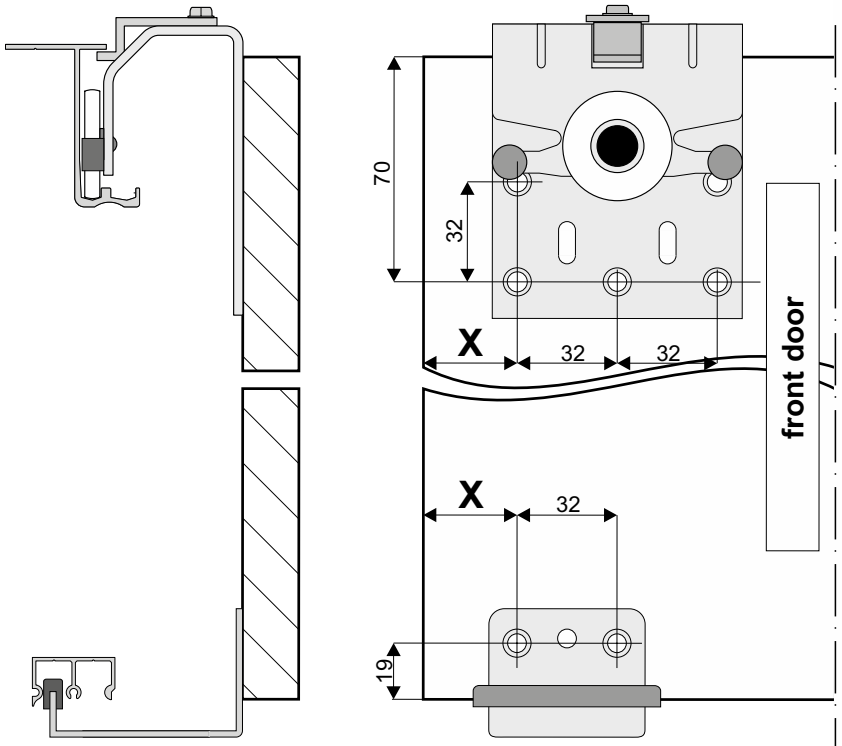


drill an opening in a track ⌀6

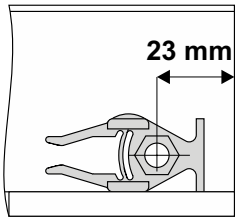
rear door (set **A** and **B**)
door without and
with vertical profiles (handles)



Fastening of carriages and guides to the front door

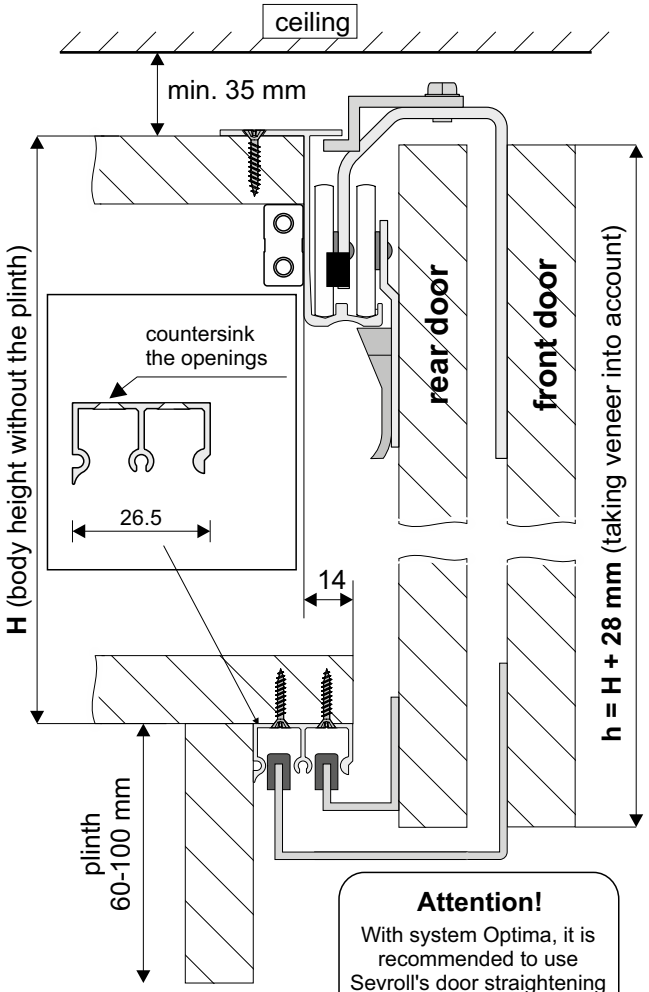


front door (set **A** and **B**)
door without and
with vertical profiles (handles)



distance	door without vertical profiles		door with vertical profiles (handles)	
	door set A	door set B	door set A	door set B
X	58 mm	40 mm	51 mm	31 mm

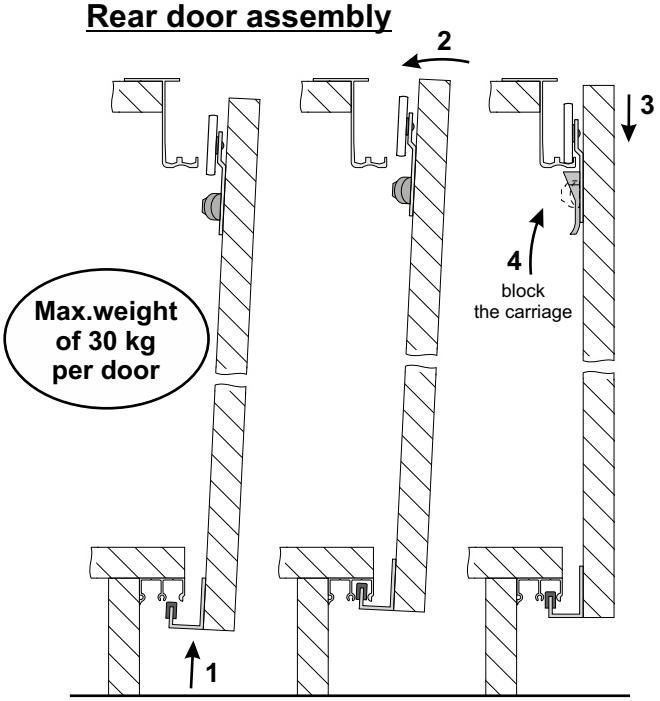
Optionally, instead of stoppers, soft-close **Optima** can be used (purchased separately)



ATTENTION

Door height should be greater than body height (without the plinth) by exactly 28 mm. Top flange should be moved back by 13 mm in relation to the bottom flange and should be fastened firmly. Thickness of board: max. 20 mm.

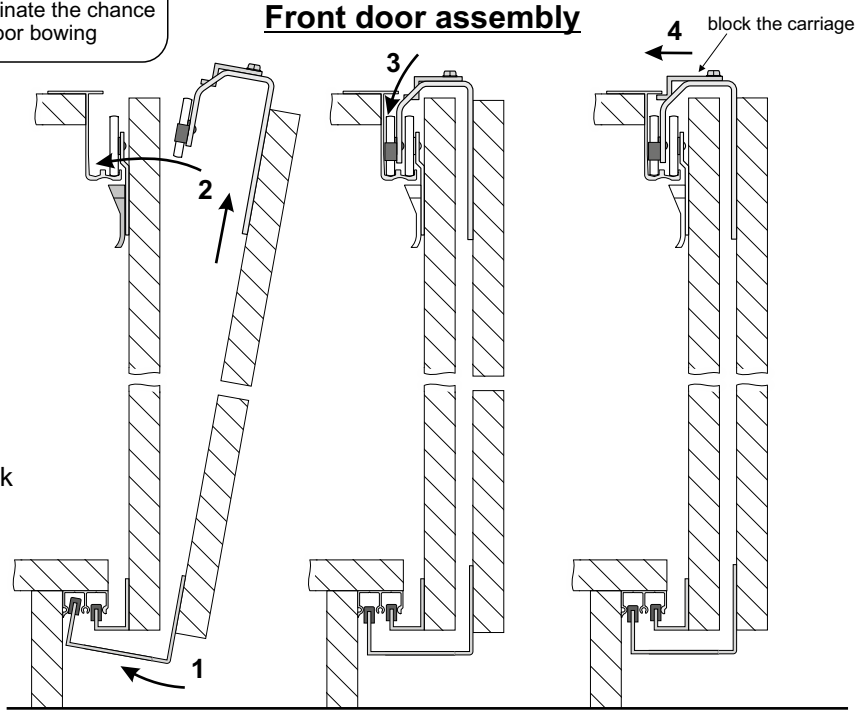
Rear door assembly

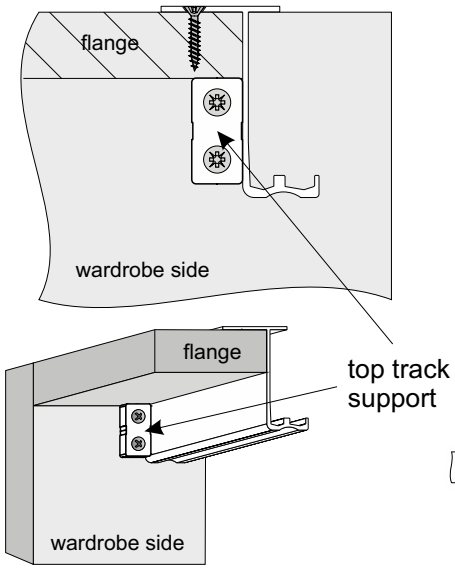


Attention!

With system Optima, it is recommended to use Sevroll's door straightening kits to eliminate the chance of door bowing

Front door assembly

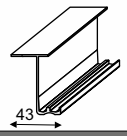




COMPONENTS

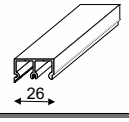
Top track Optima

L: 2.00 m, 2.40 m

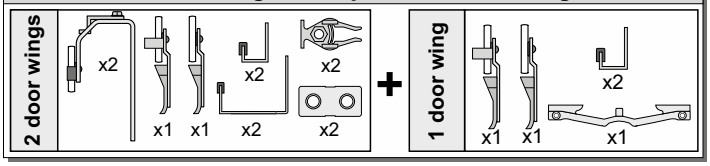


Bottom track Optima

L: 2.00 m, 2.40 m



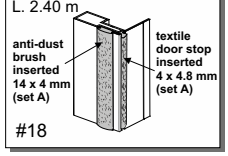
Set for sliding doors Optima II – 3 door wings



OPTION

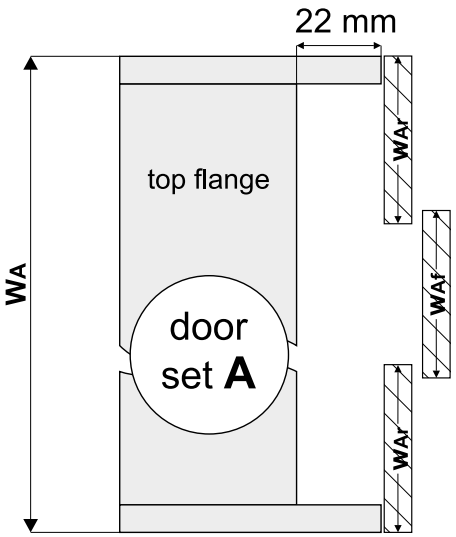
Handle Optima 18

L. 2.40 m

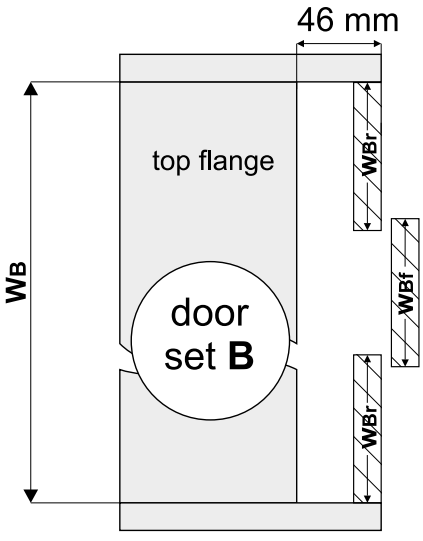


board width calculation

door without vertical proles
(taking edging into account)

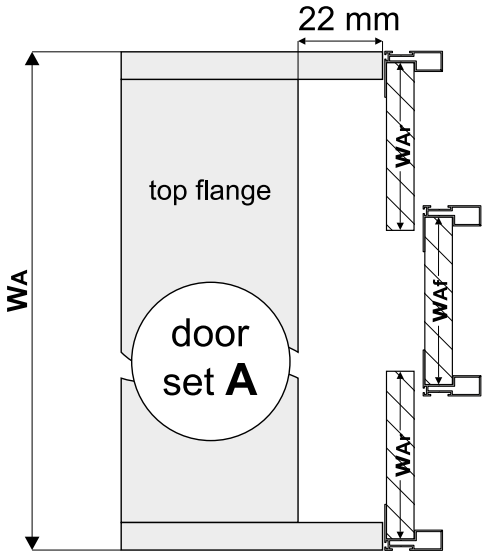


$w_{Af} = w_{Ar} = (W_A + 40\ mm) : 3$



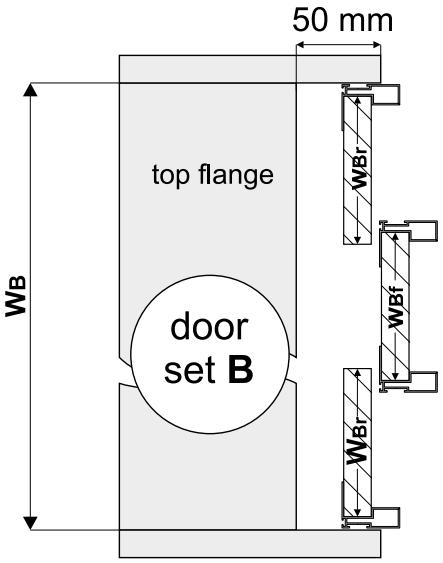
$w_{Bf} = w_{Br} = (W_B + 40\ mm) : 3$

door with vertical proles (handles)
rear door - 1 handle
front door - 2 handles



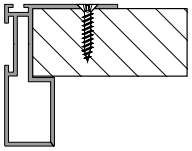
$w_{Af} = [(W_A + 40\ mm) : 3] - 14$

$w_{Ar} = [(W_A + 40\ mm) : 3] - 7$



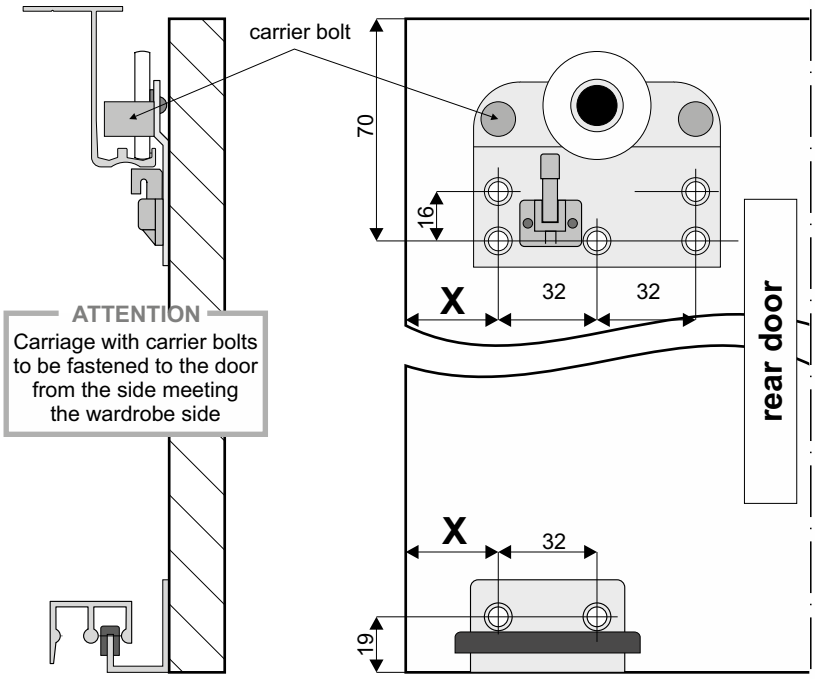
$w_{Bf} = [(W_B + 40\ mm) : 3] - 14$

$w_{Br} = [(W_B + 40\ mm) : 3] - 7$

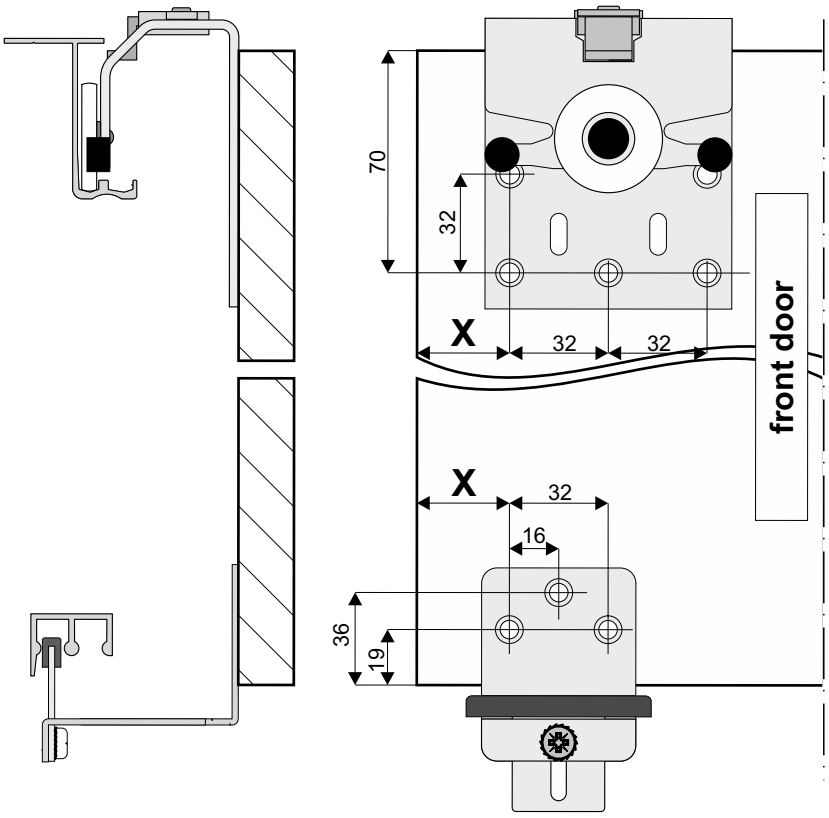


handle to be fastened with a minimum of 4 screws

Fastening of carriages and guides to the rear door



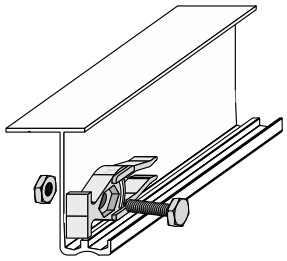
Fastening of carriages and guides to the front door



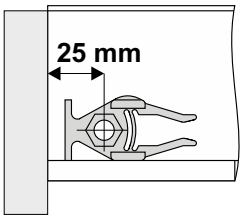
distance	door without vertical profiles		door with vertical profiles (handles)	
	door set A	door set B	door set A	door set B
X	58 mm	40 mm	51 mm	31 mm

Fastening of stopper to the top track

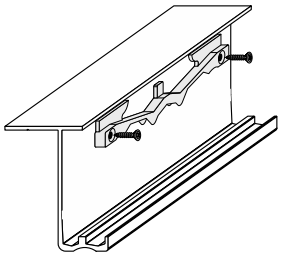
rear door (set **A** and **B**)
door without and
with vertical proles (handles)



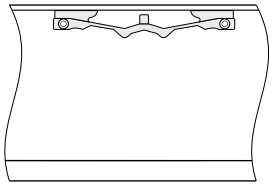
drill opening in track ⌀6



front door
(fasten after door assembly)



use self-tapping screw ⌀3.5
or drill opening in track ⌀2.5
and use Unix screw ⌀3.5



Optionally, instead of stoppers, soft-close **Optima** can be used, purchased separately (only for rear door)

02 FOLDING DOORS





FOLDING DOORS WITH TOP CARRIAGE SYSTEM

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE**
- *Line* DS 10-ka
- *Line* DS PRINCE
- *Line* DS UNICOMFORT
- *Line* DS MINICOMFORT

SYSTEM **DS FOLD**
SYSTEM **DS LINE**
- *Line* DS SECRET LINE
- *Line* DS SLIM LINE

SYSTEM **DS APOLLO**
SYSTEM **DS HERKULES PLUS**

DS EXCLUSIVE

System EXCLUSIVE combines aesthetics and reliability. The top track, strong but small in dimensions, and the carriage with four solid wheels create an infallible slide. Doors turn on thick steel pivots in bronze bushes. This ensures extreme durability.
Three types of handles were designed to be used: from subtle Prince to the substantial Unicomfort and 10-ka. The last one enables frame door construction with light 10 mm board or glass fillings.
System EXCLUSIVE was also created to enable the co-existence of identical looking folding and sliding doors in one room.

DS FOLD

A simple system for folding doors designed for built-in wardrobes or free standing wardrobes. The most important system element is a spring soft-close mechanism with a soft-close damper. The precision of its operation means smooth opening and closing of these folding doors.

DS LINE

System LINE is characterised by the usage of an additional bottom guide, hidden under the plinth. The wing is fastened using inset hinges. Similarly, special inset hinges incorporate the guiding carriages. This creates a smooth and stable wing in any position. For door finish, profiles Slim and Secret are provided, delicate from the outside but more substantial on the inside, producing a rigid system.

DS APOLLO

System APOLLO has a simple construction which, thanks to the use of a steel guiding track, combines low price with good usage properties.

DS HERKULES PLUS

HERKULES PLUS enables the construction of quite large door wings hanging on an aluminium top track of delicate proportions. A solid four-wheel carriage co-operates with the track, available in two load versions: up to 25 kg and up to 40 kg.

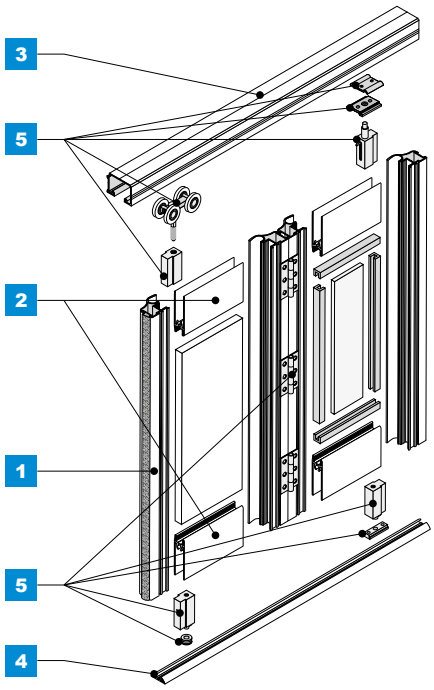
50 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE** | LINE **DS 10-ka**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Roller bearing carriage + vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4,5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg (2 x 25 kg)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ORNAMIC (PCV and ABS tape)**

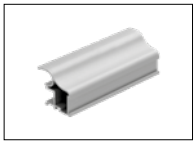


USAGE

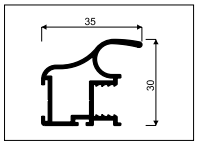
Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Handle **10-ka II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

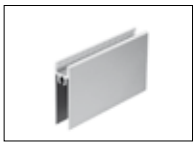


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
02287	SILVER	2700	20	item
02286	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

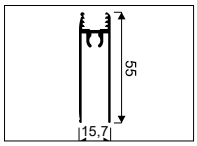


2 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

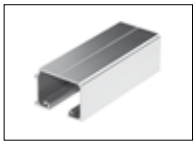
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass



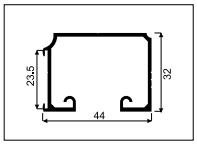
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



Ornamic 3 Top track **EXCLUSIVE**



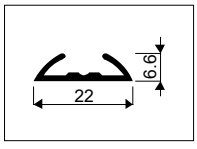
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item



4 Track **FIRST**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00910	SILVER	1200	60	item
00901	LIGHT BROWN	1200	60	item
00911	SILVER	1800	60	item
00902	LIGHT BROWN	1800	60	item
00912	SILVER	3000	60	item
00903	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02903	SILVER	3600	60	item
02902	LIGHT BROWN	3600	60	item



5a Set for folding doors
ZSE-10 (EXCLUSIVE)



SET CODE: 10066-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage	1 pc.	24 sets
Top hinge	1 pc.	
Top hinge seat	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	
Round slide guide	1 pc.	
Round slide	1 pc.	
Hinge	3 pcs	
Allen key 2	1 pc.	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

5b Set for folding doors
ZSE-10 PLUS (EXCLUSIVE)



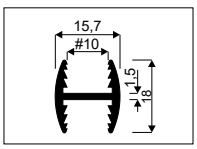
SET CODE: 10067-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage	1 pc.	24 sets
Top hinge	1 pc.	
Top hinge seat	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	
Round slide	1 pc.	
Round slide guide	1 pc.	
Clip hinge	4 pcs	
Allen key 2	1 pc.	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

H-Profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

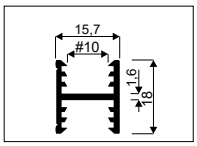


H-Profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

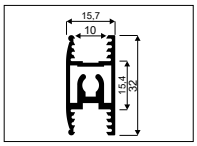


H-Profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

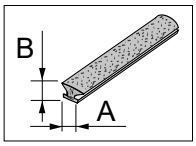


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

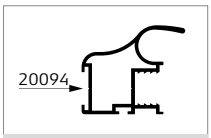


Textile door stop

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



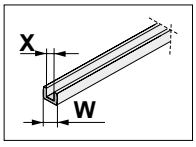
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **10-ka** II

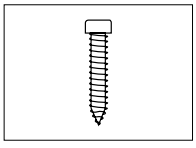
Gasket Transparent Symmetric

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



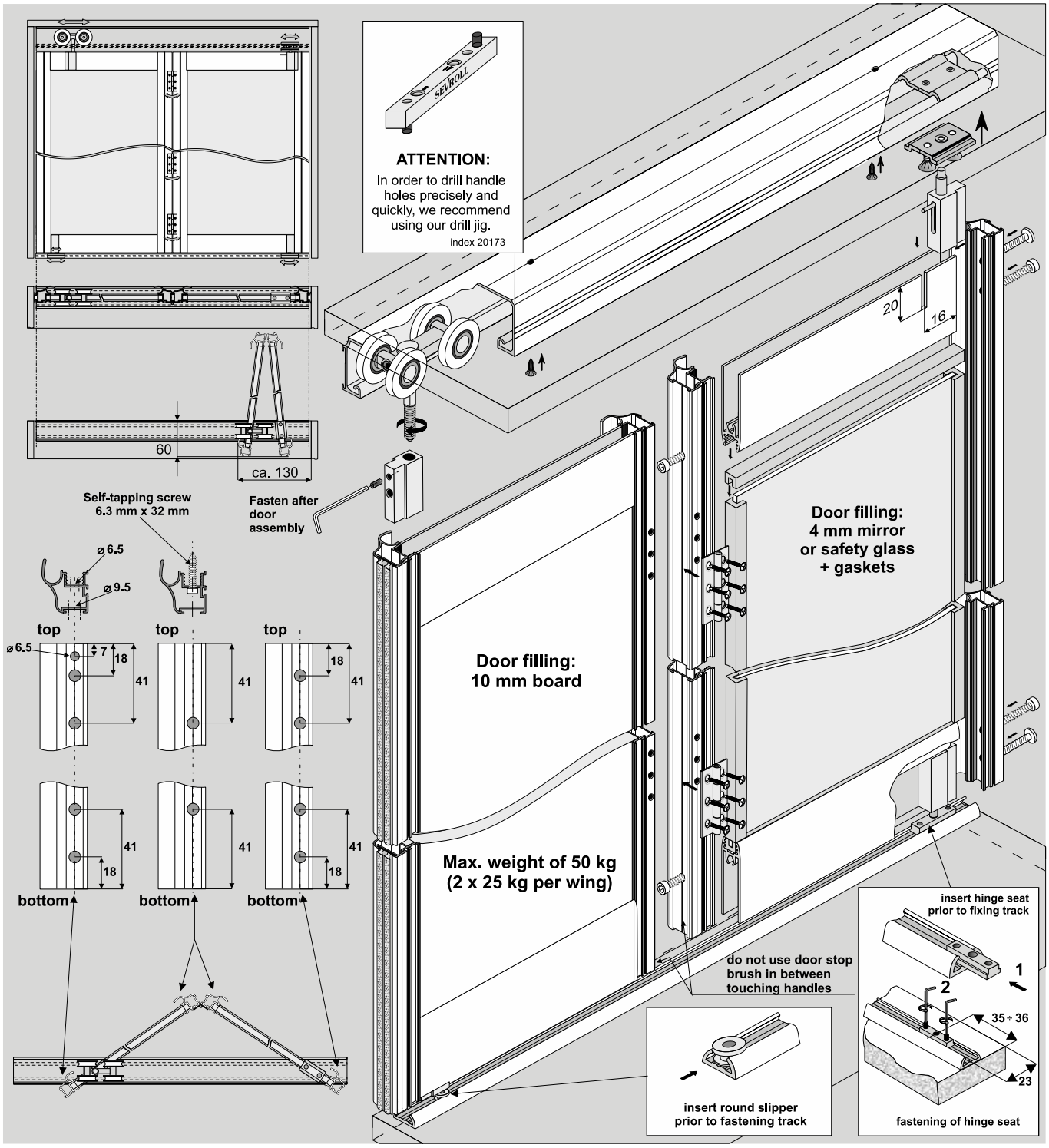
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

SELF-TAPPING SCREW



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20001	6.3 x 32	1 pc.	2000 item

SYSTEM
DS EXCLUSIVE | LINE DS 10-ka



COMPONENTS

Handle 10-ka II
L: 2.70 m
textile door stop 14 mm x 4 mm

Top track Exclusive
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m

Bottom track First
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m

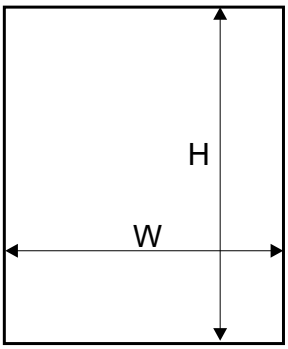
Horizontal profile Decor 10
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Set for folding doors ZSE-10 (or ZSE-10 PLUS with clip hinge)

- top carriage
- top hinge seat
- bottom hinge seat
- round slide
- 3x furniture hinge
- top hinge
- bottom hinge
- round slide guide
- 12x self- tapping screw 3.9 x 13 (furniture hinge)
- allen key 2

You must remember to purchase self-tapping screws 6.3x32 to construct each door (4 screws per door).
When using safety glass or mirror, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

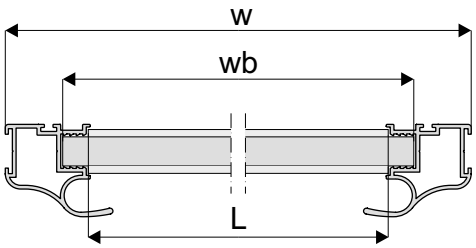
Dimensions of opening



handle length = door height

door filling - # 10 mm board

door height	- h	h = H - 52 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 97 mm
door width	- w	w= (W - 8 mm) : 2
board width	- wb	wb = w - 36 mm
horizontal profile length	- L	L= w - 53 mm



mirror or safety glass dimensions

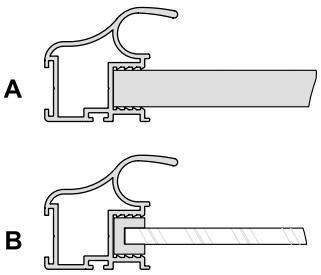
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

ATTENTION!

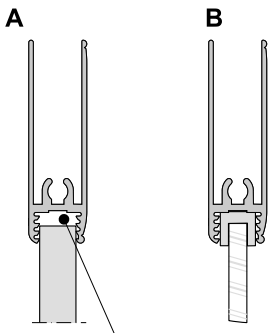
Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets.

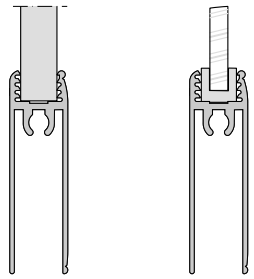
Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

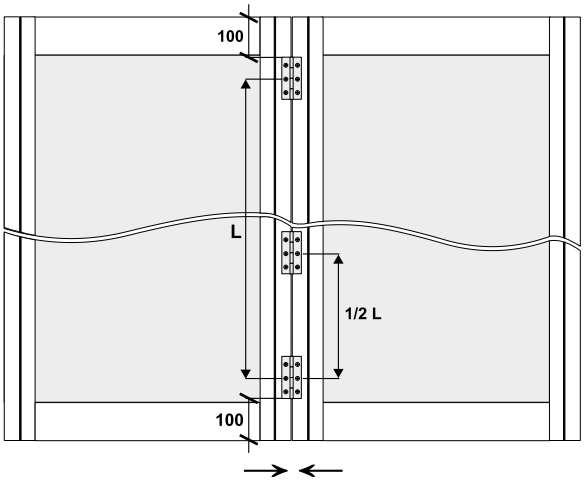
- with handle



- with horizontal profile







When fixing hinges, doors should be touching one another.
Do not use textile door stop in between the touching handles!

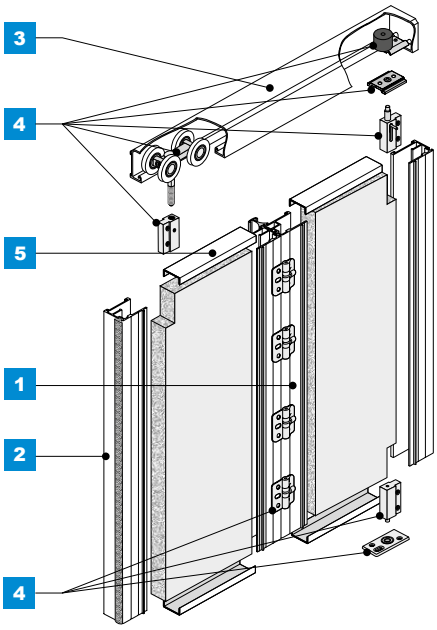
50 kg | 18 mm board | parts | ONE PACK

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE** | LINE **DS PRINCE**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Roller bearing carriage + vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg (2 x 25 kg)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK + Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ORNAMIC (PCV and ABS tape)**



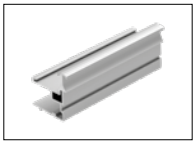
USAGE

Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

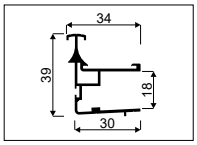
Ornamic 1

Handle **PRINCE 01**

18 mm board



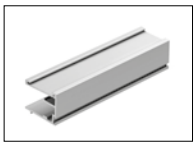
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01862	SILVER	2700	20	item
03207	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



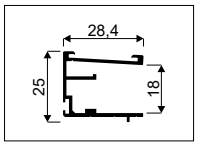
Ornamic 2

Handle **PRINCE 02**

18 mm board

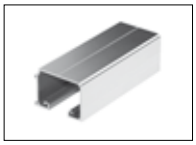


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01863	SILVER	2700	20	item
03208	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

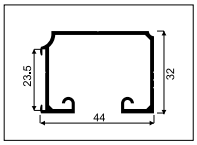


Ornamic 3

Top track **EXCLUSIVE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item



4

Set for folding doors **ZSE-18 PLUS PRINCE**

18 mm board

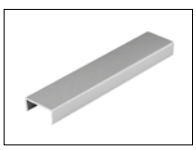


SET CODE: 10072-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage Exclusive	1 pc.	24 sets
Top hinge	1 pc.	
Top hinge seat with rubber stopper	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	
Clip hinge	4 pcs	
Screws	1 pc.	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

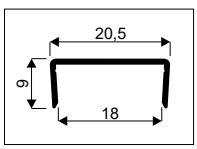
5

C-profile **18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00031	SILVER	3000	50	item
00029	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item
04106	SILVER	6000	50	item

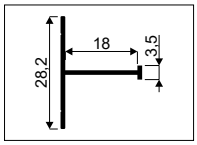


H-Profile **H04/18**

18 mm board

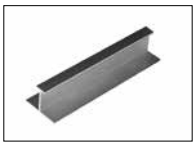


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

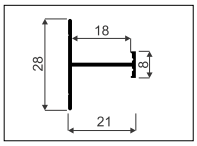


H-Profile **H08/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



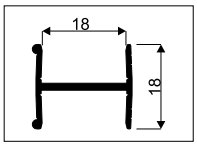
H-Profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR

18 mm board



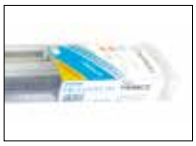
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



ONE PACK PRINCE 1200 mm

i *Set of components (silver colour)*

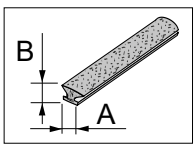
ONE PACK



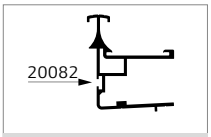
SET CODE: 02006				
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**LENGTH**	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Handle PRINCE 01	01862	2700 mm	1 pc.	1 set
Handle PRINCE 02	01863	2700 mm	3 pcs	
Top track EXCLUSIVE	01971	1200 mm	1 pc.	
C-profile 18	00031	3000 mm	1 pc.	
Textile door stop, inserted, grey 4.8 x 9.0 mm	20082-BL	5.4 r.m.	1 pc.	
Set ZSE-18 PLUS PRINCE	10072-SV	–	1 pc.	

Textile door stop

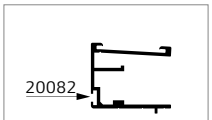
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20082-BL	GREY	4.8	9	INSERTED	225 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **PRINCE 01**



Handle **PRINCE 02**

DIAMENT meblarstwa 2019

Drawer system

SEVROLLBOX SLIM





SEVROLLBOX SLIM drawers have the following advantages:

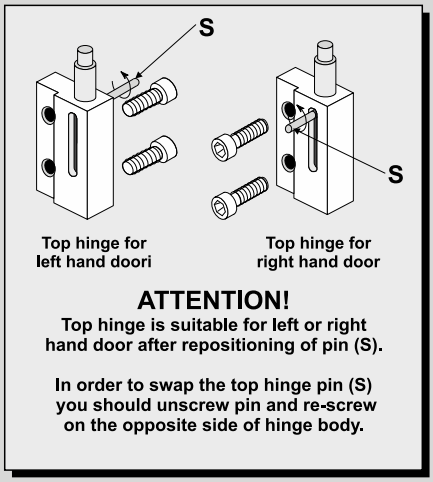
- **adjustable** from inside the drawer **verically and horizontally**
- **up to 40 kg** load limit
- **4** different **heights of drawer sides** in two colours: white and graphite
- **easy to install** due to sturdy single piece rectangular sides
- available guide lengths 270/300/350/400/450/500/550 mm
- soft and **quiet close**
- no separate mechanism is required, **everything is integrated in the guide**

SEVROLL®

www.sevroll.com

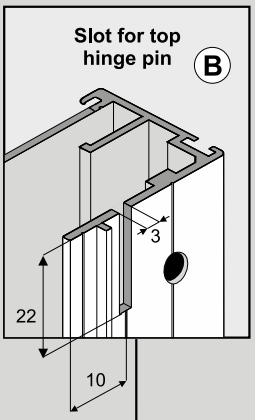
Abide by the installation order

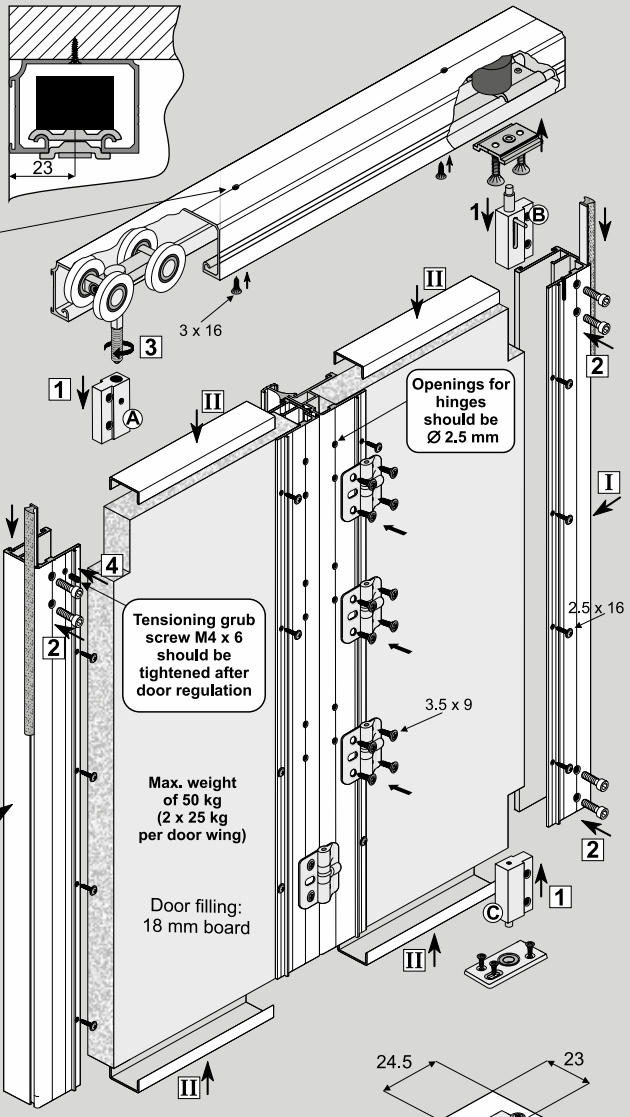
- 1 2 3 4
  for all elements
  A B C
  and profiles
- I II

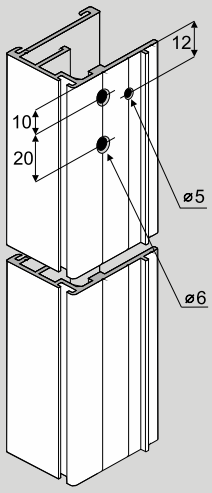


ATTENTION!
Top hinge is suitable for left or right hand door after repositioning of pin (S).

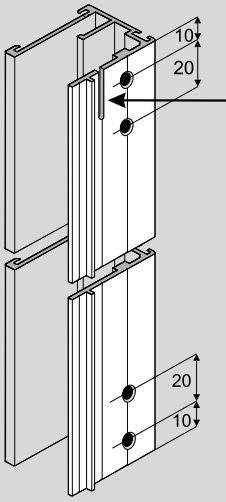
In order to swap the top hinge pin (S) you should unscrew pin and re-screw on the opposite side of hinge body.



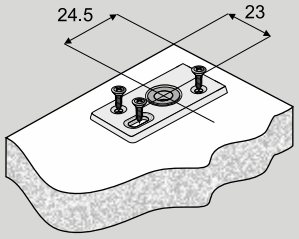




Openings spacing for fastening of top carriage body (A)



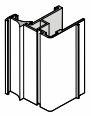
Openings spacing for fastening of top hinge (B) and bottom hinge (C)



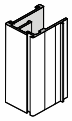
Positioning of bottom hinge seat

COMPONENTS

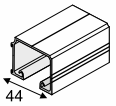
Handle Prince 01
L: 2.70 m



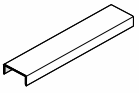
Handle Prince 02
L: 2.70 m



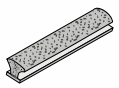
Top track Exclusive
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m



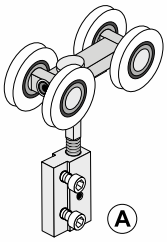
C-profile 18 mm
L: 3.00 m. 6.00 m



Textil door stop 4.8 x 9

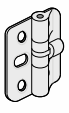


Set for folding doors ZSE-18 PLUS Prince

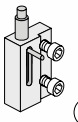


Top carriage

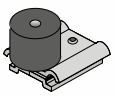
4x



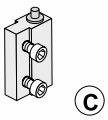
Clip hinge



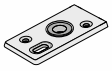
Top hinge



Top hinge seat with rubber stopper



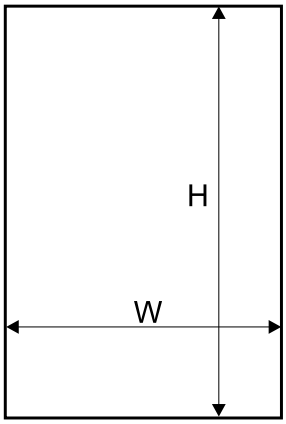
Bottom hinge



Bottom hinge seat

Self-tapping screw 3.5 x 9.5 (clip hange)	-16 pcs	
Screw M4 x 6	- 1 pc.	
Screw 2.5 x 16 (handle)	-16 pcs	
Screw 3.5 x 16 (bottom hinge seat)	- 3 pcs	
Screw 3 x 16 (track)	- 6 pcs	
Allen key 2	- 1 pc.	

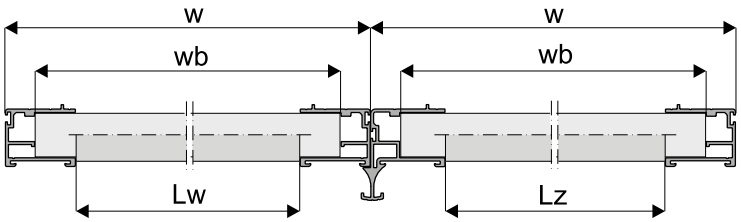
Dimensions of opening



Handle length = door height

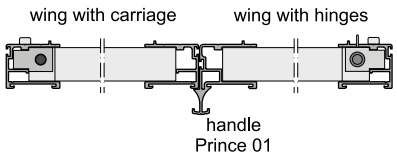
door filling - 18 mm board

door height	- h	h = H - 46 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 2 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 12 mm) : 2
board width	- wb	wb = w - 24 mm
length of C-profile top/bottom	- Lz and Lw	determined after door construction

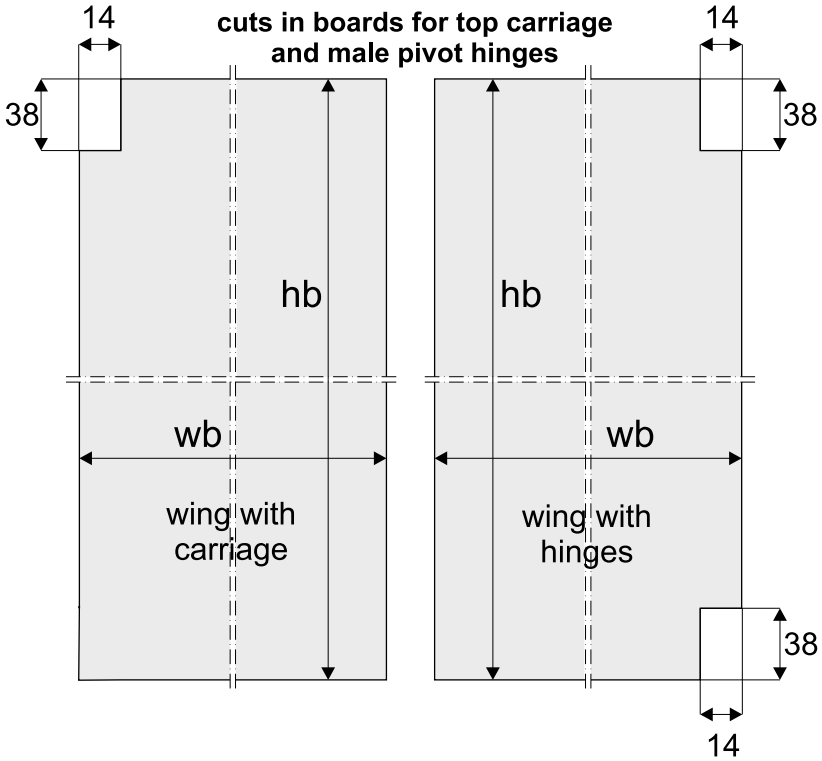


ATTENTION!

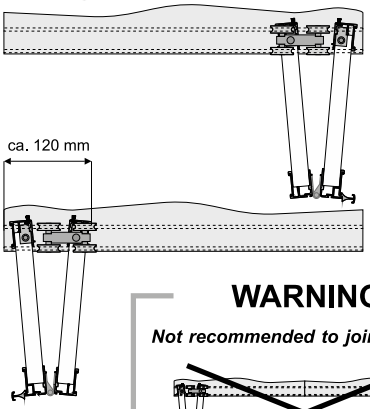
Handle PRINCE 01 should be mounted on the hinged wing.



cuts in boards for top carriage and male pivot hinges

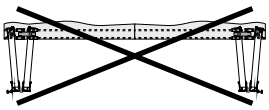


Doors opening on the right or left side.

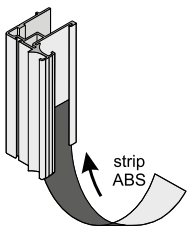


WARNING

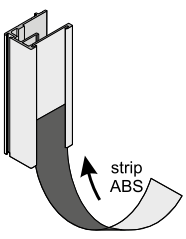
Not recommended to join two sets



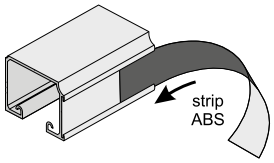
Method for inserting ABS strip into profiles



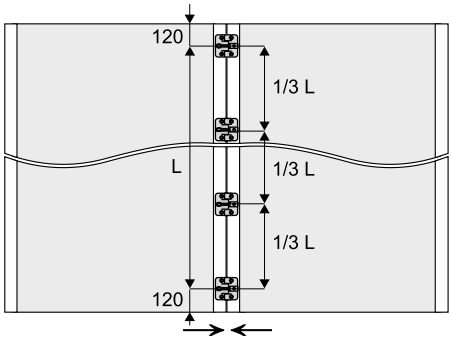
Handle Prince 01



Profile Prince 02



Top track Exclusive



When fixing hinges, doors should be touching one another.
Do not use textile door stop in between the touching handles!

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

Ornamic

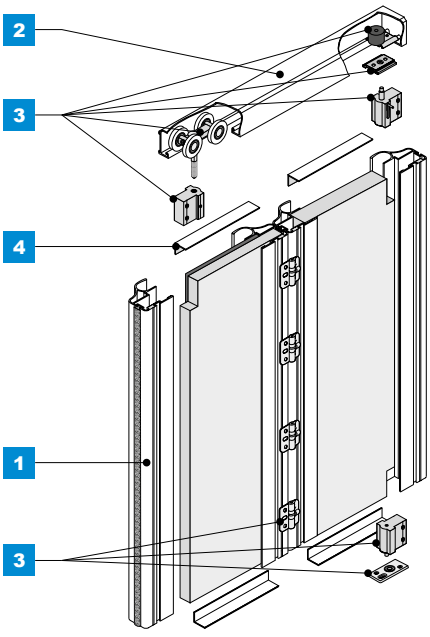
50 kg | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE** | LINE **DS UNICOMFORT**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Roller bearing carriage + vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm or 12 mm + mirror**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm or 12 mm + glass 4 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg (2 x 25 kg)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ORNAMIC (PCV and ABS tape)**

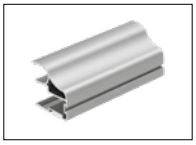


USAGE

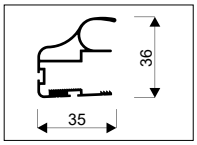
Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Handle **UNICOMFORT II**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

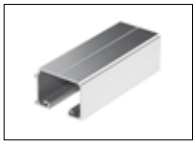


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
02728	SILVER	2700	20	item
02726	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

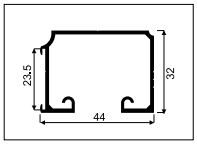


Ornamic

2 Top track **EXCLUSIVE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item



3 Set for folding doors **ZSE-18 PLUS UNICOMFORT**

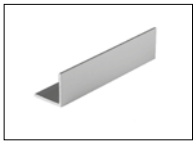
18 mm board | board+ mirror



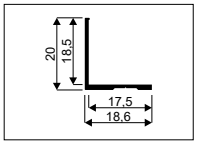
SET CODE: 10084-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top carriage	1 pc.	24 sets
Top hinge	1 pc.	
Top hinge seat with rubber stopper	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	
Clip hinge	4 pcs	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

4a Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

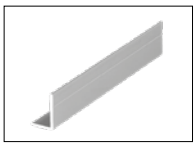


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

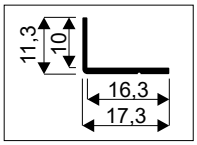


4b Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

18 mm board

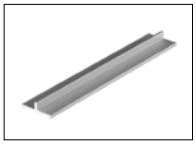


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item

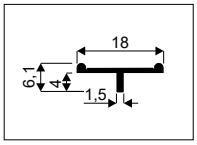


T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR board+ mirror

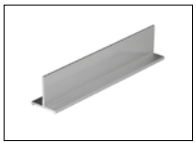


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

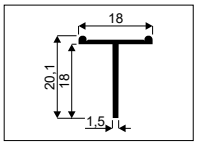


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board

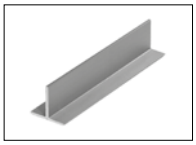


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

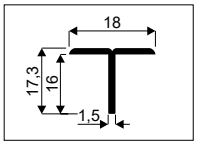


T-profile **ZW**

18 mm board

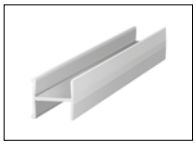


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

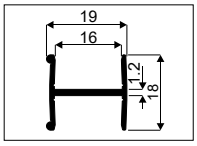


H-Profile **H16-DECOR**

DECOR board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item

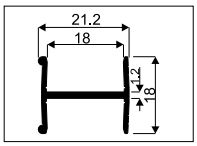


H-Profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board

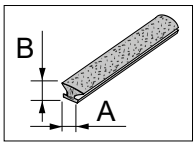


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

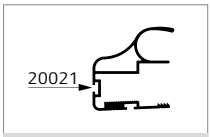


Textile door stop

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



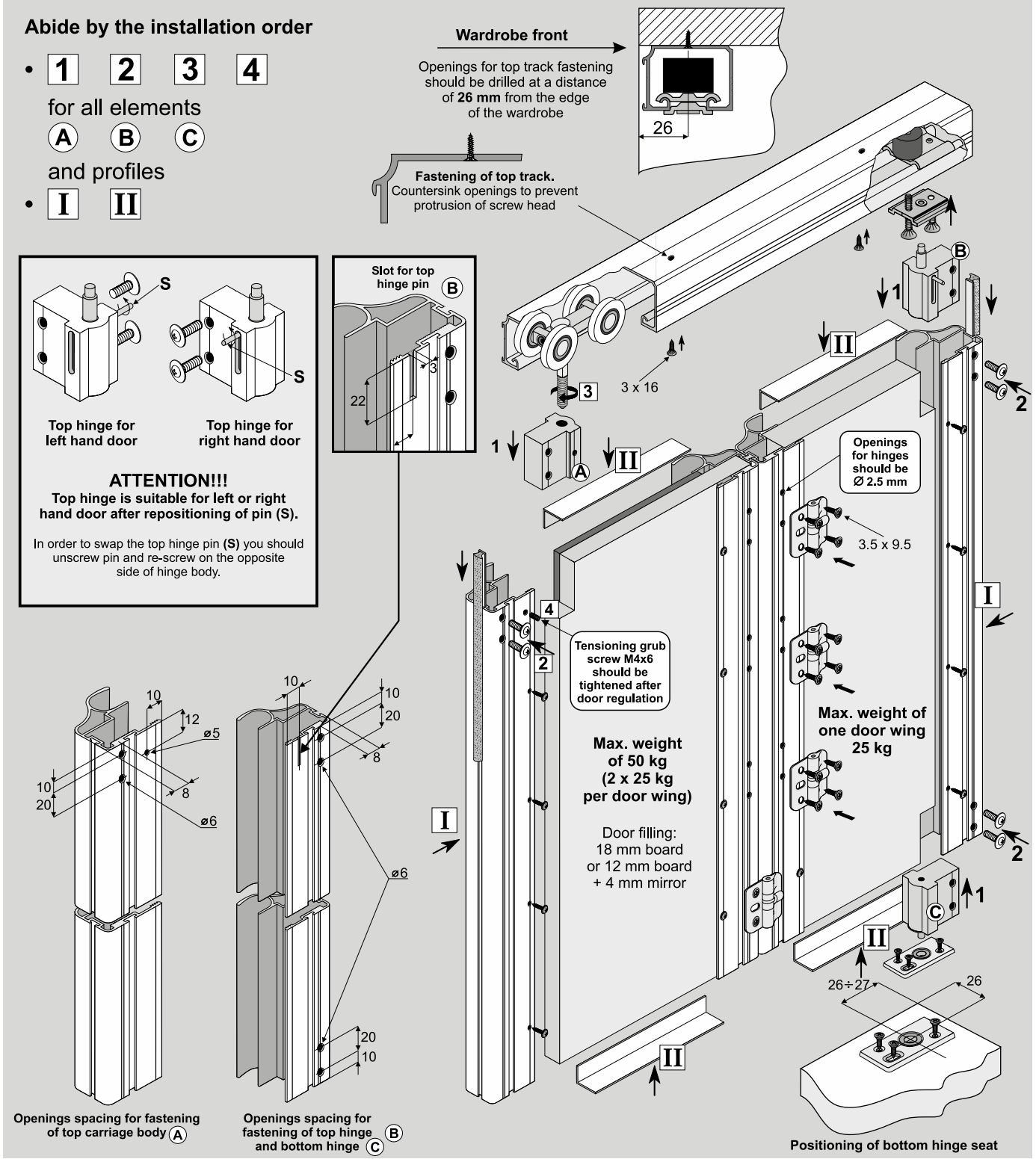
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20021-BL	GREY	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **UNICOMFORT II**

Abide by the installation order

- 1 2 3 4 for all elements A B C
- and profiles I II



COMPONENTS

Handle Unicomfort II
L: 2.70 m
textile door stop inserted 4.8 mm x 6 mm

Top track Exclusive
L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m
44

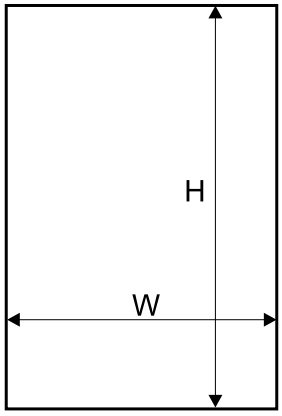
Angle section MINI or angle section ZW
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m
11 mm x 17 mm (board)
20 mm x 18 mm (mirror)

Set for folding doors ZSE-18 PLUS Unicomfort

A	B		C		4x
Top carriage	Top hinge	Top hinge seat with rubber stopper	Bottom hinge	Bottom hing seat	Clip hinge

Self-tapping screw 3.5x9.5 (clip hange)	-16 pcs
Screw M4x6	- 1 pc.
Screw 2.5x16 (handle)	-16 pcs
Screw 3.5x16 (bottom hinge seat)	- 3 pcs
Screw 3x16 (track)	- 6 pcs
allen key 2	-1 pc.

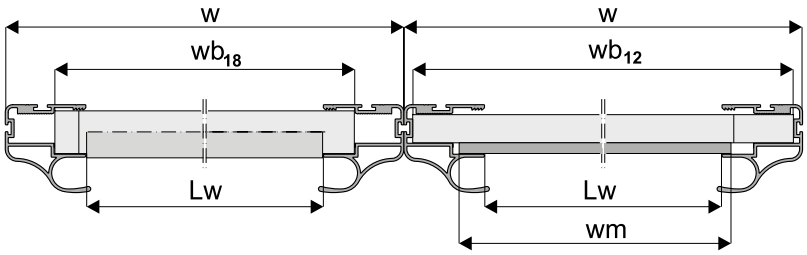
Dimensions of opening

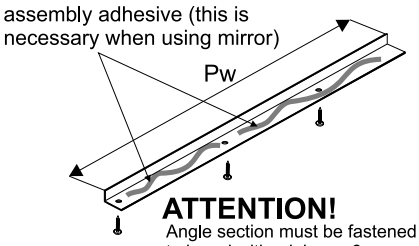


Handle length = door height = h

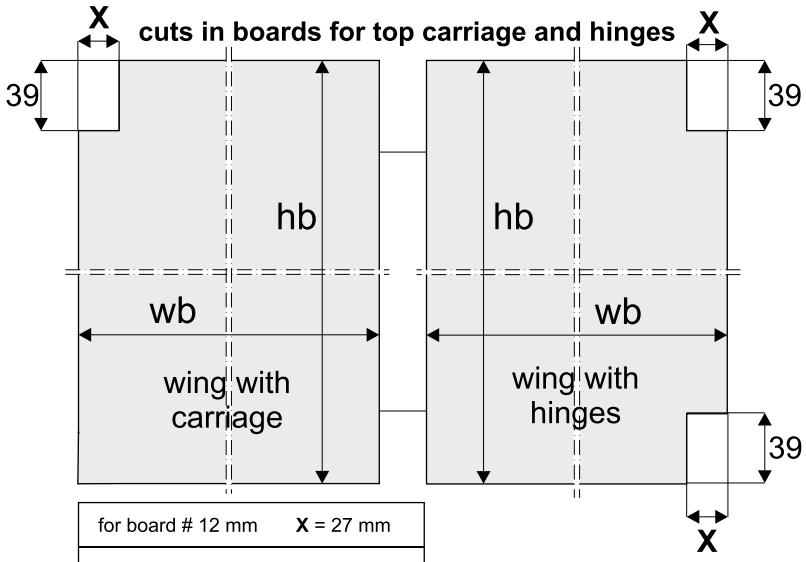
door height	- h	h = H - 46 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 3 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 8 mm) : 2
board width # **12 mm**	- wb_{12}	wb_{12} = w - 7 mm
board width # **18 mm**	- wb_{18}	wb_{18} = w - 40 mm
length of angle section* top / bottom	- Lw	determined after door construction

✳ - for doors constructed with board, use angle-section MINI 11 x 17
- for doors constructed with mirror, use angle-section ZW 20 x 18

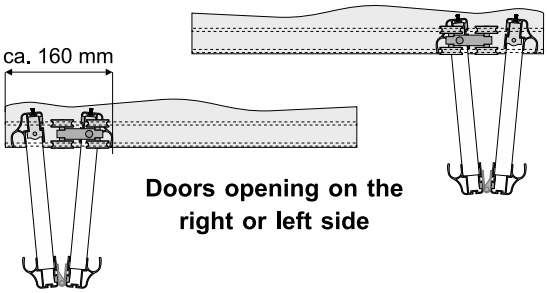




ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws ⌀3x25.

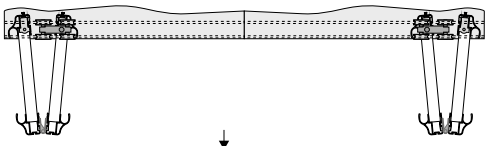


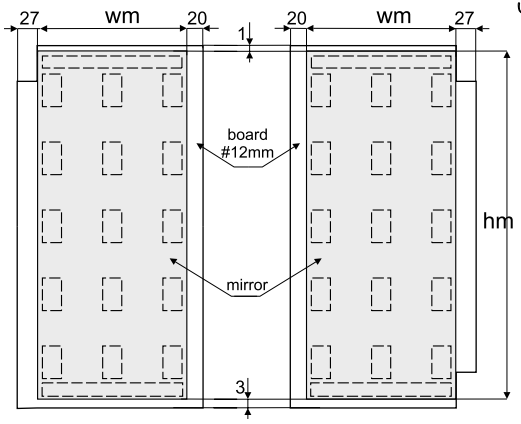
for board # 12 mm	**X** = 27 mm
for board # 18 mm	**X** = 10 mm



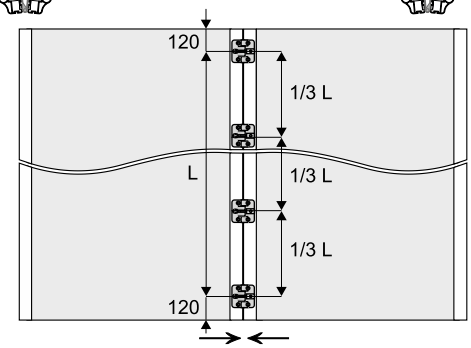
Doors opening on the right or left side

Four-winged doors require two sets





Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape.



When fixing hinges, doors should be touching one another.
Do not use textile door stop between the touching handles!

mirror dimensions

mirror height - hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width - wm = wb_{12} - 47 mm

ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

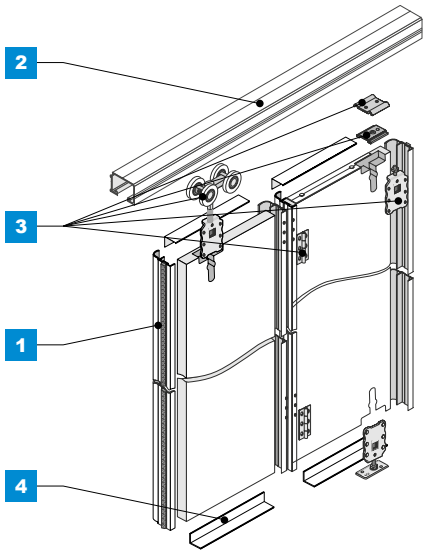
Ornamic
50 kg | 18 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **DS EXCLUSIVE** | LINE **MINICOMFORT**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Roller bearing carriage + vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg (2 x 25 kg)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**3600 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**ORNAMIC (PCV and ABS tape)**

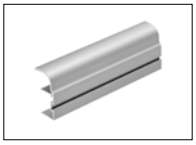


USAGE

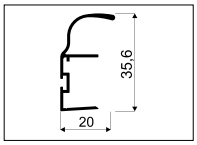
Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Handle **MINICOMFORT II**

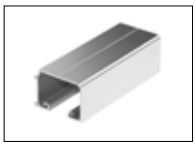
18 mm board



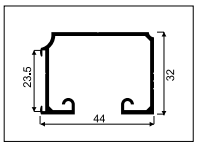
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
02742	SILVER	2700	20	item
02740	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



Ornamic 2 Top track **EXCLUSIVE**

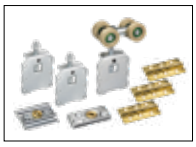


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01971	SILVER	1200	12	item
01969	LIGHT BROWN	1200	12	item
01972	SILVER	1800	12	item
01970	LIGHT BROWN	1800	12	item
01714	SILVER	3000	12	item
01713	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
02126	SILVER	3600	12	item
02127	LIGHT BROWN	3600	12	item



3 Set for folding doors **ZSE-18**

18 mm board



SET CODE: 10069-SV		
DESCRIPTION	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage	1 pc.	
Vertical hinge	2 pcs	
Top hinge seat	1 pc.	
Hinge	3 pcs	24 sets
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

3a Set for folding doors **ZSE-18 PLUS**

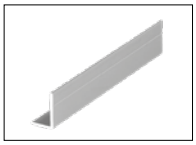
18 mm board



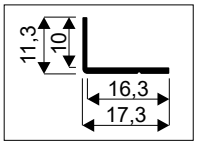
SET CODE: 10068-SV		
DESCRIPTION	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage	1 pc.	
Vertical hinge	2 pcs	
Top hinge seat	1 pc.	
Bottom hinge seat	1 pc.	24 sets
Clip hinge	4 pcs	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

4 Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

18 mm board

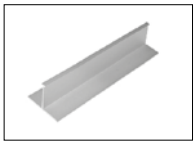


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item

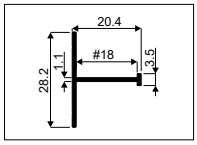


H-Profile **H04/18**

18 mm board

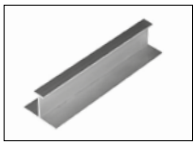


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

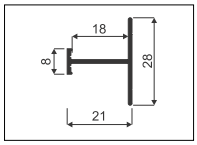


H-Profile **H08/18**

18 mm board

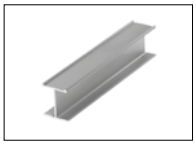


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

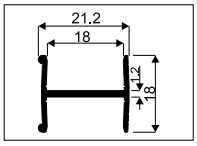


H-Profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board

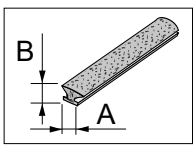


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

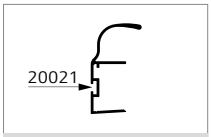


Textile door stop

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



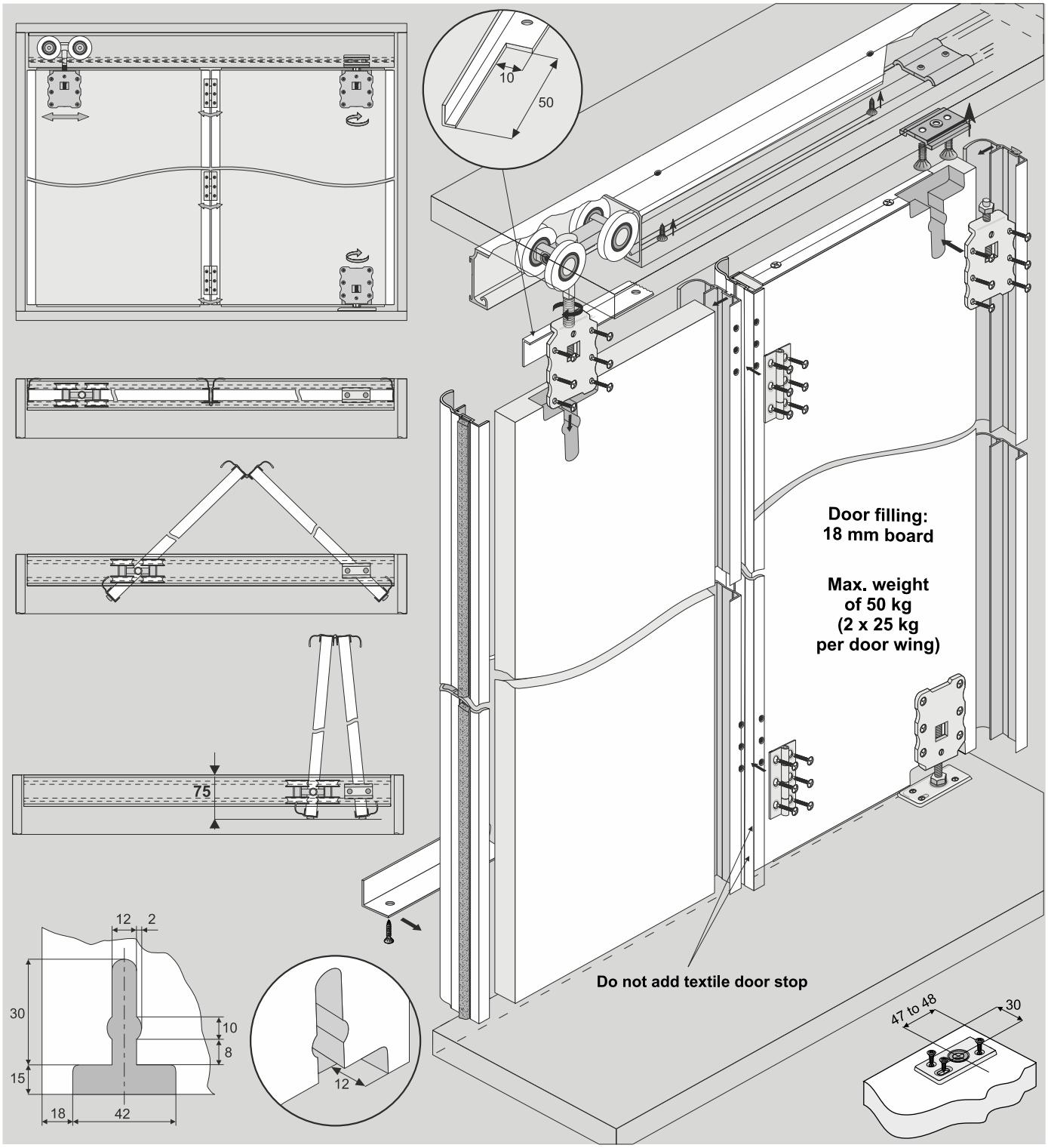
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20021-BL	GREY	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **MINICOMFORT II**

NOTES

SYSTEM
DS EXCLUSIVE | LINE DS MINICOMFORT

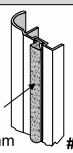


COMPONENTS

Handle MiniComfort II

L: 2.70 m

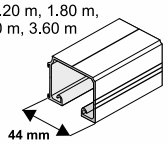
textile
door stop
(inserted)
4.8 mm x 6 mm



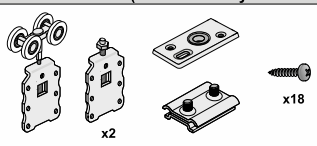
18 mm

Top track Exclusive

L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m,
3.00 m, 3.60 m



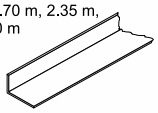
**Set for folding doors ZSE-18
(or alternatively ZSE-18 PLUS with clip hinges)**



ZSE-18	x3	x18
ZSE-18 Plus	x4	x20

Angle section Mini

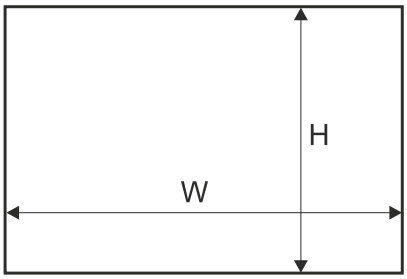
L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m,
3.00 m



11 mm x 17 mm

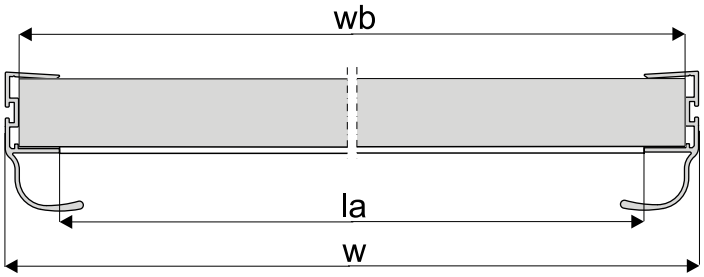
SEVROLL

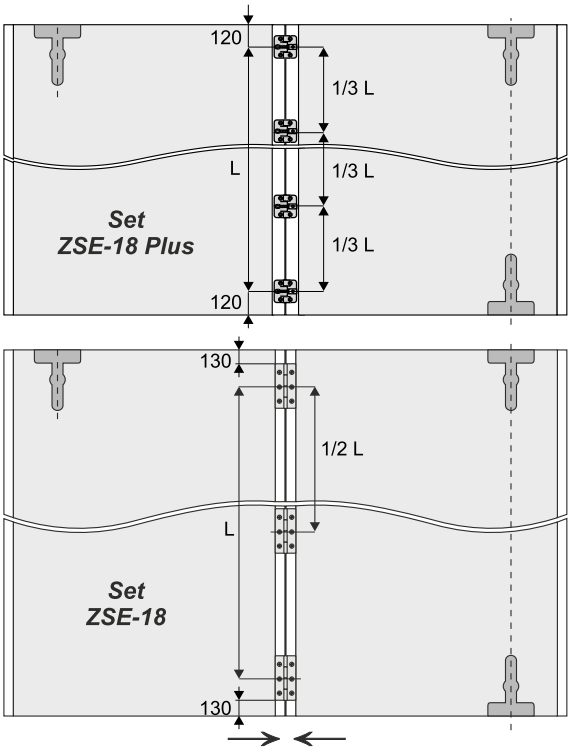
Dimensions of opening



Handle length = door height

door height	- h	h = H - 46 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 3 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 9 mm) : 2
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
angle section le	- la	this size is determined after door construction





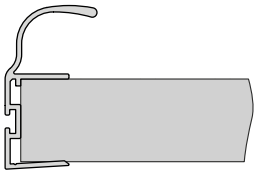
When fixing hinges, doors should be touching one another.
Do not use textile door stop in between the touching handles!

ATTENTION!

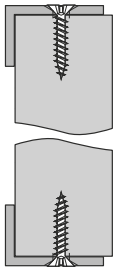
Handle profile should be 3 mm longer than board height.

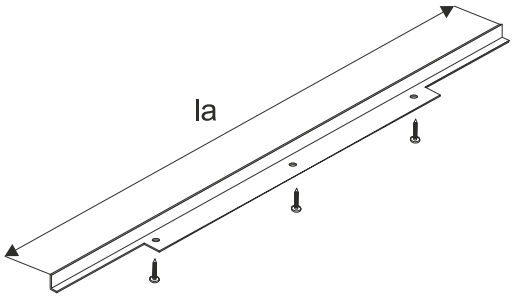
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

Installation method for handle with # 18 mm board

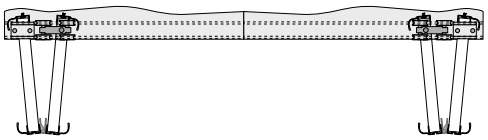


Installation method for angle section Mini 11 mm x 17 mm





Four-winged doors require two sets



WARNING

SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

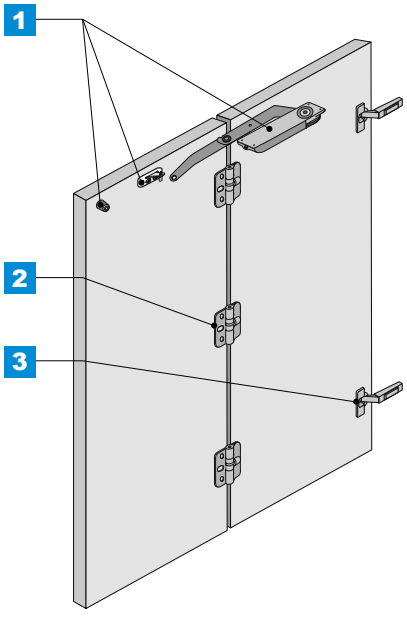
32 kg | 18-30 mm board

SYSTEM **FOLD**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



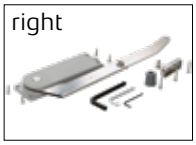
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**n/a**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Top guide	**Soft-close spring mechanism with friction damper**
Bottom guide	**n/a**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18-30 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**32 kg (2 x 16 kg)**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



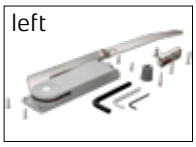
USAGE
Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Set for folding doors **FOLD** – right/left

right



left

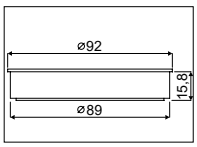


SET CODE	10181	10182	
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Mechanism for folding doors **FOLD** – right	1 pc.	–	20 sets
Mechanism for folding doors **FOLD** – left	–	1 pc.	
Assembly plate	1 pc.	1 pc.	
Stopper	1 pc.	1 pc.	
Screws 3.5 x 15 (mechnism)	4 pcs	4 pcs	
Screws 3.5 x 25 (stopper, handle)	3 pcs	3 pcs	
Screws M4 x 6 (handle)	1 pc.	1 pc.	
Allen key	3 pcs	3 pcs	

Inserted furniture handle



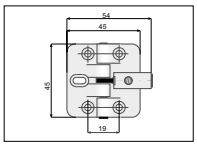
CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
10178	INOX	ø 90 mm	10	item



2 Clip hinge



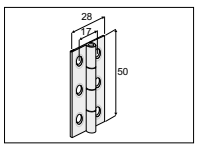
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
134-126	SILVER	200	item



Hinge



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
222346	BRASS	24	set



3a **INSET** hinge, hole spacing 45 mm
ø 35 mm soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

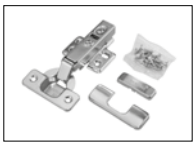


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
223034	SILVER	50	set



3b **FULL OVERLAY** hinge, hole spacing 45 mm
ø 35 mm soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

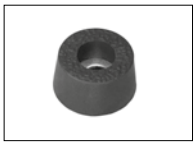
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



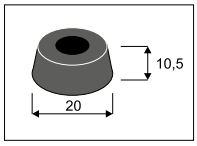
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
223032	SILVER	50	set



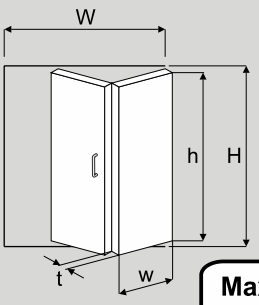
Rubber bump stopper ø20 x 10,5 mm



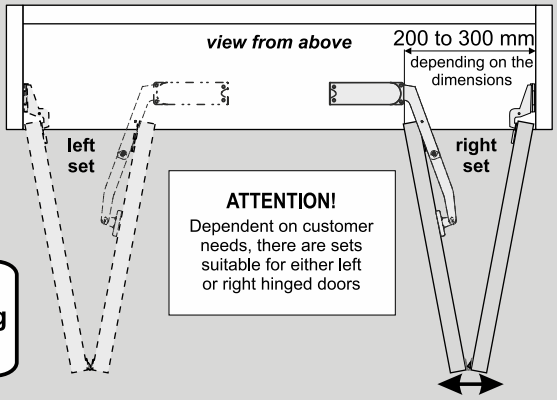
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
40130	BLACK	50	item



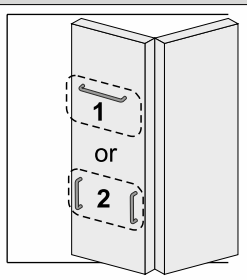
SYSTEM
DS FOLD



Max. weight of door 32 kg (2 x 16 kg)

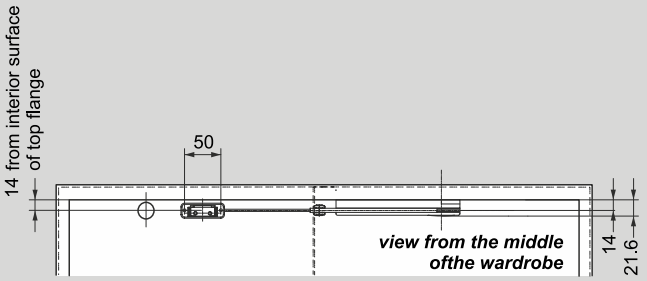


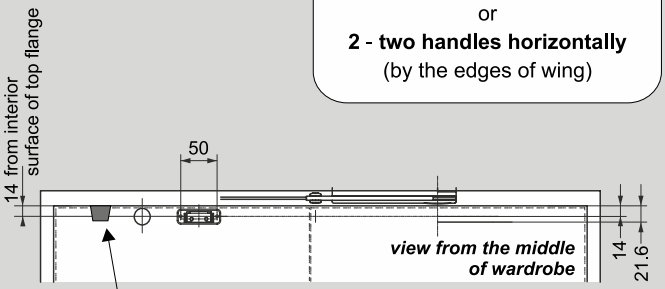
ATTENTION!
Dependent on customer needs, there are sets suitable for either left or right hinged doors

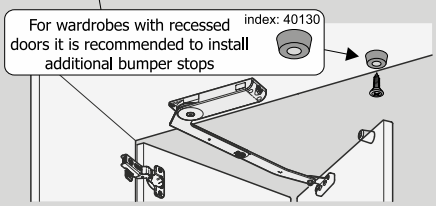


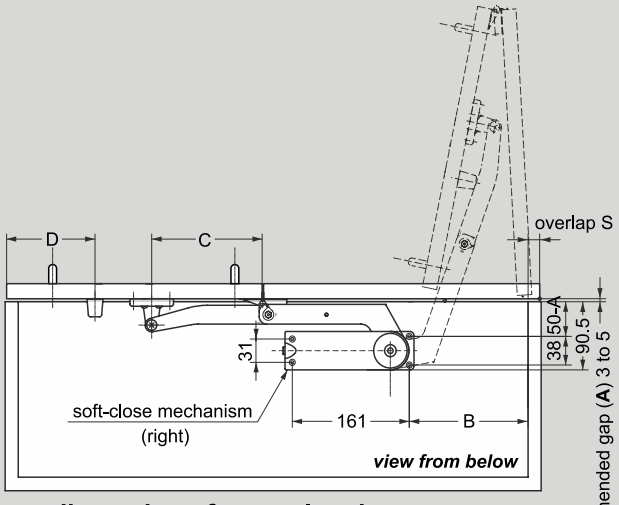
Positioning of handles:
1 - one long handle horizontally
(spacing of handle **min. 192 mm**)
or
2 - two handles horizontally
(by the edges of wing)

t - door wing thickness (**18** to **30** mm)
h - door wing height (max. **2600** mm)
w - door wing width (**380** to **460** mm)









dimensions for overlay door

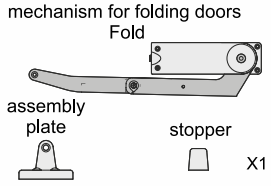
door wing width (mm)	regulation of mechanism arm length	B	C	D
375 to 385	1	179.5-S	152	(150)
385 to 395	2	184.5-S	155	(155)
395 to 405	3	189.5-S	158	(160)
405 to 415	4	194.5-S	161	(165)
415 to 425	5	199.5-S	164	(170)
425 to 435	6	204.5-S	167	(170)
435 to 445	7	209.5-S	170	(175)
445 to 455	8	214.5-S	173	(180)
455 to 465	9	219.5-S	176	(180)

dimensions for inset door

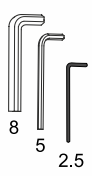
door wing width (mm)	regulation of mechanism arm length	B	C	D
375 to 385	1	179.5	152	(150)
385 to 395	2	184.5	155	(155)
395 to 405	3	189.5	158	(160)
405 to 415	4	194.5	161	(165)
415 to 425	5	199.5	164	(170)
425 ÷ 435	6	204.5	167	(170)
435 ÷ 445	7	209.5	170	(175)
445 ÷ 455	8	214.5	173	(180)
455 ÷ 465	9	219.5	176	(180)

COMPONENTS

Set for folding doors FOLD (Left or right)

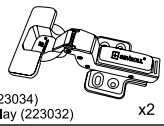


screw 3.5x15 (mechanism) - 4 pcs
screw 3.5x25 (stopper, handle) - 3 pcs
screw M4x6 (handle) - 1 pc.



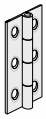
EXTRA COMPONENTS

Hinge ø35 clip on with soft close



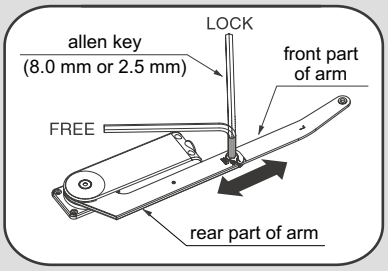
1 inset (223034)
2 full overlay (223032)
x2

Clip hinge

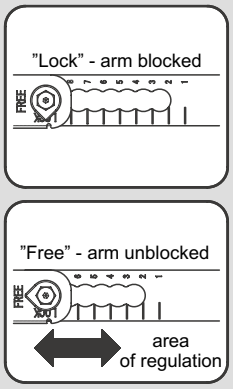


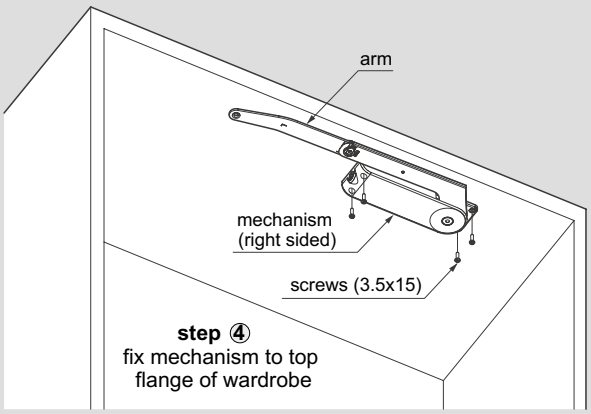
SEVROLL

step①and③
unblock / block folding door mechanism's arm

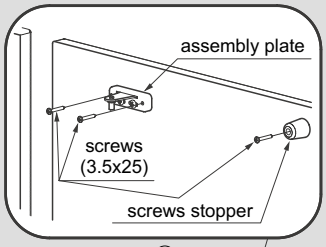


step ②
set required length of folding door mechanism's arm

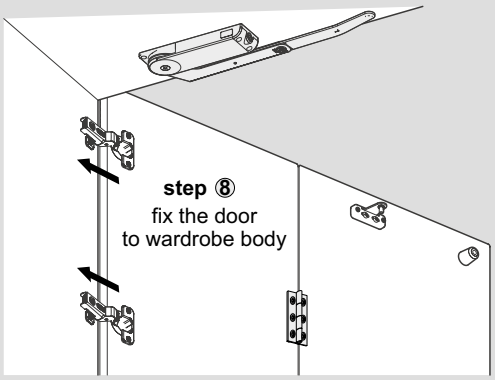


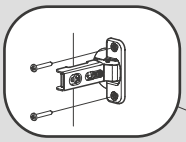


step ④
fix mechanism to top flange of wardrobe

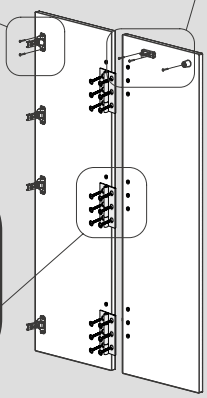


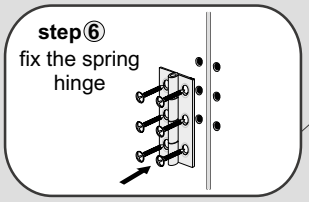
step ⑤
fix stopper and assembly plate

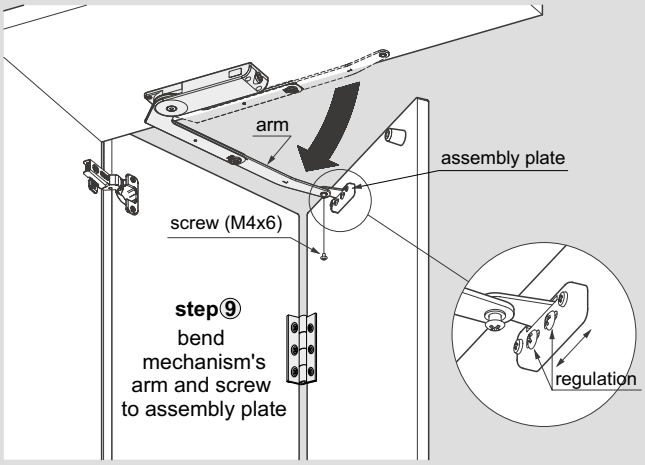


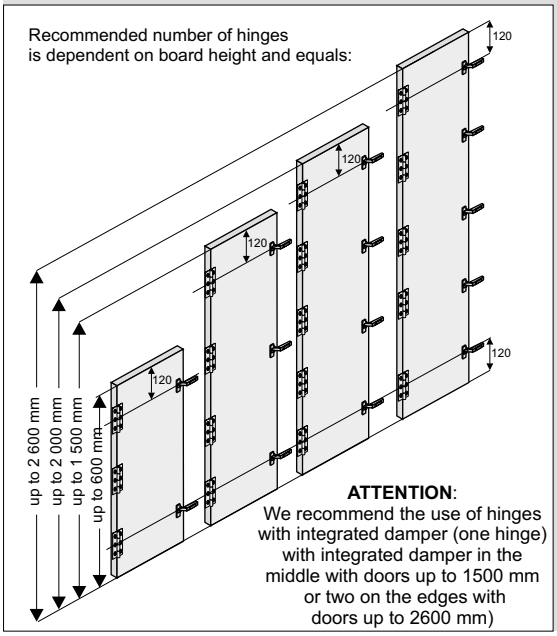


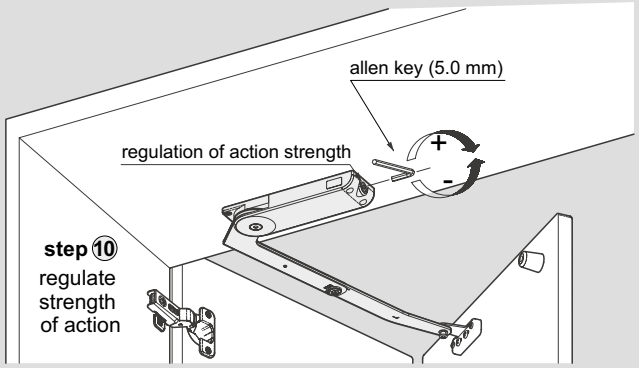
step ⑦
fix the hinges











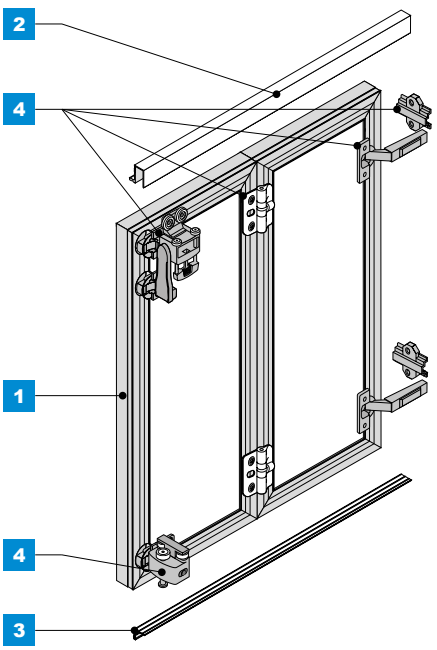
40 kg | 18 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **DS LINE**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Carriage + concealed hinge**
Bottom guide	**Carriage + concealed hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg (2 x 20 kg)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**2000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

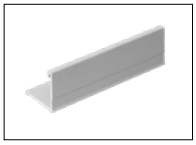


USAGE

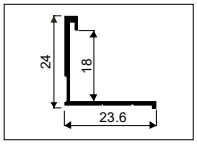
Folding doors, wardrobes

1a **SECRET LINE II** profile

18 mm board

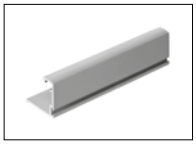


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
02550	SILVER	2700	60	item
02549	LIGHT BROWN	2700	60	item

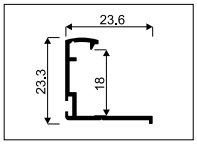


1b **SLIM LINE** profile

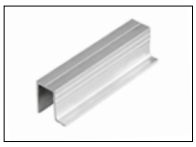
18 mm board



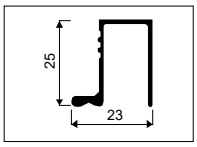
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01598	SILVER	2700	20	item
01706	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



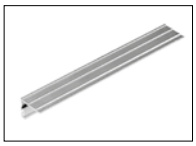
2 Top track **LINE**



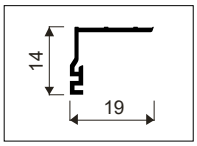
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
214-517	RAW	2000	20	item



3 Bottom track **LINE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
214-523	RAW	2000	50	item



4 Set for folding doors **LINE**



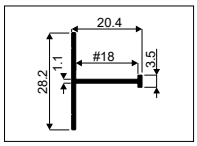
SET CODE	10082-SV	10081-SV	
DESCRIPTION	FOR 2 WINGS (LEFT)	FOR 2 WINGS (RIGHT)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top carriage	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 set
Bottom carriage	1 pc.	1 pc.	
Clip hinge	5 pcs	5 pcs	
INSET hinge hole spacing 45 mm ø 35 mm	4 pcs	4 pcs	
Screws	1 set	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy	

H-Profile **H04/18**

18 mm board

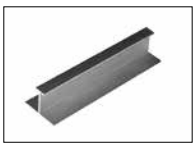


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

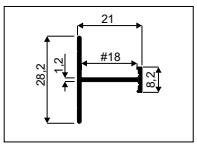


H-Profile **H08/18**

18 mm board

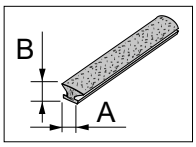


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

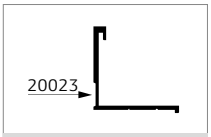


Textile door stop

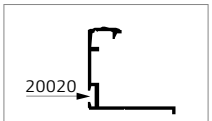
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20023-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20228-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls

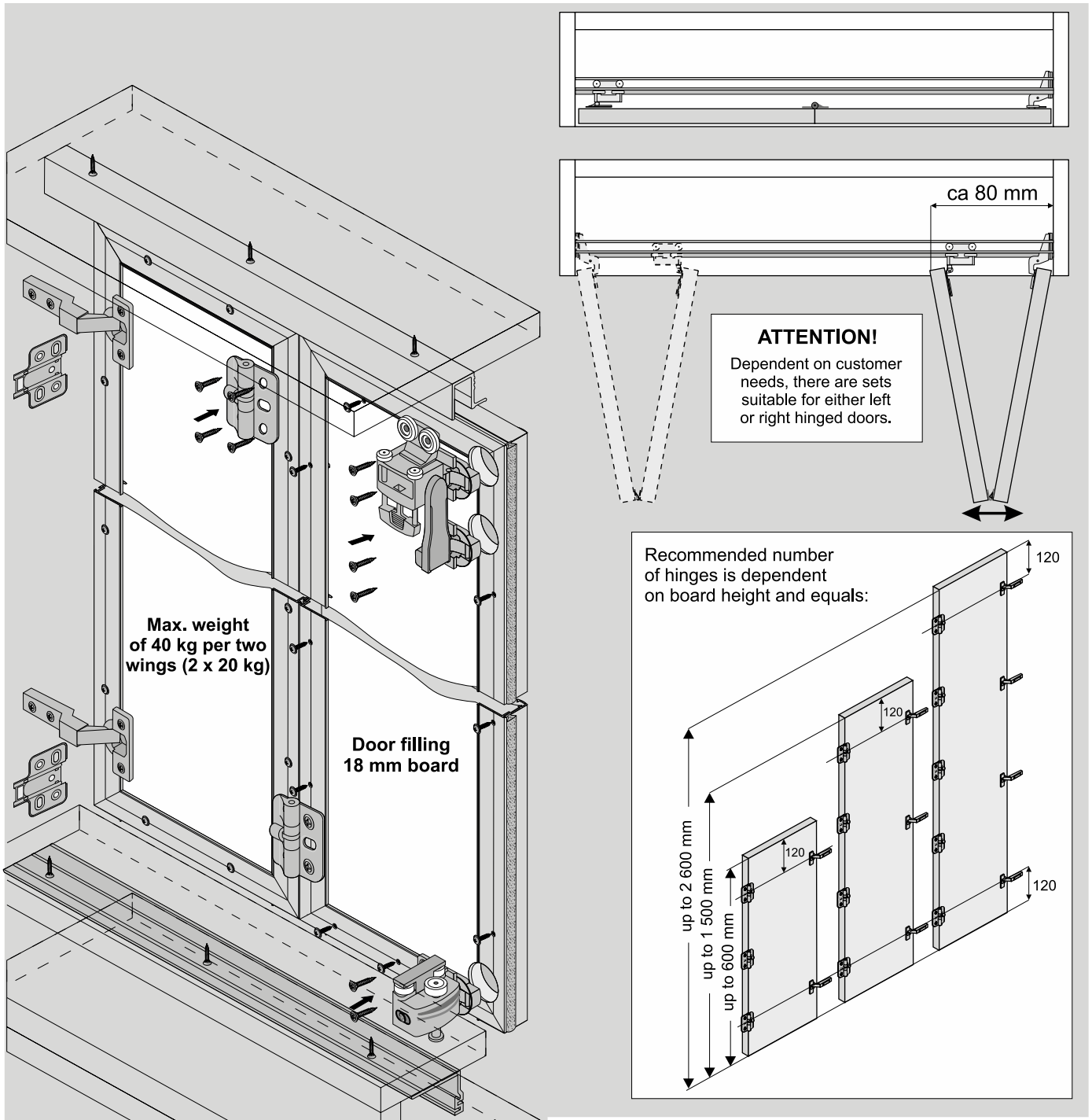


Handle **SECRET LINE II**



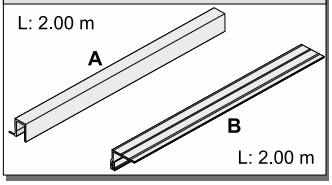
Handle **SLIM LINE**

SYSTEM
DS LINE | LINE DS SECRET LINE, DS SLIM LINE



Frame Line	
L: 2.70 m	L: 2.70 m
SECRET LINE	SLIM LINE

Top guiding track Line (A)
Bottom guiding track Line (B)



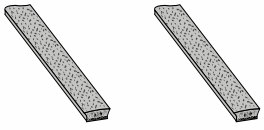
COMPONENTS

Set for folding doors Line – left or right

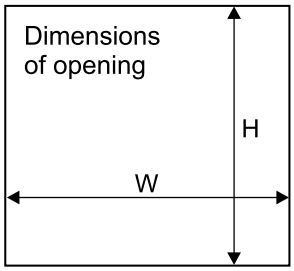
Top carriage	Bottom carriage	Clip hinge	Inset hinge – hole spacing 45 mm, ø35 mm clip on with soft close
		X5	X4

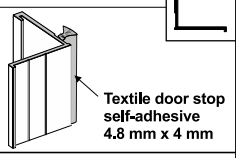
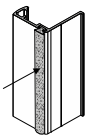
screw 3.5x16 (hinges, carriages)	- 26 pcs
screw 4x16 (hinges)	- 24 pcs
screws 3x13 (guiding tracks)	- 12 pcs
screws 2.5x16 (handle)	- 30 pcs

Textile door stop 4.8x4

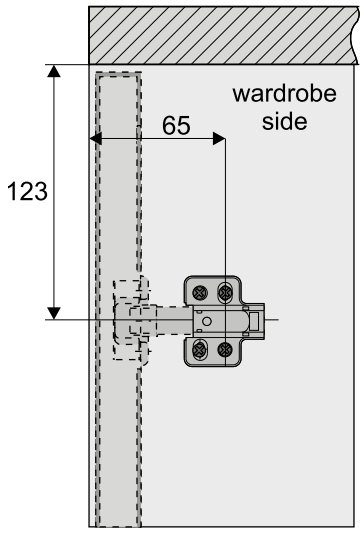


self-adhesive (SECRET LINE)	**inserted** (SLIM LINE)



		LINE SECRET LINE 	LINE SLIM LINE 
door height	- hw	hw = H - 6 mm	hw = H - 6 mm
board height	- hb	hb = hw - 3 mm	hb = hw - 6 mm
door wing width	- ww	ww = (W - 6 mm) : 2	ww = (W - 6 mm) : 2
board width	- wb	wb = Ww - 3 mm	wb = Ww - 6 mm

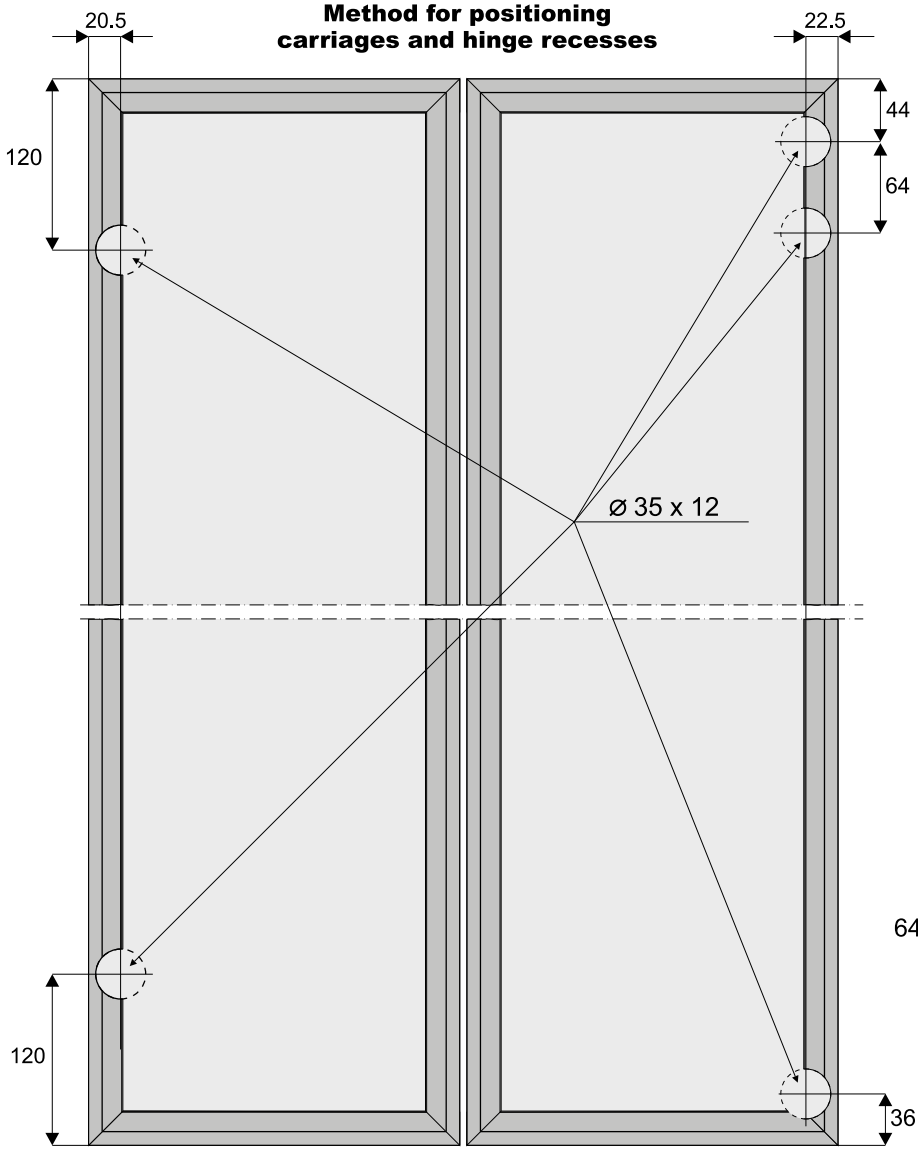
Mounting position of hinge seat

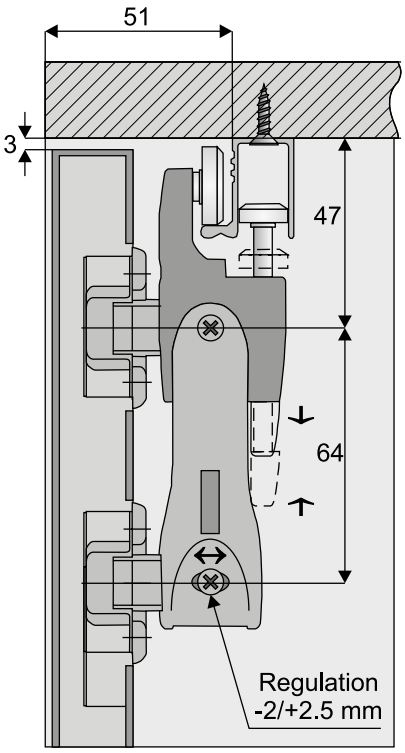


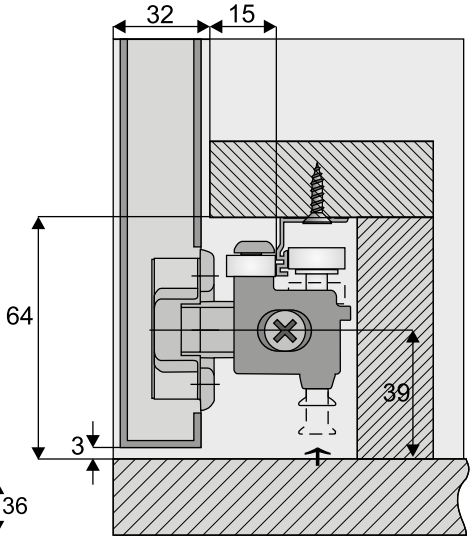
Max. weight for 1 wing - 20 kg

The weight of 1 m² of 18 mm board = 13 kg

Method for positioning carriages and hinge recesses

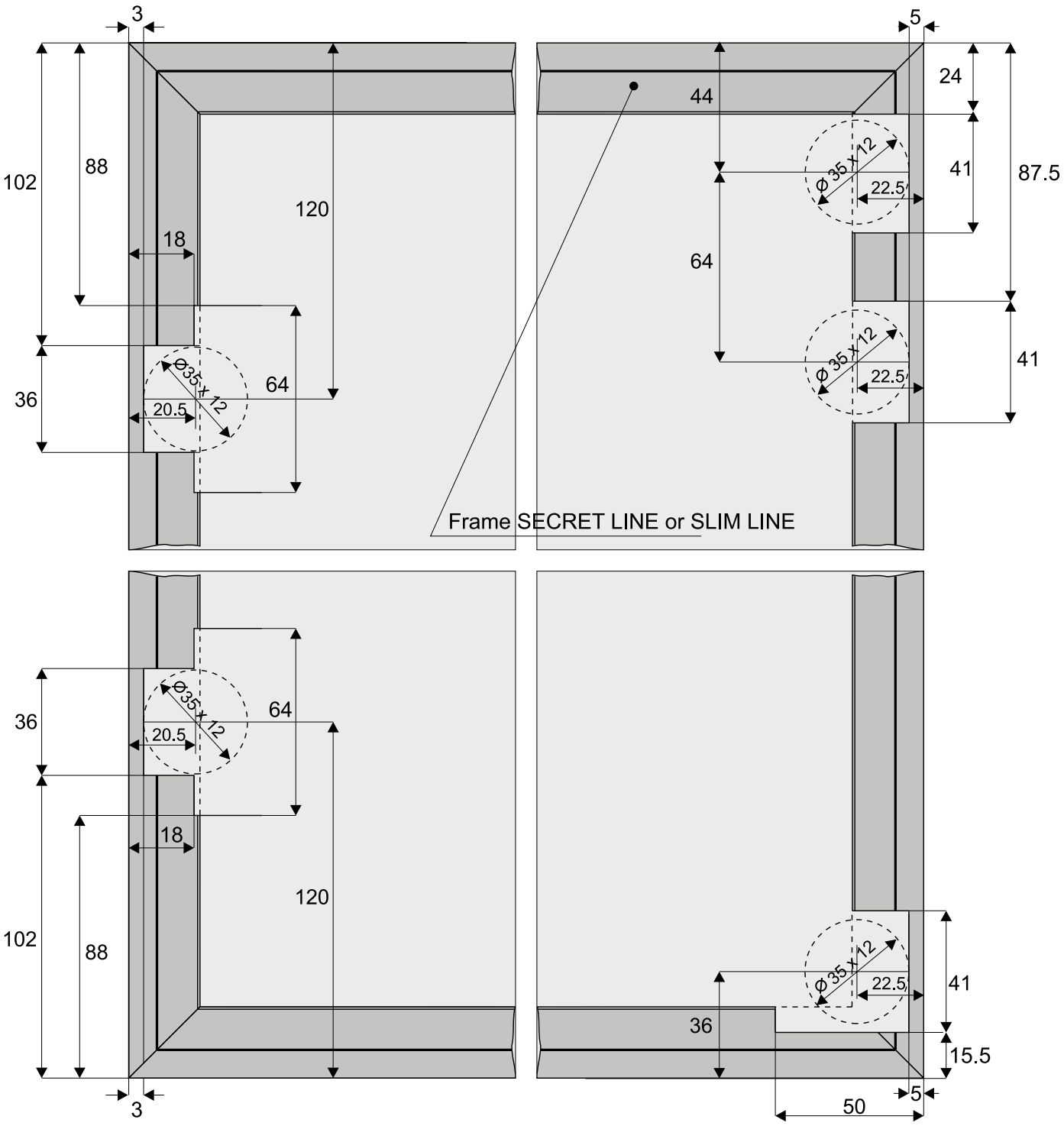




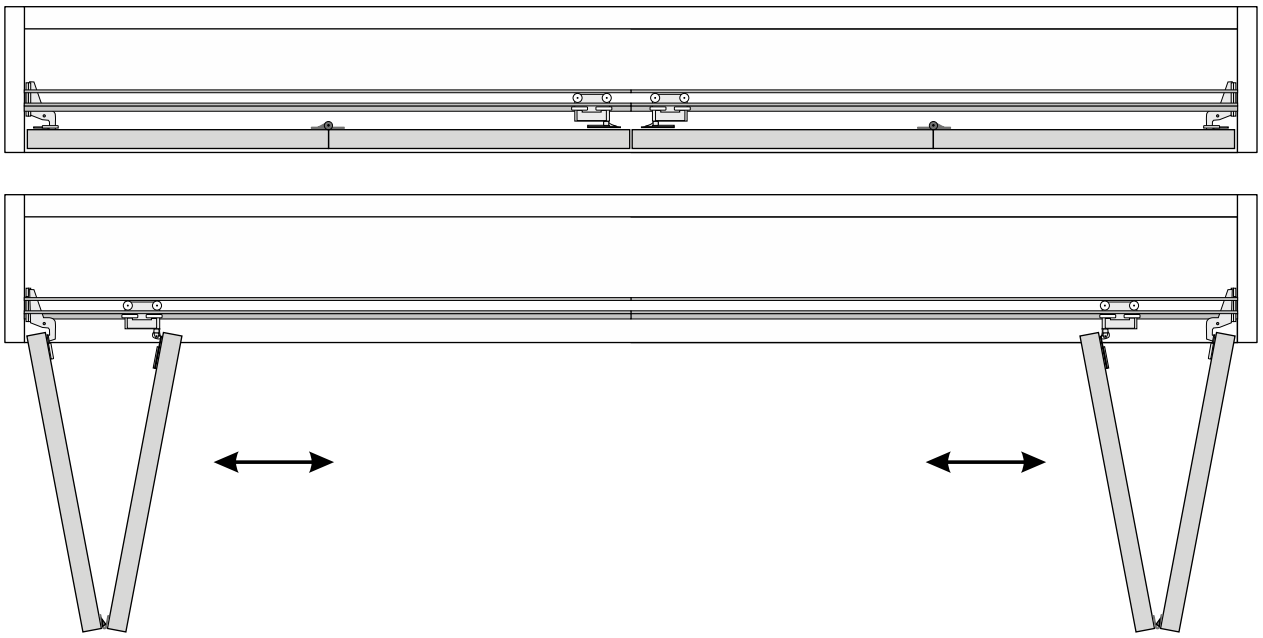


Method for positioning carriages and hinge recesses

The drawing below shows an alternative method
(when it is not possible to cut ⌀35 mm openings in the aluminium profiles)

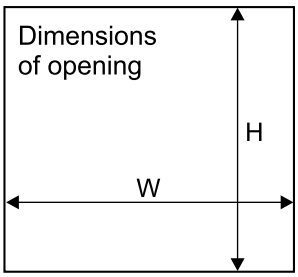


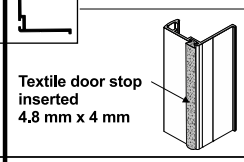
Combining two sets of DS LINE **right + left**



The assembly of folding doors **SECRET LINE** and **SLIM LINE** opened to the right and to the left side requires the use of two sets:
1. Set LINE (right side)
2. Set LINE (left side)

Calculations for the combination of tho sets **right + left:**



		LINE SECRET LINE 	LINE SLIM LINE 
door wing height	- hw	hw = H - 6 mm	hw = H - 6 mm
board height	- hb	hb = hw - 3 mm	hb = hw - 6 mm
door wing width	- ww	ww = (W - **7** mm) : **4**	ww = (W - **7** mm) : **4**
board width	- wb	wb = ww - 3 mm	wb = ww - 6 mm

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

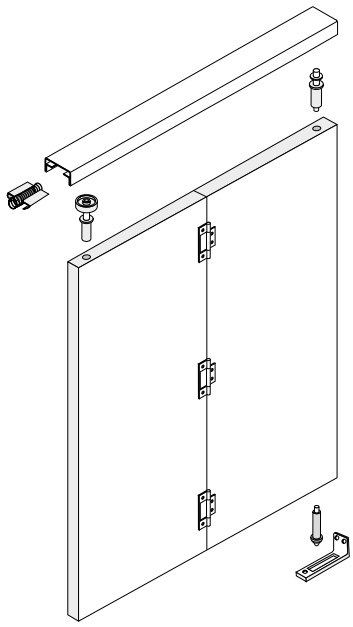
28 kg | 18-35 mm board | parts | ONE PACK

SYSTEM **DS APOLLO**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Male pivot hinge and guide**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18-35 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18-35 mm**
Max. door load	**28 kg (2 x 14 kg) or 56 kg (4 x 14 kg)**
Max. track length	**For 2 wings – 908 mm, for 4 wings – 1822 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

Set **APOLLO** for 2 wings

ONE PACK



SET CODE	221-021	221-022	221-023	221-024
DESCRIPTION	**603 mm**	**756 mm**	**806 mm**	**908 mm**
Top track APOLLO	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Top guide	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Top pivot	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Bottom pivot	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Bottom pivot seat	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Furniture hinge	3 pcs	3 pcs	3 pcs	3 pcs
Single shock absorber	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Screws	1 set	1 set	1 set	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy	1 copy	1 copy

Set **APOLLO** for 4 wings

ONE PACK

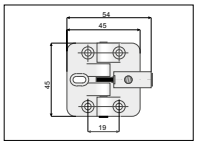


SET CODE	221-027	221-029	221-031
DESCRIPTION	**1213 mm**	**1518 mm**	**1822 mm**
Top track APOLLO	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Top guide	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs
Top pivot	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs
Bottom pivot	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs
Bottom pivot seat	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs
Furniture hinge	6 pcs	6 pcs	6 pcs
Twin shock absorber	1 pc.	1 pc.	1 pc.
Screws	1 set	1 set	1 set
Assembly instructions	1 copy	1 copy	1 copy

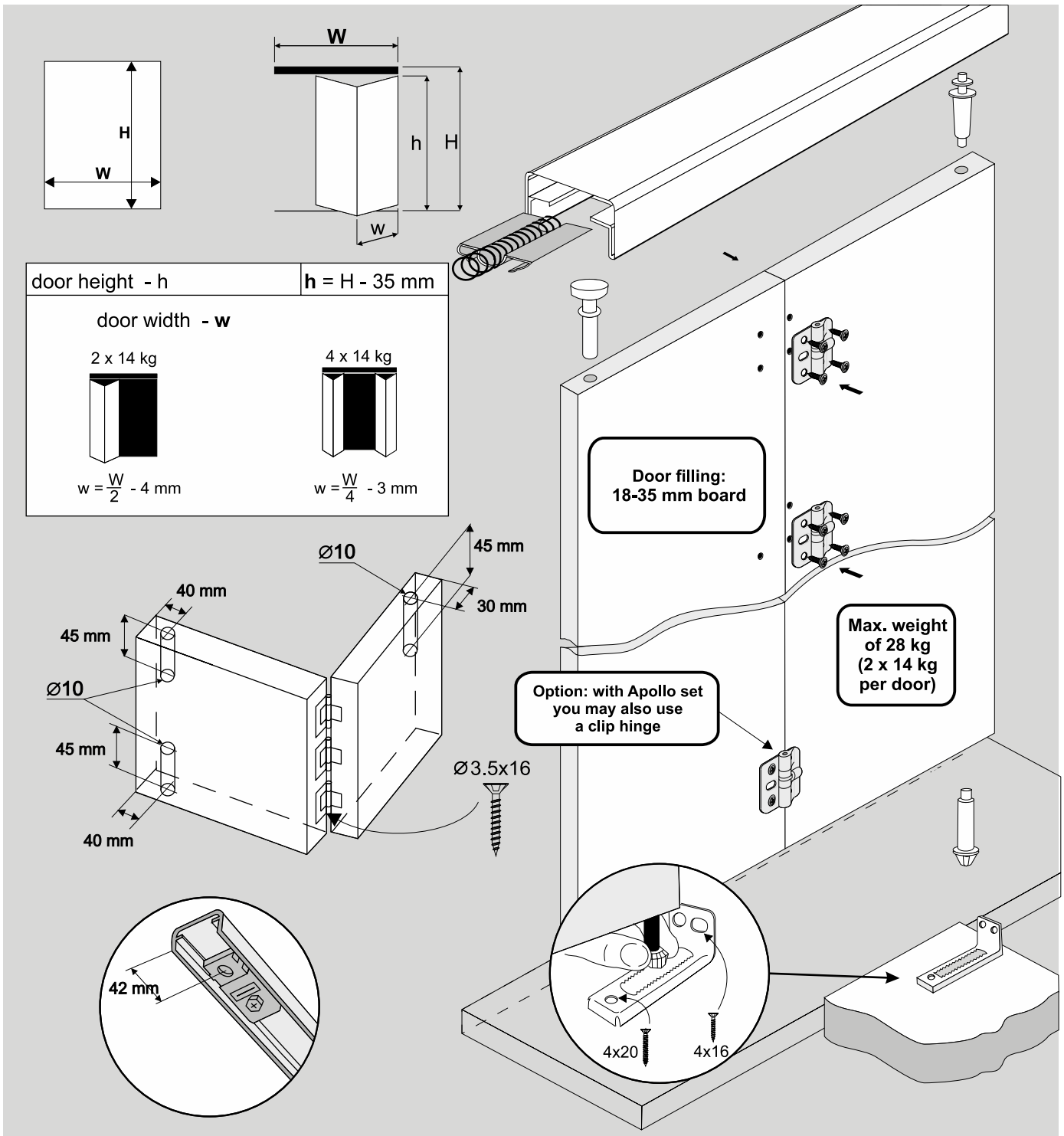
Clip hinge



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
134-126	SILVER	200	item

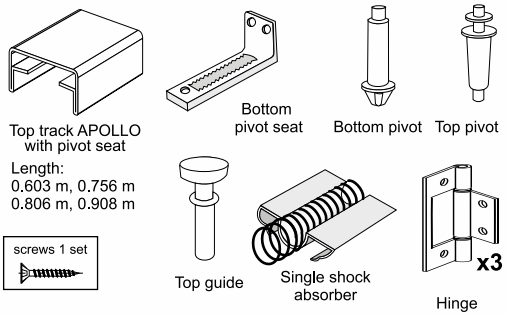


SYSTEM
DS APOLLO

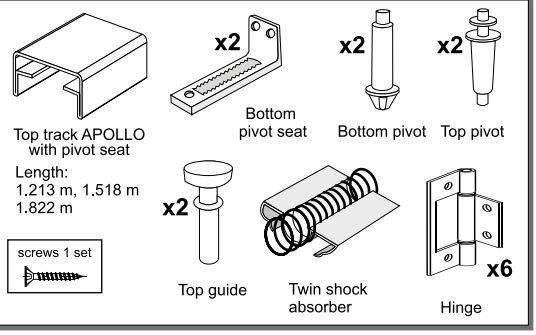


COMPONENTS

Set Apollo (2 wings)

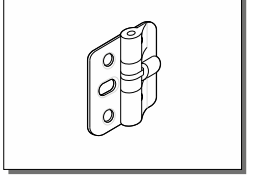


Set Apollo (4 wings)



OPTION

Clip hinge



SEVROLL

UNDERMOUNT
DRAWER SLIDE
DXS-3D SYNCHRO WITH SOFT-CLOSE



Application: for wooden drawers in wardrobes, chests of drawers and kitchens

Features of the DXS-3D undermount synchro slides:

- Max. load up to 35 kg
- Available lengths from 250 mm to 600 mm
- Full synchronization of slide movement
- Designed for 18 mm board Soft-close system
- Soft-close system
- 3D regulation (3-dimensional adjustment)
- Easy assembly, tool-free adjustment

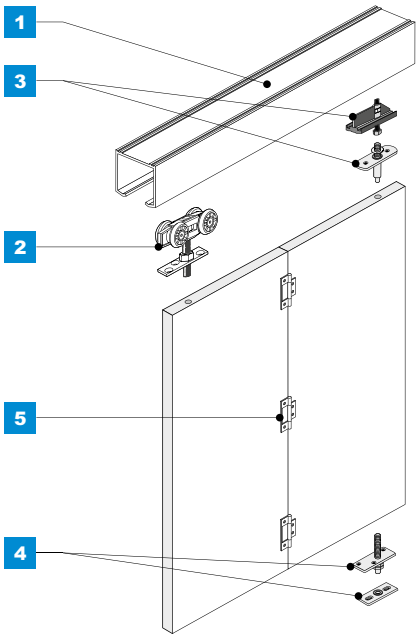
50 kg | 80 kg | 16-40 mm board | parts | ONE PACK

SYSTEM **DS HERKULES PLUS**

Folding doors with top hung carriage system



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Folding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Roller bearing carriage + vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16-40 mm**
Max. door load	**50 kg (2 x 25 kg) – HP25, 80 kg (2 x 40 kg) – HP40**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**ONE PACK + Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



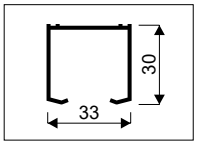
USAGE

Folding doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Track **HERKULES PLUS**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
214-380	Raw	1200	8	item
214-371	Raw	1500	8	item
214-372	Raw	1800	8	item
214-373	Raw	2000	8	item
214-375	Raw	2400	8	item
214-377	Raw	3000	8	item
214-378	Raw	4000	8	item
214-379	Raw	6000	8	item



2a Carriage **HP25 HERKULES PLUS**

25 kg



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
215-092	100	item

2b Carriage **HP40 HERKULES PLUS**

40 kg



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
215-093	100	item

3 Top pivot with seat **HERKULES PLUS**



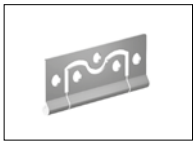
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
132-021	200	item

4 Bottom pivot with seat **HERKULES PLUS**



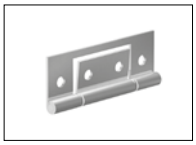
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
132-022	200	item

5a Hinge **25 kg**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
134-121	200	item

5b Hinge **40 kg**

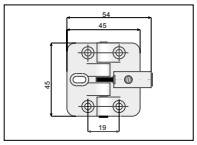


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
134-102	200	item

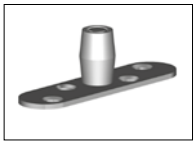
Clip hinge



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
134-126	SILVER	200	item

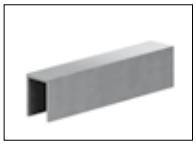


Guiding bush **1102**

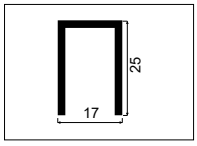


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
219-489	20	item

Channel **1109**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	NET PRICE
214-866	RAW	2000	4	item
214-867	RAW	3000	4	item
214-818	RAW	4000	4	item
214-819	RAW	5000	4	item
214-820	RAW	6000	4	item





Set **HERKULES PLUS HP2/25**

Set with track for 2 wings, up to 25 kg

ONE PACK

SET CODE		221-300	221-301
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**1200 mm**	**1500 mm**
Track HERKULES Plus	214-380 / 214-371	1 pc.	1 pc.
Carriage HP 25	215-092	1 pc.	1 pc.
Top pivot with seat	132-021	1 pc.	1 pc.
Bottom pivot with seat	132-022	1 pc.	1 pc.
Hinge 25 kg	134-121	3 pcs	3 pcs
Screws	–	1 set	1 set
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	1 copy



Set **HERKULES PLUS HP2/40**

Set with track for 2 wings, up to 40 kg

ONE PACK

SET CODE		221-320	221-321
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**1200 mm**	**1500 mm**
Track HERKULES Plus	214-380 / 214-371	1 pc.	1 pc.
Carriage HP 40	215-093	1 pc.	1 pc.
Top pivot with seat	132-021	1 pc.	1 pc.
Bottom pivot with seat	132-022	1 pc.	1 pc.
Hinge 40 kg	134-102	3 pcs	3 pcs
Screws	–	1 set	1 set
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	1 copy



Components of set without track **HERKULES PLUS 25 kg**

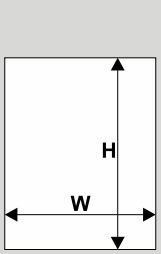
SET CODE: 229-026			
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Carriage HP 25	215-092	1 pc.	20 sets
Top pivot with seat	132-021	1 pc.	
Bottom pivot with seat	132-022	1 pc.	
Hinge 25 kg	134-121	3 pcs	
Screws	–	1 set	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

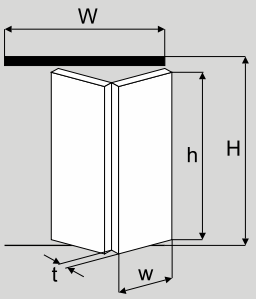


Components of set without track **HERKULES PLUS 40 kg**

SET CODE: 229-028			
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**FOR 2 WINGS**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Carriage HP 40	215-093	1 item	20 sets
Top pivot with seat	132-021	1 item	
Bottom pivot with seat	132-022	1 item	
Hinge 40 kg	134-102	3 item	
Screws	–	1 set	
Assembly instructions	–	1 item	

SYSTEM
DS HERKULES PLUS

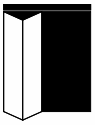




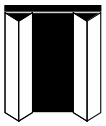
max. weight of door	max. width of door - **w**
25 kg	600 mm
40 kg	750 mm

Door height	- h	**h** = H - 60 mm

Door width - **w**



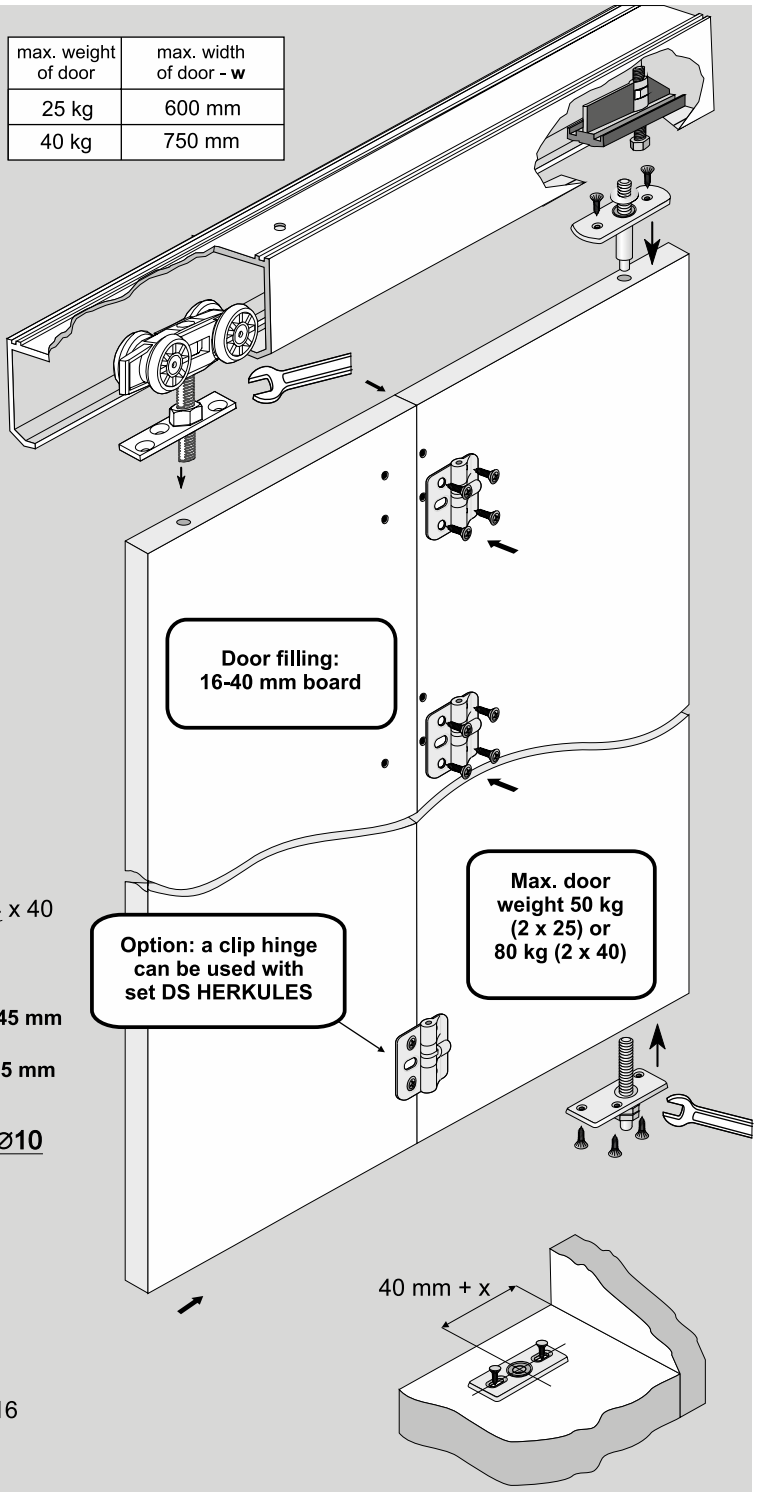
$w = \frac{W - x - 5}{2}$

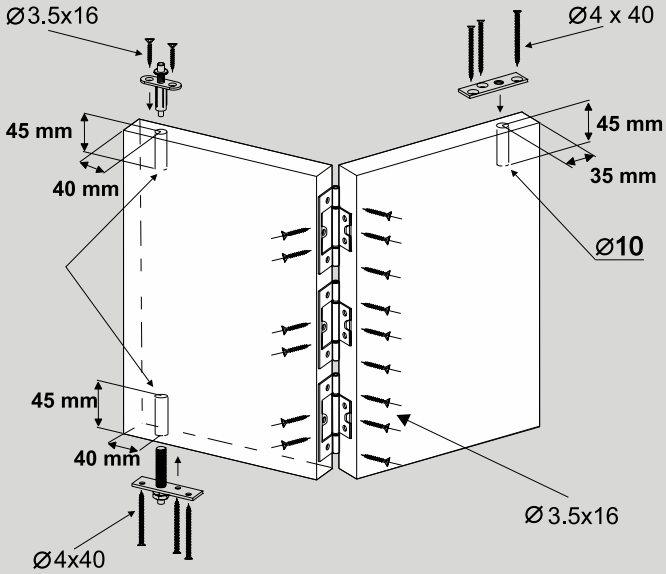


$w = \frac{W - 2x - 8}{4}$

t (mm)	16	18	22	25	28	32	40
x (mm)	2	2	3	3	4	4	6

t - door thickness
x - factor (depends on door thickness)

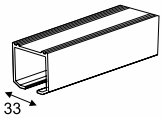




COMPONENTS

Track with pivot seat Herkules Plus

L: 1.20 m, 1.50 m, 1.80 m, 2.00 m, 2.40 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 6.00 m

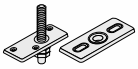


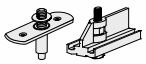
Set Herkules Plus - 25 kg

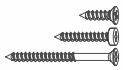

Carriage **HP25**



Hinge **25 kg**


Bottom pivot with seat


Top pivot with seat

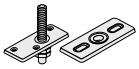

Screw 3.5x16 - 17 pcs
Screw 4x20 - 2 pcs
Screw 4x40 - 6 pcs

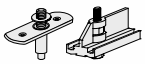
Set Herkules Plus - 40 kg


Carriage **HP40**



Hinge **40 kg**

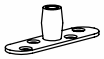

Bottom pivot with seat


Top pivot with seat

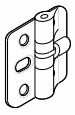

Screw 3.5x16 - 17 pcs
Screw 4x20 - 2 pcs
Screw 4x40 - 6 pcs

OPTIONS

Sleeve guide 1102

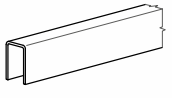


Clip hinge



C-profile steel 1109

L: 2.00 m, 3.00 m, 4.00 m, 5.00 m, 6.00 m



03 PULL-APART DOORS





PULL-APART DOORS

SYSTEM **DR 18**
Line DR MINICOMFORT
Line DR UNICOMFORT
SYSTEM **DR FRAME LINE**
Line DR SECRET LINE
Line DR SLIM LINE
SYSTEM **DR 10**
SYSTEM **DR OXFORD**
SYSTEM **DR FRAME**

SYSTEM DR 18

Hinges used in this system are characterised by heavy construction. They carry large loads and guarantee longevity. This system is designed for use with 18 mm fillings.

SYSTEM DR FRAME LINE

Extremely simple and effective. Delicate profile surrounding the door serves two functions- decorates the door and at the same time is its encasing.

SYSTEM DR 10

The Frame-like construction of the door resembles that of systems GEMINI 10 and DS 10. Many elements are common for all of these systems. Thanks to that you can create matching furniture with mixed door set-ups. There is the possibility to place folding, sliding and pull-apart systems next to one another without interfering with the overall facade.

SYSTEM DR OXFORD

System DR OXFORD adds an elegant finish to home, office or library furniture. Handle Oxford can be decorated with wood-like ABS strip in order to match it to the other furniture.

SYSTEM DR FRAME

Systems DR FRAME are designed to be used with 4 mm filling furniture fronts. They also work perfectly for kitchen doors as well as modern wardrobe doors.

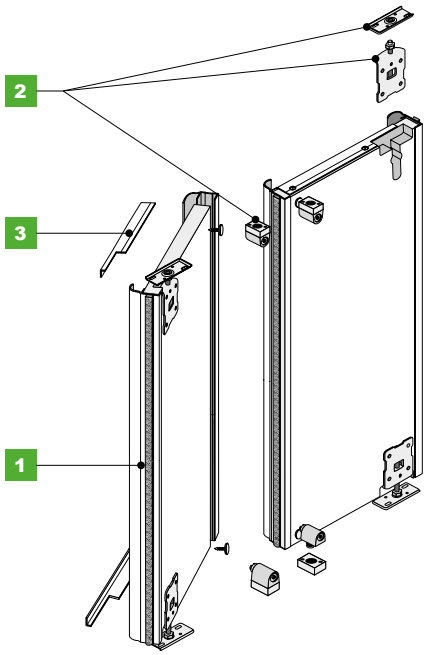
40 kg | 18 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **DR 18** | LINE **DR MINICOMFORT**

Pull-apart doors



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**N/a**
Carriage system	**N/a**
Top guide	**Vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

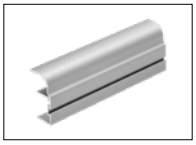


USAGE

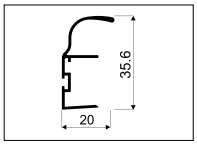
Pull-apart doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1 Handle **MINICOMFORT II**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02742	SILVER	2700	40	item
02740	LIGHT BROWN	2700	40	item



2 Set for pull-apart doors **ZR-18**

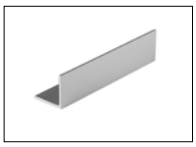
18 mm board



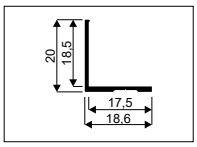
SET CODE: 10024-SV		
DESCRIPTION	FOR 1 WING	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Hinge	2 pcs	24 sets
Hinge seat	2 pcs	
Magnetic catch	2 pcs	
Catch seat	2 pcs	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

3a Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

18 mm board

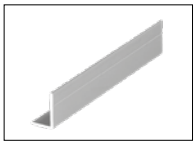


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

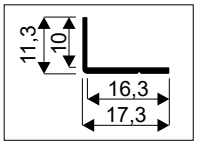


3b Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item

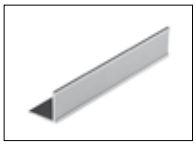


3c

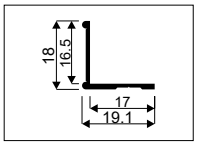
Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR

programme VICTORIA ABC



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



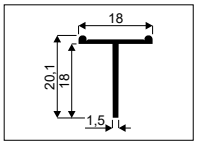
T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

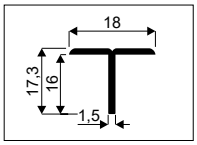


T-profile **ZW**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

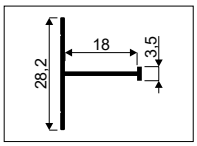


H-profile **H04/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

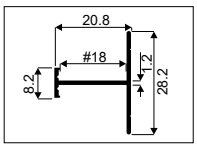


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

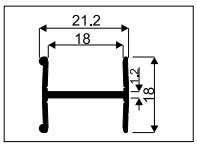


H-profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board

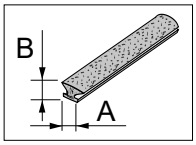


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

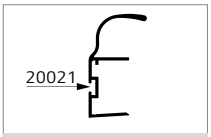


Textile door stop

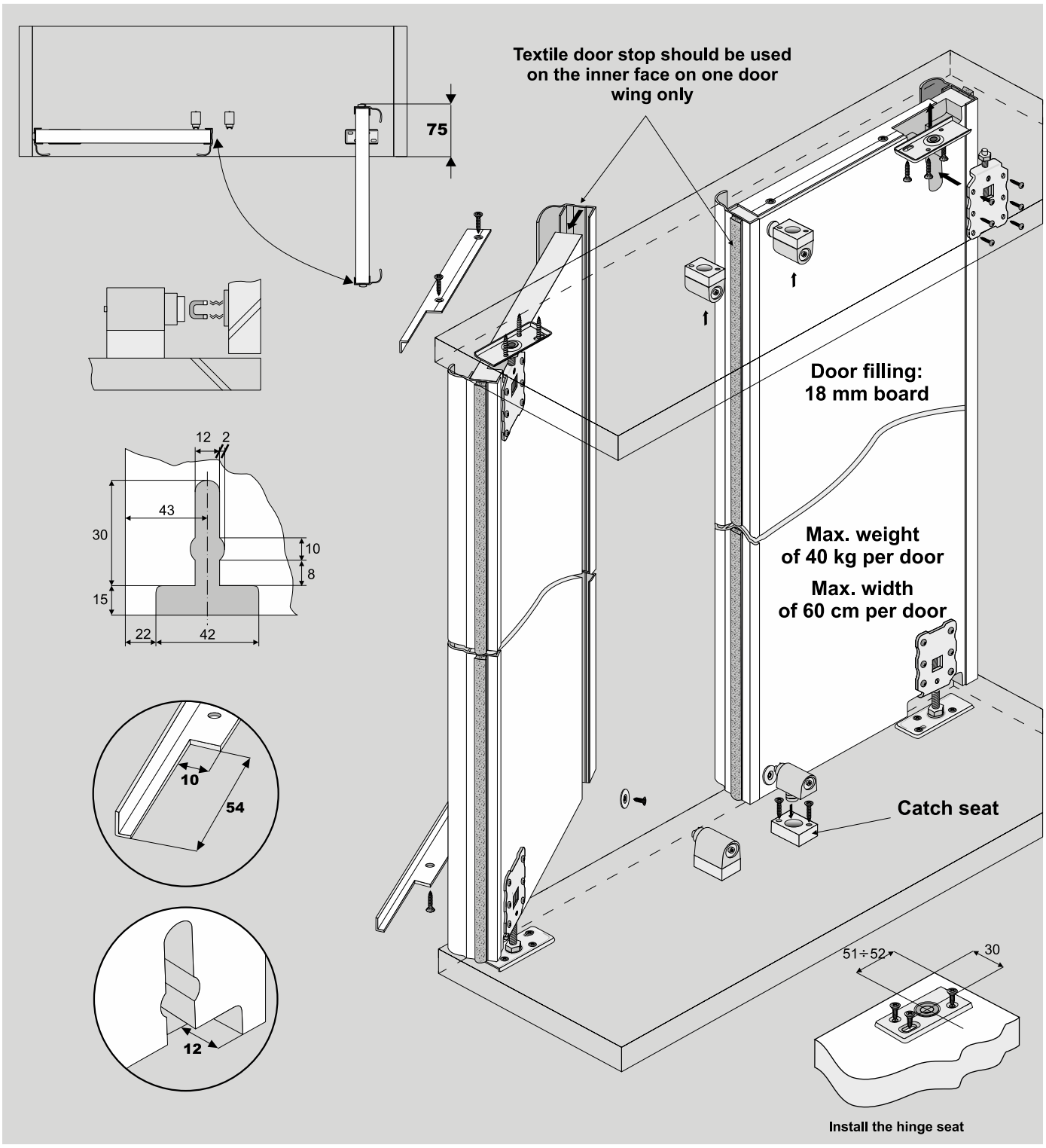
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20021-BL	GREY	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **MINICOMFORT II**



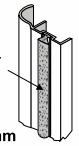
COMPONENTS

Handle Minicomfort II

L: 2.70 m

Textile door stop 4,8 x 6 mm

18 mm

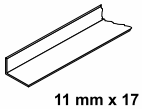


Set for pull-apart door ZR-18

Hinge seat	Hinge seat	Magnetic catch		Catch seat		
 X2	 X2	 X2	Ts 2.9x9.5 X2  X2	 X2	screws 3x12 (vertical hinge)	-12 pcs
					screws 3.5x16 (hinge seat)	- 8 pcs
					screws 3x16 (catch hinge)	- 4 pcs

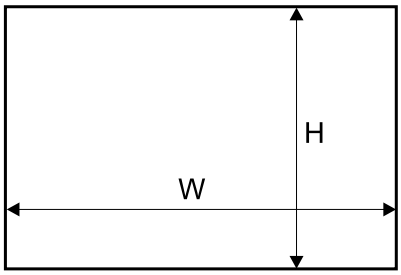
Angle section MINI

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m



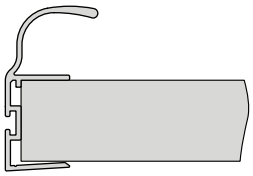
11 mm x 17 mm

Dimensions of opening



- when fitting handle profiles,
do not use assembly adhesive

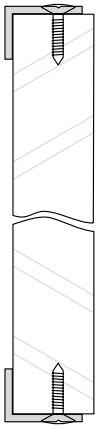
Installation method for handle with 18 mm board

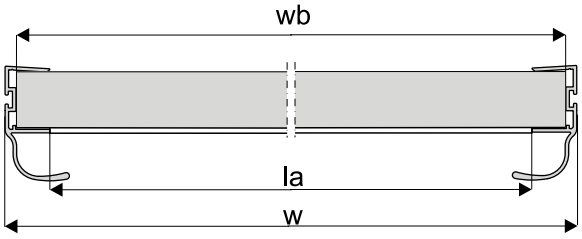


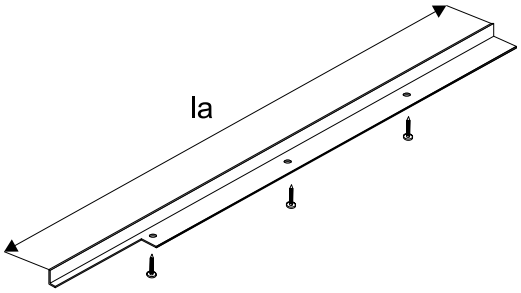
Handle length = door height

Door height		- h	h = H - 13 mm
Board height		- hb	hb = h - 3 mm
Single door system	Door width	- w	w = W - 9 mm
Two door system	Door width	- w	w = (W - 12 mm) : 2
18 mm board width #18		- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
Angle section mini length		- la	Determined after door construction

Installation method for angle section MINI 11 mm x 17 mm







ATTENTION!
Handle profile should be 3 mm longer than board height

WARNING!
SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of board (improper storage, improper humidity)

! ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

25 kg | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

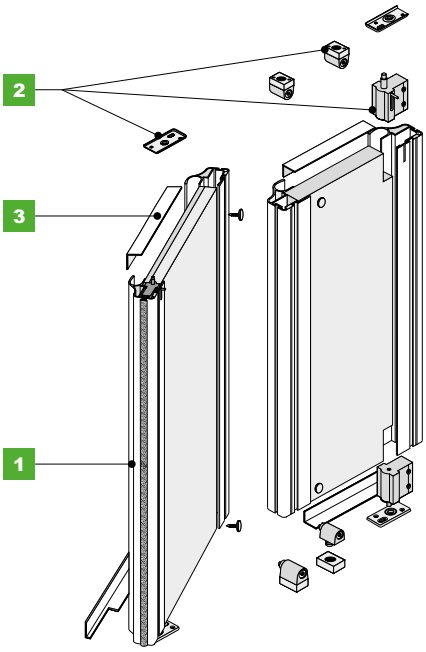
SYSTEM **DR 18** | LINE **DR UNICOMFORT**

Pull-apart doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**n/a**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Top guide	**Vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm or 12 mm + mirror 4 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm or 12 mm + mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**25 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

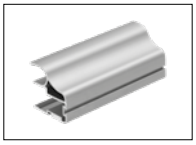


USAGE

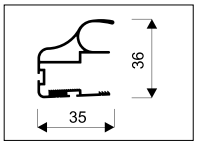
Pull-apart doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1 Handle **UNICOMFORT 16/18 II**

18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02728	SILVER	2700	20	item
02726	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



2 Set for pull-apart doors **ZR-18 UNICOMFORT**

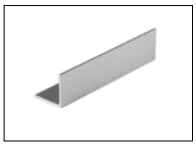
18 mm board



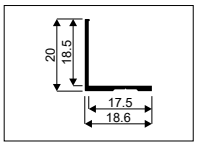
SET CODE: 10096-SV			
DESCRIPTION	**CODE**	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top Hinge	–	1 pc.	24 sets
Bottom Hinge	–	1 pc.	
Hinge seat	–	2 pcs	
Magnetic catch	–	2 pcs	
Catch seat	–	2 pcs	
Screws	–	1 set	
Assembly instructions	–	1 copy	

3a Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

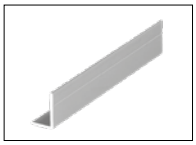


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

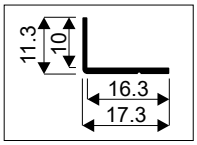


3b Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

18 mm board



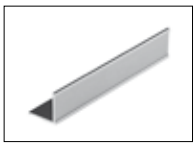
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



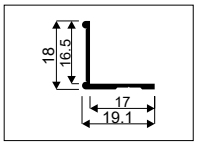
3c

Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | programme VICTORIA ABC



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

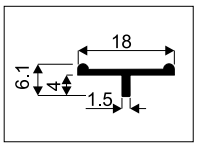


T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

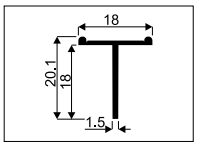


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board

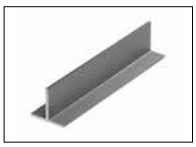


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

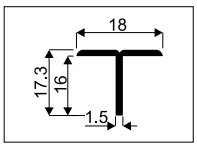


T-profile **ZW**

18 mm board | board+ mirror

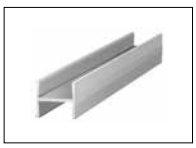


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

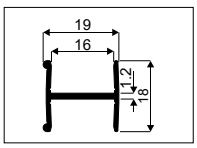


H-profile **H16-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item
03936	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

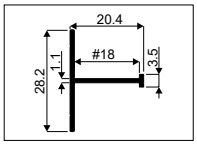


H-profile **H04/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

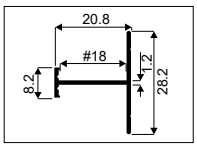


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

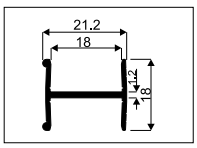


H-profile **H18-DECOR**

DECOR 18 mm board

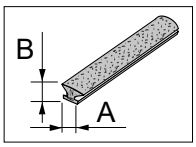


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

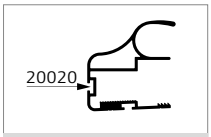


Textile door stop

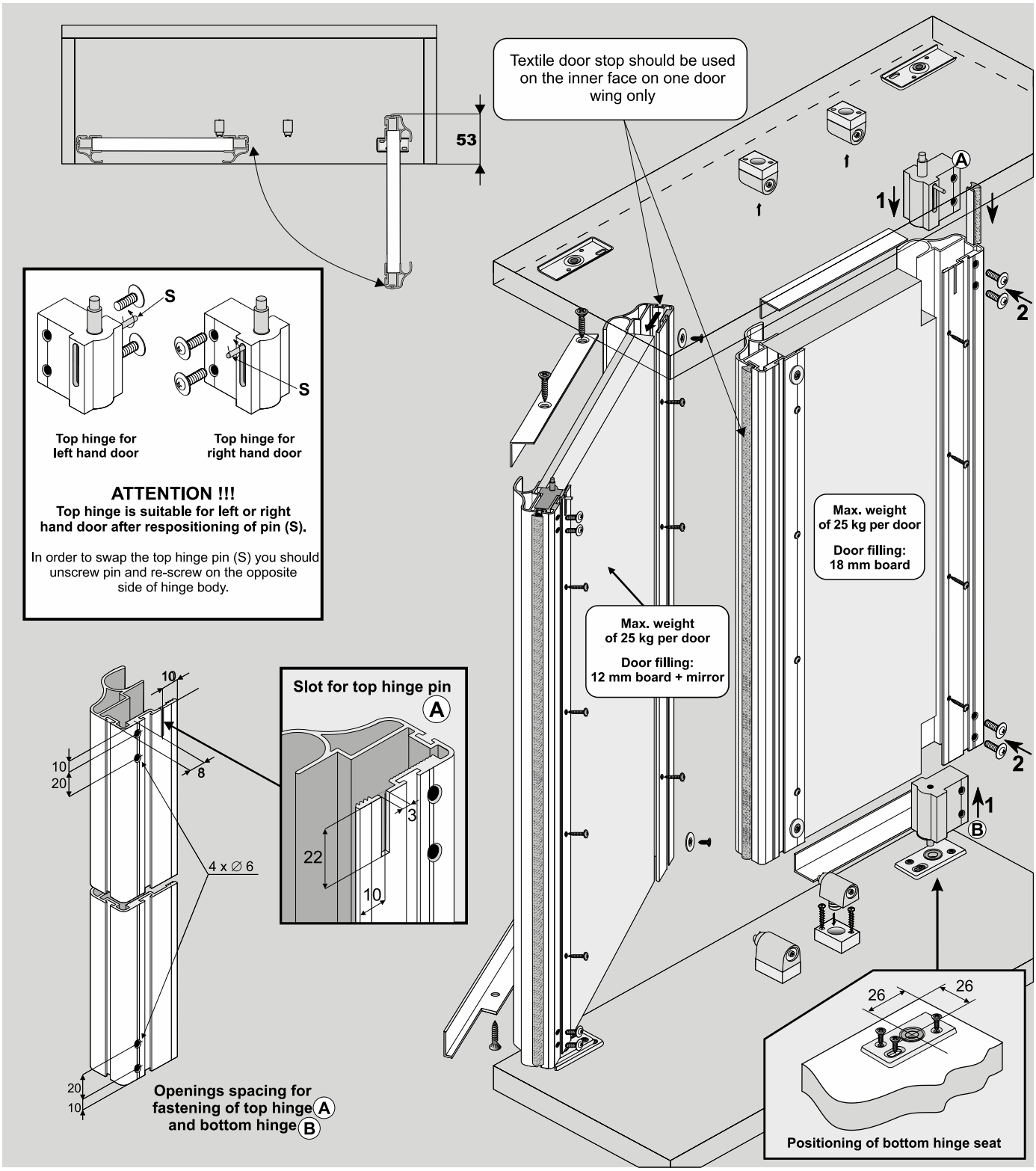
Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **UNICOMFORT II**



COMPONENTS

Handle Unicomfort II

L: 2.70 m

Textile door stop 4.8 mm x 4 mm

#16 / #18

Angle section

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

Angle section MINI 11 mm x 17 mm (board)

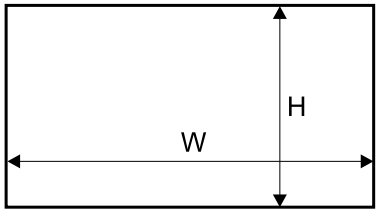
Angle section ZW 20 mm x 18 mm (mirror)

Set for pull-apart door ZR-18 Unicomfort

A	B			
Top hinge	Bottom hinge	x2 Hinge seat	x2 Magnetic catch (Ts 2.9x9.5 x2, x2)	x2 Catch seat

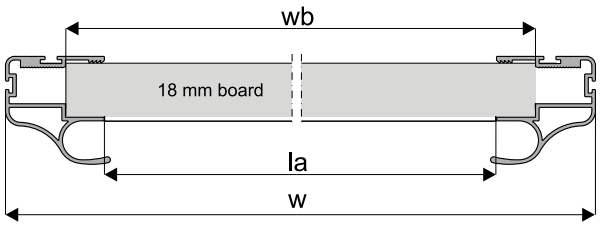
Screw 3x16 (catch seat)	- 4 pcs	
Screw 2.5x16 (handle)	- 8 pcs	
Screw 3.5x16 (hinge seat)	- 6 pcs	

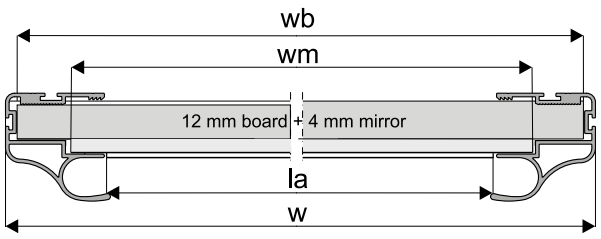
Dimensions of opening

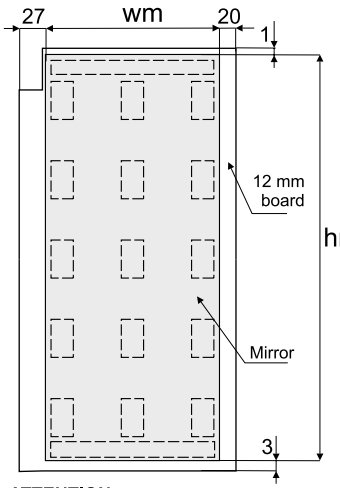


Handle length = door height

Door height		- h	h = H -14 mm
Board height		- hb	hb = h - 3 mm
Single door system	Door width	- w	w = W - 6 mm
Two door system	Door width	- w	w = (W - 9 mm) : 2
18 mm board width		- wb	wb = w - 40 mm
12 mm board width		- wb_m	wb_m = w - 7 mm
Angle section length		- la	Determined after door construction







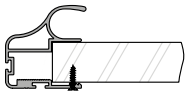
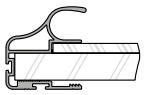
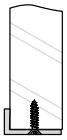
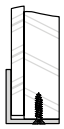
Mirror dimensions

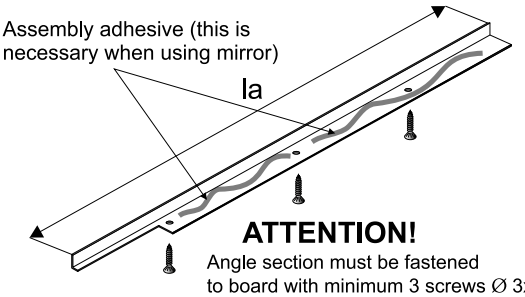
Mirror height	- hm = hb - 4 mm
Mirror width	- wm = wb_m - 47 mm

ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape.

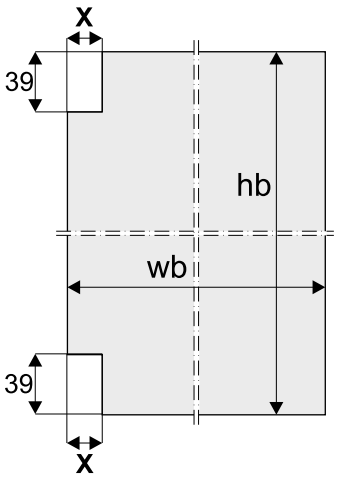
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive.
- For additional strength you may screw the handle profile to board according to instructions.

Installation method for handle with 18 mm board	Installation method for handle with 12 mm board and 4 mm mirror
	
Handle UNICOMFORT II	Handle UNICOMFORT II
	
Angle section MINI 11 mm x 17 mm (board)	Angle section ZW 20 mm x 18 mm (mirror)



ATTENTION!
Angle section must be fastened to board with minimum 3 screws Ø 3x25

Board cut for hinge



For 18 mm board	**X** = 10 mm
For 12 mm board	**X** = 26 mm

ATTENTION!
Handle profile should be 2 mm longer than board height

WARNING
SEVROLL does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

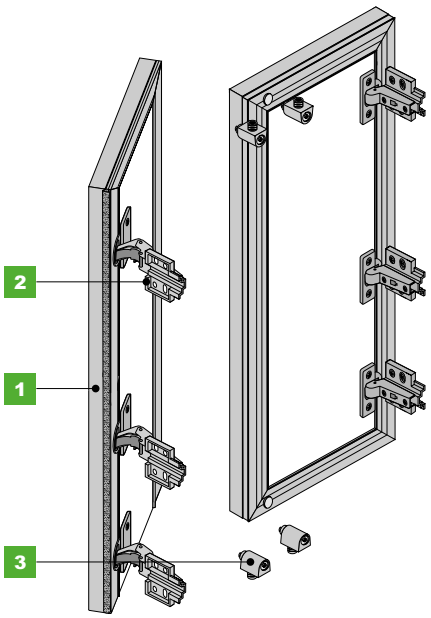
16 kg | 18 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **DR FRAME LINE**

Pull-apart doors



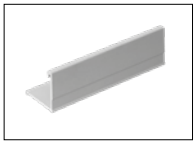
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**n/a**
Mocowanie	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**16 kg (4 hinge)**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



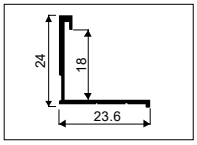
USAGE

Cabinet furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

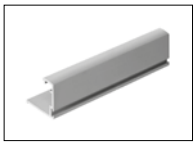
1a Frame **SECRET LINE II**



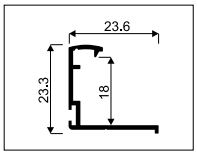
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02550	SILVER	2700	60	item
02549	LIGHT BROWN	2700	60	item
05744	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	60	item



1b Frame **SLIM LINE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01598	SILVER	2700	20	item
01706	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



2 **INSET hinge**, hole spacing 45 mm ø 35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223034	SILVER	50	set

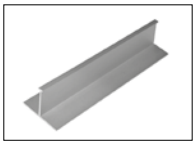


3 Magnetic catch

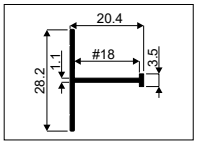


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20120	100	item

H-profile **H04/18**

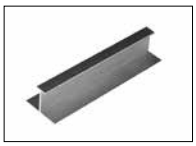


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05908	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

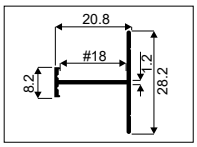


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board

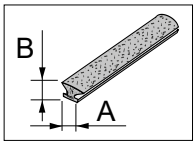


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05743	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

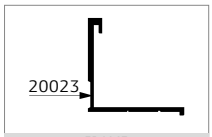


Textile door stop

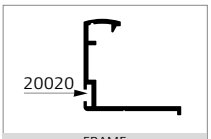
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20023-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20228-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls

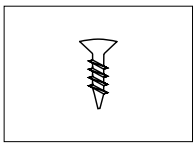


FRAME **SECRET LINE II**



FRAME **SLIM LINE**

Screws **UNIX**



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20108	Unix screws with countersunk head	3.5 x 16	100 pcs	2000 packs
20066	Unix washer screws	2.5 x 16	100 pcs	2000 packs

SEVROLL®



NEW!

3D PROJECT

free program for drawer design



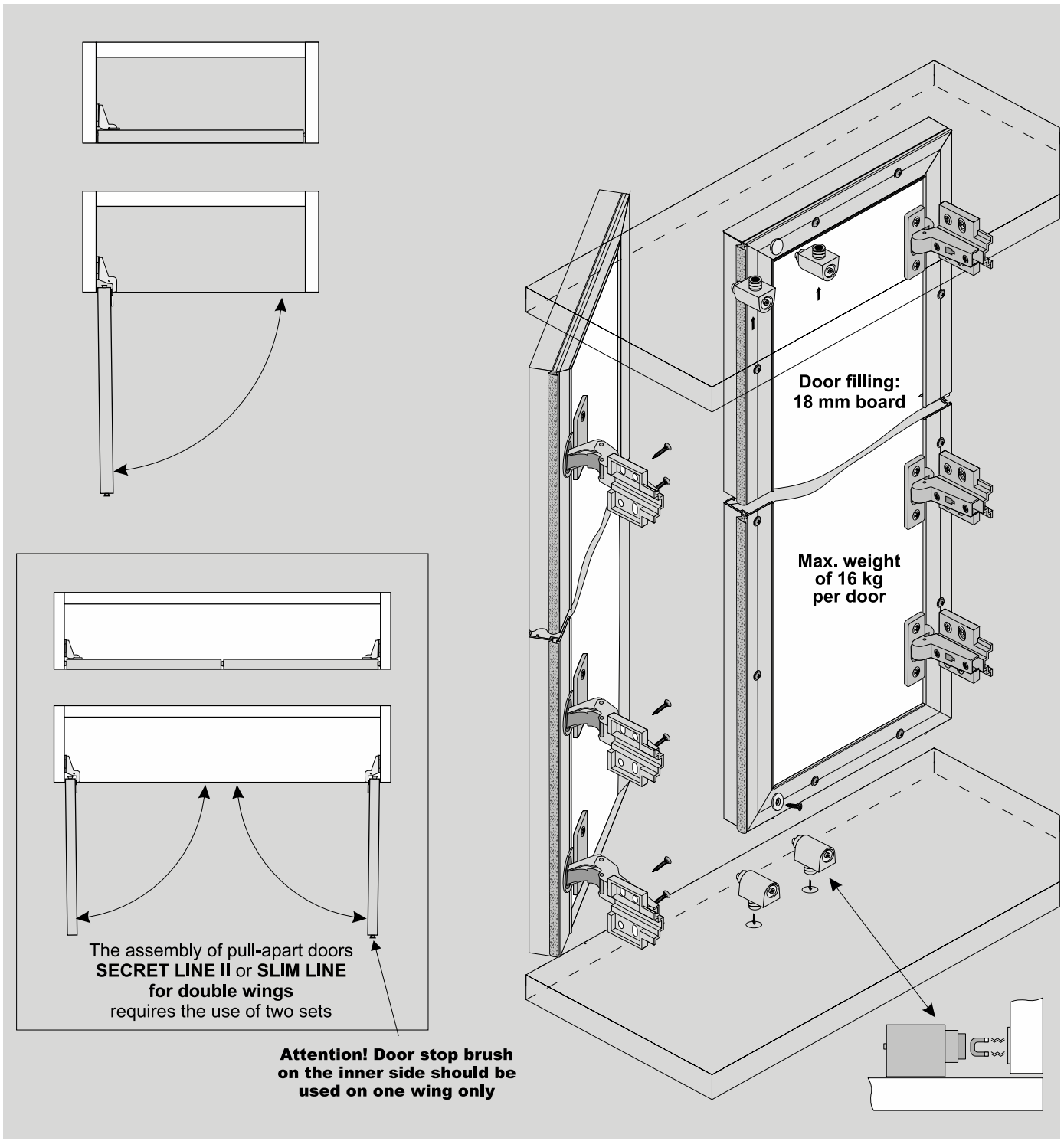
- Fantastic solution to calculate formulas for drawers and slides*
- Intuitive interface
- All information in one place
- Professional tool for all carpenters

* applies to drawers Sevrollbox Slim 3D, Sevrollbox Slim, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with soft-close, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH with fastening for synchronising bar, full extension ball-bearing slides with soft-close and pull-out larders.

More information on www.sevroll.com

www.sevroll.com

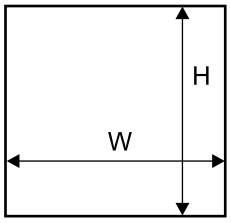
SYSTEM
DR FRAME LINE | LINE DR SECRET LINE, DR SLIM LINE

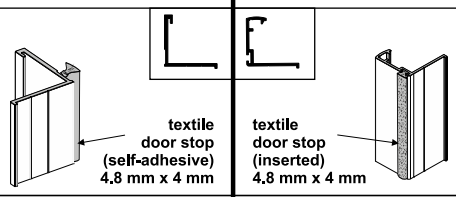


COMPONENTS

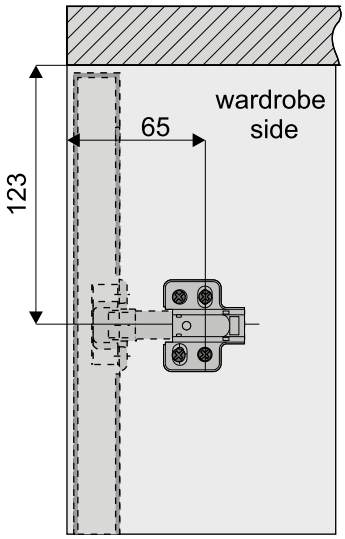
Frame Line	Inset hinge (cup ø 35 mm, hole spacing 45 mm) with clip on and soft close	Magnetic catch	Textile door stop 4.8 mm x 4 mm	Screws
L: 2.70 m L: 2.70 m SECRET LINE II SLIM LINE	x4 pcs	x2	self-adhesive (SECRET LINE II) inserted (SLIM LINE)	screw 2.5x16 (frame) x 14 pcs

Dimensions of opening



			LINE SECRET LINE II	LINE SLIM LINE
				
door height		- h	h = H - 6 mm	h = H - 6 mm
board height		- hb	hb = h - 3 mm	hb = h - 6 mm
single door system	door width	- w	w = W - 6 mm	w = W - 6 mm
two door system	door width	- w	w = (W - 9 mm) : 2	w = (W - 8 mm) : 2
board width		- wb	wb = w - 3 mm	wb = w - 6 mm

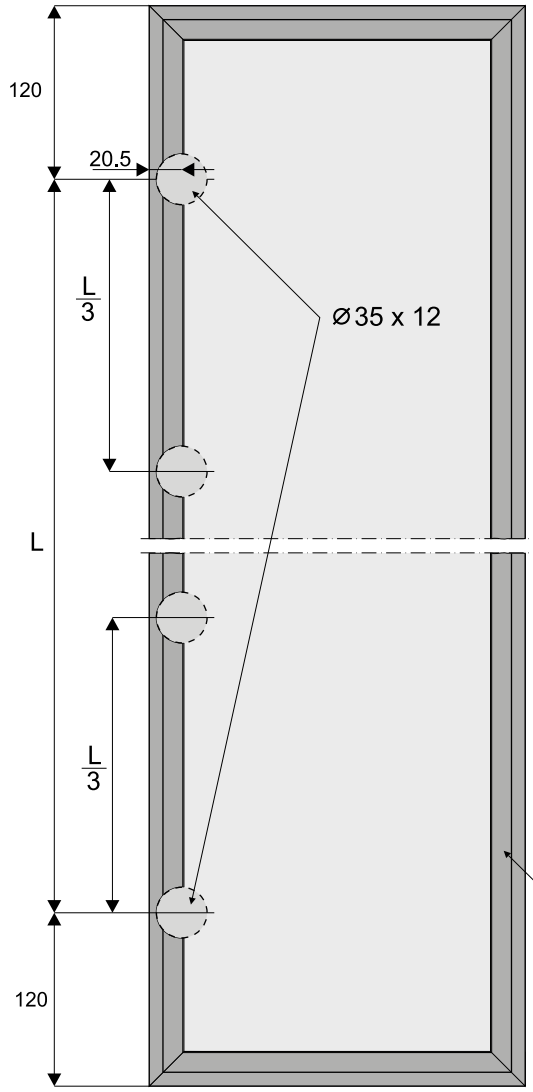
Mounting position of hinge seat



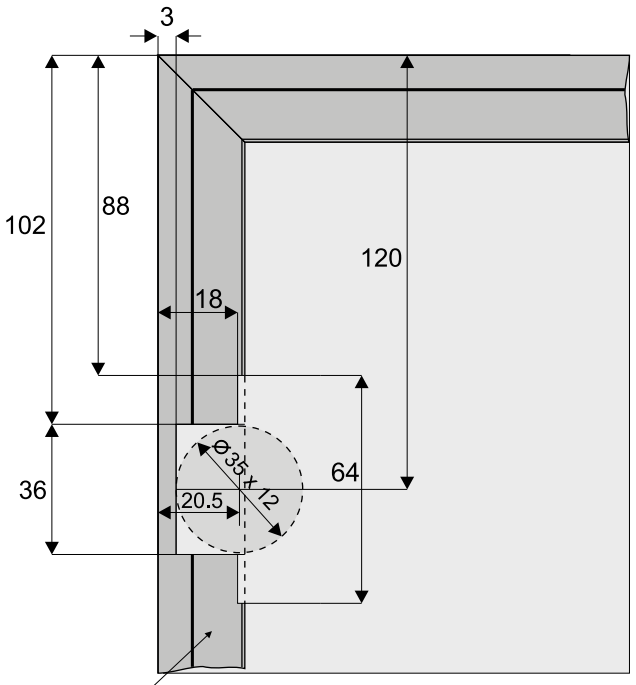
Max. weight of 4 kg per 1 hinge

The weight 1 m² of 18 mm board = 13 kg

Method for positioning hinge recesses



The drawing below shows an alternative method (when it is not possible to cut Ø 35 mm openings in the aluminium profiles)



Frame SECRET LINE II or SLIM LINE

! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

25 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

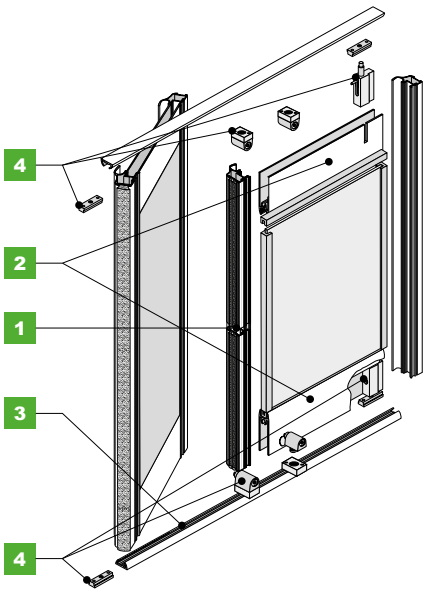
SYSTEM **DR 10**

Pull-apart doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Top guide	**Vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**25 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

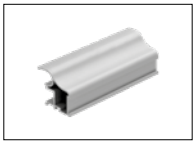


USAGE

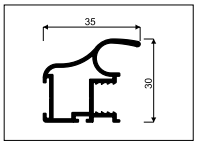
Pull-apart doors, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes, attics

1 Handle **10-ka II**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02287	SILVER	2700	20	item
02286	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

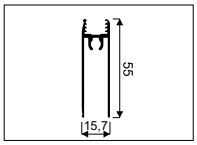


2 Bottom horizontal profile-DECOR

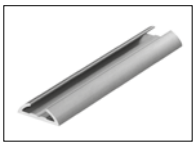
DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



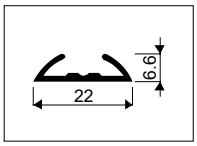
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00161	SILVER	1700	12	item
00152	LIGHT BROWN	1700	12	item
00162	SILVER	2350	12	item
00153	LIGHT BROWN	2350	12	item
00163	SILVER	3000	12	item
00155	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



3 Track **FIRST**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00910	SILVER	1200	60	item
00901	LIGHT BROWN	1200	60	item
00911	SILVER	1800	60	item
00902	LIGHT BROWN	1800	60	item
00912	SILVER	3000	60	item
00903	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02903	SILVER	3600	60	item
02902	LIGHT BROWN	3600	60	item



4 Set for pull-apart doors **ZR-10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



SET CODE: 10023-SV		
DESCRIPTION	FOR 2 WINGS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
Top hinge	1 pc.	24 sets
Bottom hinge	1 pc.	
Hinge seat	2 pcs	
Catch seat	2 pcs	
Magnetic catch	2 pcs	
Screws	1 set	
Allen key 2	1 pc.	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

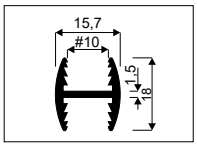


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

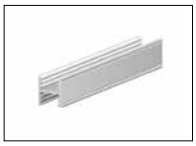


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

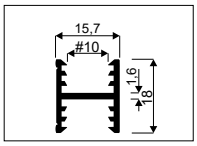


H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

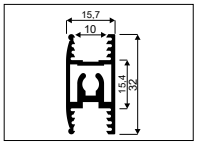


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

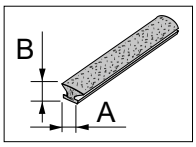


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item

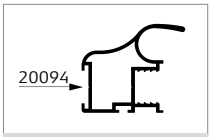


Textile door stop

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



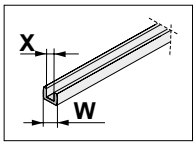
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls



Handle **10-ka II**

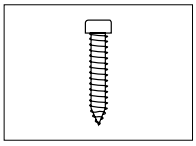
Transparent gasket symmetric

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*

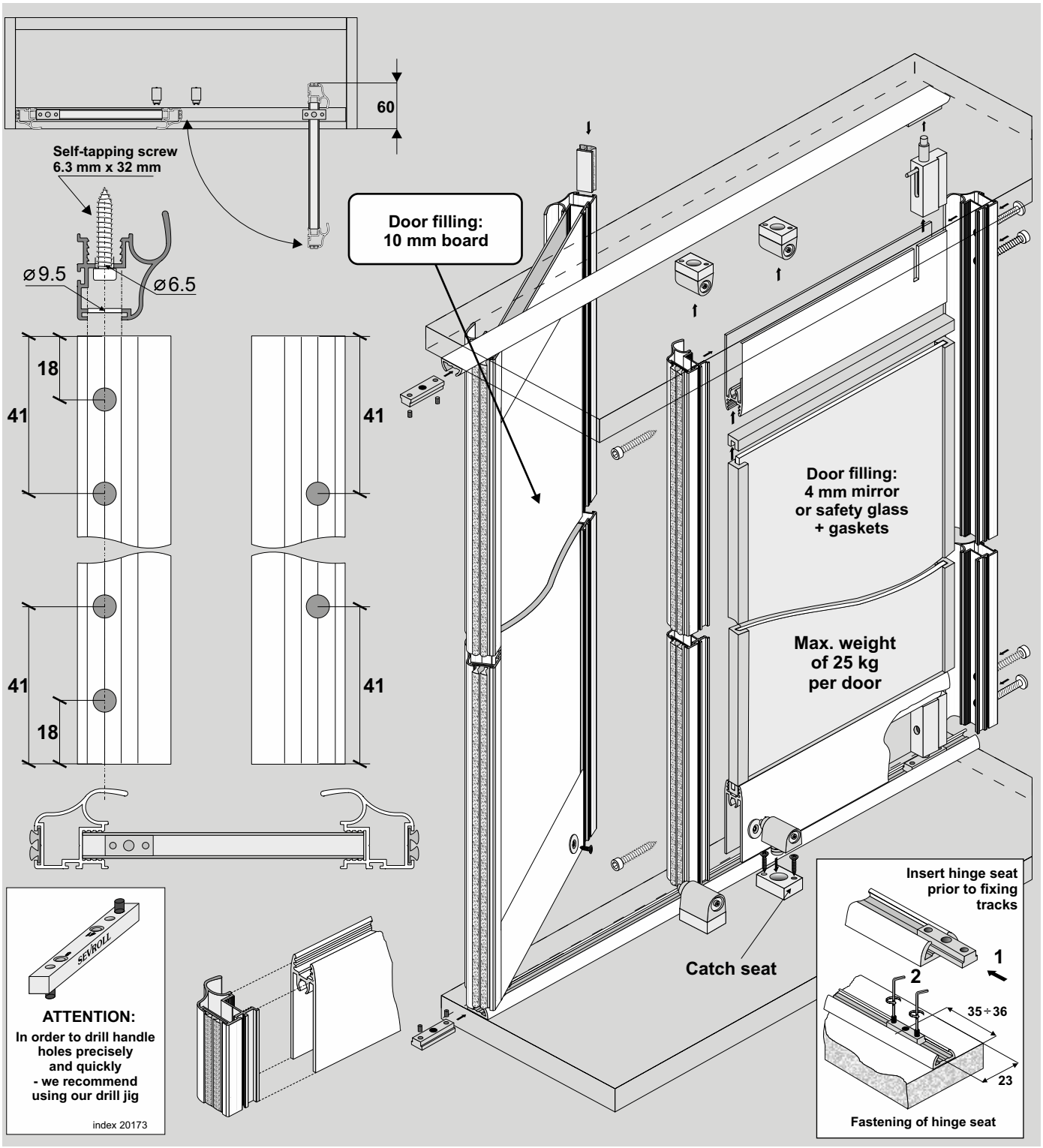


CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

Self-tapping screw



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	PRICED PER	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20001	6.3 x 32	1 pc.	2000 pcs



COMPONENTS

Handle 10-ka II

L: 2.70 m

Textile door stop 14 x 4 mm

Set for pull-apart doors Zr10

Top hinge | Bottom hinge | Hinge seat x2 | Catch seat x2 | Magnetic seat x2

Ts. 2.9x9.5 x2

screws 3x16 (catch seat) - 4 pcs

Allen key 2 x2

Horizontal profile Decor 10

L: 1.70 m, 2.35 m, 3.00 m

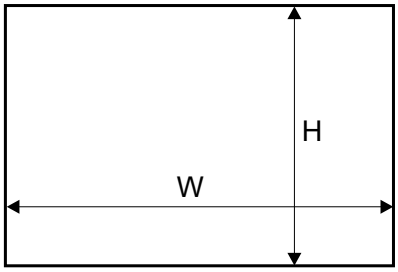
Top/bottom track First

L: 1.20 m, 1.80 m, 3.00 m, 3.60 m

22 mm

You must remeber to purchase self-tapping screws to co each door (4 screws per door).
When using safety glass or mirror, you must also remember to purchase gaskets.

Dimensions of opening

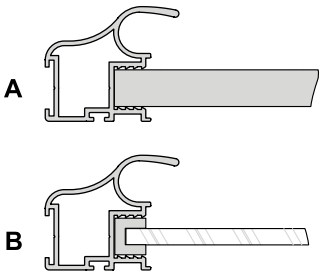


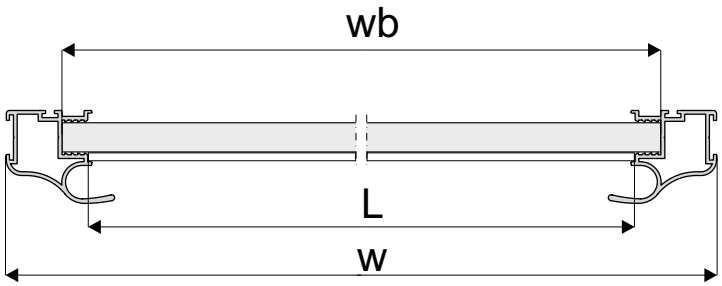
Handle length = door height

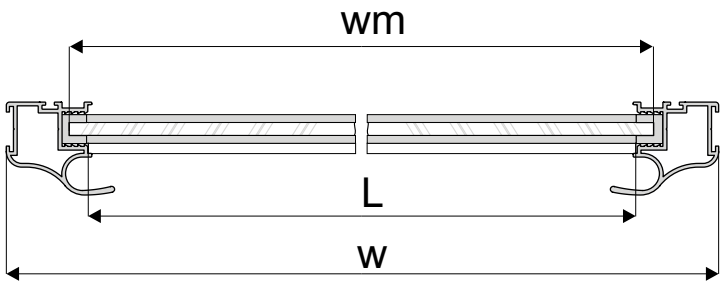
Door height		- h	h = H - 21 mm
Board height		- hb	hb = h - 93 mm
Single door system	Door width	- w	w = W - 5 mm
Two door system	Door width	- w	w = (W - 10 mm) : 2
10 mm board width		- wb	wb = w - 36 mm
Horizontal profile length		- L	L = w - 53 mm

Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

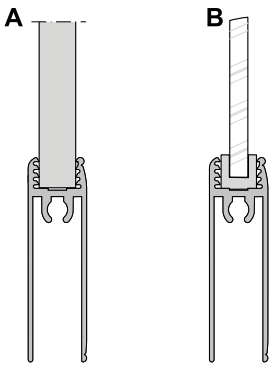
- with handle







- with horizontal profile



Mirror or safety glass measurements

Mirror height	- hm	hm = hb - 4 mm
Mirrror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4 mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5 mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gaskets.

! ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

DECOR

22 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

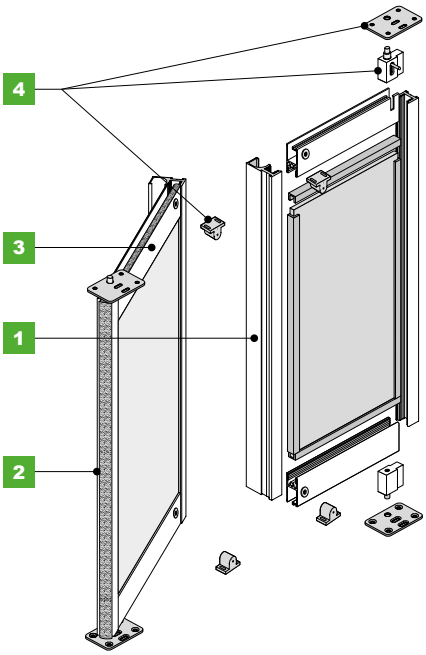
SYSTEM **DR OXFORD**

Pull-apart doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**n/a**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Top guide	**Vertical hinge**
Bottom guide	**Vertical hinge**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**22 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**DECOR**



USAGE

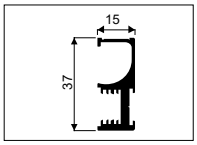
Pull-apart doors, furniture doors, home libraries

1 Handle **OXFORD**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02385	SILVER	2700	20	item
05816	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item

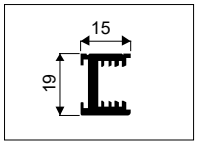


2 Outer profile **OXFORD**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02388	SILVER	2700	20	item
05817	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item

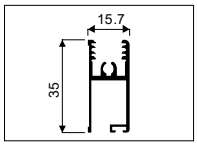


3 Horizontal strip **OXFORD**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02391	SILVER	1600	12	item
05818	RAL MATT BLACK	1600	12	item



4 Set for pull-apart doors **ZR OXFORD**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



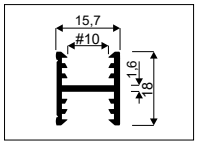
SET CODE: 10100-SV		
DESCRIPTION	**FOR 1 WING**	**COLLECTIVE PACKAGING**
Top Hinge	1 pc.	24 sets
Bottom Hinge	1 pc.	
Hinge seat	2 pcs	
Magnetic catch	2 pcs	
Screws	1 set	
Assembly instructions	1 copy	

H-profile **H10-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item

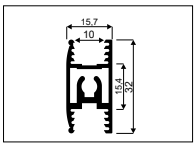


H-profile **H30-DECOR**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

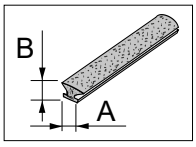


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
03606	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

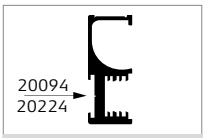


Textile door stop

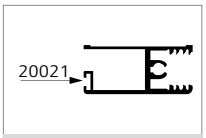
i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



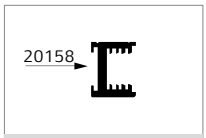
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH ROLLS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20021-SV	GREY	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20158-SV	GREY	14	6	INSERTED	150 r.m.	4 rolls



Handle **OXFORD**



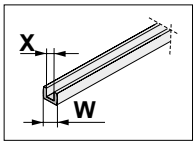
Horizontal strip **OXFORD**



Outer profile **OXFORD**

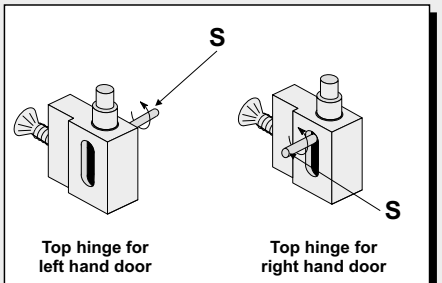
Transparent gasket symmetric

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



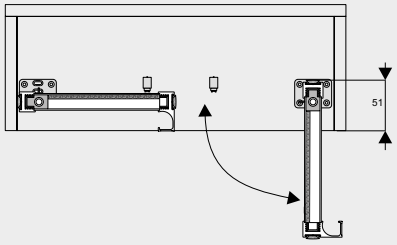
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20171	10.1	8	125	running M

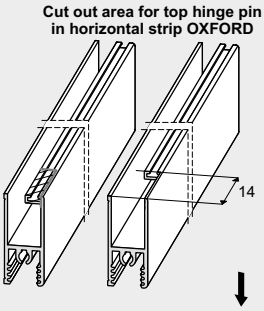
SYSTEM
DR OXFORD

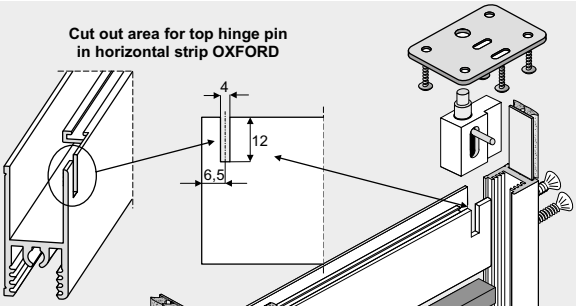


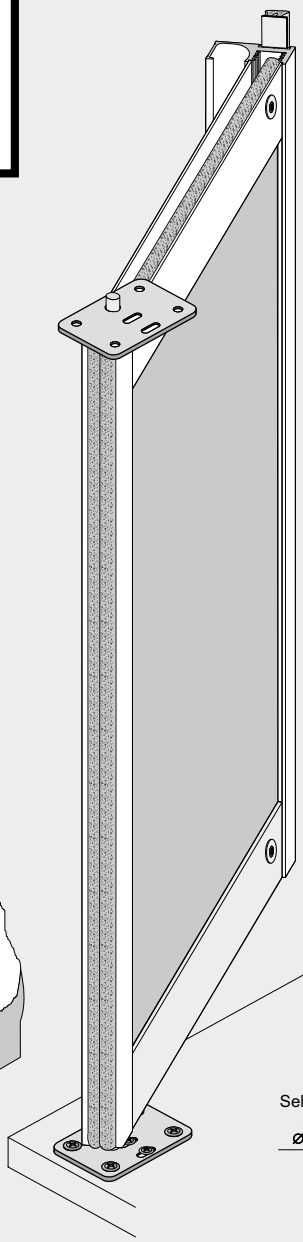
ATTENTION!!!
Top hinge is suitable for left or right hand door after repositioning of pin (S).

In order to swap the top hinge pin (**S**) you sholud unscrew pin and re-screw on the opposite side of hinge body.

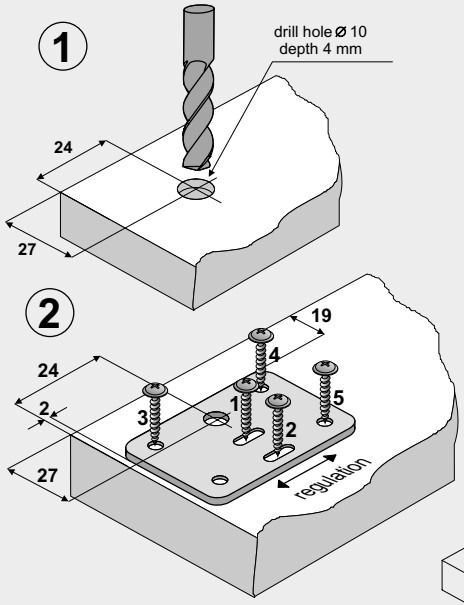




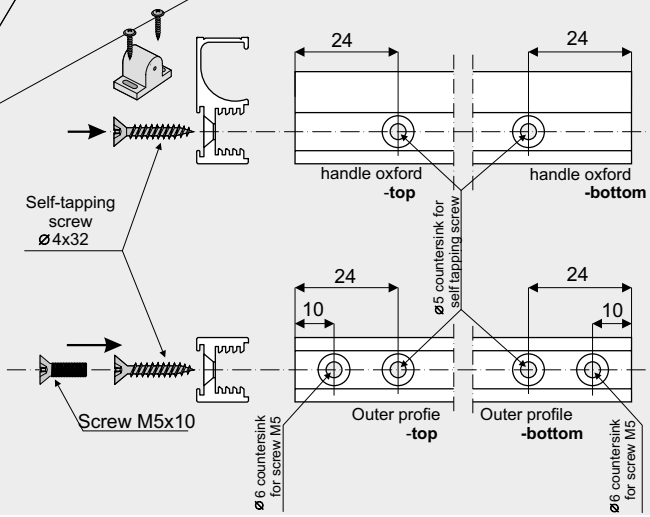




hinge seat fastening (top/bottom)

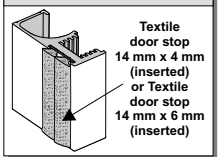


1. insert screws **1** and **2** – regulate if needed
2. fasten the seat with screws **3**.**4** and **5**

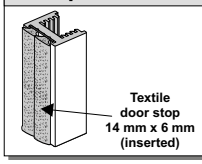


COMPONENTS

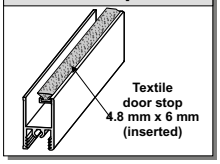
Handle OXFORD



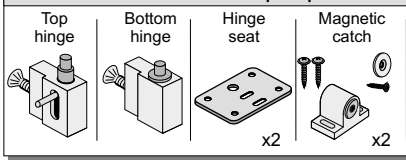
Outer profile OXFORD



Horizontal strip OXFORD



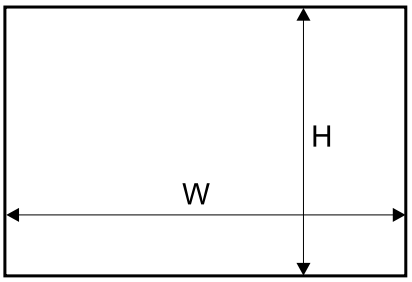
Set for pull-apart doors ZR OXFORD



Screw 2.5x16 (hinge seat) - 10 pcs

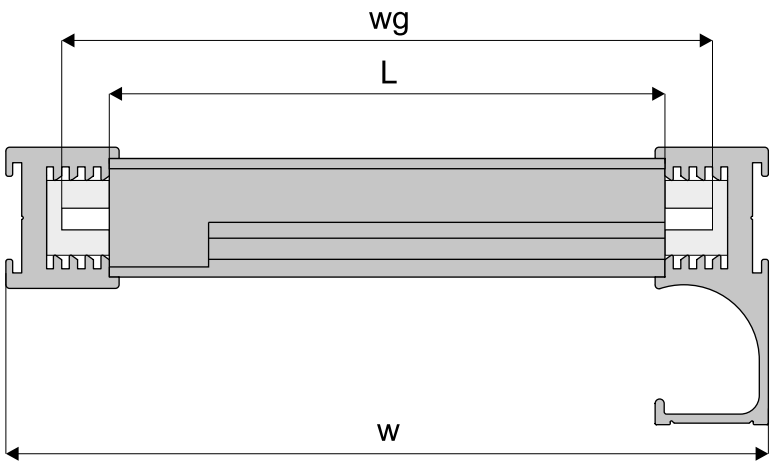
Self tapping screw 4.2x32 (frame assembly) - 4 pcs

Dimensions of opening



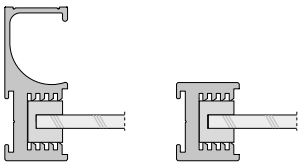
handle length = door height

door height		- h	h = H - 10 mm
glass height		- hg	hg = h - 59 mm
single door system	door width	- w	w = W - 8 mm
two door system	door width	- w	w = (W - 13 mm) : 2
glass width		- wg	wg = w - 16 mm
horizontal profile length		- L	L = w - 27.5 mm

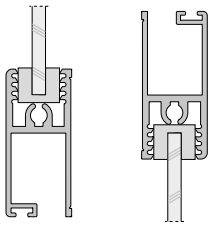


Installation method for fitting safety glass in OXFORD profiles

Vertical profiles

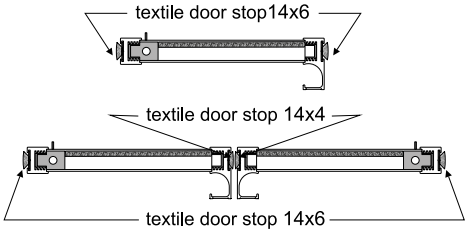


Horizontal profile



IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- **in single door systems, we use 14x6 mm textile door stop for both outer profile and handle OXFORD**
- **in two door systems, we use 14x6 mm textile door stop for outer profile and 14x4 mm textile door stop for handle OXFORD**



- **4.8x6 mm textile door stop should be inserted in horizontal profiles prior to door assembly**
- **OXFORD system profiles are suitable for use with our decorative foil programme – DECOR**

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

8 kg | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

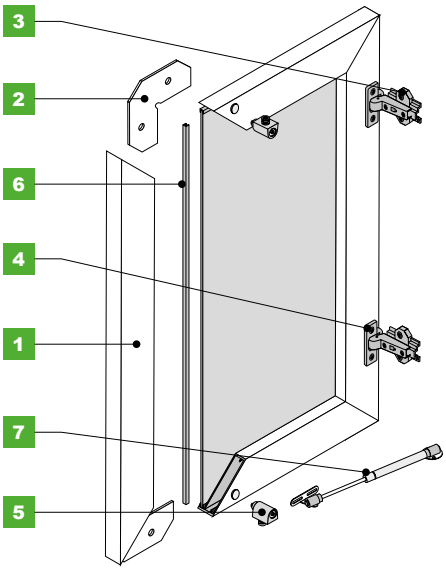
SYSTEM **DR FRAME**

Pull-apart doors



CHARACTERISTICS

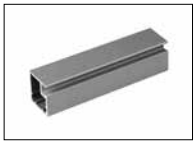
Application	**Pull-apart doors**
Track	**n/a**
Mocowanie	**Soft-close clip-on hinge**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**4 mm**
Type of filling	**Glass 4 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**8 kg (for 2 hinges)**
Max. handle length	**4000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



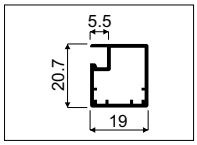
USAGE

Cabinet furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

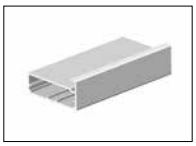
1 Frame **S01 II**



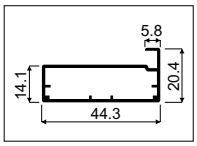
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04187	SILVER	4000	24	item
04321-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4000	24	item
05819	RAL MATT BLACK	4000	24	item
06111	GOLD/BRASS	4000	24	item



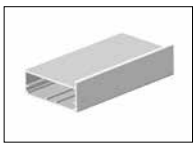
1b Frame **S02 II**



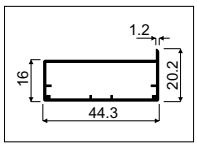
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04193	SILVER	4000	12	item
04322-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4000	12	item
06058	RAL MATT BLACK	4000	12	item
06118	GOLD/BRASS	4000	12	item



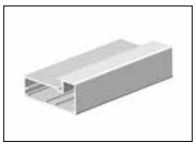
1c Frame **S03 II**



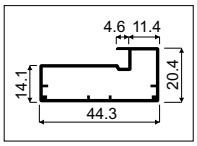
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04189	SILVER	4000	12	item
04229-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4000	12	item
05820	RAL MATT BLACK	4000	12	item
06112	GOLD/BRASS	4000	12	item



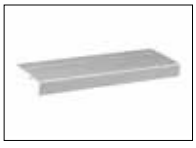
1d Frame **S04 II**



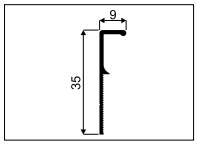
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04192	SILVER	4000	12	item
04254-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4000	12	item
06117	GOLD/BRASS	4000	12	item



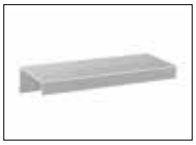
Drawer handle **010**



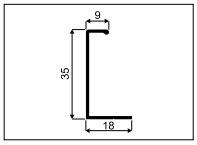
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04212	SILVER	3000	40	item
04211-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



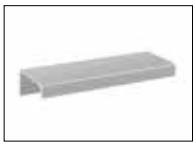
Drawer handle **011**



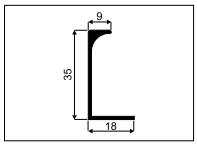
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04214	SILVER	3000	40	item
04213-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



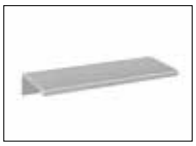
Drawer handle **012**



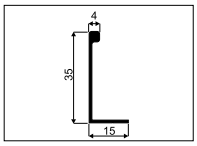
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04216	SILVER	3000	40	item
04215-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



Drawer handle **013**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04218	SILVER	3000	40	item
04217-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



2a Joiner for frame profiles **S01**

i *Sold with screws*



CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20008	SILVER	16 x 45	1000	set

2b Joiner for frame profiles **S02, S03 & S04**

i *Sold with screws*



CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20010	SILVER	40 x 60	250	set

4d **FULL OVERLAY hinge**, hole spacing 45 mm ø 35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223032	SILVER	50	set

4e **HALF OVERLAY** hinge, hole spacing 45 mm ø 35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223033	SILVER	50	set

4f **INSET hinge**, hole spacing 45 mm ø 35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

i *Our full offer can be found in the "Furniture accessories" section*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223034	SILVER	50	set

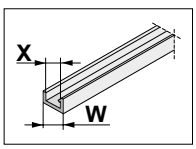
5 Magnetic catch



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20120	100	item

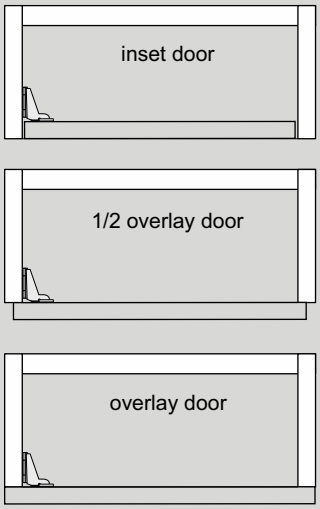
6 Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**

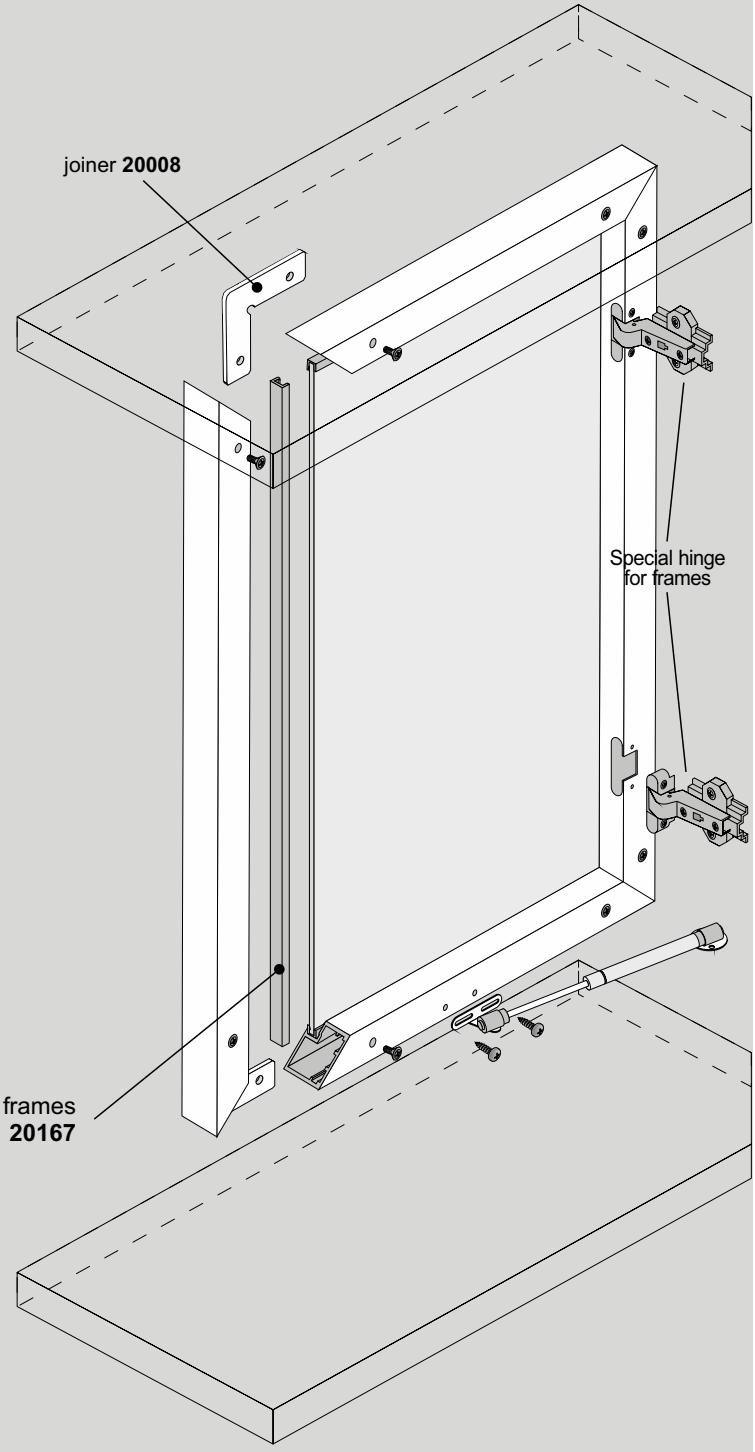
4 mm mirror 4 mm glass

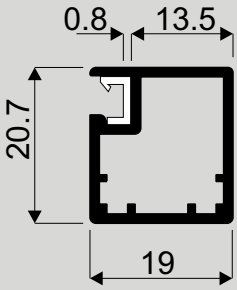


CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	300	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

SYSTEM
DR FRAME



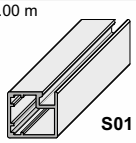


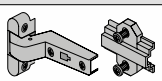


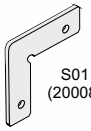
Frame **S01 II**

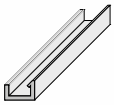
Creation of furniture fronts in this system requires detailed knowledge about fitting technology and an adequate technical background. It is necessary to undergo specialist training.

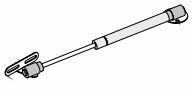
COMPONENTS

Frame profile
L: 4.00 m

S01 II

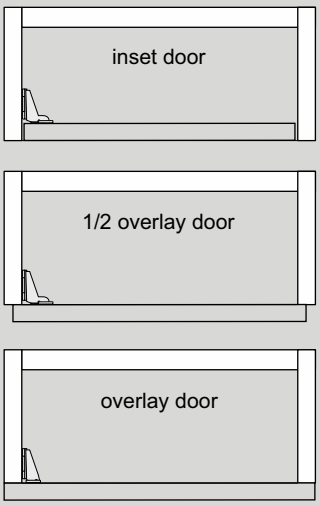
Special hinge + mounting plate

inset
half overlay
overlay
mounting plate
(eg. Blum type)

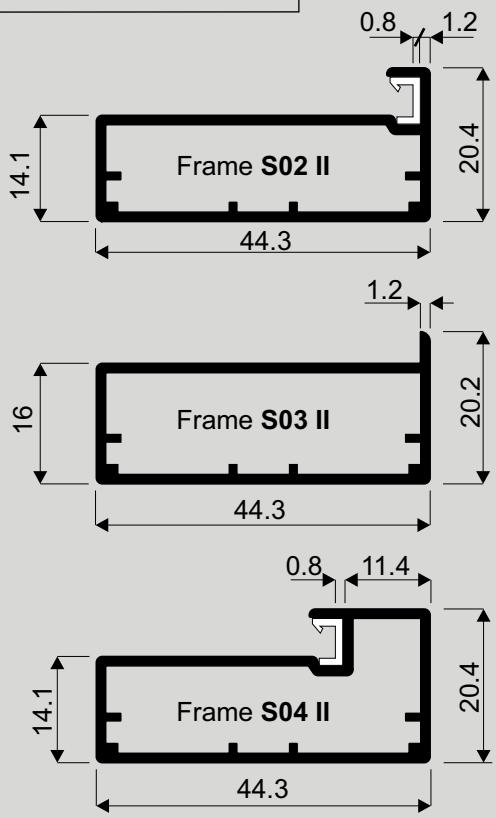
Joiner for frame profiles S01

S01
(20008)

Gasket for frame profiles type II S01 / S02 / S04

(20167/20421)

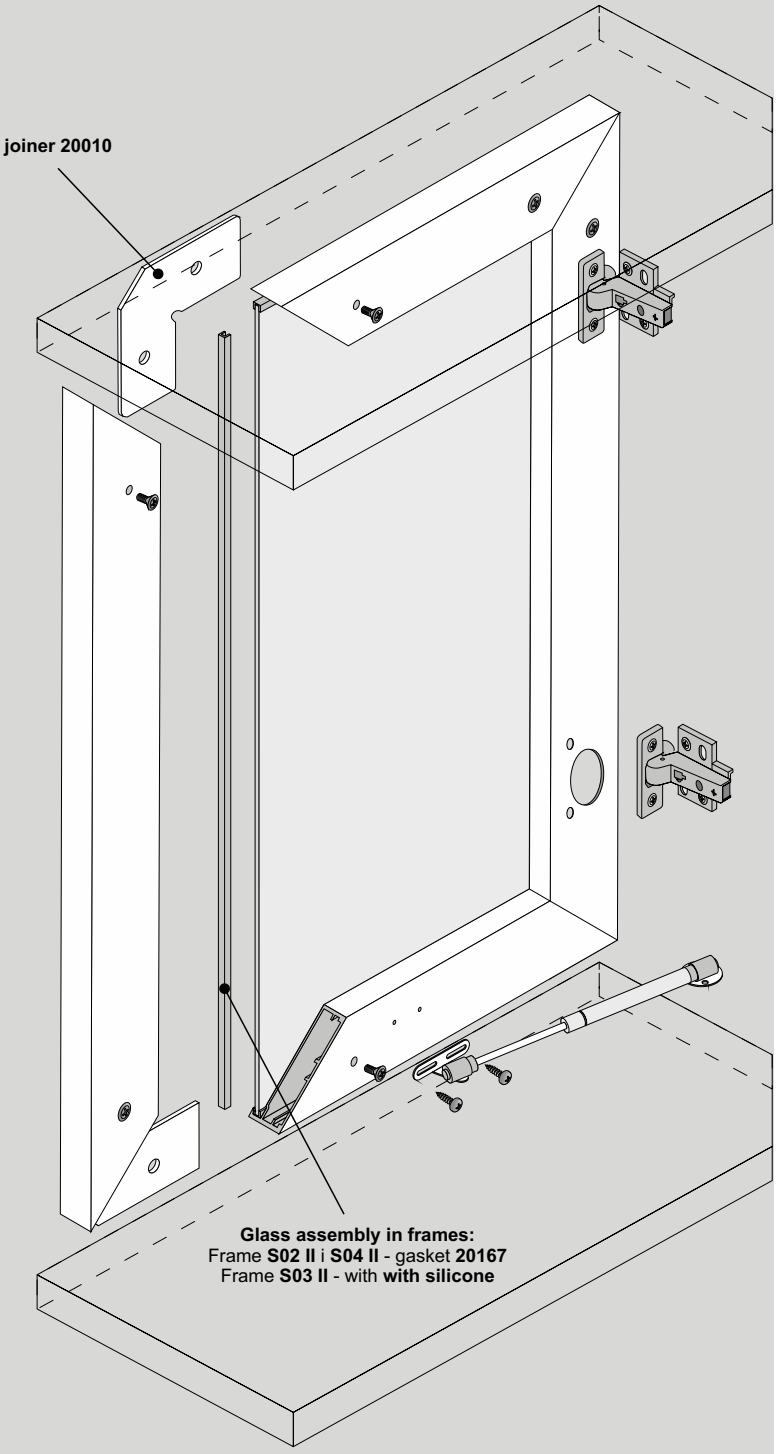
Lid stay


ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)





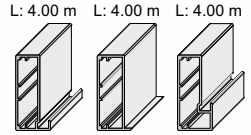
Creation of furniture fronts in this system requires detailed knowledge about fitting technology and an adequate technical background. It is necessary to undergo specialist training.



COMPONENTS

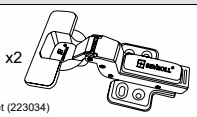
Frame profile

L: 4.00 m L: 4.00 m L: 4.00 m



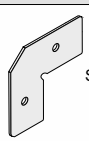
S02 II S03 II S04 II

Hinge ⌀35 clip on with soft close



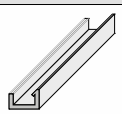
1 inset (223034)
2 half overlay (223033)
3 full overlay (223032)

Joiner for frame profiles S02 / S03 / S04



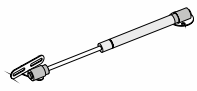
S02, S03, S04 (20010)

Gasket for frame profiles type II S01 / S02 / S04



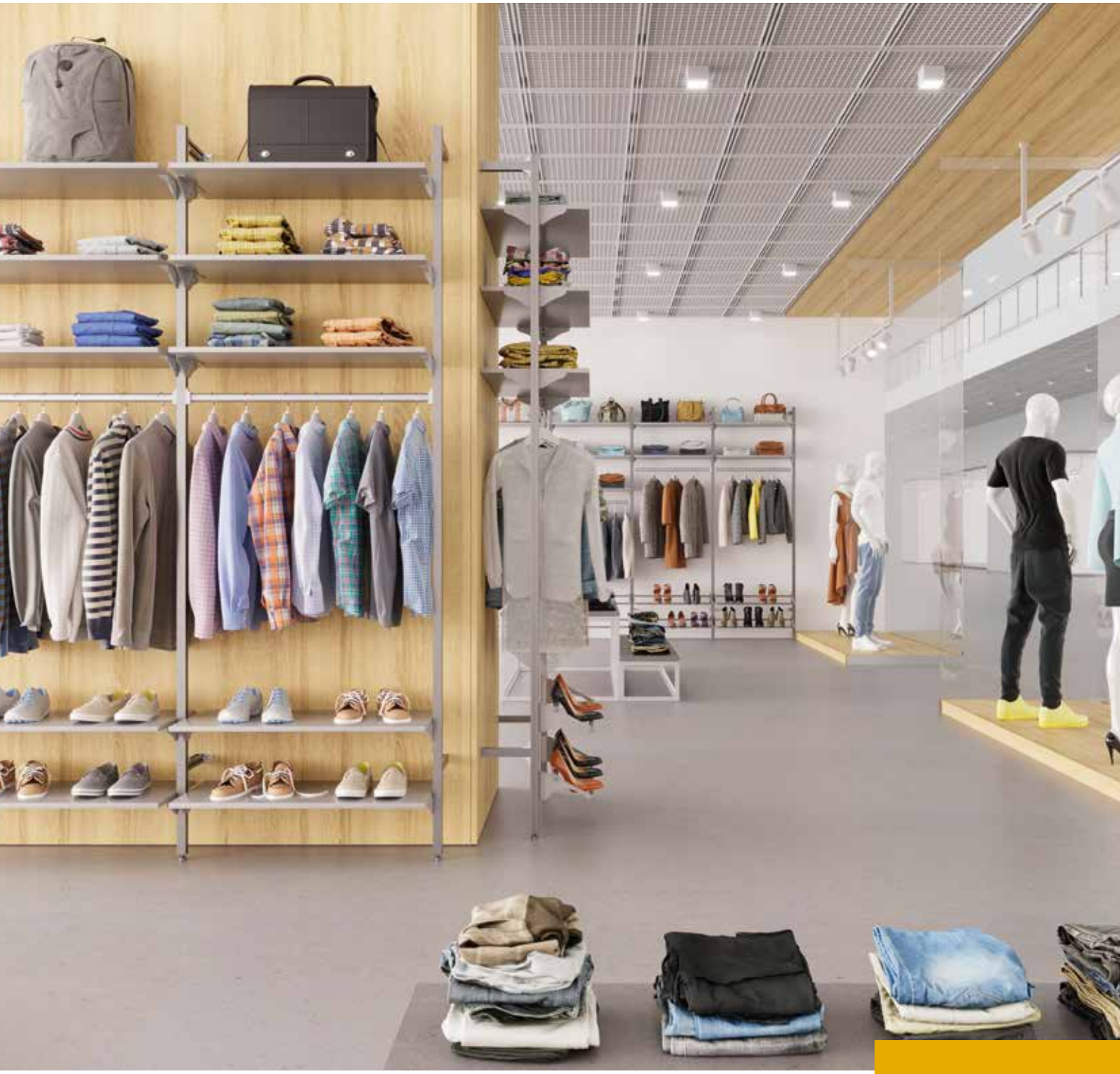
(20167/20421)

Lid stay



! **ATTENTION!**
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

04 WARDROBES





WARDROBES

SYSTEM **ROYAL**
SYSTEM **LINEA**
SYSTEM **WILSON**

SYSTEM ROYAL

A wide range of accessories for wardrobes and walk-in-wardrobes.
Our combination of modern design and functional solutions has created a matching collection for every interior. Thanks to the wide range of products and its versatility, system ROYAL can be used both in modern, compact wardrobes and in large spacious ones. Fashionable pearl-gray finish, variety of materials used and their well thought-out combination increase the prestige of this product. Class leading usage drawer slides with silent soft-close (rated to 30 kg) confirm the high end quality of this product.

SYSTEM LINEA

System LINEA was designed in order to use free space in the best way possible: wardrobe interiors, walk-in wardrobes, as free standing shop floor furniture or in any room of a house. LINEA allows you to store objects of various sizes, thanks to free configuration of shelves and hangers set up, according to your own needs.
This System is suitable for rooms up to 3 m high. Maximum shelf load, up to 90 cm wide using 18 mm board is 35 kg.

SYSTEM WILSON

WILSON wardrobe system is an easy and economical way of arranging a wardrobe, closet interior or other living area. The purposefully designed shape of the system components means that the built-in area looks light and is very functional. The construction of vertical shelf pillars and shelf supports makes this system's configuration and assembly simple.
Bar hooks are installed separately from shelf supports, which allows height changes, depending on needs. Shelves are fastened with special clips, facilitating and shortening installation time.



DIAMENT meblarstwa 2021

SYSTEM **ROYAL**

A collection of wardrobe accessories



Pull-out clothes drawer
ROYAL MESH

Aluminum frame, soft-close drawer slides tested to 50,000 cycles. Maximum load of 25 kg

CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223066	564 x 420 x 140	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223067	664 x 420 x 140	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223068	764 x 420 x 140	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223069	864 x 420 x 140	PEARL-GREY	1	set



Pull-out shoe drawer **ROYAL**

Aluminum frame, soft-close drawer slides tested to 50,000 cycles. Maximum load of 25 kg

CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223070	564 x 420 x 160	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223071	664 x 420 x 160	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223072	764 x 420 x 160	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223073	864 x 420 x 160	PEARL-GREY	1	set



Pull-out trouser drawer **ROYAL**

Aluminum frame, soft-close drawer slides tested to 50,000 cycles. Maximum load of 25 kg

CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	NUMBER OF BARS	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223075	564 x 420 x 56	7	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223076	664 x 420 x 56	9	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223077	764 x 420 x 56	11	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223078	864 x 420 x 56	13	PEARL-GREY	1	set



Pull-out drawer
with organiser **ROYAL**

Aluminum frame, soft-close drawer slides tested to 50,000 cycles. Maximum load of 25 kg

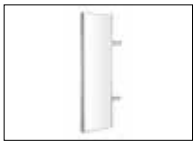
CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223079	564 x 420 x 61	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223080	664 x 420 x 61	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223081	764 x 420 x 61	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223082	864 x 420 x 61	PEARL-GREY	1	set



ROYAL drawer front catch
(Set 2 pcs)

For fixing an external drawer front to Royal drawers

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223091	PEARL-GREY	30	set



Pull-out pivoting wardrobe mirror **ROYAL**

Pivoting mirror, extendable on ball bearing slides.
Universal fitting: left or right.
Attention – minimum carcass width 270 mm.

CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223093	1200 x 352 x 61	PEARL-GREY	1	set



=



+



Rotating shoe stand **ROYAL** – Stand frame + set of shelves with fixings

To make a complete shoe stand, order a set of frame profiles and the matching set of shelves with accessories.
Maximum load on each shelf 5 kg

CODE	OPIS	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223083	Set of frame profiles for 10 shelves	1695-1795 x 718 x 360	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223090	Set of 10 shelves with accessories	1695-1795 x 718 x 360	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223084	Set of frame profiles for 12 shelves	1965-2065 x 718 x 360	PEARL-GREY	1	set
223089	Set of 12 shelves with accessories	1965-2065 x 718 x 360	PEARL-GREY	1	set

Pull down clothes rail **ROYAL**



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	LOAD (kg)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223062	564-764	10	PEARL-GREY	3	item
223063	764-964	10	PEARL-GREY	3	item

Pull-out hanger **ROYAL**

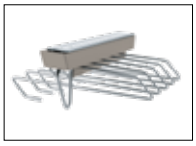
Silent closing, ergonomic handle



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223064	425 x 137 x 54	PEARL-GREY	1	item

Pull-out trouser hanger **ROYAL**

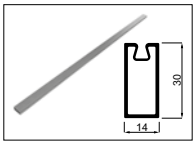
Silent closing, ergonomic handle, full extension



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223065	425 x 145 x 350	PEARL-GREY	6	item

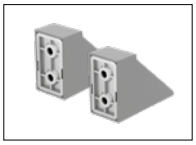
Hanging-rail, rectangular **ROYAL**

The rails includes gasket



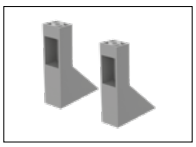
CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223087	2000	PEARL-GREY	20	item

Hanging-rail support **ROYAL,**
side fixing (Set 2 pcs)



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223085	PEARL-GREY	20	set

Hanging-rail support **ROYAL,**
ceiling fixing (Set 2 pcs)



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223086	PEARL-GREY	20	set

Drawer safe **ROYAL**

Secure biometric drawer – fingerprint recognition. Up to 30 unique fingerprints can be added.



CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223074	480 x 400 x 150	BLACK	1	item

Pull-out ironing board **ROYAL**

Retractable ironing board that folds and rotates 180°, silent soft-close

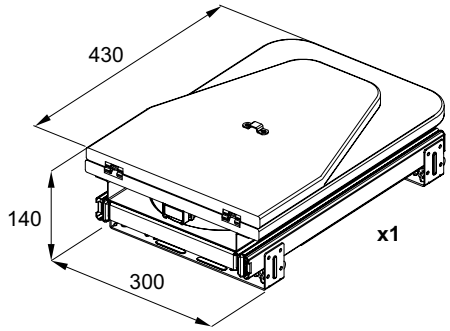


CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223088	430 x 300 x 140	WHITE	1	item

SYSTEM ROYAL

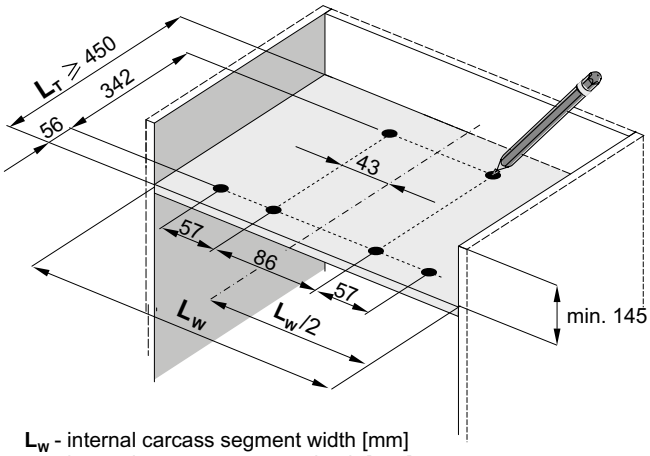
Pull-out ironing board

Components

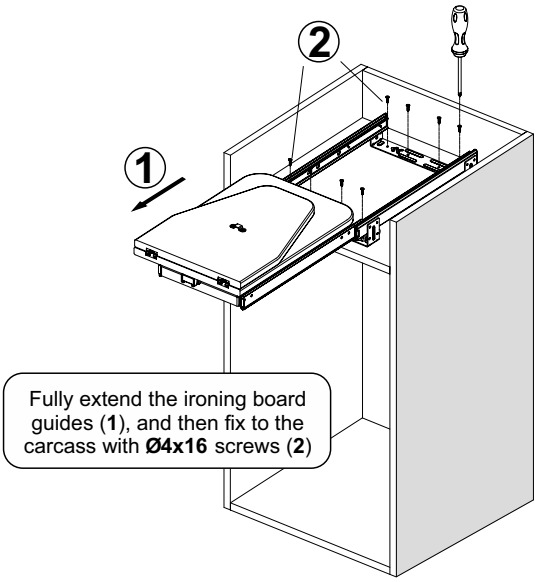


screw **Ø4x16** x8

1. Ironing board installation



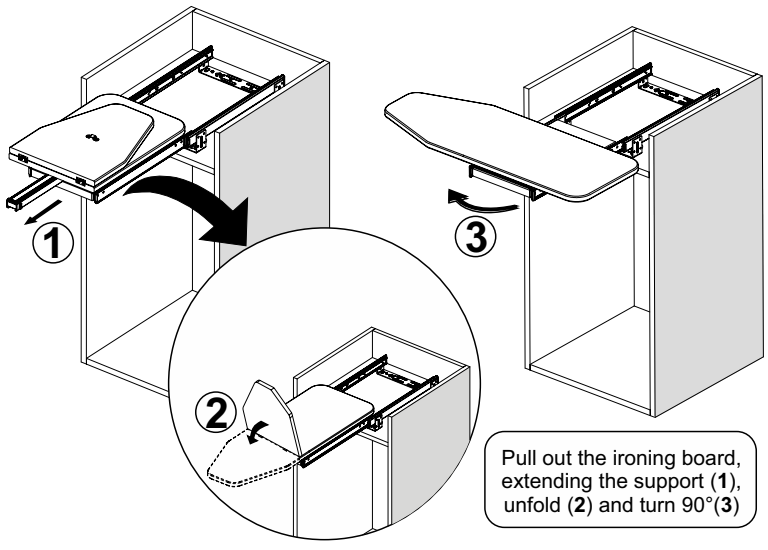
L_w - internal carcass segment width [mm]
L_T - internal carcass segment depth [mm]



Fully extend the ironing board guides (**1**), and then fix to the carcass with **Ø4x16** screws (**2**)

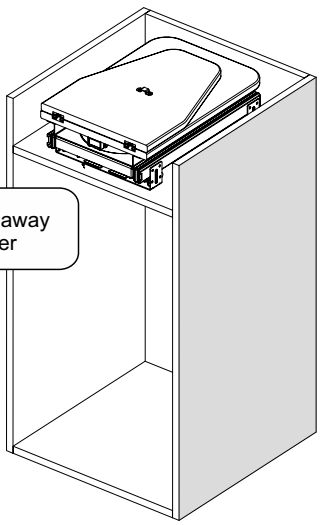
Note: The set includes screws **Ø4x16**

2. Extending the ironing board



Pull out the ironing board, extending the support (**1**), unfold (**2**) and turn 90°(**3**)

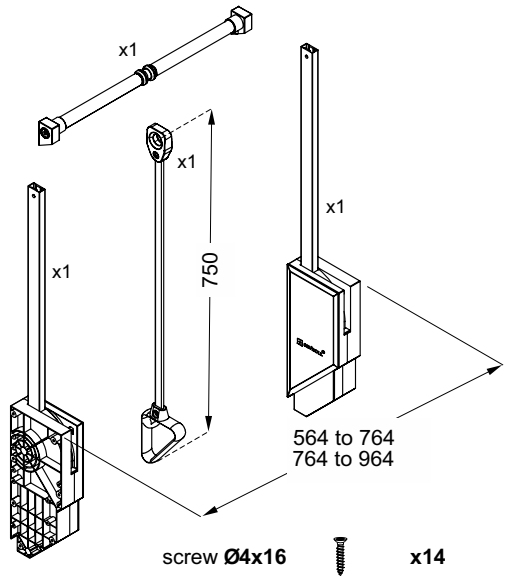
3. Folding away the ironing board



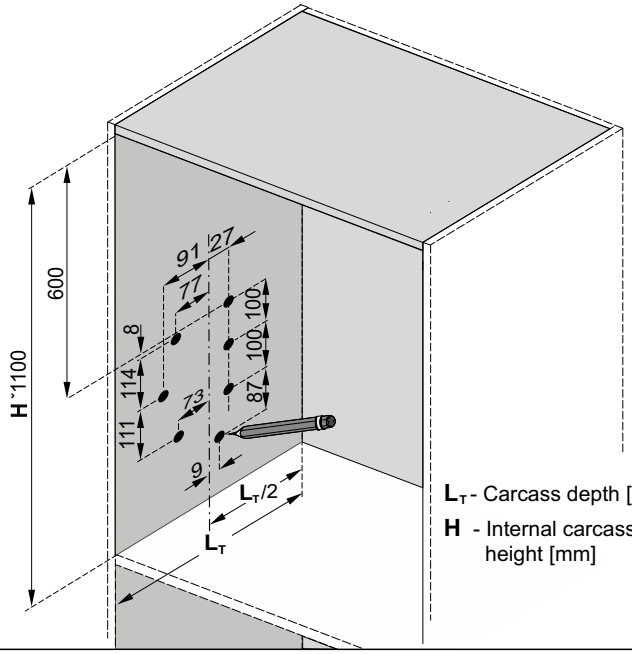
After ironing, fold away in reverse order

Pull down clothes rail

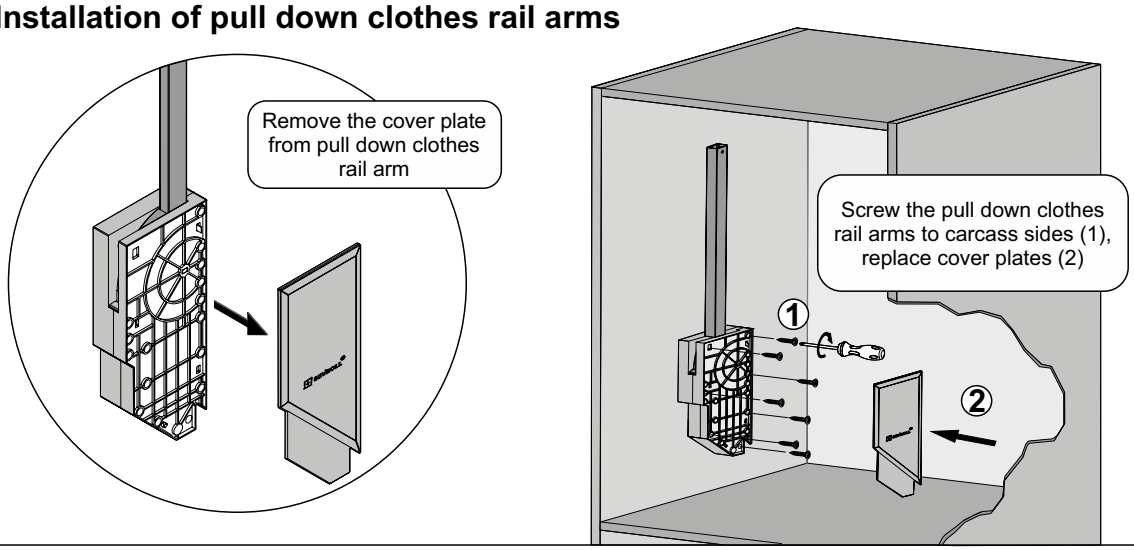
Components



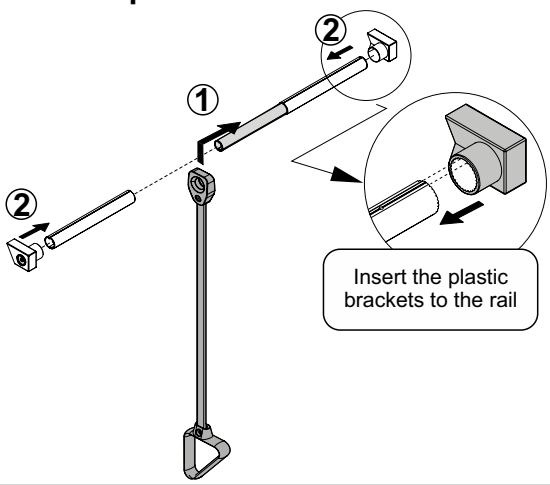
Pull down clothes rail fixing positions



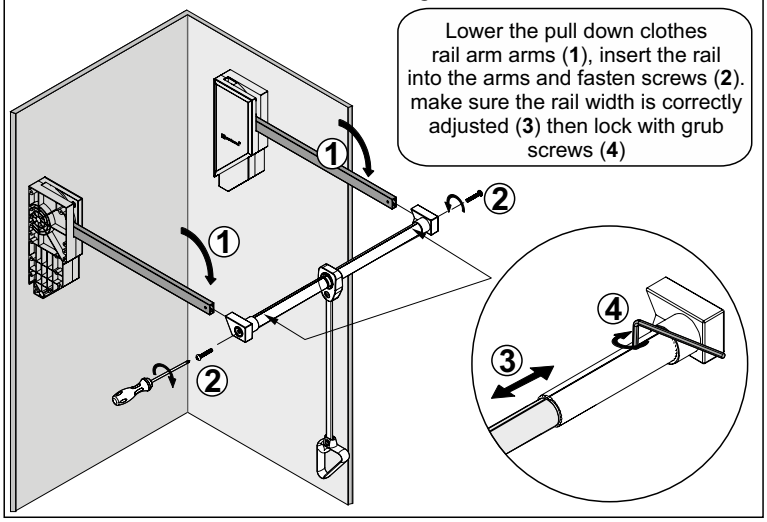
1. Installation of pull down clothes rail arms



2. Mounting the handle on the pull down clothes rail



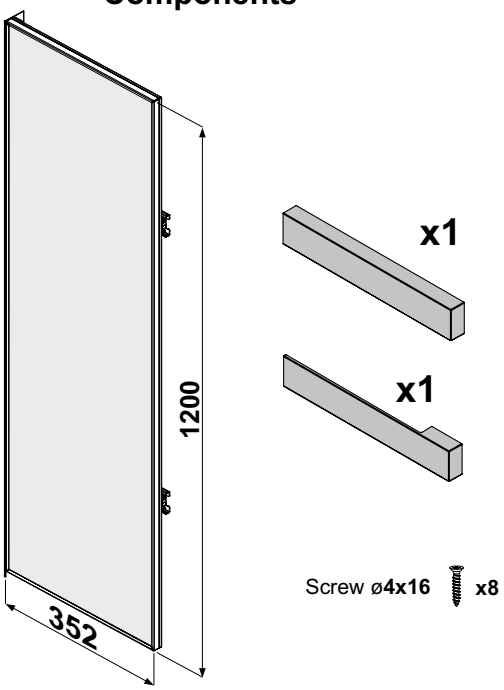
3. Pull down clothes rail adjustment



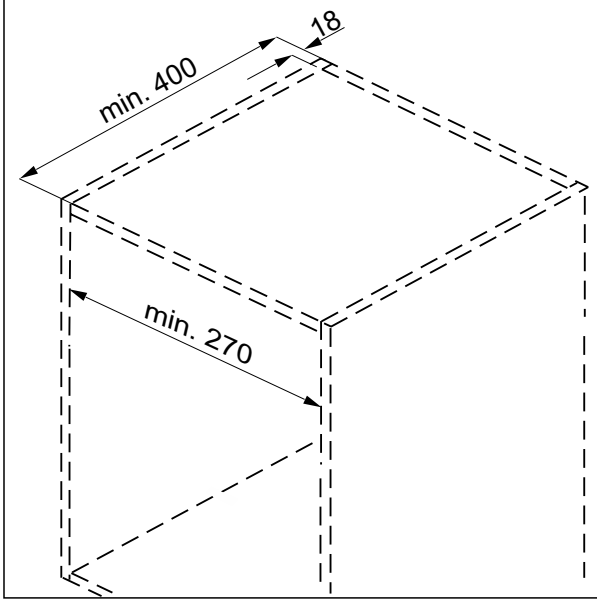
SYSTEM ROYAL

Pull-out pivoting wardrobe mirror

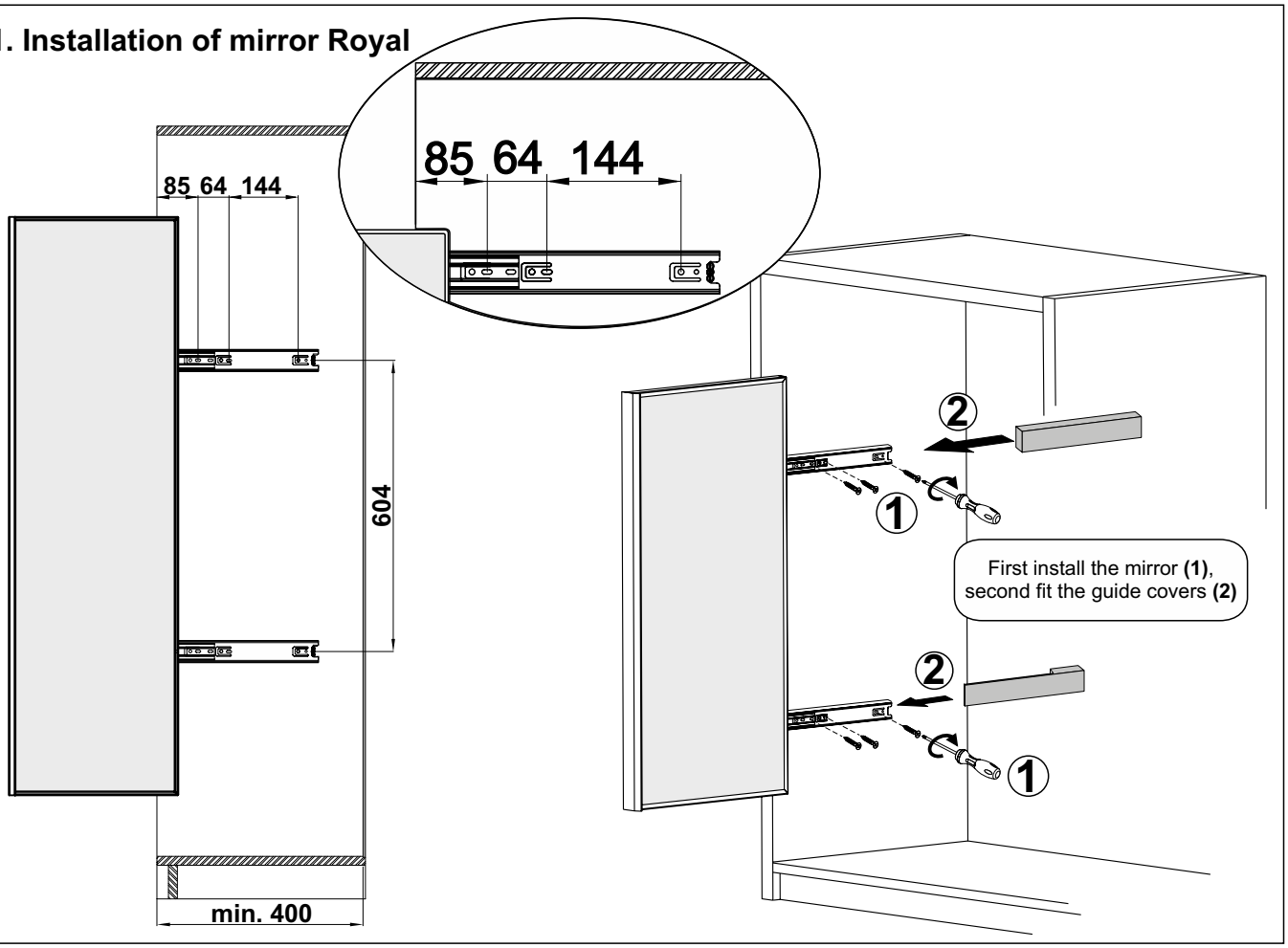
Components



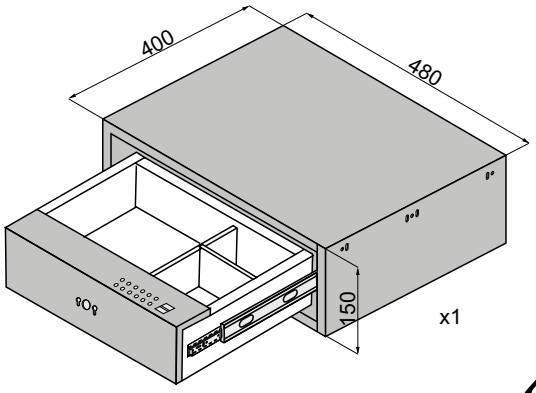
Carcass dimensions



1. Installation of mirror Royal



Components



x8 screw ø**4x16**

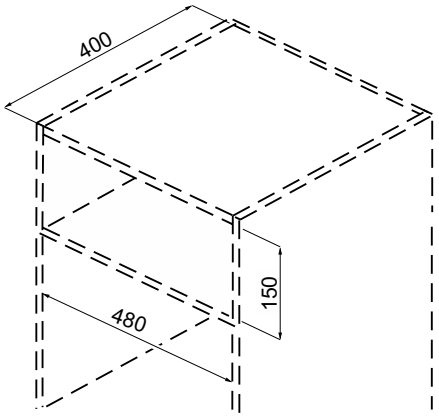
x4 battery **AA**

x2 emergency key

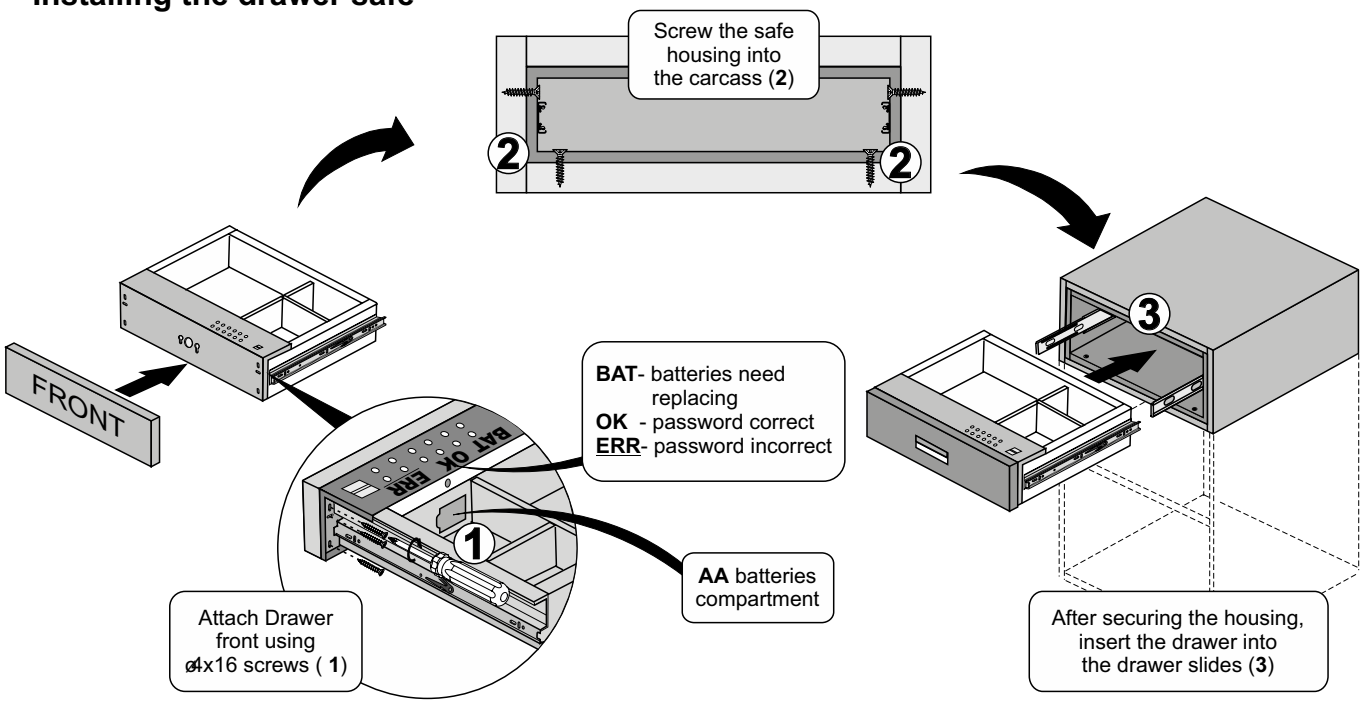
x1 USB cable

NOTE: batteries are not included
Supply voltage for drawer safe Royal: 3.5-6.5V

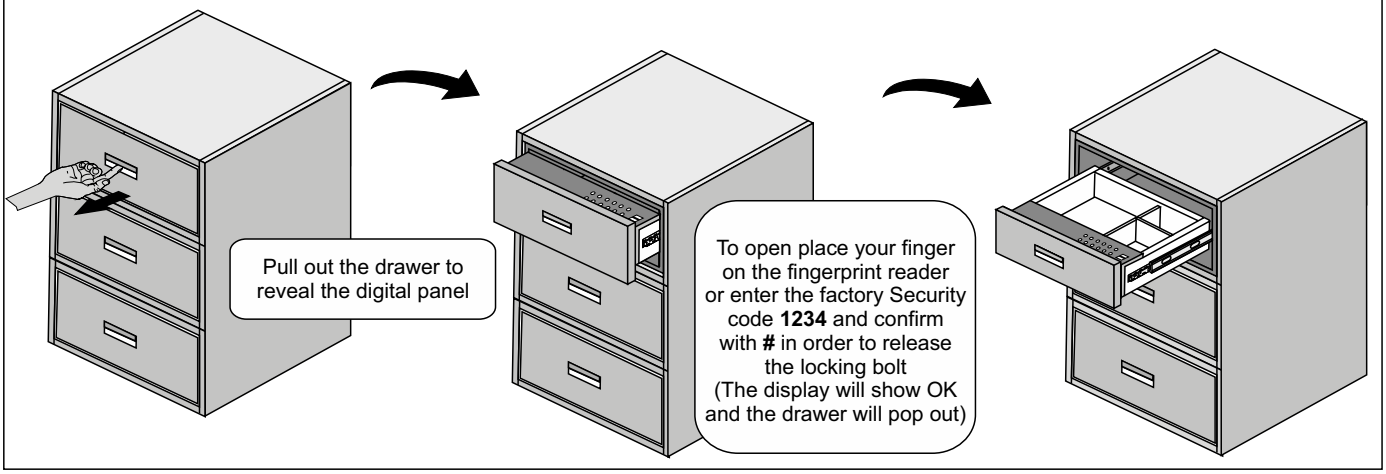
Carcass dimensions



Installing the drawer safe



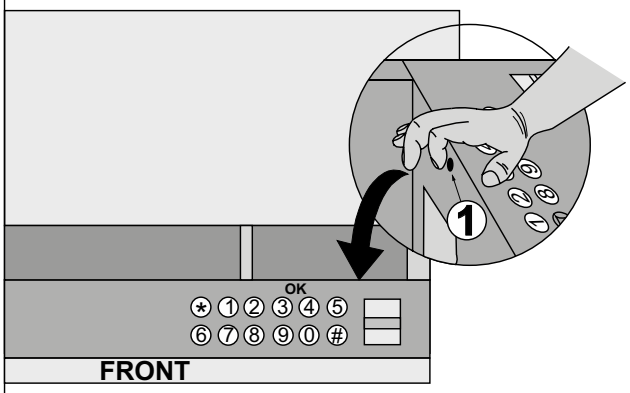
1. Opening drawer safe Royal (without a security code programmed)



SYSTEM ROYAL

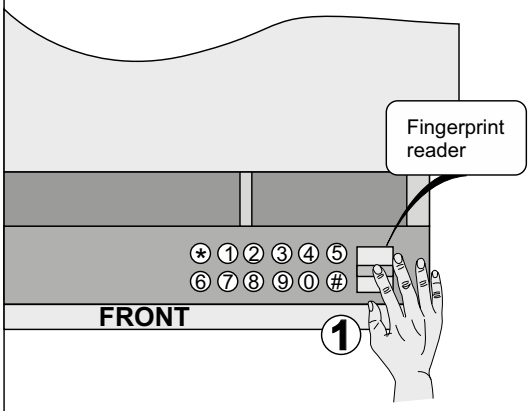
Drawer safe

2. How to Set an individual user code for drawer safe Royal



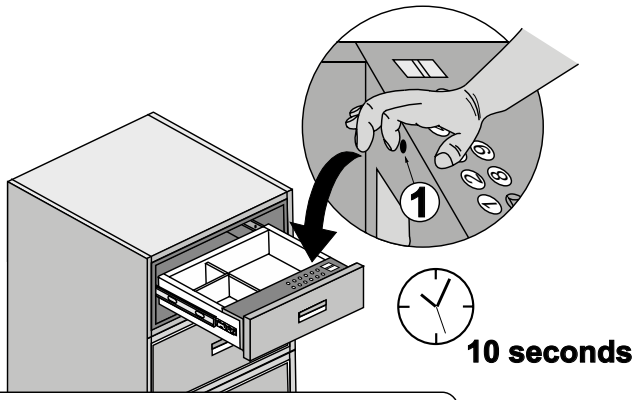
After opening the drawer safe using the fingerprint reader or factory security code, press the **RESET** button (**1**) until you hear a short "**DI**" signal. Then re-enter the factory unlock code **1234** and confirm using **#**. **OK** will be displayed. You can now enter your individual unlocking code, (4 to 6 digits) and confirm with **#**. The code should be repeated and again confirm with **#**. If the code is accepted, **OK** will be displayed. Your new safe unlock code is now active.

3. How to Set an individual user fingerprint for drawer safe Royal using the fingerprint reader



If the drawer safe has been previously programmed with an individual user code, it needs to be unlocked and opened with that same code, then the RESET button must be pressed until you hear a short 'DI' signal. Next insert your individual unlocking code again and confirm with #.
Now place your finger (1) on the fingerprint pad, 'OK' will flash with a short "DI" signal, now repeat with your finger 3 more times. The display will go to standby.
Your fingerprint is now active to unlock the safe.

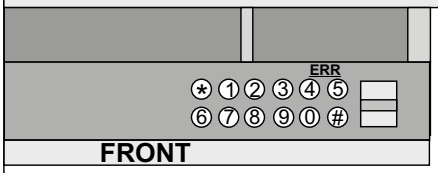
4. How to reset an individual user code



To completely reset the security codes of the safe, open the drawer and hold down **RESET** (**1**) for 10 seconds until the "**DI DI**" signal is heard. Reset will be confirmed by displaying the word **OK**.

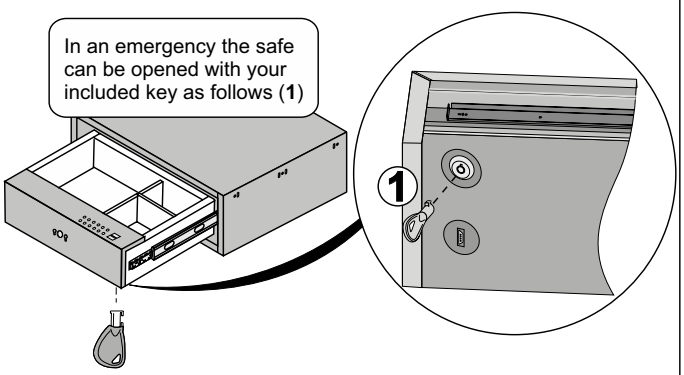
5. Touch panel lockout

Entering an incorrect unlock code 5x will cause the touch panel to lockout for 60 seconds and display the **ERR** message. After this time, the user can try again to unlock the safe.



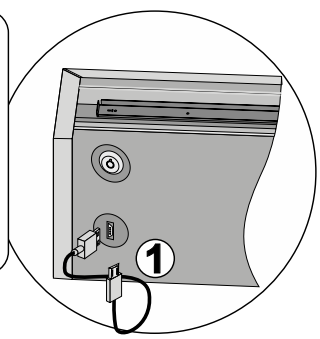
6. Emergency opening of the safe

In an emergency the safe can be opened with your included key as follows (**1**)



7. Power supply

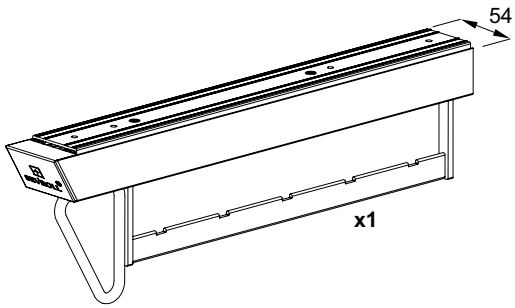
The micro USB type B power socket (**1**) can be used to supply power to the safe in case of battery failure.
The included power cord allows you to support the existing batteries. You can use a powerbank with voltage up to 3.7V



You cannot charge the safe's batteries though the USB connection.

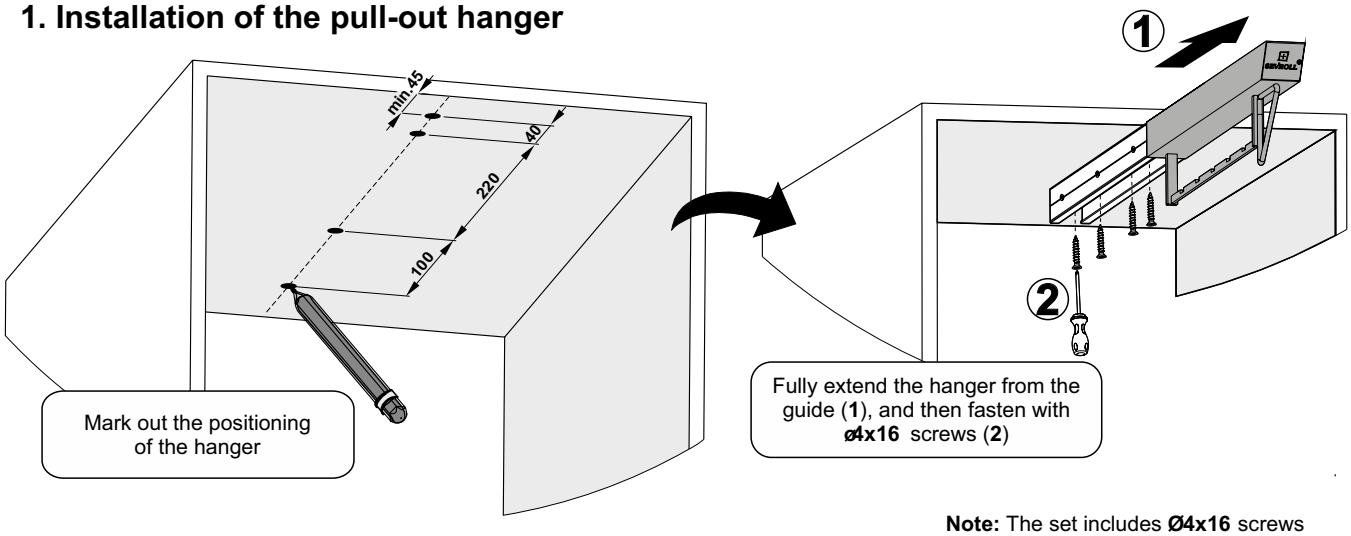
Pull-out hanger

Components

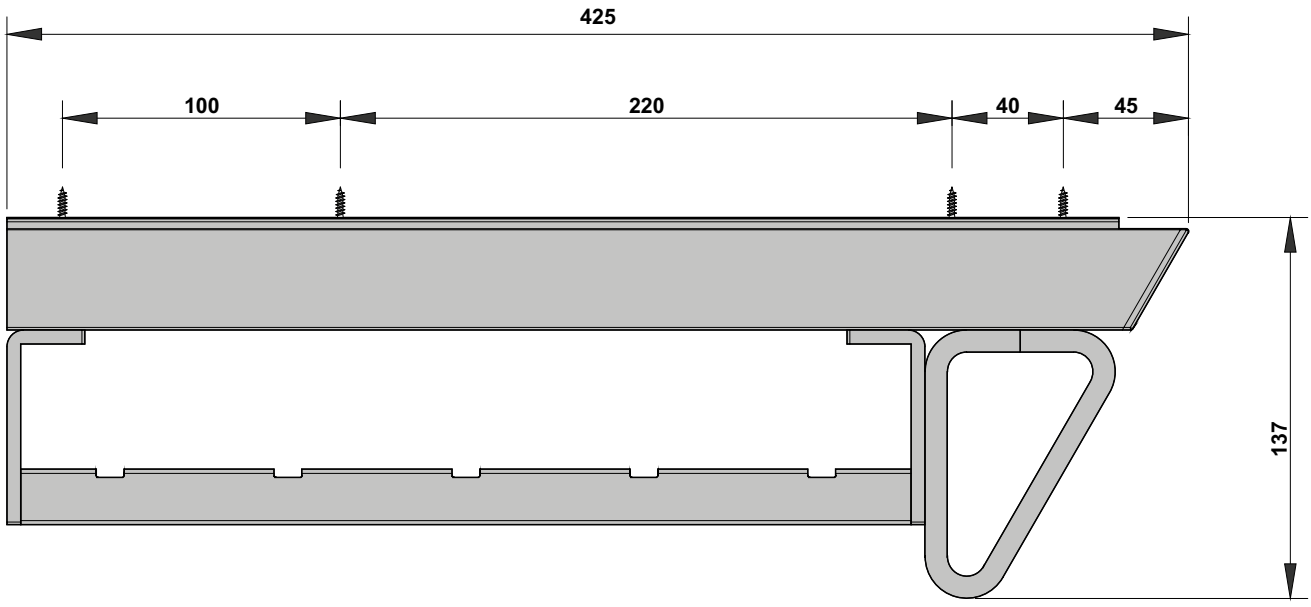


screw **Ø4x16** **x4**

1. Installation of the pull-out hanger



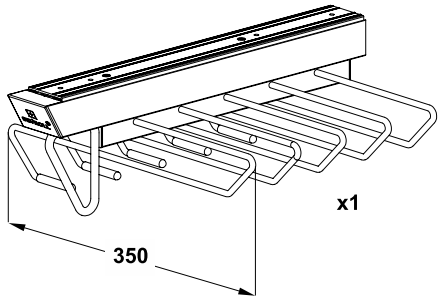
Note: The set includes **Ø4x16** screws



SYSTEM ROYAL

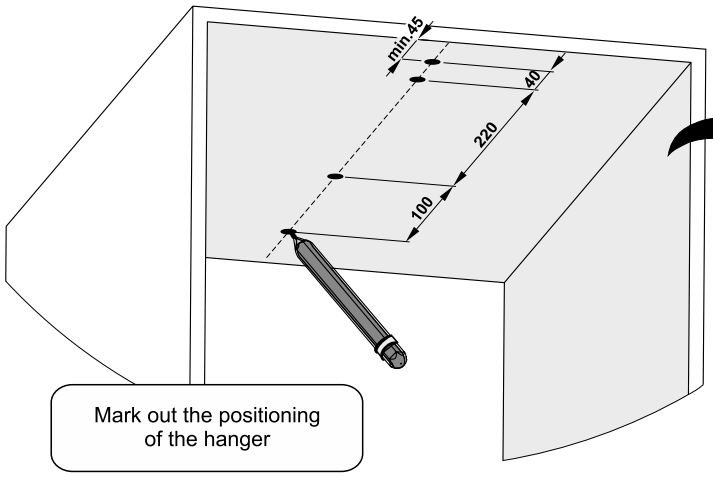
Pull-out trouser hanger

Components

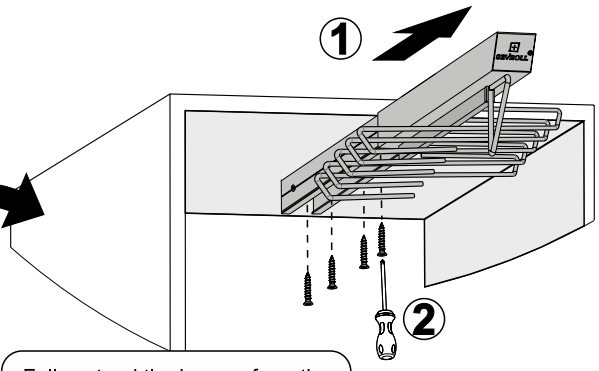


screw **Ø4x16** x4

1. Installation of the pull-out hanger

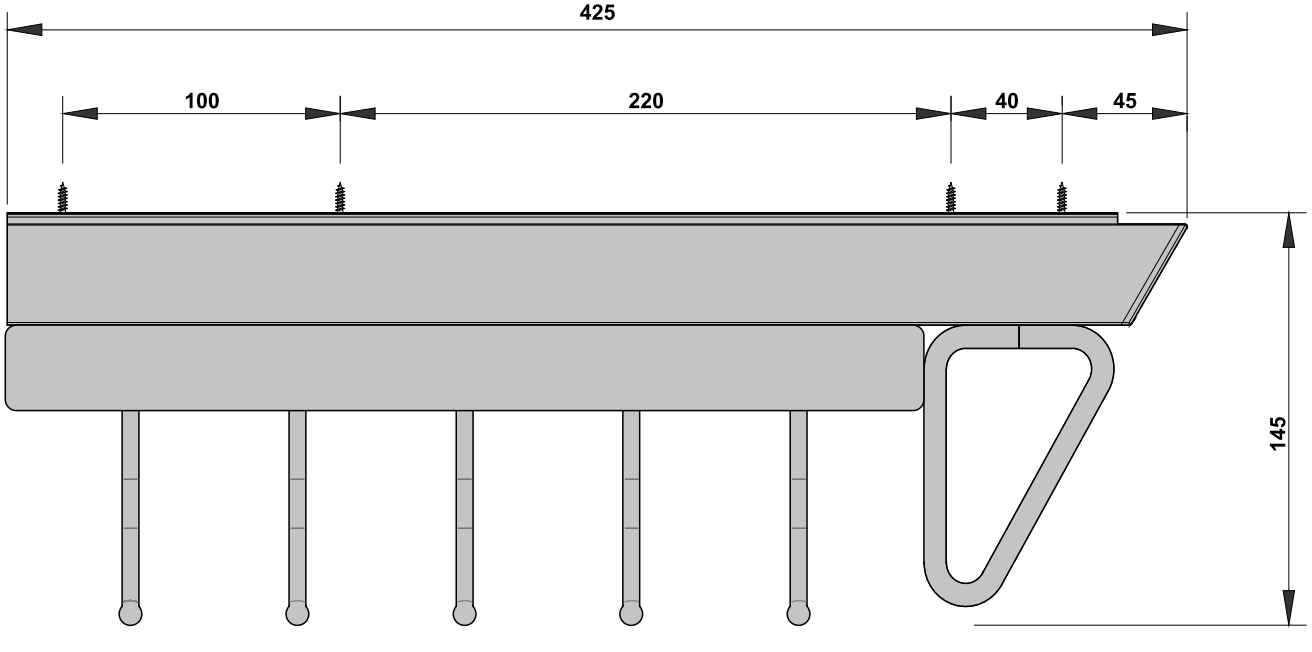


Mark out the positioning of the hanger

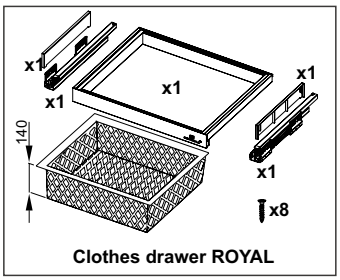


Fully extend the hanger from the guide (**1**), and then fasten with **ø4x16** screws (**2**)

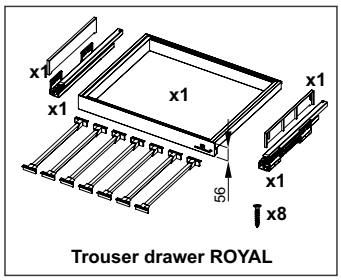
Note: The set includes **Ø4x16** screws.



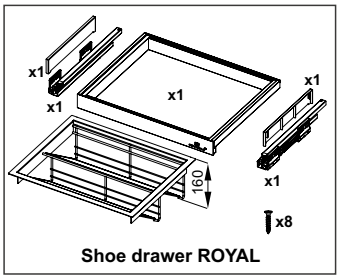
Components



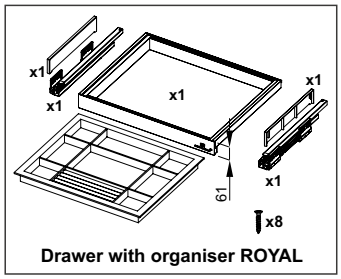
Clothes drawer ROYAL



Trouser drawer ROYAL



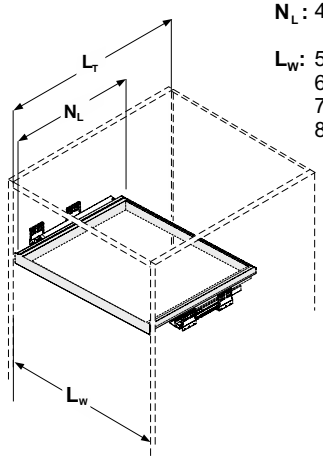
Shoe drawer ROYAL



Drawer with organiser ROYAL

Note: This set includes **Ø4x16 screws**

Carcass dimensions

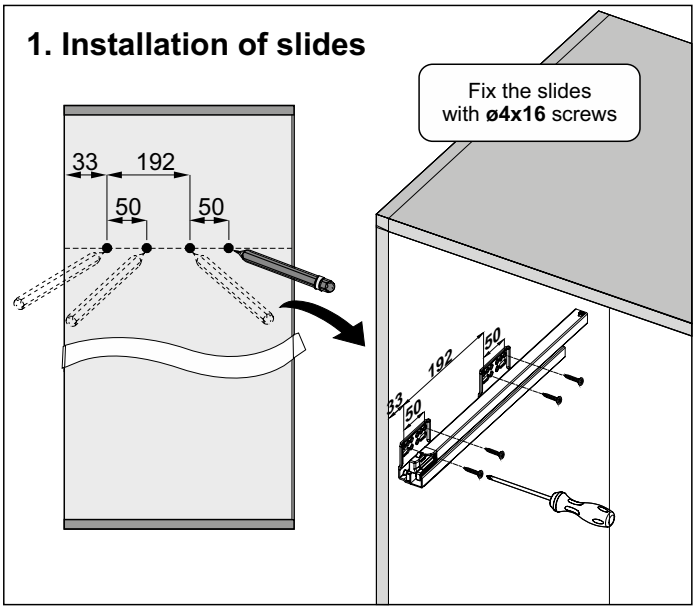


N_L: 420 [mm]

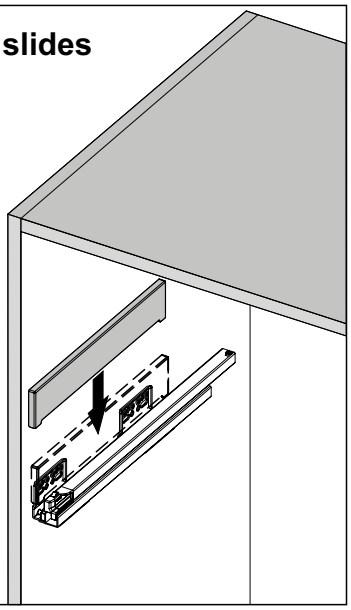
L_W: 564 [mm]
664
764
864

N_L - Drawer depth
L_T - Internal carcass depth min. N_L + 5 mm
L_W - Internal carcass segment width

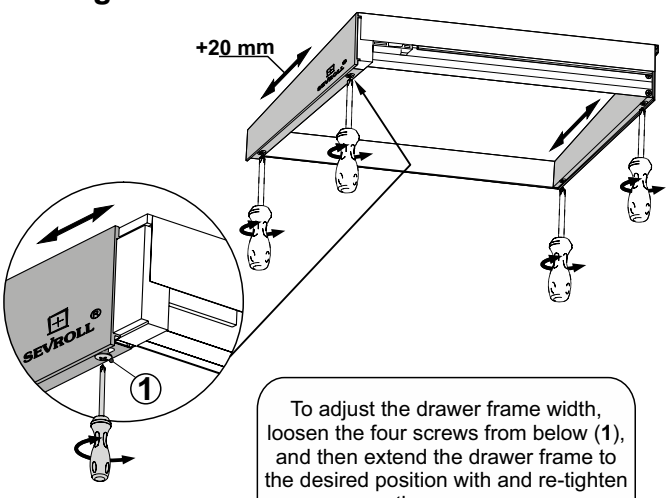
1. Installation of slides



2. Installation of slides covers

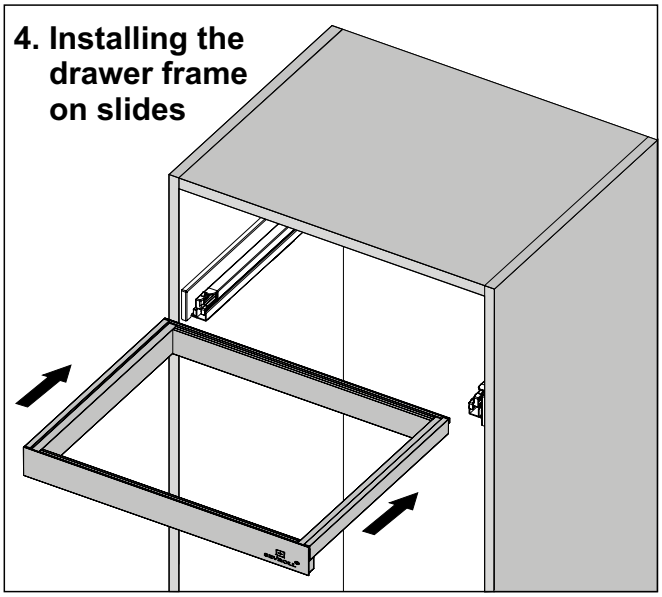


3. Regulation



To adjust the drawer frame width, loosen the four screws from below (**1**), and then extend the drawer frame to the desired position with and re-tighten the screws

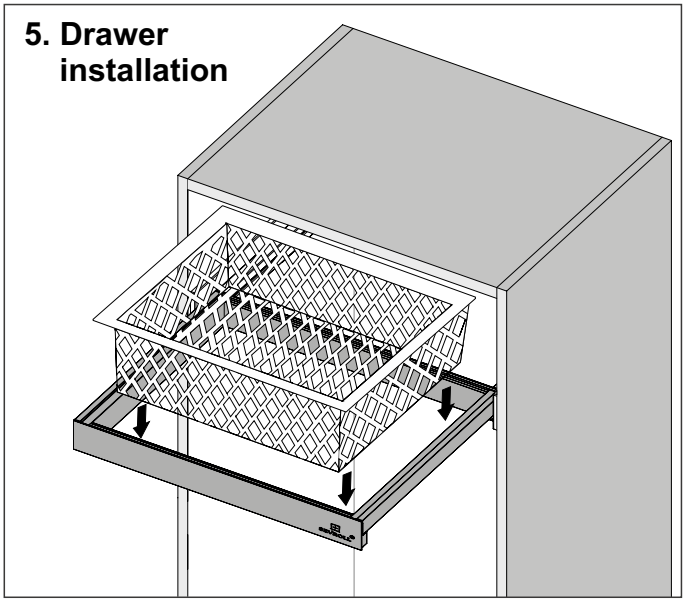
4. Installing the drawer frame on slides

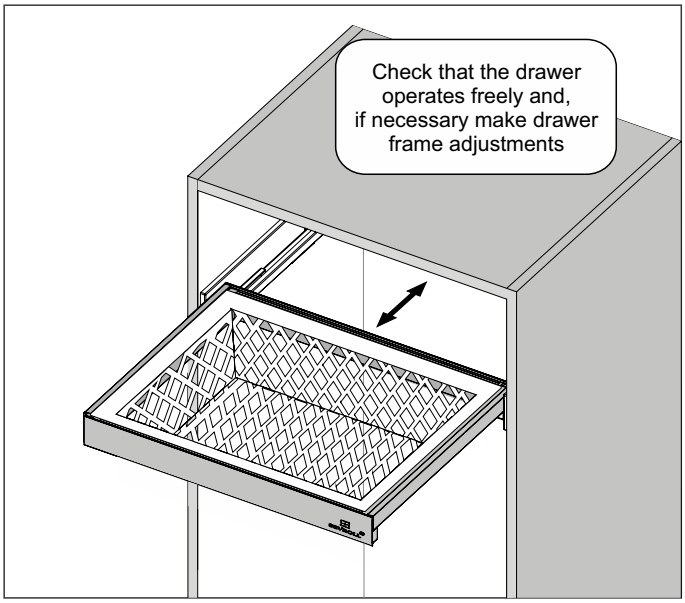


SYSTEM ROYAL

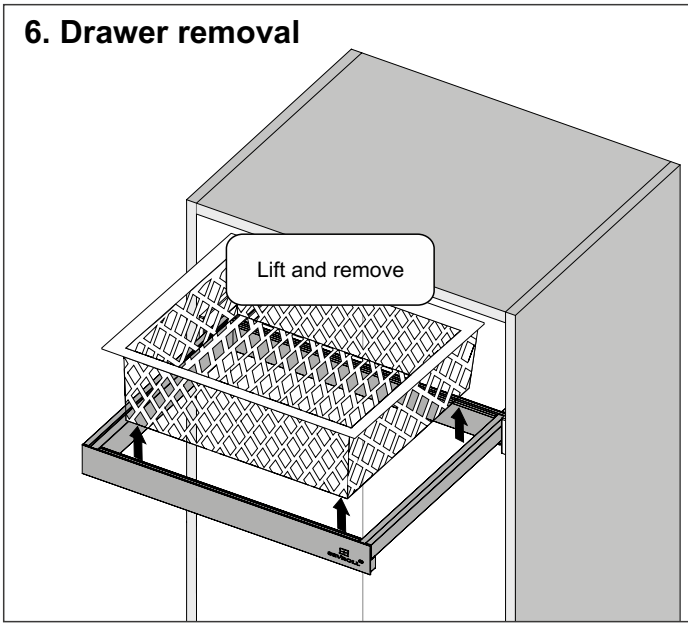
Pull-out drawers

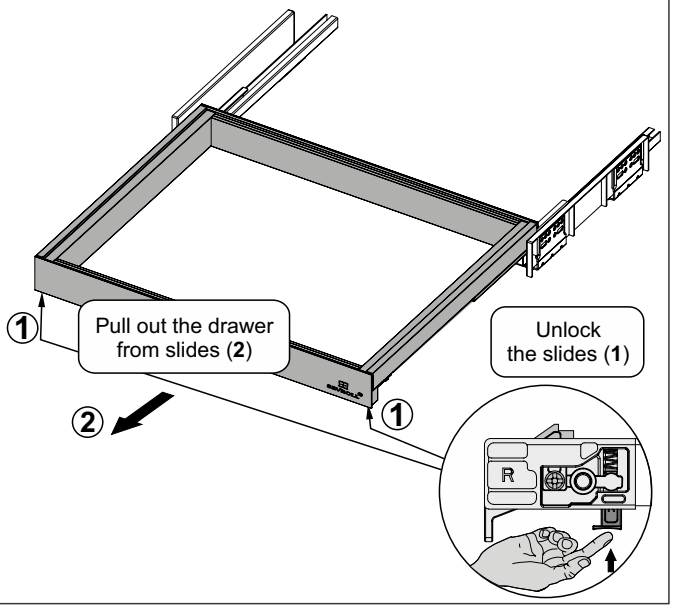
5. Drawer installation





6. Drawer removal





Components

x1

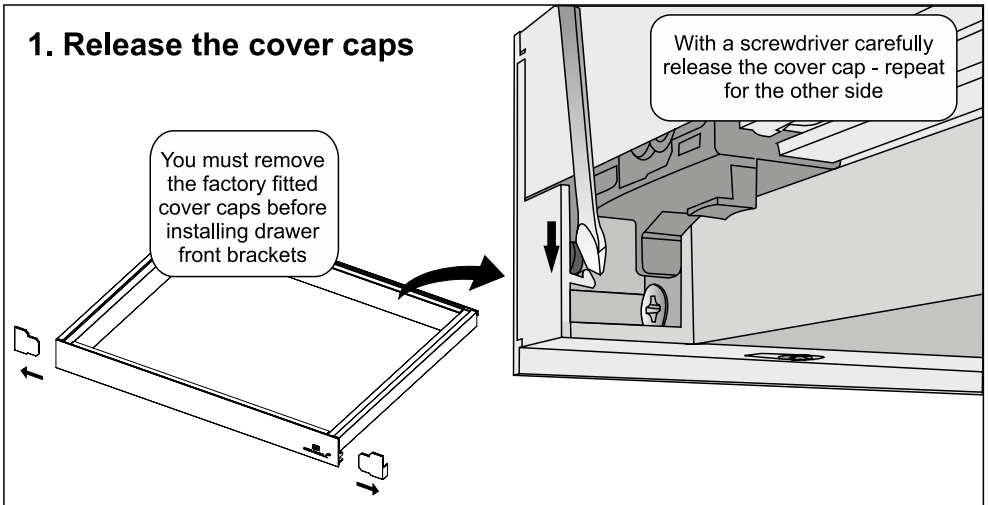
x2

screw Ø4x16 x5

1. Release the cover caps

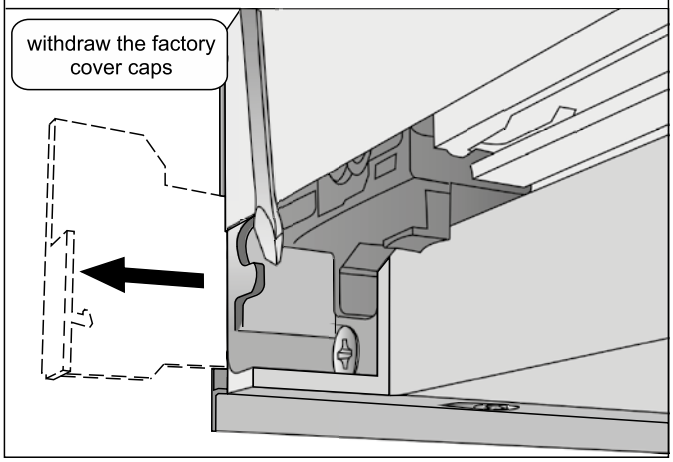
You must remove the factory fitted cover caps before installing drawer front brackets

With a screwdriver carefully release the cover cap - repeat for the other side



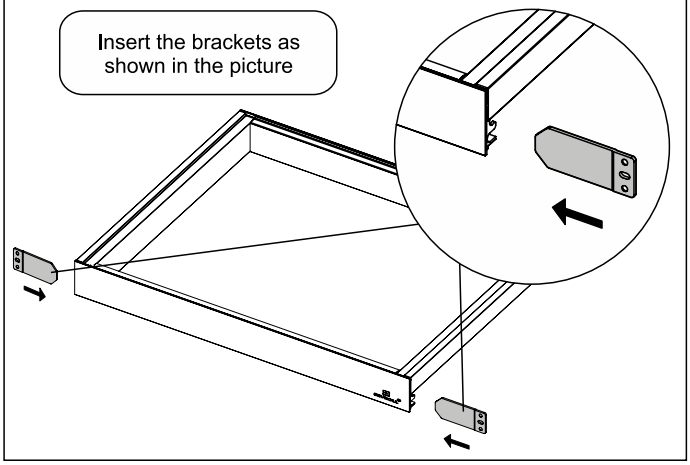
2. Pull out the cover caps

withdraw the factory cover caps



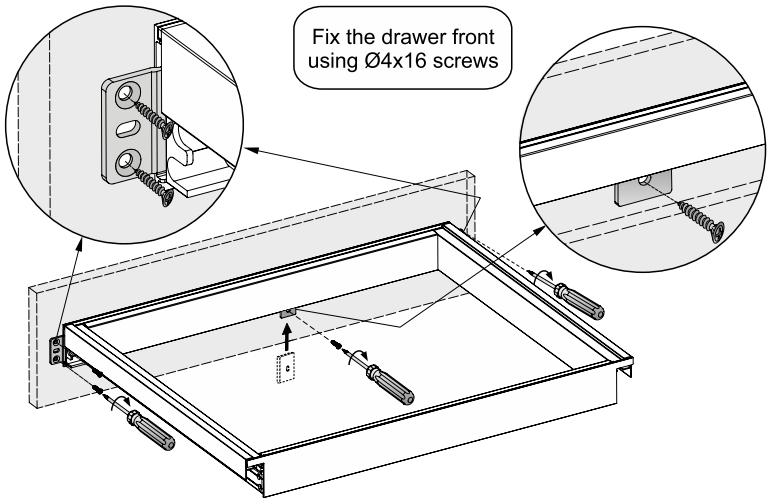
3. Fitting the brackets to the drawer frame

Insert the brackets as shown in the picture



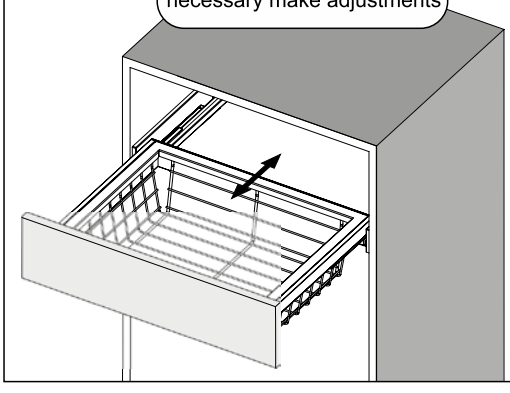
4. Drawer front installation

Fix the drawer front using Ø4x16 screws



5. Final testing

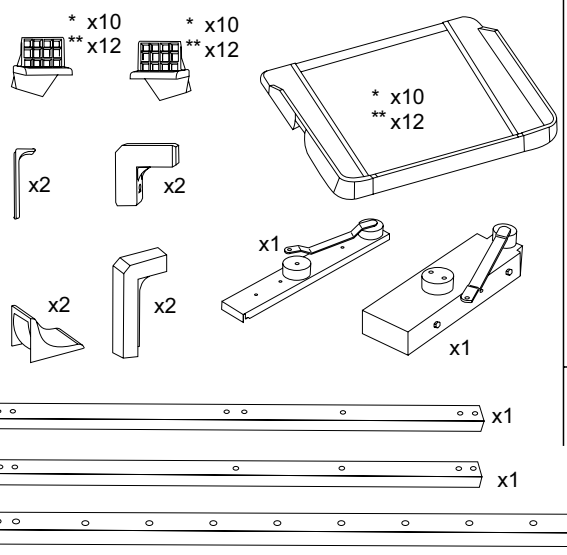
After mounting the drawer front, check that the drawer operates freely and if necessary make adjustments



SYSTEM ROYAL

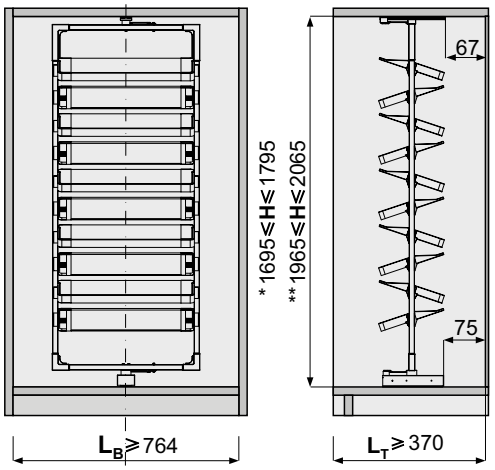
Rotating shoe stand

Components



- x8 screw **ø4x20**
- x3 screw **M6x30**
- x2 screw **M5x40**
- x2 screw **M5x8**
- x12 screw **M4x8**
- x4 washer
- x2 plastic sleeve with flange
- x4 nut
- x1

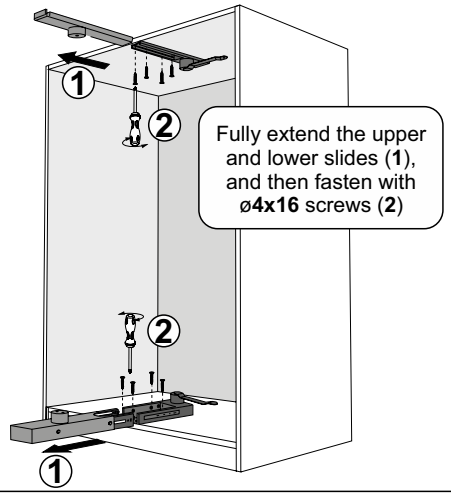
Body dimensions



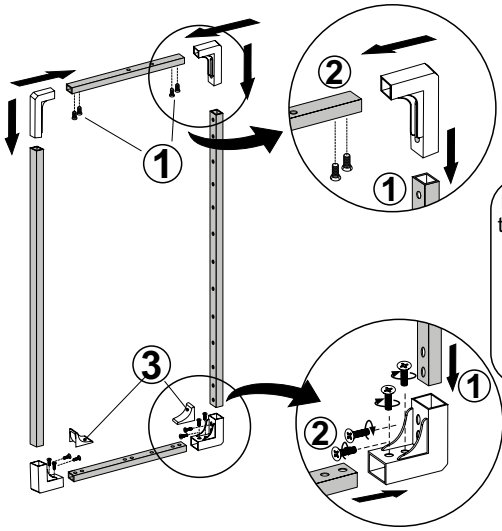
H - internal carcass segment height [mm]
L_T - internal carcass segment depth [mm]
L_B - internal carcass segment width [mm]

* - for a 10 shelf rotating shoe stand
** - for a 12 shelf rotating shoe stand

1. Installation of slides

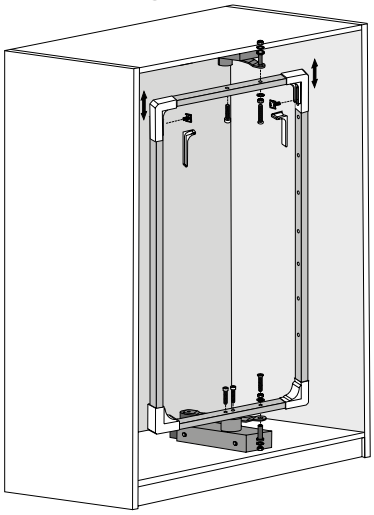


Fully extend the upper and lower slides (**1**), and then fasten with **ø4x16** screws (**2**)

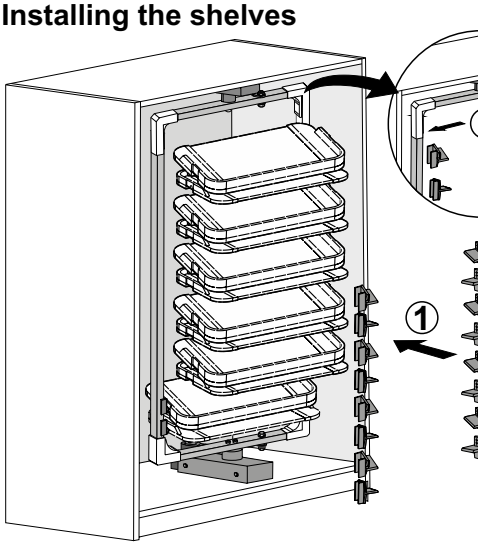


Insert the angle brackets to vertical profiles (**1**) and horizontal profiles (**2**) then secure with screws and fit cover caps (**3**). The stand frame has vertical adjustment of **±100 mm**

2. Installing stand frame on slides



3. Installing the shelves



Insert the shelf brackets on the vertical profile holes (**1**), and then insert the shelves on the brackets (**2**). Remember to alternate the shelf stacks

SEVROLL



18-40 mm board

parts

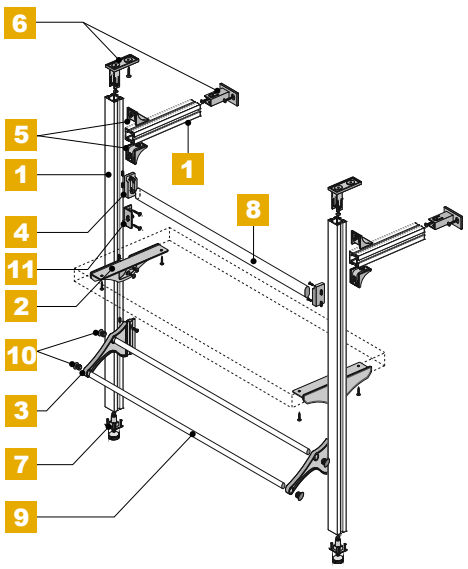
SYSTEM **LINEA**

Support wardrobe system



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Built-in wardrobe**
Track	**n/a**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Construction	**Pillars and shelf supports**
Filling	**18-40 mm (max. shelf load – 35 kg)**
Type of filling	**Laminated chipboard**
Max. opening height	**3000 mm**
Max. opening width	**Dependent on set**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

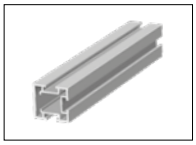


USAGE

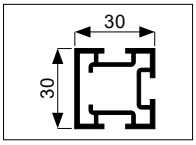
Built-in furniture (wardrobes, cupboards)

Basic system components

1 Interior profile **LINEA**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03422	SILVER	3000	20	item

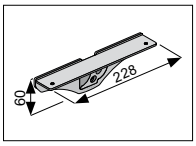


2 Shelf support **LINEA**

i *Set contains 2 screws M4x8, 2 screws 3.5x16 and 2 fastening plates M4*

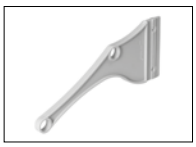


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222827	GREY	20	item

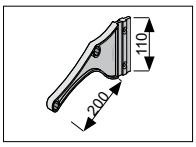


3 Shoe rack support **LINEA**

i *Set contains 2 screws M4x10 and 2 fastening plates M4*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222825	GREY	20	item

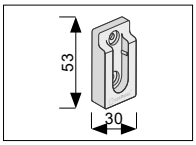


4 Hanging rail support **LINEA**

i *Set contains 2 screws M4x8 and 2 fastening plates M4*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222826	GREY	20	item

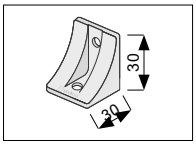


5 Angle support **LINEA**

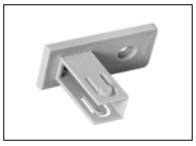
i *Set contains 2 screws M4x8 and 2 fastening plates M4*



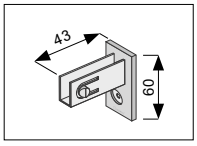
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222829	GREY	20	item



6 Wall / ceiling fixing **LINEA**



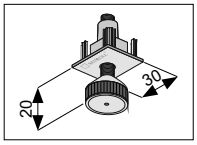
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222828	GREY	20	item



7 Leg **LINEA**



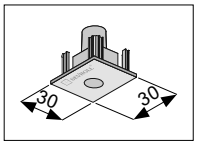
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222835	GREY	20	item



7a End cap for interior profile **LINEA**



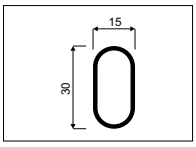
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222837	GREY	20	item



8 Oval hanging rail



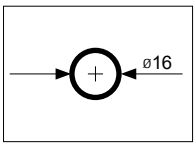
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222522	SILVER	3000	20	item



9 Tube **ø16x1**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04037	SILVER	3000	40	item



10 End cap for tube **ø16**



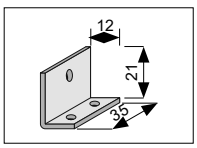
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222836	GREY	40	item

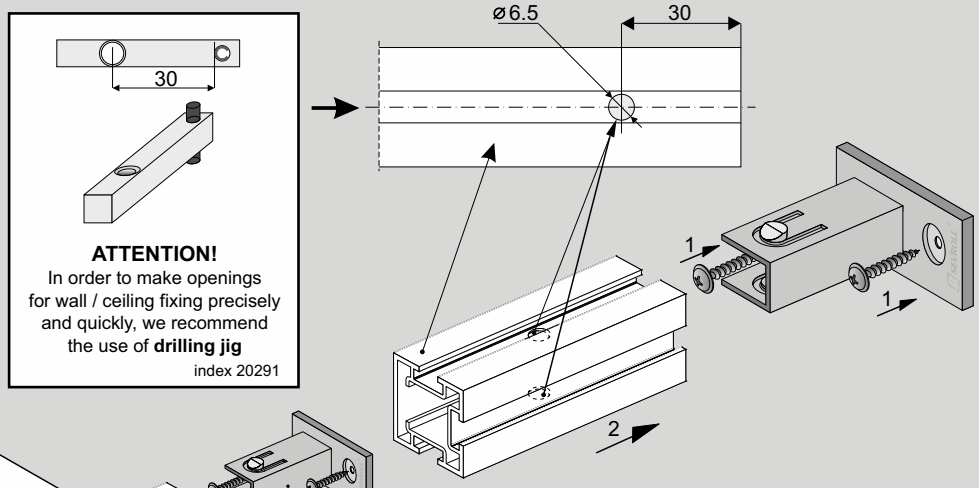
11 Steel angle fixing **LINEA**

i *Set includes 8 pcs*



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222841	STEEL	40	set

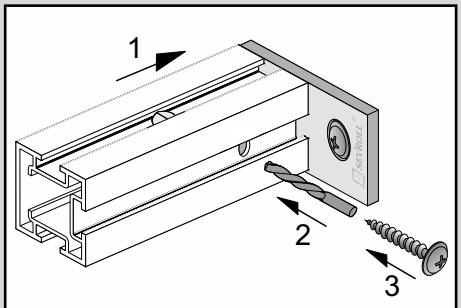




ATTENTION!
In order to make openings for wall / ceiling fixing precisely and quickly, we recommend the use of **drilling jig**
index 20291

oval hanging rail

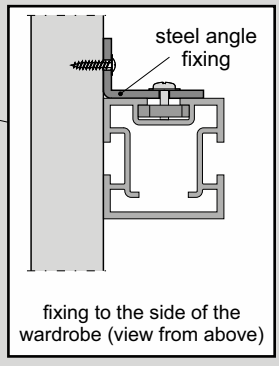
ATTENTION!
Wall / ceiling fixings must be firmly attached to the surface. You need to use screws and, where necessary, wall plugs suitable for the given surface.



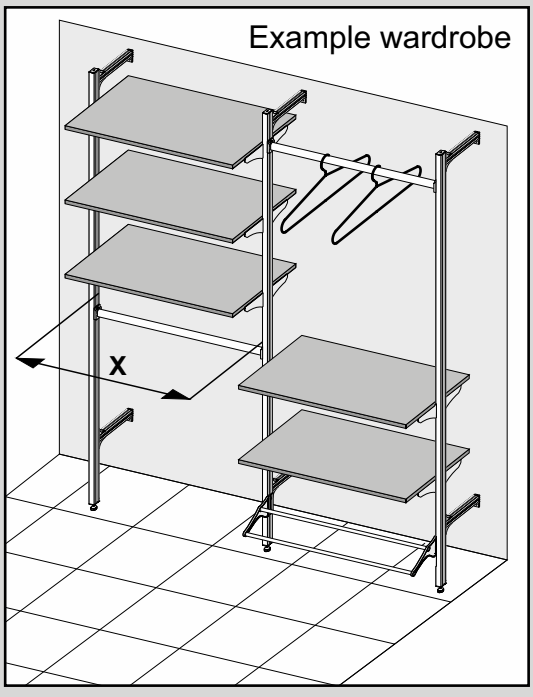
If necessary, you can additionally screw the profile to wall / ceiling fixing as shown

ATTENTION!
maximum shelf load,
90 cm wide and 40 cm depth
with 18 mm board, is 35 kg

tube ∅ 16



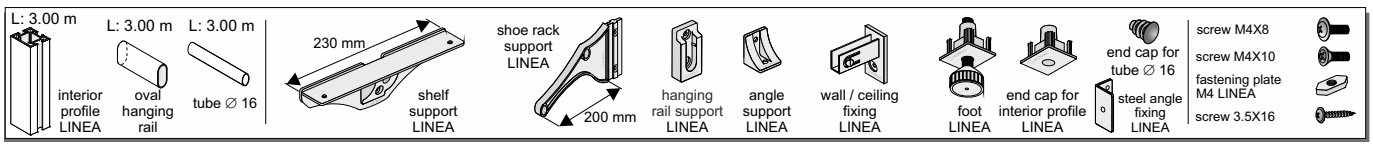
fixing to the side of the wardrobe (view from above)



X – distance between the Interior profiles
Ls – length of shelf
Lo – length of oval hanging rail
LT – length of tube ∅ 16

Ls = X
Lo = X - 12 mm
LT = X + 6 mm

COMPONENTS



16-40 mm board
parts

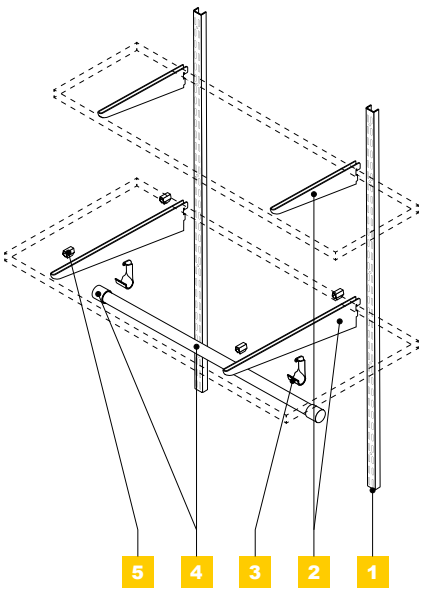
SYSTEM **WILSON**

Support wardrobe system



CHARACTERISTICS

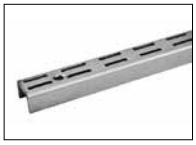
Application	**Built-in wardrobe**
Track	**n/a**
Carriage system	**n/a**
Top guide	**n/a**
Bottom guide	**n/a**
Construction	**Pillars and shelf supports**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Laminated chipboard**
Max. opening height	**2100 mm**
Max. opening width	**Dependent on set**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



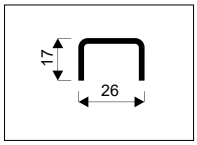
USAGE

Built-in furniture (wardrobes, cupboards)

1 Shelf pillar **WILSON**



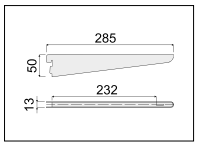
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222615	SILVER	2108	12	item



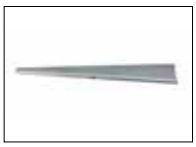
2a Shelf support **WILSON 300**



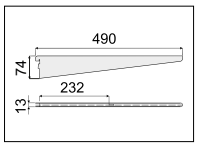
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222616	SILVER	285	24	item



2b Shelf support **WILSON 500**



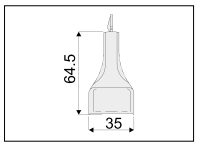
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222617	SILVER	490	12	item



3 Bar support **WILSON**



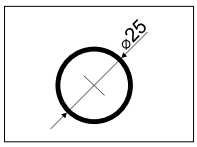
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222618	SILVER	24	item



4 Bar **WILSON 1200 mm**



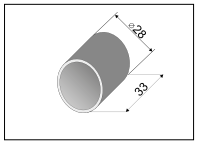
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222619	SILVER	1200	12	item



4+ End cap **WILSON**



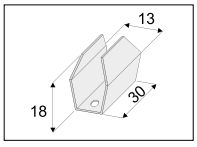
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222621	SILVER	100	item



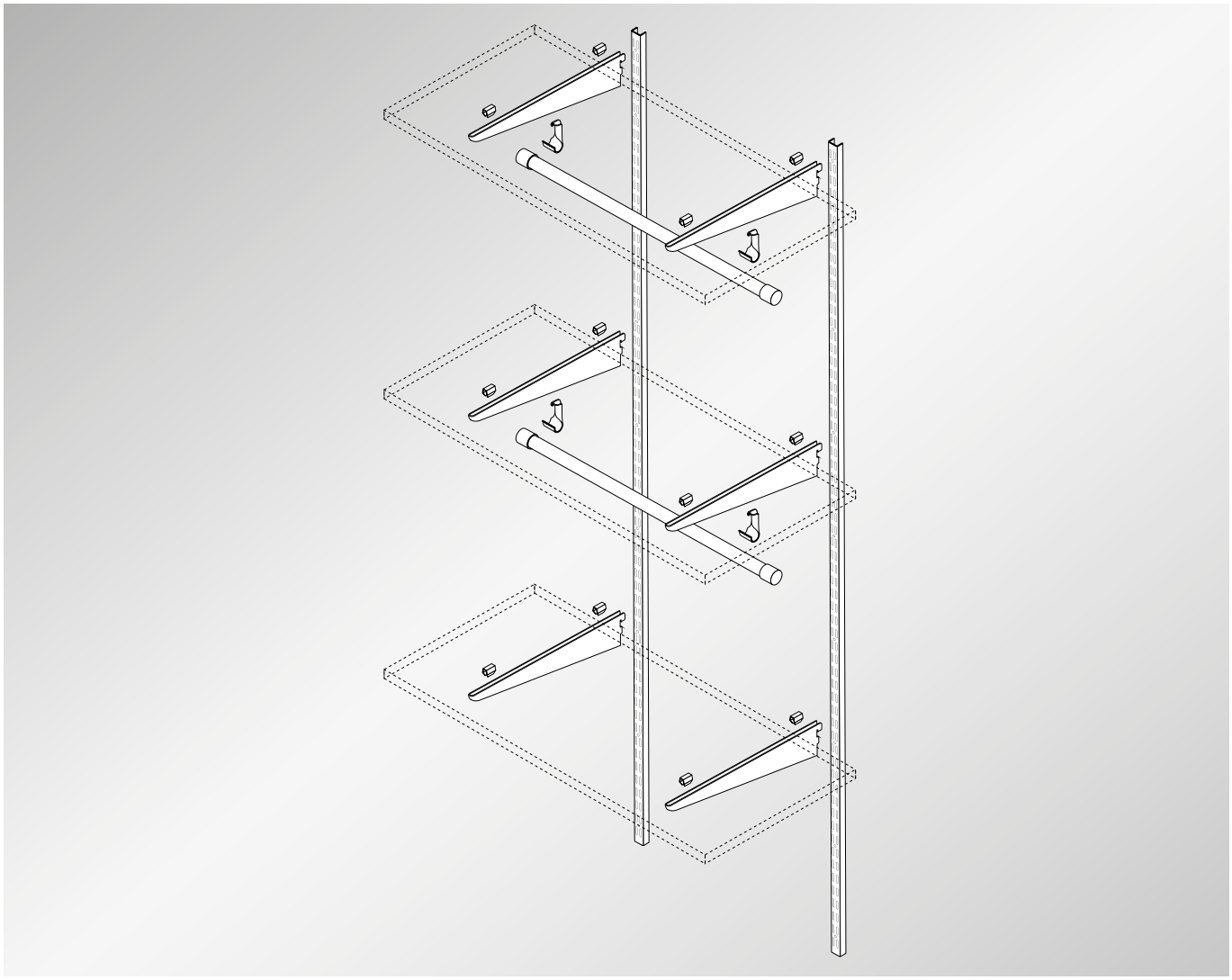
5 Shelf fastening clip **WILSON**



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222620	SILVER	100	item



Assembly instructions



SEVROLL®



NEW!

3D PROJECT

free program for drawer design



- Fantastic solution to calculate formulas for drawers and slides*
- Intuitive interface
- All information in one place
- Professional tool for all carpenters

* applies to drawers Sevrollbox Slim 3D, Sevrollbox Slim, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with soft-close, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH, undermount slides DXS-3D synchro with system PUSH with fastening for synchronising bar, full extension ball-bearing slides with soft-close and pull-out larders.

More information on www.sevroll.com

www.sevroll.com





FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

DRAWERS
DRAWER SLIDES
HINGES
FURNITURE LEGS
PULL DOWN CLOTHES RAIL

DRAWERS SEVROLBOX SLIM 3D AND SEVROLLBOX SLIM

Sevroll's thin walled drawer systems are an innovative solution characterised by functional design. Sevrollbox Slim 3D allows 3-dimensional adjustments and precise positioning of fronts. High quality slide combined with effective soft-close mechanism guarantee comfort of use with loads of up to 35 kg. Maximally narrowed, rectangular sides of Sevrollbox Slim drawer give it a slim and elegant look, at the same time increasing its interior space. Thanks to wide assortment of available heights, colours and accessories, Sevroll drawers allow many possibilities to arrange any space.

UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES DXS-3D, DXP-3D, DXP-D-3D

Sevroll's undermount drawer slides allow construction of drawers made of 18 mm thick material such as chipboard, MDF board or wood. The slides' main advantages are: 3-dimensional adjustment as well as full synchronisation of extension. Undermount drawer slide DXP-3D can be used in furniture without typical handles, where fronts open by pushing on them. In drawers wider than 600 mm, we recommend the use of undermount drawer slide DXP-D-3D with fastening for synchronising bar and the bar, which stabilises the slide and allows for the drawer to be opened by pushing the front in any place. Easy installation and regulation create comfortable solution for both carpenter and end user.

SEVROLL HINGES

A silent closing mechanism is an option that increases the comfort of furniture use.
The use of clip-on hinges together with a silent closing mechanism means that the door is defended against a loud slam. Sour buffering system also works during the final phase of opening – weakened tension during this phase prevents light door fronts from hitting. The standard hinge offer is complemented by a 4 screw universal mounting plate, this accommodates large and heavy door fronts. Hinges with premounting screws and hinges with smooth regulation allow easier and more accurate adjustment.
Sevroll always focuses on the quality of workmanship and tested materials, this is why our hinges come with a guarantee of 80,000 open-close cycles. In practice, this ensures many years of reliable operation whilst remaining within full operational parameters.

SEVROLL FURNITURE LEGS

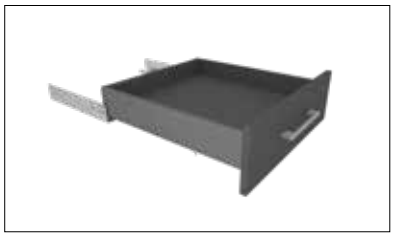
Sevroll’s furniture legs with adjustable height are a product offered in a wide height range and high load resistance. Stable furniture support is provided by the oversized foot surface whilst durable product material ensures its high static durability – 450 kg. The rectangular shape of the foot additionally strengthens the whole structure of the furniture, which means that even at maximum load, the adjustment of leg height is facilitated. For plinth installation we use Universal plinth II clip.

PULL DOWN CLOTHES RAIL

Sevroll’s pull down clothes rails are a practical and universal solution for every wardrobe and walk-in-wardrobe. It is a kind of rail that can be easily lowered to hang or remove clothes. Adjustable rail width allows installation in most scenarios. This product works especially well in high spaces, where access to clothes may be limited. The use of this product combines two great benefits: ease of use and aesthetic appearance. Using Sevroll’s pull down clothes rail in wardrobes creates both a modern look and an extremely useful characteristic.

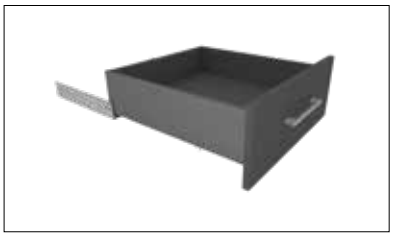
DRAWERS SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D





DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D H = 90 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222975	WHITE	270	6	set
222996	GRAPHITE	270	6	set
222976	WHITE	300	6	set
222997	GRAPHITE	300	6	set
222977	WHITE	350	6	set
222998	GRAPHITE	350	6	set
222978	WHITE	400	6	set
222999	GRAPHITE	400	6	set
222979	WHITE	450	6	set
223000	GRAPHITE	450	6	set
222980	WHITE	500	6	set
223001	GRAPHITE	500	6	set
222981	WHITE	550	6	set
223002	GRAPHITE	550	6	set



DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D H = 131 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223118	WHITE	270	6	set
223125	GRAPHITE	270	6	set
223119	WHITE	300	6	set
223126	GRAPHITE	300	6	set
223120	WHITE	350	6	set
223127	GRAPHITE	350	6	set
223121	WHITE	400	6	set
223128	GRAPHITE	400	6	set
223122	WHITE	450	6	set
223129	GRAPHITE	450	6	set
223123	WHITE	500	6	set
223130	GRAPHITE	500	6	set
223124	WHITE	550	6	set
223131	GRAPHITE	550	6	set



DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D H = 178 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222982	WHITE	270	5	set
223003	GRAPHITE	270	5	set
222983	WHITE	300	5	set
223004	GRAPHITE	300	5	set
222984	WHITE	350	5	set
223005	GRAPHITE	350	5	set
222985	WHITE	400	5	set
223006	GRAPHITE	400	5	set
222986	WHITE	450	5	set
223007	GRAPHITE	450	5	set
222987	WHITE	500	5	set
223008	GRAPHITE	500	5	set
222988	WHITE	550	5	set
223009	GRAPHITE	550	5	set



DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D H = 213 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222989	WHITE	270	4	set
223010	GRAPHITE	270	4	set
222990	WHITE	300	4	set
223011	GRAPHITE	300	4	set
222991	WHITE	350	4	set
223012	GRAPHITE	350	4	set
222992	WHITE	400	4	set
223013	GRAPHITE	400	4	set
222993	WHITE	450	4	set
223014	GRAPHITE	450	4	set
222994	WHITE	500	4	set
223015	GRAPHITE	500	4	set
222995	WHITE	550	4	set
223016	GRAPHITE	550	4	set

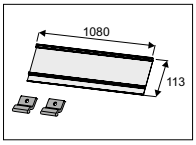
Included: 2 drawer slides, 2 drawer sides, 2 front drawer fixings and 2 adjustment covers

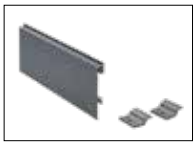


Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06012	WHITE	1080	20	set
06013	GRAPHITE	1080	20	set

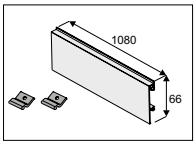


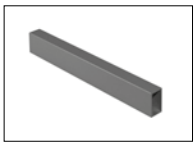


Front base profile for glass internal drawer front **SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06014	WHITE	1080	20	set
06015	GRAPHITE	1080	20	set

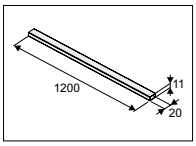


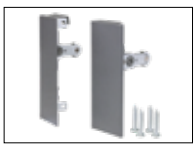


Universal drawer front railing for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM AND SLIM 3D**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04975	WHITE	1200	50	item
04974	GRAPHITE	1200	50	item

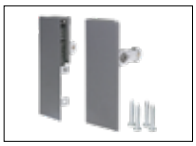




Set for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D**

These elements are for producing internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	HEIGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05998	WHITE	90	20	set
05999	GRAPHITE	90	20	set
06000	WHITE	178	20	set
06001	GRAPHITE	178	20	set
06002	WHITE	213	20	set
06003	GRAPHITE	213	20	set



Glass front fitting set for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D**

These elements are for producing internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	HEIGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06004	WHITE	90	20	set
06005	GRAPHITE	90	20	set
06006	WHITE	178	20	set
06007	GRAPHITE	178	20	set
06008	WHITE	213	20	set
06009	GRAPHITE	213	20	set



SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D
drawer front template

Template used to mark fronts, only for Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers

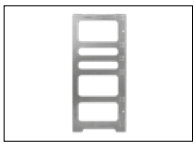
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06064	STEEL	1	item



SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D
drawer template for guides

Template used to mark drilling positions of slides for Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06084	STEEL	1	item



Universal template for drawers
SEVROLLBOX SLIM and SLIM 3D

Template used to plan the most popular combinations of drawers for Sevrollbox Slim 3D and Sevrollbox Slim

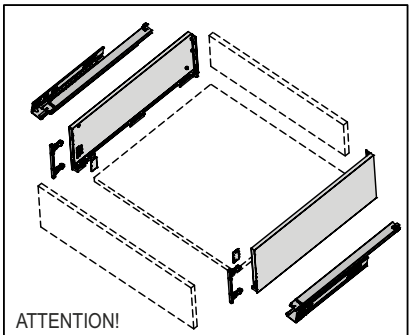
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06069	STEEL	1	item

DRAWERS

SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D – Height 90* / 131** / 178*** / 213****mm

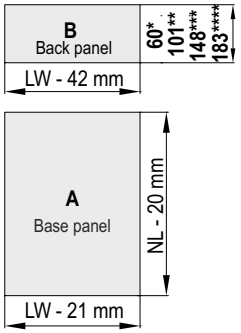
ATTENTION: * dimensions for drawers 90 mm / ** dimensions for drawers 131 mm / *** dimensions for drawers 178 mm / **** dimensions for drawers 213 mm

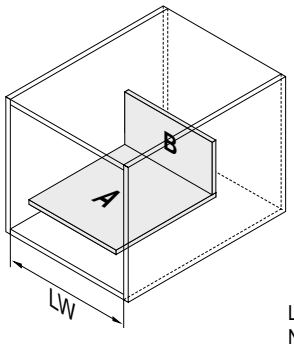
Components



ATTENTION!
screws are not included

Cutting dimensions of 16 mm MDF



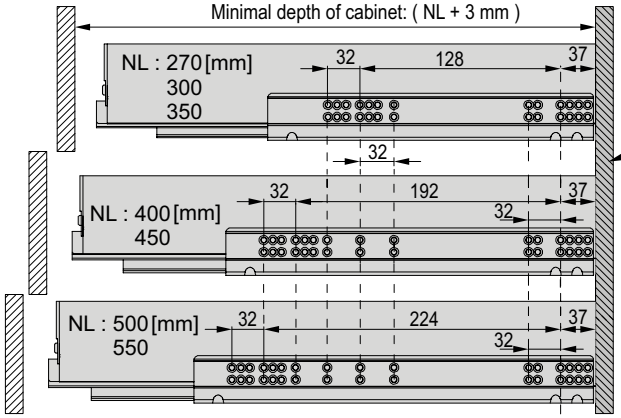


NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

A – Base panel
B – Back panel

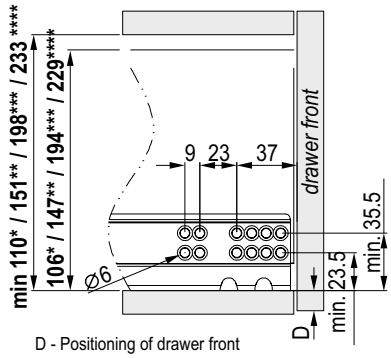
LW – internal cabin width
NL – nominal length of drawer

Drawer slide positioning



Warning:
in drawers with recessed fronts the slides should be positioned further back by the thickness of the drawer front!

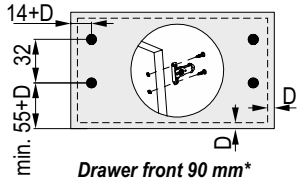
Installation measurement



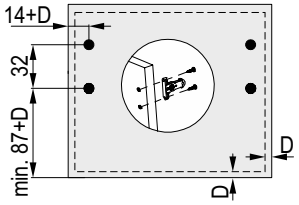
D - Positioning of drawer front

Mounting dimensions for drawer front panel

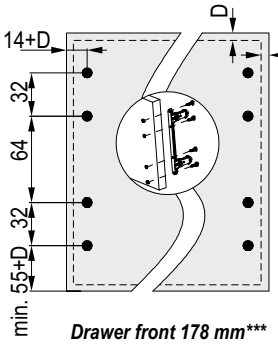
D - Positioning of drawer front



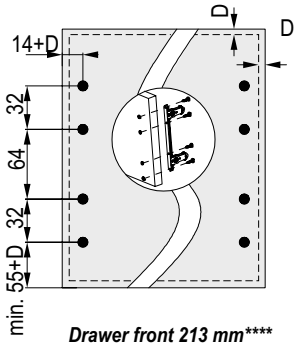
*Drawer front 90 mm**



*Drawer front 131mm***

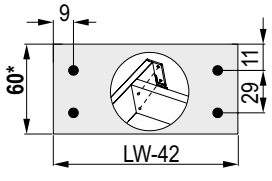


*Drawer front 178 mm****

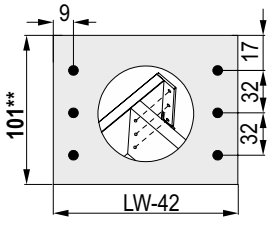


*Drawer front 213 mm*****

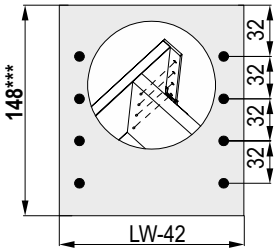
Mounting dimensions of back panel



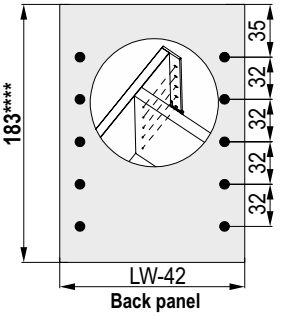
Back panel for 90 mm sides*



Back panel for 131 mm sides**



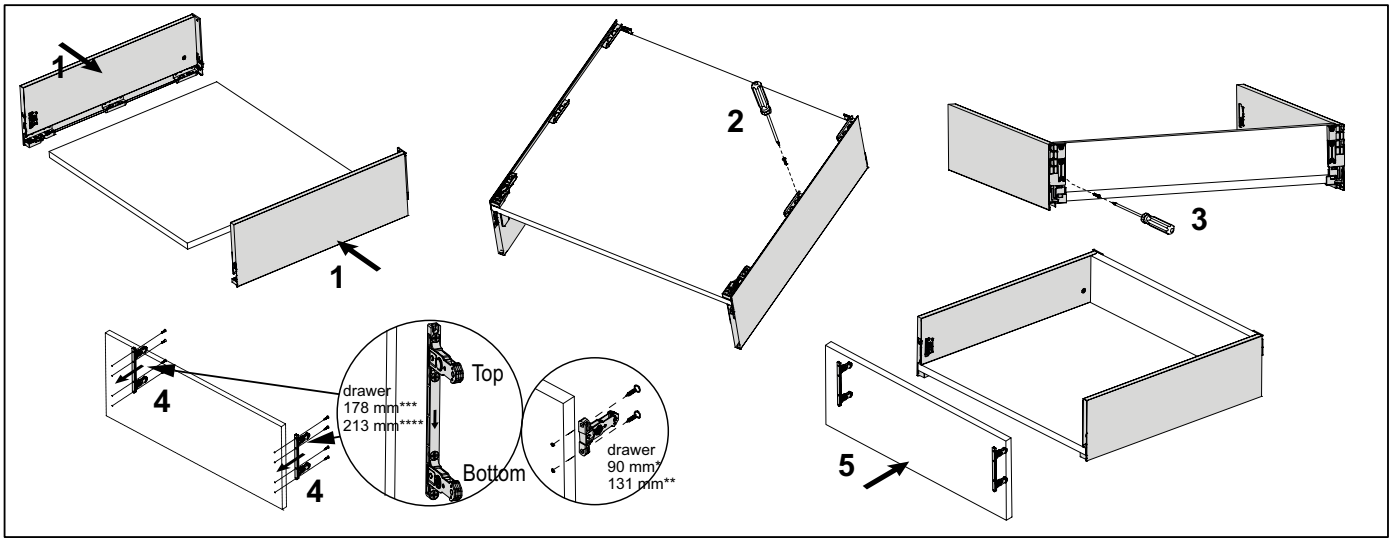
Back panel for 178 mm sides***



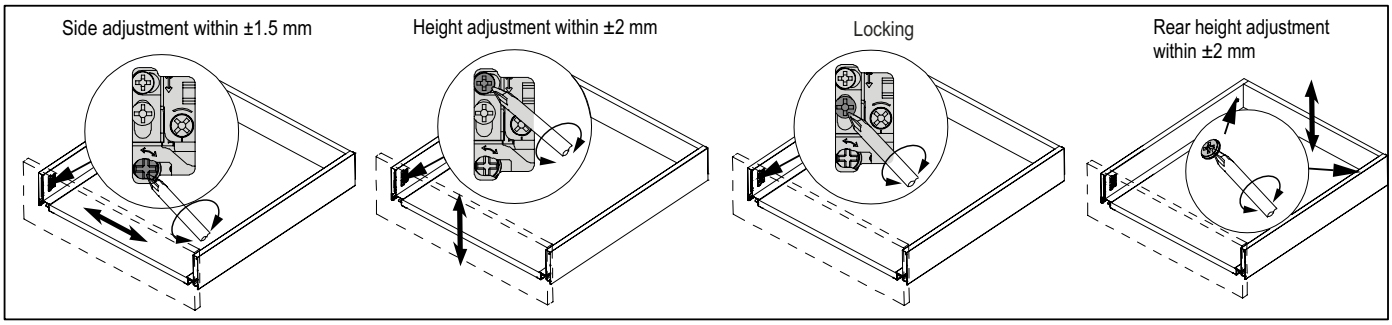
Back panel for 213 mm sides****

SEVROLL

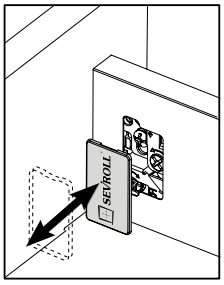
Drawer assembly



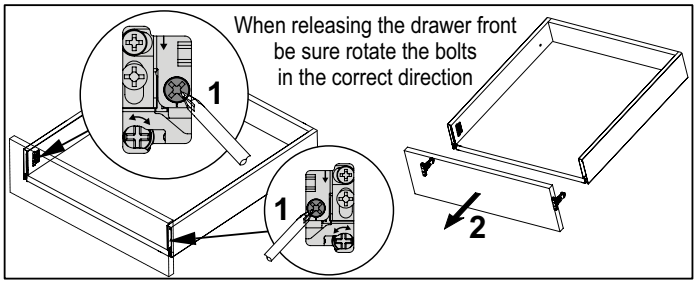
Drawer front regulation



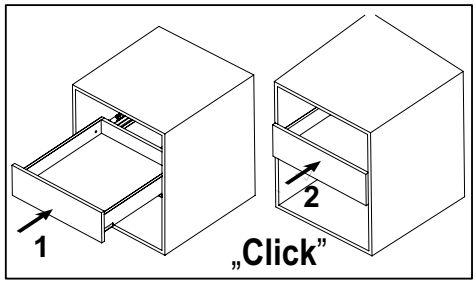
Cover insertion / removal



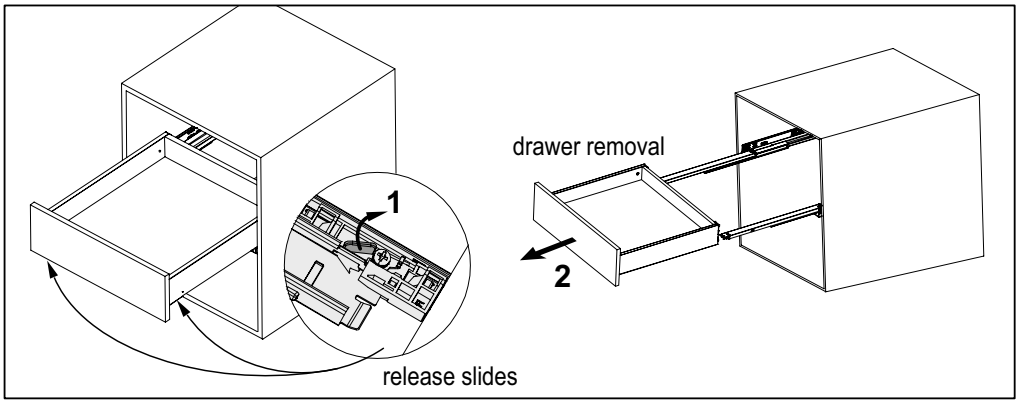
Drawer front panel removal



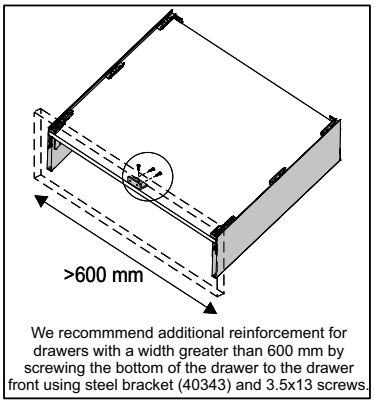
Drawer insertion



Drawer removal



Drawer strengthening



We recommmend additional reinforcement for drawers with a width greater than 600 mm by screwing the bottom of the drawer to the drawer front using steel bracket (40343) and 3.5x13 screws.

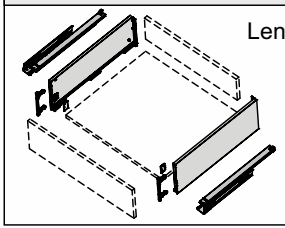
DRAWERS

SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

Set for internal drawer front

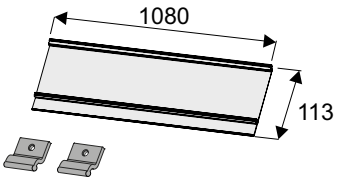
Components:

Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D
h = 90 mm / h = 178 mm / h = 213 mm

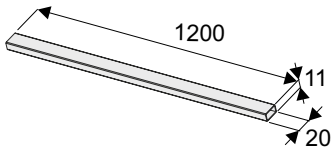


Length: 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

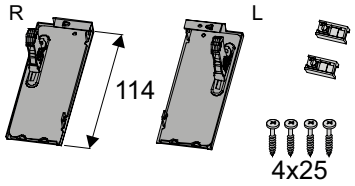


Universal drawer front railing for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D



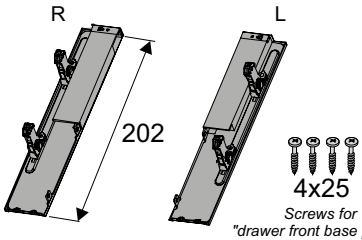
Only for use with SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D
h = 178 mm and h = 213 mm

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 90 mm



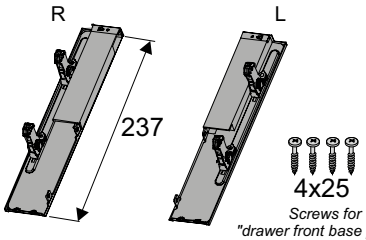
Screws for "drawer front base profile"

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 178 mm



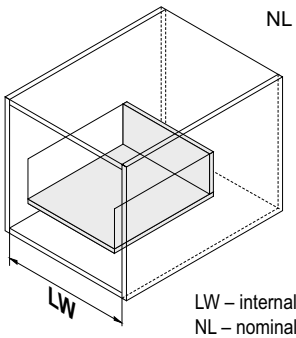
Screws for "drawer front base profile"

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 213 mm



Screws for "drawer front base profile"

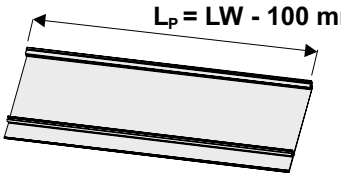
Cutting dimensions of profiles



NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

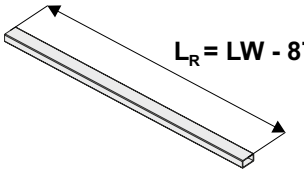
LW – internal width of carcass
NL – nominal length of the drawer

Universal drawer front base profile



L_P = LW - 100 mm

Universal drawer front railing

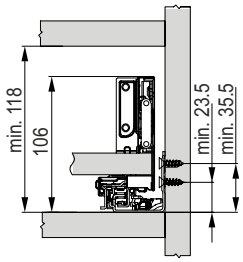


L_R = LW - 87 mm

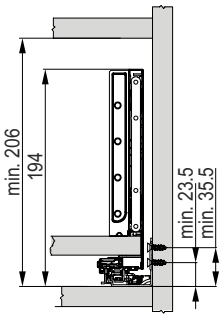
Calculations for the back wall and base of the drawer can be found in the instructions SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

Mounting dimensions

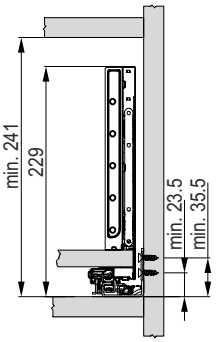
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 90 mm



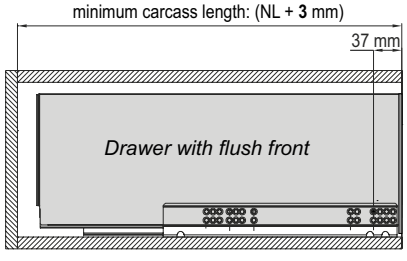
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 178 mm



SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 213 mm

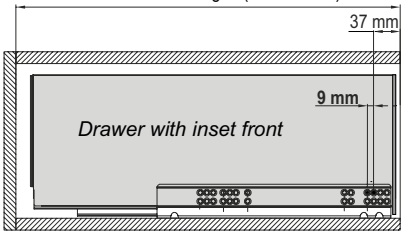


minimum carcass length: (NL + **3** mm)



The front of the drawer sits level with the carcass edges

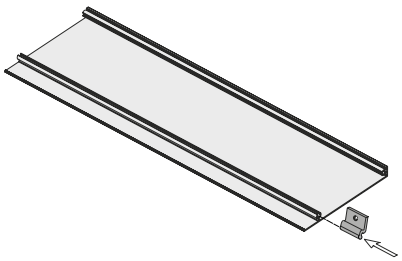
minimum carcass length: (NL + **12** mm)

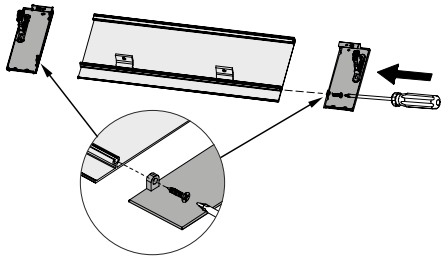


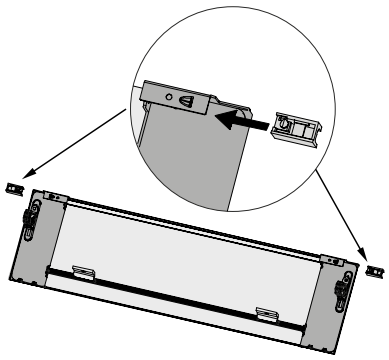
ATTENTION! To ensure that the drawers cover the high front applied, the slides should be taken back by 9 mm (one hole in the slide) into the carcass

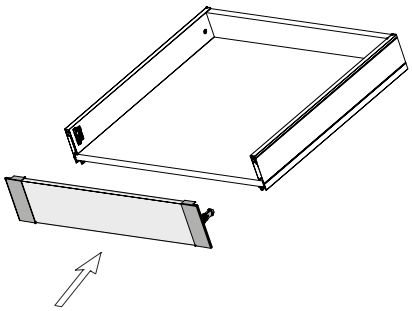
Set for internal drawer front

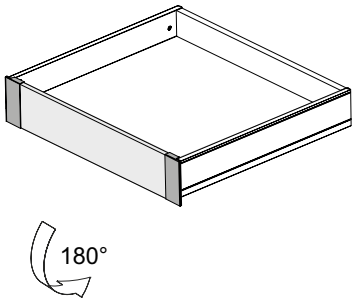
Installing the drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D **h = 90 mm**


1

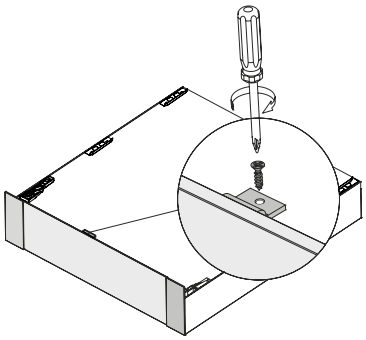

2


3

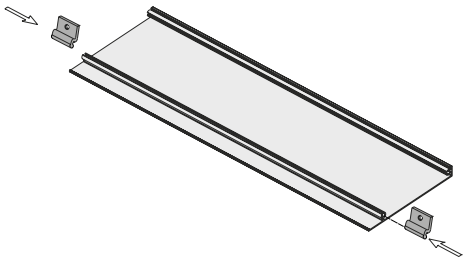

4

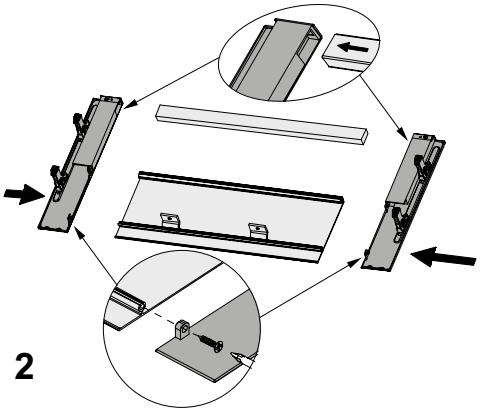


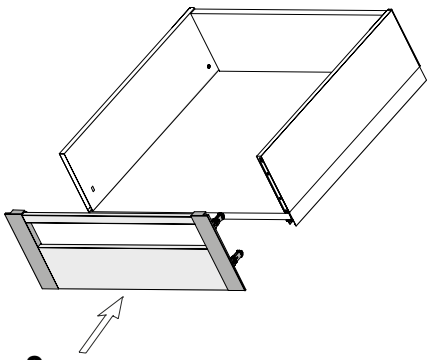
5

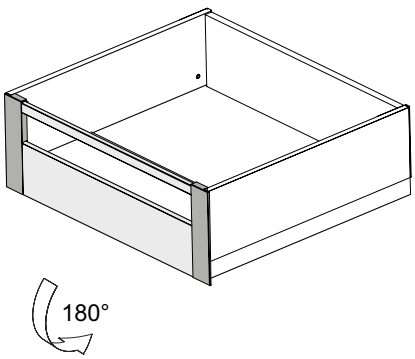

6

Installing the drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D **h = 178 mm** and **h = 213 mm**

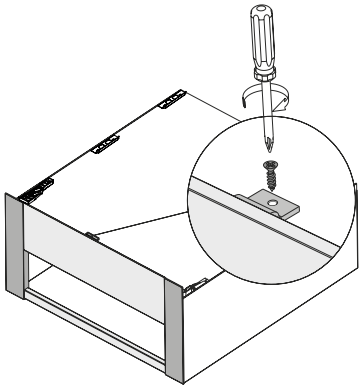

1


2


3



4


5

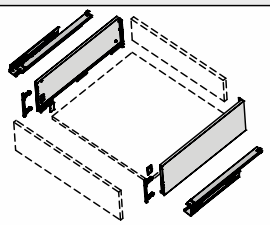
DRAWERS

SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

GLASS front fitting Set for internal drawer front

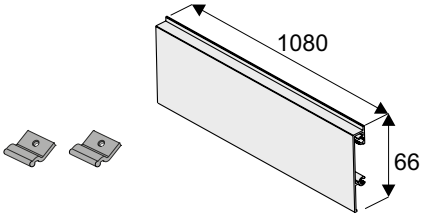
Components:

Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D
h = 90 mm / h = 178 mm / h = 213 mm

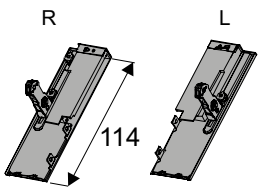


Length: 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

Front base profile for glass internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

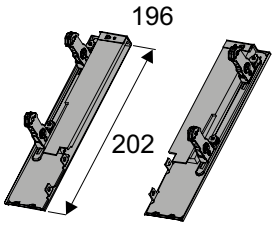


Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 90 mm



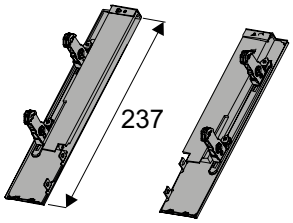
Screws for "front base profile for glass"

Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 178 mm



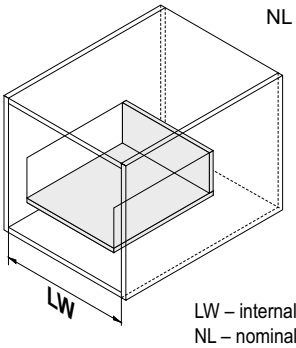
Screws for "front base profile for glass"

Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 213 mm



Screws for "front base profile for glass"

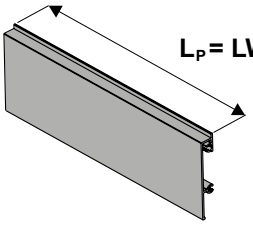
Cutting dimensions of profiles



NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

LW – internal width of carcass
NL – nominal length of the drawer

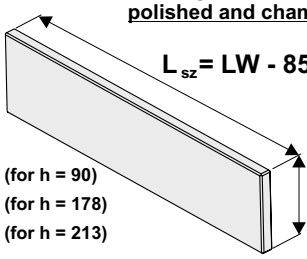
Front base profile for glass internal drawer front



L_P = LW - 100 mm

Glass # 8 mm

Edges should be polished and chamfered!



L_{sz} = LW - 85 mm

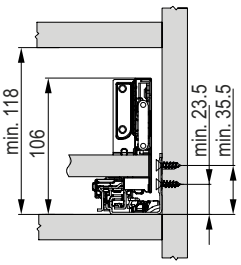
H_{sz}:
48 mm (for h = 90)
135 mm (for h = 178)
170 mm (for h = 213)

H_{sz}

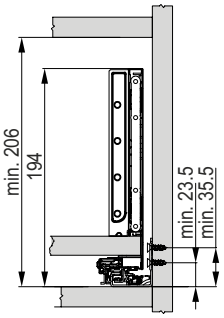
Calculations for the back wall and base of the drawer can be found in the instructions SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D

Mounting dimensions

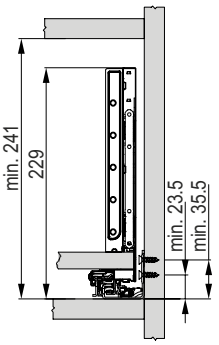
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 90 mm



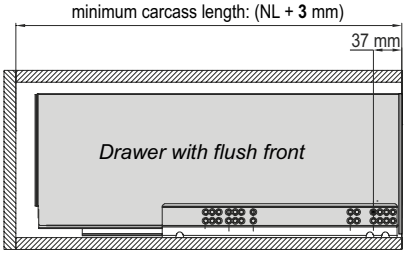
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 178 mm



SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D h = 213 mm

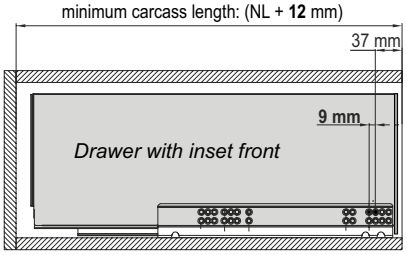


minimum carcass length: (NL + **3** mm)



The front of the drawer sits level with the carcass edges

minimum carcass length: (NL + **12** mm)

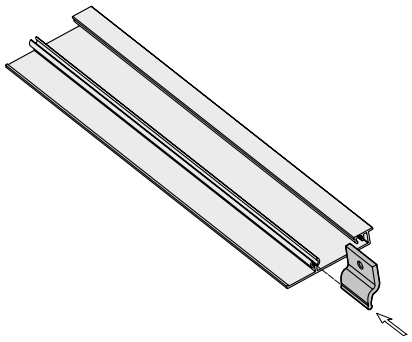


ATTENTION! To ensure that the drawers cover the high front applied, the slides should be taken back by 9 mm (one hole in the slide) into the carcass

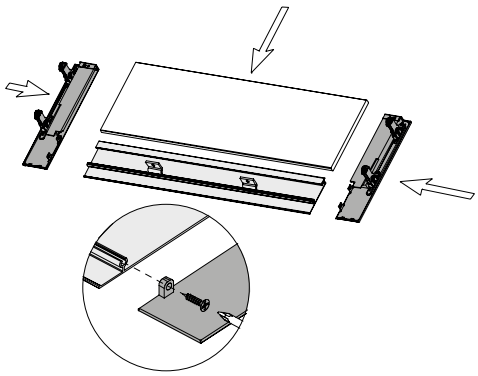
SEVROLL

GLASS front fitting Set for internal drawer front

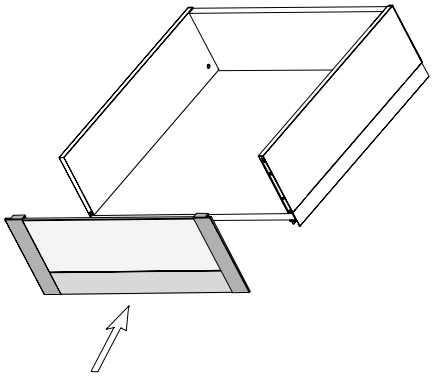
Installing the glass drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D **h = 90 mm, h = 178 mm, h = 213 mm**



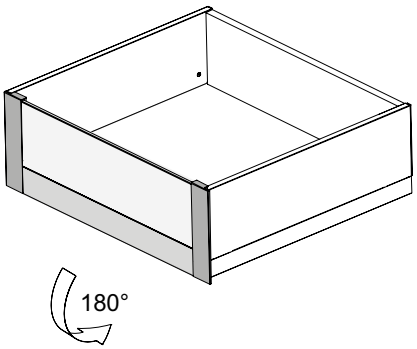
1



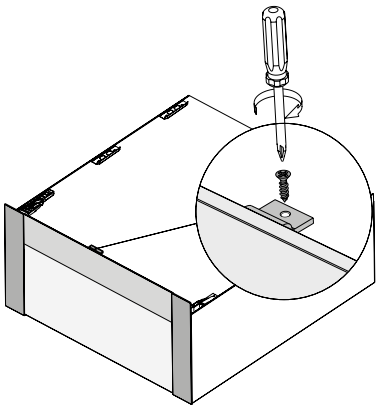
2



3



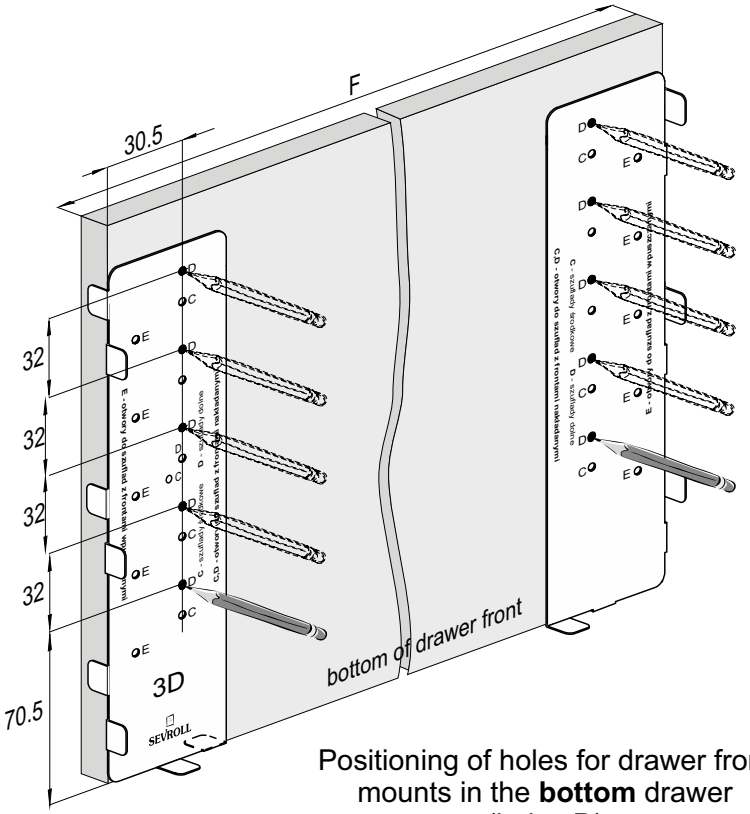
4



5

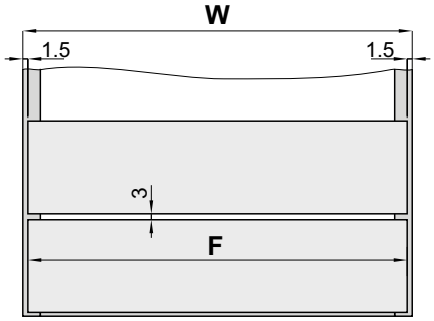
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D DRAWER FRONT TEMPLATE

Overlay drawer fronts



Positioning of holes for drawer front mounts in the **bottom** drawer (holes **D**)

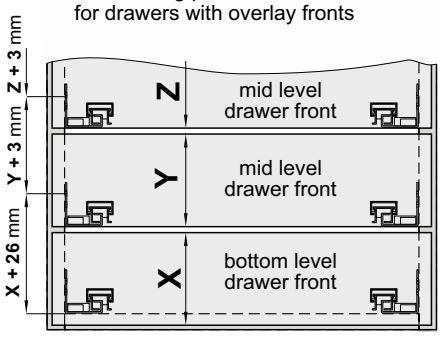
Overlay drawer front width

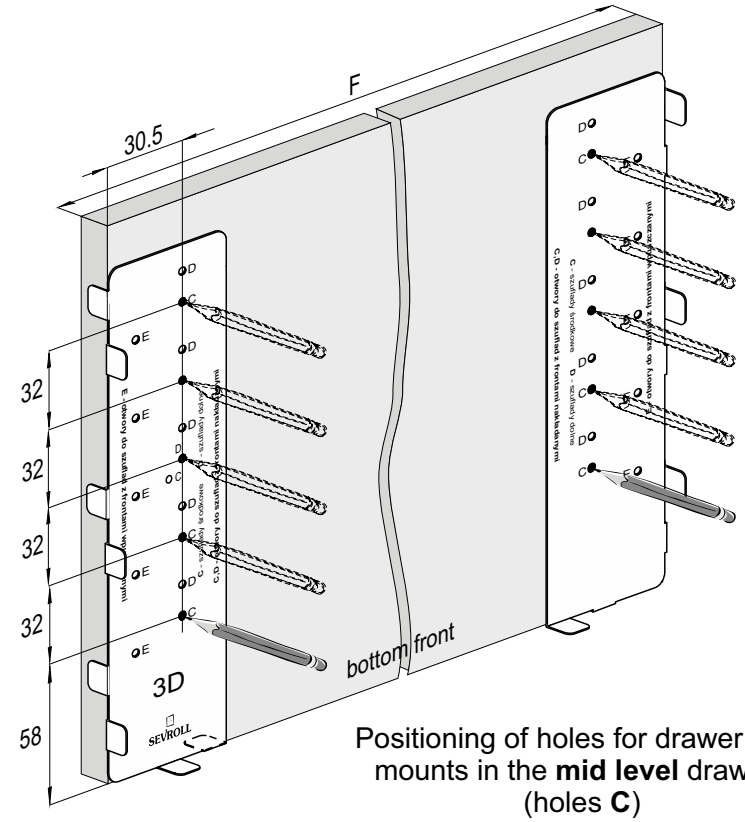


W - internal carcass width
F - drawer front width

F = W - 3 mm

Calculating position of slides for drawers with overlay fronts



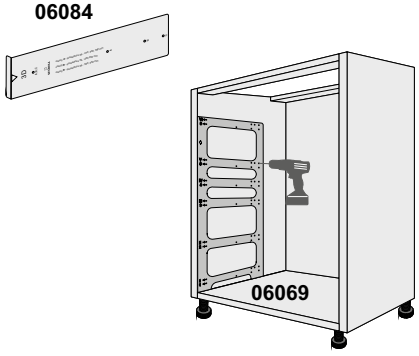


Positioning of holes for drawer front mounts in the **mid level** drawers (holes **C**)

Important information:

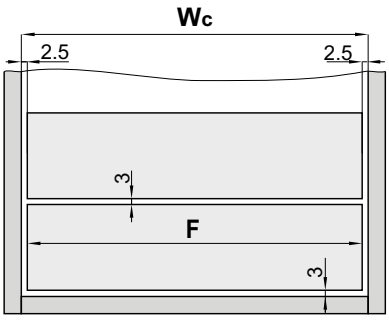
Sevroll's offer also includes templates: **Sevrollbox Slim 3D for slides** (**index: 06084**), and **Universal template for drawers Sevrollbox Slim and Slim 3D** (**index: 06069**) they are designed for easy and precise marking of holes for slide mounting

06084



Inset drawer fronts

Inset drawer front width

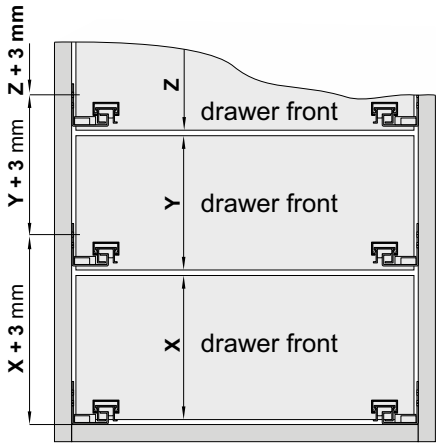


Wc - internal carcass width

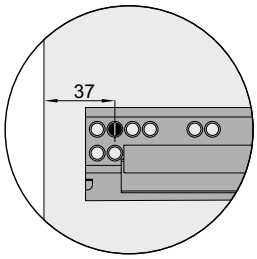
F - drawer front width

F = Wc - 6 mm

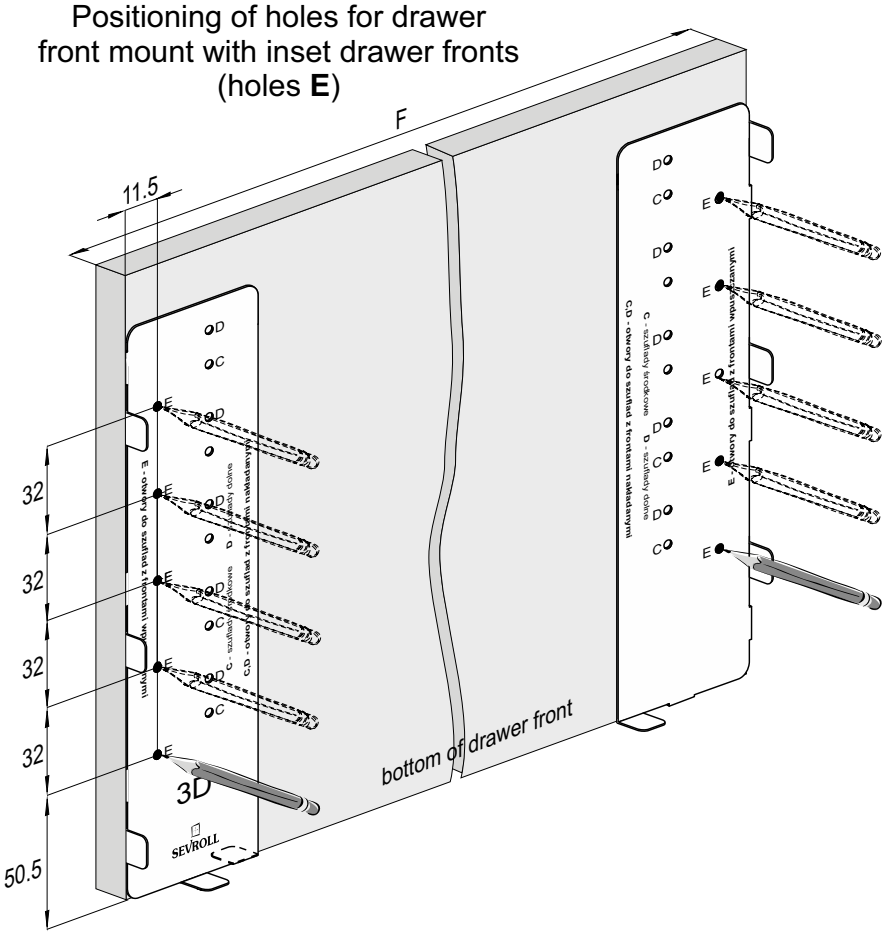
Calculating position of slides for drawers with inset fronts

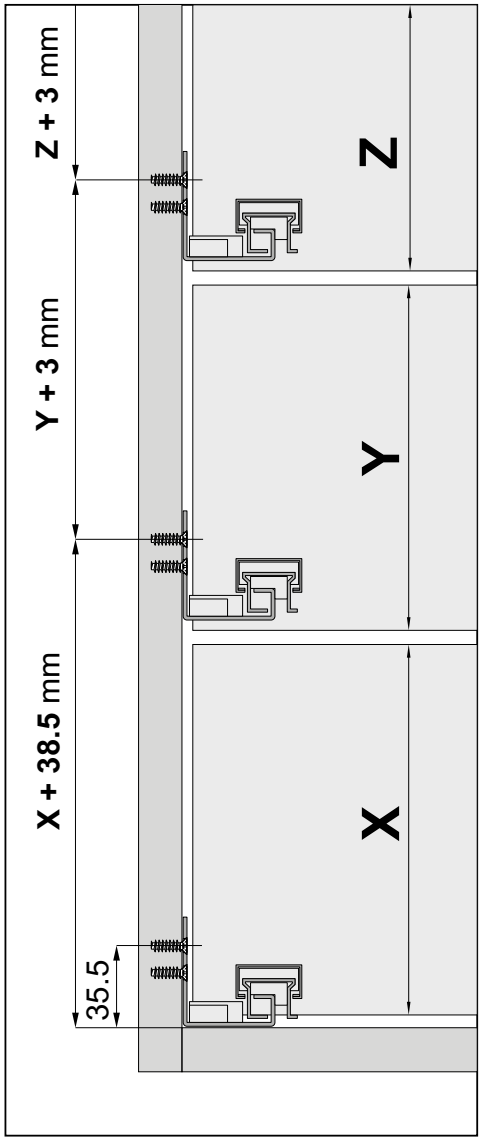


Mount the slides as shown in the drawing



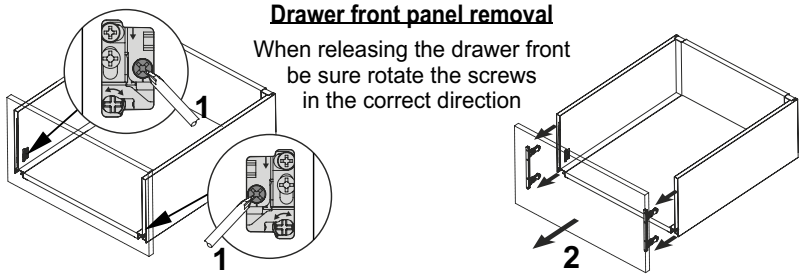
Positioning of holes for drawer front mount with inset drawer fronts (holes **E**)





Drawer front panel removal

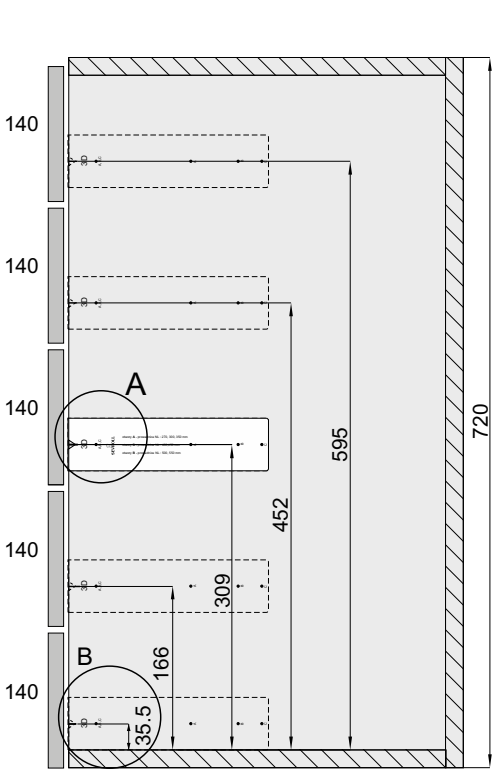
When releasing the drawer front be sure rotate the screws in the correct direction



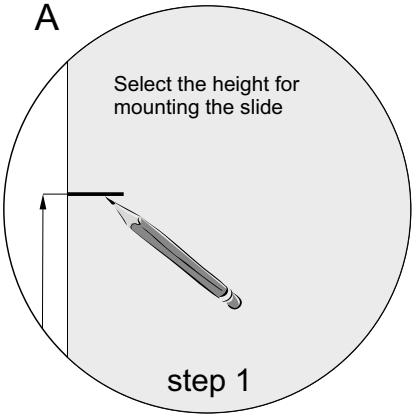
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D DRAWER TEMPLATE FOR SLIDES

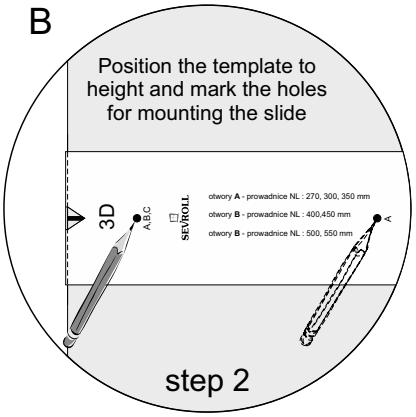
Marking holes for attaching the slides to Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers
with **overlays** fronts

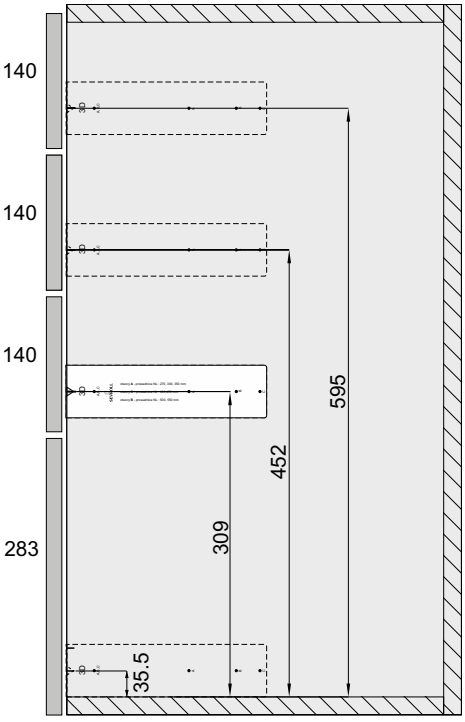
The height of Sevrollbox Slim 3D slides in furniture carcasses (height 720 mm)
- **4 variants**



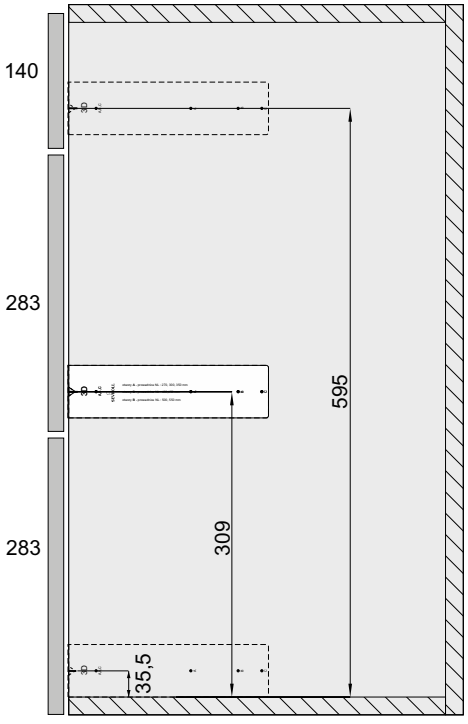
variant 1- **x5**



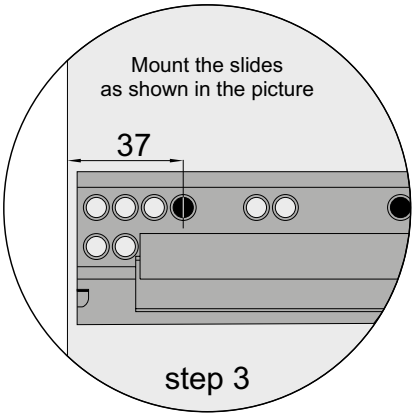


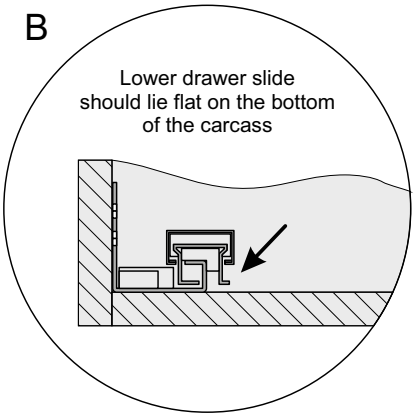


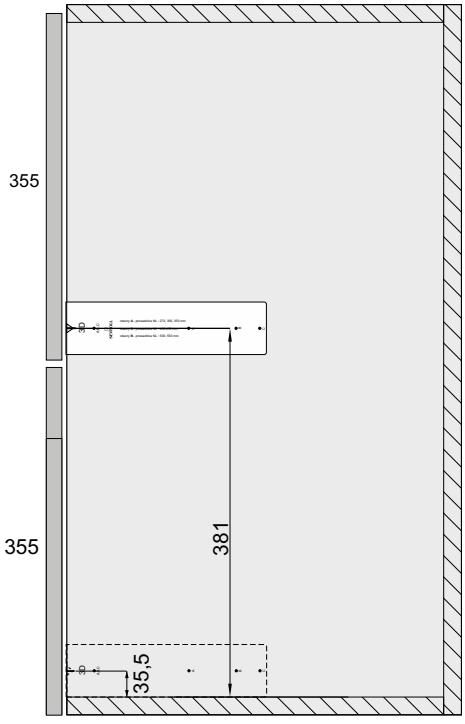
variant 2 - **3+1**



variant 3 - **1+2**





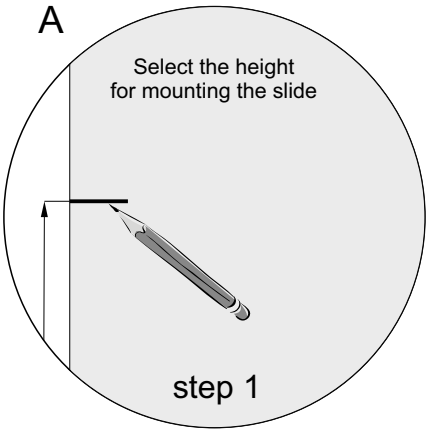


variant 4 - **x2**

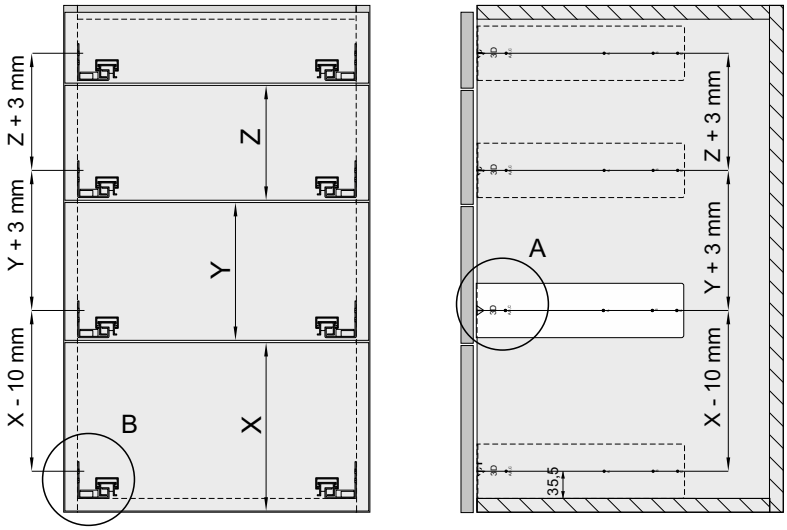
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D DRAWER TEMPLATE FOR SLIDES

Marking holes for attaching the slides to Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers
with **overlays** fronts

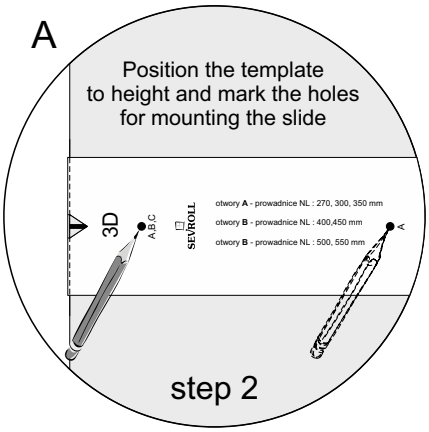
Any height of carcass, quantity and drawer front height

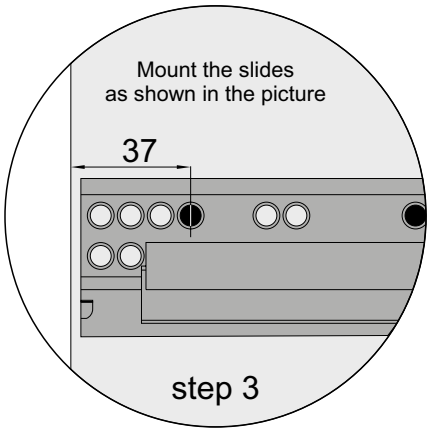


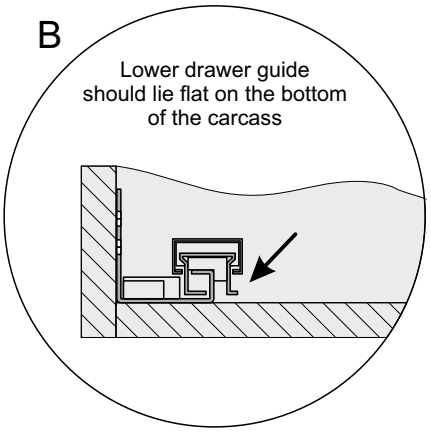
Position of the drawer slides

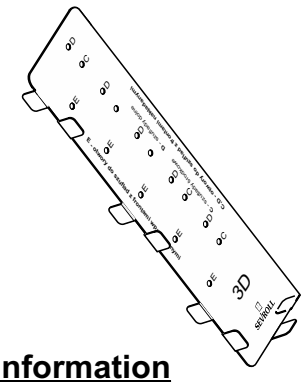


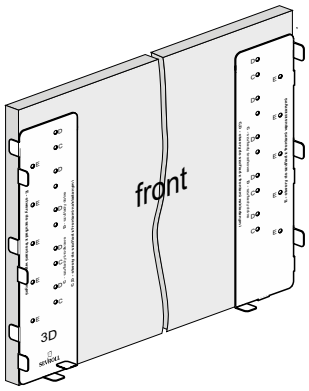
X - Drawer front height of the **lower** drawer
Y, Z, ... - heights of subsequent mid level drawer fronts









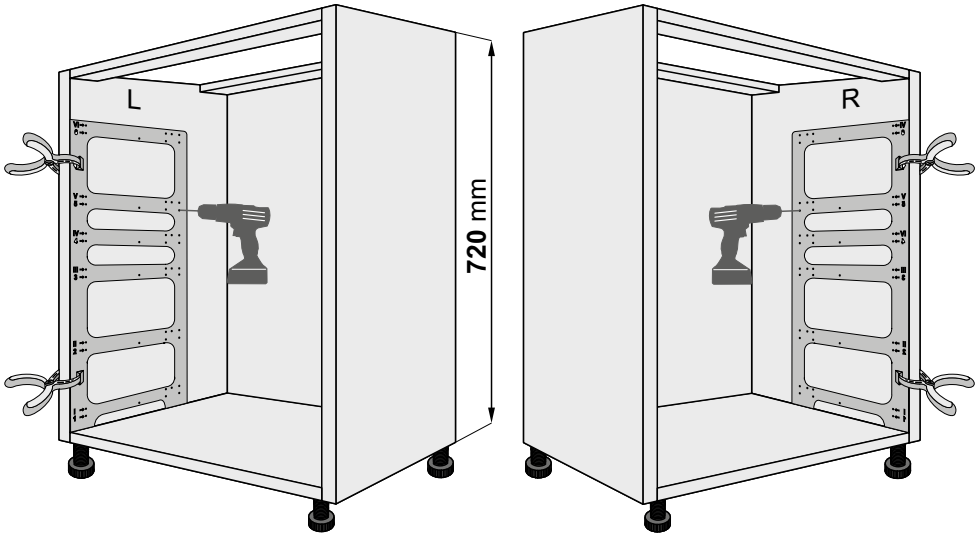


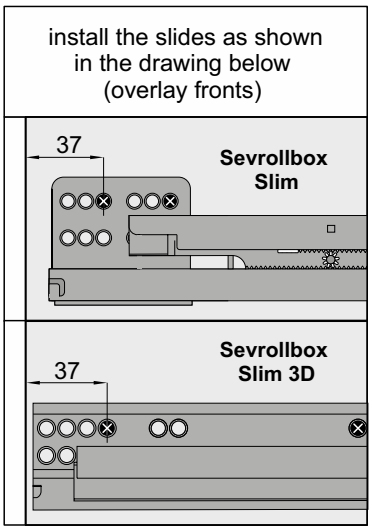
Important information

Sevroll's offer also includes the template
Sevrollbox Slim 3D for drawer fronts **(index: 06064)**. This is used for marking the holes to mount drawer fronts to Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers.

UNIVERSAL TEMPLATE FOR DRAWERS

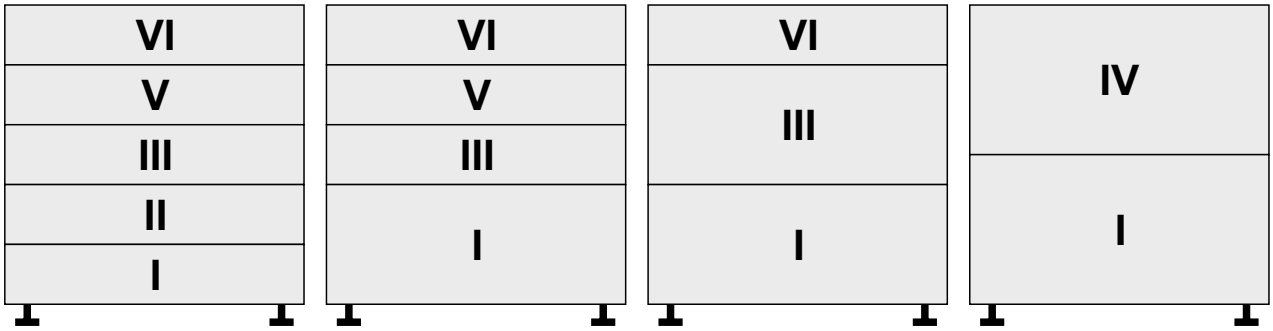
SEVROLLBOX SLIM and SLIM 3D (INSTALLATION OF DRAWER SLIDES)



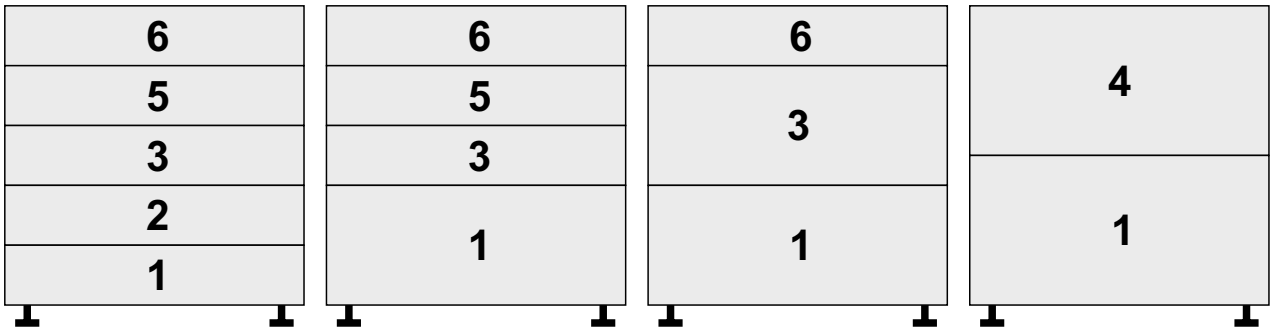


1. Template must be placed on the side of the frame as shown in the drawing (clamps can be used)
2. Depending on the position of the fronts, we drill holes for slide mounting in the suitable places on the template (drill ø2.5 mm)

Sevrollbox Slim drawers - use template holes in positions **I-VI**



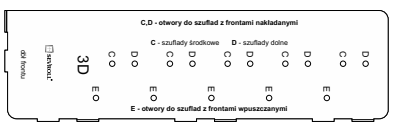
Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers - use template holes in places **1-6**

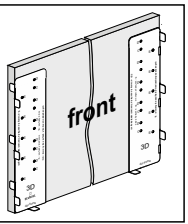


Important information

Sevroll's offer also includes the template:
- Sevrollbox Slim for drawer fronts (**Index: 05338**)
- Sevrollbox Slim 3D for drawer fronts (**Index: 06064**)

This is used for marking the holes to mount drawer fronts to Sevrollbox Slim drawers.





DRAWERS SEVROLLBOX SLIM





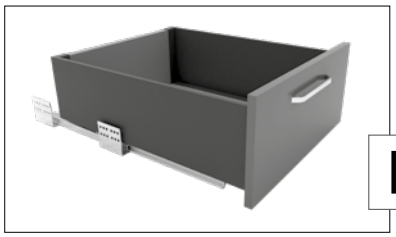
DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM H = 84 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222892	WHITE	270	6	set
222913	GRAPHITE	270	6	set
222893	WHITE	300	6	set
222914	GRAPHITE	300	6	set
222894	WHITE	350	6	set
222915	GRAPHITE	350	6	set
222895	WHITE	400	6	set
222916	GRAPHITE	400	6	set
222896	WHITE	450	6	set
222917	GRAPHITE	450	6	set
222897	WHITE	500	6	set
222918	GRAPHITE	500	6	set
222898	WHITE	550	6	set
222919	GRAPHITE	550	6	set



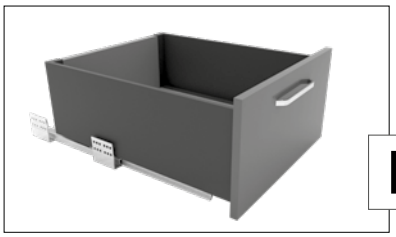
DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM H = 116 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223048	WHITE	270	6	set
223055	GRAPHITE	270	6	set
223049	WHITE	300	6	set
223056	GRAPHITE	300	6	set
223050	WHITE	350	6	set
223057	GRAPHITE	350	6	set
223051	WHITE	400	6	set
223058	GRAPHITE	400	6	set
223052	WHITE	450	6	set
223059	GRAPHITE	450	6	set
223053	WHITE	500	6	set
223060	GRAPHITE	500	6	set
223054	WHITE	550	6	set
223061	GRAPHITE	550	6	set



DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM H = 167 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222899	WHITE	270	5	set
222920	GRAPHITE	270	5	set
222900	WHITE	300	5	set
222921	GRAPHITE	300	5	set
222901	WHITE	350	5	set
222922	GRAPHITE	350	5	set
222902	WHITE	400	5	set
222923	GRAPHITE	400	5	set
222903	WHITE	450	5	set
222924	GRAPHITE	450	5	set
222904	WHITE	500	5	set
222925	GRAPHITE	500	5	set
222905	WHITE	550	5	set
222926	GRAPHITE	550	5	set



DRAWER SEVROLLBOX SLIM H = 199 mm

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222906	WHITE	270	4	set
222927	GRAPHITE	270	4	set
222907	WHITE	300	4	set
222928	GRAPHITE	300	4	set
222908	WHITE	350	4	set
222929	GRAPHITE	350	4	set
222909	WHITE	400	4	set
222930	GRAPHITE	400	4	set
222910	WHITE	450	4	set
222931	GRAPHITE	450	4	set
222911	WHITE	500	4	set
222932	GRAPHITE	500	4	set
222912	WHITE	550	4	set
222933	GRAPHITE	550	4	set

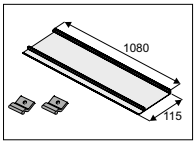
Included: 2 drawer slides, 2 drawer sides, 2 drawer front catches, 2 rear wall connectors and 2 adjustment covers and packing washers (8 pcs)

Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

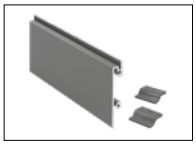


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05330	WHITE	1080	20	set
05331	GRAPHITE	1080	20	set

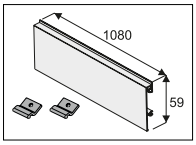


Front base profile for glass internal drawer front **SEVROLLBOX SLIM**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

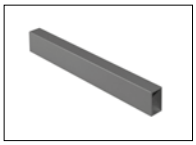


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05343	WHITE	1080	20	set
05344	GRAPHITE	1080	20	set

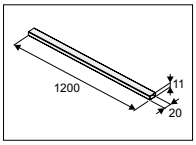


Universal drawer front railing for internal drawer **SEVROLLBOX SLIM and SLIM 3D**

This component is to be trimmed, used to assemble internal drawer fronts

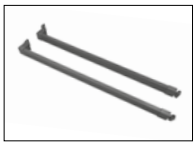


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04975	WHITE	1200	50	item
04974	GRAPHITE	1200	50	item

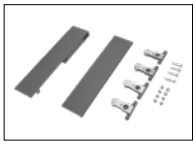


SEVROLLBOX SLIM gallery rails

Set includes L + R rails and L + R mounting brackets



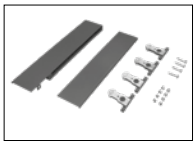
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05351	WHITE	270	20	set
05359	GRAPHITE	270	20	set
05353	WHITE	300	20	set
05360	GRAPHITE	300	20	set
05354	WHITE	350	20	set
05361	GRAPHITE	350	20	set
05355	WHITE	400	20	set
05362	GRAPHITE	400	20	set
05356	WHITE	450	20	set
05363	GRAPHITE	450	20	set
05357	WHITE	500	20	set
05364	GRAPHITE	500	20	set
05358	WHITE	550	20	set
05365	GRAPHITE	550	20	set



Set for internal drawer
SEVROLLBOX SLIM

These elements are for producing internal drawer fronts

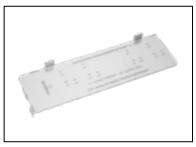
CODE	COLOUR	HEIGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04971	WHITE	84	50	set
04976	GRAPHITE	84	50	set
04977	WHITE	167	20	set
04972	GRAPHITE	167	20	set
04978	WHITE	199	20	set
04973	GRAPHITE	199	20	set



Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front **SEVROLLBOX SLIM**

These elements are for producing internal drawer fronts

CODE	COLOUR	HEIGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05346	WHITE	84	50	set
05345	GRAPHITE	84	50	set
05348	WHITE	167	20	set
05347	GRAPHITE	167	20	set
05350	WHITE	199	20	set
05349	GRAPHITE	199	20	set



SEVROLLBOX SLIM II
drawer front template

Template used to mark fronts, for Sevrollbox Slim drawers

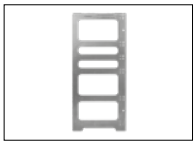
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05338	STEEL	1	item



SEVROLLBOX SLIM II
template for guides

Template used to mark drilling positions of slides for Sevrollbox Slim drawers

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05337	STEEL	1	item



Universal template for drawers
SEVROLLBOX SLIM i SLIM 3D

Template used to plan the most popular combinations of drawers for Sevrollbox Slim 3D and Sevrollbox Slim

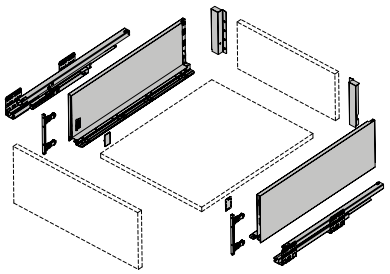
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
06069	STEEL	1	item

DRAWERS

SEVROLLBOX SLIM – Height 84* / 116** / 167*** / 199****mm

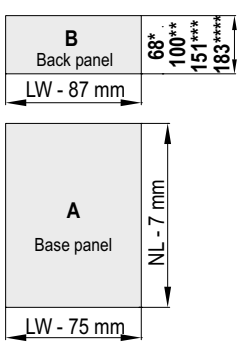
ATTENTION: * dimensions for drawers 84 mm / ** dimensions for drawers 116 mm / *** dimensions for drawers 167 mm / ****dimensions for drawers 199 mm

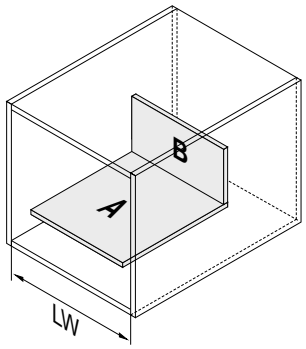
Components



ATTENTION!
screws are not included

Cutting dimensions of 16 mm MDF



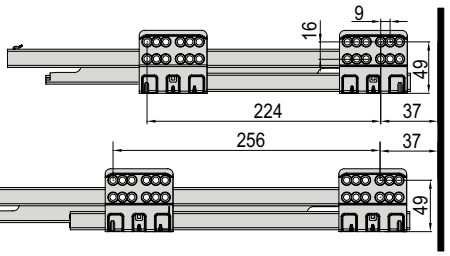


NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

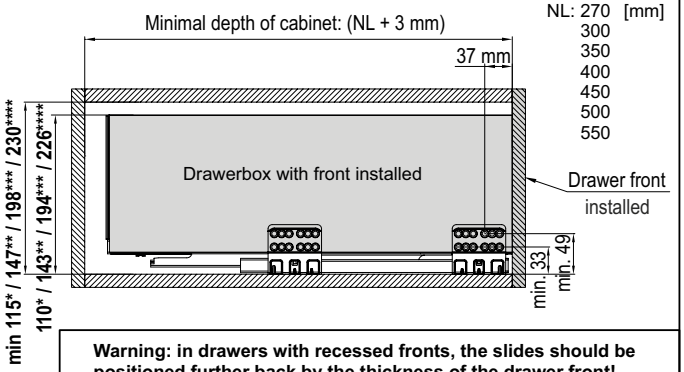
A - Base panel
B - Back panel
LW – internal cabinet width
NL – nominal length of drawer

Drawer slide positioning and required space between drawers

Slide NL : 270
300
350
400
450



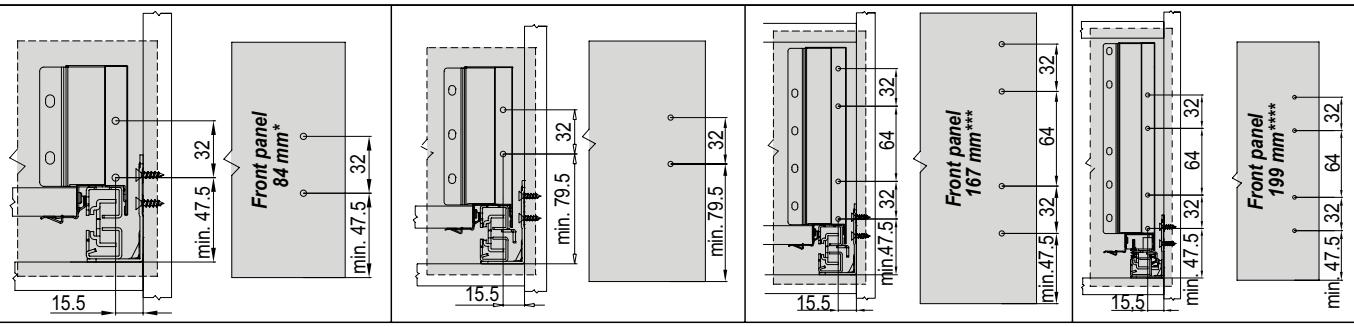
Slide NL : 500
550



NL: 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

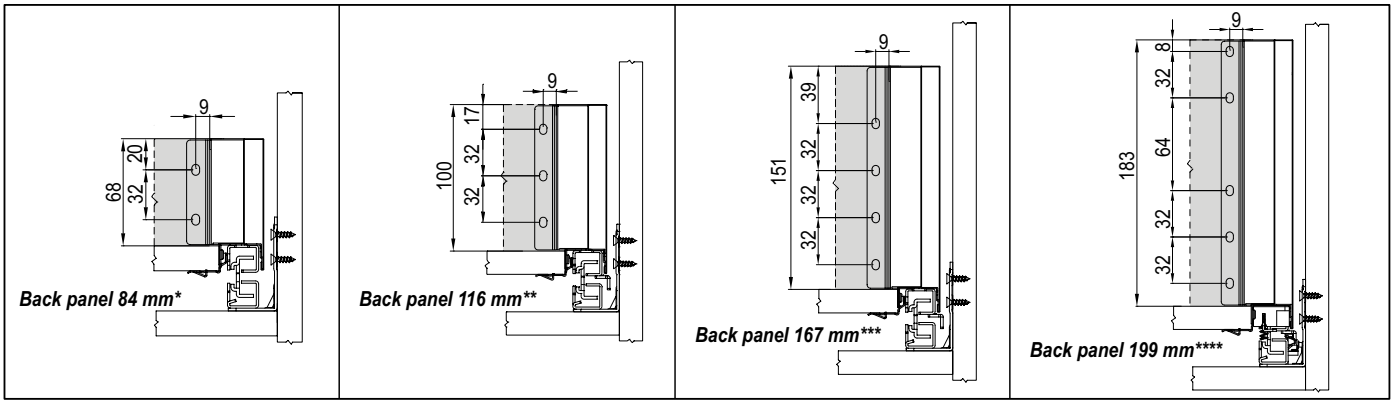
Warning: in drawers with recessed fronts, the slides should be positioned further back by the thickness of the drawer front!

Mounting dimensions for drawer front panel



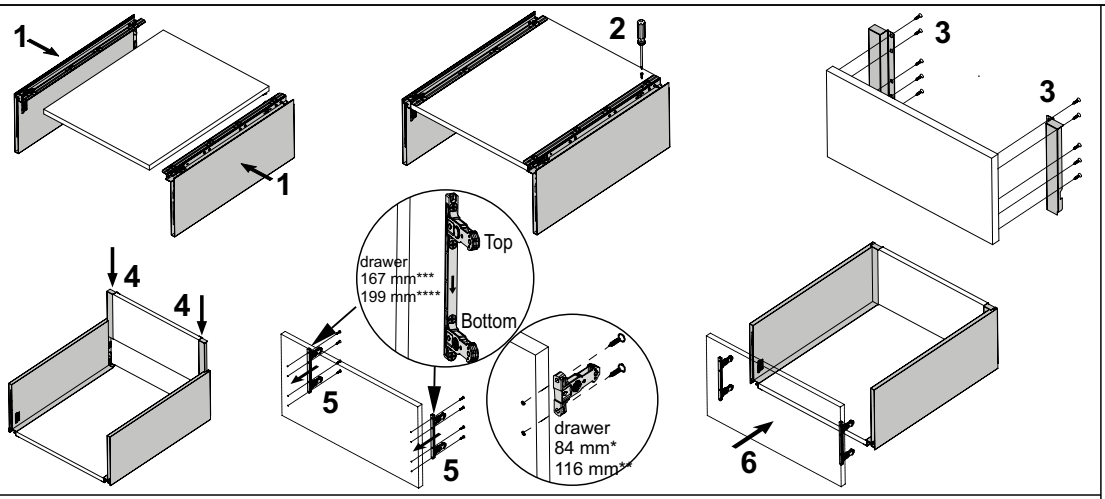
To precisely drill your holes we recommend using Sevroll templates: for assembly of drawer front mounts (05338) / for assembly of drawer guides (05337)

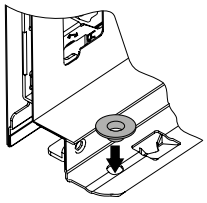
Mounting dimensions of back panel



SEVROLL

Drawer assembly

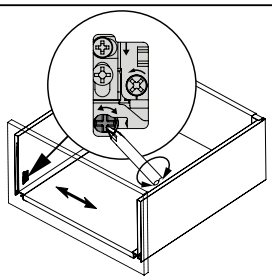




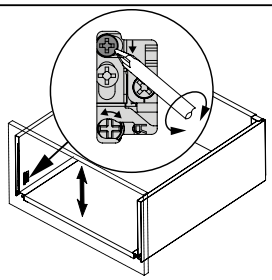
If you find the drawer base panel is loose when fitted to the drawer sides, you can pack the fixing points with washers

To precisely drill your holes we recommend using Sevroll templates for assembly of drawer front mounts (05338)

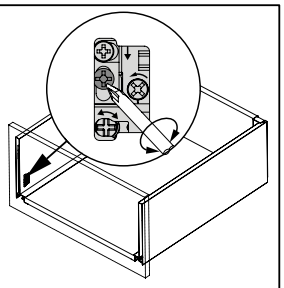
Drawer front regulation



Side adjustment within ±1.5 mm

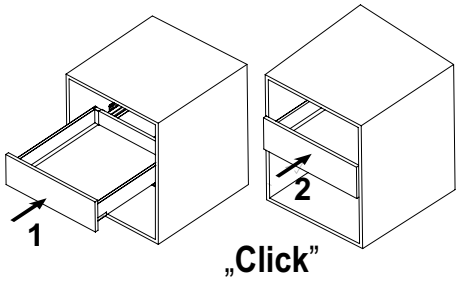


Height adjustment within ±2.0 mm

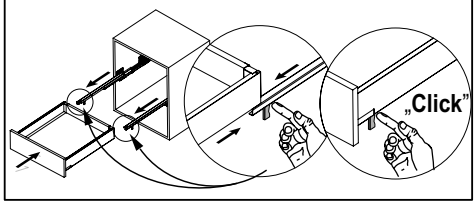


Locking

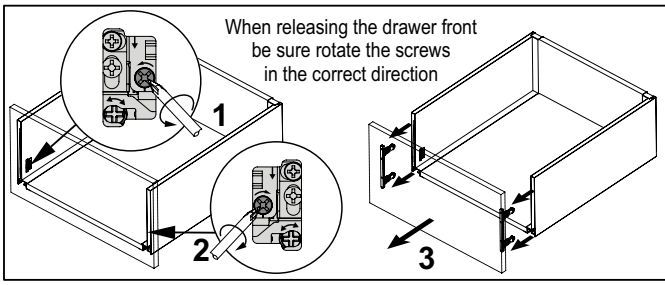
Drawer insertion



Additionally: For ease of assembly (especially with full overlay fronts) you can withdraw the slides. Hold in the highlighted position and use the release catches.

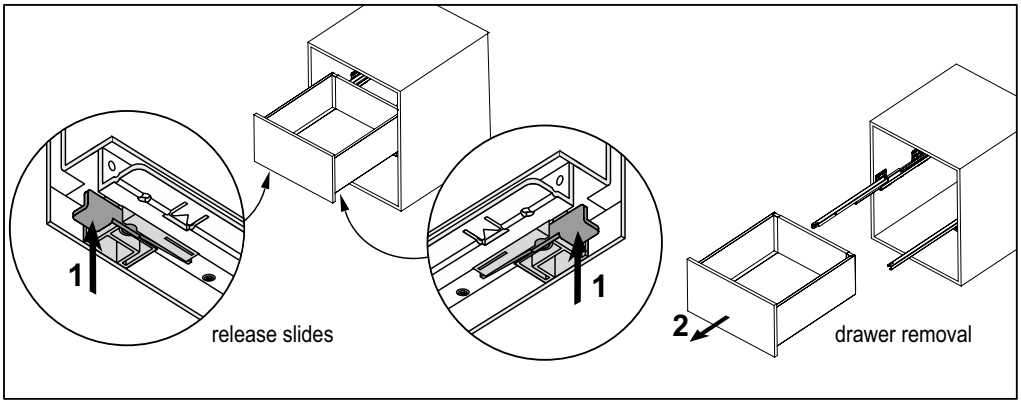


Drawer front panel removal

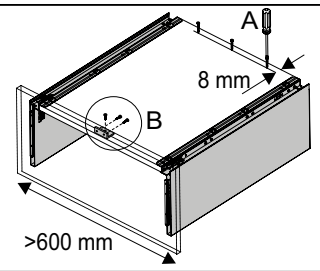


To safely remove the drawer front
1. Rotate the screw anti clockwise until resistance
2. Rotate the screw clockwise until resistance
3. Drawer front is unblocked. Pull it towards you carefully and remove from drawer.

Drawer removal



Drawer strengthening



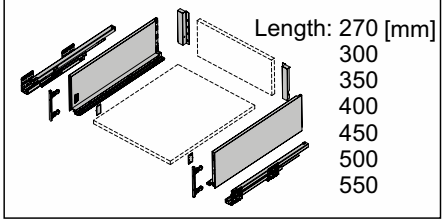
We recommended additional reinforcement for drawers with a width greater than 600 mm:
A - screw the bottom of the drawer to the drawer back using three 3.5 x 30 screws
B - screwing the bottom of the drawer to the drawer front using steel bracket (40343) and 3.5x13 screws

SEVROLLBOX SLIM

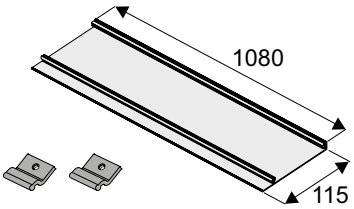
Set for internal drawer front

Components:

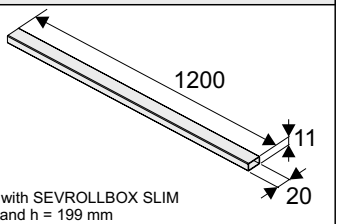
Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM
h = 84 mm / h = 167 mm / h = 199 mm



Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM

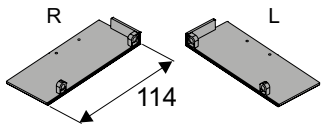


Universal drawer front railing for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM



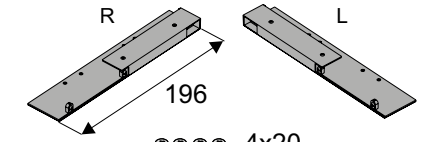
Only for use with SEVROLLBOX SLIM
h = 167 mm and h = 199 mm

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 84 mm



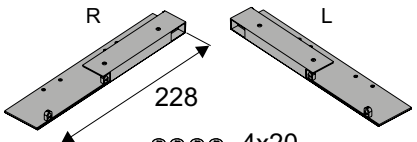
4x20 *Screws for "drawer front base profile"*
M3x7 *Screws for "Set for internal drawer"*

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 167 mm



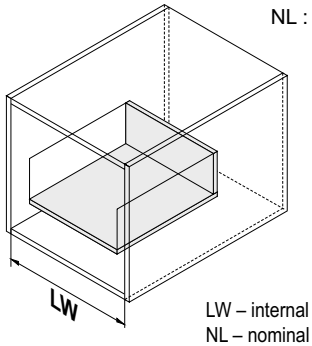
4x20 *Screws for "drawer front base profile"*
M3x7 *Screws for "Set for internal drawer"*

Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 199 mm



4x20 *Screws for "drawer front base profile"*
M3x7 *Screws for "Set for internal drawer"*

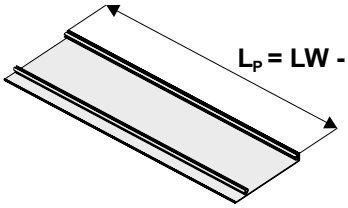
Cutting dimensions of profiles



NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

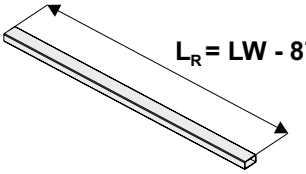
LW – internal width of carcass
NL – nominal length of the drawer

Universal drawer front base profile



L_P = LW - 100 mm

Universal drawer front railing

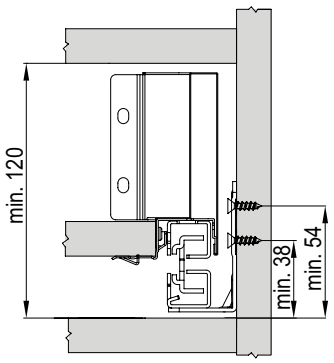


L_R = LW - 87 mm

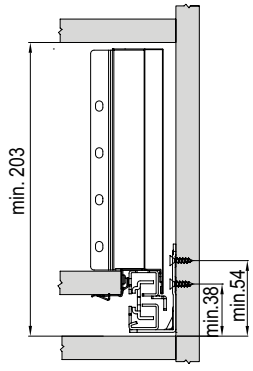
Calculations for the back wall and base of the drawer can be found in the instructions SEVROLLBOX SLIM

Mounting dimensions

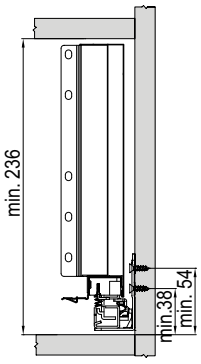
SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 84 mm



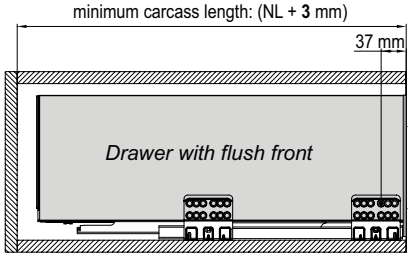
SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 167 mm



SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 199 mm

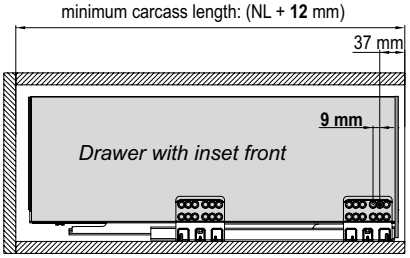


minimum carcass length: (NL + **3** mm)



The front of the drawer sits level with the carcass edges

minimum carcass length: (NL + **12** mm)

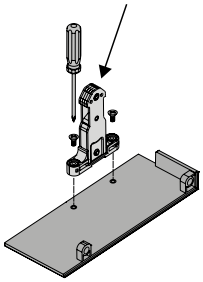


ATTENTION! To ensure that the drawers cover the high front applied, the slides should be taken back by 9 mm (one hole in the slide) into the carcass

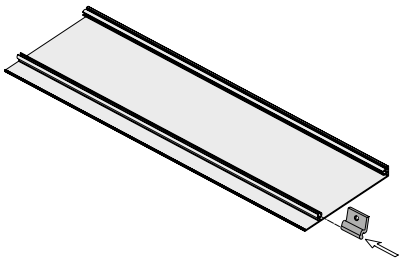
Set for internal drawer front

Installing the drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 84 mm**

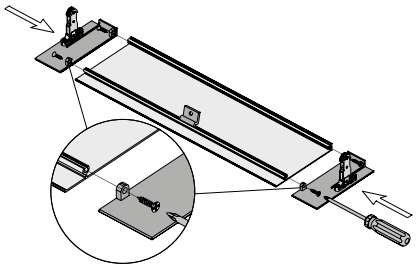
ATTENTION! Use the drawer front catches supplied with your **Sevrollbox Slim drawer h = 84 mm**



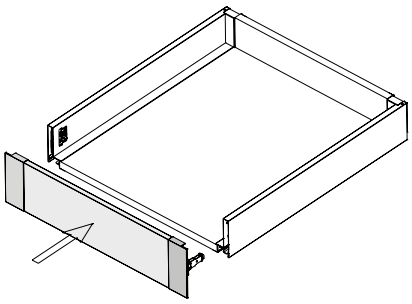
1



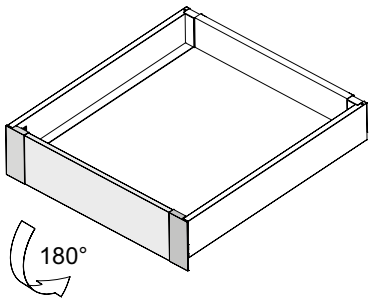
2



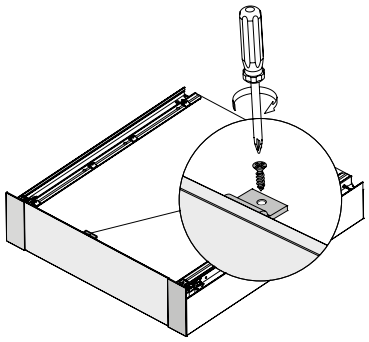
3



4



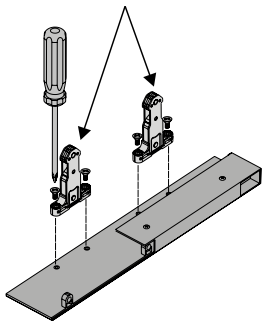
5



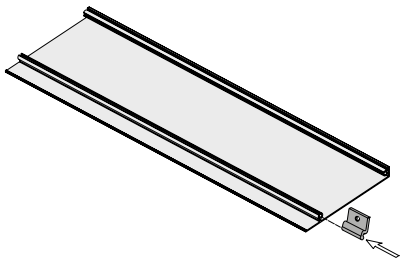
6

Installing the drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 167 mm** and **h = 199 mm**

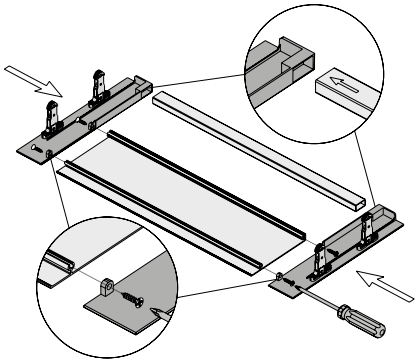
ATTENTION! Use the drawer front catches supplied with your **Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 167 mm and h = 199 mm**



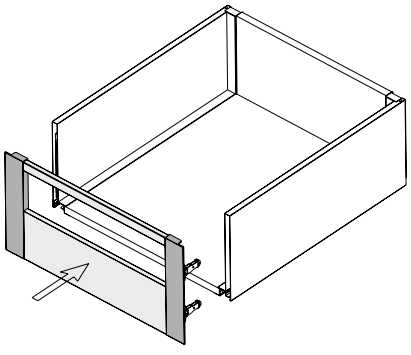
1



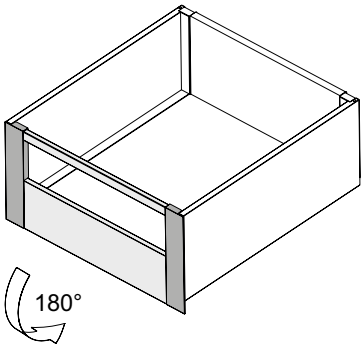
2



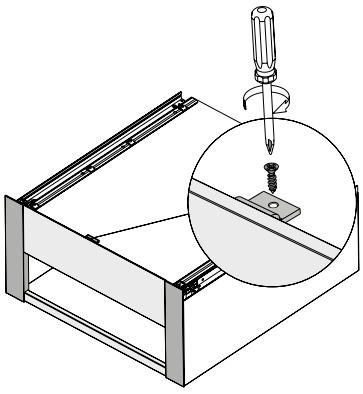
3



4



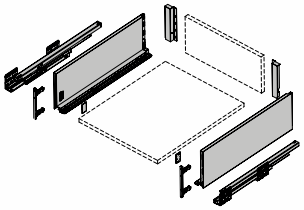
5



6

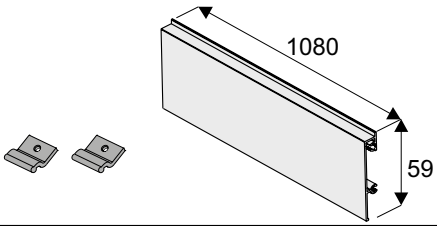
GLASS front fitting Set for internal drawer front

Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM
h = 84 mm / h = 167 mm / h = 199 mm

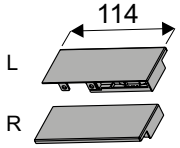


Length: 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

Front base profile for glass internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM



Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 84 mm**



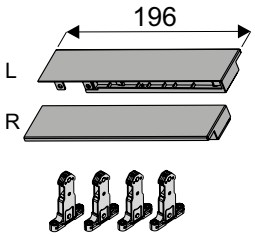


4x20
Screws for "front base profile for glass"



M3x7
Screws for "Set for internal drawer"

Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 167 mm**



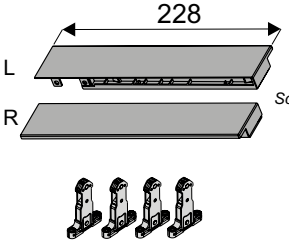


4x20
Screws for "front base profile for glass"



M3x7
Screws for "Set for internal drawer"

Glass front fitting Set for internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 199 mm**



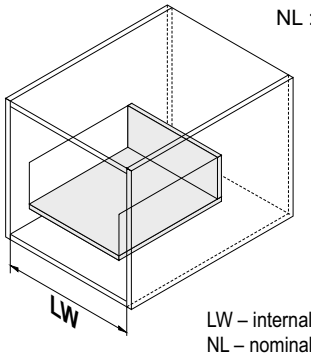


4x20
Screws for "front base profile for glass"



M3x7
Screws for "Set for internal drawer"

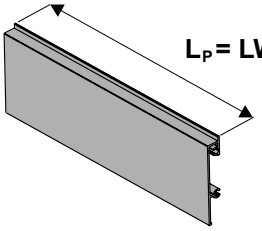
Cutting dimensions of profiles



NL : 270 [mm]
300
350
400
450
500
550

LW – internal width of carcass
NL – nominal length of the drawer

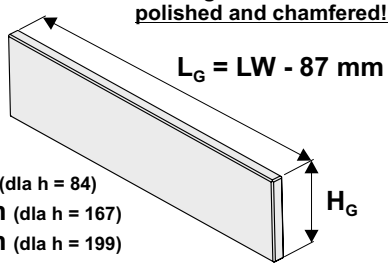
Front base profile for glass internal drawer front



L_P = LW - 100 mm

Glass # 8 mm

Edges should be polished and chamfered!



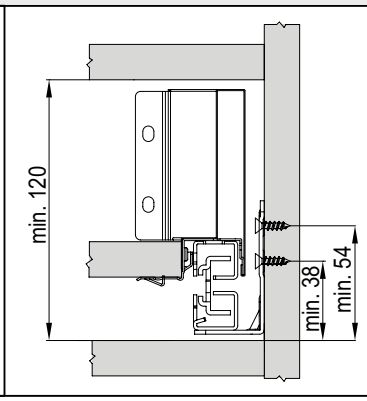
L_G = LW - 87 mm

H_G:
54 mm (dla h = 84)
138 mm (dla h = 167)
170 mm (dla h = 199)

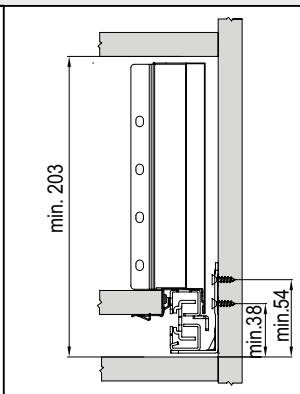
Calculations for the back wall and base of the drawer can be found in the instructions SEVROLLBOX SLIM

Mounting dimensions

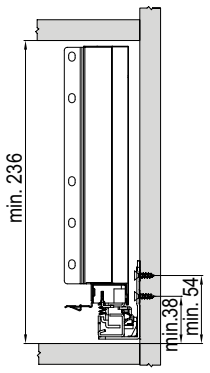
SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 84 mm



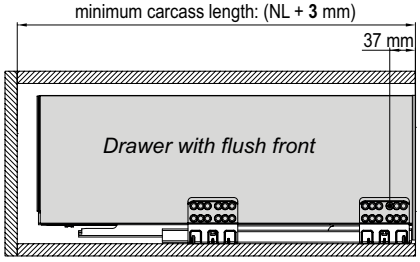
SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 167 mm



SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 199 mm

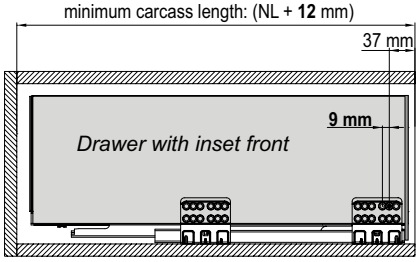


minimum carcass length: (NL + **3** mm)



The front of the drawer sits level with the carcass edges

minimum carcass length: (NL + **12** mm)

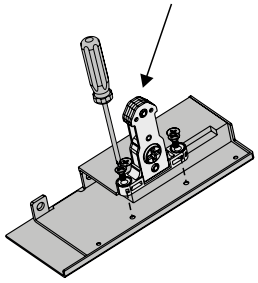


ATTENTION! To ensure that the drawers cover the high front applied, the slides should be taken back by 9 mm (one hole in the slide) into the carcass

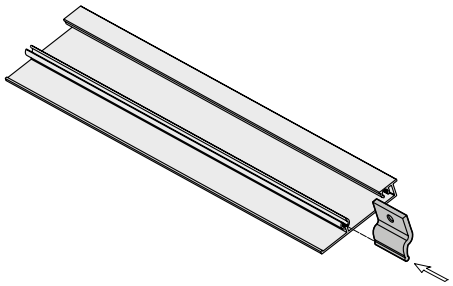
GLASS front fitting Set for internal drawer front

Installing the glass drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 84 mm**

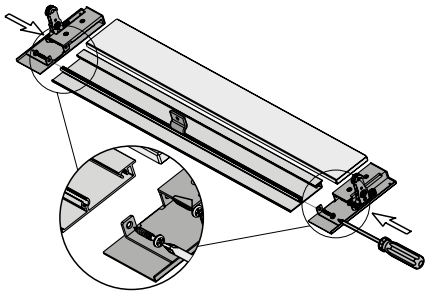
ATTENTION! Use the drawer front catches supplied with your **Sevrollbox Slim drawer h = 84 mm**



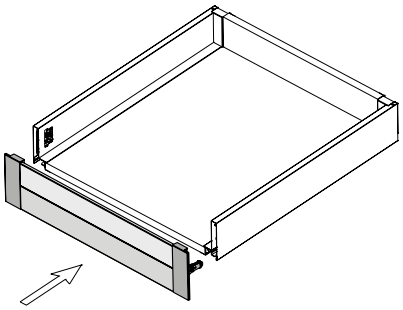
1



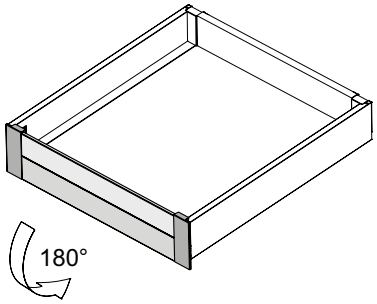
2



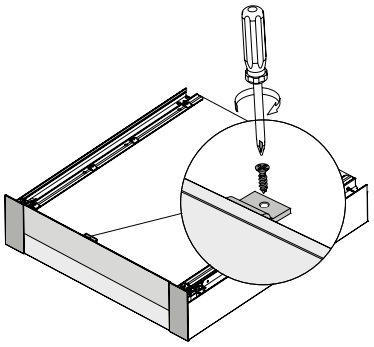
3



4



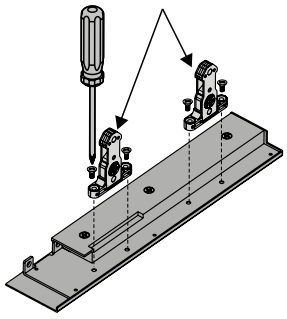
5



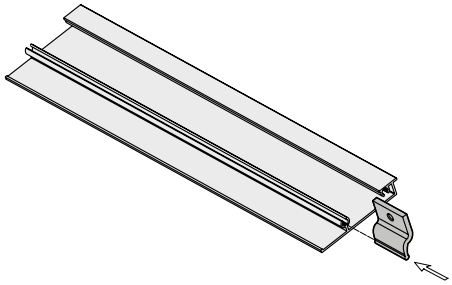
6

Installing the glass drawer front for SEVROLLBOX SLIM **h = 167 mm** and **h = 199 mm**

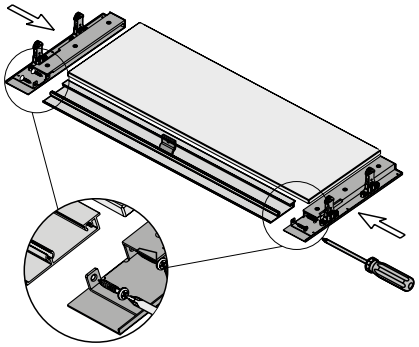
ATTENTION! Use the drawer front catches supplied with your **Set for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM h = 167 mm and h = 199 mm**



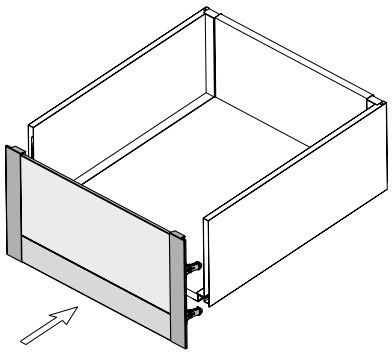
1



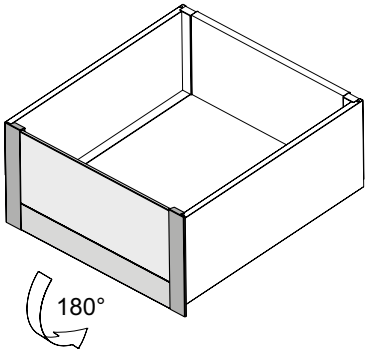
2



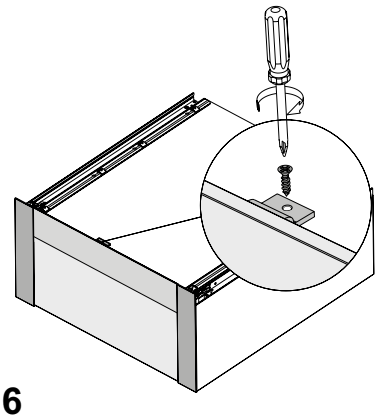
3



4



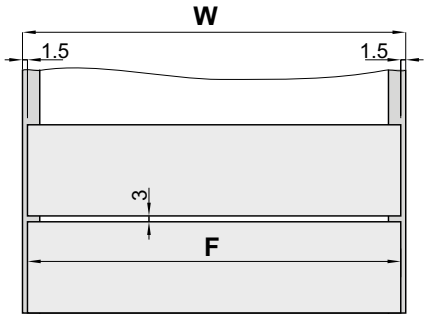
5



6

SEVROLLBOX SLIM II DRAWER FRONT TEMPLATE

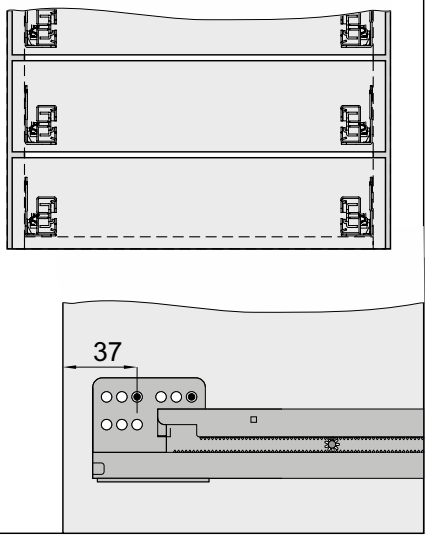
Overlay drawer front width



W - internal carcass width
F - drawer front width

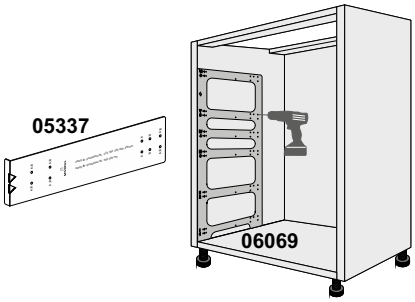
F = D - 3 mm

Template **Sevrollbox Slim for slides** can be used to determine slide positions with overlay drawer fronts

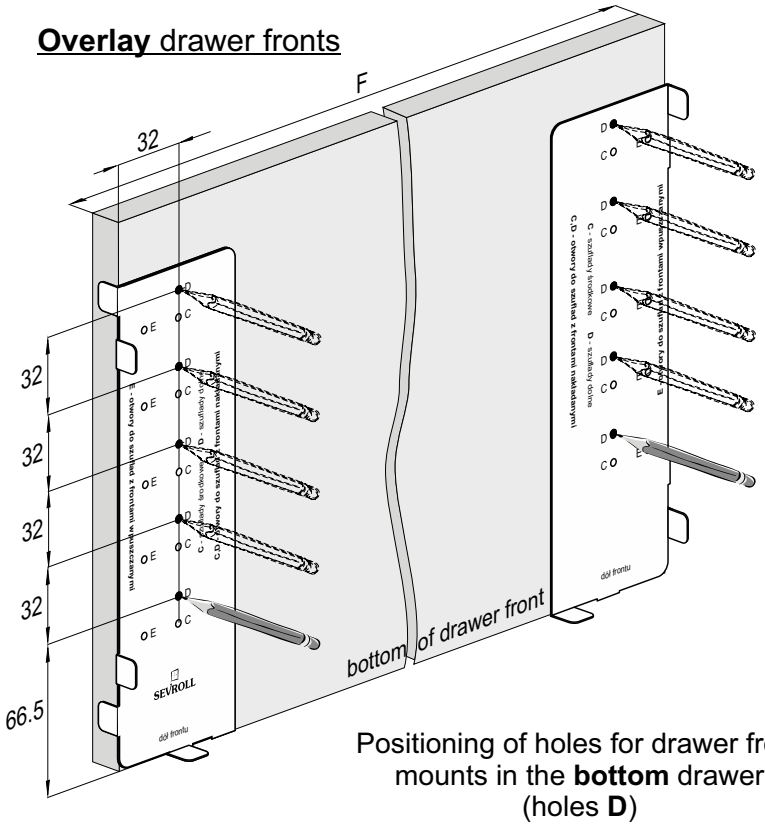


Important information

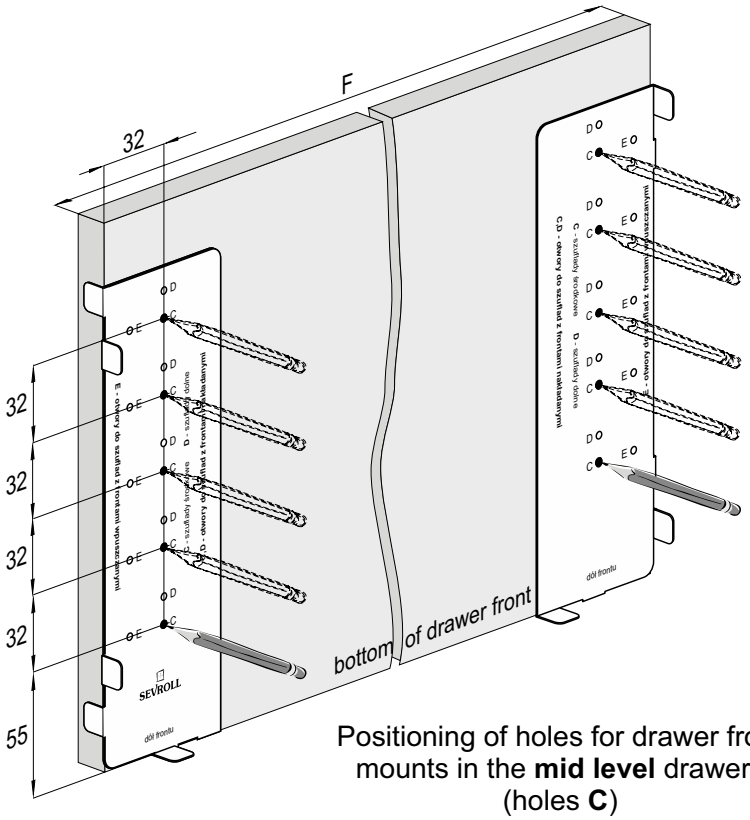
Sevroll offers the templates:
Sevrollbox Slim for slides (index: **05337**) and **Universal template for drawers Sevrollbox Slim and Slim 3D** (index: **06069**) for determining the hole positioning for slides in Sevrollbox Slim drawers.



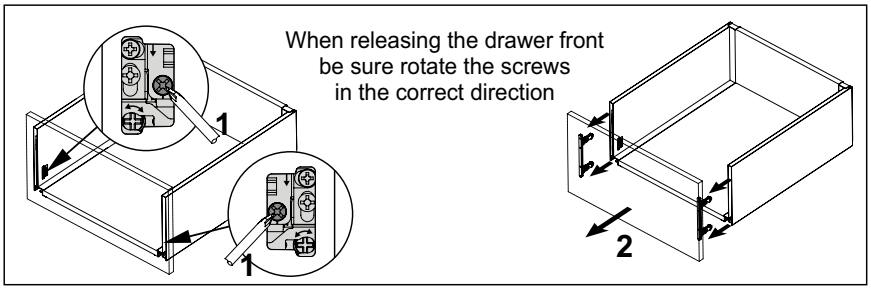
Overlay drawer fronts



Positioning of holes for drawer front mounts in the **bottom** drawer (holes **D**)

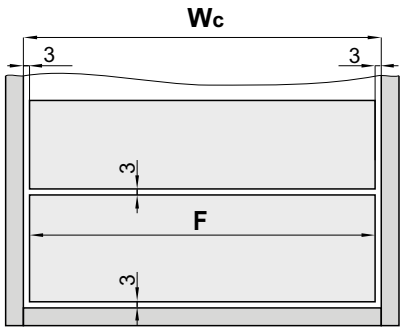


Positioning of holes for drawer front mounts in the **mid level** drawers (holes **C**)



Inset drawer fronts

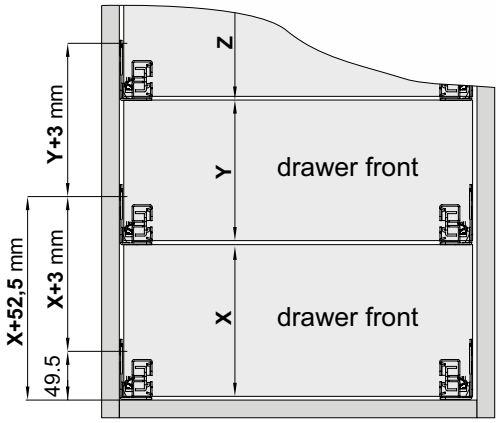
inset drawer front width



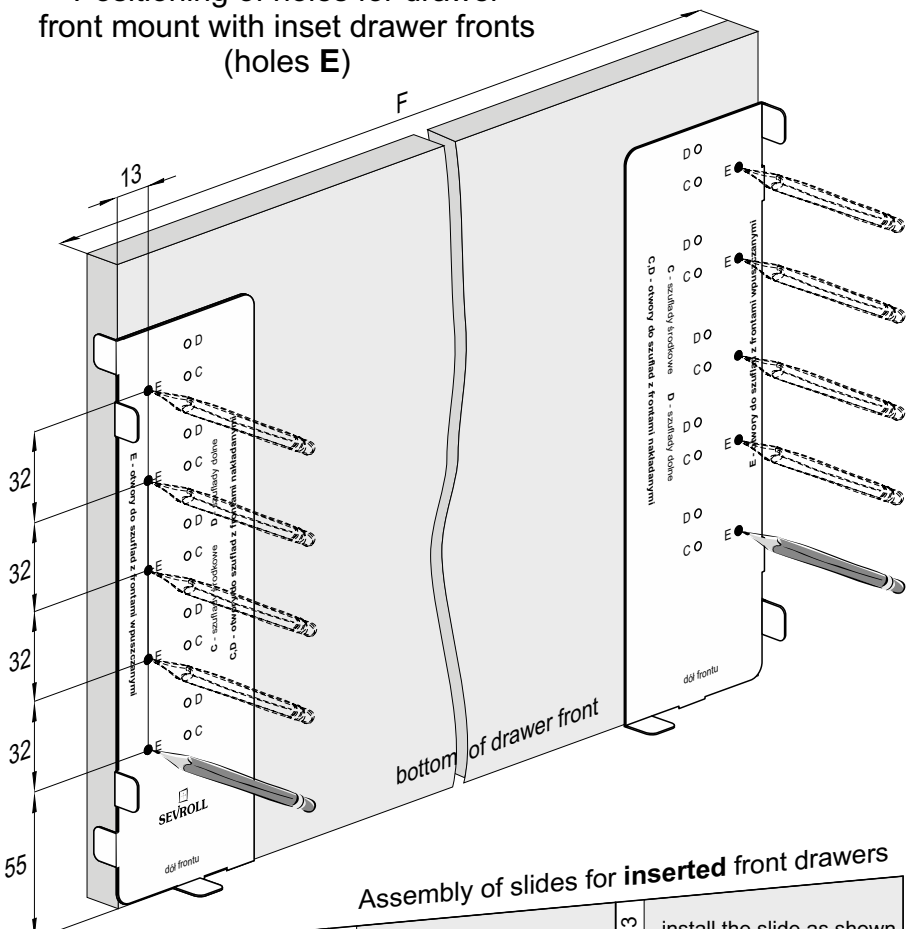
Wc - internal carcass width
F - drawer front width

F = Wc - 5 mm

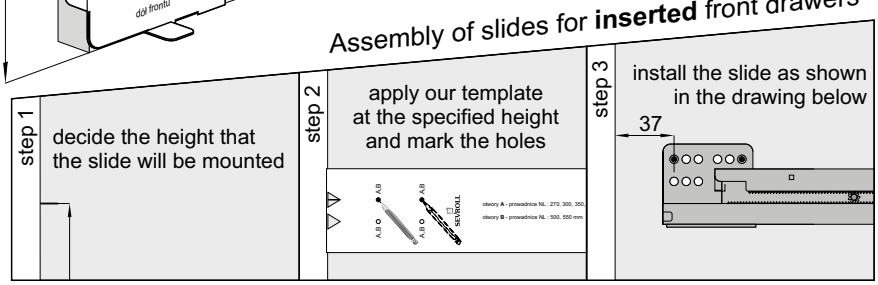
positioning of drawer slides in carcasses with sliding doors

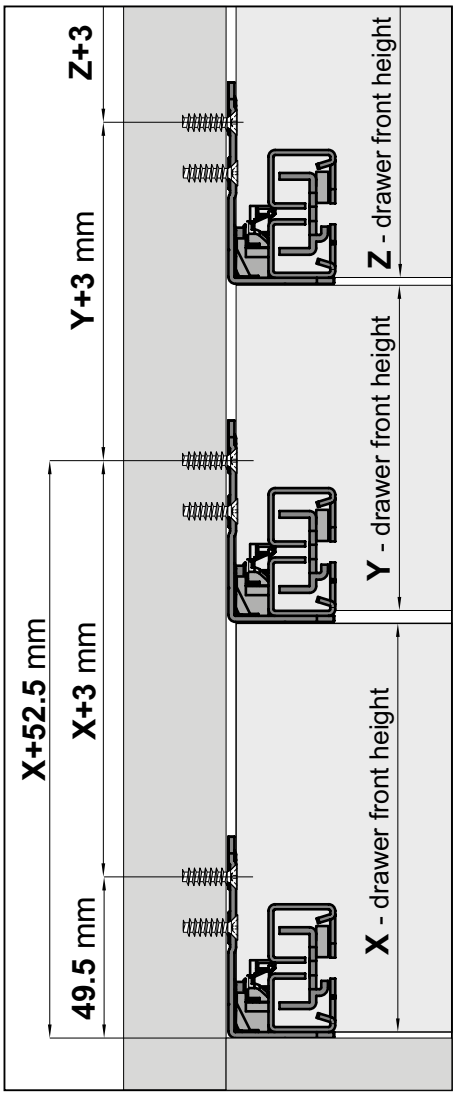


Positioning of holes for drawer front mount with inset drawer fronts (holes **E**)



Assembly of slides for **inserted** front drawers

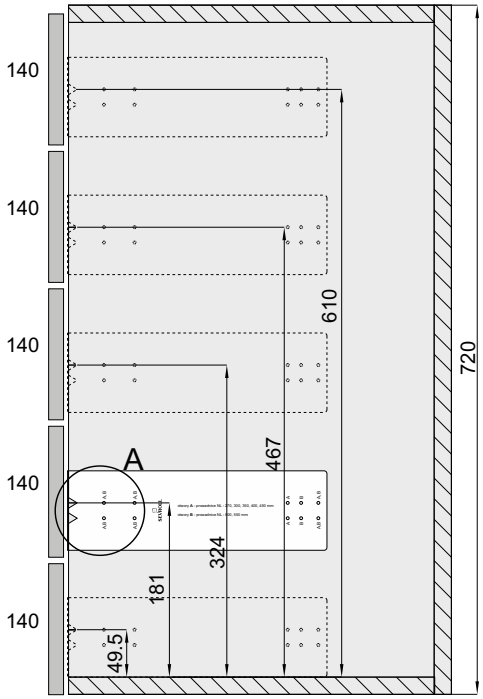




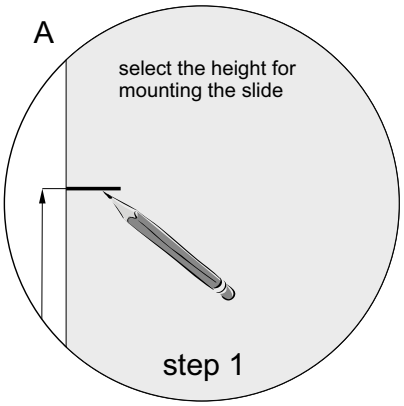
SEVROLLBOX SLIM II TEMPLATE FOR SLIDES

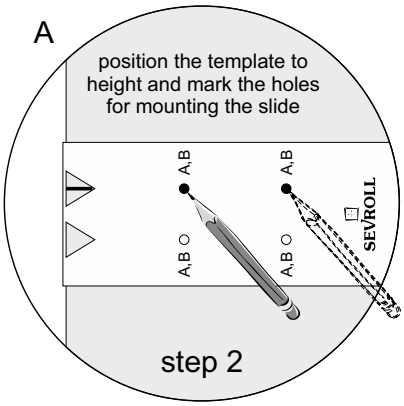
Marking holes for attaching the slides to Sevrollbox Slim drawers
with **overlays** fronts

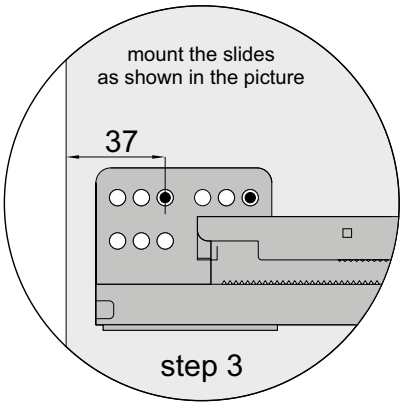
The height of Sevrollbox Slim slides in furniture carcasses (height 720 mm)
- **4 variants**

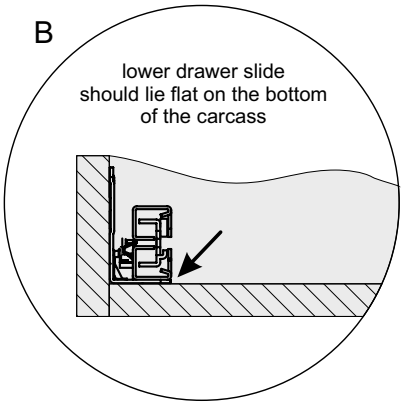


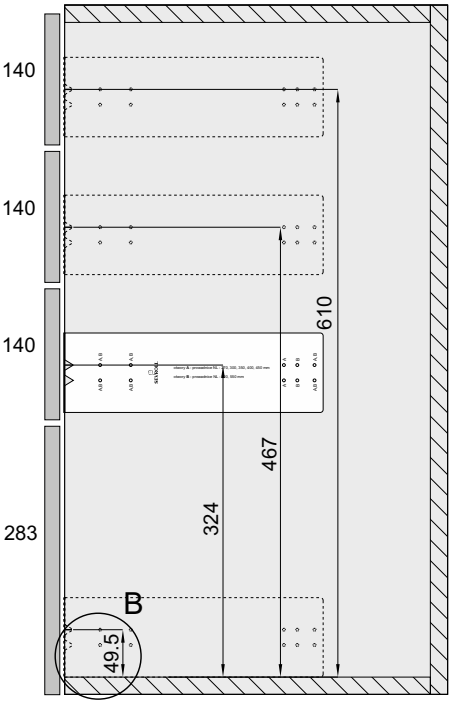
variant 1- **x5**



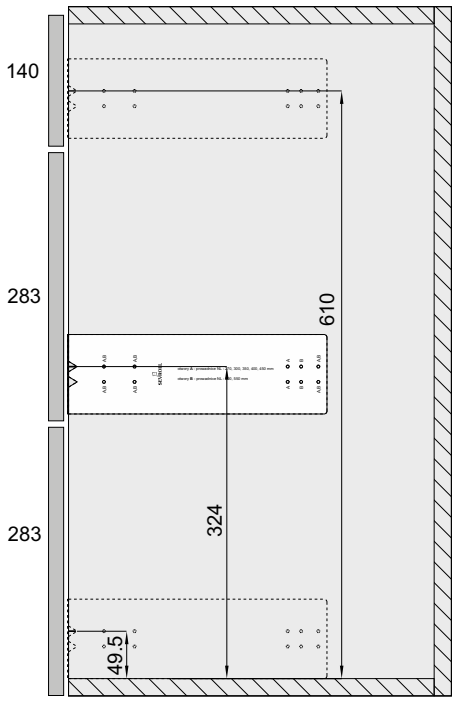




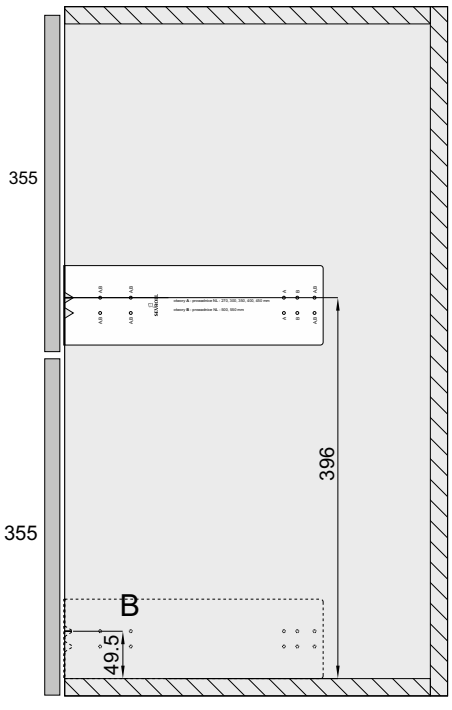




variant 2 - **3+1**



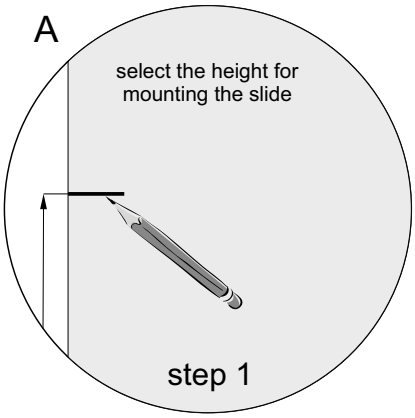
variant 3 - **1+2**

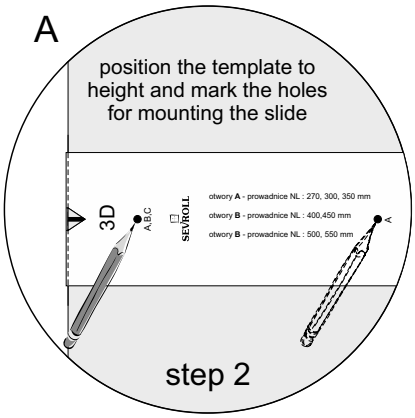


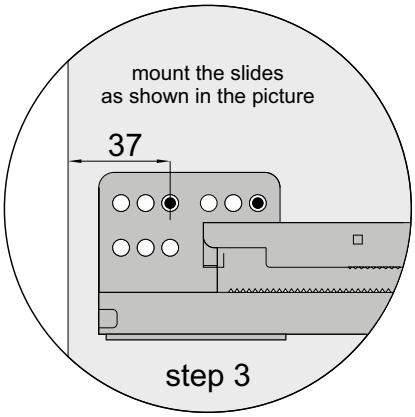
variant 4 - **x2**

Marking holes for attaching the slides to Sevrollbox Slim drawers
with **overlays** fronts

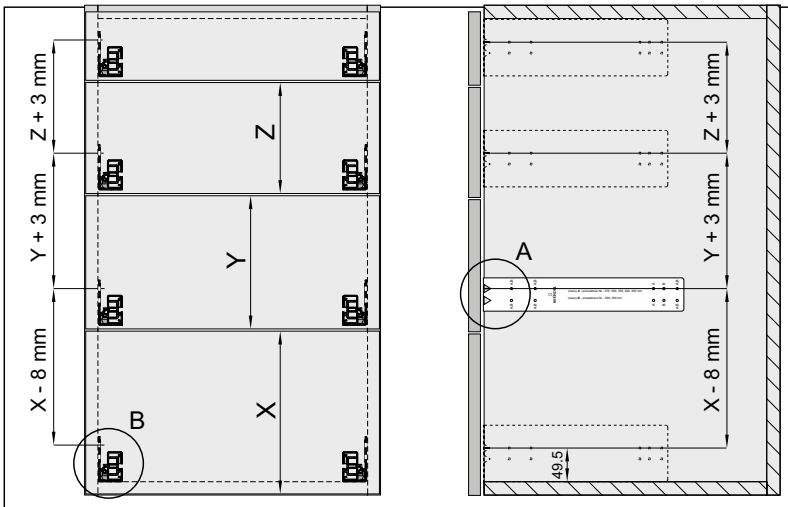
Any height of carcass, quantity and drawer front height





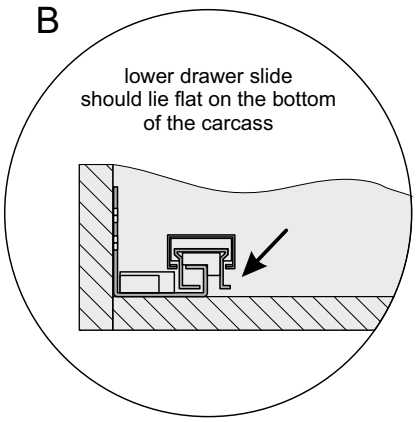


Position of the drawer slides



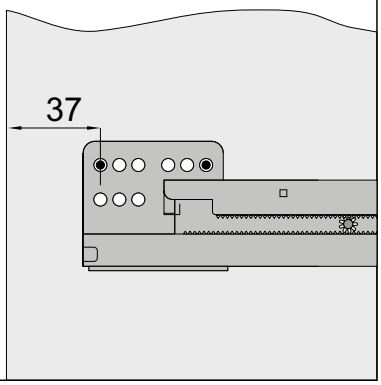
X - Drawer front height of the lower drawer

Y, Z, ... - height of successive drawer front height of successive drawers (excluding the bottom drawer)

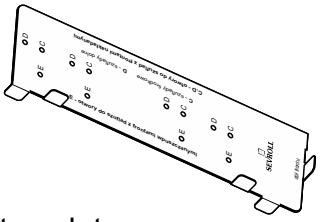


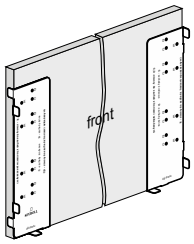
Inset fronts:

With inset fronts, mount the slides as shown in the drawing



Important information

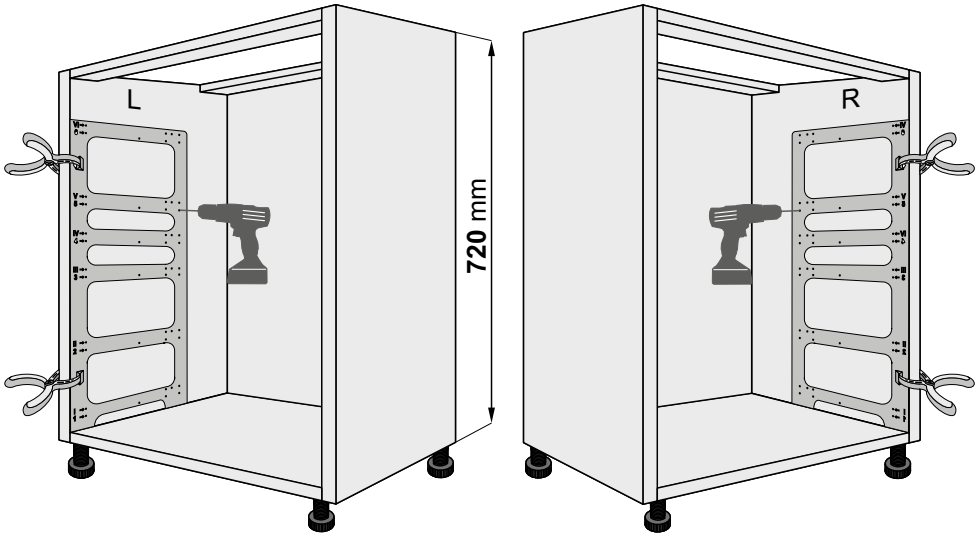


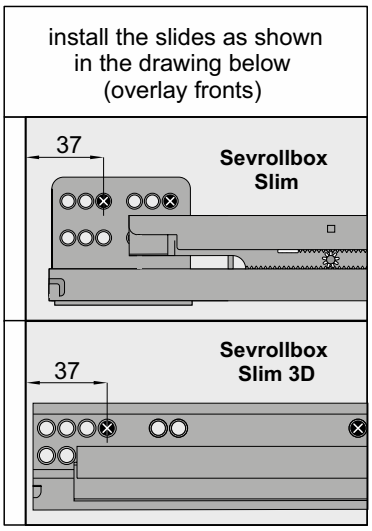


Sevroll's offer also includes the template Sevrollbox Slim for drawer fronts **(index: 05338**). This is used for marking the holes to mount drawer fronts to Sevrollbox Slim drawers.

UNIVERSAL TEMPLATE FOR DRAWERS

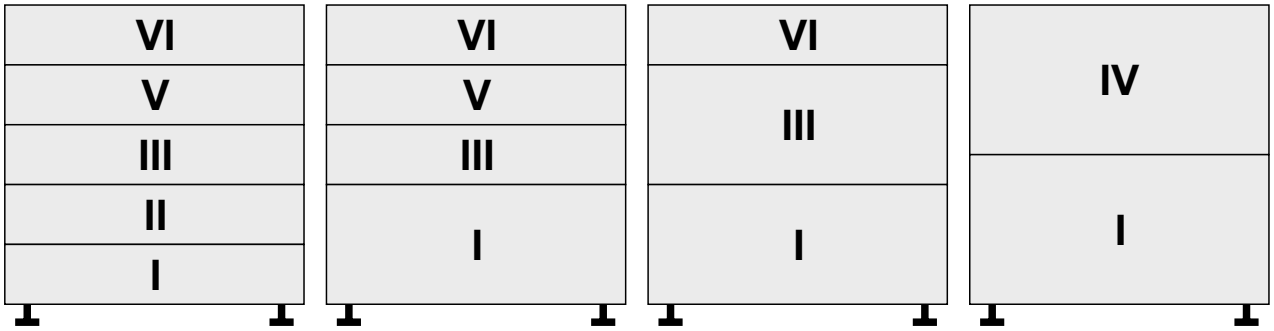
SEVROLLBOX SLIM and SLIM 3D (INSTALLATION OF DRAWER SLIDES)



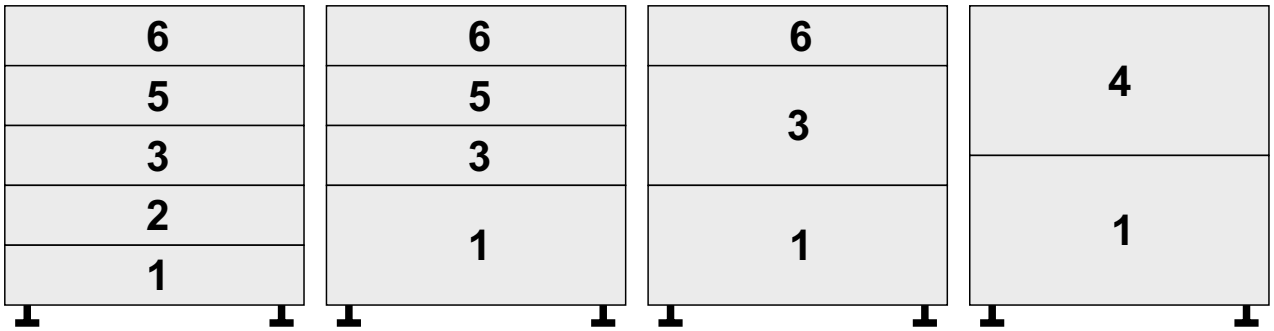


1. Template must be placed on the side of the frame as shown in the drawing (clamps can be used)
2. Depending on the position of the fronts, we drill holes for slide mounting in the suitable places on the template (drill ø2.5 mm)

Sevrollbox Slim drawers - use template holes in positions **I-VI**



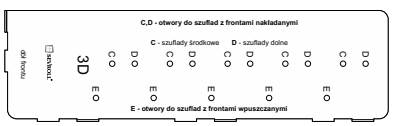
Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers - use template holes in places **1-6**

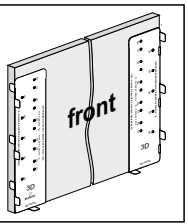


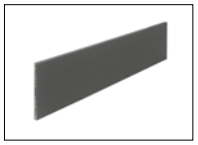
Important information

Sevroll's offer also includes the template:
- Sevrollbox Slim for drawer fronts (**Index: 05338**)
- Sevrollbox Slim 3D for drawer fronts (**Index: 06064**)

This is used for marking the holes to mount drawer fronts to Sevrollbox Slim drawers.



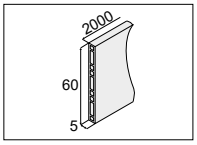


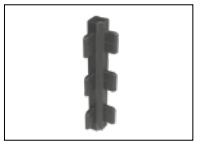


Drawer accessories
DIVIDING WALL 60 x 2000 mm

Use with connectors: two-, three- and four-sided

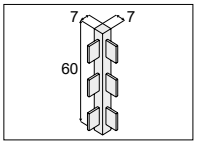
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222965	WHITE	20	item
222955	GRAPHITE	20	item
222959	VELVET GREY	20	item

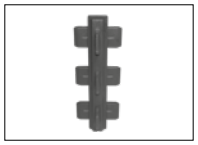




Drawer accessories
TWO-SIDED WALL CONNECTOR

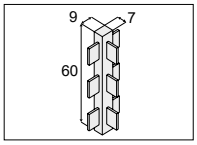
CODE	COLOUR	QUANTITY	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222966	WHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222956	GRAPHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222960	VELVET GREY	10 pcs	100	set

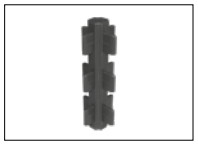




Drawer accessories
THREE-SIDED WALL CONNECTOR

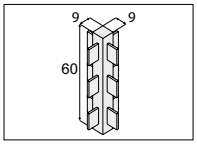
CODE	COLOUR	QUANTITY	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222967	WHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222957	GRAPHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222961	VELVET GREY	10 pcs	100	set





Drawer accessories
FOUR-SIDED WALL CONNECTOR

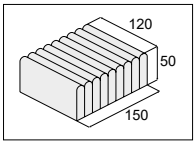
CODE	COLOUR	QUANTITY	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222968	WHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222958	GRAPHITE	10 pcs	100	set
222962	VELVET GREY	10 pcs	100	set





Drawer accessories
INLAY FOR EARINGS

CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222963	VELVET GREY	120 x 150 x 50	100	item





Drawer accessories
SELF-ADHESIVE INSERT

Self-adhesive material for lining drawer interior

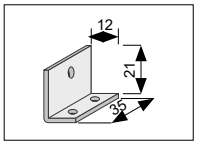
CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222964	VELVET GREY	1000 x 1500	1	roll



Drawer accessories
STEEL ANGLE FIXING – galvanised

Angle section for strengthening drawer front with base

CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
40343	STEEL	12 x 21 x 35	40	set



UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES – DXS 3D SYNCHRO WITH SOFT-CLOSE





Undermount Drawer Slides – DXS 3D synchro with soft-close

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05569	250	10	set
05407	300	10	set
05408	350	10	set
05409	400	10	set
05410	450	10	set
05411	500	10	set
05412	550	10	set
05626	600	10	set



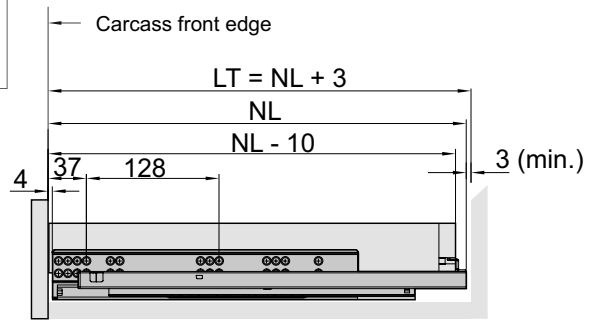
Drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides DXS and DXP

CODE	USAGE
20415	Marking of hole positioning for front and rear slide fixings

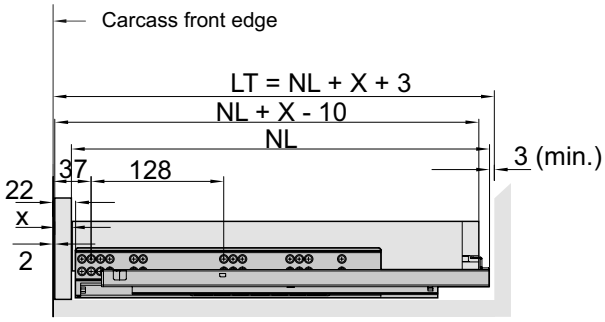
Maximum load for slides: 35 kg
Slide lengths: 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600 mm

Height adjustment: 0 to 2 mm
Depth adjustment: 0 to 5 mm
Width adjustment: 0 to 1.5 mm

NL - nominal length of slide
LT - internal cabin depth
Drawer side thickness: 18 mm

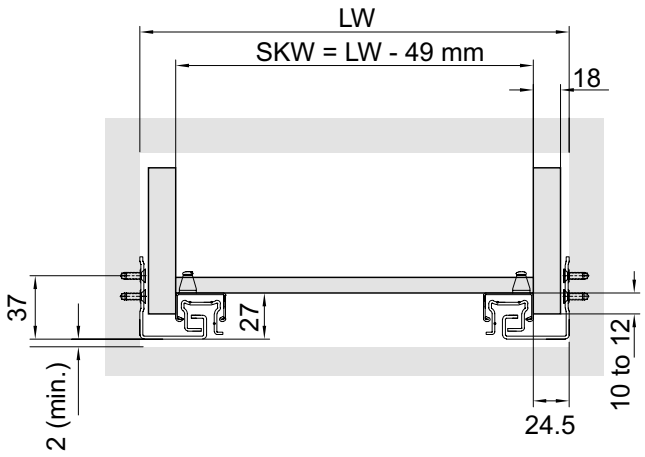


drawer with overlay front

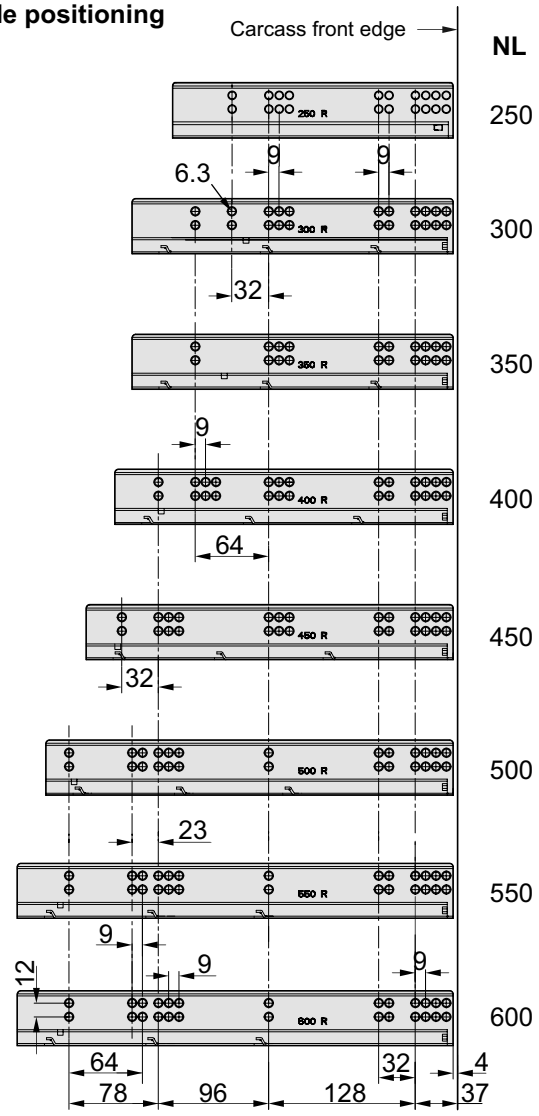


drawer with inset front

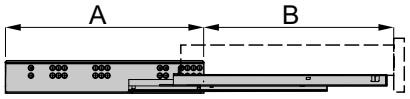
LW - internal cabinet width
SKW - internal drawer width



Drawer slide positioning

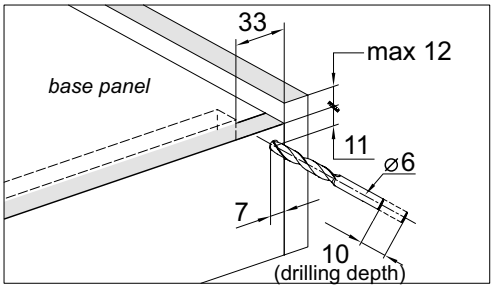


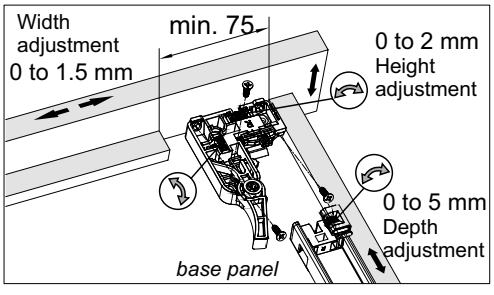
Slide length

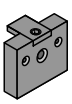


NL	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
A	250	280	280	295	320	355	380	380
B	200	270	320	370	420	470	520	570

Mounting dimensions for drawers







To quickly and accurately drill the holes in the back of the drawers we recommended using our drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides (Code 20415)

UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES – DXP 3D SYNCHRO WITH PUSH SYSTEM





Undermount Drawer Slides – DXP 3D synchro with PUSH system

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05629	250	10	set
05630	300	10	set
05631	350	10	set
05632	400	10	set
05633	450	10	set
05634	500	10	set
05635	550	10	set



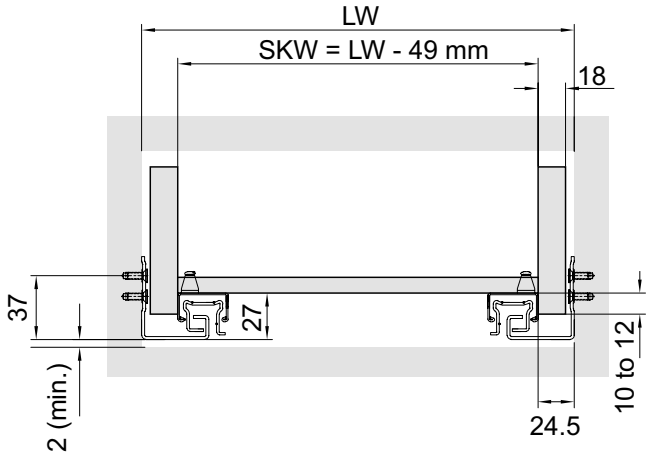
Drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides DXS and DXP

CODE	USAGE
20415	Marking of hole positioning for front and rear slide fixings

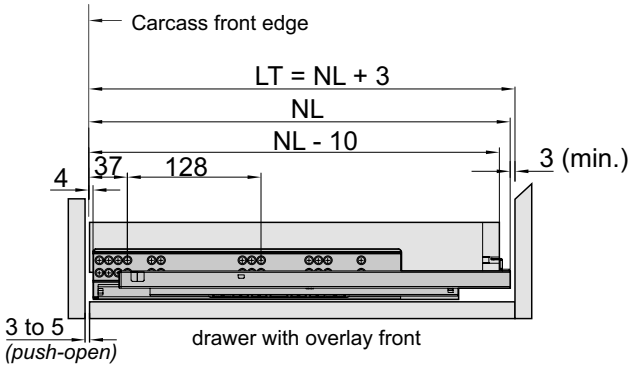
Maximum load for slides: 30 kg
Slide lengths: 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550 mm

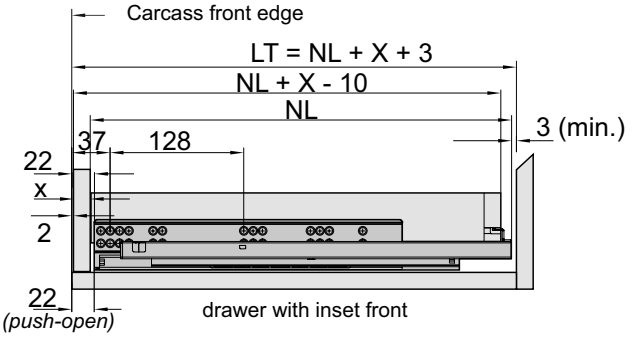
Height adjustment: 0 to 2 mm
Depth adjustment: 0 to 4 mm
Width adjustment: 0 to 1.5 mm

LW - internal cabinet width
SKW - internal drawer width

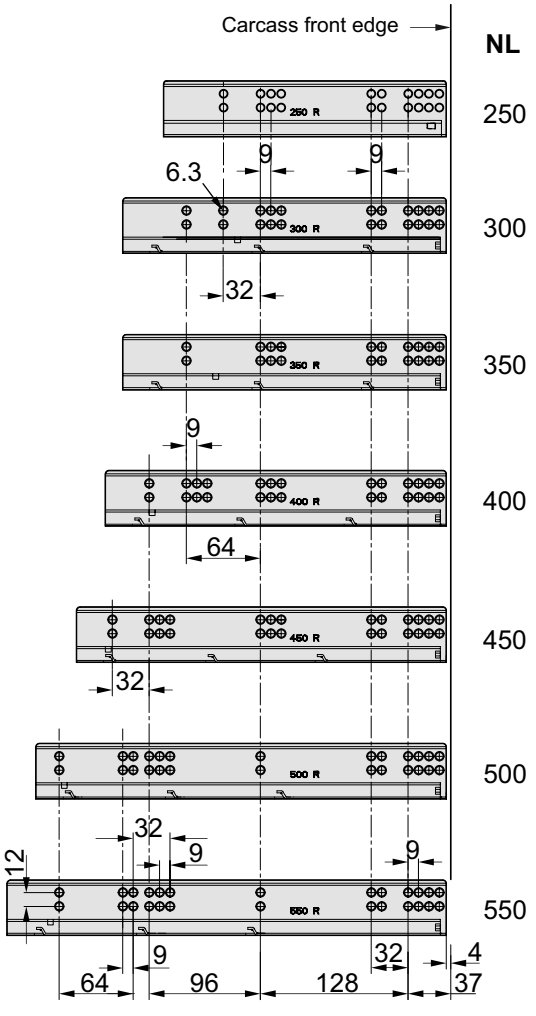


NL - nominal length of slide
LT - internal cabin depth
Drawer side thickness: 18 mm

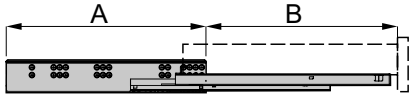




Drawer slide positioning

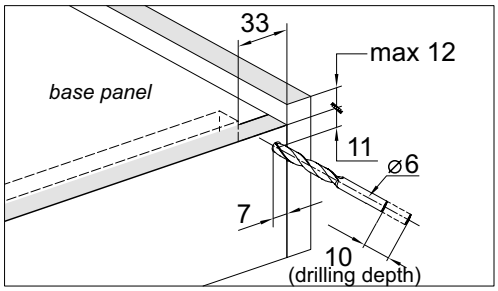


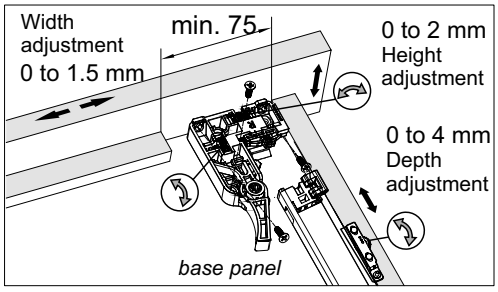
Slide length

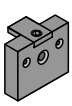


NL	250	300	350	400	450	500	550
A	250	280	280	295	320	355	380
B	200	270	320	370	420	470	520

Mounting dimensions for drawers







To quickly and accurately drill the holes in the back of the drawers we recommended using our drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides (Code 20415)

UNDERMOUNT DRAWER SLIDES DXP-D-3D SYNCHRO WITH PUSH OPEN AND FIXING FOR SYNCHRONISING BAR





Undermount drawer slides DXP-D-3D synchro with PUSH open and fixing for synchronising bar

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05891	250	10	set
05892	300	10	set
05893	350	10	set
05894	400	10	set
05895	450	10	set
05896	500	10	set
05897	550	10	set



Synchronising bar for DXP-D slides

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05898	1100	20	set

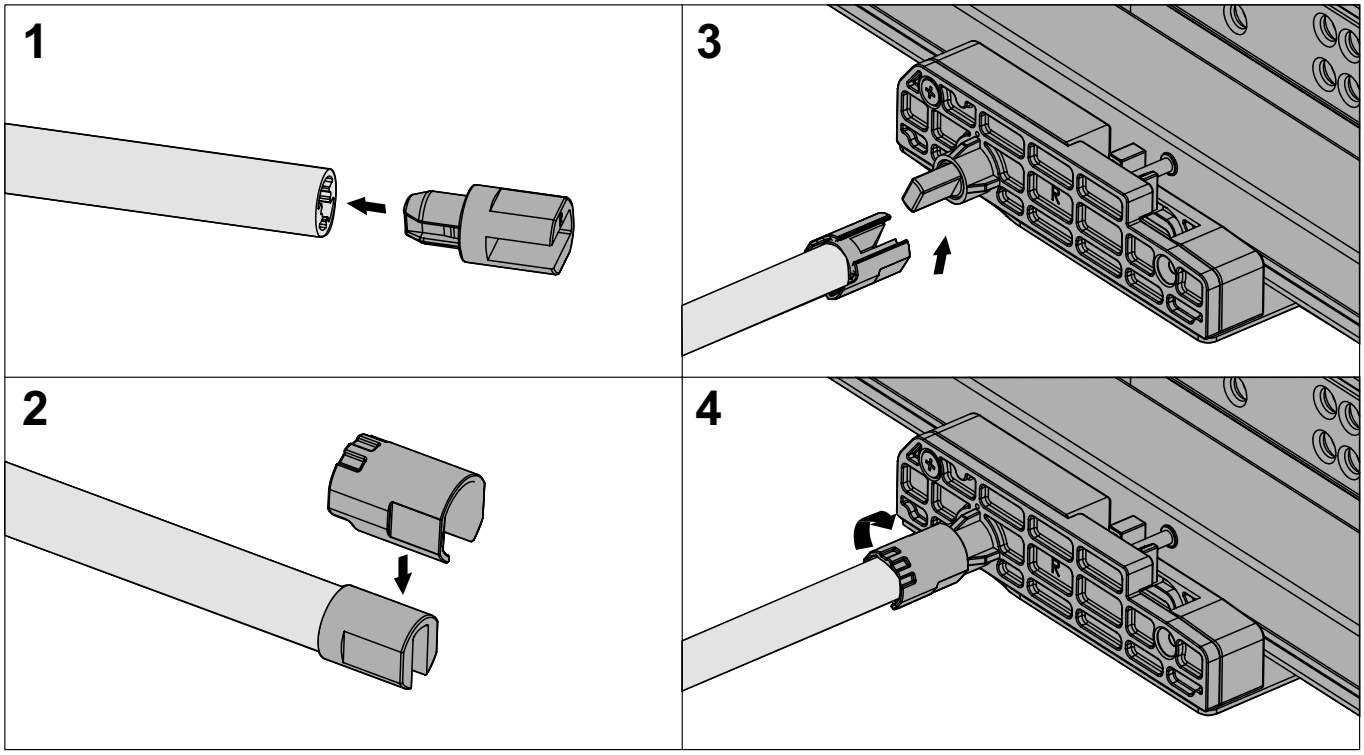


Drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides DXS and DXP

CODE	USAGE
20415	Marking of hole positioning for front and rear slide fixings

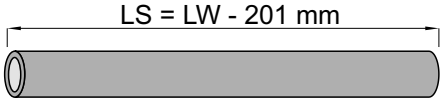
i Assembly instructions for drawer slides DXP-D-3D synchro is identical to assembly instructions for drawer slides DXP-3D synchro on page 543

Installation of synchronising bar



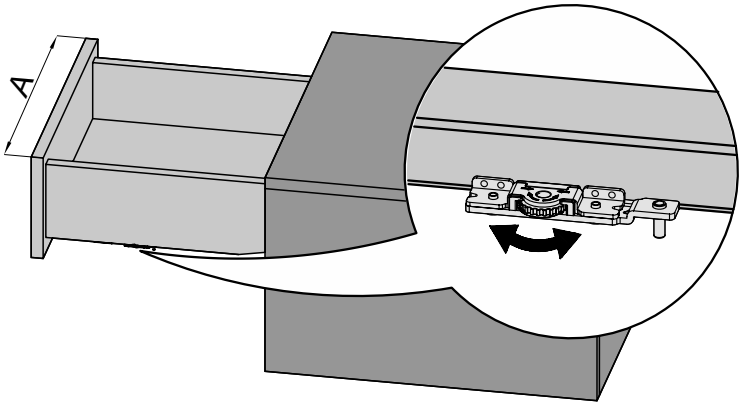
Prior to the installation of synchronising bar, it should be trimmed to the length calculated with the below formula:

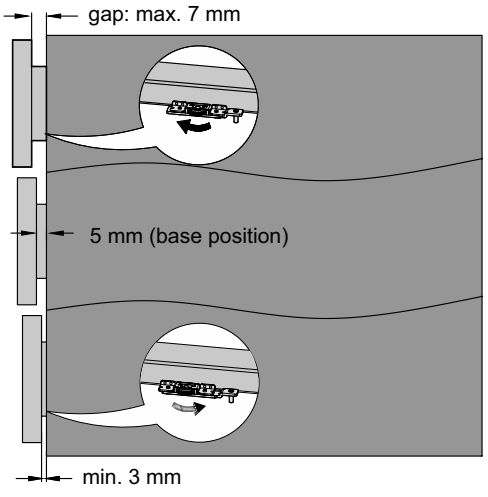
LS = LW - 201 mm



LS- synchronising bar length (mm)

Drawer depth regulation





Optimal gap between front and carcass:

A < 650 mm - gap (3 to 3.5 mm)
700 mm < **A** < 900 mm - gap (4 to 4.5 mm)
1000 mm < **A** < 1200 mm - gap (4.5 to 5 mm)

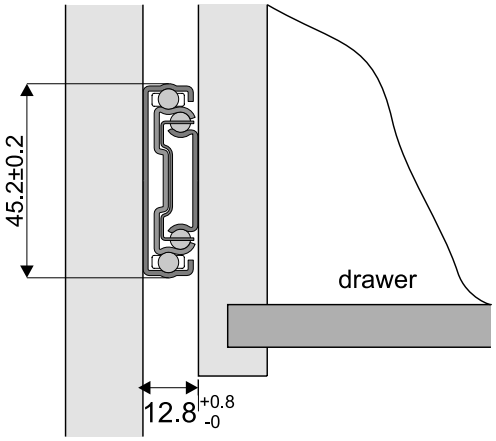
FULL EXTENSION BALL BEARING SLIDES



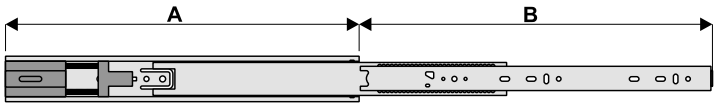


Full extension ball bearing drawer slides with soft-close

CODE	LENGTH (mm)	HEIGHT (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04896	250	45	15	set
04897	300	45	15	set
04898	350	45	15	set
04899	400	45	15	set
04900	450	45	15	set
04901	500	45	15	set
04902	550	45	15	set
04903	600	45	15	set

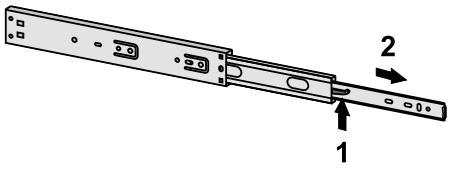


Slide length

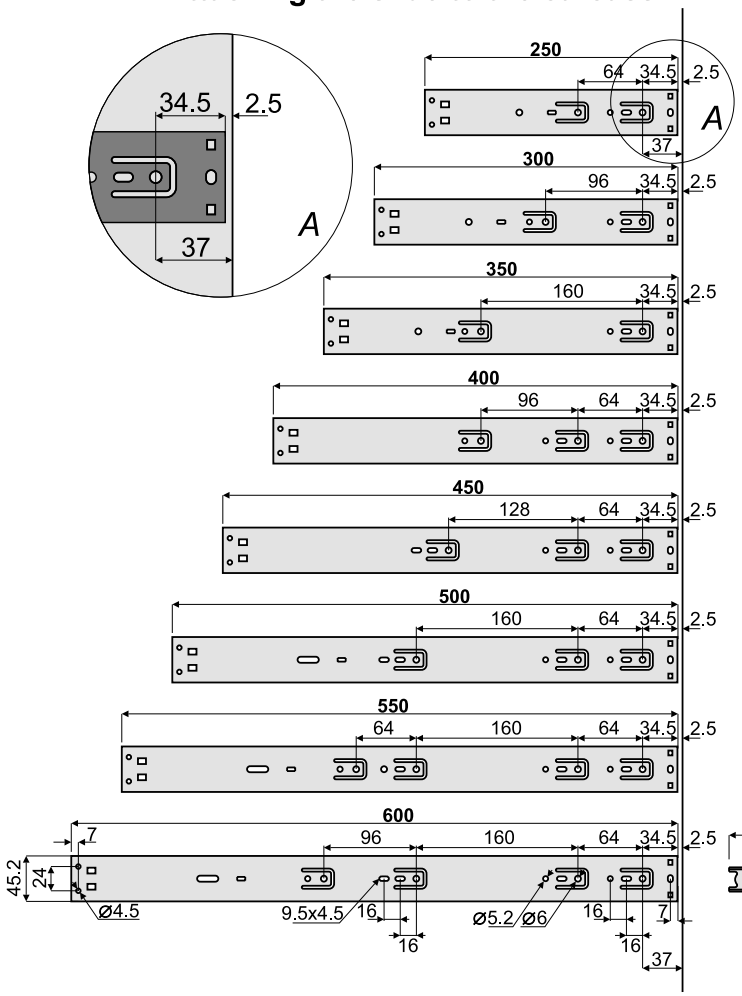


A	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
B	192±2	268±2	343±2	382±2	452±2	503±2	550±2	600±2

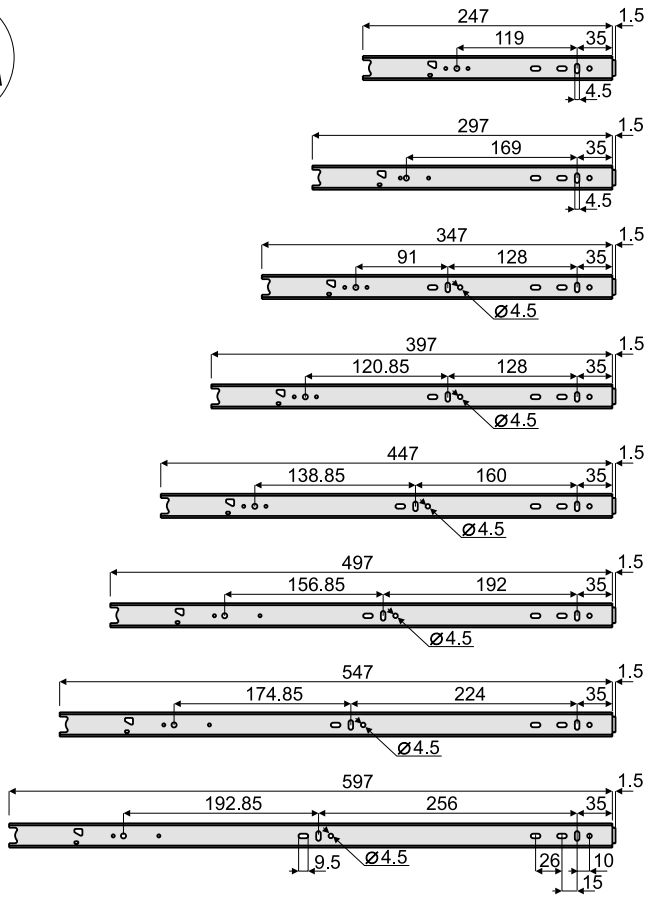
Slide disassembly



Attaching the slide to the carcass



Attaching the slide to the drawer



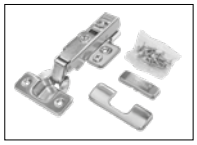
SOFT-CLOSE CLIP-ON HINGES



Hinge 3D WITH ECCENTRIC ADJUSTMENT – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

FULL OVERLAY hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps. Comfortable 3-dimensional adjustment

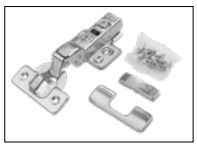


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223112	SILVER	50	set



HALF OVERLAY hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps. Comfortable 3-dimensional adjustment

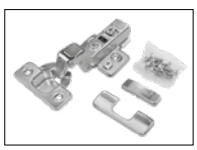


CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223113	SILVER	50	set



INSET hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs)

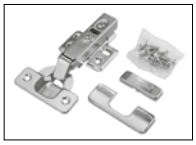
Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps. Comfortable 3-dimensional adjustment



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223114	SILVER	50	set



HINGES, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

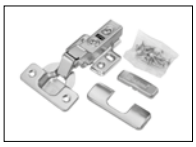


FULL OVERLAY hinge,
hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm –
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps.

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223032	SILVER	50	set



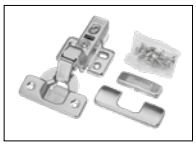


HALF OVERLAY hinge,
hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm –
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps.

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223033	SILVER	50	set





INSET hinge,
hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm –
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps.

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223034	SILVER	50	set



FULL OVERLAY HINGE WITHOUT SPRING – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm



FULL OVERLAY hinge without spring –
hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223132	SILVER	50	set



Hinges without mounting plate with ECCENTRIC ADJUSTMENT, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm



FULL OVERLAY hinge with eccentric adjustment, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip on with soft-close (1 pc.)

Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223115	SILVER	100	item



HALF OVERLAY hinge with eccentric adjustment, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip on with soft-close (1 pc.)

Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223116	SILVER	100	item



INSET hinge with eccentric adjustment, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm, clip on with soft-close (1 pc.)

Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223117	SILVER	100	item

With hinges you must also purchase mounting plates from page 552

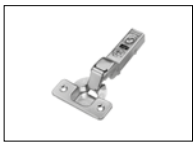
Hinges without mounting plate, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm



FULL OVERLAY hinge without mounting plate – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (1 pc.)

Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222969	SILVER	100	item



HALF OVERLAY hinge without mounting plate – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (1 pc.)

Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222970	SILVER	100	item



INSET hinge without mounting plate – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm – soft-close clip-on hinges (1 pc.)

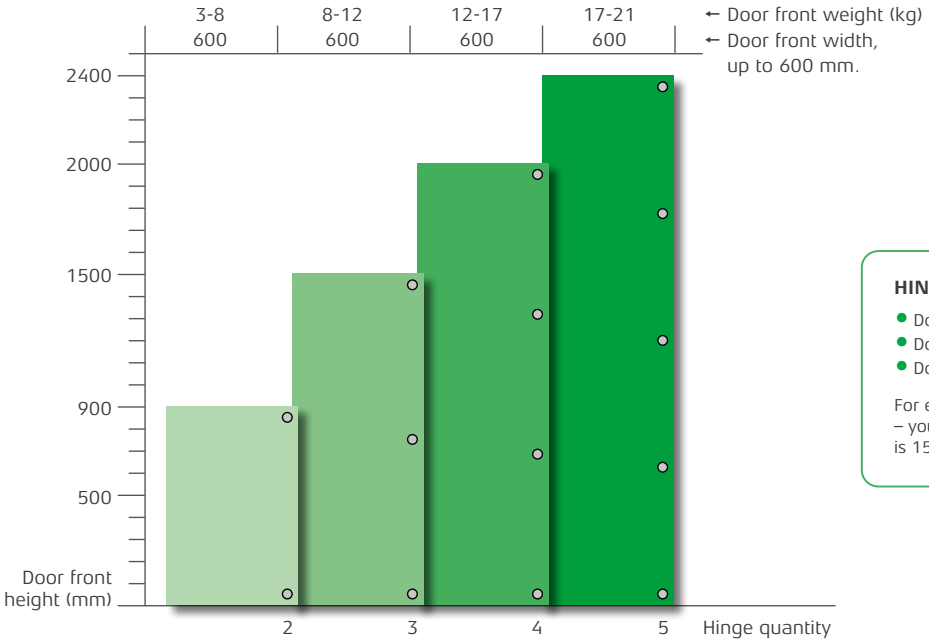
Hinge without mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222971	SILVER	100	item

With hinges you must also purchase mounting plates from page 552

HINGE QUANTIFIER

DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF HINGES REQUIRED,
DEPENDING ON THE HEIGHT AND WEIGHT OF DOOR FRONTS USED

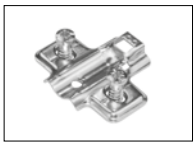


HINGE QUANTITY IS DEPENDENT ON:

- Door front width and height
- Door front weight
- Door front material

For example:
– you should use 3 hinges if the door front height is 1500 mm and the weight is between 8-12 kg.

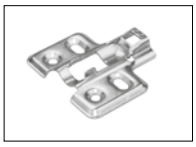
Mounting plates, cover caps



Universal mounting plate
with premounting screws

Universal mounting plate sold individually

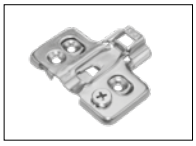
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222974	SILVER	100	item



Universal mounting plate
with 4 symmetrical holes

Universal mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223031	SILVER	100	item



Universal mounting plate
with eccentric height adjustment

Universal mounting plate sold individually

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223018	SILVER	400	item



Universal hinge cup cover cap

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222972-SV	SILVER	1500	item



Universal hinge arm cover cap

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222973-SV	SILVER	2500	item



Template for hinges-hole spacing 45 ø 35 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
40476	RED	100	item

ANGLED Hinge, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm



ANGLED hinge 30°,
hole spacing 45 ø35 mm
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws. Additionally these hinges have eccentric depth regulation.
Used for front thickness from 14 mm to 22 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223043	SILVER	50	set





ANGLED hinge 45°,
hole spacing 45 ø35 mm
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws. Additionally these hinges have eccentric depth regulation.
Used for front thickness from 14 mm to 22 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223044	SILVER	50	set





ANGLED hinge 90°,
hole spacing 45 ø35 mm
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws. Additionally these hinges have eccentric depth regulation.
Used for front thickness from 14 mm to 22 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223045	SILVER	50	set



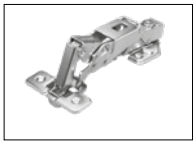


ANGLED hinge 135°,
hole spacing 45 ø35 mm
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws.
Used for front thickness from 14 mm to 22 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223046	SILVER	50	set



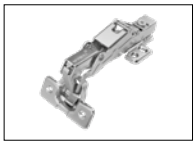


ANGLED hinge 155° ZERO PROTRUSION,
hole spacing 45 ø 35 mm soft-close
clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws. Additionally these hinges have eccentric depth regulation.
Used for front thickness from 16 mm to 24 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223094	SILVER	50	set





FULL OVERLAY hinge 165°,
hole spacing 45 ø35 mm
soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs)

Set includes 2 hinges, 2 mounting plates, plus cup/arm cover caps and screws. Additionally these hinges have eccentric depth regulation.
Used for front thickness from 14 mm to 26 mm

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
223047	SILVER	50	set

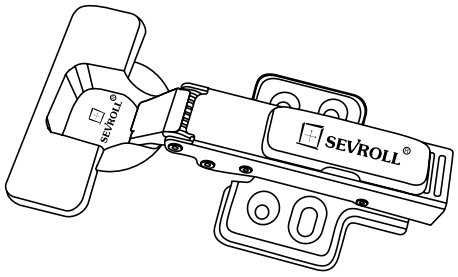


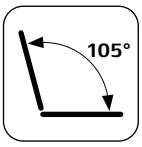
FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

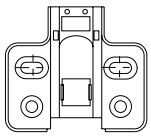
SOFT-CLOSE CLIP-ON HINGES

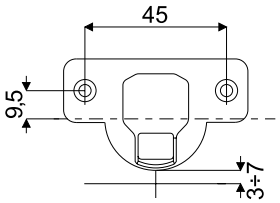
- Hinges 3D with eccentric adjustment, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm
- Soft-close clip-on hinges, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm
- Full overlay hinge without spring – hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

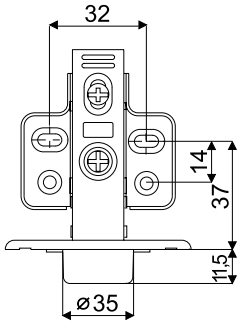
FULL OVERLAY hinge

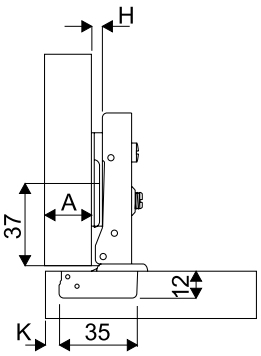










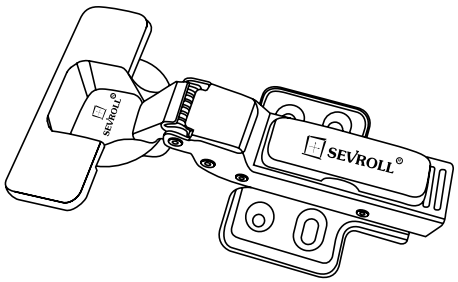


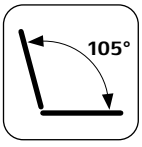
Mounting plate H = 0

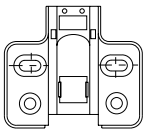
K	3	4	5	6	7
A	17	18	19	20	21

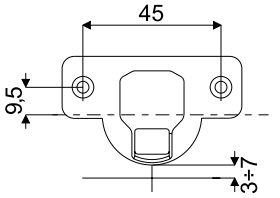
K – cup distance
A – overlay

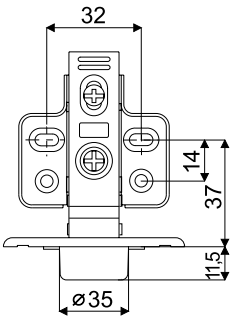
HALF OVERLAY hinge

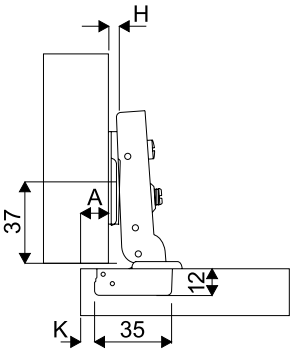










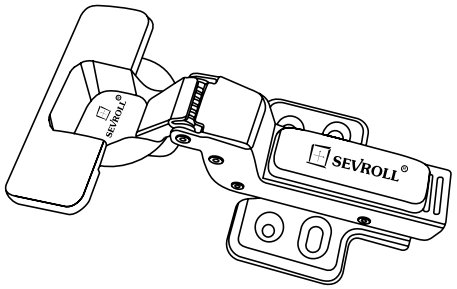


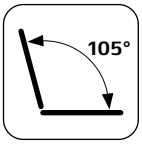
Mounting plate H = 0

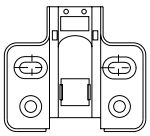
K	3	4	5	6	7
A	8	9	10	11	12

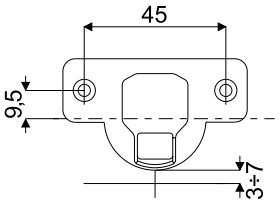
K – cup distance
A – overlay

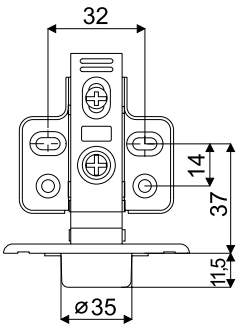
INSET hinge

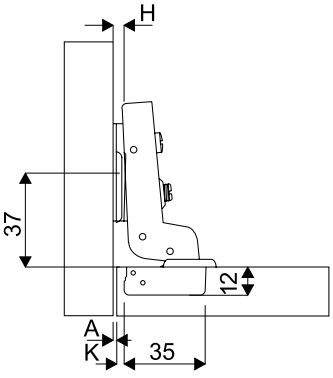












Mounting plate H = 0

K	3	4	5	6	7
A	1.5	0.5	-0.5	-1.5	-2.5

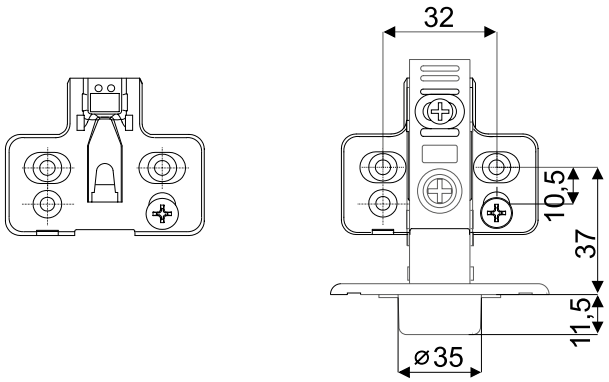
K – cup distance
A – gap

SEVROLL

UNIVERSAL MOUNTING PLATES

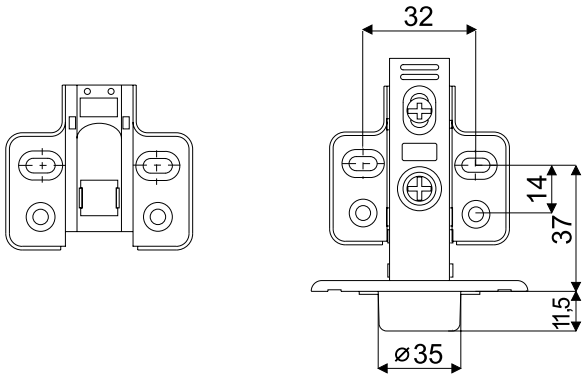
Universal mounting plate with eccentric height adjustment

Mounting plates work with hinges index no: 222969 / 222970 / 222971 / 223115 / 223116 / 223117



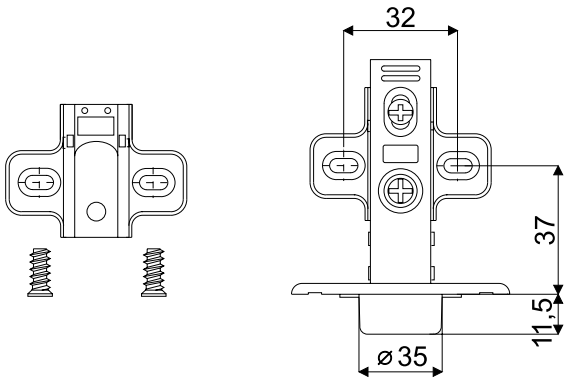
Universal mounting plate with 4 symmetrical holes

Mounting plates work with hinges index no: 222969 / 222970 / 222971 / 223115 / 223116 / 223117



Universal mounting plate with premounting screws

Mounting plates work with hinges index no: 222969 / 222970 / 222971 / 223115 / 223116 / 223117



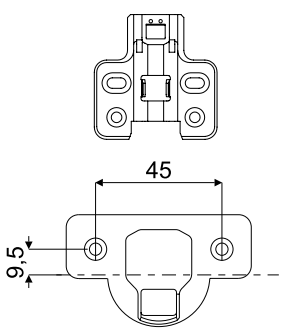
ANGLED hinges, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

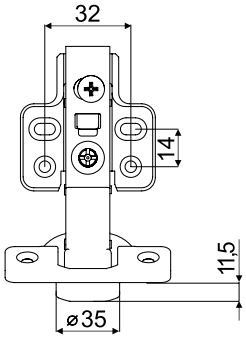
ANGLED hinge 30°

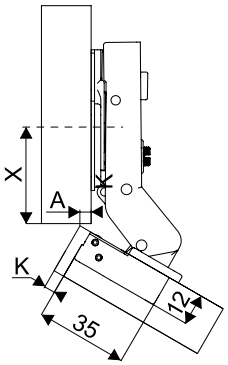
Mounting plate H = 0

K	4	5	6	7
A	2.5	3.4	4.3	5.2
X	35	34	33	32

K – cup distance
A – overlay
X – guide distance





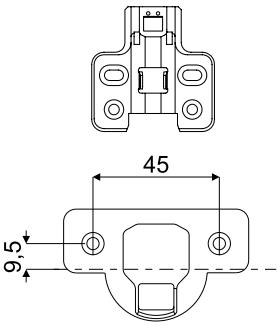


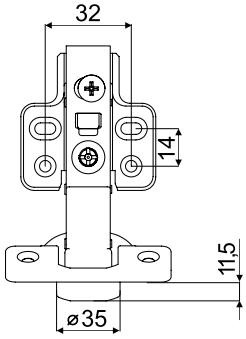
ANGLED hinge 45°

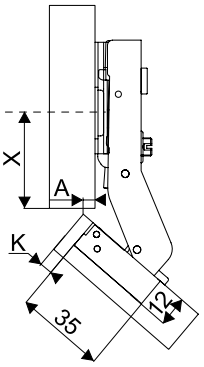
Mounting plate H = 0

K	4	5	6	7
A	4.5	5.4	6.3	7.2
X	37	36	35	34

K – cup distance
A – overlay
X – guide distance





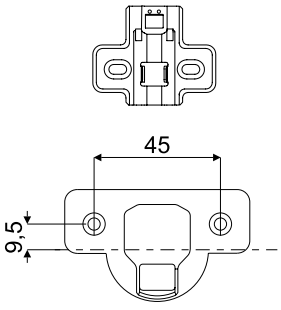


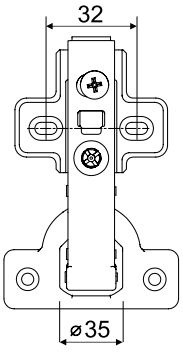
ANGLED hinge 90°

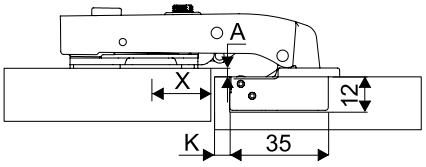
Mounting plate H = 0

K	4	5
A	2.8	2.8
X	20	19

K – cup distance
A – overlay
X – guide distance



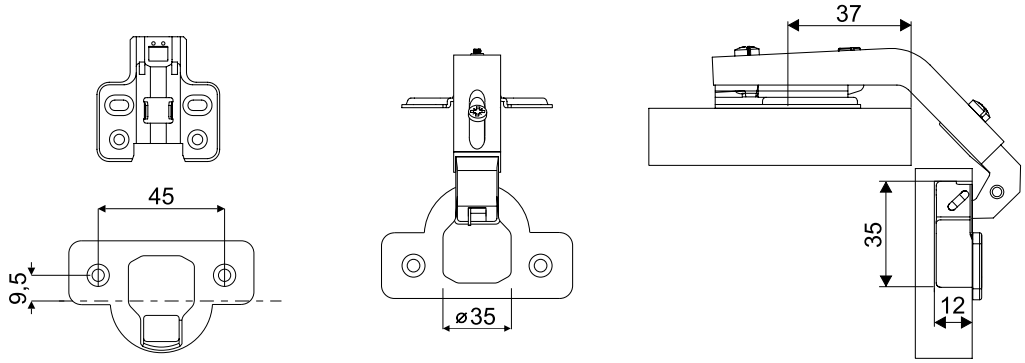




ANGLED hinges, hole spacing 45 mm ø35 mm

ANGLED hinge 135°

Mounting plate H = 0

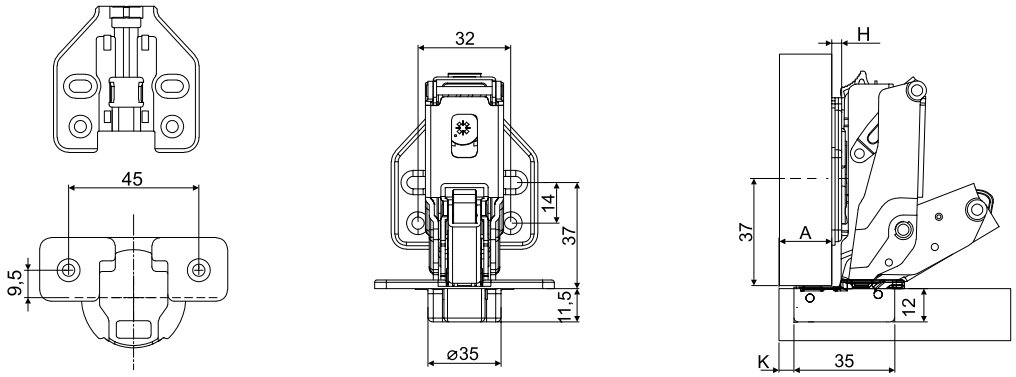


ANGLED hinge 155°

Mounting plate H = 0

K	3	4	5	6	7
A	17	18	19	20	21

K – cup distance
A – overlay

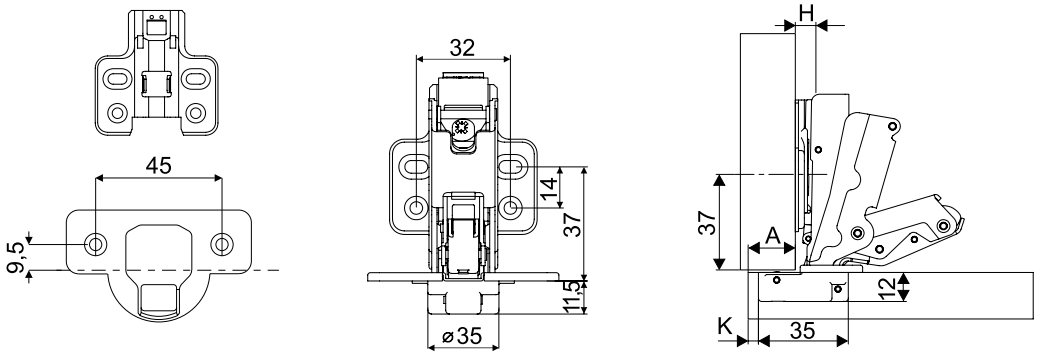


ANGLED hinge 165°

Mounting plate H = 0

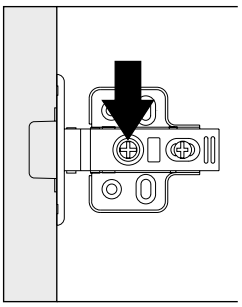
K	3	4	5	6	7
A	18	19	20	21	22

K – cup distance
A – overlay

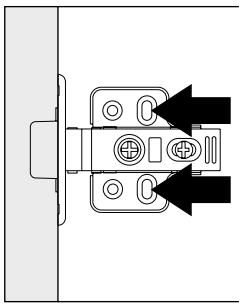


HINGE REGULATION

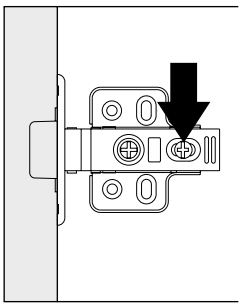
Hinges: FULL OVERLAY, HALF OVERLAY, INSET



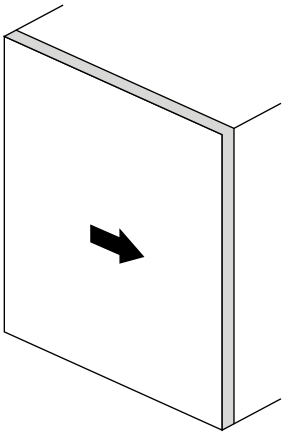
Adjustment: + 5 mm

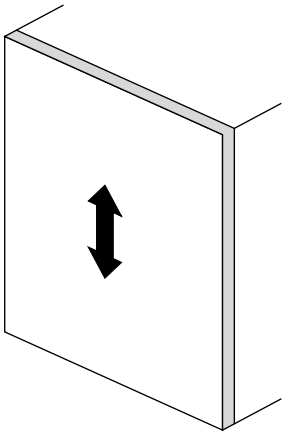


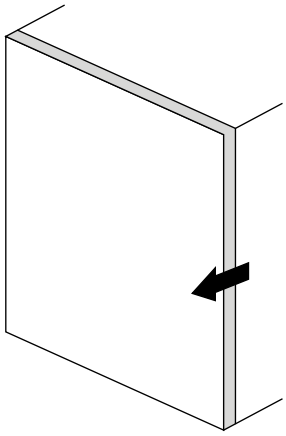
Adjustment: ± 2 mm



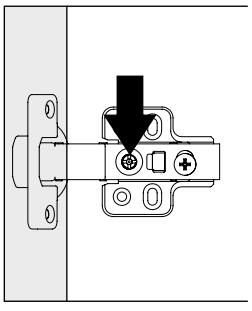
Adjustment: + 5 mm



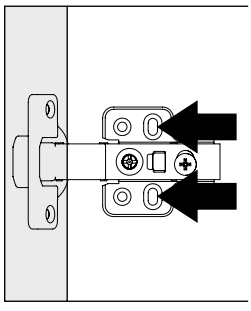




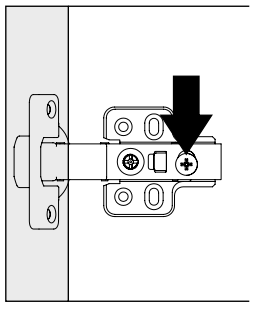
ANGLED hinges



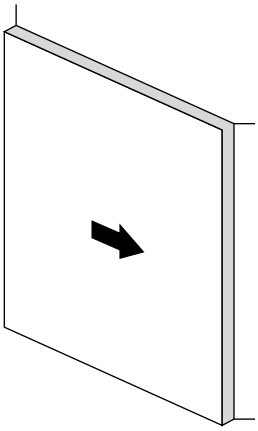
Adjustment: + 6 mm

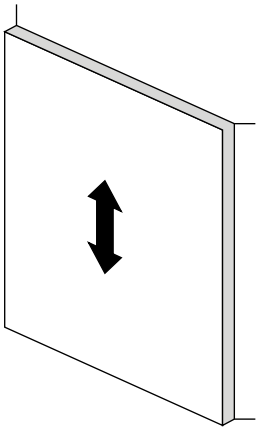


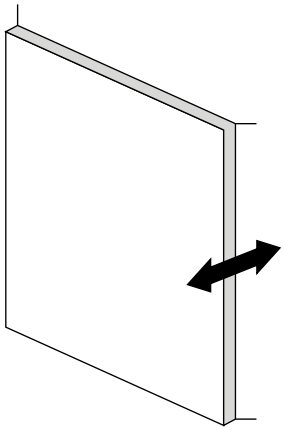
Adjustment: ± 2 mm



Adjustment: ± 2 mm







UNDERMOUNT
DRAWER SLIDES
DXS-3D SYNCHRO WITH SOFT-CLOSE



Application: for wooden drawers in wardrobes, chests of drawers and kitchens

Features of the DXS-3D undermount synchro slides:

- Max. load up to 35 kg
- Available lengths from 250 mm to 600 mm
- Full synchronization of slide movement
- Designed for 18 mm board Soft-close system
- 3D regulation (3-dimensional adjustment)
- Easy assembly, tool-free adjustment

FURNITURE LEGS





Adjustable furniture leg **H 50-65 mm**

Elements sold individually

CODE	LOAD (kg)	HEIGHT (mm)	MATERIAL	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222934-SV	450	50-65	PLASTIC	BLACK	100	item



Adjustable furniture leg **H 85-120 mm**

Elements sold individually

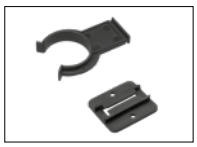
CODE	LOAD (kg)	HEIGHT (mm)	MATERIAL	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222935-SV	450	85-120	PLASTIC	BLACK	100	item



Adjustable furniture leg **H 122-190 mm**

Elements sold individually

CODE	LOAD (kg)	HEIGHT (mm)	MATERIAL	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222936-SV	450	122-190	PLASTIC	BLACK	100	item

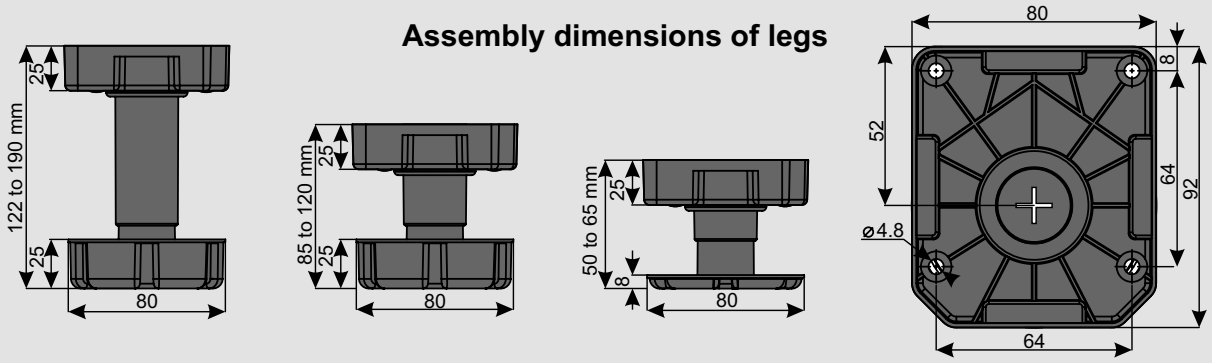


Universal **PLINTH CLIP II**

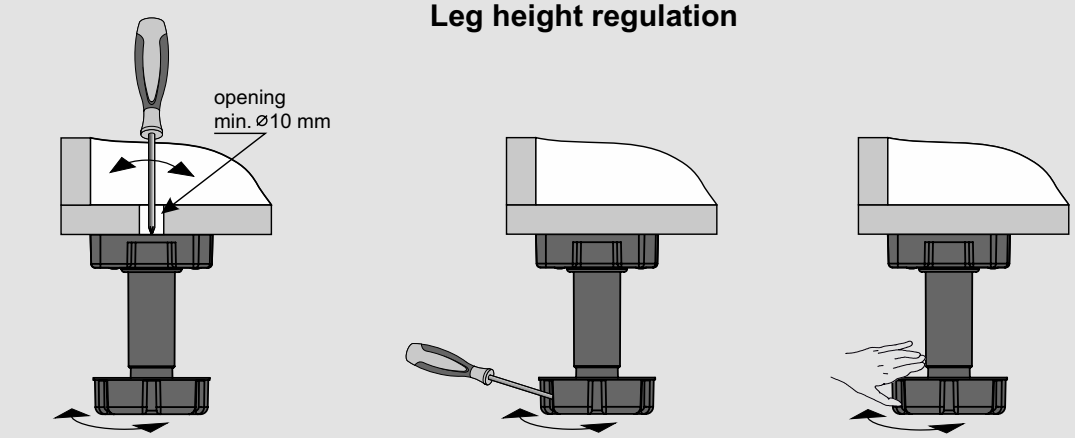
Elements sold individually

CODE	MATERIAL	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222938	PLASTIC	BLACK	2000	item

Assembly dimensions of legs



Leg height regulation

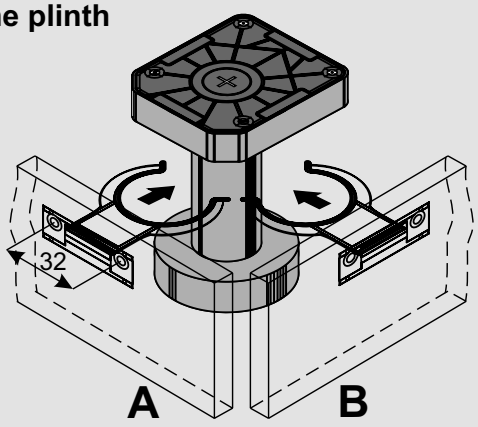


Adjustment with a screwdriver from above (*be sure to use an appropriate screwdriver*)

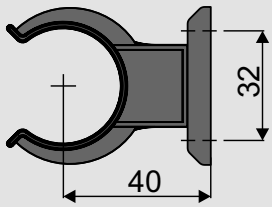
Adjustment with a screwdriver from front

Manual adjusting

Installation of the plinth



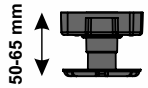
Plinth clip



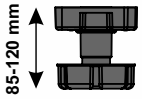
The plinth can be attached both from the front (A) and from the side of the leg (B)
Thanks to this, the legs can also be used in "island" type projects

COMPONENTS

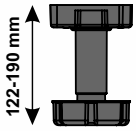
Adjustable furniture leg h 50-65 mm



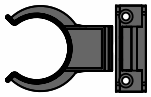
Adjustable furniture leg h 85-120 mm



Adjustable furniture leg h 122-190 mm



Universal plinth clip II



PULL DOWN CLOTHES RAIL



NEW!



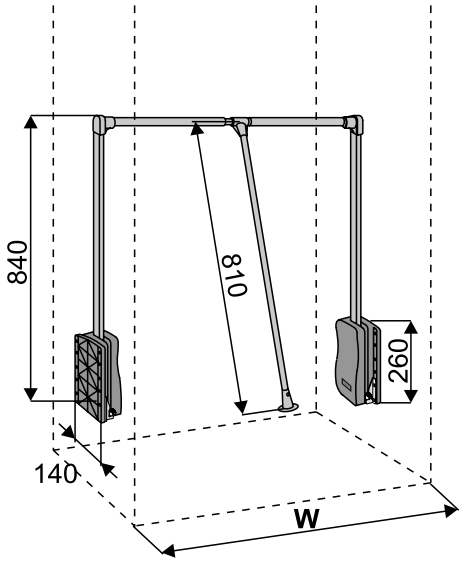
Pull down clothes rail

CODE	RAIL WIDTH (mm)	OPENING WIDTH (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05429	450-600	550-660	WHITE	6	item
05430	600-830	660-890	WHITE	6	item
05431	830-1150	890-1210	WHITE	6	item



Pull down clothes rail

CODE	RAIL WIDTH (mm)	OPENING WIDTH (mm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05118	450-600	550-660	BLACK/CHROME	6	item
05119	600-830	660-890	BLACK/CHROME	6	item
05120	830-1150	890-1210	BLACK/CHROME	6	item

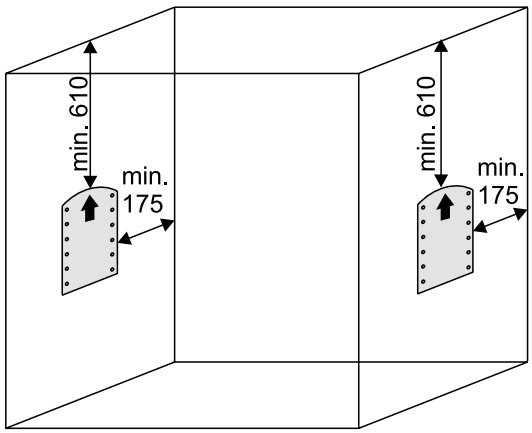


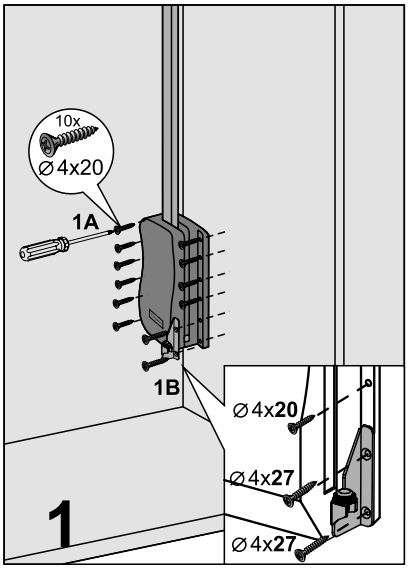
Clothes rail max. load 10 kg

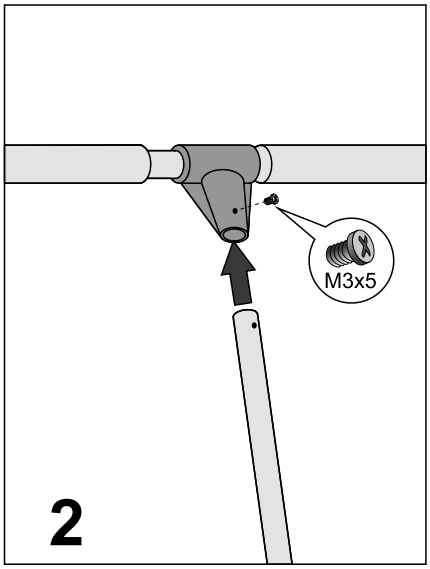
MAX 10 kg

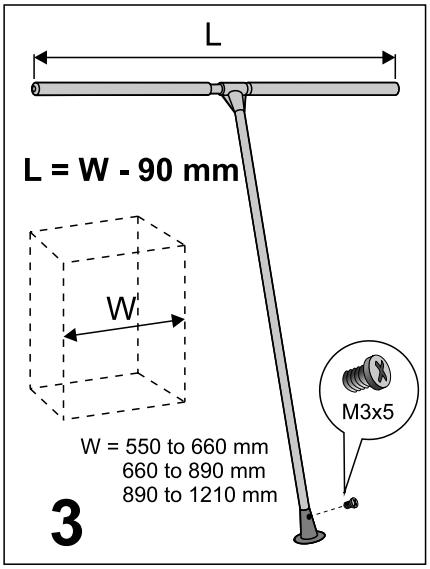
Assembly dimensions

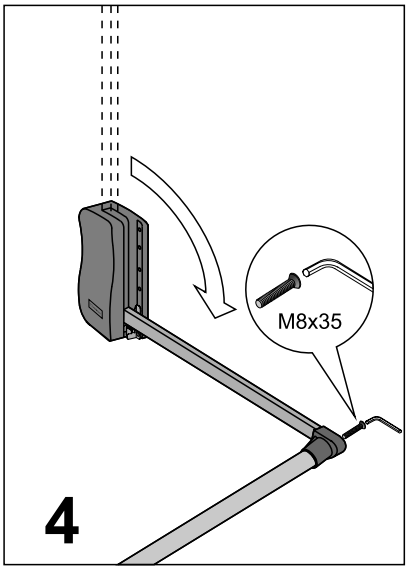
Pull down clothes rail	Opening width W
450 to 600	550 to 660
600 to 830	660 to 890
830 to 1150	890 to 1210

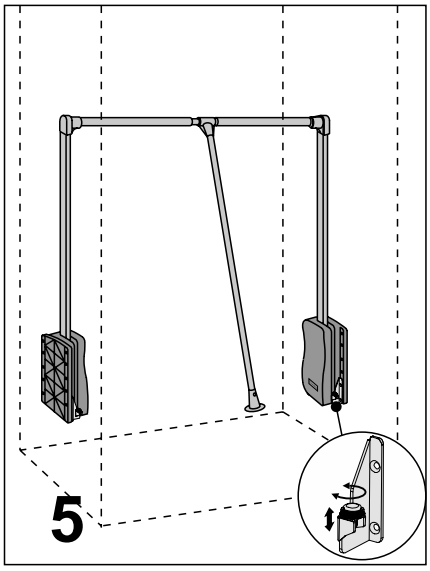


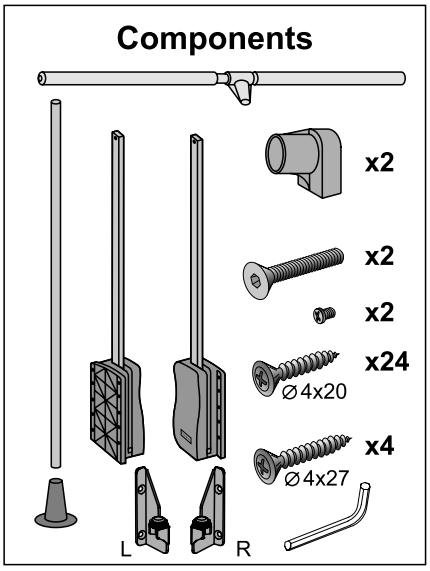






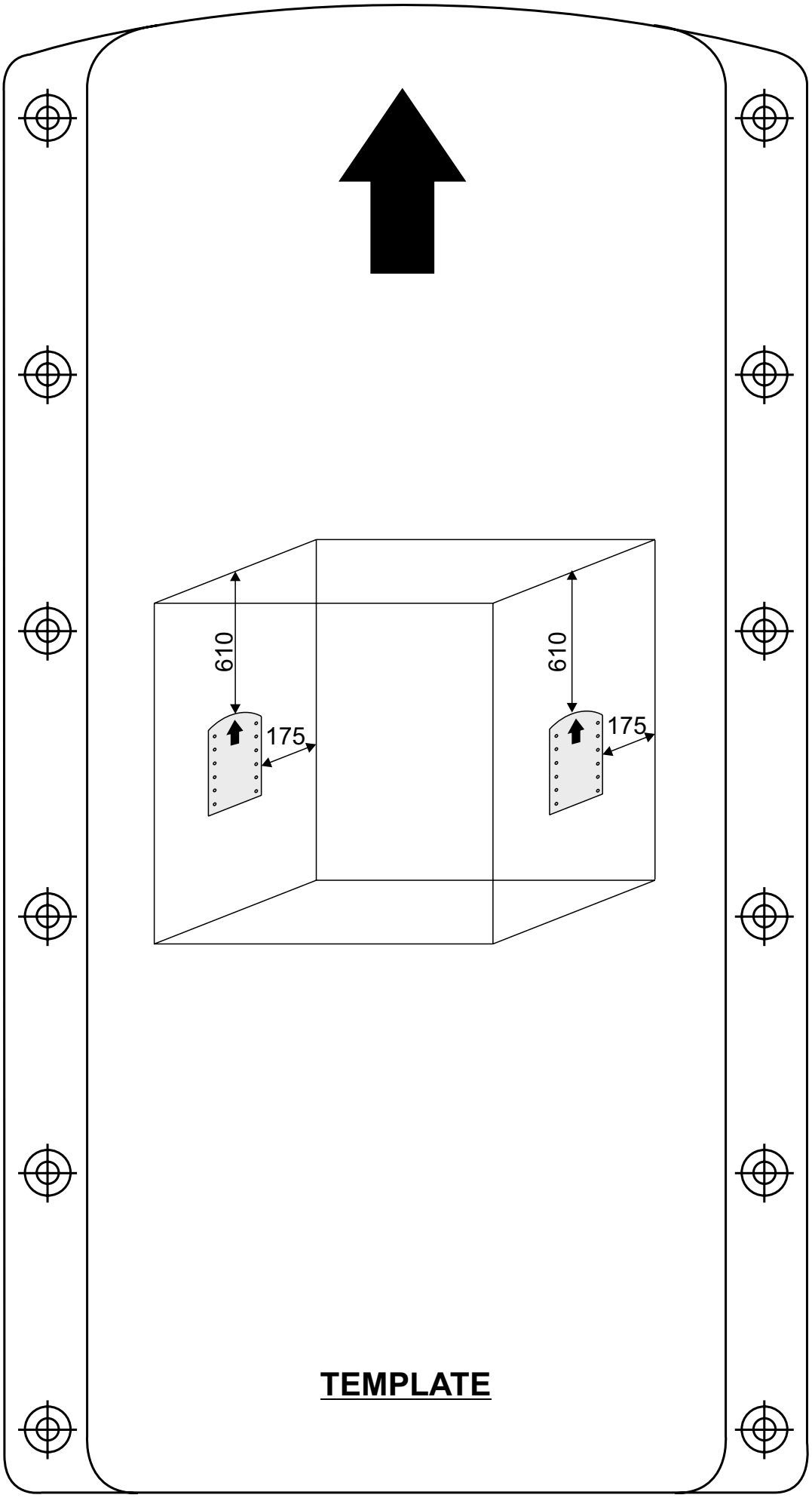








PULL DOWN CLOTHES RAIL



TEMPLATE



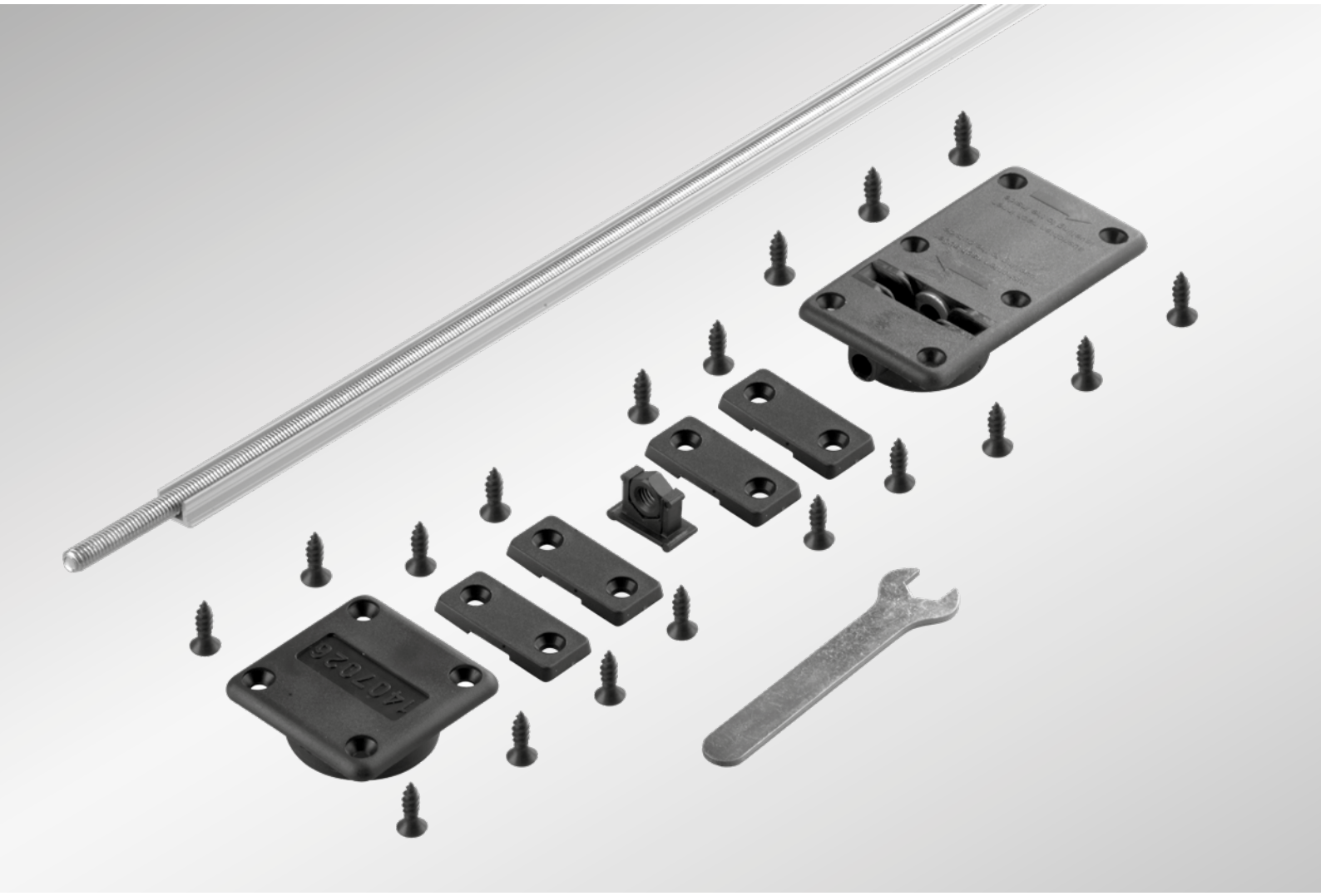




16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM

For 18, 16 and 12 mm chipboard and MDF board



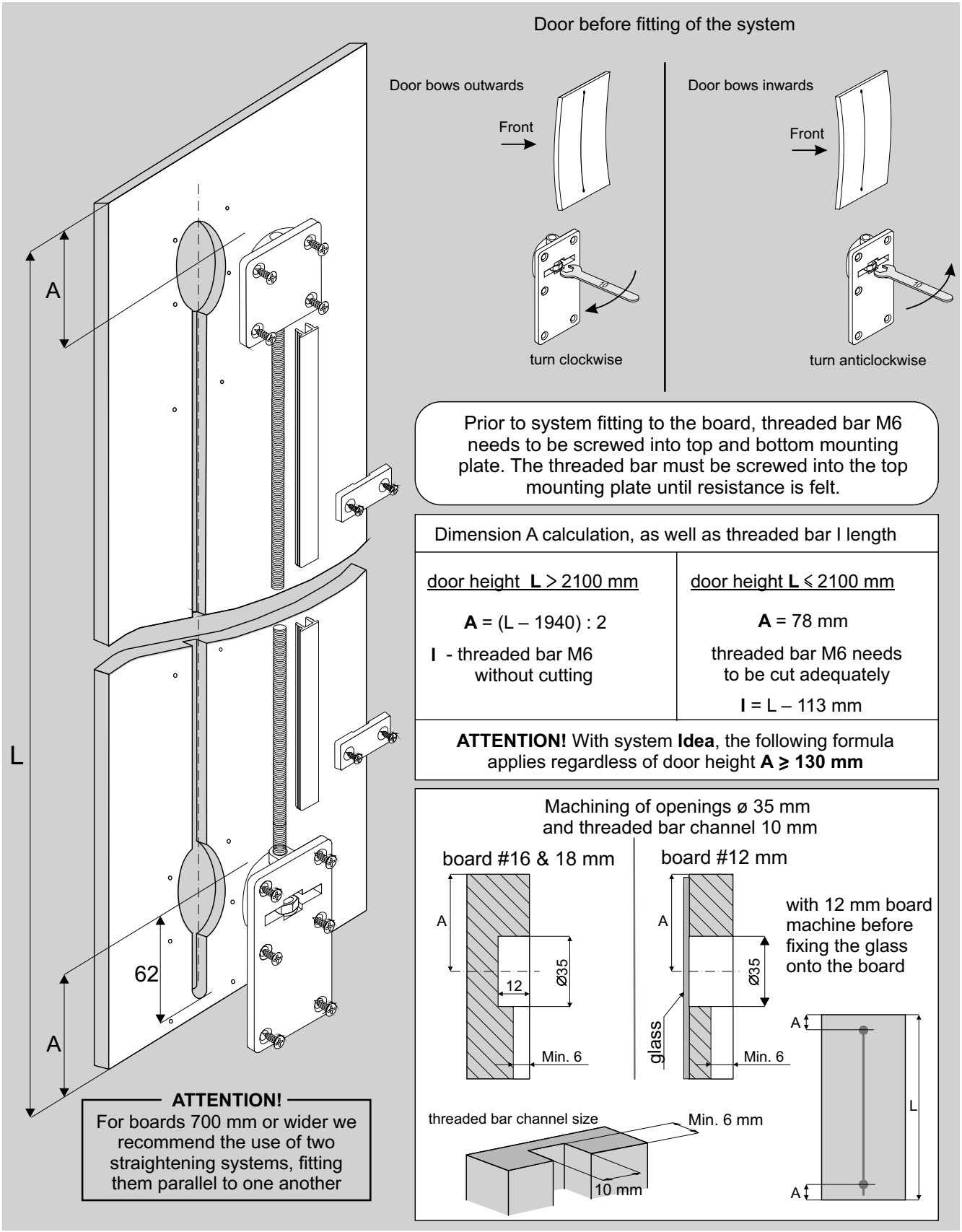
System designed for 18 mm boards.
Used to prevent board bowing.

Board straightening system

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20239	50	set

Set components

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom mounting plate	1 pc.
Top mounting plate	1 pc.
Nut M6	2 pcs
Cover for nut M6	1 pc.
Cover strip fixing	4 pcs
Cover strip	1 pc.
Threaded bar M6 x 1987	1 pc.
10 mm spanner	1 pc.
Fixing screws	set
Assembly instructions	1 copy



Prior to system fitting to the board, threaded bar M6 needs to be screwed into top and bottom mounting plate. The threaded bar must be screwed into the top mounting plate until resistance is felt.

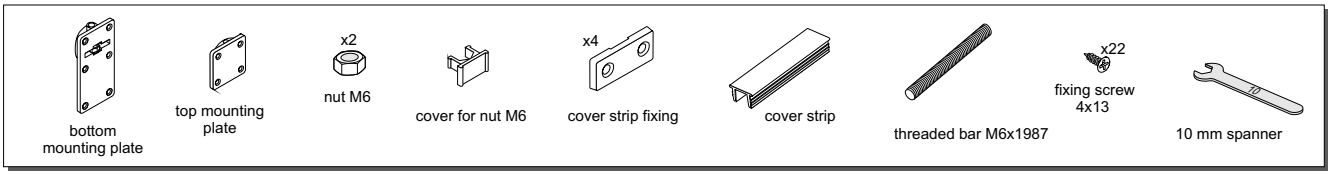
Dimension A calculation, as well as threaded bar I length

door height **L** > 2100 mm	door height **L** ⩽ 2100 mm
A = (L – 1940) : 2 **I** - threaded bar M6 without cutting	**A** = 78 mm threaded bar M6 needs to be cut adequately **I** = L – 113 mm

ATTENTION! With system **Idea**, the following formula applies regardless of door height **A ⩾ 130 mm**

Machining of openings ø 35 mm and threaded bar channel 10 mm

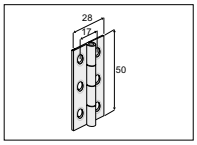
COMPONENTS



Furniture hinge



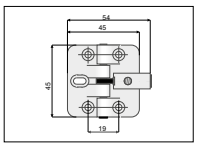
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222346	BRASS	24	set



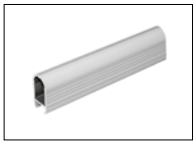
Clip hinge



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
134-126	SILVER	200	item

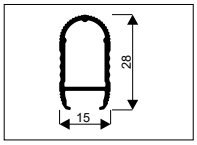


Aluminium hanging rail with LED slot

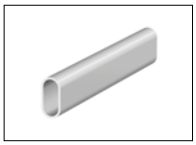


i *With oval hanging rail, use Oval Rail End Support 28x15. Index 20382*

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04730	SILVER	3000	20	item

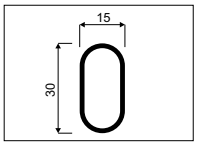


Oval hanging rail

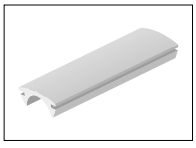


i *With oval hanging rail, use Oval Rail End Support 28x15. Index 20382*

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222522	SILVER	3000	20	item

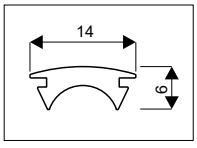


Covering strip



i *Use with Aluminum hanging rail with LED slot (index 04730)*

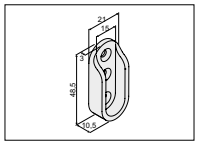
CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	1	running M



Tube catch **30x15** plastic



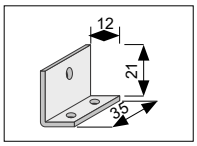
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04923	GREY	40	item



Steel angle fixing, galvanized



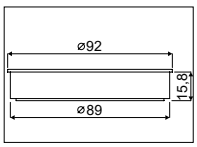
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
40343	STEEL	40	set



Inserted furniture handle



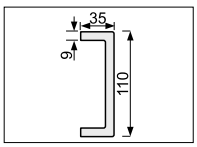
CODE	COLOUR	DIMENSIONS	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10178	INOX	ø 90 mm	10	item



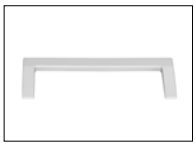
Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm



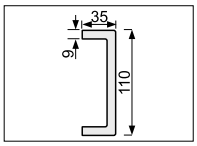
CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20327	TRANSPARENT	INSERTED	20	item
20329	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item
20406	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	50	item



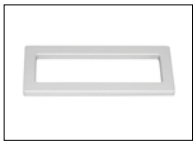
Self-adhesive handle
110x35x6 mm II TYPE-C



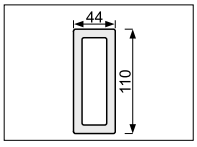
CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04916	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05328	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item



Self-adhesive handle
110x44x6 mm II TYPE-O



CODE	COLOUR	INSTALLATION	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04918	SILVER	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
04919	RAL GLOSS WHITE	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item
05329	RAL MATT BLACK	SELF-ADHESIVE	100	item

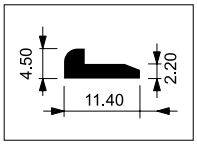


Wedge for board

Pack contains 100 pcs. 2 mm thick wedge allows the installation of 8 mm board in 10 mm profiles



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20252	1	set



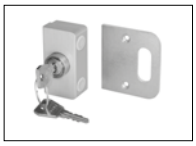
Lock for sliding doors II



For systems Gemini 10 and Gemini 18
You can order multiple locks with the same key

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20356	SILVER	100	set

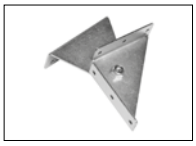
Lock for sliding doors with glass filling



For systems Gemini 10 and Gemini 18 Frame
You can order multiple locks with the same key

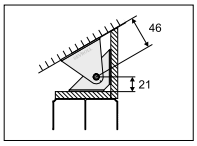
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20369	SILVER	100	set

Ceiling bracket



For all sliding door systems with bottom track for slanted ceiling.
Set includes 2 pcs

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222650	STEEL	24	set



Top carriage positioner **FIX**



Recommended screw:
Unix 3x13 (CODE 20096)

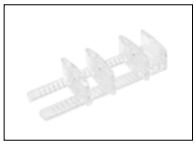
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

Stopper **HI-TEC**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20080	100	item

Adjustable bottom guide



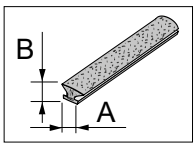
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04875	TRANSPARENT	50	item

Mounting plate **102 N**



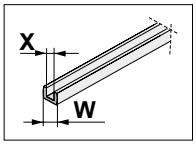
CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222151	TRANSPARENT	100	item

Textile door stop
and Anti-dust brush



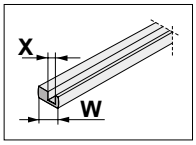
CODE	COLOUR	NAME	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20287-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20430-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20020-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20225-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20403-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20431-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20021-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	6	INSERTED	400 r.m.	4 rolls
20082-BL	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	9	INSERTED	225 r.m.	4 rolls
20288-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20428-SV	WHITE	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20094-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20224-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20334-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20429-SV	BLACK	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20158-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	14	6	INSERTED	150 r.m.	4 rolls
20023-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls
20228-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20046-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	6.7	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	300 r.m.	4 rolls
20229-SV	GREY	TEXTILE DOOR STOP	6.7	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls
20405-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20024-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls
20226-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20423-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls
20416-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	12 rolls
20143-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	9	SELF-ADHESIVE	225 r.m.	4 rolls
20420-SV	WHITE	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls
20027-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls
20227-SV	GREY	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls
20424-SV	BLACK	ANTI-DUST BRUSH	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls

Gasket **TRANSPARENT SYMMETRIC**



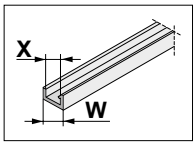
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20031-SV	10	4	100	running M
20032-SV	10	4.5	100	running M
20033-SV	10	6	100	running M
20098-SV	10	6.4	100	running M
20171	10	8	125	running M
20102	18	4	1	set (25 r.m.)
20145	18	8	1	set (25 r.m.)

Gasket **TRANSPARENT ASYMMETRIC**



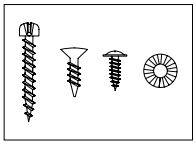
CODE	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20106	18	4	1	set (25 r.m.)
20275	18	6	1	set (25 r.m.)

Gasket for frame profiles **TYPE II S01/S02/S04**



CODE	COLOUR	W (mm)	X (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20167	GREY	6	4	300	running M
20421	BLACK	6	4	100	running M

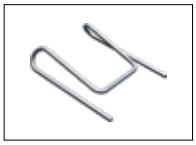
Screws **SMART, UNIX, SCREW & WASHER CROWNED**



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	QUANTITY	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING
20041	Screw SMART	2.5x18	100 pcs	100 sets
20153	Screw UNIX	3x10	1000 pcs	1 set
20323	Screw UNIX	4.0x13	100 pcs	20 sets
20391	Screw UNIX	4.0x16	100 pcs	10 sets
20107	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3x13	100 pcs	20 sets
20165	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3x16	100 pcs	20 sets
20108	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3.5x16	100 pcs	20 sets
20151	Screw UNIX with countersunk head	3.5x25	1000 pcs	1 set
20066	Screw UNIX	2.5x16	100 pcs	20 sets
20096	Screw UNIX	3.0x13	100 pcs	20 sets
20322	Screw UNIX	3.5x13	100 pcs	20 sets
20160	Self-tapping screw	2.9x6,5	100 pcs	20 sets
20001	Self-tapping screw	6.3x32	2000 pcs	1 set
20371	Self-tapping screw	6.3x45	2000 pcs	1 set
20166	Washer crowned	3x6	100 pcs	20 sets

Brush clips

i Brush clip for brushes self-adhesive



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20223	100	item

Aluminium cleaning block



CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222883	GRAPHITE	18	item

Safety backing self-adhesive, transparent



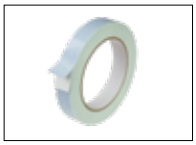
CODE	LENGTH (cm)	HEIGHT (cm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20079	2500	30	1	item
20292	500	30	1	item
20003	2500	40	1	item
20427	5000	40	1	item
20004	2500	50	1	item
20072	500	50	1	item
20005	2500	60	1	item

Double-sided tape



CODE	LENGTH (cm)	HEIGHT (cm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20028	500	5	36	item
20029	1000	5	36	item
20030	5000	5	24	item

Double sided foam tape



CODE	LENGTH (cm)	HEIGHT (cm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20343	500	1.9	96	item

Folding stool



CODE	HEIGHT (cm)	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05043	27	GREY	1	item
05044	39	GREY	1	item

SEVROMATIC **SV-25**, **SV-50**

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Gemini 4, Gemini 10, Gemini 18, Gemini 18 Frame, Comfort 10, Comfort 18, Single 10, Single 18 Frame, Top 10**
Construction	**Frame, board**
Filling	**10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm, glass 4.5-6 mm, mirror 4 mm, board 12 mm + mirror**
Max. door load	**25 kg & 50 kg**

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25**, **SV-50**



Set includes 2 items L & R

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20139-SV	25	24	set
20200-SV	50	24	set



Set components

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	2 pcs
Soft-close activator	2 pcs
Spacer	2 pcs
Fastening pin	2 pcs
Washer corona	4 pcs
Washer	2 pcs
Bolt M3x12	2 pcs
Screw with countersunk head 4x20	2 pcs
Screw 4x20	6 pcs
Screw 3.5x30	4 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-25**



CODE	TYPE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20138-SV	LEFT	25	20	item
20137-SV	RIGHT	25	20	item

Soft-close **SEVROMATIC SV-50**



CODE	TYPE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20196-SV	LEFT	50	20	item
20197-SV	RIGHT	50	20	item



Soft-close for sliding doors **SEVROMATIC SV-25**



Soft-close for sliding doors **SEVROMATIC SV-50**

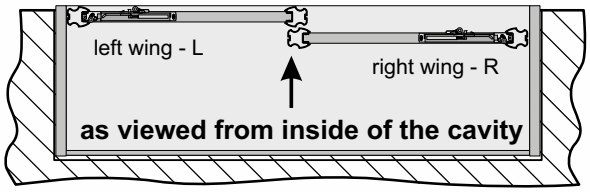
Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP 10

GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP 10

door height **h = H - 40 mm**

ATTENTION!

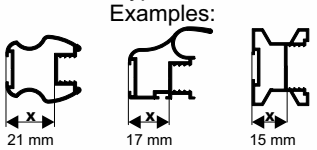
Soft-close mechanisms are specific to left or right door wings. The symbols L-left, R- right are marked on the underside of the mechanism.



Calculating distance mounting gripper from the wardrobe side

N = 110 mm + X

X dimension is variable and depends on the type of handle.
Examples:



Sevromatic SV-25 - for doors with carriages 14-25 kg

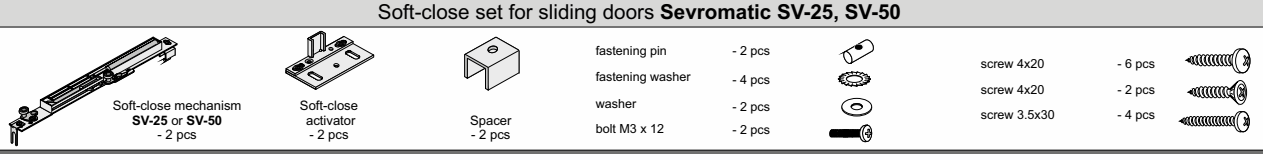
Sevromatic SV-50 - for doors with carriages 25-50 kg

Optimal operational effect of soft-close will be obtained when the ratio of door height to door width h/w is between 1/1 and 3/1

ATTENTION! Prior to soft-close wheel guide regulation you must fix guiding carriage

COMPONENTS

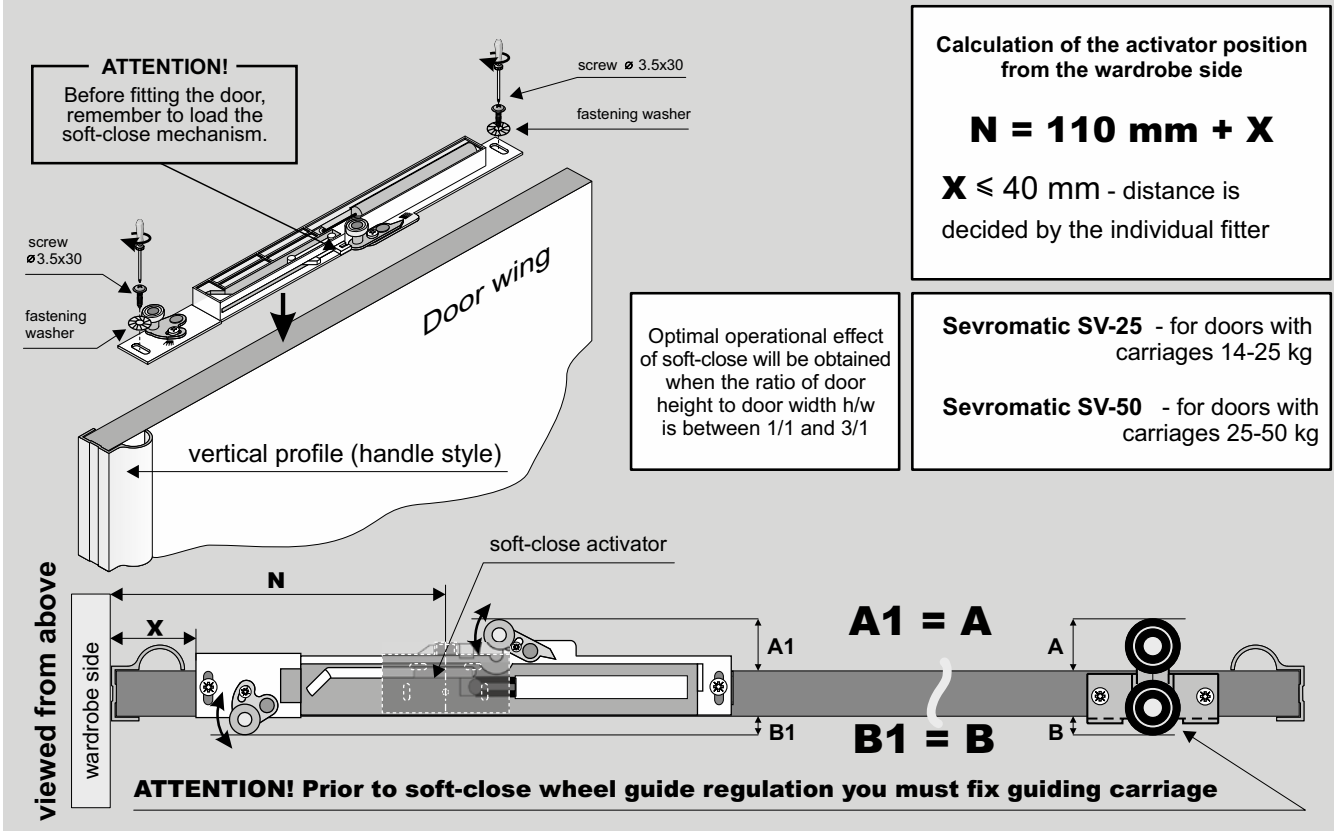
Soft-close set for sliding doors **Sevromatic SV-25, SV-50**



Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems: GEMINI 18, COMFORT 18

GEMINI 18, COMFORT 18

door height **h = H - 42 mm**



Calculation of the activator position from the wardrobe side

N = 110 mm + X

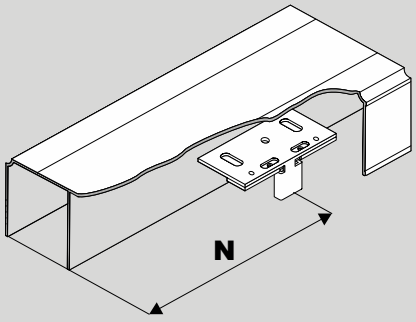
X ⩽ 40 mm - distance is decided by the individual fitter

Optimal operational effect of soft-close will be obtained when the ratio of door height to door width h/w is between 1/1 and 3/1

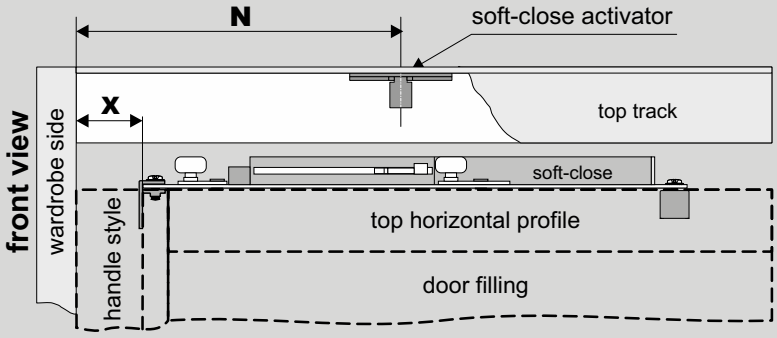
Sevromatic SV-25 - for doors with carriages 14-25 kg

Sevromatic SV-50 - for doors with carriages 25-50 kg

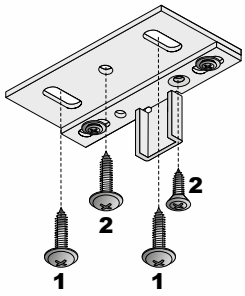
Assembly of soft-close catch with systems: GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, COMFORT 18, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP 10



N = 110 mm + X



Fastening method of soft-close activator



1. fix soft-close activator with screws 4x20.

2. regulate (regulation on two levels), and then block with screws 4x20.

SEVROMATIC **MINI SV-25**, **SV-40**, **SV-60**

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Gemini 4, Gemini 10, Gemini 18, Gemini 18 Frame, Comfort 10, Comfort 18, Merkury, Single 10, Single 18 Frame, Top 10, Eden 4, Eden 18 Board, Idea**
Construction	**Frame, board**
Filling	**4 mm, 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm, glass 4.5-6 mm, mirror 4 mm, board 12 mm + mirror**
Max. door load	**25 kg, 40 kg, 60 kg**



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40, SV-60**

Set includes 2 items

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20368-SV	25	24	set
20258-SV	40	24	set
20339-SV	60	24	set



Set components

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	2 pcs
Soft-close activator (different sizes)	2 sets of 3 pieces
Fastening pin	4 pcs
Screw M3x20	4 pcs
Screw 3x16	2 pcs
Screw 3.5x40	4 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40, SV-60**

Use soft-close activators with the product code 20265-SV

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20359-SV	25	100	item
20260-SV	40	100	item
20336-SV	60	100	item



Soft-close activator

„10" & „18" MINI / „10" TOP

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set

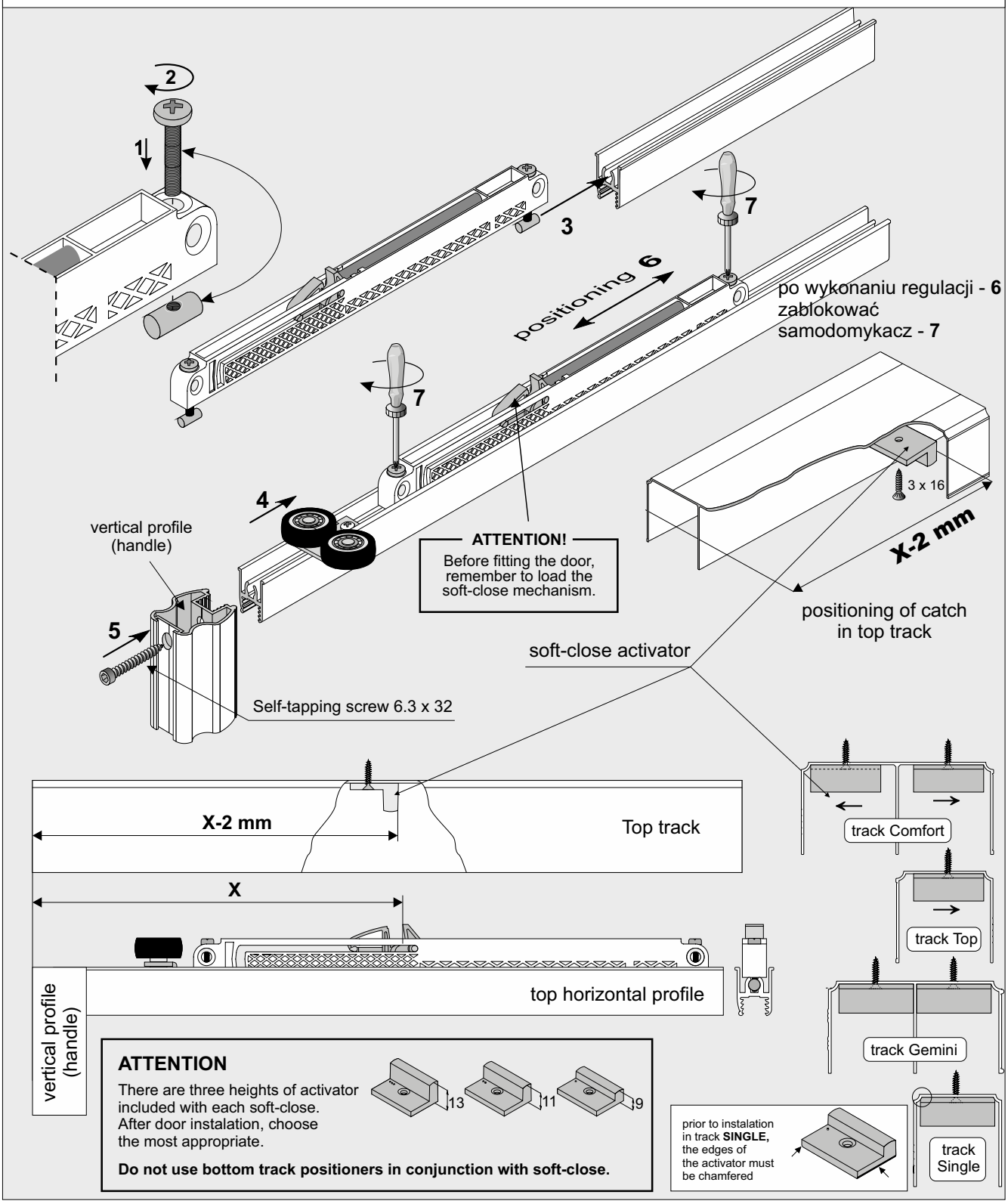


SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40, SV-60

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP10

GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP 10

door height **h = H - 40 mm**



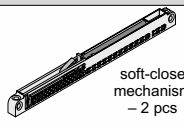
ATTENTION

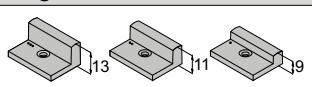
There are three heights of activator included with each soft-close. After door instalation, choose the most appropriate.

Do not use bottom track positioners in conjunction with soft-close.

COMPONENTS

Soft-close set for sliding doors Sevromatic MINI SV-25 (25 kg), SV-40 (40 kg) and SV-60 (60 kg)


soft-close mechanism – 2 pcs



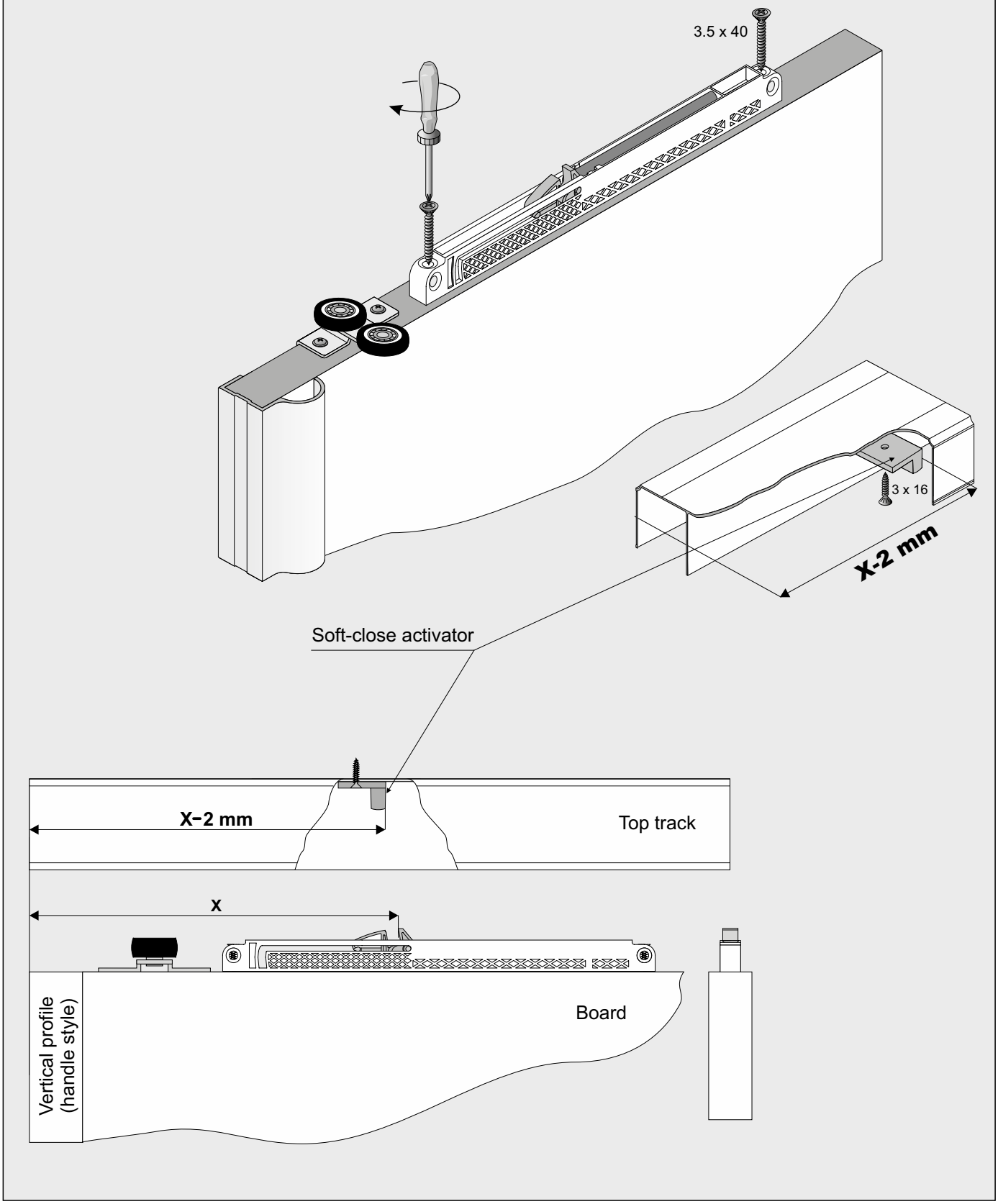
soft-close activator (different sizes) – 2 sets

fastening pin – 4 pcs
screws M3x20 – 4 pcs
screws 3x16 – 2 pcs

screws 3.5x40 – 4 pcs

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 18, COMORT 18

GEMINI 18, COMFORT 18 **door height** **h = H - 42 mm**



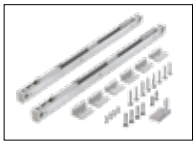
SEVROMATIC **TOP SV-60**, **SV-80**

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Gemini 4, Gemini 10, Gemini 18, Gemini 18 Frame, Comfort 10, Comfort 18, Single 10, Single 18 Frame, Top 10**
Construction	**Frame, board**
Filling	**10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm, glass 4.5-6 mm, mirror 4 mm, board 12 mm + mirror**
Max. door load	**60 kg & 80 kg**



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60**, **SV-80**

Set includes 2 items

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20259-SV	60	24	set
20267-SV	80	24	set



Set components

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	2 pcs
Soft-close activator (different sizes)	2 set po 3 pieces
Fastening pin	4 pcs
Screw M3x20	4 pcs
Screw 3x16	2 pcs
Screw 3,5x25	8 pcs
Soft-close activator 18 TOP	2 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC TOP SV-80**

Use soft-close activators with the product code 20265-SV

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20266-SV	80	100	item



Soft-close activator **„10" & „18" MINI / „10" TOP**

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20265-SV	GREY	24	set



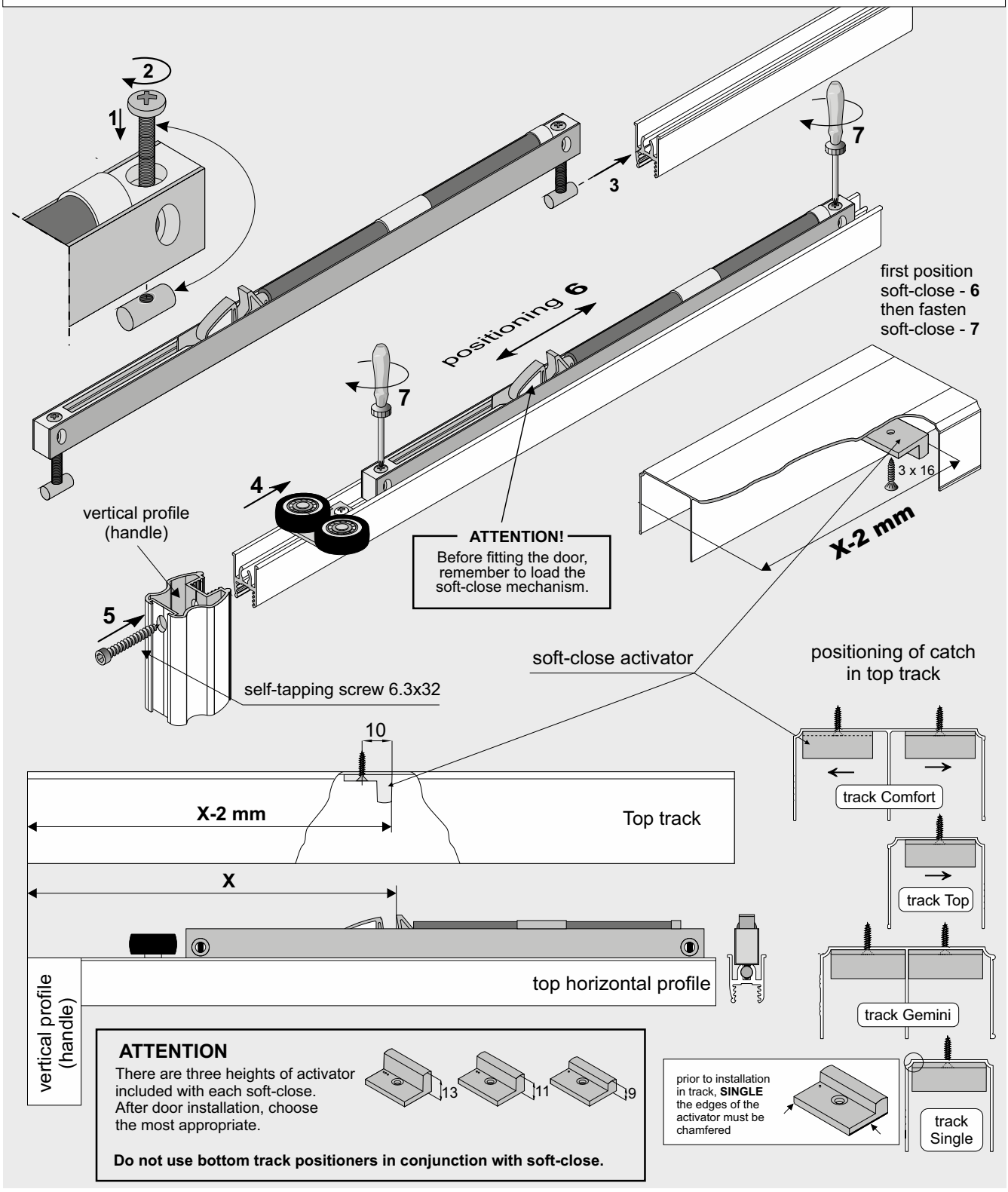
SOFT-CLOSE

SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60, SV-80

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP10

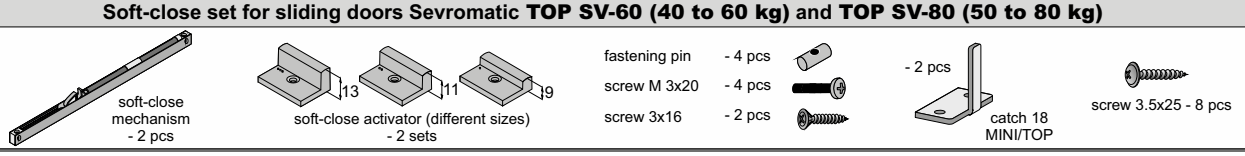
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 Frame, TOP 10

door height **h = H - 44 mm**



COMPONENTS

Soft-close set for sliding doors Sevromatic TOP SV-60 (40 to 60 kg) and TOP SV-80 (50 to 80 kg)

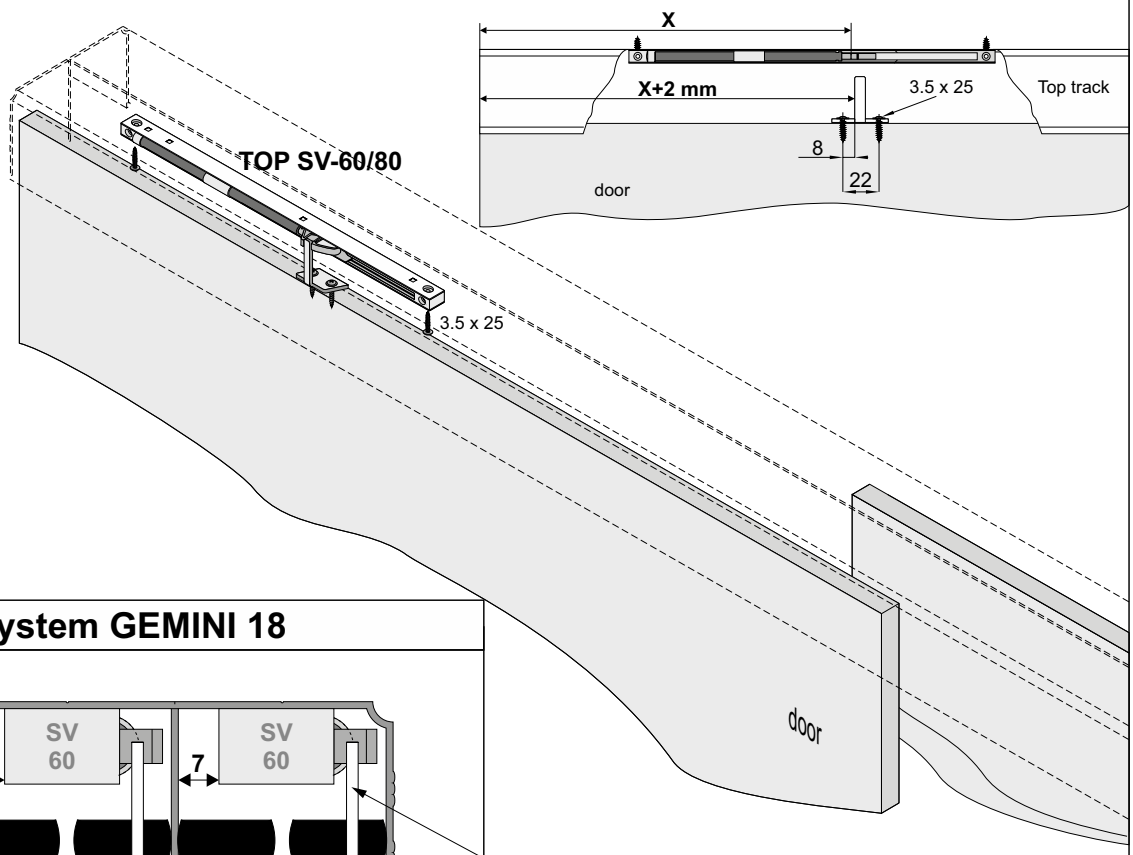


SEVROLL

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 18, COMORT 18

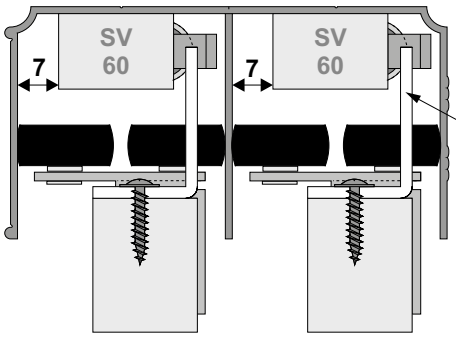
GEMINI 18, COMFORT 18

door height **h = H - 44 mm**

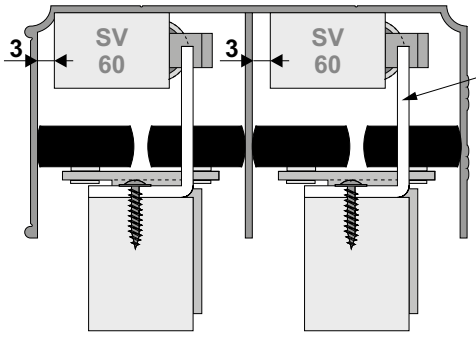


System GEMINI 18

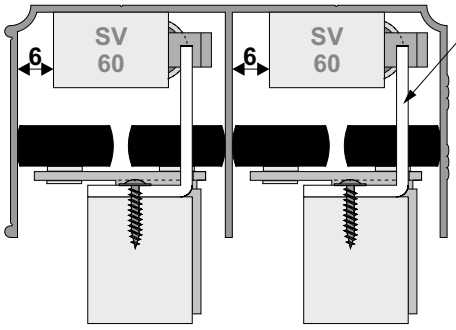
Handles: **Alfa, Beta, Factor, Faworyt, Focus, Focus II, Secret Line, Slim Line, Universal, Victoria**

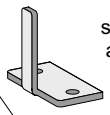


Handles: **Porto GM, Prosper GM**

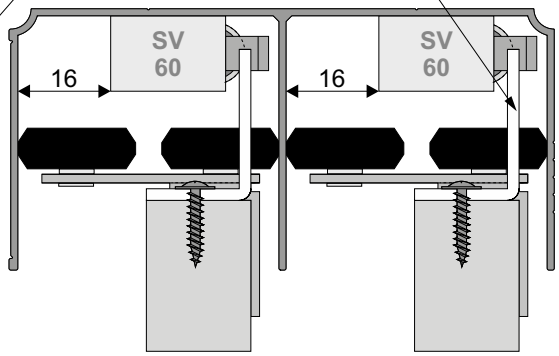


Handle: **Arte GM**





System COMFORT 18



Handles: **Comfort, Minicomfort, Unicomfort**

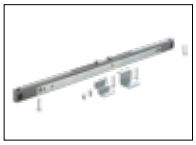
SEVROMATIC **CENTRAL SV-25**, **SV-40**

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Gemini 4, Gemini 10, Gemini 18, Gemini 18 Frame, Comfort 10, Comfort 18, Eden 4, Eden 18 Board, Idea**
Construction	**Frame, board**
Filling	**4 mm, 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, 16 mm, 18 mm, glass 4.5-6 mm, mirror 4 mm, board 12 mm + mirror**
Max. door load	**25 kg & 40 kg**



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20363-SV	25	24	set
20319-SV	40	24	set



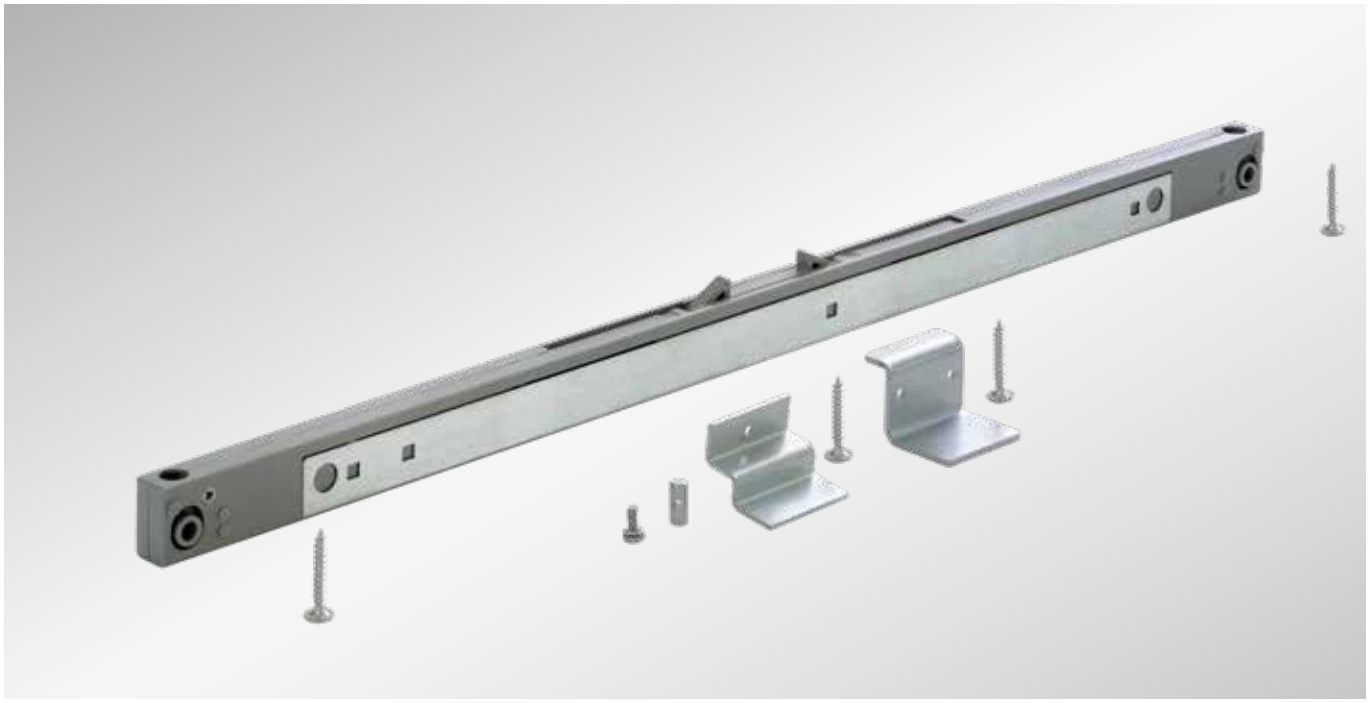
i *Set components*

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	1 pc.
Activator 10 CENTRAL	1 pc.
Activator 18 CENTRAL	1 pc.
Fastening pin	1 pc.
Screw M3x8	1 pc.
Screw 3.5x25	4 pcs
Spring washer 3	1 pc.
Assembly instructions	1 copy



Soft-close **SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40**

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20360-BL	25	20	item
20297-BL	40	20	item



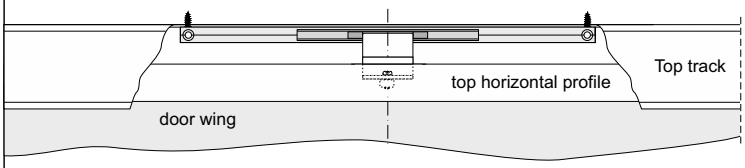
SOFT-CLOSE

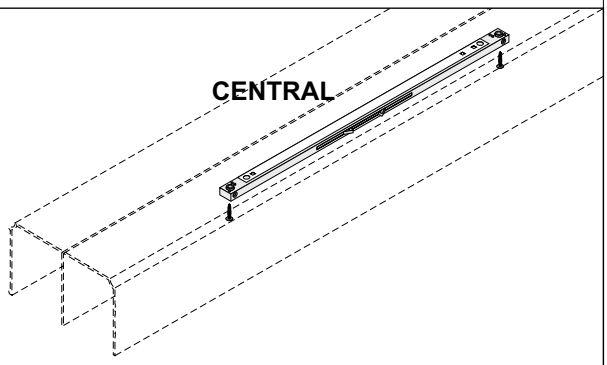
SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10

GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10, GEMINI 18 Frame, COMFORT 10

board height **h = H - 44 mm**



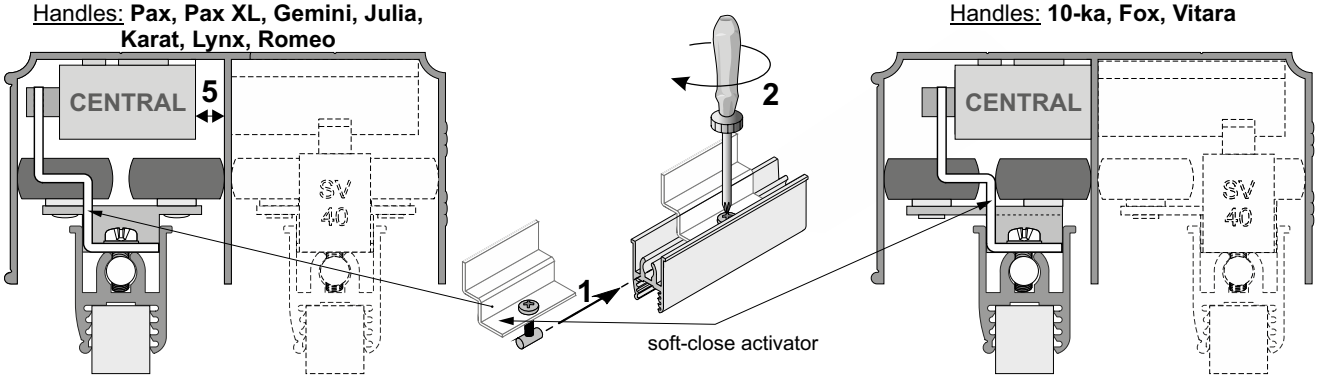


ATTENTION
Before fitting the door, remember to load the soft-close mechanism.

System GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10

symmetric guide
Handles: **Pax, Pax XL, Gemini, Julia, Karat, Lynx, Romeo**

asymmetric guide
Handles: **10-ka, Fox, Vitara**



GEMINI 18 Frame

symmetric guide
Handles: **Porto GM, Prosper GM**

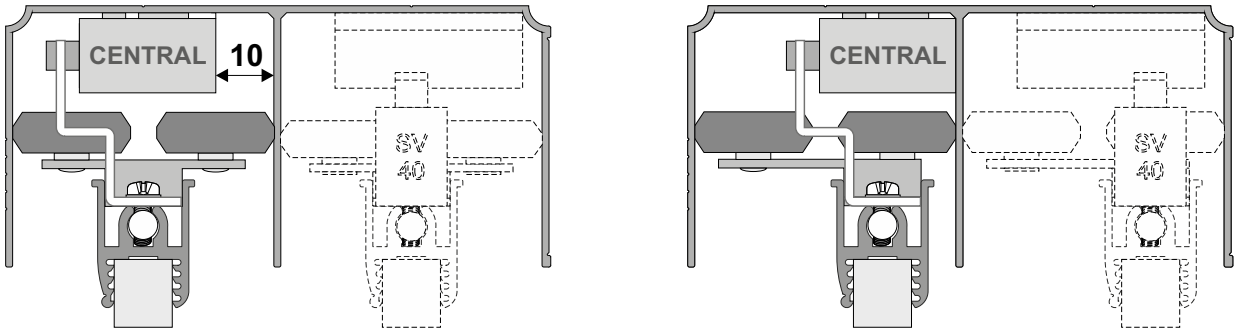
asymmetric guide
Handle: **Arte GM**



System COMFORT 10

symmetric guide
Handles: **Master, Star**

asymmetric guide
Handle: **Future**

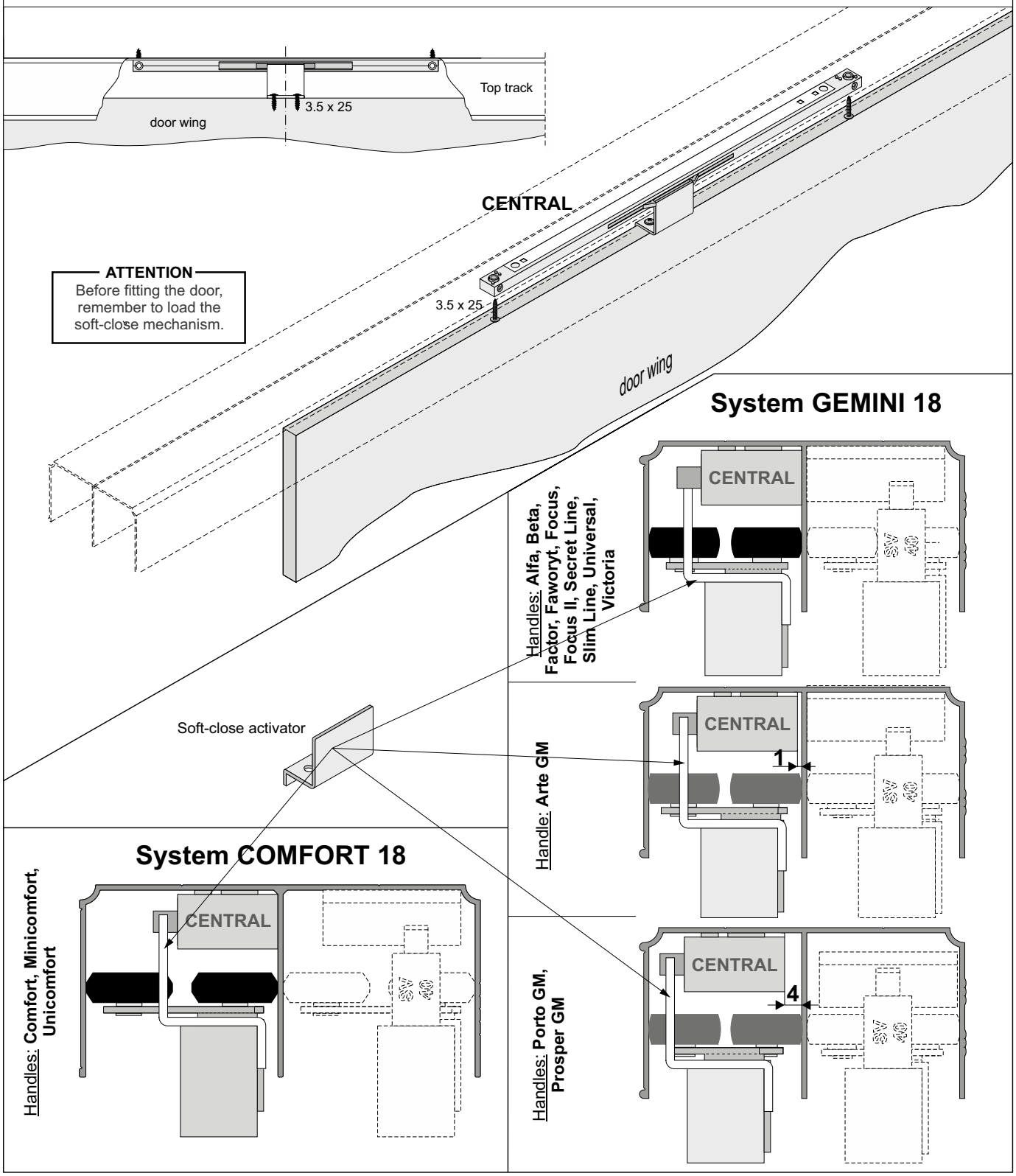


SEVROLL

Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems:
GEMINI 18, COMORT 18

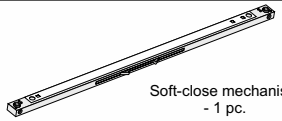
GEMINI 18, COMFORT 18

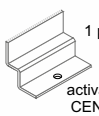
board height **h = H - 44 mm**



COMPONENTS

Soft-close set for sliding doors Sevromatic CENTRAL SV-25 (25 kg) or **SV-40** (40 kg)


Soft-close mechanism - 1 pc.


1 pc.
activator 10 CENTRAL

fastening pin - 1 pc.
screw M3x8 - 1 pc.
spring washer 3 - 1 pc.


1 pc.
activator 18 CENTRAL

screw 3.5x25 - 4 pcs

40-80 kg | 16-48 mm board | 8-10 mm glass | parts

HERAKLES 40-80 kg

Soft-close for sliding doors (hanging)



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors (hanging)**
System	**Herakles, Herakles Glass**
Construction	**Board, glass**
Filling	**16-48 mm, 8-10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16-48 mm or glass 8-10 mm**
Max. door load	**80 kg**



Soft-close
HERAKLES 40-80 kg

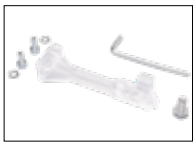
For system HERAKLES and HERAKLES GLASS

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20393	80	40	set



Set components

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close 40 kg or 80 kg	1 pc.
Activator HERAKLES	1 pc.
Screw ø 4x20	2 pcs
Allen key 4mm	1 pc.
Allen key 2.5mm	1 pc.
Allen key 2mm	1 pc.
Assembly instructions	1 copy

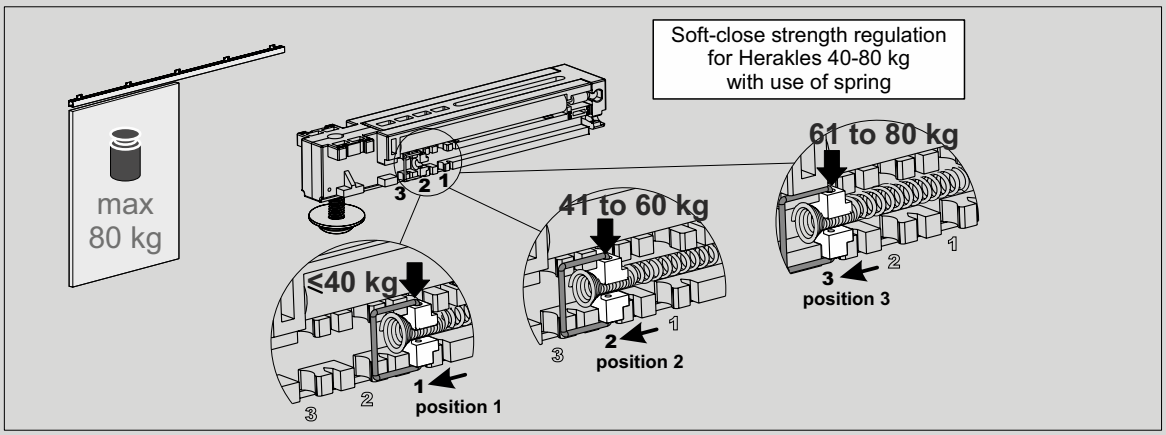


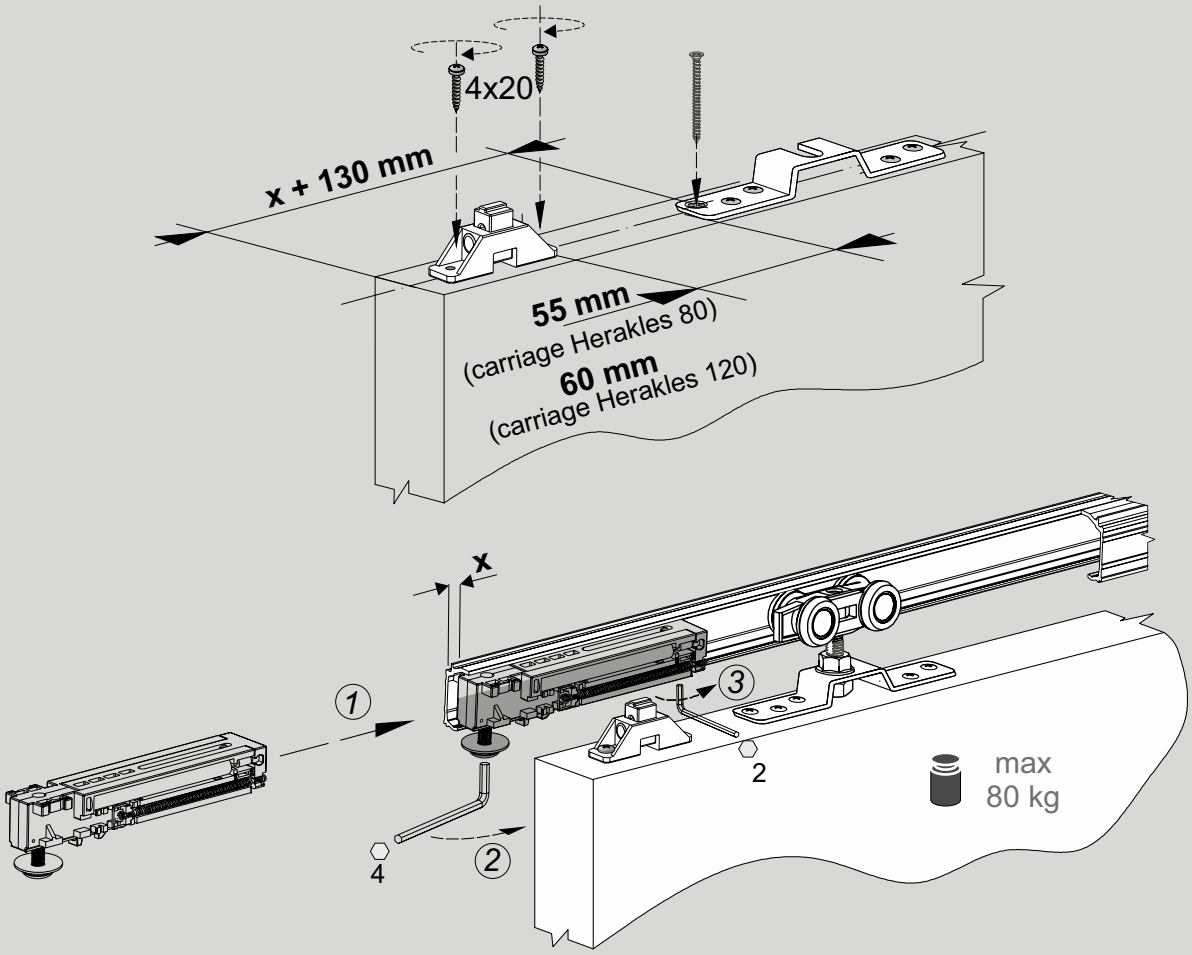
Activator for soft-close
HERAKLES GLASS

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20422	TRANSPARENT	50	set

HERAKLES 40-80 kg

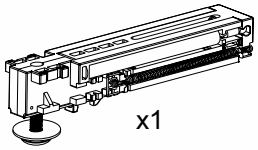
Installation of Herakles soft-closer 40-80 kg in system HERAKLES





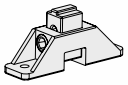
COMPONENTS

Soft-close for HERAKLES 40-80 kg top hung doors – set



x1

Soft-close Herakles **40-80 kg**



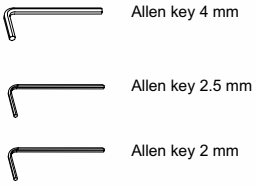
x1

Herakles activator

Ø 4 x 20



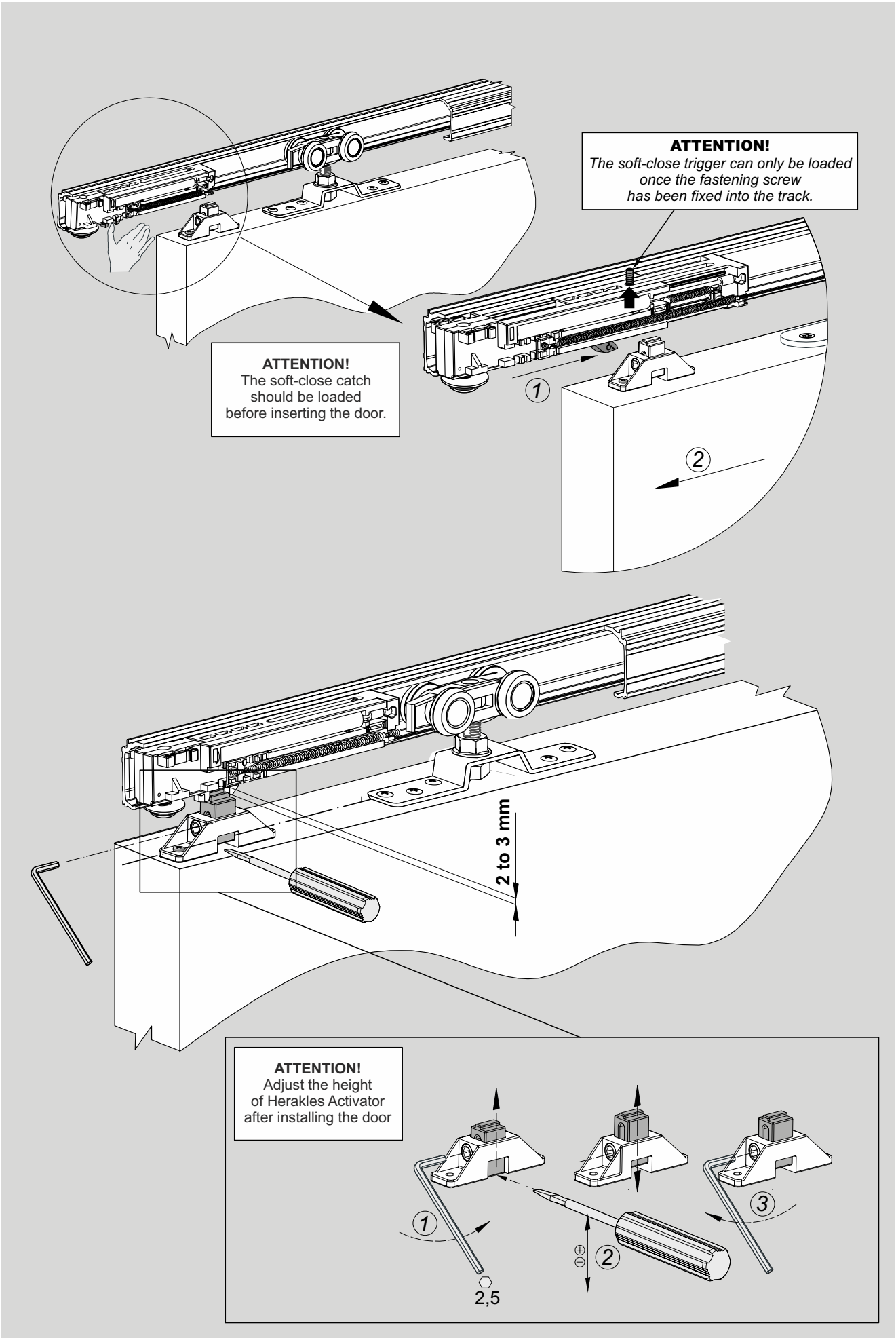
x2



Allen key 4 mm

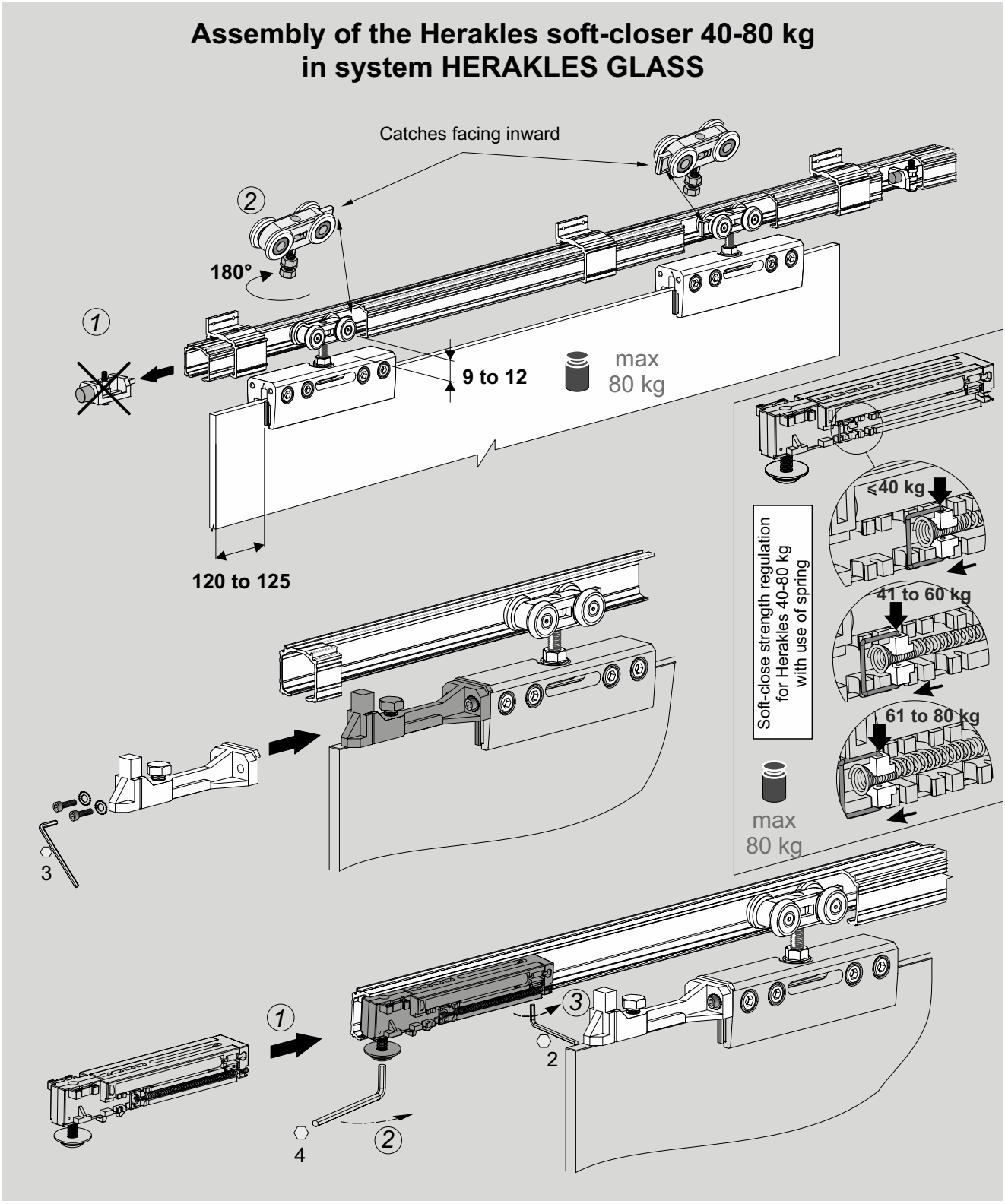
Allen key 2.5 mm

Allen key 2 mm


ATTENTION!
The soft-close trigger can only be loaded once the fastening screw has been fixed into the track.
ATTENTION!
The soft-close catch should be loaded before inserting the door.
1
2
2 to 3 mm
ATTENTION!
Adjust the height of Herakles Activator after installing the door
1
2
3
2,5

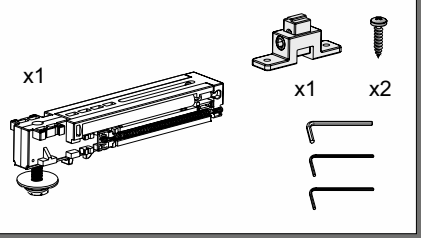
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Assembly of the Herakles soft-closer 40-80 kg in system HERAKLES GLASS



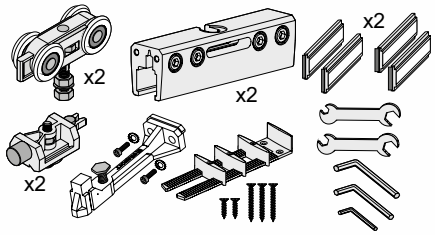
COMPONENTS

Soft-close for sliding doors Herakles 40-80 kg – set



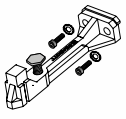
+

Pathway door set ZPH-GLASS (Herakles Glass) 100 kg

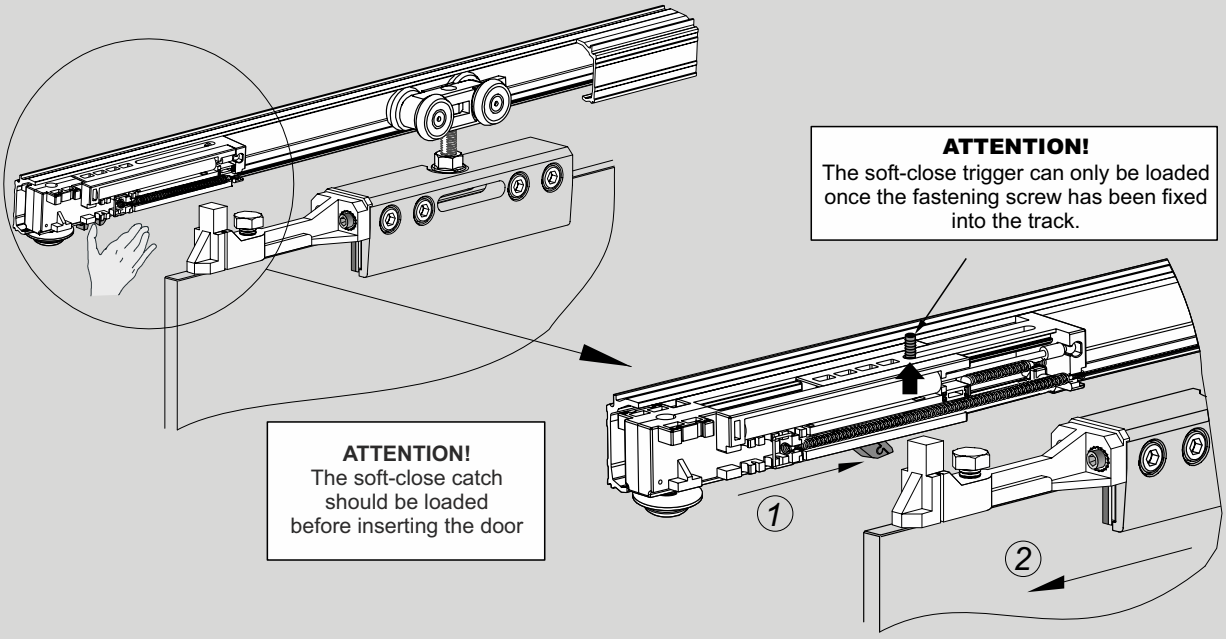


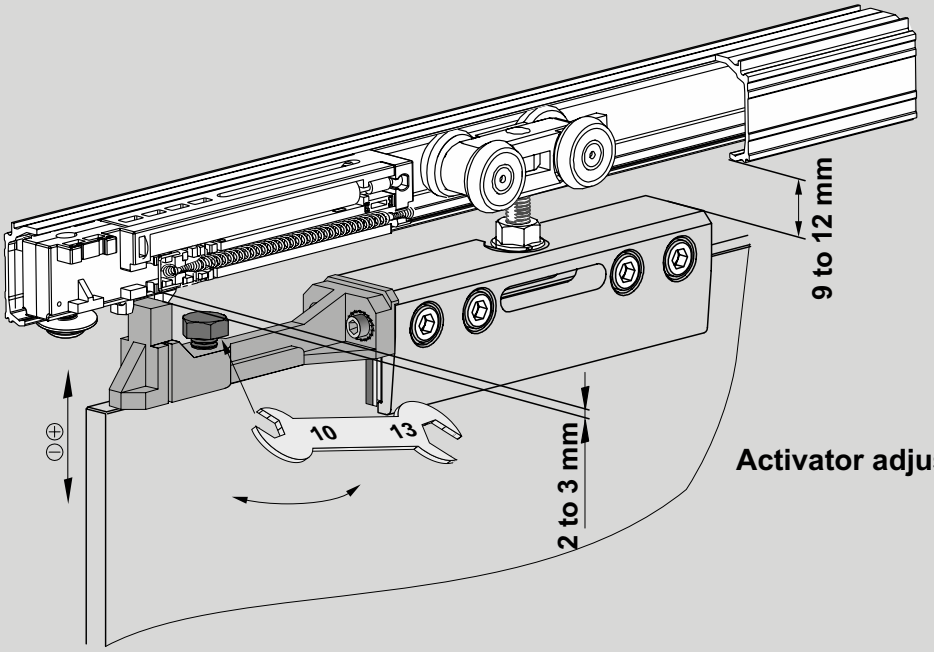
OPTIONS

Activator for Herakles Glass soft-closer (set)



Installation of Herakles soft-closer 40-80 kg in system HERAKLES GLASS





Activator adjustment

80 kg | 16-50 mm board | 8-12 mm glass | parts

HERKULES

Soft-close for sliding doors (hanging)



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors (hanging)**
System	**Herkules, Herkules Glass**
Construction	**Board, glass**
Filling	**16-50 mm board or 8-12 mm glass**
Type of filling	**Board or glass**
Max. door load	**80 kg**

Soft-close **HERKULES**

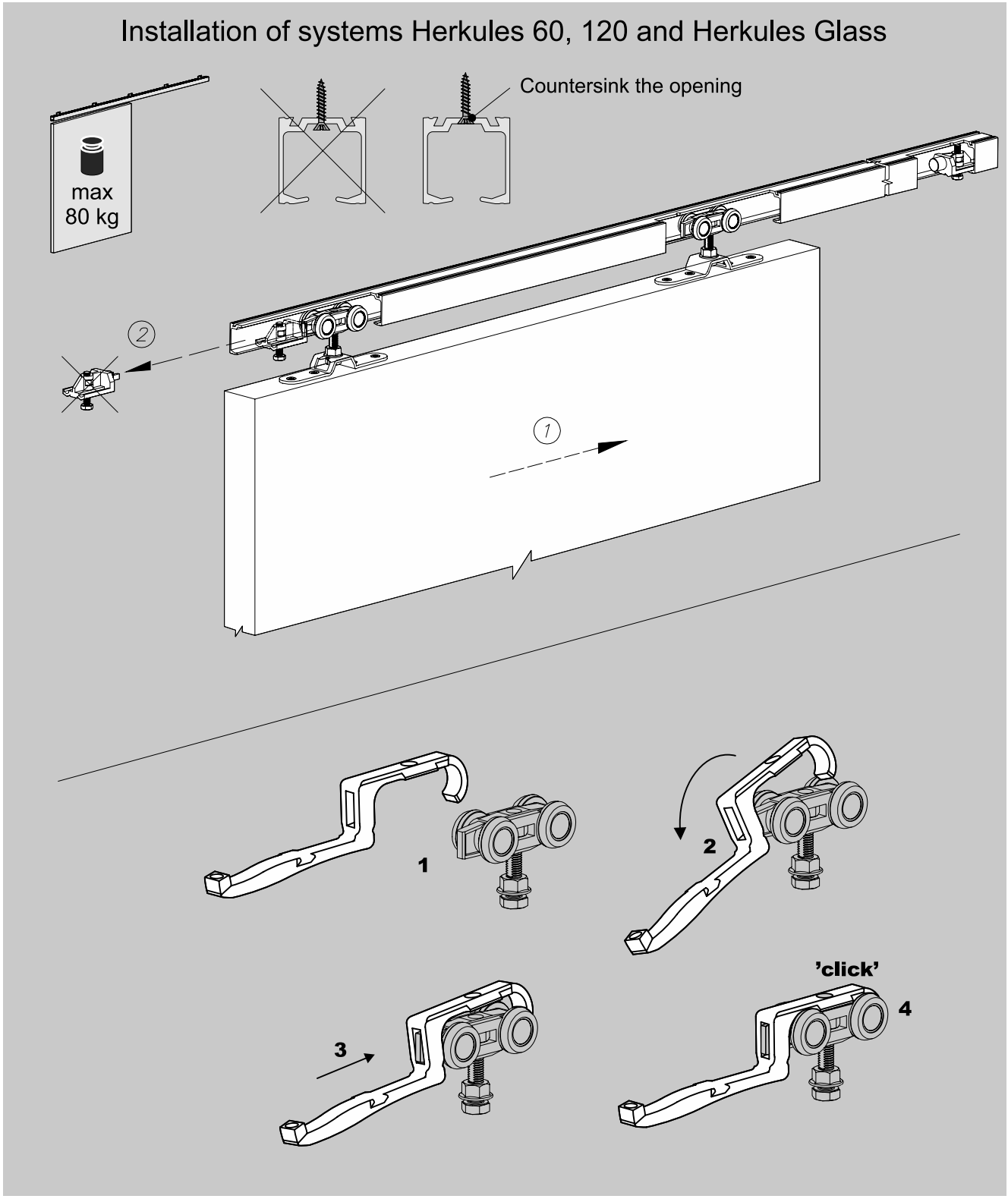


CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
219-032	80	50	item

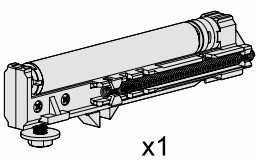
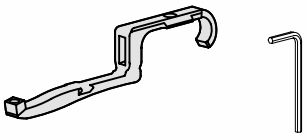
i *Set components*

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	1 pc.
Universal activator	1 pc.
Allen key	1 pc.
Assembly instructions	1 copy

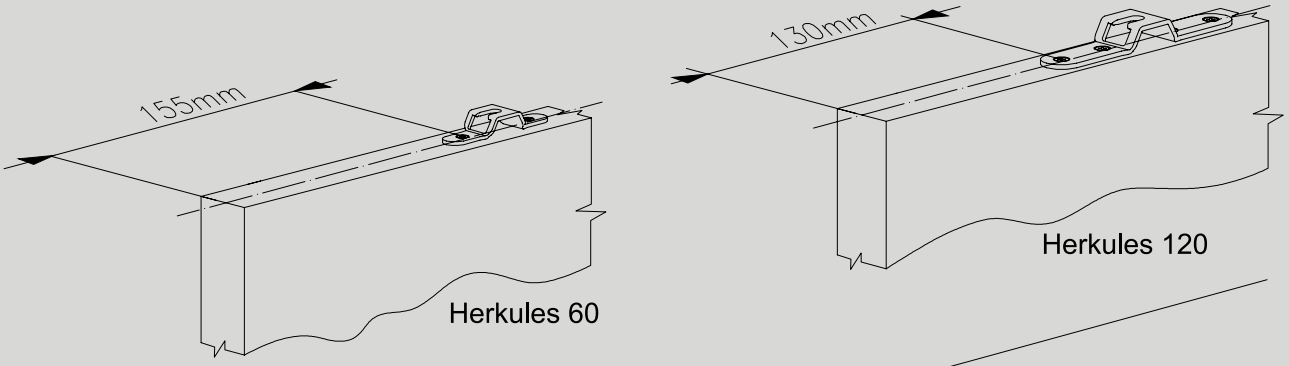
Installation of systems Herkules 60, 120 and Herkules Glass



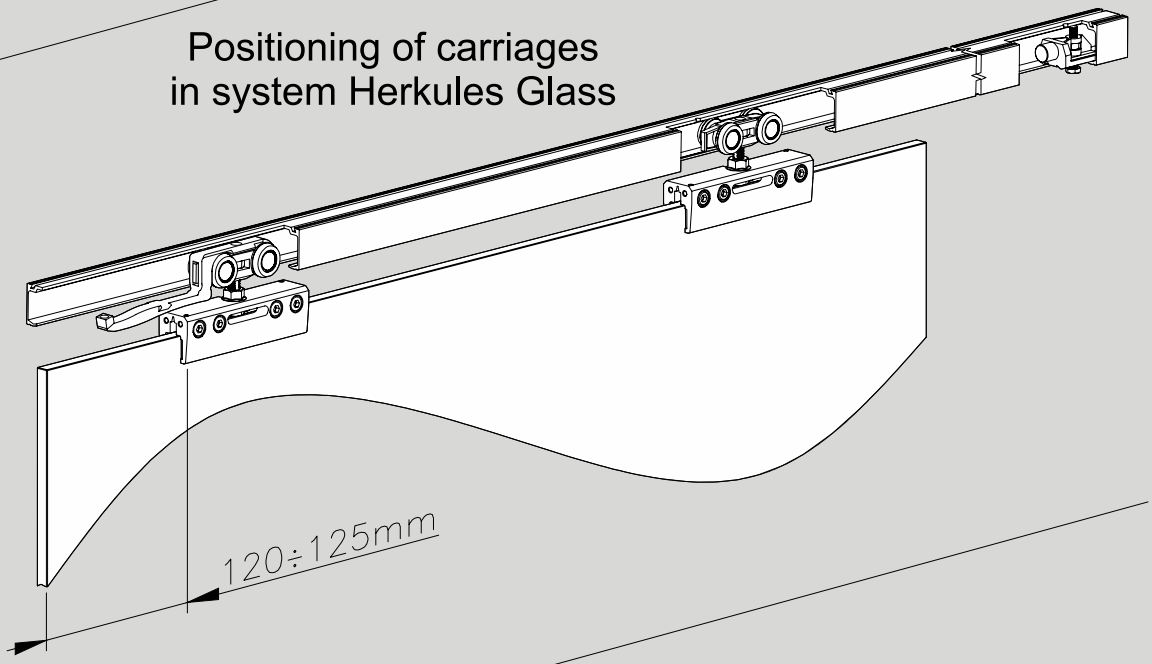
COMPONENTS

Soft-close for sliding doors HERKULES - set	
 x1 Soft-close SILENT-STOP LF mechanism	 Universal activator

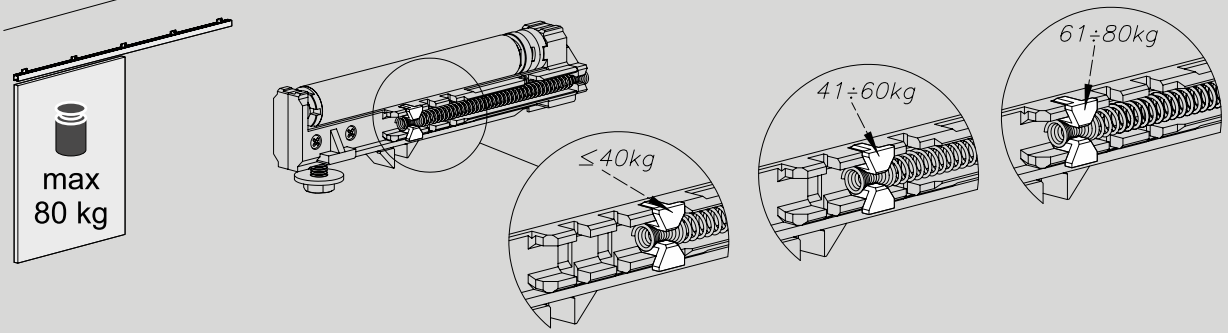
Positioning of carriages in system Herkules 60 and 120



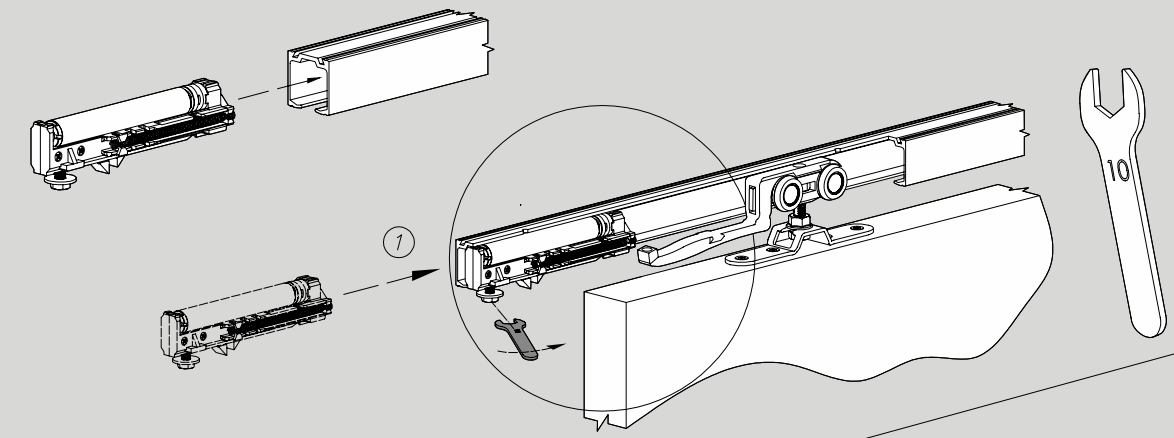
Positioning of carriages in system Herkules Glass

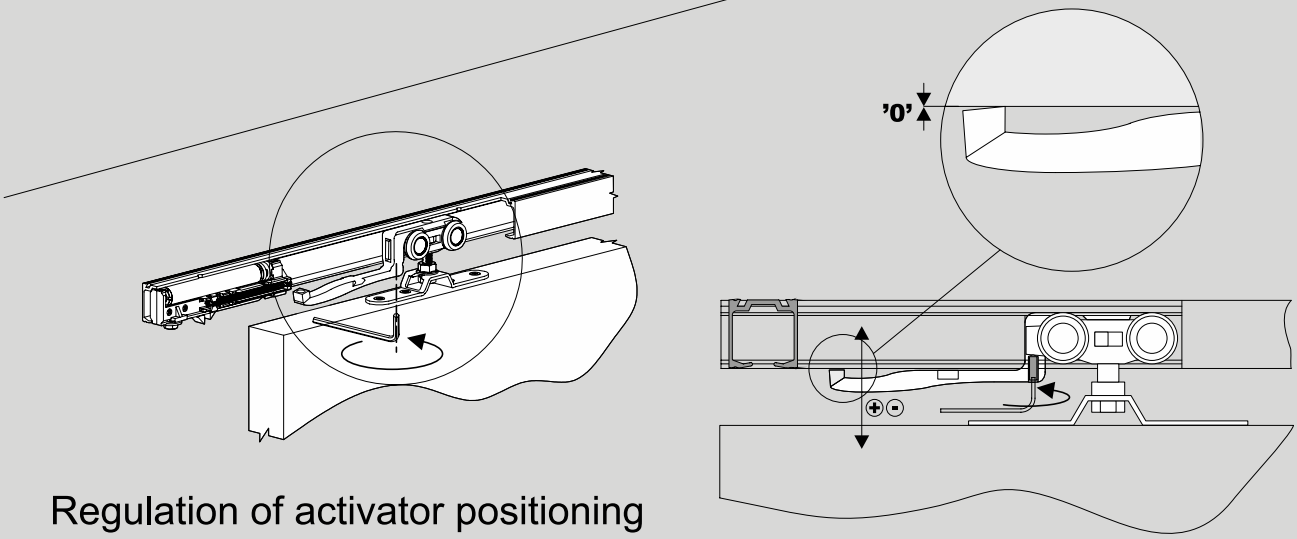


Regulation of soft-close closing strength



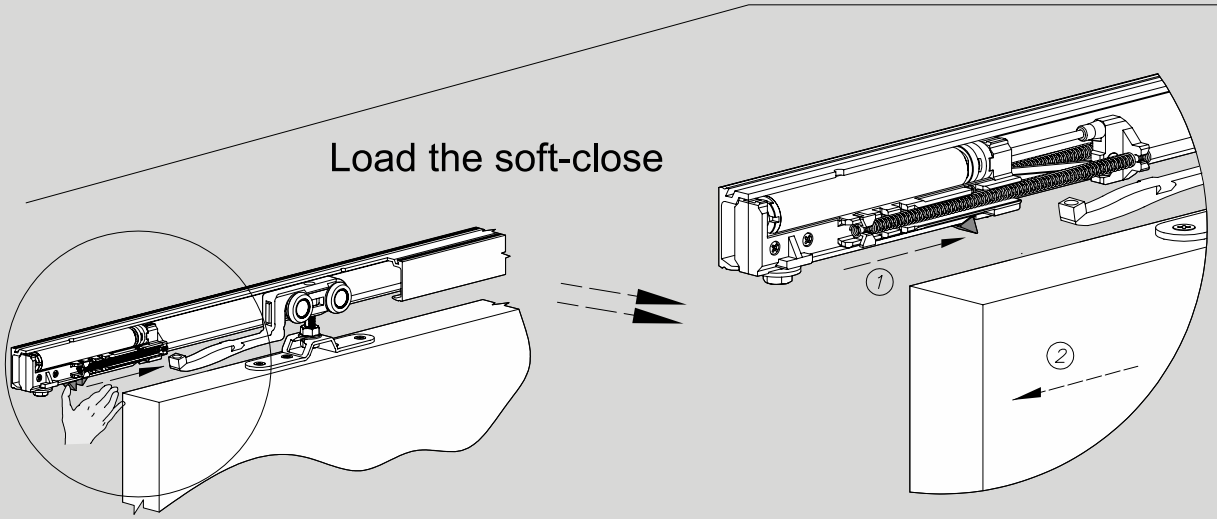
Soft-close installation





Regulation of activator positioning

Load the soft-close



30 kg | 18 mm board | parts

OPTIMA

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Optima**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm**
Max. door load	**30 kg**

Soft-close **OPTIMA**



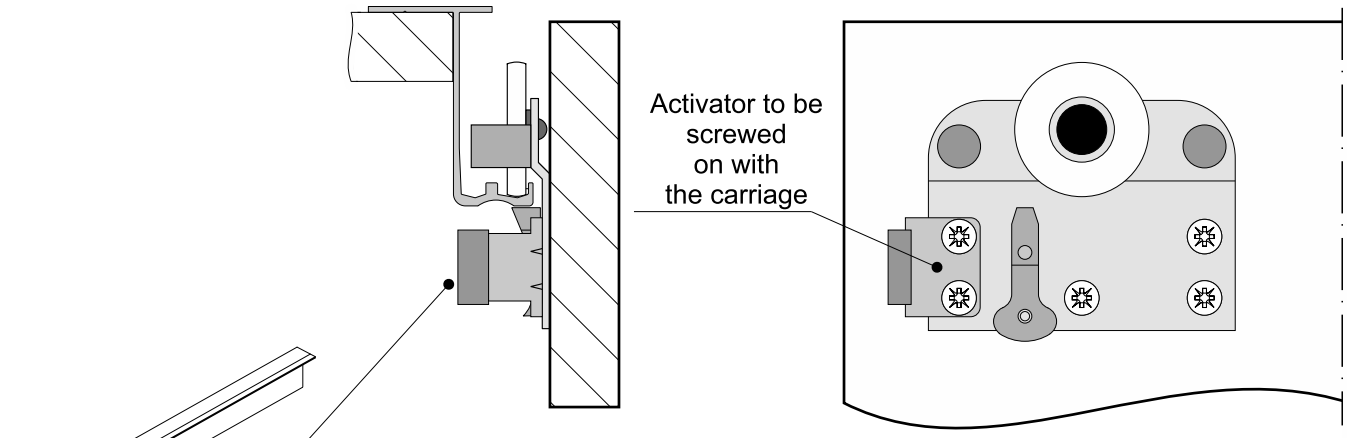
i *Set includes 2 soft-closers L & R*

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20195	30	9	set

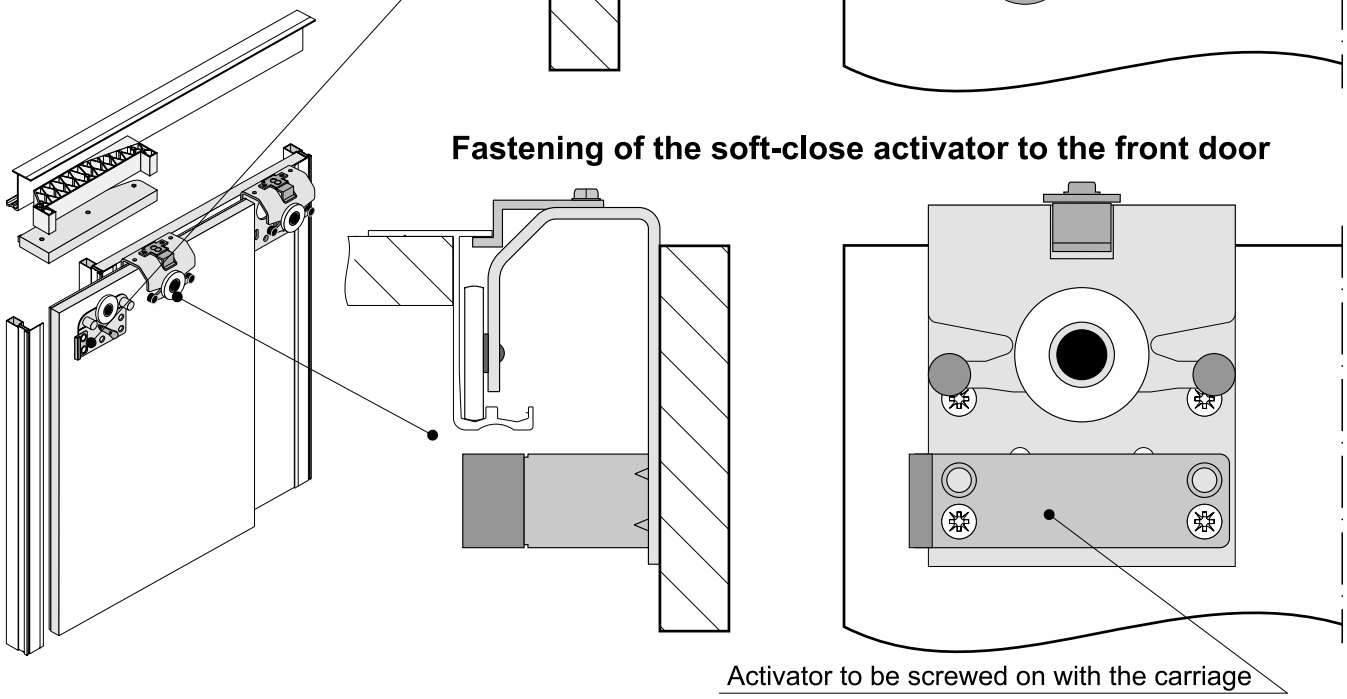
i *Set components*

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism	2 pcs
Distancing piece	2 pcs
Soft-close activator (front door)	1 pc.
Soft-close activator (rear door)	2 pcs
Screw with countersunk head 4x70	6 pcs
Screw Euro 6x17	4 pcs

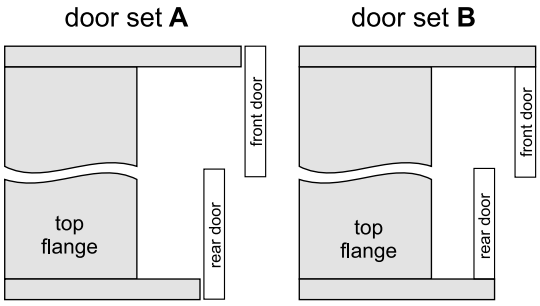
Fastening of the soft-close activator to the rear door

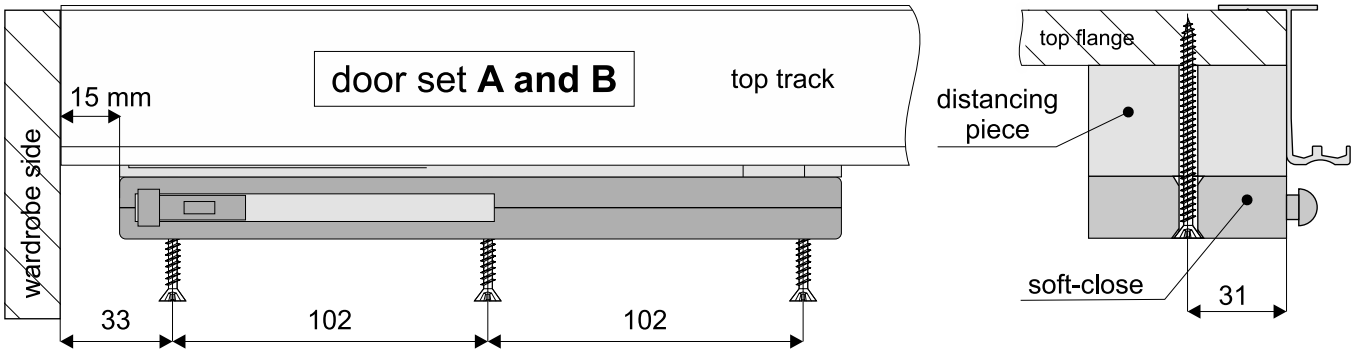


Fastening of the soft-close activator to the front door



Fastening of the soft-close activator with **two** door system		Fastening of the soft-close activator with **three** door system **(to the rear door only)**		
rear door	*front door*	*rear door*	*front door*	*rear door*
short activator	long activator	short activator		short activator





80 kg

27-45 mm board

LOFT

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Loft**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**27-45 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 27-45 mm**
Max. door load	**80 kg**

Soft-close **LOFT 80 kg**

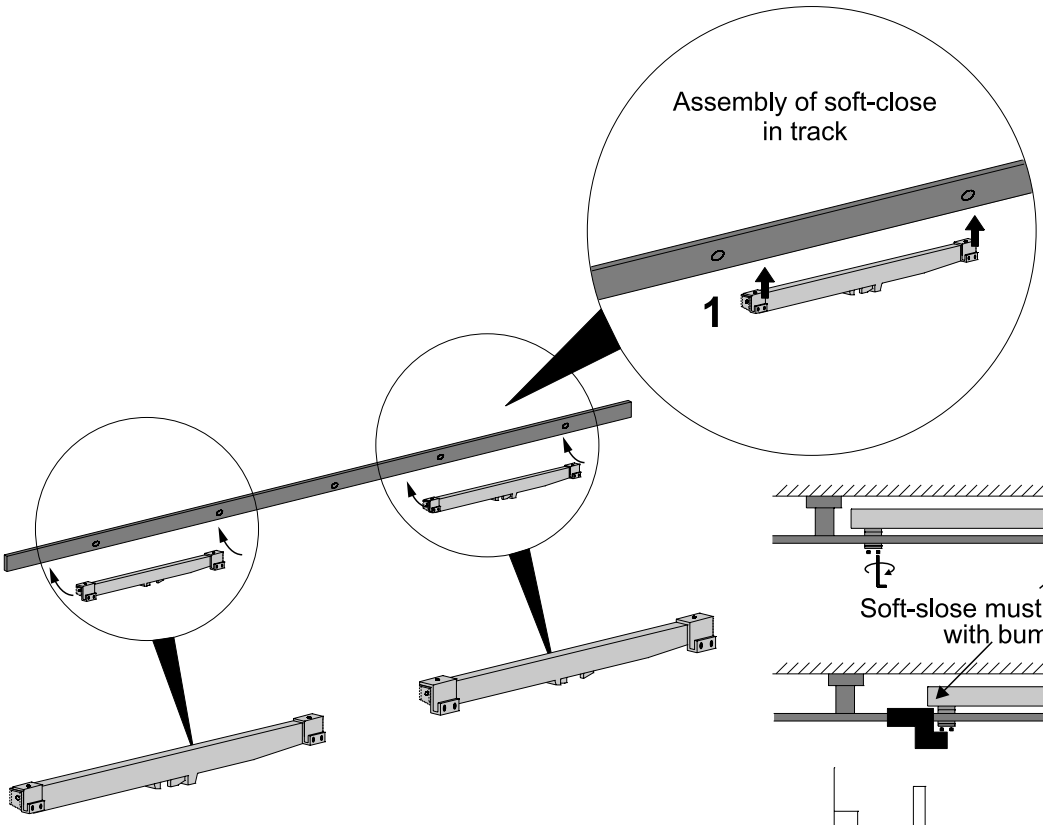
i *Set includes 2 soft-closers L & R*

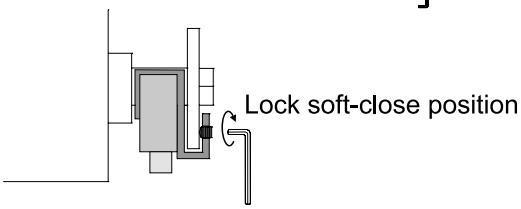


CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05240	80	20	set

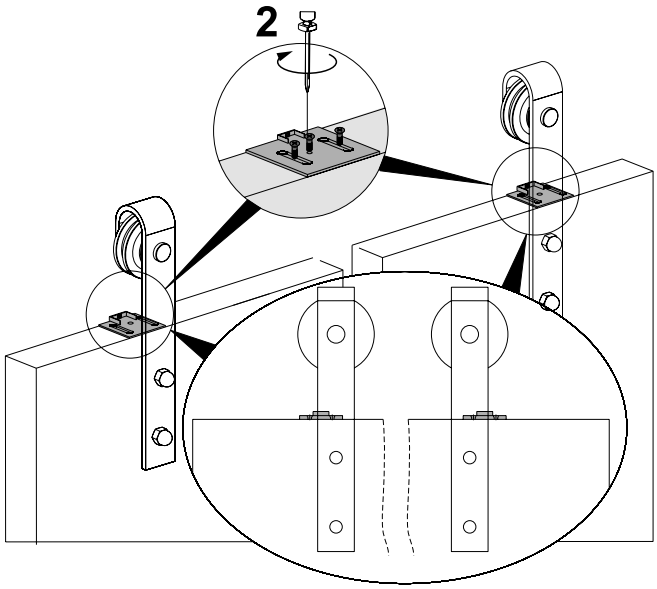
i *Set components*

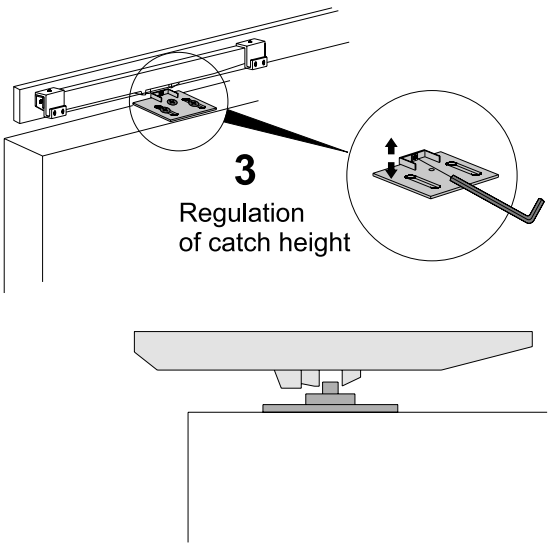
NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close LOFT 80 kg right	1 pc.
Soft-close LOFT 80 kg left	1 pc.
Soft-close catch	2 pcs
Screw M5x5	8 pcs
Screw 4x25	6 pcs
Allen key	1 pc.



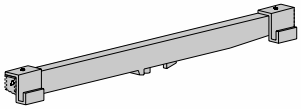
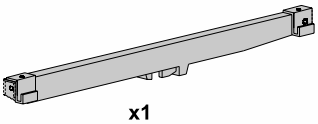


Fix catch on door in the appropriate position
to the installed soft-close





COMPONENTS

Soft-close Loft **80 kg**					
					 4x25
x1	x1	x1	x8	x2	x6

25 kg | 40 kg | 16-40 mm board

MARS

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Mars**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16-40 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**

Soft-close **MARS MINI**

i *For system MARS*

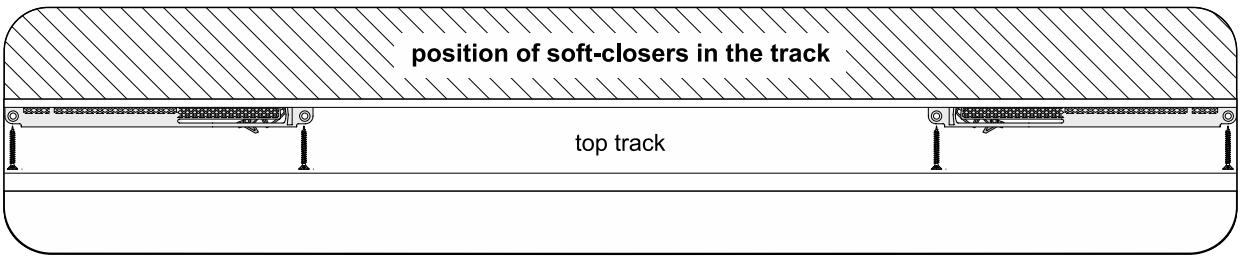


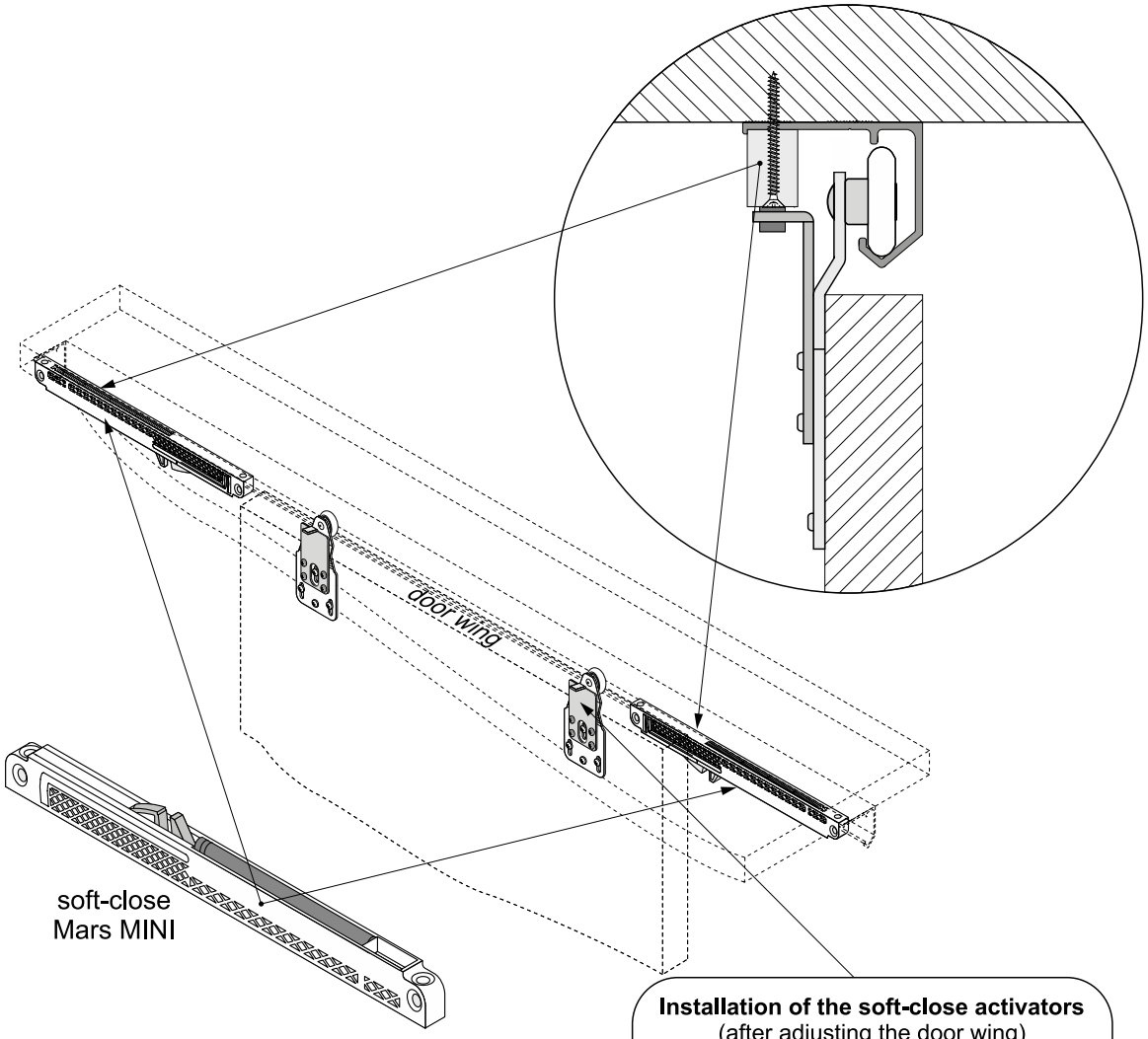
CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05241	25	25	set
05242	40	25	set

i *Set components*

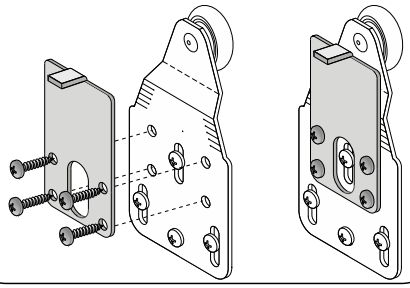
NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism 25 kg or 40 kg	1 pc.
Soft-close activator MARS	1 pc.
Screw UNIX 3.5 x 16	4 pcs
Screw UNIX 3.5 x 30 with countersunk head	2 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy

Soft-close installation

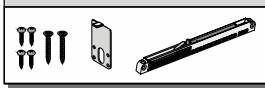




Installation of the soft-close activators
(after adjusting the door wing)



COMPONENTS

Soft-close Mars MINI	
	**25 kg** - index **05241** **40 kg** - index **05242**

25 kg | 40 kg | 16-40 mm board

MERKURY

Soft-close for sliding doors



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
System	**Merkury**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16-40 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 16-40 mm**
Max. door load	**40 kg**

Soft-close **MERKURY CENTRAL**



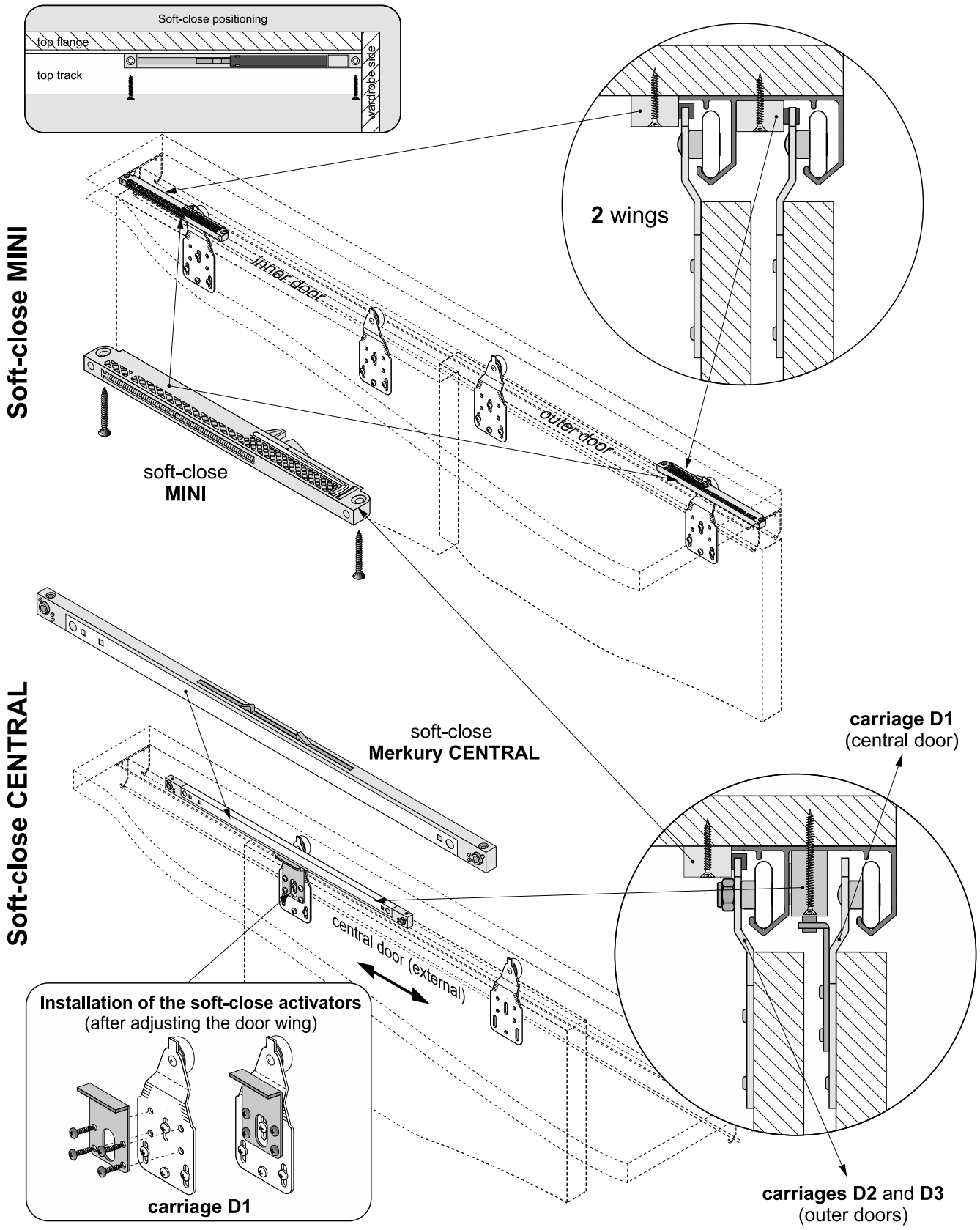
i *For system MERKURY*

CODE	KG	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05243	25	10	set
05244	40	10	set

i *Set components*

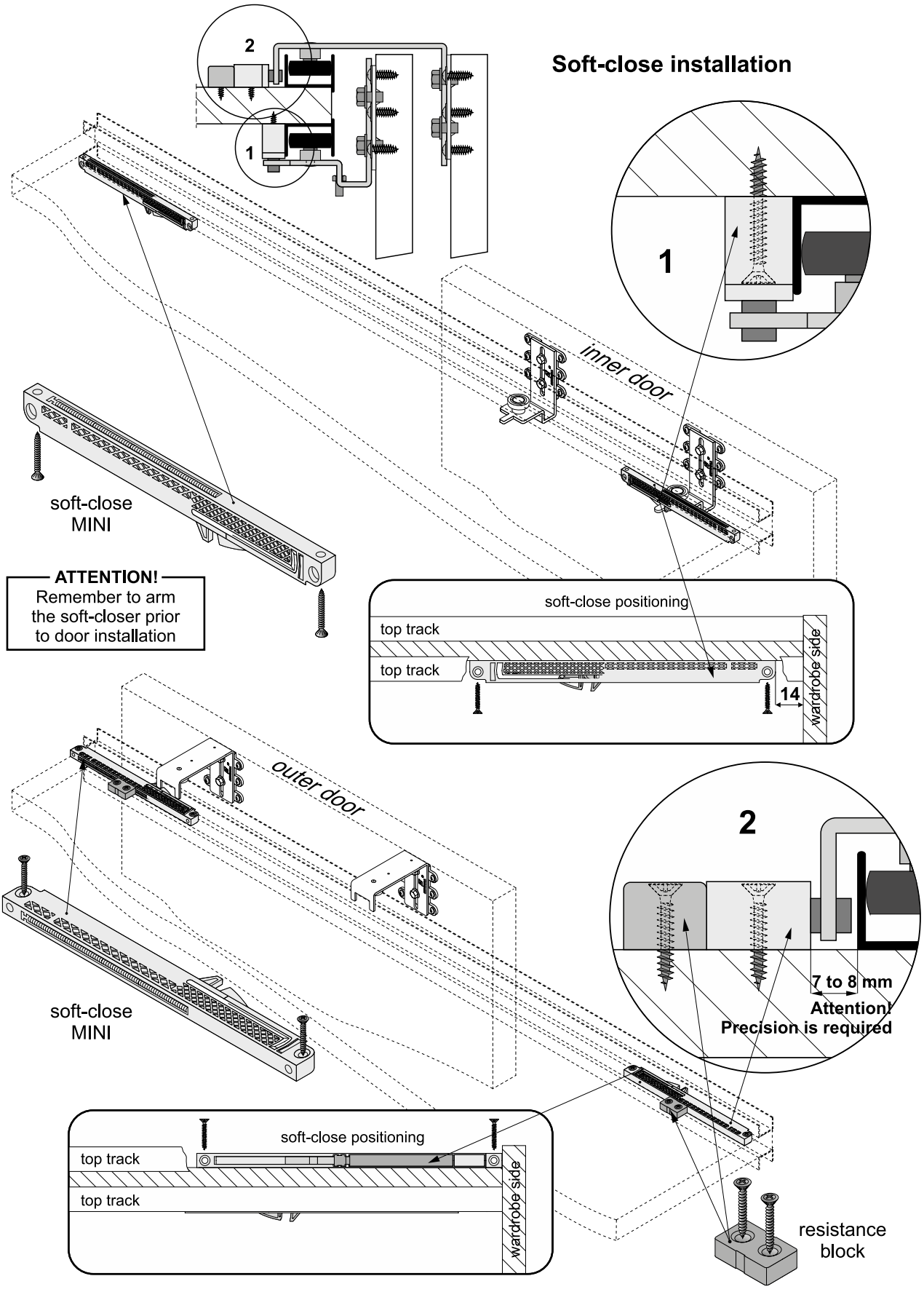
NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close mechanism 25 kg or 40 kg	1 pc.
Soft-close activator for central doors MERKURY	1 pc.
Screw UNIX 3.5 x 16	4 pcs
Screw UNIX 3.5 x 40	2 pcs
Assembly instructions	1 copy

Soft-close installation



COMPONENTS

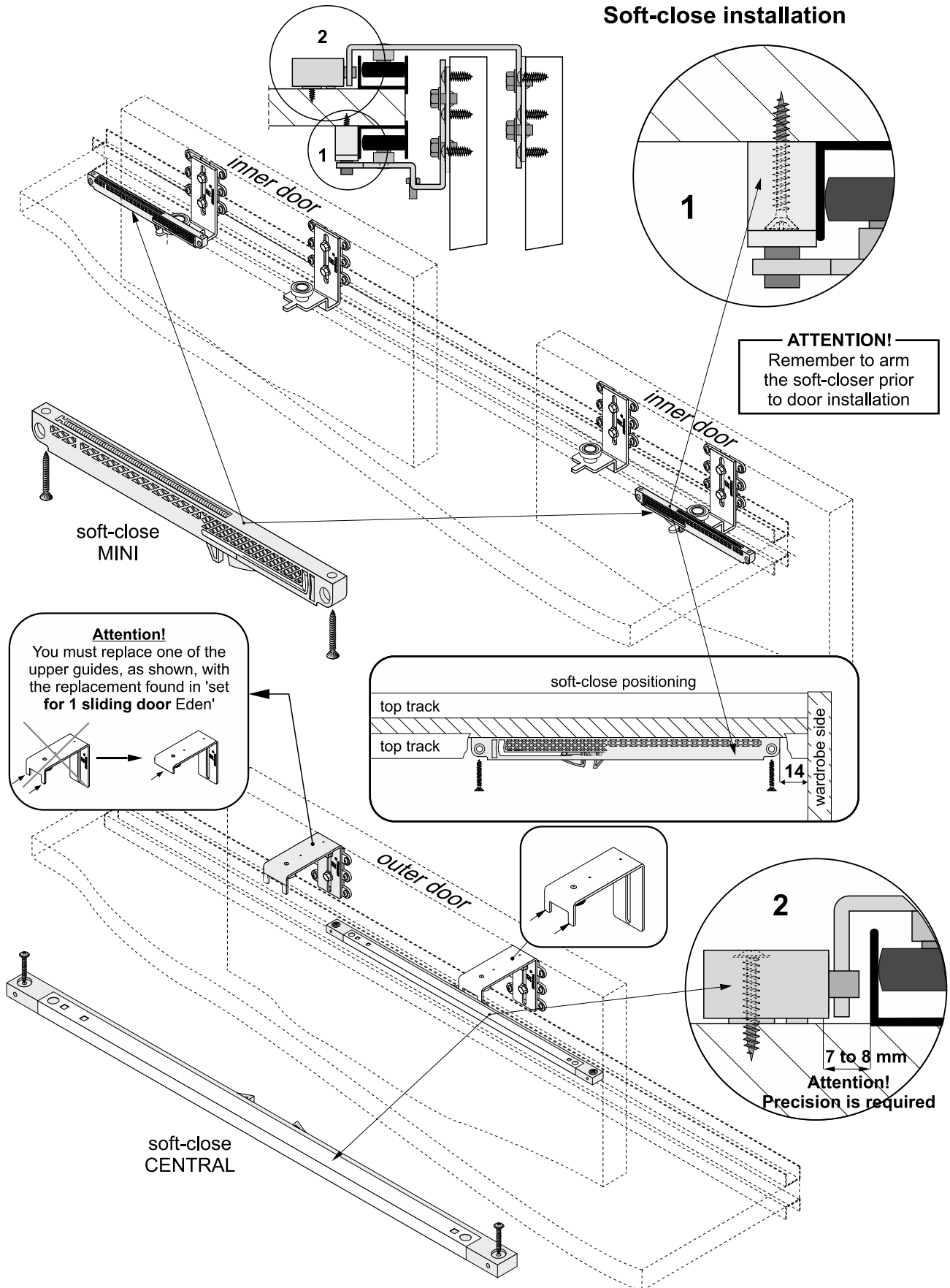
Soft-close MINI	Soft-close Merkury CENTRAL
25 kg - index: **20359-SV** **40 kg** - index: **20260-SV**	**25 kg** - index **5243** **40 kg** - index **5244**



COMPONENTS

Soft-close MINI	
25 kg - index: **20359-SV** **40 kg** - index: **20260-SV**	

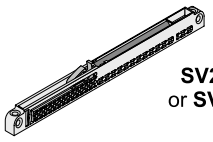
Soft-close installation



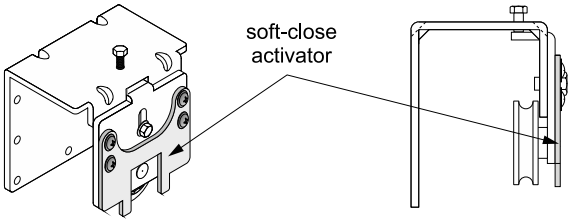
COMPONENTS

Soft-close MINI	Soft-close CENTRAL
25 kg - index: **20359-SV** **40 kg** - index: **20260-SV**	**25 kg** - index: **20360-BL** **40 kg** - index: **20297-BL**

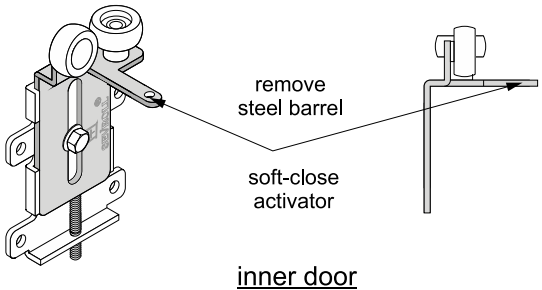
Door positioning when using ***SOFT-CLOSE***
- use activator **without steel barrel**



soft-close
SV25 MINI (index: **20359-SV**)
or **SV40 MINI** (index: **20260-SV**)

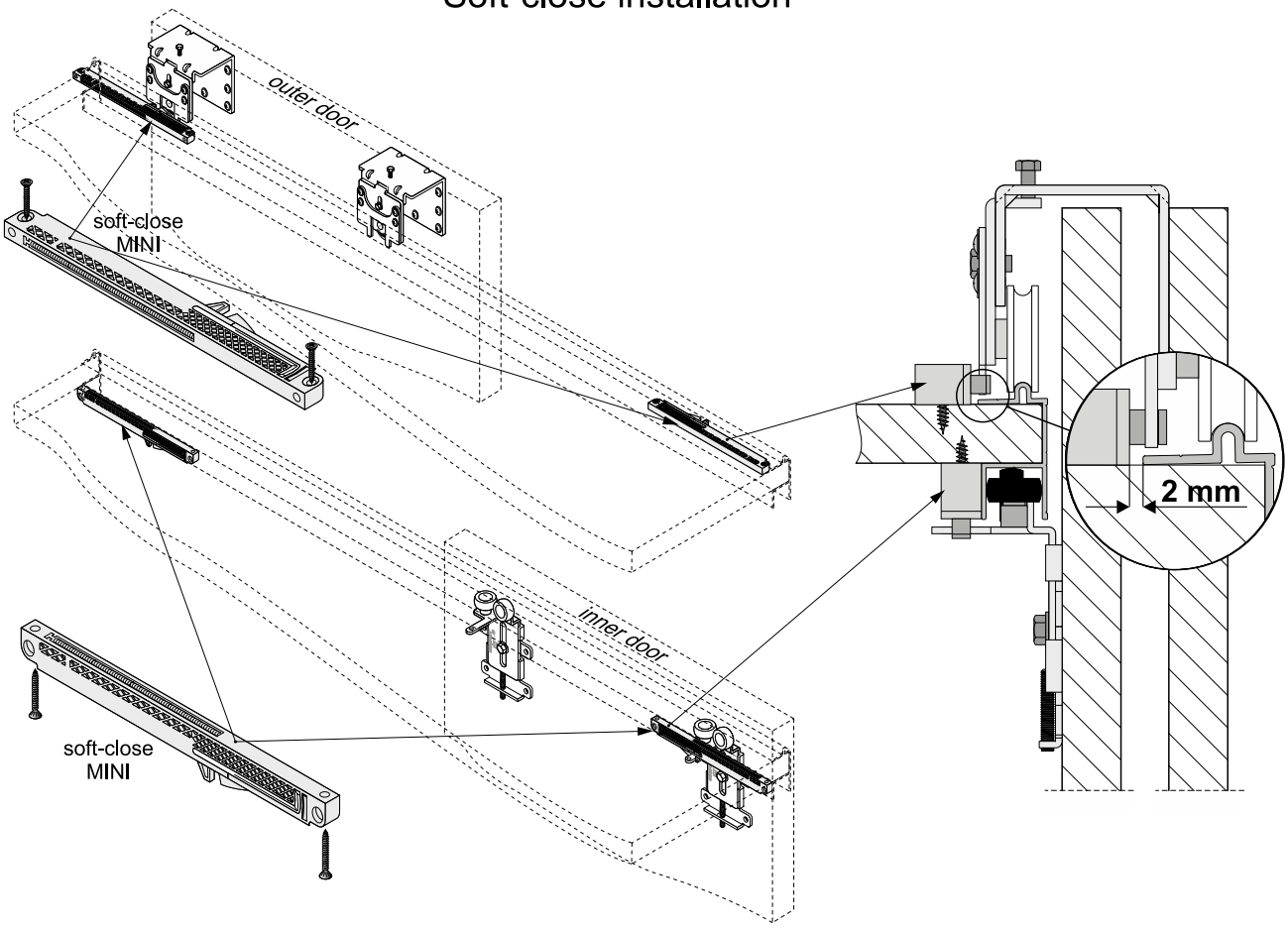


outer door



inner door

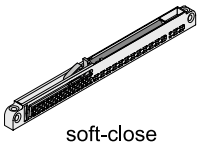
Soft-close installation



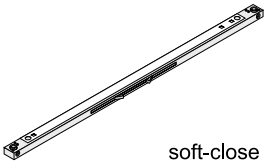
COMPONENTS

Soft-close MINI	
	**25 kg** - index **20359-SV** **40 kg** - index **20260-SV**

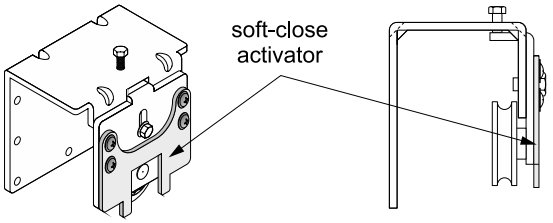
Door positioning when using ***SOFT-CLOSE***
- use activator **without steel barrel**



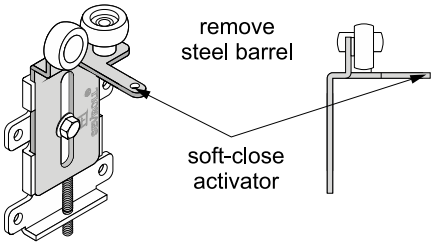
soft-close
SV25 MINI (index: **20359-SV**)
or **SV40 MINI** (index: **20260-SV**)
(**inner** door)



soft-close
CENTRAL SV25 (index: **20360-BL**)
or **CENTRAL SV40** (index: **20297-BL**)
(**outer** door)

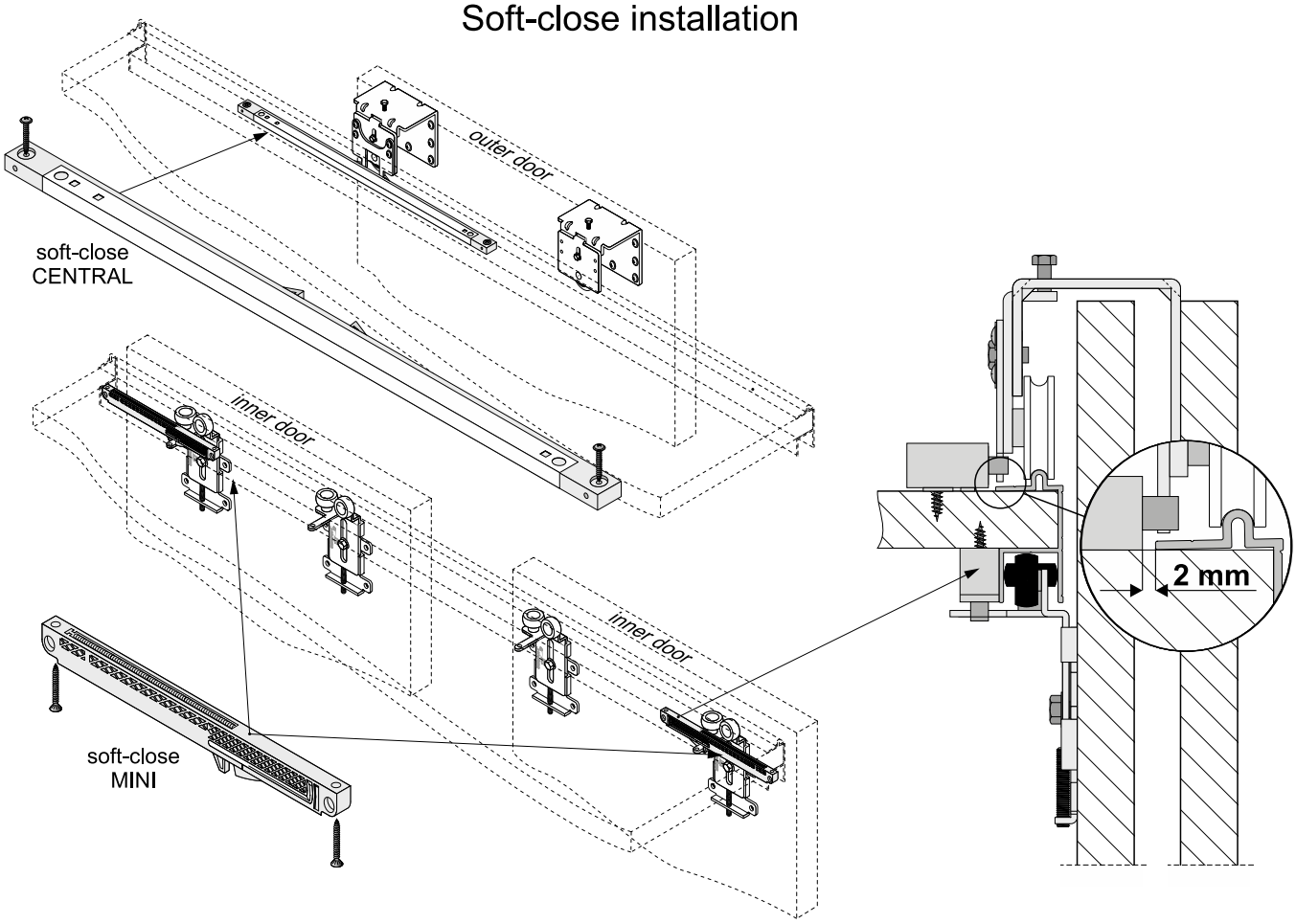


outer door



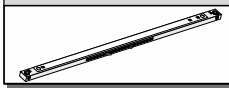
inner door

Soft-close installation



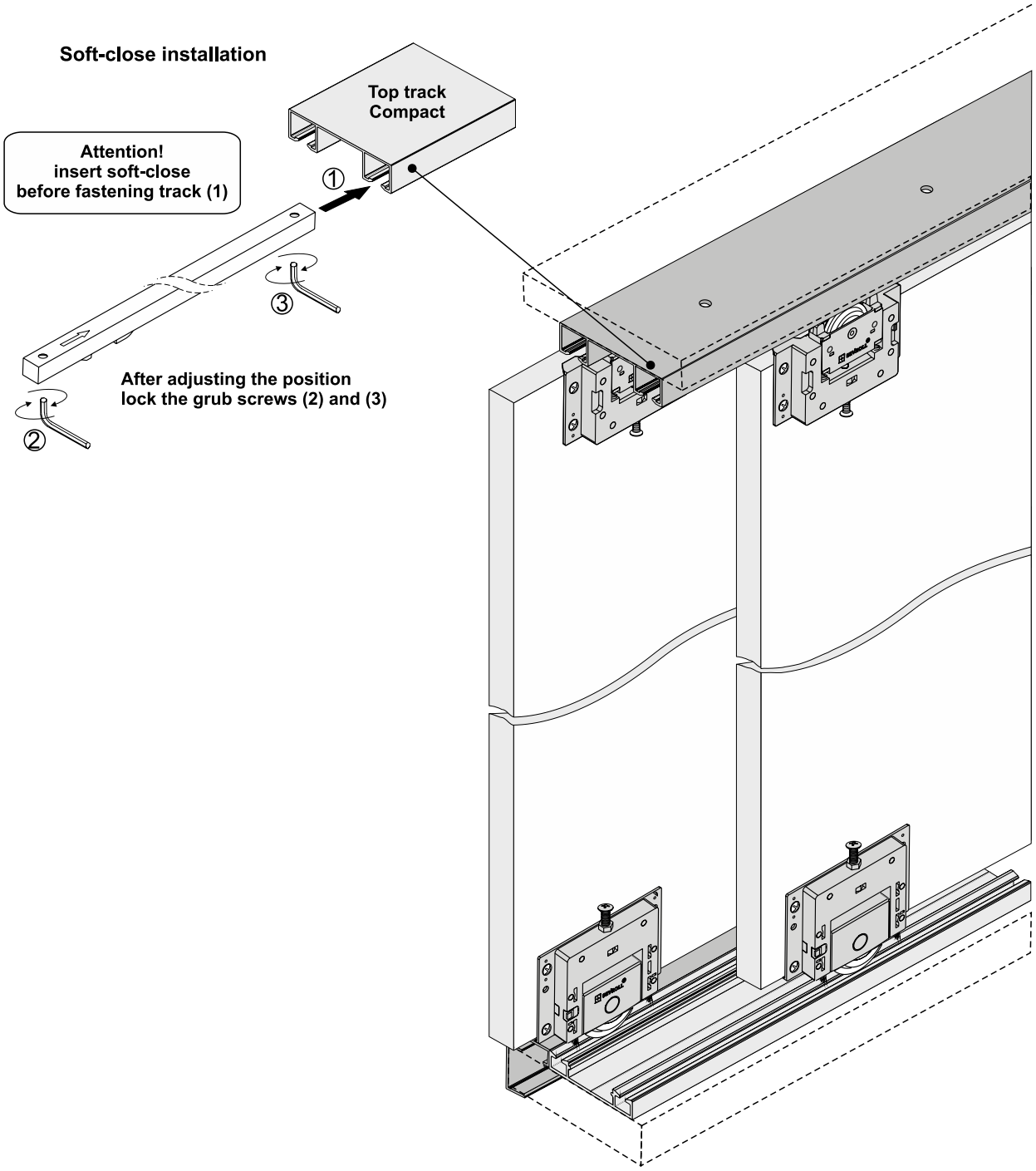
COMPONENTS

Soft-close MINI	
	**25 kg** - index **20359-SV** **40 kg** - index **20260-SV**

Soft-close CENTRAL	
	**25 kg** - index **20360-BL** **40 kg** - index **20297-BL**

SOFT-CLOSE

COMPACT



COMPONENTS

Soft-close Compact	
x2	x1

USING SOFT-CLOSE MECHANISMS IN SYSTEMS

SYSTEM	Sevromatic SV-25 Sevromatic SV-50	Sevromatic CENTRAL SV-25 Sevromatic CENTRAL SV-40	Sevromatic MINI SV-25 Sevromatic MINI SV-40 Sevromatic MINI SV-60	Sevromatic TOP SV-60 Sevromatic Top SV-80	Soft-close for sliding doors HERKULES	Soft-close for hanging doors HERAKLES 40-80 kg	Soft-close COMPACT	Soft-close OPTIMA	Soft-close MARS MINI	Soft-close MERKURY CENTRAL	Soft-close LOFT	Integrated Soft-close
SMART												
MICRA												
SINGLE 18 FRAME	●	●	●	●								
SINGLE 10	●	●	●	●								
TOP 10	●	●	●	●								
EXCLUSIVE 10												
EXCLUSIVE BOARD												
URSUS												
AUTOWALL												
HERAKLES						●						
HERAKLES GLASS						●						
HERKULES					●							
HERKULES GLASS					●							
SYMETRIC												
MARS									●	●		
LOFT											●	
GEMINI 18	●	●	●	●								
GEMINI 18 FRAME	●	●	●	●								
GEMINI 10	●	●	●	●								
GEMINI 4	●	●	●	●								
COMFORT 18	●	●	●	●								
COMFORT 10	●	●	●	●								
COMPACT							●					
EKONOMIK												
GEMINI 18 EVEREST	●	●	●	●								
GEMINI 10 EVEREST	●	●	●	●								
MERKURY			●							●		
CONCORDIA												●
HARMONY												●
CAPITOL												●
EDEN 4		●	●									
EDEN 18 BOARD		●	●									
IDEA		●	●									
OPTIMA								●				
DS EXCLUSIVE												
DS FOLD												
DS LINE												
DS HERKULES PLUS												
DR 18												
DR FRAME LINE												
DR 10												
DR OXFORD												
DR FRAME												





FINISHING PROFILES

GOLA PROFILES
DRAWER **HANDLE**

GOLA PROFILES

GOLA profiles are used for recess mounting in the cabinet carcass to create a streamlined look without traditional handles in view.
Special clips are used to easily connect the profiles to the carcass. This ensures simplicity of construction without having to install additional elements. The profile sits within the carcass, situated behind the door fronts. The furniture gains a modern look, eliminating the use of handles, without reducing the functionality of the cabinets and drawers.
GOLA profiles offer a modern solution, that is is both easy to assemble and comfortable to use.

DRAWER HANDLE

Handle profiles situated along the front length are the solution allowing comfortable opening of the widest of drawers. Various profile shapes available in the offer will let you beautifully complete any interior.

GOLA PROFILES

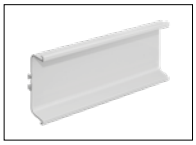


CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Kitchen furniture and wardrobes**
Material	**Aluminium**
Colour	**Silver, light brown with brushed effect, RAL gloss white, black with brushed effect and gold/brass**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**

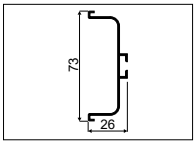
USAGE

Drawers, wardrobe cabinets, walk-in wardrobes and kitchen

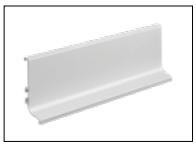
GOLA C Profile



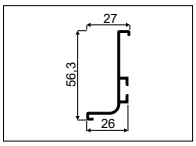
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04959	SILVER	4200	12	item
04960-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4200	12	item
04961	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4200	12	item
05109	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4200	12	item
06113	GOLD/BRASS	4200	12	item



GOLA L Profile



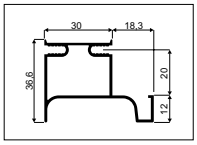
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04956	SILVER	4200	12	item
04957-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4200	12	item
04958	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4200	12	item
05110	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4200	12	item
06114	GOLD/BRASS	4200	12	item



GOLA VERTICAL Profile single



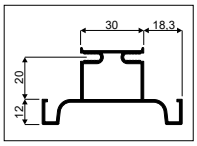
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05935	SILVER	3000	6	item
05933	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	6	item
05934	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	6	item
06116	GOLD/BRASS	3000	6	item



GOLA VERTICAL Profile double



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05111	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	6	item
06115	GOLD/BRASS	3000	6	item
04962	SILVER	4700	6	item
04963-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	4700	6	item
04964	RAL GLOSS WHITE	4700	6	item



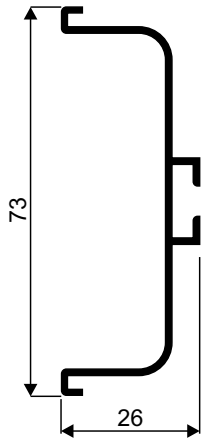
Angle plate **GOLA**



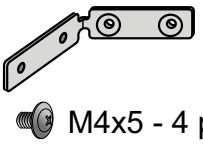
Set includes 2 pcs. Angle plate to be used in installation of Gola C and L profiles

CODE	COLOUR	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05215	GALVANISED	100	set

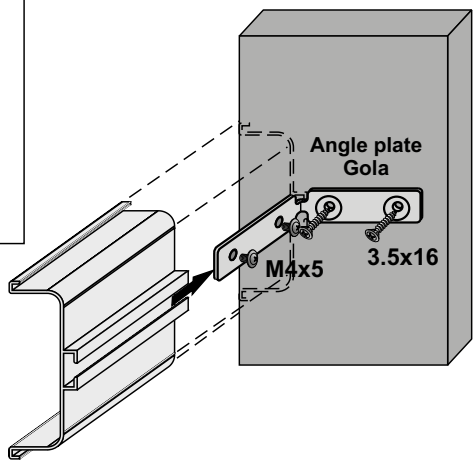
Gola horizontal profile C

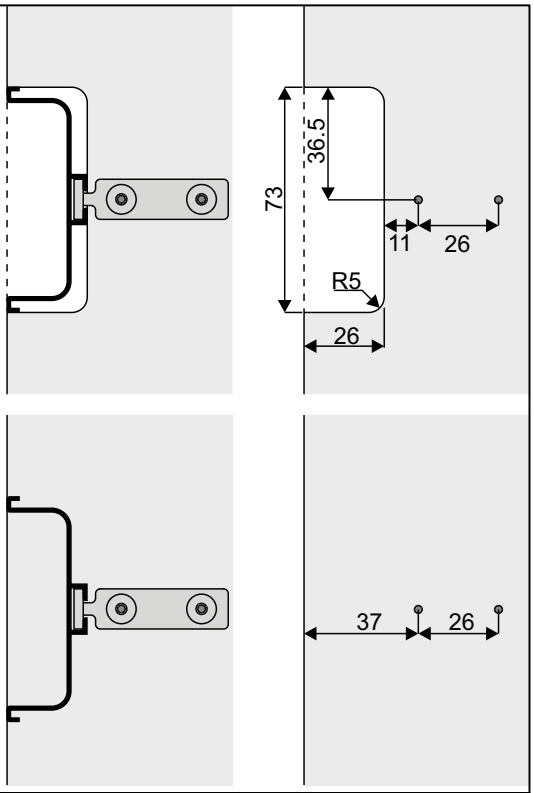


Angle plate Gola

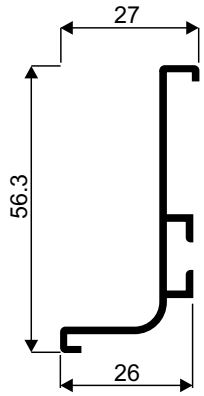


M4x5 - 4 pcs

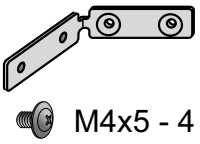




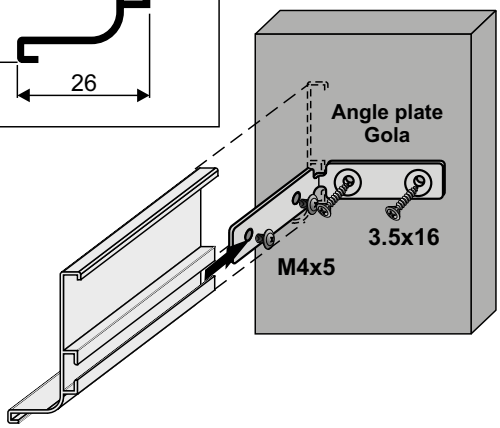
Gola horizontal profile L

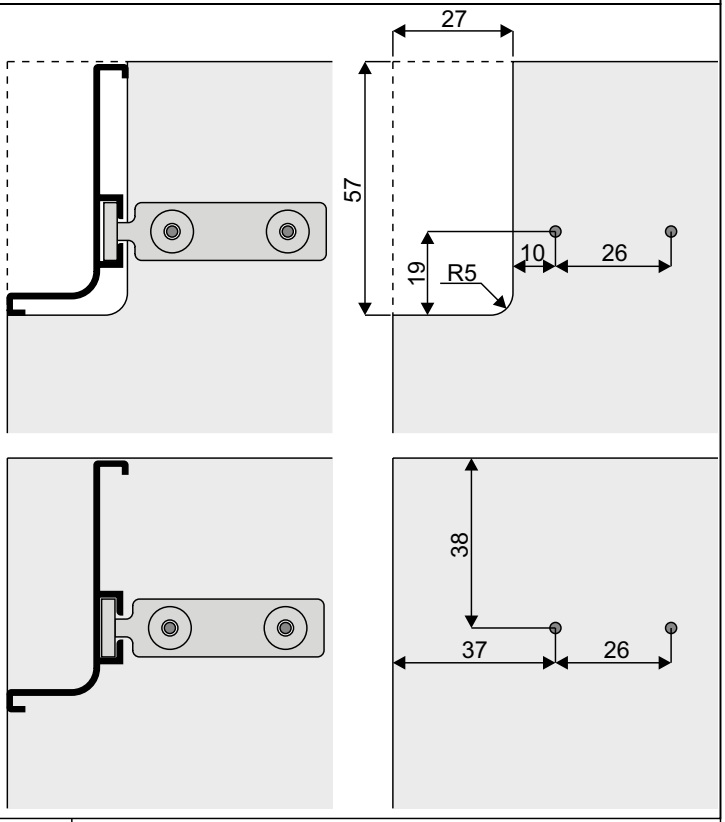


Angle plate Gola

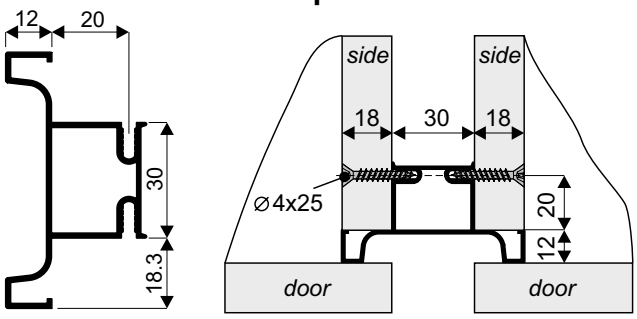


M4x5 - 4 pcs

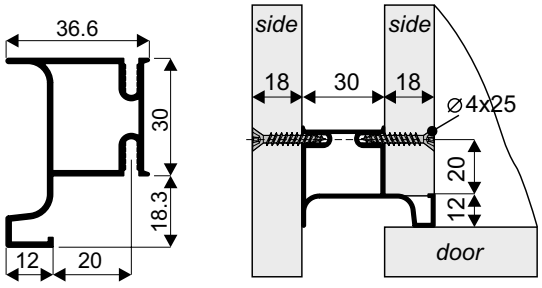




Gola vertical profile double

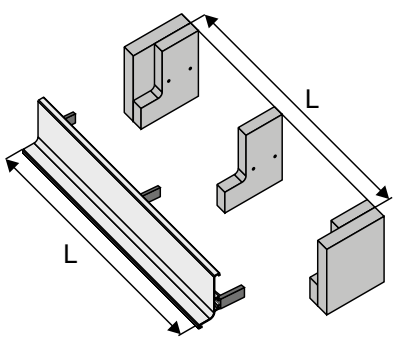


Gola vertical profile single

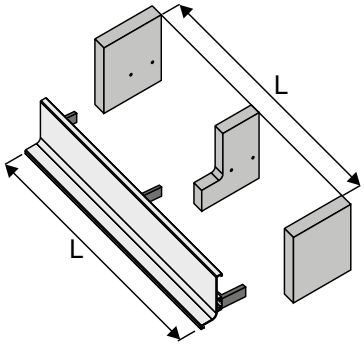


Profile installation

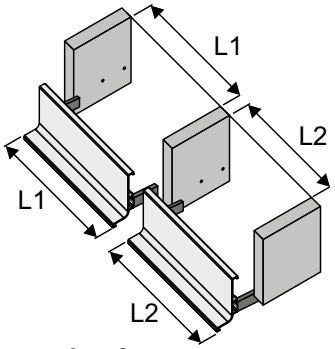
Gola horizontal profile L



option 1

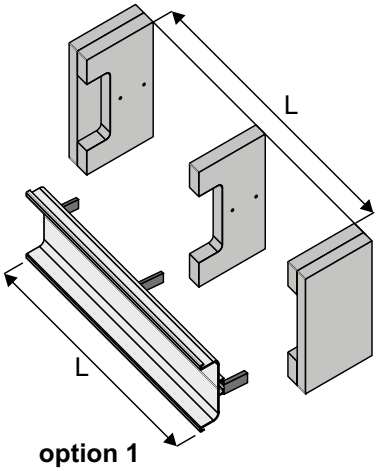


option 2

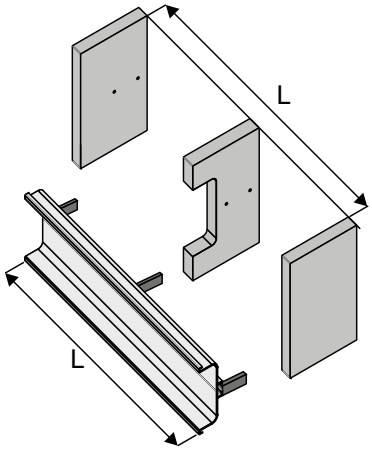


option 3

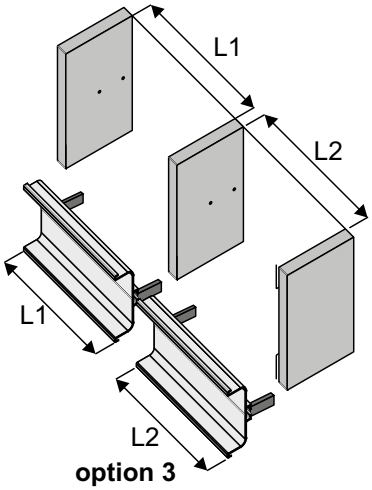
Gola horizontal profile C



option 1

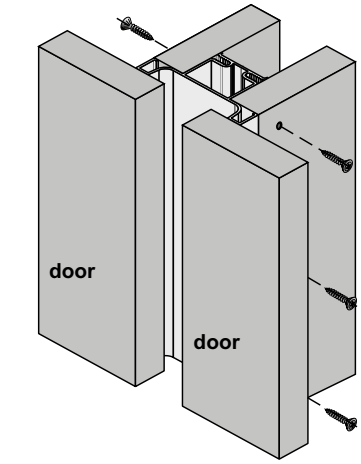


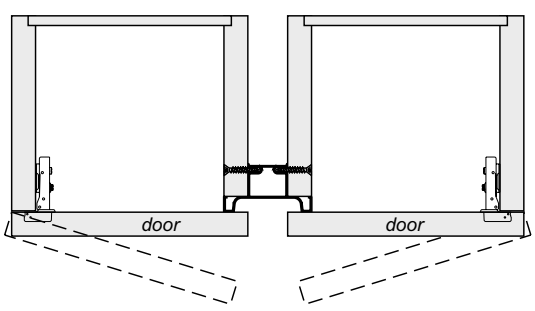
option 2



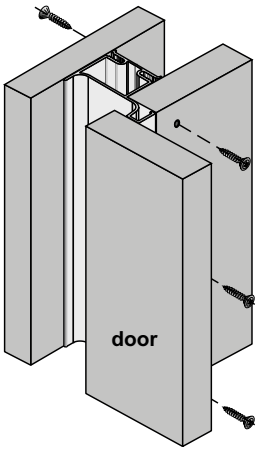
option 3

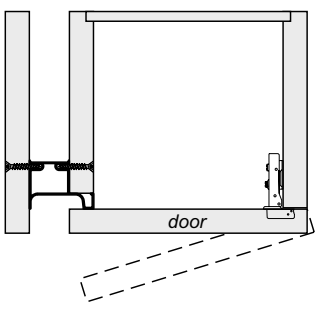
Gola vertical profile double



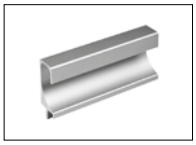


Gola vertical profile single

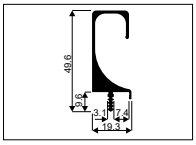




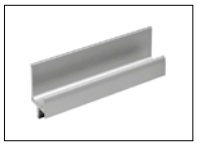
Drawer handle **006II**



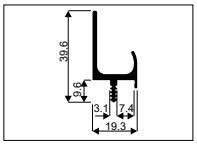
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04196	SILVER	3000	10	item
04195	LIGHT BROWN	3000	10	item



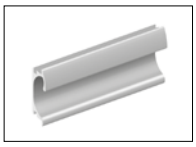
Drawer handle **007II**



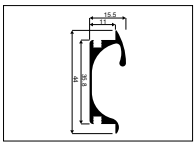
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04198	SILVER	3000	20	item
04197	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item



Drawer handle **008**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50414	SILVER	3000	20	item

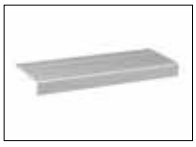


End cap for drawer handle **008**

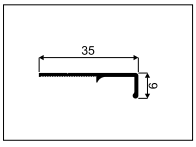


CODE	COLOUR	TYPE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
222439	SILVER	LEFT	100	item
222438	SILVER	RIGHT	100	item

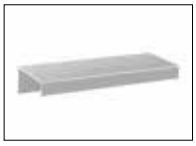
Drawer handle **010**



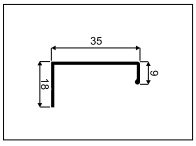
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04212	SILVER	3000	40	item
04211-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



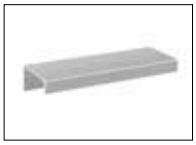
Drawer handle **011**



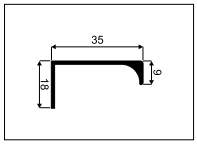
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04214	SILVER	3000	40	item
04213-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



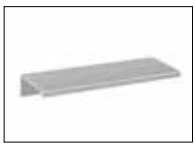
Drawer handle **012**



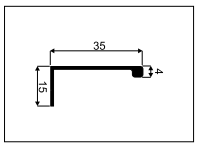
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04216	SILVER	3000	40	item
04215-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item



Drawer handle **013**

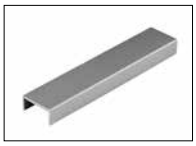


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04218	SILVER	3000	40	item
04217-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	40	item

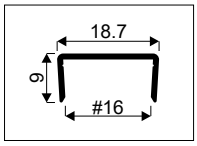


C-profile **16**

16 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02033	SILVER	3000	50	item
02032	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item
02034	GOLD	3000	50	item



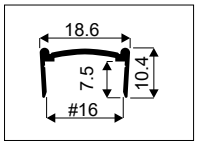
C-profile **16-Decor**

DECOR

16 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00024	SILVER	3000	50	item
00023	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item

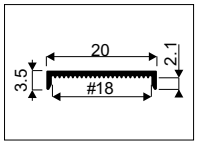


C-profile **MINI 18**

18 mm board

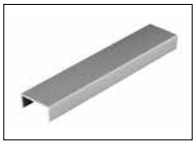


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02334	SILVER	3000	50	item
02333	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item

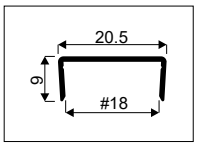


C-profile **18**

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00031	SILVER	3000	50	item
00029	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item
00032	GOLD	3000	50	item
03180-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	50	item
03472	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	50	item
03471	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	50	item
04153	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	50	item
05291	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	50	item
05292	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	50	item
05295	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	50	item
06033	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	50	item
04106	SILVER	6000	50	item



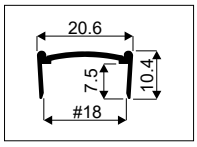
C-profile **18-Decor**

DECOR

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00036	SILVER	3000	50	item
00035	LIGHT BROWN	3000	50	item



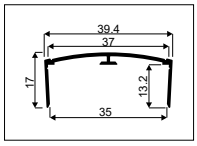
C-profile **36-Decor**

DECOR

18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02290	SILVER	3000	20	item
02289	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item



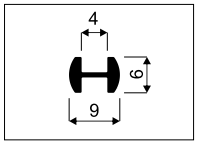
H-profile **MINI H04/06**

i *Secure with silicone*

4 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04208	SILVER	3000	120	item
04207	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05901	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item



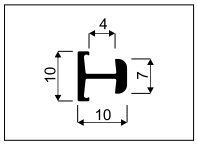
H-profile **MINI H04/07**

i *Use gasket with this H-profile, code 20167*

4 mm glass

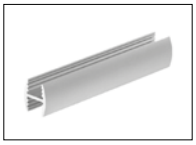


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04210	SILVER	3000	60	item
04209	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05902	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

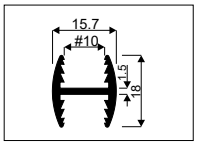


H-profile **H10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

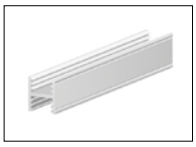


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00207	SILVER	3000	30	item
00204	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
00208	GOLD	3000	30	item
02493-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03103	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
03104	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	30	item
04050	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item
05181	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	30	item
05182	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	30	item
05303	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item
05971	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	30	item

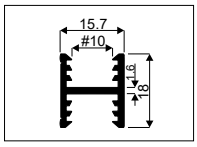


H-profile **H10-Decor**

DECOR | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass | 10 mm board

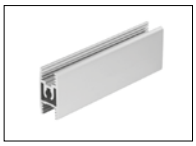


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01617	SILVER	3000	30	item
01616	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

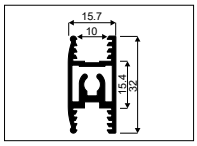


H-profile **H30-Decor**

DECOR | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

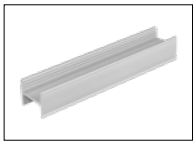


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00222	SILVER	3000	20	item
00219	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
03212	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	20	item
03606	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

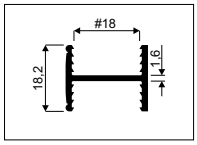


H-profile **H18 GM 18 FRAME**

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

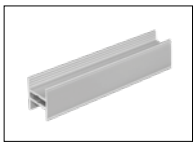


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05804	SILVER	3000	30	item
05805	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
05924	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item

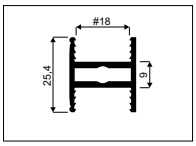


H-profile **H25 GM 18 FRAME**

DECOR | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

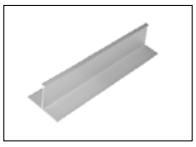


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05806	SILVER	3000	20	item
05807	LIGHT BROWN	3000	20	item
05926	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	20	item

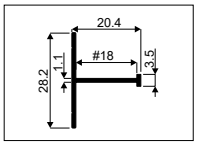


H-profile **H04/18**

18 mm board

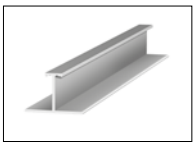


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01710	SILVER	3000	60	item
01711	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05908	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

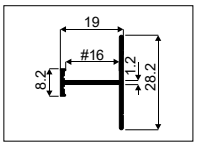


H-profile **H08/16**

board+ mirror | 16 mm board

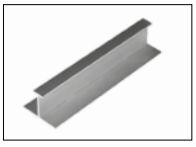


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03935	SILVER	3000	60	item

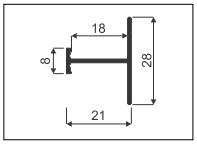


H-profile **H08/18**

18 mm board

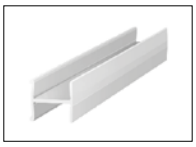


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00199	SILVER	3000	60	item
01877	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
03890	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	60	item
05743	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

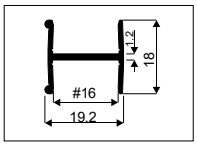


H-profile **H16-Decor**

DECOR | 16 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03937	SILVER	3000	60	item
03936	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

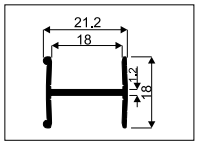


H-profile **H18-Decor**

DECOR | 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00215	SILVER	3000	60	item
00212	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
00216	GOLD	3000	60	item
02937-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03466	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03465	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
04051	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	60	item
05293	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	60	item
05294	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	60	item
05304	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item
06041	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	60	item

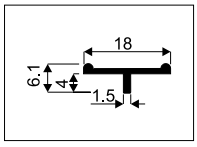


T-profile **04-DECOR**

DECOR | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00691	SILVER	3000	60	item
00688	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

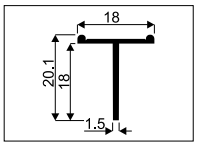


T-profile **18-DECOR**

DECOR | 18 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
01373	SILVER	3000	60	item
01370	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

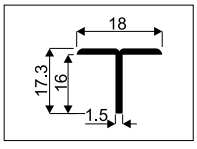


T-profile **ZW**

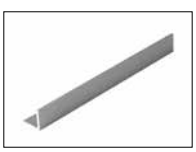
16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror



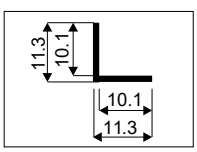
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00706	SILVER	3000	60	item
00703	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05742	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item



Angle section **10 x 10**



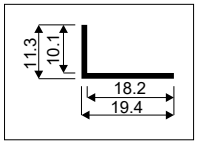
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02446	SILVER	3000	120	item
02447	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



Angle section **10x18**



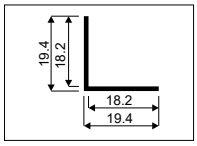
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02449	SILVER	3000	120	item
02450	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item



Angle section **18x18**



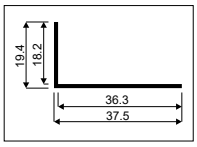
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02452	SILVER	3000	60	item
02453	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



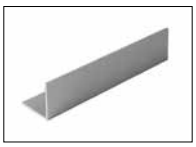
Angle section **18x36**



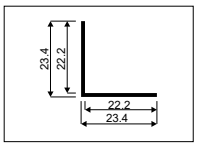
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02455	SILVER	3000	60	item
02456	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



Angle section **22x22**



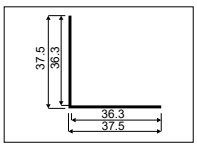
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02458	SILVER	3000	30	item
02459	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item



Angle section **36x36**

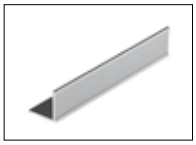


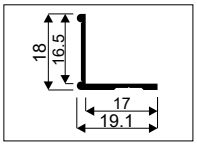
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02461	SILVER	3000	30	item
02462	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item



Angle section **K2-DECOR**

DECOR | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | programme VICTORIA ABC

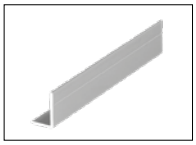


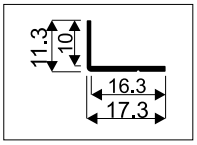


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00078	SILVER	1700	60	item
00069	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
02934-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
03462	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
03459	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	1700	60	item
00079	SILVER	2350	60	item
00070	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
02935-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
03463	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
03460	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	2350	60	item
00080	SILVER	3000	60	item
00071	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
02936-Y	LIGHT BROWN WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03464	BLACK WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item
03461	COGNAC WITH BRUSHED EFFECT	3000	60	item

Angle section **MINI 11 x 17**

16 mm board | 18 mm board





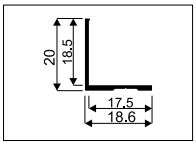
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00108	GOLD	1700	120	item
04053	RAL GLOSS WHITE	1700	120	item
05136	RAL MATT WHITE	1700	120	item
05138	RAL GLOSS BLACK	1700	120	item
05296	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	120	item
06034	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00109	GOLD	2350	120	item
04054	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2350	120	item
05137	RAL MATT WHITE	2350	120	item
05139	RAL GLOSS BLACK	2350	120	item
05297	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	120	item
06035	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
00110	GOLD	3000	120	item
04055	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item
04066	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	120	item
05140	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	120	item
05298	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item
06036	GRAPHITE TEXTURED PAINTED	3000	120	item

Angle section **ZW 20 x 18**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00058	SILVER	1700	60	item
00052	LIGHT BROWN	1700	60	item
00059	SILVER	2350	60	item
00053	LIGHT BROWN	2350	60	item
00060	SILVER	3000	60	item
00054	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

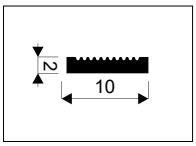


Mid-rail **S10**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02336	SILVER	3000	120	item
02337	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
05904	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item

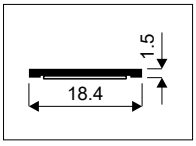


Mid-rail **S18 self-adhesive**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

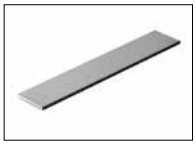


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03900	SILVER	3000	60	item
03899	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05928	BLACK	3000	60	item
04184	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	60	item
05382	RAL MATT WHITE	3000	60	item
05380	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	60	item
05381	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item

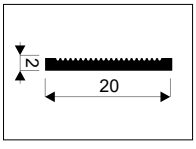


Mid-rail **S20**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass

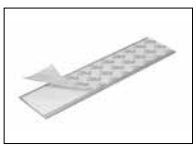


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02293	SILVER	3000	60	item
02292	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

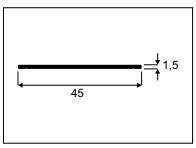


Mid-rail **S45 self-adhesive**

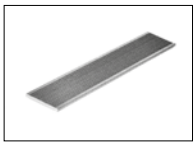
16 mm board | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4,5 mm glass



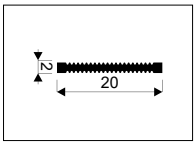
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05036	SILVER	3000	60	item
05035	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05219	RAL GLOSS BLACK	3000	60	item



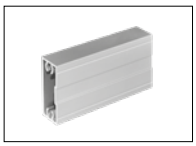
Flat bar **D20**



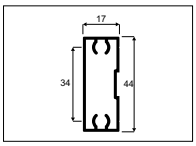
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
02296	SILVER	3000	60	item



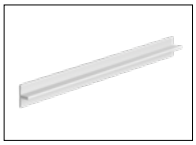
Strengthening profile



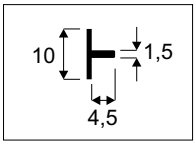
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04318	SILVER	3000	12	item
04837	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item



Spacer profile **04**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04319	SILVER	3000	120	item
04320	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item
05341	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item



Screwdriver bit **PZ1/S**



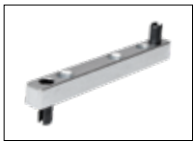
CODE	APPLICATION
20279	Screwdriver bit for special SMART screw (2.5 x 18).

Hex head screwdriver



CODE	APPLICATION
16169	Vertical regulation of carriage WD18C (pressure screw M4 x 20).

Drilling jig **SEVROLL 10**



CODE	APPLICATION
20173	Drilling of assembly openings in handles for systems GEMINI 10, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, TOP 10 without the need to measure, scribe and point.

Drilling jig **SEVROLL 18 FRAME**



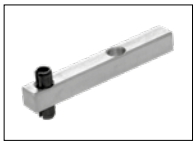
CODE	APPLICATION
20425	Drilling of assembly openings in handles for systems GEMINI 18 Frame and SINGLE 18 Frame without the need to measure, scribe and point.

Drilling jig **PAX/EDEN**



CODE	APPLICATION
20340	Drilling jig enables quick and exact drilling of openings in profiles, during assembly of doors in system GEMINI 4 & EDEN 4.

Drilling jig **LINEA**



CODE	APPLICATION
20291	Precise and quick drilling of openings for use with wall-ceiling fixing LINEA.

Drilling device (big)



CODE	APPLICATION
20016	Drilling of assembly openings in handles for systems GEMINI 10, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10, TOP 10, using step drill it is possible to simultaneously drill an opening with two diameters.

Drilling jig FOR DRAWERS with undermount slides DXS and DXP



CODE	APPLICATION
20415	Marking of hole positioning for front and rear slide fixings.

Mounting tool (small)



CODE	APPLICATION
20015	Positioning for bottom carriage WD18C on bottom track GEMINI and COMFORT.

Template for carriages WD18



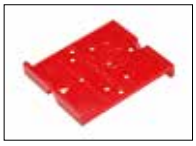
CODE	APPLICATION
20191	Production of rebate outline for carriage WD18C /V in systems GEMINI 18 and COMFORT 18.

Template for carriages **MICRA**



CODE	APPLICATION
20384	Used to determine the hole positions for top and bottom carriages + the hole for the upper spring in system MICRA.

Template for hinges hole spacing 45 ø35 mm



CODE	APPLICATION
40476	Template designed for scribing, stippling or drilling assembly openings for Sevroll hinges, in doors or wardrobe.

SEVROLLBOX SLIM II template for slides



CODE	APPLICATION
05337	SEVROLLBOX SLIM II TEMPLATE for slides is used as a quick and accurate guide for carcass hole positioning in our SEVROLLBOX SLIM SYSTEM. It can be used for drawers with overlay and internal fronts.

SEVROLLBOX-SLIM II drawer front template



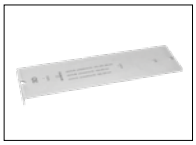
CODE	APPLICATION
05338	SEVROLLBOX SLIM II DRAWER front template is used as a quick and accurate guide for drawer front hole positioning in our SEVROLLBOX SLIM system. It can be used for both overlay and internal fronts.

SEVROLLBOX-SLIM 3D drawer front template



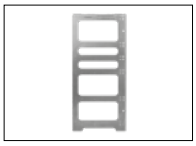
CODE	APPLICATION
06064	Template used to mark fronts, only for Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers.

SEVROLLBOX-SLIM 3D template for slides



CODE	APPLICATION
06084	Template used to mark drilling positions of slides for Sevrollbox Slim 3D drawers.

Universal template for drawers **SEVROLLBOX SLIM** and **SLIM 3D**



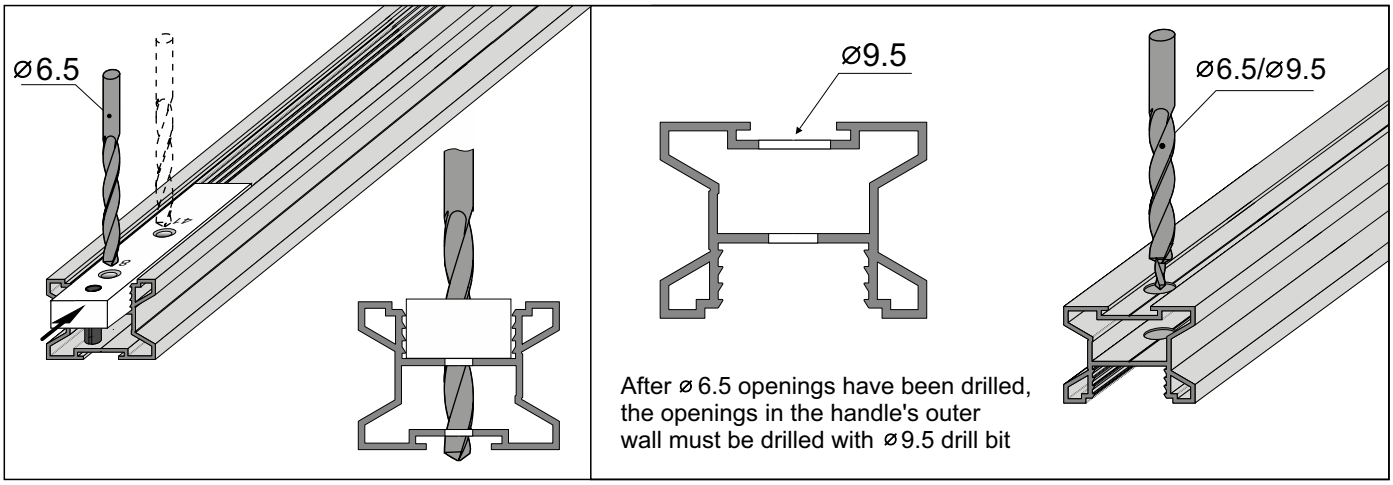
CODE	APPLICATION
06069	Template used to plan the most popular combinations of drawers for Sevrollbox Slim 3D and Sevrollbox Slim.

Step drill bit 6.5/9.5 mm



CODE	APPLICATION
20144	Drilling of assembly openings in handles for systems GEMINI 10, COMFORT 10, SINGLE 10 and TOP 10; can be used with drilling jig.

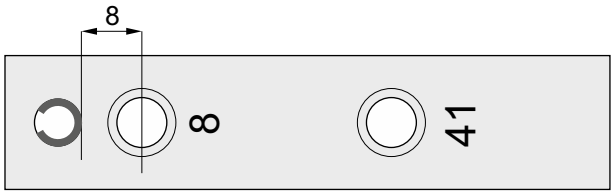
Drilling jig enables quick and exact drilling of openings in handles, during assembly of all types of doors in systems ***Gemini 18 Frame and Single 18 Frame***

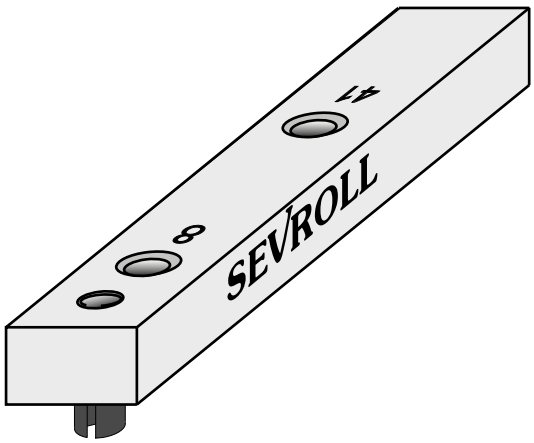


Size and position of openings

opening **8 - handle top and bottom**

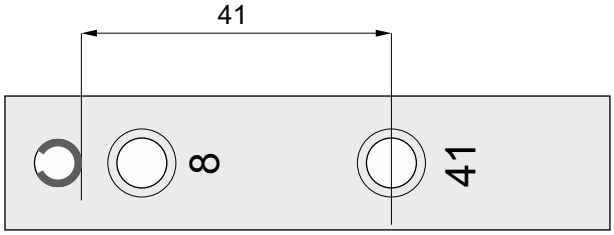
bottom horizontal profile and bottom carriage





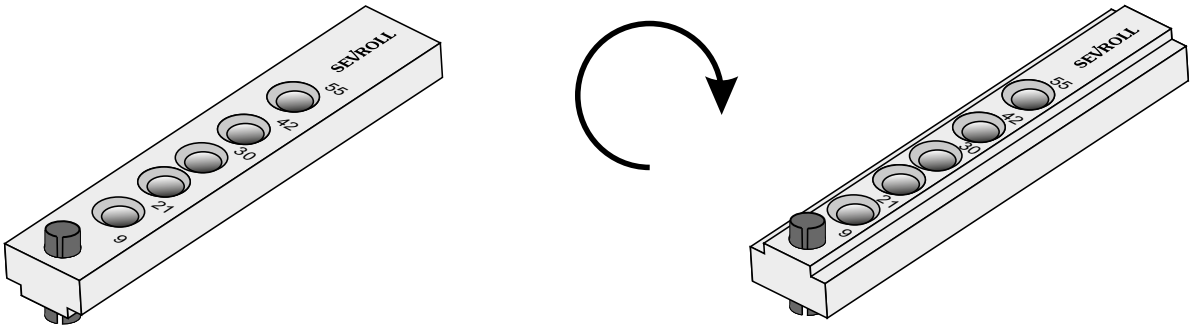
opening **41 - handle bottom**

bottom horizontal profile

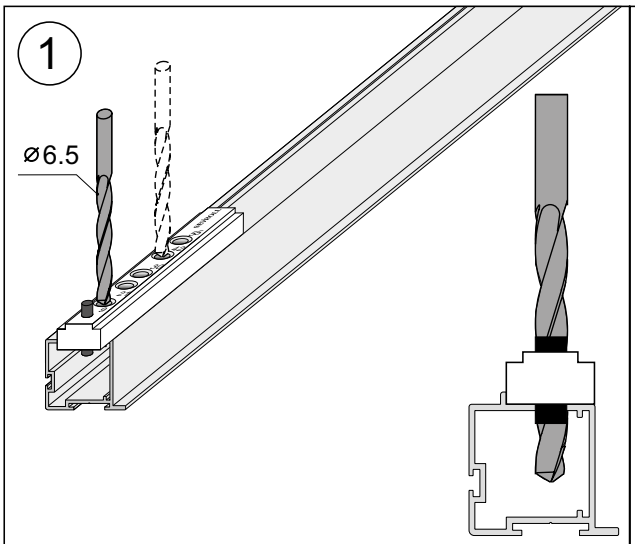


Drilling jig for system GEMINI 4 and EDEN 4

Double sided drilling jig enables detailed and fast drilling of openings in profiles, when assembling doors in system GEMINI 4 and EDEN 4.

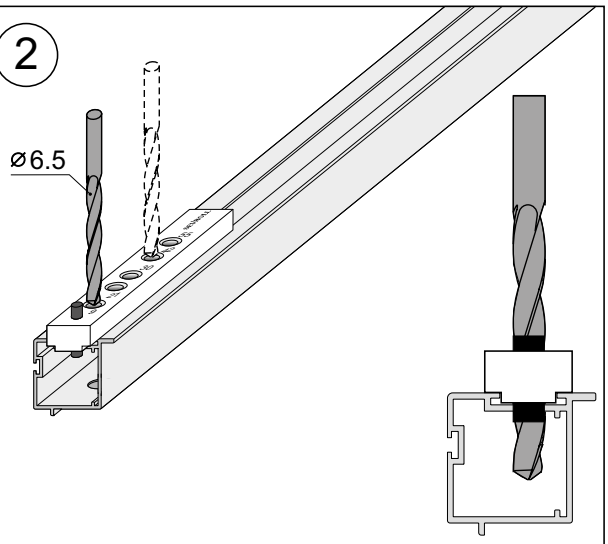


1



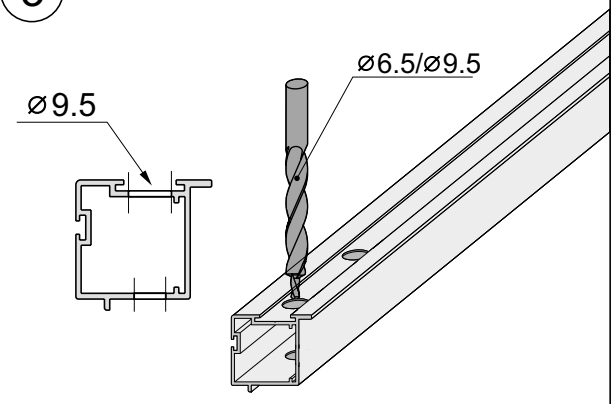
System GEMINI 4 – openings 9 and 42 mm
System EDEN 4 – openings 21 and 55 mm

2



System GEMINI 4 – openings 9 and 42 mm
System EDEN 4 – openings 21 and 55 mm

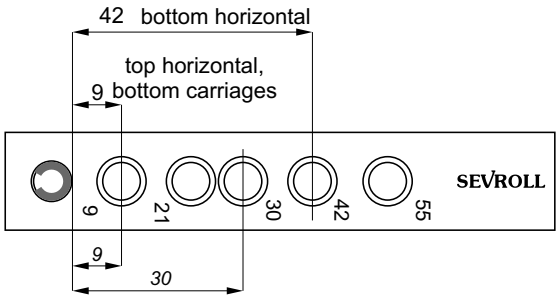
3



openings ø6.5
in **door brush channel**
should be drilled with ø9.5 drill
(we recommend using our **step drill**)

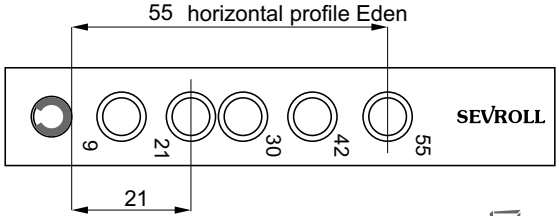
Dimensions and positioning of openings

System GEMINI 4

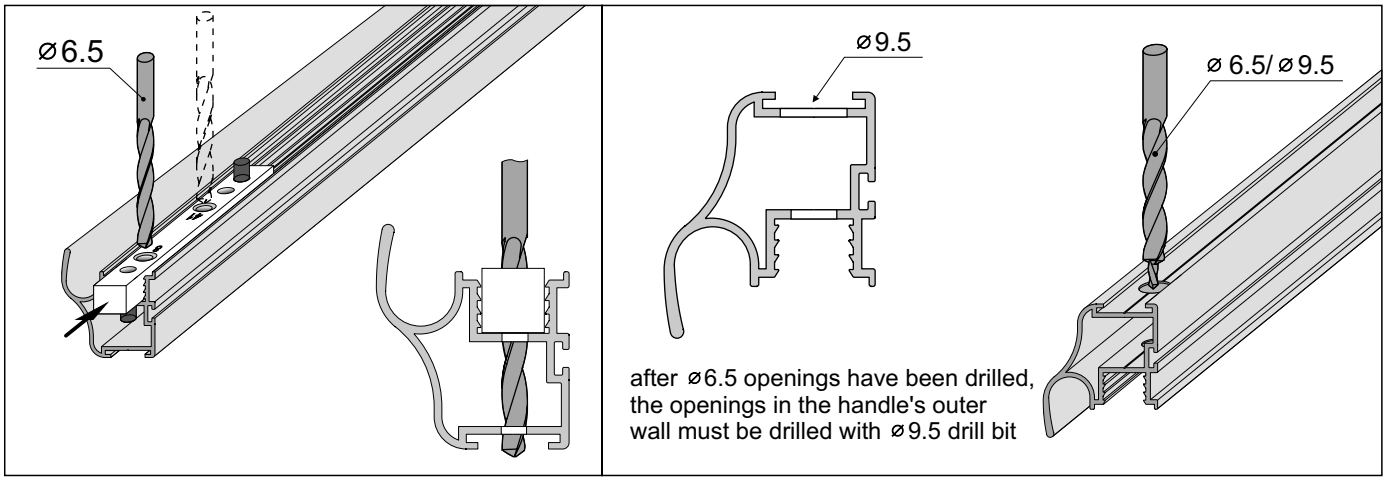


9, 30 mm - lower / upper hinge (hinged doors)

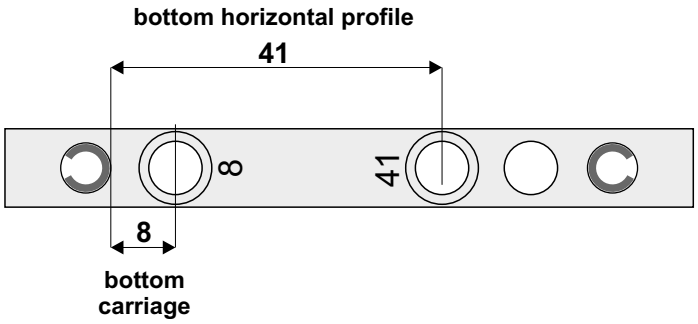
System EDEN 4

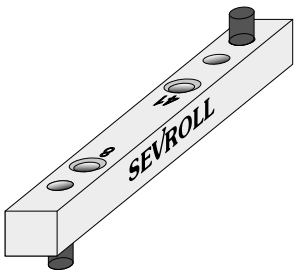


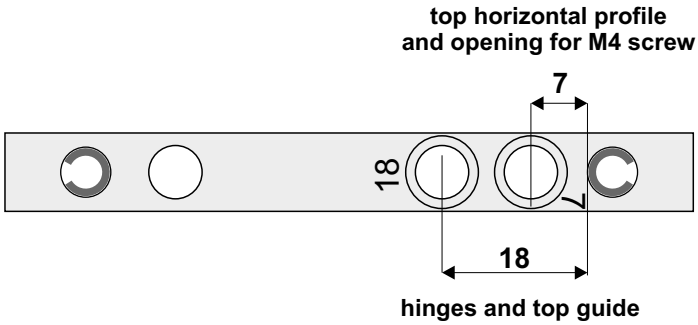
Drilling jig enables quick and exact drilling of openings in handles, during assembly of all types of doors (**sliding**, **pull-apart**, **folding**) in systems **Gemini 10**, **Comfort 10**, **DR 10**, **DS 10**.

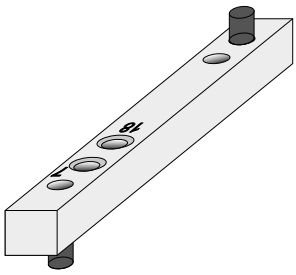


Size and position of openings

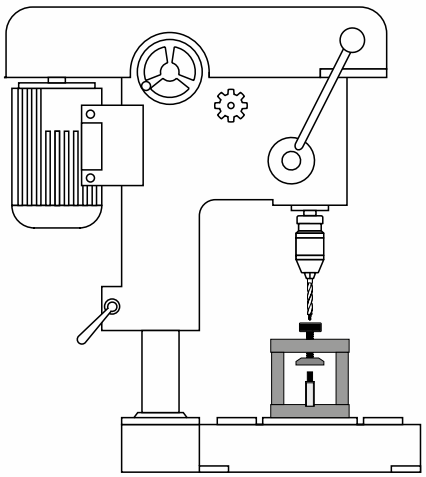






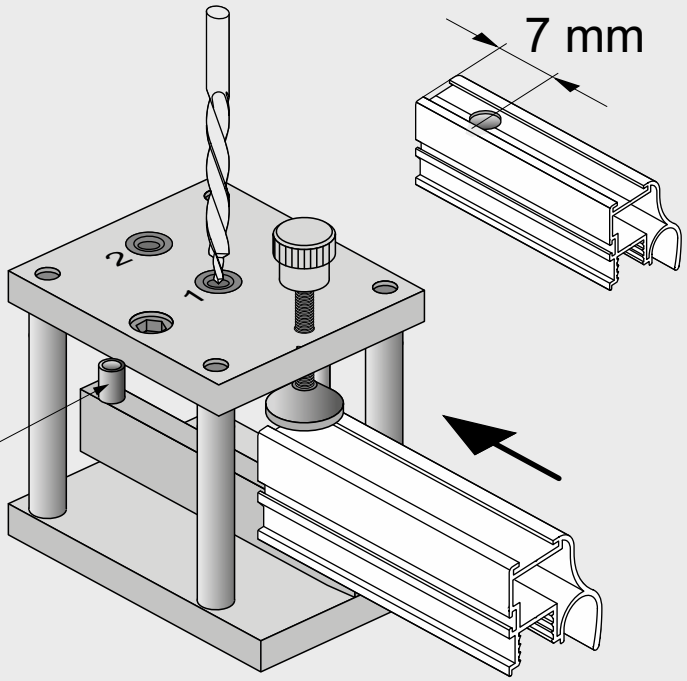


Drilling device (BIG) (use with pillar drill)

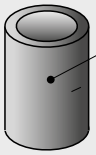


Drilling of assembly openings

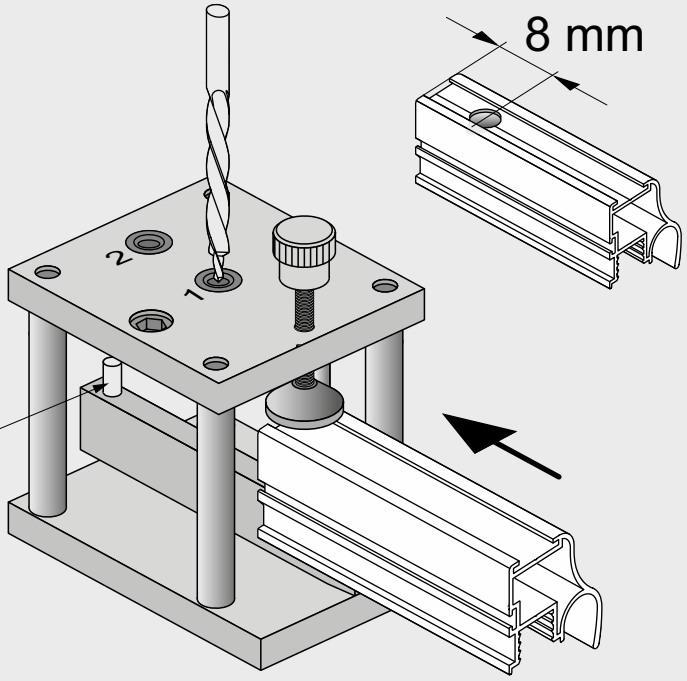
Step drill bit
should be used Ø6.5 x 9.5



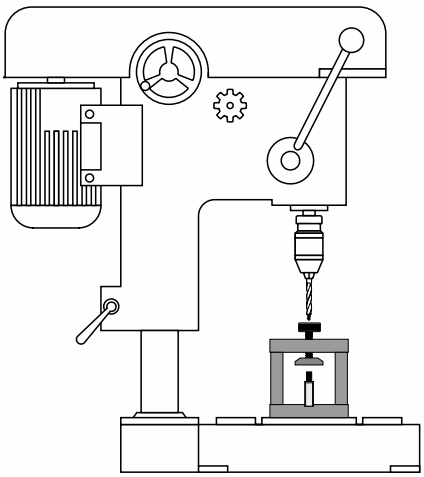
When opening should be
7 mm from the end of handle
use distancing spacer



Distancing spacer

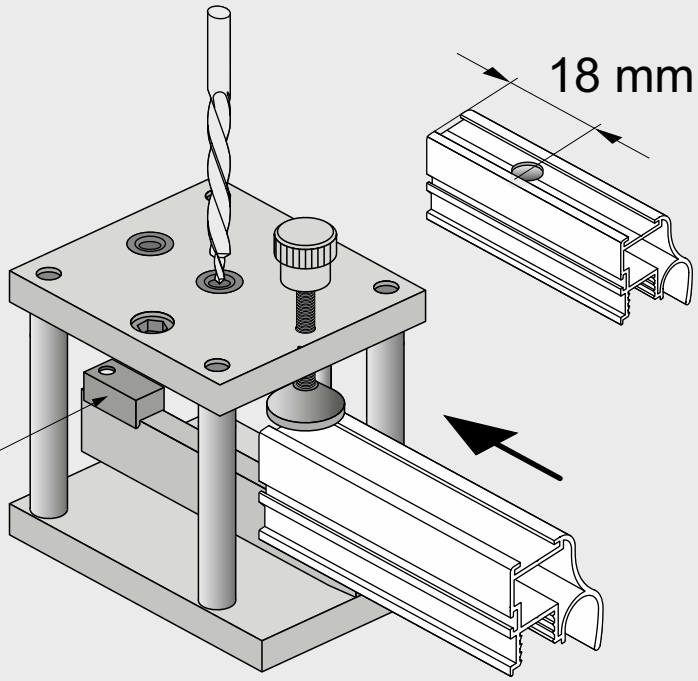


When opening should be
8 mm from the end of handle
do not use spacer

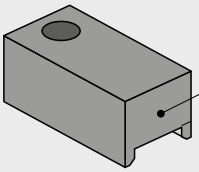


Drilling of assembly openings

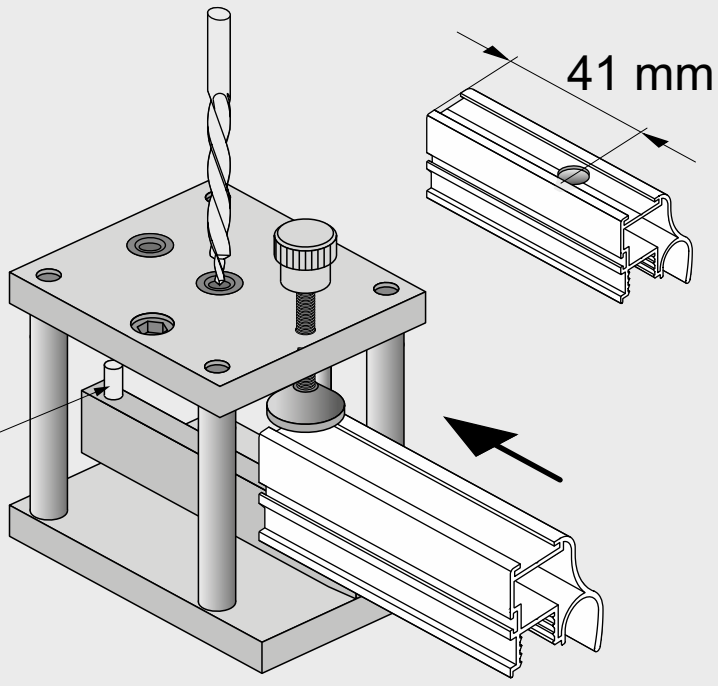
Step drill bit should be used ⌀6.5 x 9.5



When opening should be **18 mm** from the end of handle use distancing block

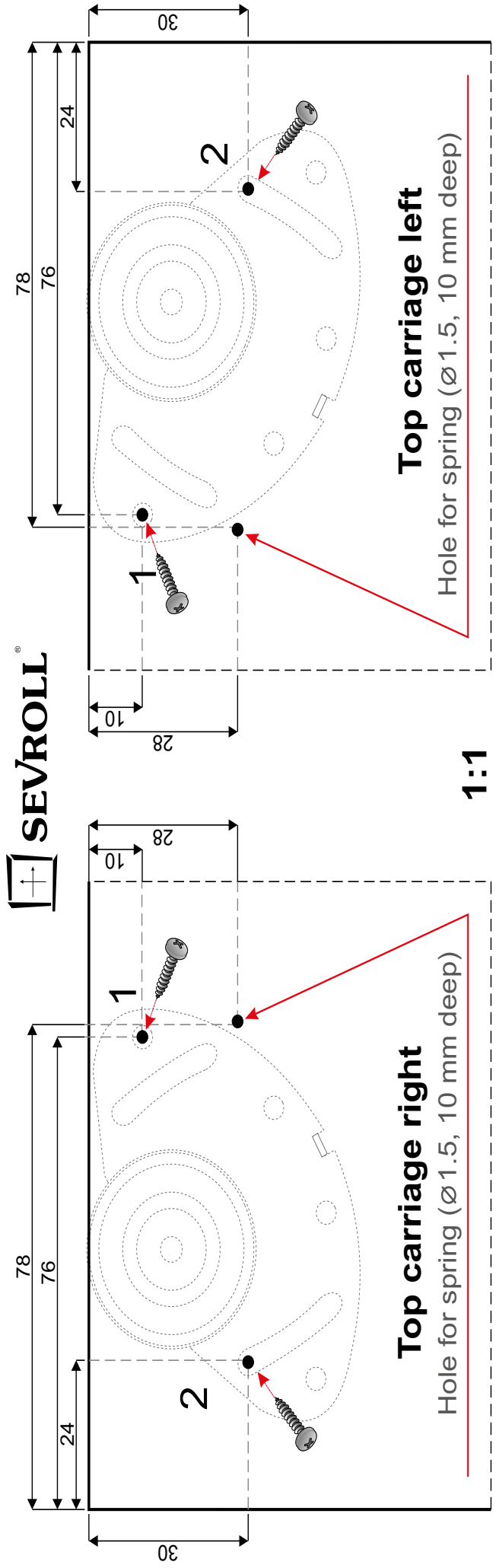


Distancing block



When opening should be **41 mm** from the end of handle do not use spacer

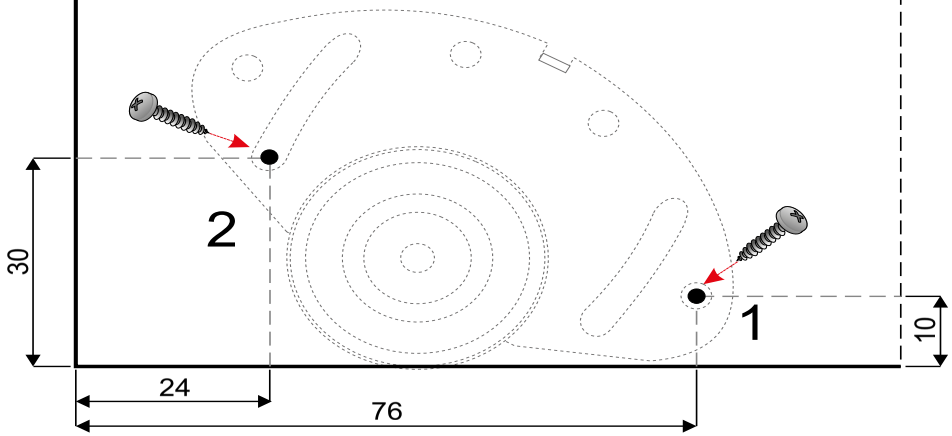
Template for fixing top carriage MICRA



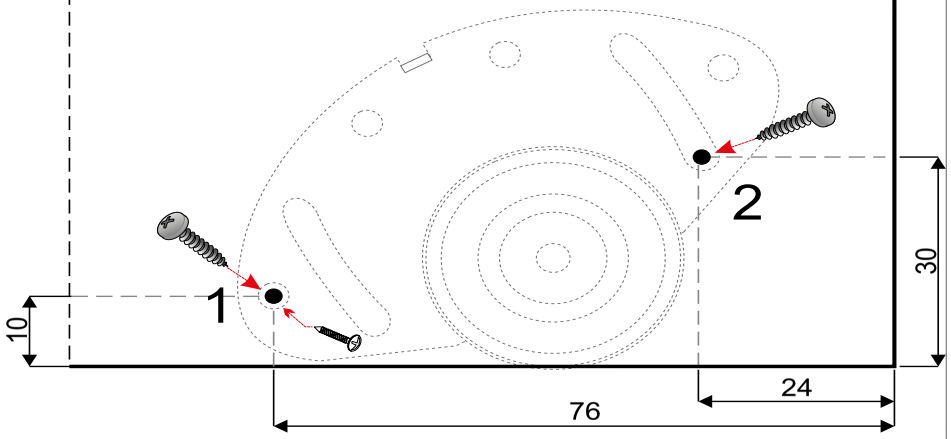
Template for fixing bottom and top carriage MICRA

ATTENTION! Make sure that the printout is to scale 1:1 and accurately matches the actual dimensions on the template

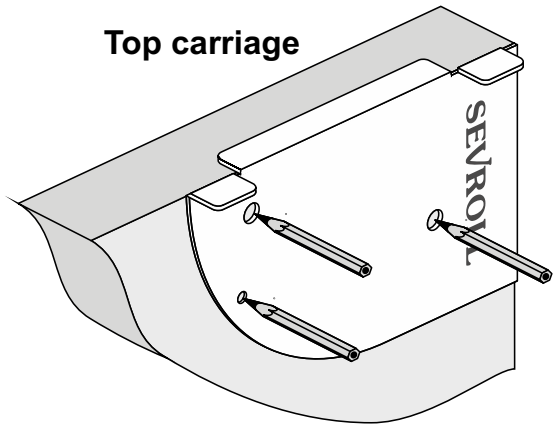
Bottom carriage right

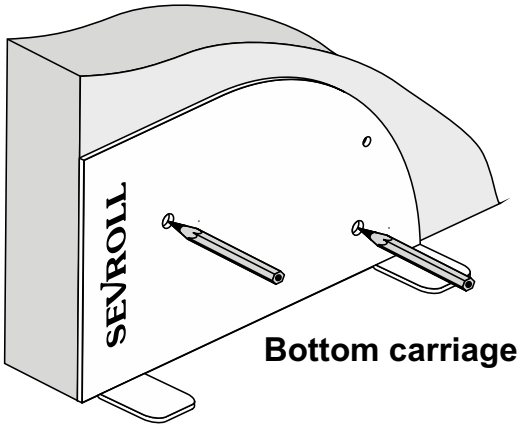


Bottom carriage left



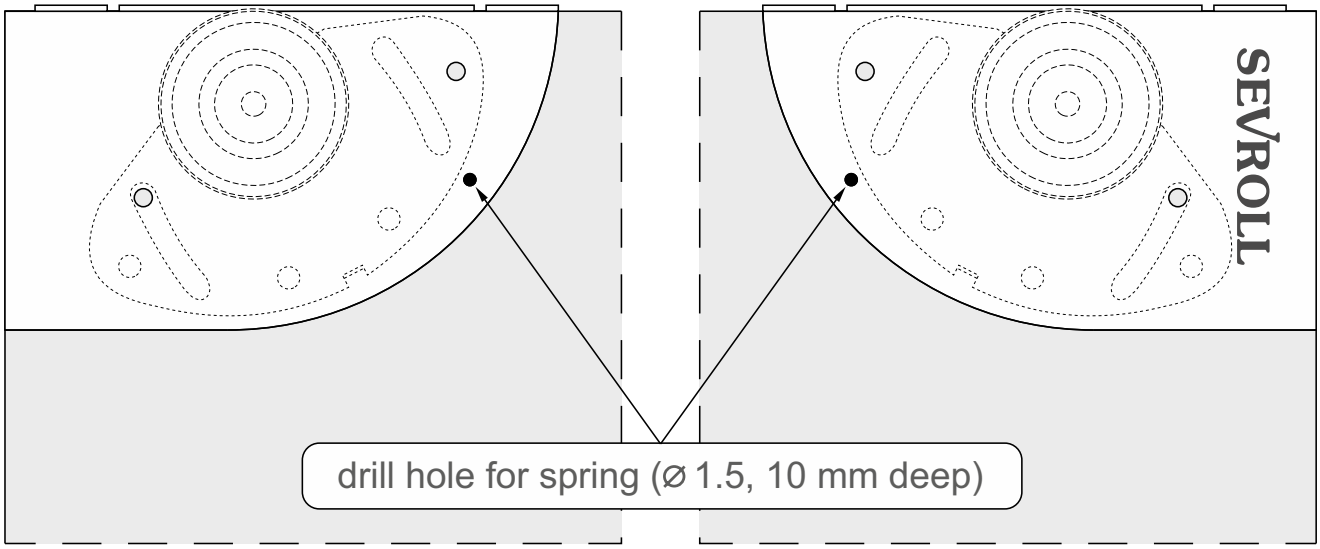
MICRA – instructions for metal template

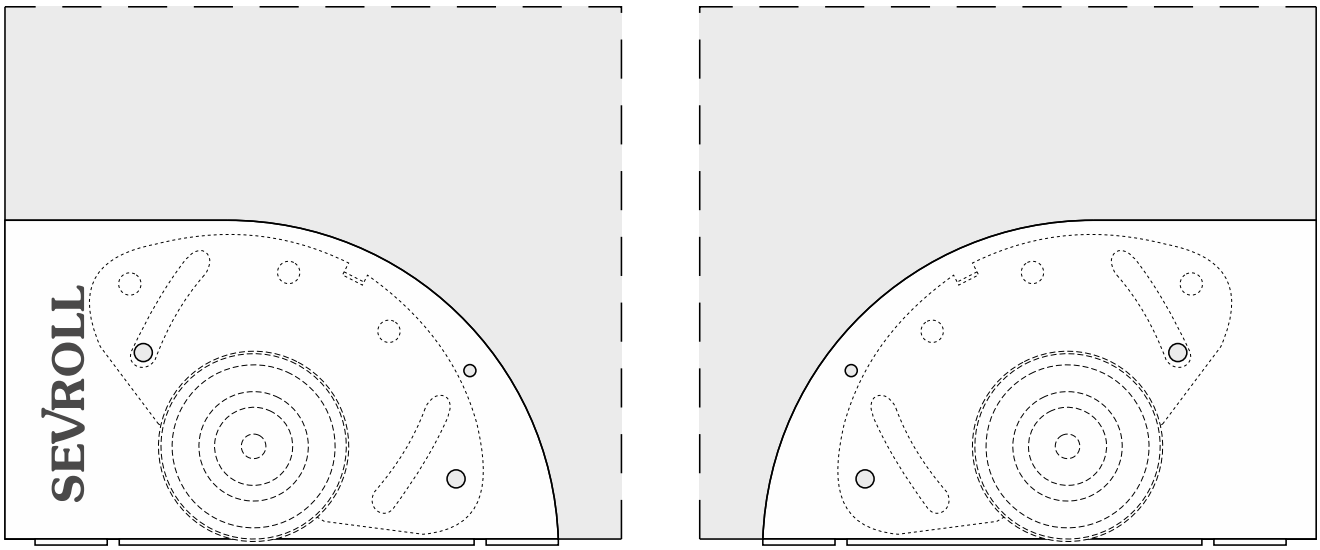




Top carriage left

Top carriage left





Bottom carriage left

Bottom carriage left

SYMPTOMS	POSSIBLE REASONS	SOLUTIONS
Warped door wing #10, #12, #16, #18	Filling warped – due to changes in room humidity..	Routered channels on the back side of board. With #18 mm around 8 mm deep, with #16 mm around 8 mm, #12 around 4 mm and with #10 mm around 3 mm. Alternatively, our door straightening system can be used. We would like to remind that board producers recommend taping narrow edges, even the ones inserted into aluminium profile. In spaces with high and unstable humidity (foyers, freshly plastered or painted rooms) the routered channels may not help. We suggest to use a stiff, thick profile. In extreme cases a door straightening turnbuckle can be used. We suggest dividing the wing horizontally into 2-3 sections with H or T profiles.
	Too big difference between board thickness and the width of board channel in profile (eg oversized board 10.2-10.4 mm in undersized profile 9.6-9.7 mm).	Countersink the edge of the board to be maximally 0.1-0.2 mm thicker than the size of the channel. Alongside the length of board going into the handle you can cut out a narrow, 4 mm deep groove.
	Chipboard / mdf bent due to decorative finish (with wall paper or veneer) or varnishing on one side only. Also due to much thicker layer of varnish on the front side.	Veneer / varnish or paper the other side.
	Gluing of mirror / glass to 12 mm board with glue or silicon on the entire surface (or evenwith spots).	Essentially we recommend the usage of double sided tape. We suggest to use the biggest amount of tape at the bottom of the door, decreasing the amount towards the top. Before gluing on the mirror, the 12 mm board can be divided into three equal parts with narrow, horizontal, 8 mm deep grooves. Alongside the length of board going into the handle you can cut out a narrow, 4 mm deep groove.
Door wing warped in frame construction	Filling cut without preserving right angles. Frame horizontal profiles cut without preserving right angles.	Check whether diagonals lengths are equal. Alternatively cut again. Check the angle and alternatively cut new ones.
Contact between lower horizontal profile (angle section) and bottom track	Bottom track laid on uneven surface. Unleveled track and door wings.	Even the surface, alternatively level track with washers.
Contact between door wing and top track	Unparallel top track to bottom track in horizontal plane. The height of opening at the place of contact is lower than assumed for door calculation..	Even the opening or shorten the door.
Juddering bottom carriages, contact between door wing and top track	Unparallel top track to bottom track in horizontal plane – "twisting".	Fasten top track and bottom track so that they are parallel to one another.
Noticeable resistance when sliding a door with carriages type V	Bottom track tilted from horizontal position in plane vertical to track.	Transverse tilt from the horizontal positioning for track V must be smaller than 0.5 mm. Carriages V are very sensitive to such unevenness. In case of an impossibility to exactly level track (short accurate spirit level is necessary) we suggest swapping bottom track and carriages for type C – much less sensitive to transverse aberration.
Noticeable resistance whilst sliding door with soft-close	Soft-close incorrectly fastened. Soft-close rollers incorrectly regulated.	Improve soft-close fastening. Regulate the rollers.
Knocking of bottom carriages, heavier slide	Damage or indentation to plastic roller, generally due to exceeding allowed door weight, less commonly due to faulty material. Excessive levels of dust or sand etc in bottom track. Fault with roller shape, ingredients or structure of its material.	Exchange carriages for suitable load bearing items. Regularly vacuum bottom track. Clean rollers from dust and sand. Carriages with used rollers exchange for new ones. Exchange carriage for a new item.

Comments and warnings / WEIGHT of door fillings

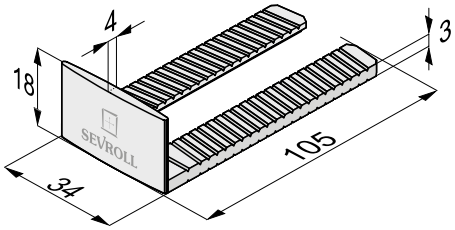
Comments and warnings

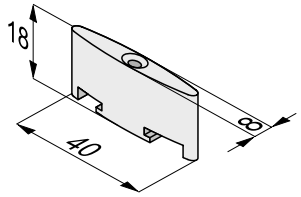
1. Sevroll does not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity).
2. Mirror should be used with a backing film. Glass fillings should use safety glass which comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between.
3. Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches).
4. Prior to the start of the project, make sure to check the most recent assembly instructions on www.sevroll.com

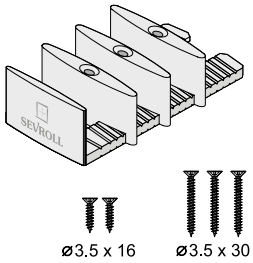
FILLING TYPE	FILLING THICKNESS	FILLING WEIGHT*
BOARD	18 mm	≈ 13,00 kg/m²
	16 mm	≈ 11,00 kg/m²
	12 mm	≈ 9,00 kg/m²
	10 mm	≈ 8,00 kg/m²
GLASS	12 mm	≈ 30,00 kg/m²
	10 mm	≈ 25,00 kg/m²
	8 mm	≈ 20,00 kg/m²
	6,5 mm	≈ 15,00 kg/m²
	4,5 mm	≈ 10,00 kg/m²
MIRROR	4 mm	≈ 10,00 kg/m²
MDF BOARD	50 mm	≈ 40,00 kg/m²
	38 mm	≈ 28,41 kg/m²
	30 mm	≈ 22,91 kg/m²
	28 mm	≈ 21,40 kg/m²
	25 mm	≈ 19,35 kg/m²
	18 mm	≈ 14,44 kg/m²
	16 mm	≈ 13,00 kg/m²
	10 mm	≈ 8,08 kg/m²
	8 mm	≈ 6,54 kg/m²
	6 mm	≈ 4,97 kg/m²

* table values are for estimation only

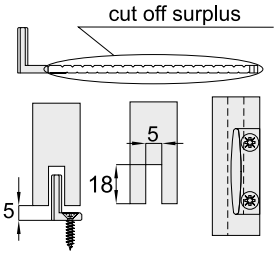
Single track



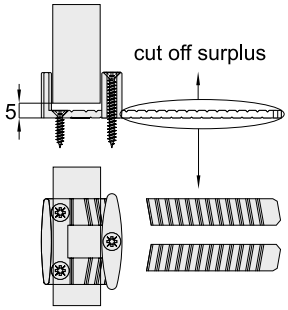




Door with routered cavity

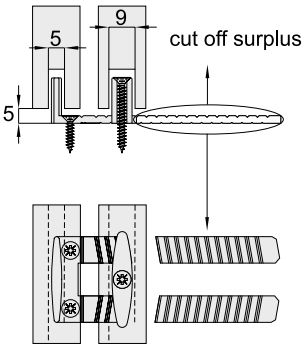


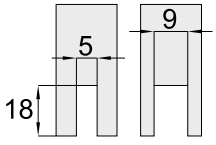
Door without routered cavity



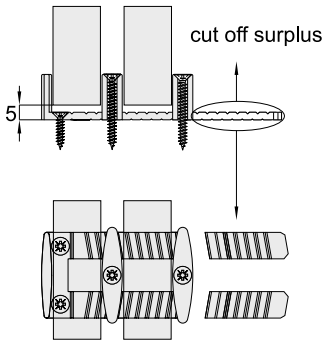
Twin track

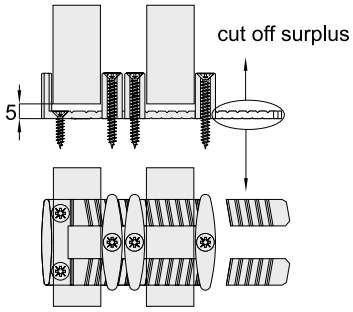
Door with routered cavity

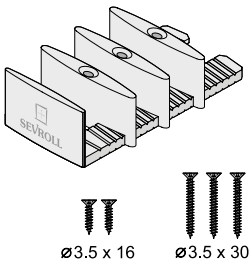




Door without routered cavity

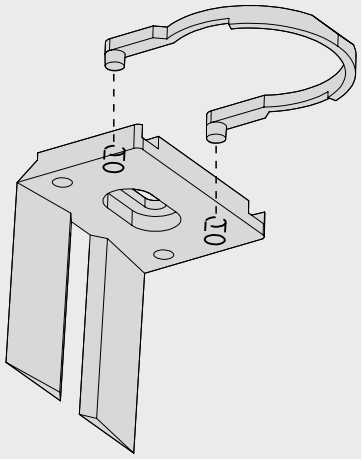


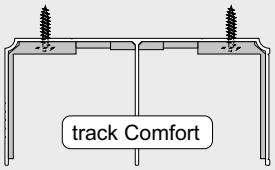




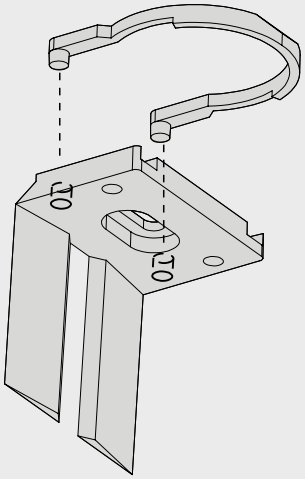
Positioner FIX

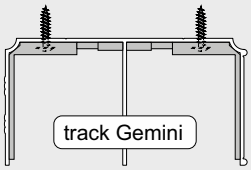
with systems:
COMFORT 10,
COMFORT 18



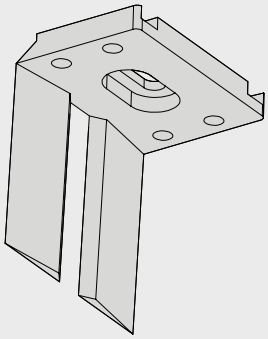


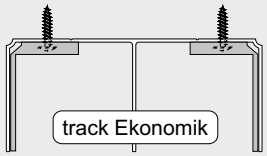
with systems:
GEMINI 4, GEMINI 10,
GEMINI 18,
GEMINI 18 Frame

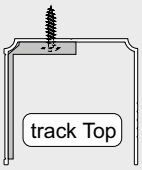


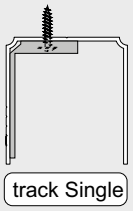


with systems:
SINGLE 10,
SINGLE 18 Frame,
TOP10, EKONOMIK

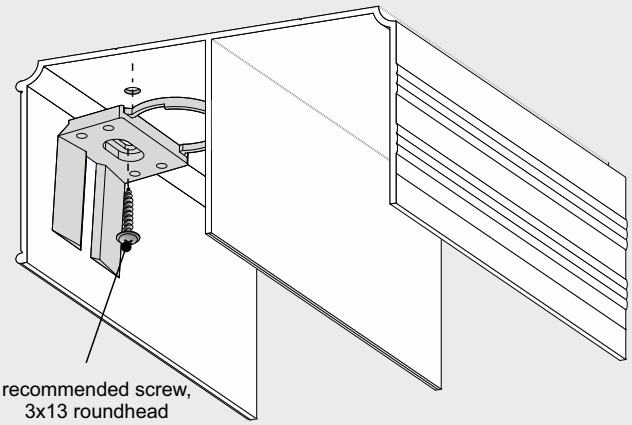


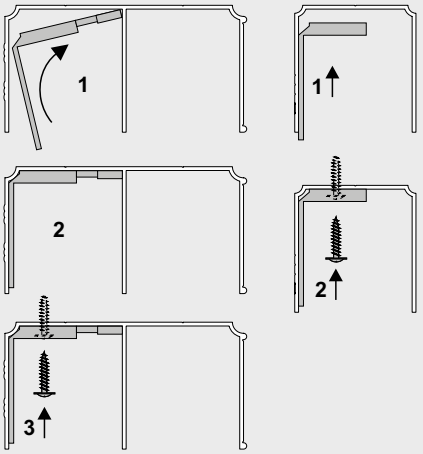




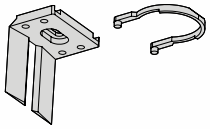


Installation of positioner in top track



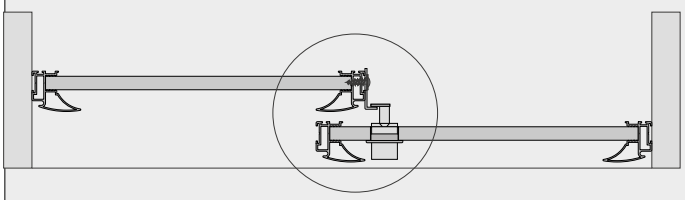


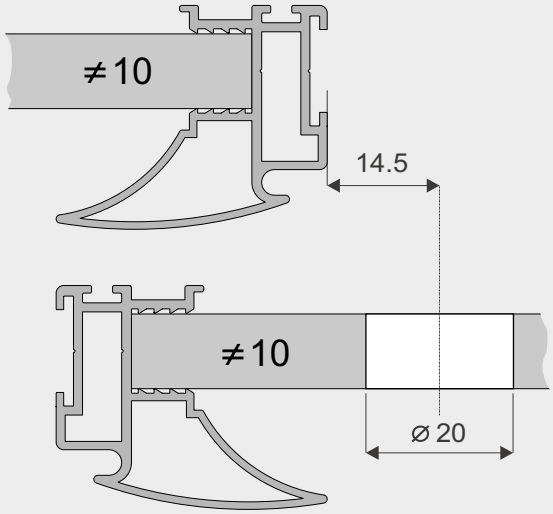
COMPONENTS

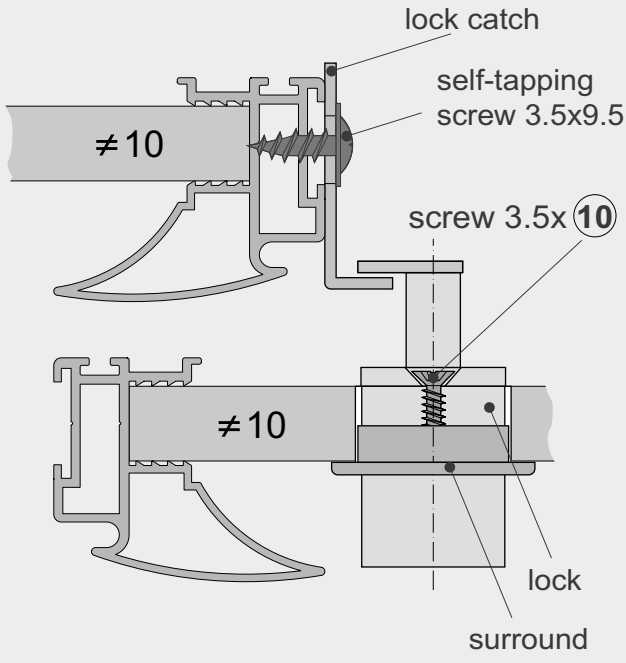
Top guide positioner FIX


Method for assembly of lock for sliding doors

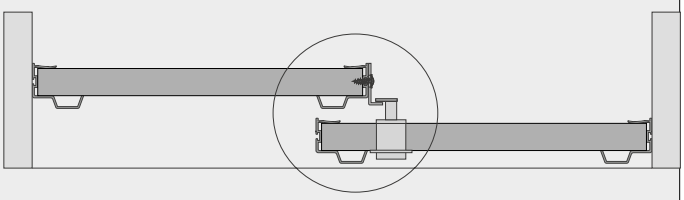
– Board 10 mm (line FOX)

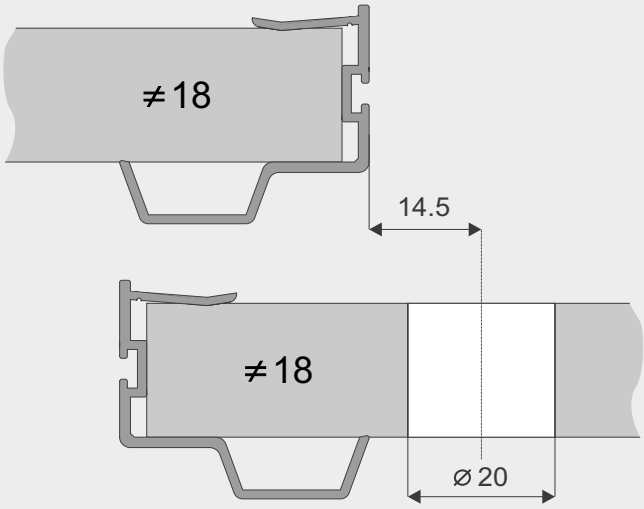


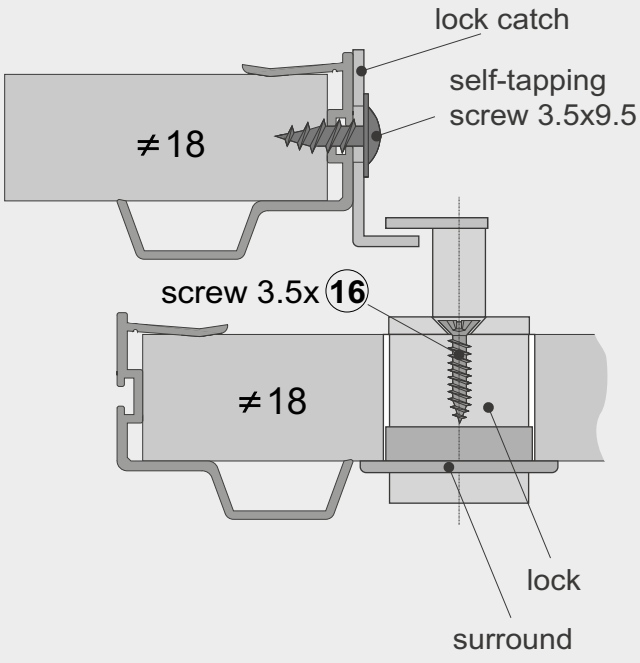




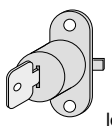
– Board 18 mm (line Universal)



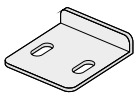




COMPONENTS


lock


surround


lock catch


x2
screw 3.5x16
(lock for board 18 mm)

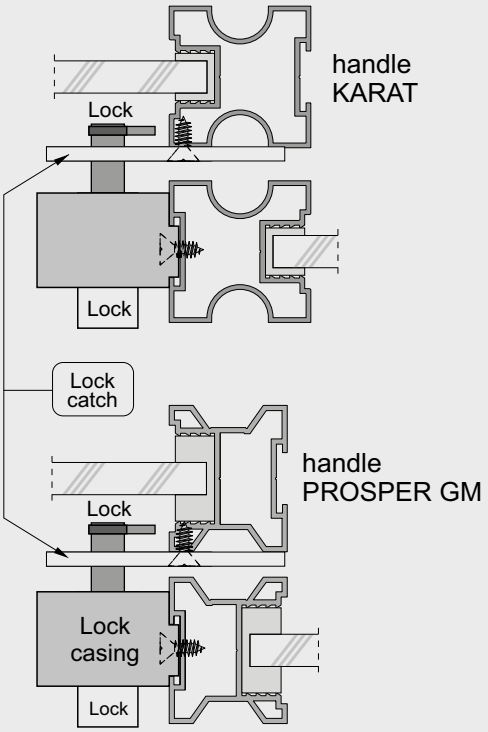

x2
screw 3.5x10
(lock for board 10 mm)

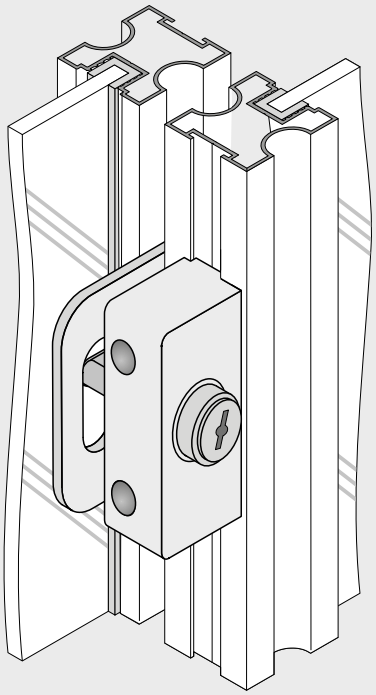

x2
self-tapping
screw 3.5x9.5
(for catch)

Lock foor sliding doors with glass

Suitable for systems **GEMINI 10** (Handle **KARAT**) and **GEMINI 18 Frame** (Handle **PROSPER GM**)
With either **glass** or **board fillings** (lock and catch are fixed to the handle profiles)

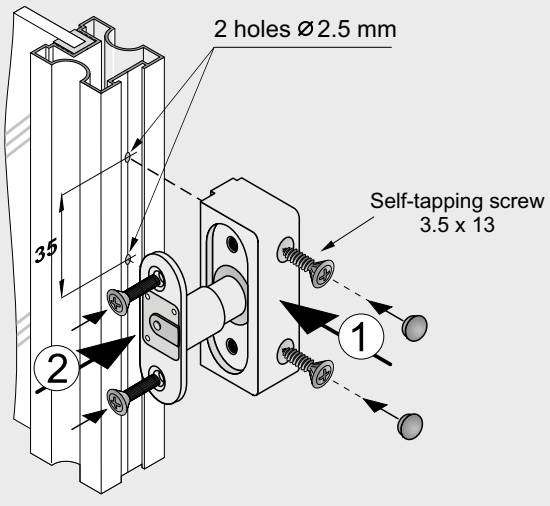
Lock and catch are fixed to the handle profiles



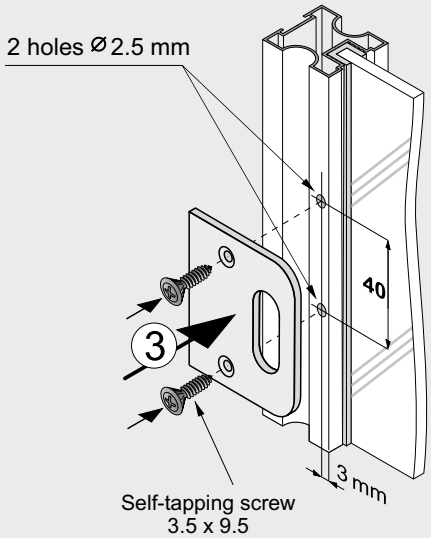


ATTENTION! follow assembly order

Fitting lock



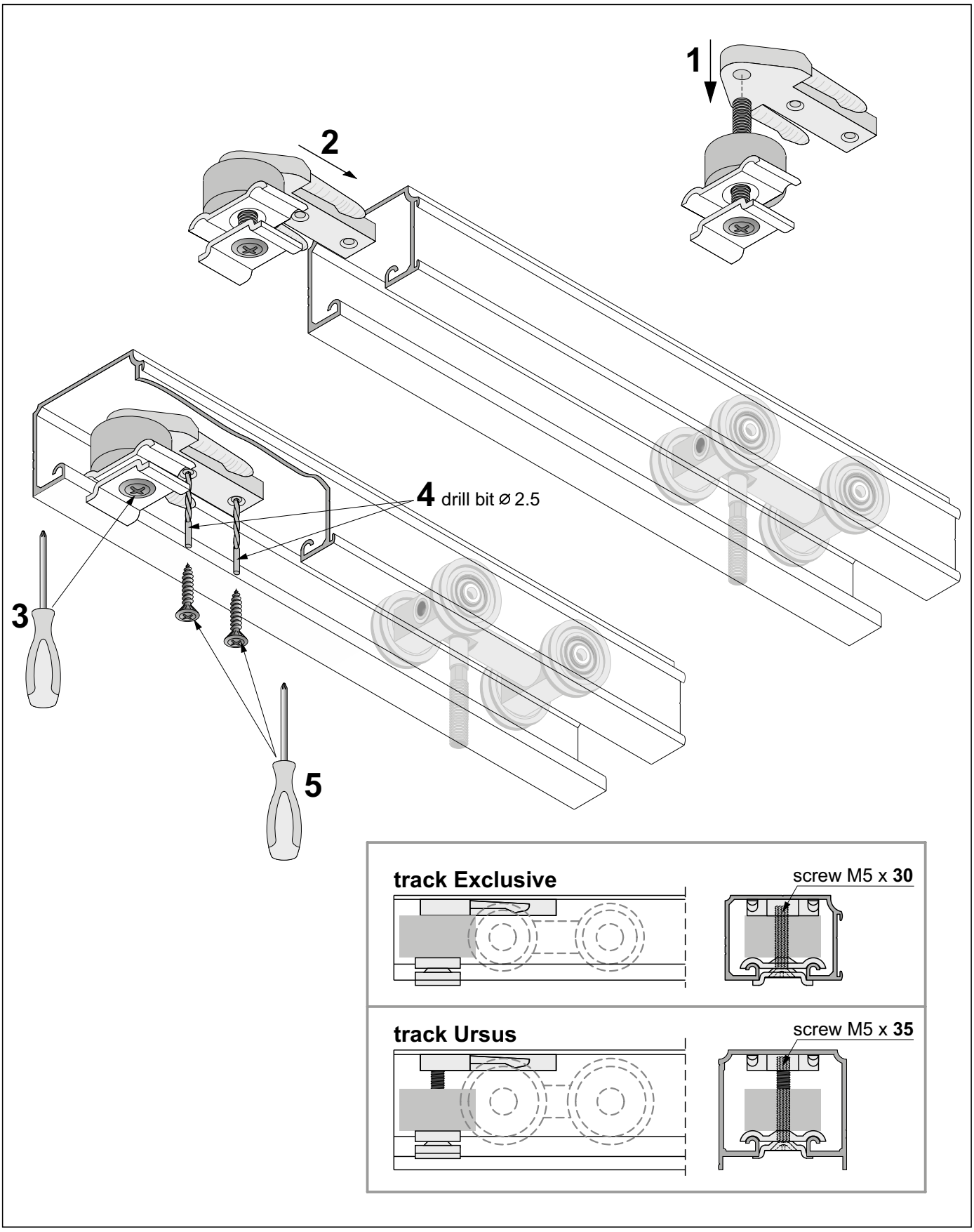
Fitting catch



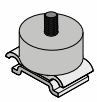
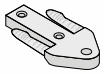
COMPONENTS

Lock	Key	Lock casing (aluminium)	Lock catch	Screw M4 x 16	Self-tapping screw 3.5 x 9.5	Self-tapping screw 3.5 x 13	Cover cap
1 pc.	2 pcs	1 pc.	1 pc.	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs	2 pcs

Rubber bump stopper URSUS /EXCLUSIVE OGUE

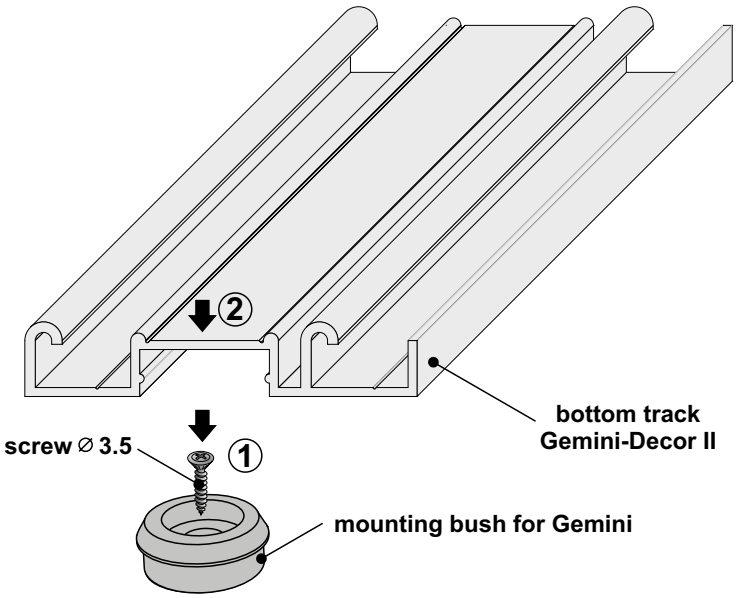


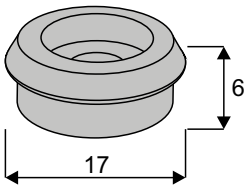
COMPONENTS

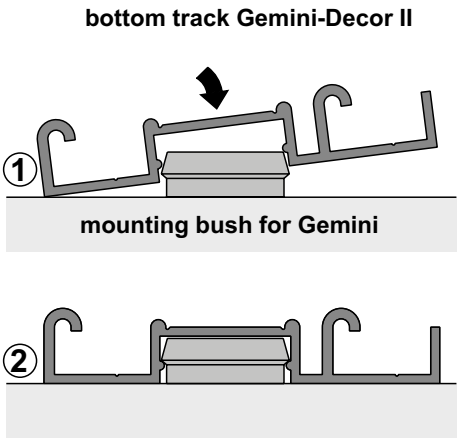
Rubber bump stopper **OGUE**			
		x2  self-tapping screw ⌀2.9 x 9.5	 screw M5 x 35

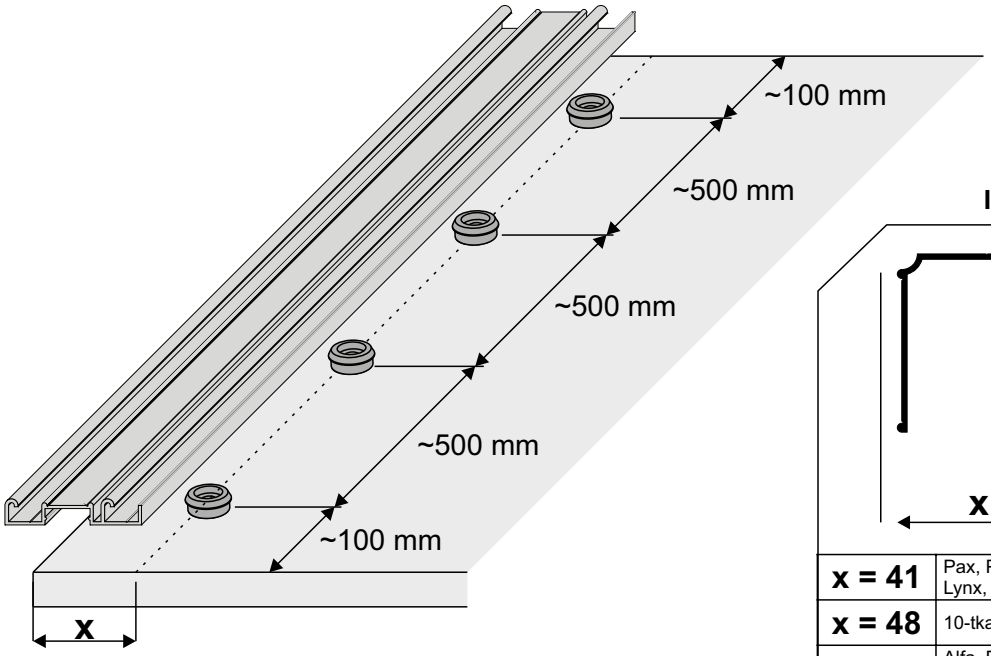
Installation of bottom track GEMINI-DECOR II using our mounting bush

Installation of bottom track Gemini-Decor II using our mounting bush

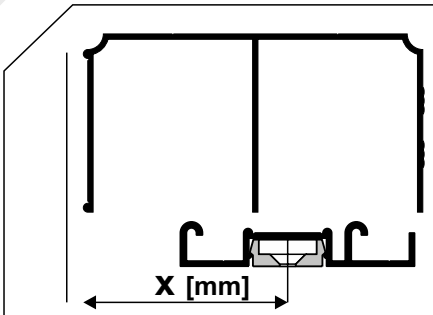








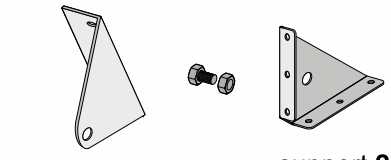
Important dimension

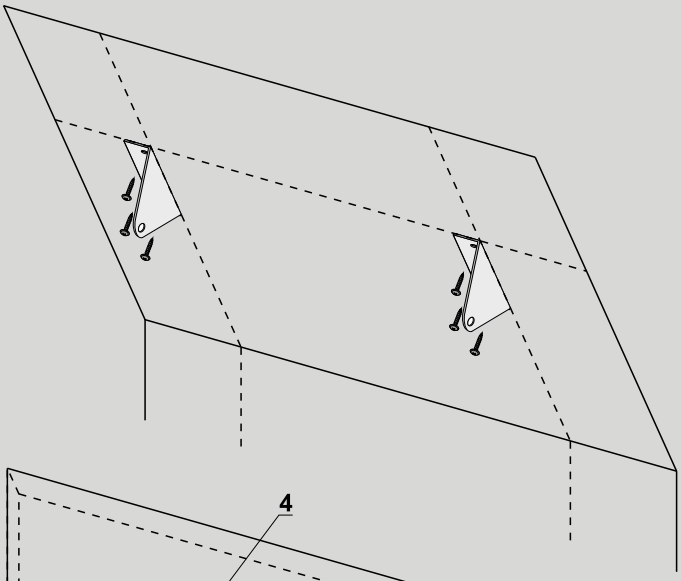


x = 41	Pax, Pax XL, Gemini, Julia, Karat, Lynx, Romeo
x = 48	10-tka, Fox, Vitara
x = 50	Alfa, Beta, Factor, Faworyt, Focus, Universal, Victoria, Secret Line, Slim Line
x = 41	Porto GM, Prosper GM ***(GEMINI 18 Frame)***
x = 45	Porto GM, Prosper GM ***(GEMINI 18)***
x = 45	Arte GM ***(GEMINI 18 Frame)***
x = 48	Arte GM ***(GEMINI 18)***

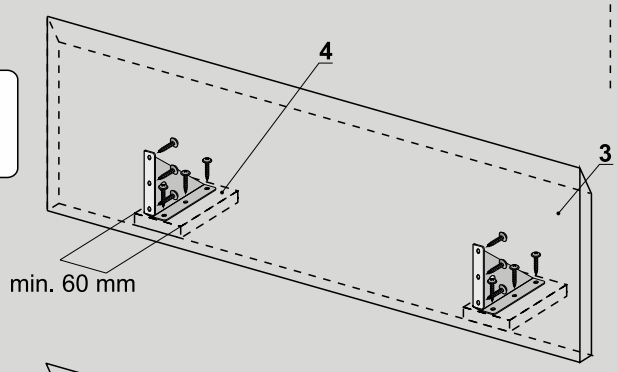
Application of the ceiling bracket for slants

COMPONENTS

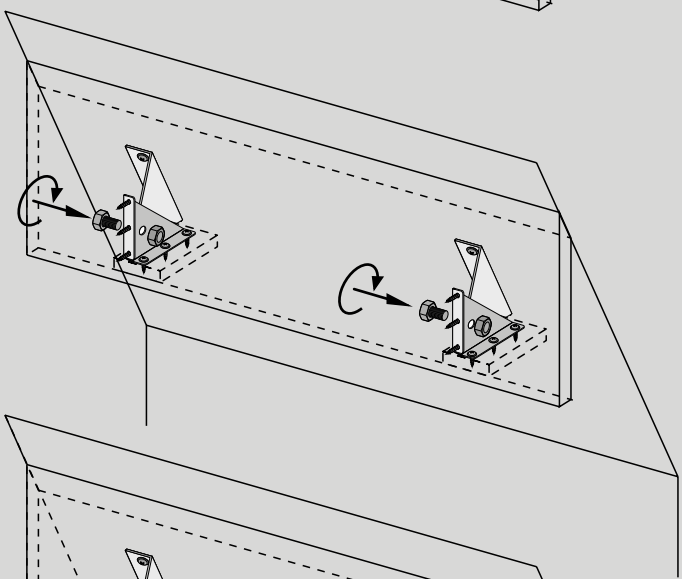




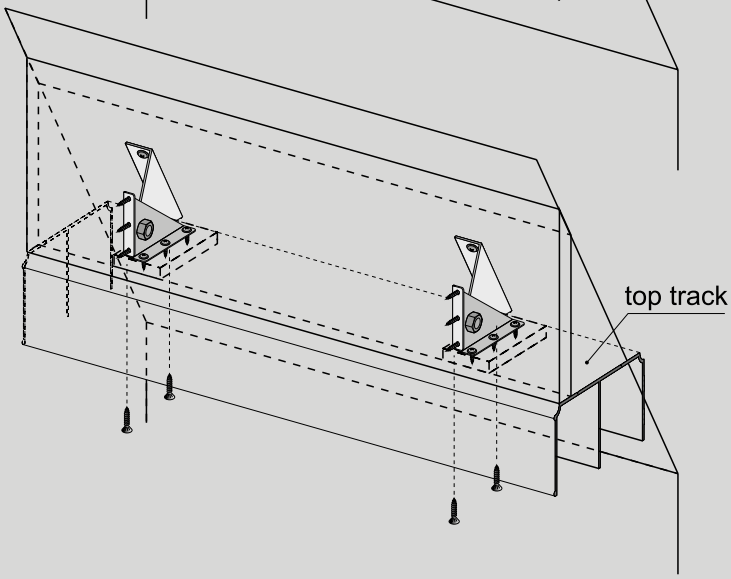
① fix the brackets **1** to the ceiling slant



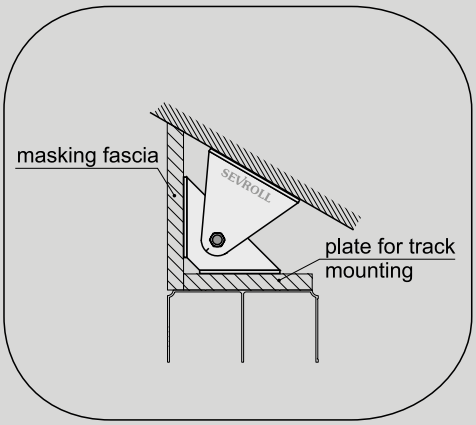
② Fix the masking fascia **3** and the plates **4** (board #18) to supports **2**



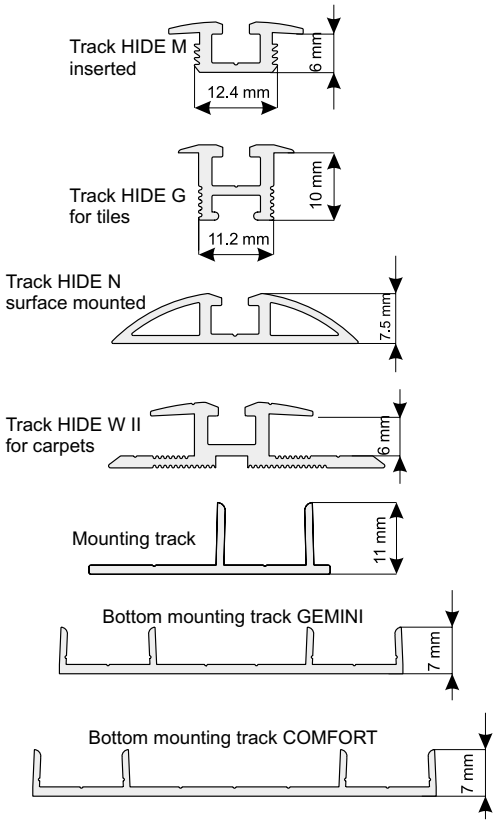
③ Fix the supports **2** with masking fascia to the supports **1**



④ Fix the top track to the plates **4**

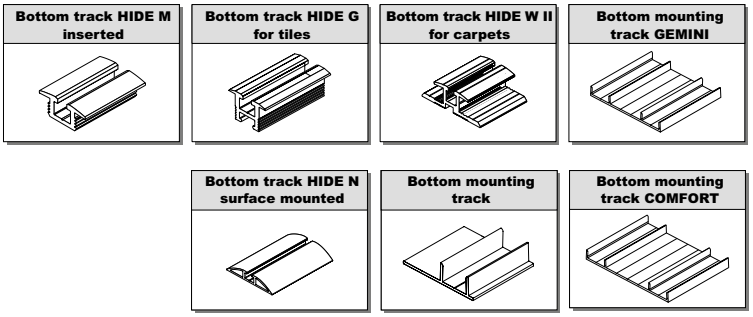


Track HIDE for various surfaces

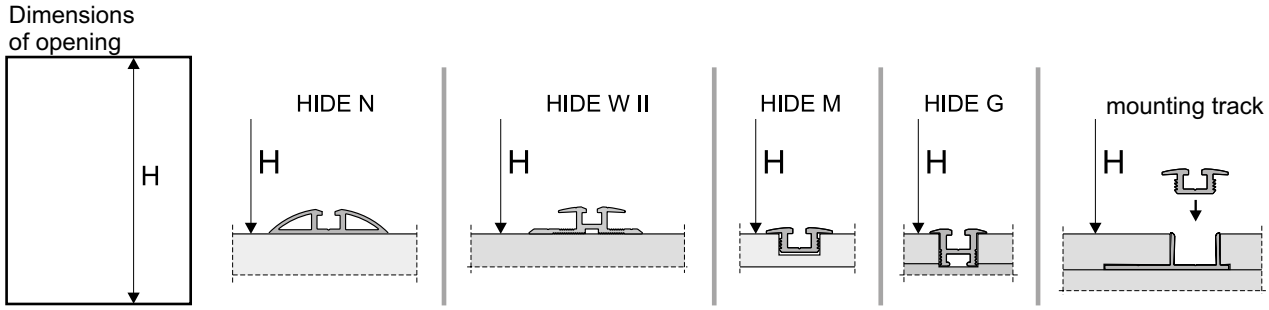


Door wing height depending on track used (other calculations are not affected)

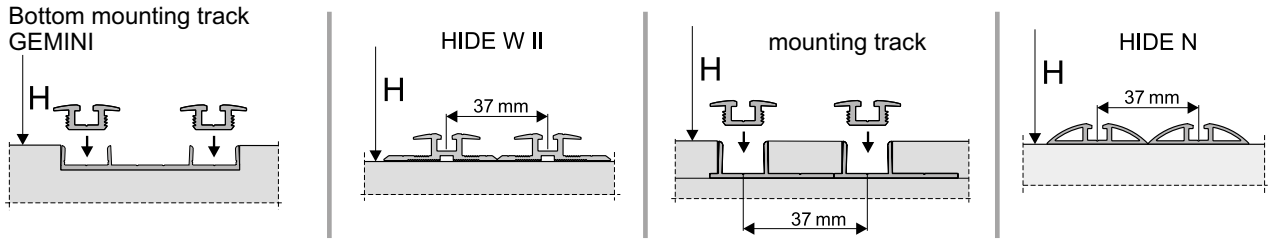
Track **HIDE N** door height - h	h = H - 40 mm
Track **HIDE W II** door height - h	h = H - 42 mm
Tracks **HIDE M**, **HIDE G**, **mounting**, **bottom mounting track GEMINI**, **bottom mounting track COMFORT** door height - h	h = H - 35 mm



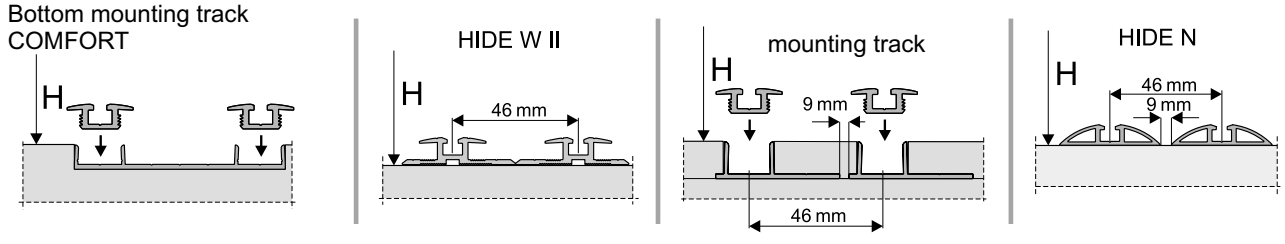
Systems SINGLE 10, SINGLE 18 FRAME and TOP 10 with bottom carriage WD 10V HI-TEC



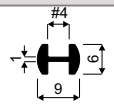
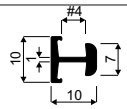
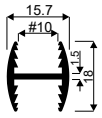
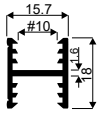
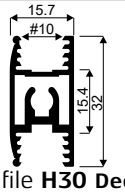
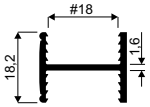
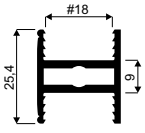
Systems GEMINI 18, GEMINI 18 FRAME, GEMINI 10 and GEMINI 4 with bottom carriages WD 10V HI-TEC and WD 18V HI-TEC



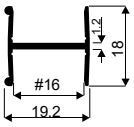
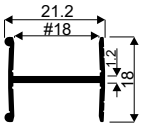
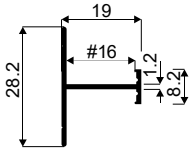
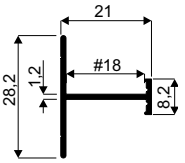
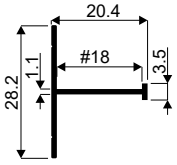
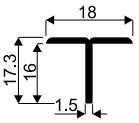
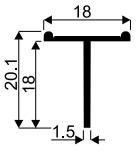
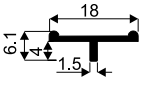
Systems COMFORT 18 and COMFORT 10 with bottom carriages WD 10V HI-TEC and WD 18V HI-TEC



H-profiles and T-profiles – dimensions

VALUES THAT MUST BE TAKEN AWAY FROM THE FILLING SIZE PER EACH JOINER USED			
	P/P	P/SZ	SZ/SZ
 H-profile **MINI** **H04/06**	–	–	-1 mm
 H-profile **MINI** **H04/07**	–	–	-3 mm
 H-profile **H10**	-2 mm	-4 mm	-6 mm
 H-profile **H10 Decor**	-2 mm	-4 mm	-6 mm
 H-profile **H30 Decor**	-16 mm	-18 mm	-20 mm
 H-profile **H18 GM 18 FRAME**	-2 mm	-4 mm	-6 mm
 H-profile **H25 GM 18 FRAME**	-9 mm	-11 mm	-13 mm

P/P – board joined with board
P/SZ – board joined with glass
SZ/SZ – glass joined with glass

VALUES THAT MUST BE TAKEN AWAY FROM THE FILLING SIZE PER EACH JOINER USED				
	P16/P16	P18/P18	P18/P12 + GLASS	P12 + GLASS/ P12 + GLASS
 H-profile **H16 Decor**	-1,5 mm	–	–	–
 H-profile **H18 Decor**	–	-1,5 mm	–	–
 H-profile **H08/16**	-1,5 mm	–	–	–
 H-profile **H08/18**	–	-1,5 mm	–	–
 H-profile **H04/18**	–	-1,5 mm	–	–
 T-profile **ZW**	-2 mm	-2 mm	-2 mm	-2 mm
 T-profile **18 Decor**	–	-2 mm	–	–
 T-profile **04 Decor**	–	–	–	-2 mm

P16/P16 – board 16 mm joined with board 16 mm
P18/P18 – board 18 mm joined with board 18 mm
P18/P12 + glass – board 18 mm joined with board 12 mm and glass
P12 + glass/P12 + glass – board 12 mm and glass joined with board 12 mm and glass

!

Painted profiles programme

SEVROLL offers an extensive, bespoke array of powder coating in **RAL** colours.
Sevroll does not offer warranty for lacquered surface. Only profiles with production or factory defects, such as scratches or decolourisation will be considered as faulty.



RAL sample colours

9003	8019	8007	7042	7033	7021	7008	7000	6025	6016	6008	6000	5017	5008	4009	4001	3015	3004	2009	1033	1019	1011	1000
9004	8022	8008	7043	7034	7022	7009	7001	6026	6017	6009	6001	5018	5009	5000	4002	3016	3005	2010	1034	1020	1012	1001
9005	8023	8011	7044	7035	7023	7010	7003	6027	6018	6010	6002	5019	5010	5001	4003	3017	3007	2011	2000	1021	1013	1002

simpleblue



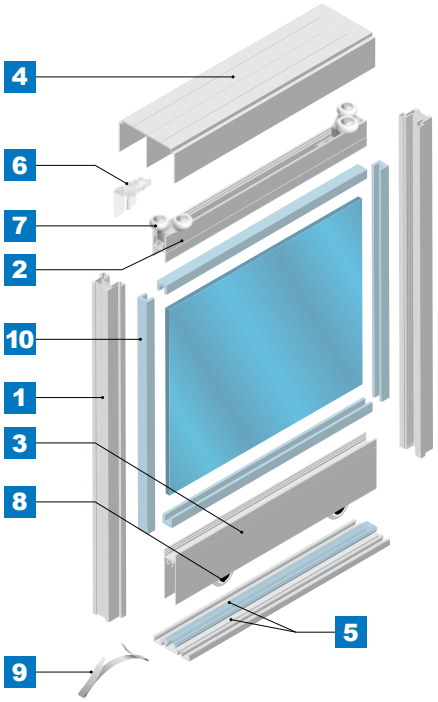
35 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 10 FRAME**



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Carriage with bushes**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

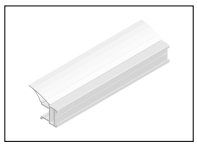


USAGE

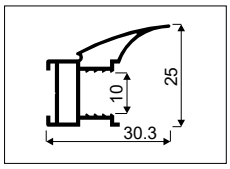
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **FALA**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

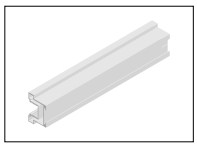


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03806	SILVER	2500	40	item
03805	LIGHT BROWN	2500	40	item
03434	SILVER	2700	40	item
03578	LIGHT BROWN	2700	40	item

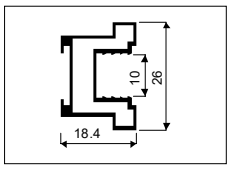


1b Handle **POLO**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

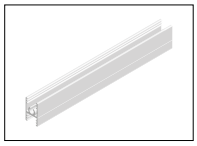


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03810	SILVER	2500	40	item
03809	LIGHT BROWN	2500	40	item
03433	SILVER	2700	40	item
03579	LIGHT BROWN	2700	40	item

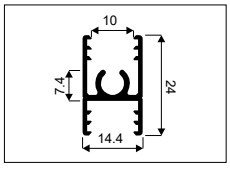


2 Top horizontal profile/mid-rail **SIMPLE 10**

10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

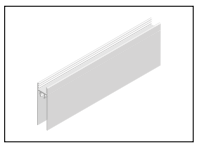


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03755	SILVER	1500	24	item
03758	LIGHT BROWN	1500	24	item
03756	SILVER	2000	24	item
03759	LIGHT BROWN	2000	24	item
03757	SILVER	2500	24	item
03760	LIGHT BROWN	2500	24	item
03580	SILVER	3000	24	item
03581	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

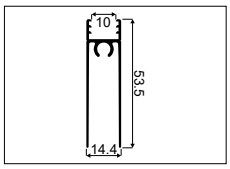


3 Bottom horizontal profile **SIMPLE 10**

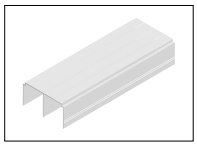
10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



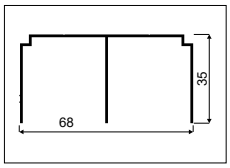
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03746	SILVER	1500	12	item
03751	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03747	SILVER	2000	12	item
03752	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03748	SILVER	2500	12	item
03753	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03582	SILVER	3000	12	item
03583	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



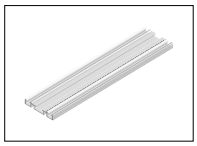
4 Top track **SIMPLE**



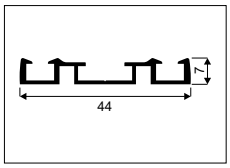
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03715	SILVER	1500	12	item
03716	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03714	SILVER	2000	12	item
03713	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03726	SILVER	2500	12	item
03723	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03400	SILVER	3000	12	item
03718	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03727	SILVER	4000	12	item
03724	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03469	SILVER	6000	12	item
03584	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



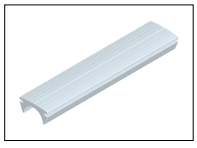
5 Bottom track **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03712	SILVER	1500	12	item
03711	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03710	SILVER	2000	12	item
03709	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03728	SILVER	2500	12	item
03722	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03427	SILVER	3000	12	item
03717	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03729	SILVER	4000	12	item
03725	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03470	SILVER	6000	12	item
03589	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

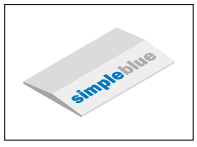


5+ Covering strip



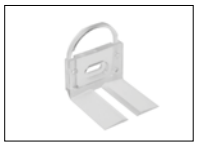
CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50 r.m.	running M

6a Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

6b

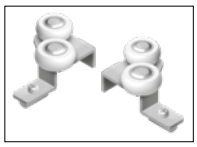


Top carriage positioner **FIX**

Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

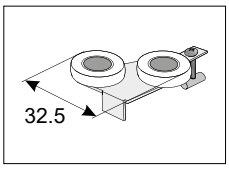
7a



Guiding carriage **SIMPLE 10**
asymmetric (Set includes two carriages)

For handles FALA. Set includes two carriages, left & right

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10136	100	set



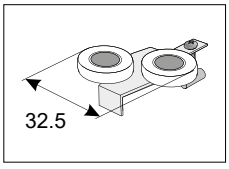
7b



Guiding carriage **SIMPLE 10**
symmetric (Set includes two carriages)

For handles POLO. Set includes two carriages, left & right

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10137	200	set



8



Bottom carriage **SIMPLE/BLUE 10V**
(Set includes two carriages)

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10223	50	set

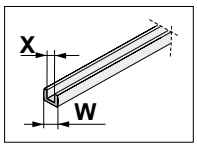
9



Stopper **SIMPLE**

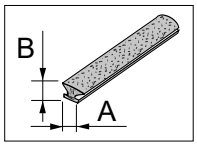
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

10



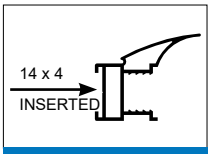
TRANSPARENT gasket

CODE	X (mm)	W (mm)	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20031-SV	4	10	100 r.m.	running M
20032-SV	4.5	10	100 r.m.	running M

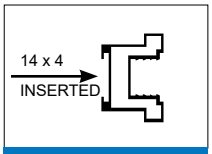


Textile door stop

CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll

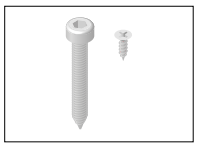


Handle **FALA**



Handle **POLO**

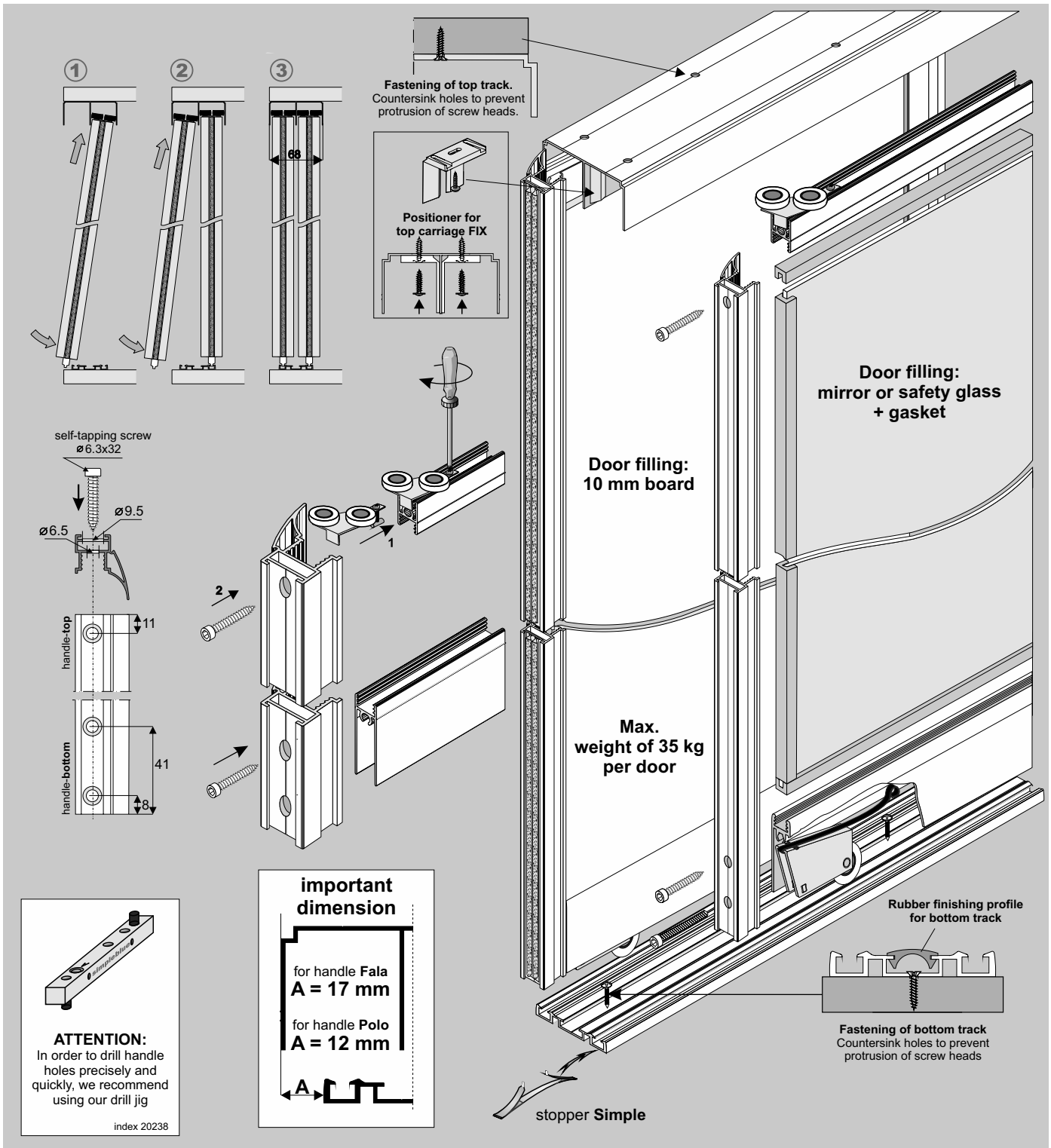
Screws **UNIX**
and **SELF-TAPPING**



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20096	Screw Unix	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	2000	item

NOTES

SYSTEM
SIMPLE 10 FRAME | LINE FALA and POLO



COMPONENTS

Handle
L: 2.5 m, 2.7 m — Fala
L: 2.5 m, 2.7 m — Polo

Top track Simple
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
68 mm

Bottom track Simple
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
44 mm

Rubber finishing profile for bottom track
L: 50.0 m

Gasket 4 mm
4
10

Gasket 4.5 mm
4.5
10

Top horizontal profile/ SIMPLE 10 mid-rail
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

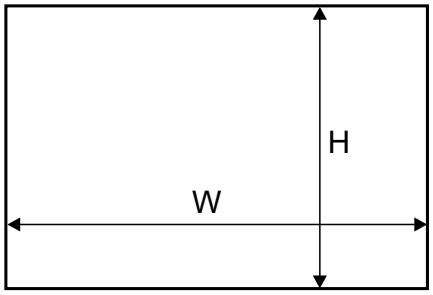
Bottom horizontal profile Simple 10
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

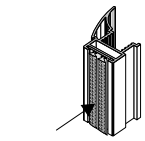
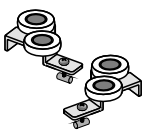
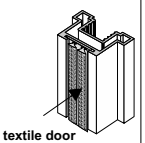
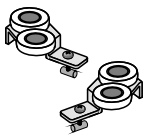
Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10V

Guiding carriage Simple 10
asymmetric or symmetric

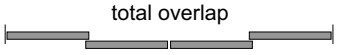
Self-tapping screw Ø 6.3x32

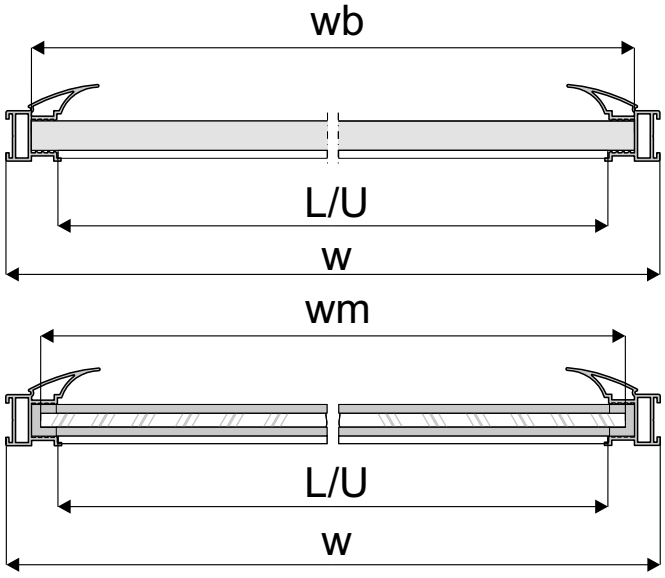
Dimensions of opening



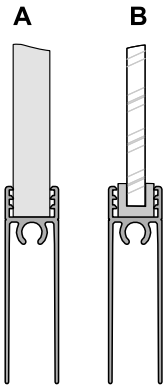
	Handle length = door height			
	Handle FALA	Guiding carriage	Handle POLO	Guiding carriage
	 textile door stop, inserted 14 mm x 4 mm	Simple 10 asymmetric 	 textile door stop, inserted 14 mm x 4 mm	Simple 10 symmetric 
door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI		h = H - 33 mm h = H - 39 mm		h = H - 33 mm h = H - 39 mm
board height - hb		hb = h - 65 mm		hb = h - 65 mm
door width - w		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width - wb		wb = w - 17 mm		wb = w - 18 mm
horizontal profile length - L upper horizontal profile length - U		L = U = w - 33.2 mm		L = U = w - 34.2 mm
mirror height - hm		hm = hb		hm = hb
mirror width - wm		wm = wb - 4 mm		wm = wb - 4 mm

number of doors - N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm	18 mm	37 mm	55 mm	73 mm

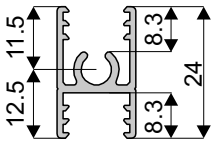
visual design – 4 wings		
 total overlap	w = (W + 87) : 4	w = (W + 52) : 4
 total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 15) : 2



- with bottom horizontal profile

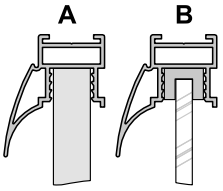


Dimensions helpful during installation of horizontal mid-rails in Simple 10 Frame systems

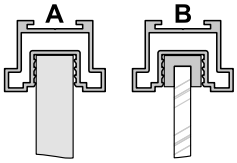


Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag.B)

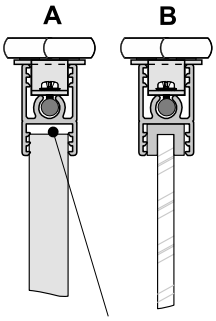
- with handle Fala



- with handle Polo



- with top horizontal profile



Expansion gap taken into account when calculating the height of chipboard

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gasket.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

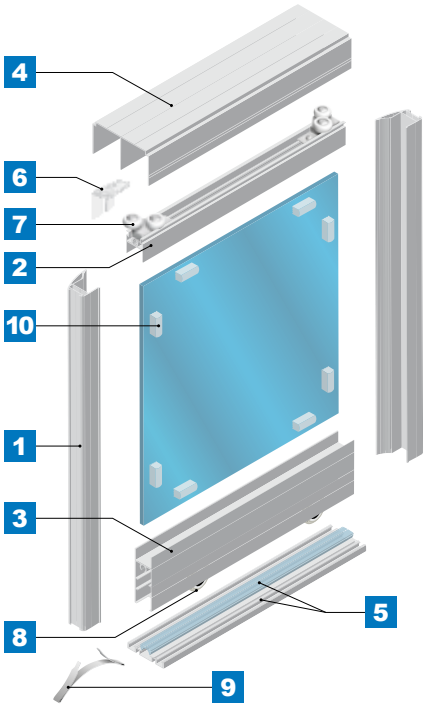
35 kg | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 FRAME**



CHARACTERISTICS

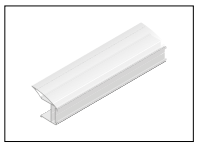
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Carriage with bushes**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

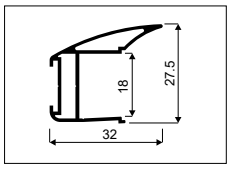
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1 Handle **LIBRA**

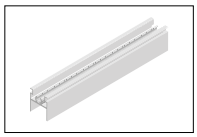


18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03446	SILVER	2700	20	item
03506	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

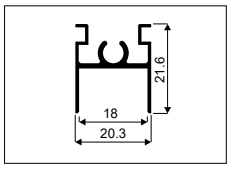


2 Top horizontal profile **SIMPLE FRAME II**

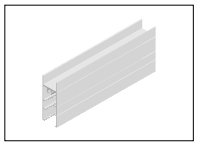


18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04460	SILVER	1500	24	item
04456	LIGHT BROWN	1500	24	item
04461	SILVER	2000	24	item
04457	LIGHT BROWN	2000	24	item
04462	SILVER	2500	24	item
04458	LIGHT BROWN	2500	24	item
04463	SILVER	3000	24	item
04459	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

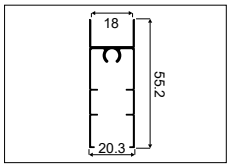


3 Bottom horizontal profile **SIMPLE FRAME II**

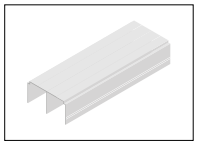


18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

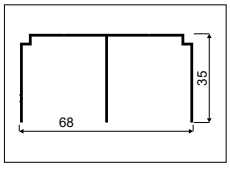
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04452	SILVER	1500	12	item
04448	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04453	SILVER	2000	12	item
04449	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04454	SILVER	2500	12	item
04450	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04455	SILVER	3000	12	item
04451	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



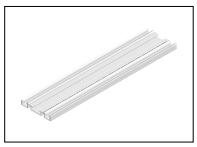
4 Top track **SIMPLE**



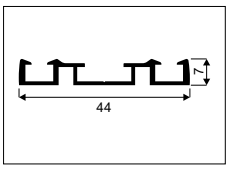
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03715	SILVER	1500	12	item
03716	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03714	SILVER	2000	12	item
03713	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03726	SILVER	2500	12	item
03723	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03400	SILVER	3000	12	item
03718	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03727	SILVER	4000	12	item
03724	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03469	SILVER	6000	12	item
03584	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



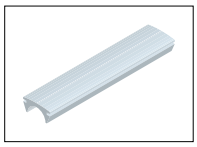
5 Bottom track **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03712	SILVER	1500	12	item
03711	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03710	SILVER	2000	12	item
03709	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03728	SILVER	2500	12	item
03722	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03427	SILVER	3000	12	item
03717	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03729	SILVER	4000	12	item
03725	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03470	SILVER	6000	12	item
03589	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

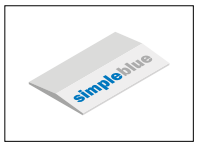


5+ Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50 r.m.	running M

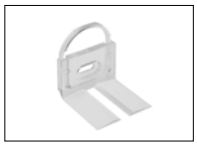
6a Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

6b Top carriage positioner **FIX**

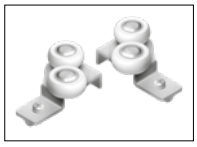
i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



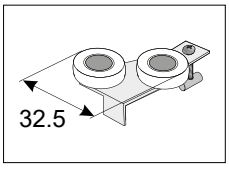
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

7 Guiding carriage
SIMPLE 18 Frame (Set includes two carriages)

i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*



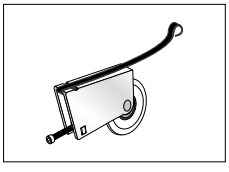
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10156	200	set



8 Bottom carriage **SIMPLE/BLUE 10V**
(Set includes two carriages)



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10223	50	set



9

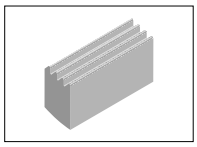
Stopper **SIMPLE**



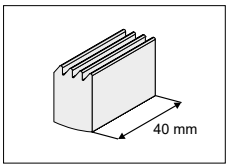
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

10

Fastening block for glass
40 mm FRAME

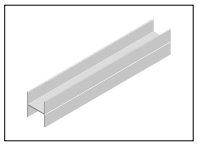


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20234	50	pack (40 items)

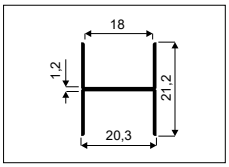


H-profile **H21/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

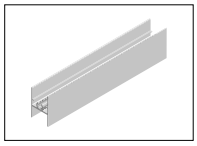


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04447	SILVER	3000	30	item
04446	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

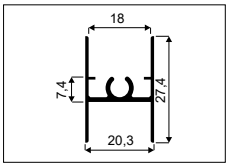


H-profile **H28/18 SIMPLE**

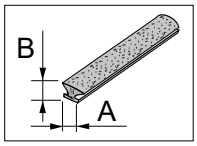
18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



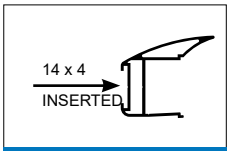
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04445	SILVER	3000	30	item
04444	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item



Textile door stops

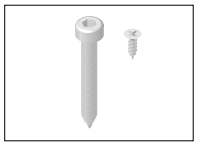


CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	r.m.
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



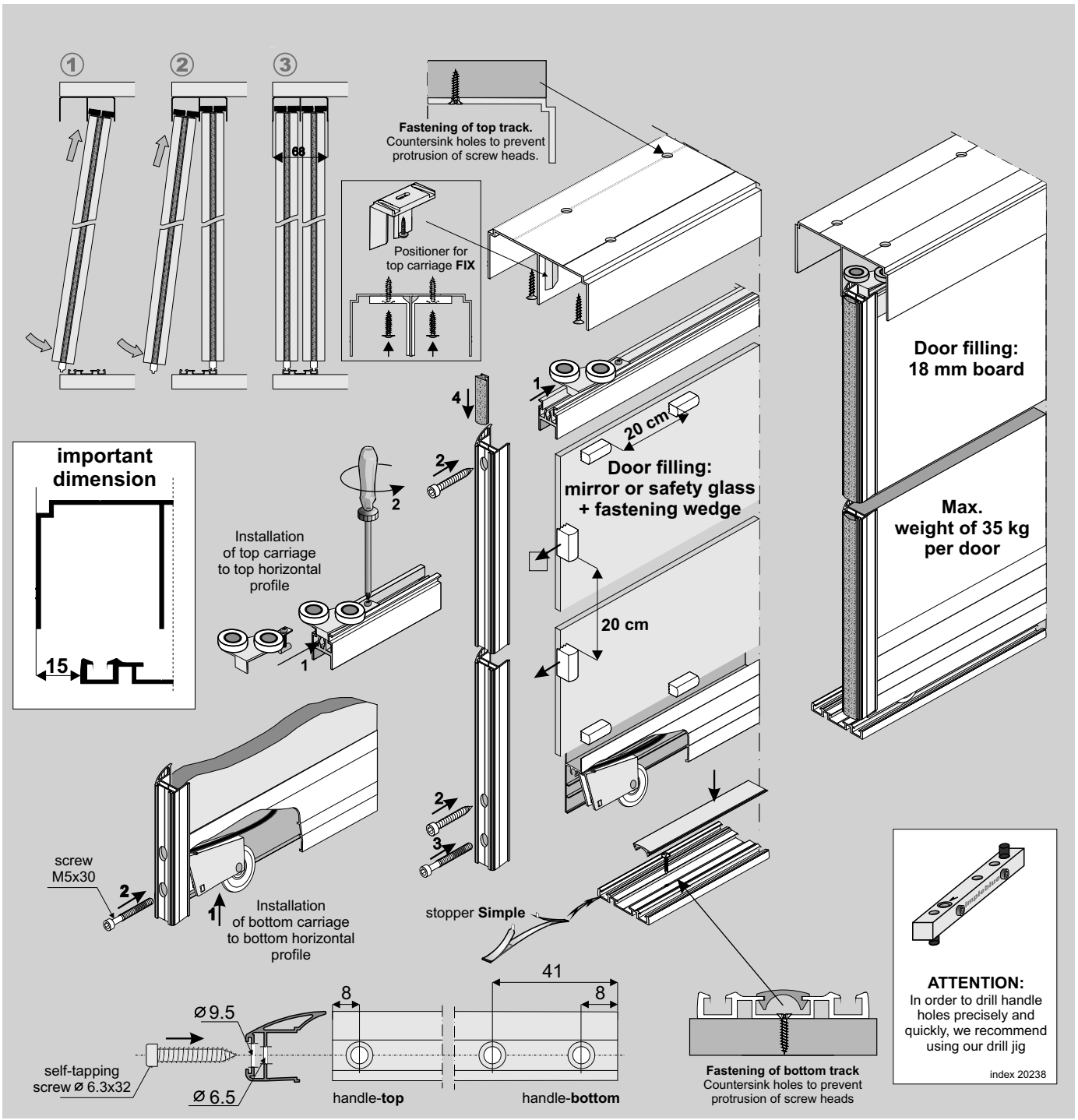
Handle **LIBRA**

Screws **UNIX**
and **SELF-TAPPING**

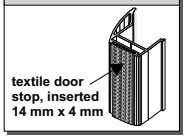


CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20096	Screw Unix	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	2000	item

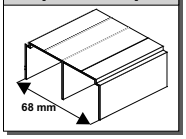
SYSTEM
SIMPLE 18 FRAME | LINE LIBRA



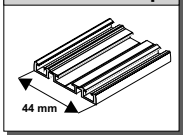
COMPONENTS

Handle Libra


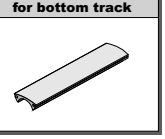
Length:
2.5 m, 2.7 m

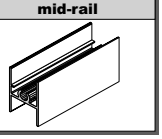
Top track Simple


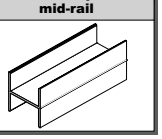
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m,
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

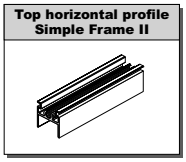
Bottom track Simple


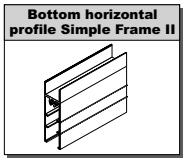
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m,
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

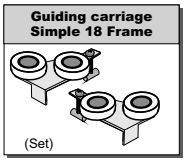
Rubber finishing profile for bottom track

Length:
2.0 m, 3.0 m, 6.0 m, 50.0 m

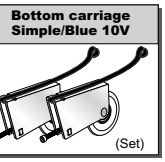
H28 Simple mid-rail

Length:
3.0 m

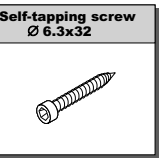
H21 Simple mid-rail

Length:
3.0 m

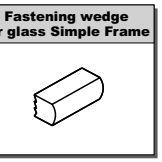
Top horizontal profile Simple Frame II

Length:
1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

Bottom horizontal profile Simple Frame II

Length:
1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

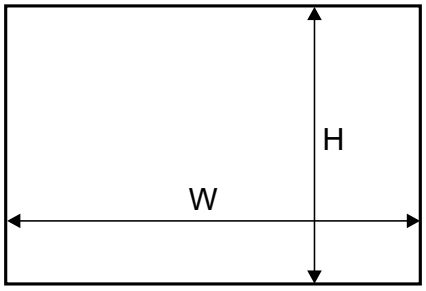
Guiding carriage Simple 18 Frame


Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10V


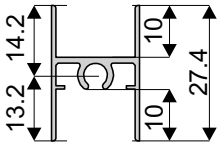
Self-tapping screw Ø 6.3x32


Fastening wedge for glass Simple Frame


Dimensions of opening

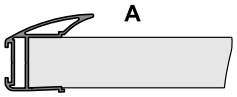


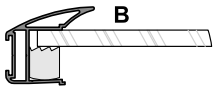
Dimensions helpful during installation of horizontal mid-rails in Simple-Frame systems



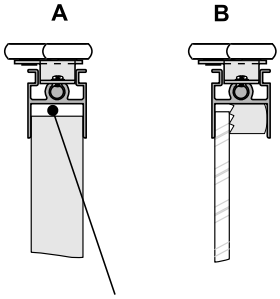
Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

- with handle



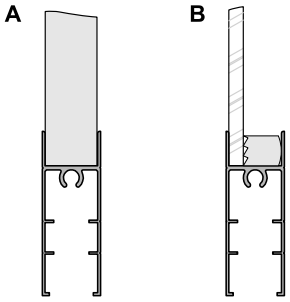


- with top horizontal profile



Expansion gap taken into account when calculating the height of chipboard

- with bottom horizontal profile

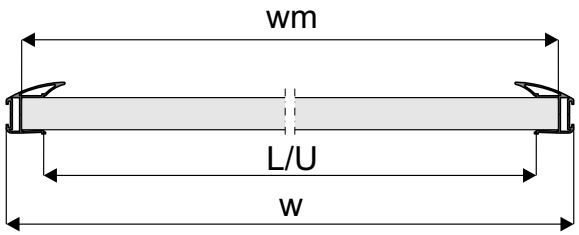


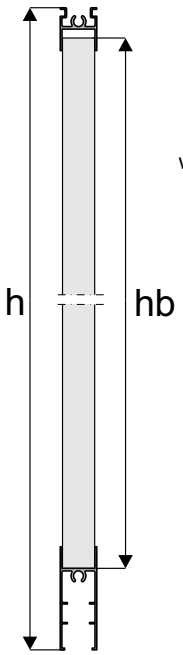
door filling - board ≠18 mm, glass≠4 mm

door height - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI and Simple CENTRAL	- h	h = H - 33 mm h = H - 39 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 60 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 17 mm
horizontal profile length upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 40.4 mm

number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	32 mm	64 mm

visual design - 4 wings	
total overlap	w = (W + 93) : 4
total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2





door filling - 4 mm glass or mirror

mirror height	- hm	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between.

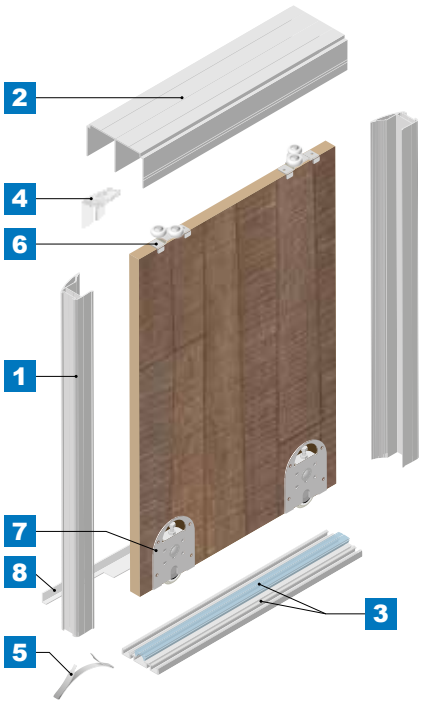
ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

35 kg | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | parts

SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 BOARD**



CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Carriage with bushes**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16 mm, 18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, board 16 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

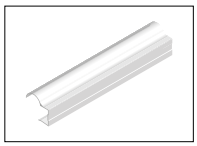


USAGE

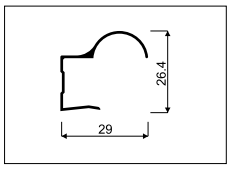
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **FOCUS 16**

16 mm board

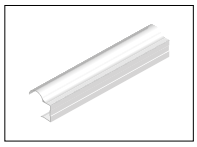


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00483	SILVER	2700	20	item
00482	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

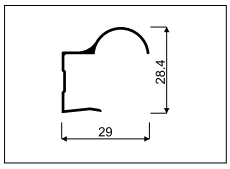


1b Handle **FOCUS 18**

18 mm board

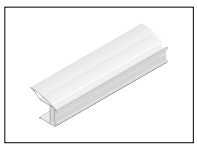


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03613	LIGHT BROWN	2400	40	item
00490	SILVER	2700	20	item
00488	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

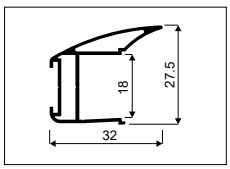


1c Handle **LIBRA**

18 mm board

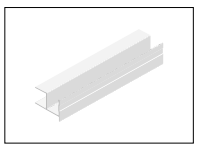


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03446	SILVER	2700	20	item
03506	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

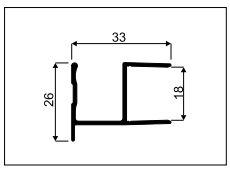


1d Handle **UNO**

18 mm board

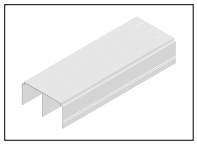


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04163	SILVER	2700	20	item
04162	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

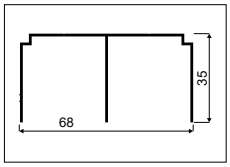


2

Top track **SIMPLE**

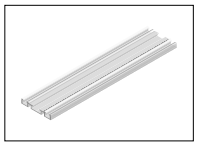


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03715	SILVER	1500	12	item
03716	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03714	SILVER	2000	12	item
03713	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03726	SILVER	2500	12	item
03723	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03400	SILVER	3000	12	item
03718	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03727	SILVER	4000	12	item
03724	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03469	SILVER	6000	12	item
03584	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item

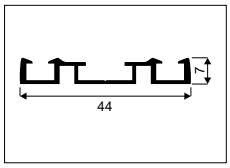


3

Bottom track **SIMPLE**

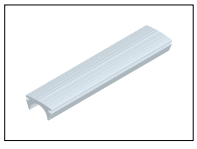


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03712	SILVER	1500	12	item
03711	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03710	SILVER	2000	12	item
03709	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03728	SILVER	2500	12	item
03722	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03427	SILVER	3000	12	item
03717	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
03729	SILVER	4000	12	item
03725	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
03470	SILVER	6000	12	item
03589	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



3+

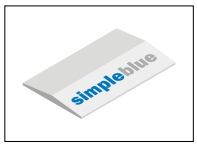
Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	running M

4a

Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

4b Top carriage positioner **FIX**



Recommended screw: Unix 3 x 13 (code 20096)

CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

5 Stopper **SIMPLE**



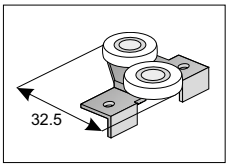
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

6a Guiding carriage **SIMPLE 18 BOARD** asymmetric (Set includes two carriages)

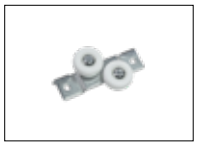


Set includes two carriages, left & right

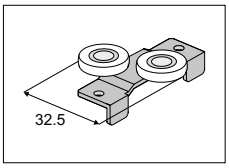
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10135	100	set



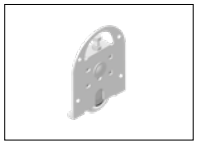
6b Guiding carriage **SIMPLE 18 BOARD** symmetric (Set includes two carriages)



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10184	100	set

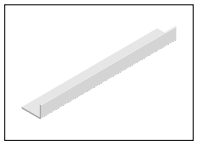


7 Bottom carriage **SIMPLE 18V BOARD** (Set includes two carriages)

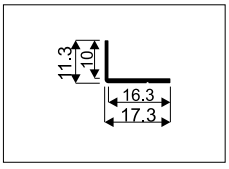


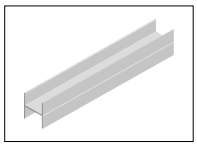
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05197	100	set

8 Angle section **MINI**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item

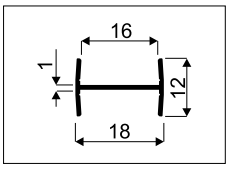


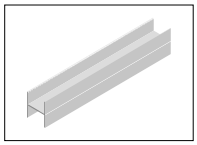


H-profile **H12/16 SIMPLE**

16 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04504	SILVER	3000	60	item

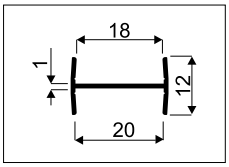


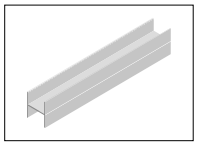


H-profile **H12/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04506	SILVER	3000	60	item
04505	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

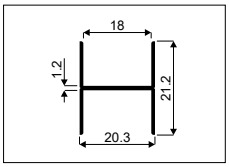


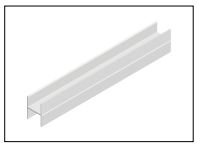


H-profile **H21/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04447	SILVER	3000	30	item
04446	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

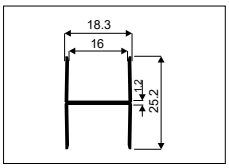


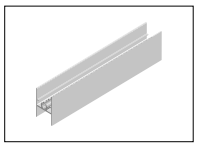


H-profile **H25/16 SIMPLE**

16 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03939	SILVER	3000	30	item

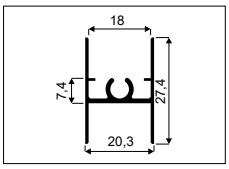


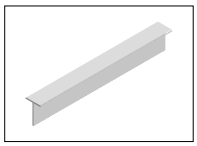


H-profile **H28/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04445	SILVER	3000	30	item
04444	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item

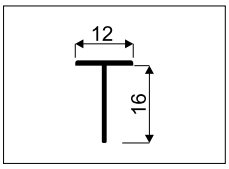


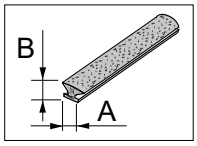


T-profile **12 SIMPLE**

16 mm board 18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04502	SILVER	3000	60	item
04501	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item



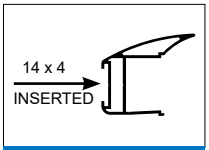


Textile door stops

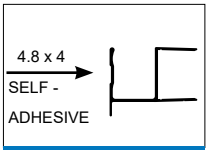
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	r.m.
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20023-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls	r.m.
20228-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



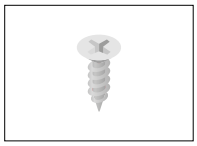
Handle **FOCUS 16i18**



Handle **LIBRA**



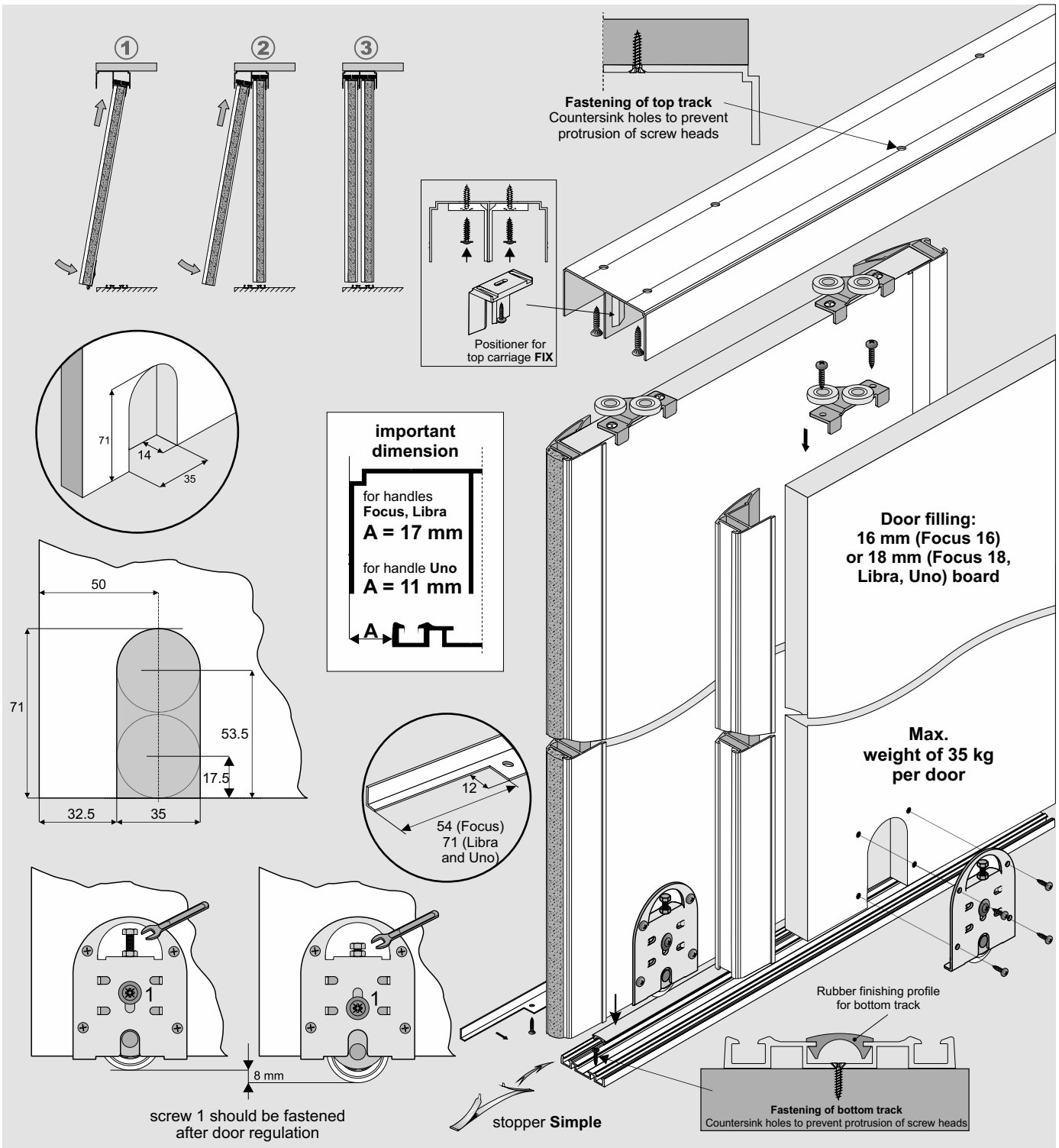
Handle **UNO**



Screws **UNIX**

CODE	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20107	3 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20096	3 x 13	20	pack (100 items)

SYSTEM
SIMPLE 18 BOARD | LINE FOCUS, LIBRA, UNO



COMPONENTS

Handles
Length: 2.4 m, 2.7 m — Focus #16, #18
Length: 2.7 m — Libra #18
Length: 2.7 m — Uno #18

Top track Simple
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
68 mm

Bottom track Simple
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
44 mm

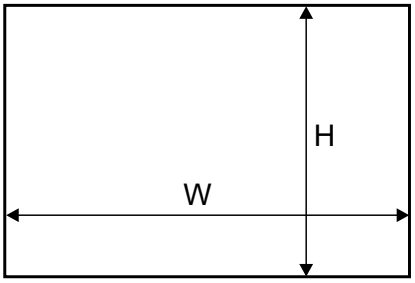
Rubber finishing profile for bottom track
L: 50.0 m

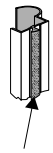
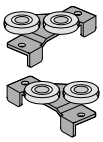
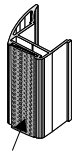
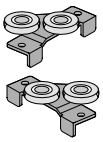
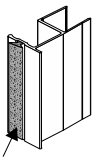
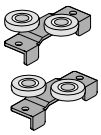
Angle section Mini
L: 1.5 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m
11 mm x 17 mm

Guiding carriage Simple 18 Board
asymmetric or symmetric

Bottom carriage Simple 18V Board

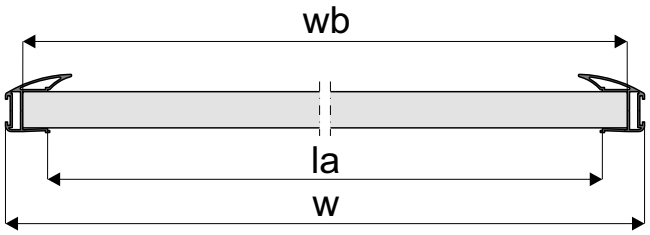
Dimensions of opening

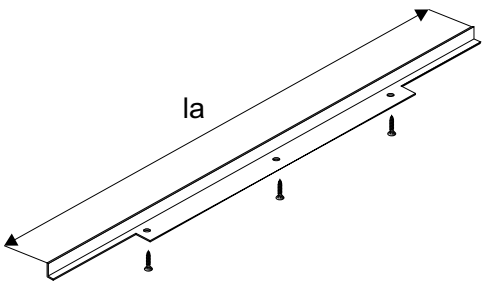


	Handle length = door height					
	Handle **FOCUS**	**Guiding carriage**	**Handle LIBRA**	**Guiding carriage**	**Handle UNO**	**Guiding carriage**
	#16, #18  textile door stop, self-adhesive 4.8 mm x 4 mm	**Simple 18 Board asymmetric** 	**#18**  textile door stop, inserted 14 mm x 4 mm	**Simple 18 Board asymmetric** 	**#18**  textile door stop, self-adhesive 4.8 mm x 4 mm	**Simple 18 Board symmetric** 
door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI and Simple CENTRAL	h = H - 36 mm h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 36 mm h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 36 mm h = H - 42 mm	
board height - hb	hb = h - 1 mm		hb = h - 1 mm		hb = h - 1 mm	
door width - w	w = (W - 3 + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 + Z) : N	
board width - wb	wb = w - 3 mm		wb = w - 17 mm		wb = w - 36 mm	
angle section length - la	la = w - 58 mm		la = w - 41 mm		la = w - 66 mm	

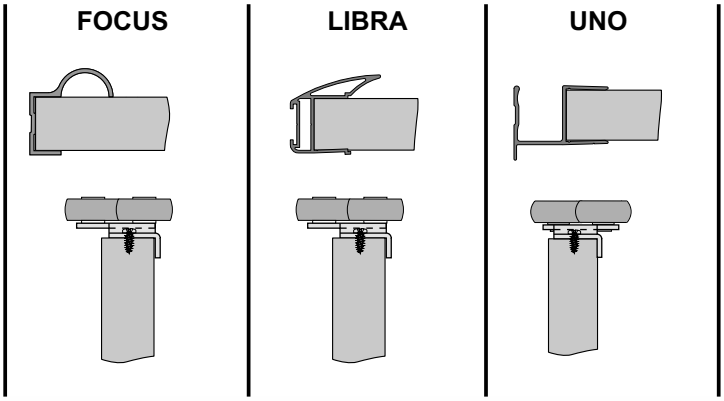
number of doors - N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap - Z	29 mm	58 mm	87 mm	116 mm	32 mm	64 mm	96 mm	128 mm	33 mm	66 mm	99 mm	132 mm

visual design - 4 wings			
total overlap	w = (W + 84) : 4	w = (W + 93) : 4	w = (W + 96) : 4
total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 26) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 30) : 2

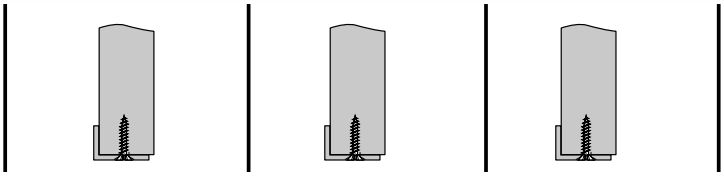




Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with # 16 mm or 18 mm board



Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm



- When fitting handle profiles, **do not use** assembly adhesive

WARNING

We do not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity)

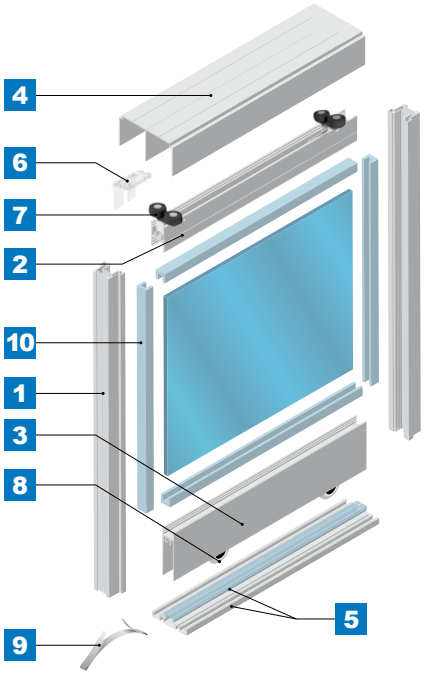
ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

35 kg | 10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **BLUE 10 FRAME**



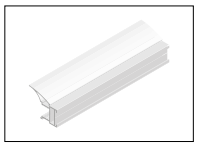
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**10 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 10 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**2700 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



USAGE

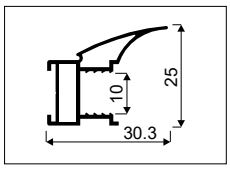
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a Handle **FALA**

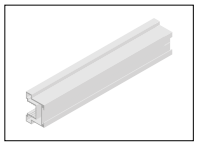


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03806	SILVER	2500	40	item
03805	LIGHT BROWN	2500	40	item
03434	SILVER	2700	40	item
03578	LIGHT BROWN	2700	40	item

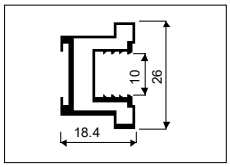


1b Handle **POLO**

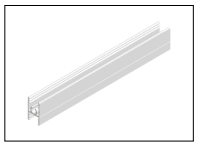


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03810	SILVER	2500	40	item
03809	LIGHT BROWN	2500	40	item
03433	SILVER	2700	40	item
03579	LIGHT BROWN	2700	40	item

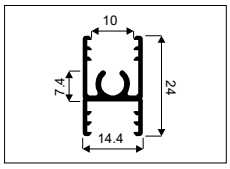


2 Top horizontal profile/ mid-rail SIMPLE 10

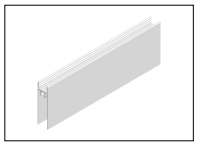


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03755	SILVER	1500	24	item
03758	LIGHT BROWN	1500	24	item
03756	SILVER	2000	24	item
03759	LIGHT BROWN	2000	24	item
03757	SILVER	2500	24	item
03760	LIGHT BROWN	2500	24	item
03580	SILVER	3000	24	item
03581	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item

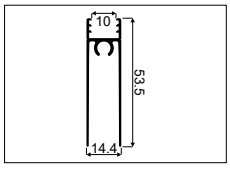


3 Bottom horizontal profile **SIMPLE 10**

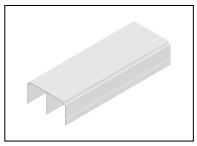


10 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

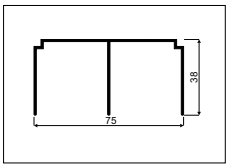
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03746	SILVER	1500	12	item
03751	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
03747	SILVER	2000	12	item
03752	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
03748	SILVER	2500	12	item
03753	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
03582	SILVER	3000	12	item
03583	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item



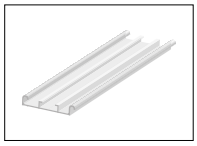
4 Top track **BLUE**



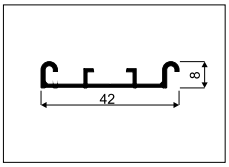
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04471	SILVER	1500	12	item
04465	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04472	SILVER	2000	12	item
04466	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04473	SILVER	2500	12	item
04467	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04474	SILVER	3000	12	item
04468	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04475	SILVER	4000	12	item
04469	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04476	SILVER	6000	12	item
04470	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



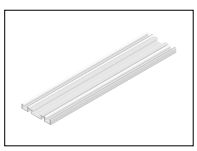
5a Bottom track **BLUE-C**



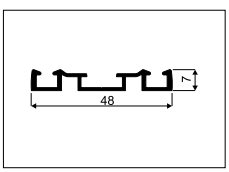
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04483	SILVER	1500	12	item
04477	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04484	SILVER	2000	12	item
04478	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04485	SILVER	2500	12	item
04479	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04486	SILVER	3000	12	item
04480	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04487	SILVER	4000	12	item
04481	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04488	SILVER	6000	12	item
04482	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



5b Bottom track **BLUE-V**

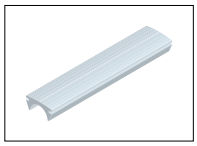


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04495	SILVER	1500	12	item
04489	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04496	SILVER	2000	12	item
04490	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04497	SILVER	2500	12	item
04491	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04498	SILVER	3000	12	item
04492	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04499	SILVER	4000	12	item
04493	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04500	SILVER	6000	12	item
04494	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



5+

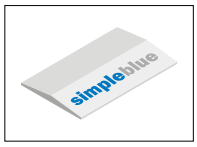
Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	running M

6a

Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

6b

Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3x13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

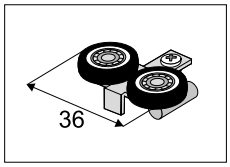
7a

Guiding carriage **BLUE 10 symmetric** (Set includes two carriages)

i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10240	200	set



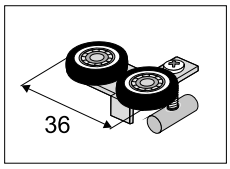
7b

Guiding carriage **BLUE 10 asymmetric** (Set includes two carriages)

i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10239	200	set

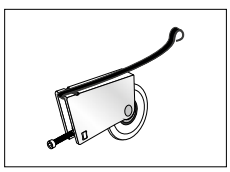


8a

Bottom carriage **SIMPLE/BLUE 10V** (Set includes two carriages)



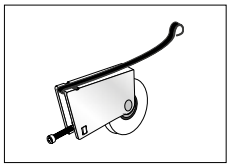
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10223	50	set



8b Bottom carriage **BLUE 10C** (Set includes two carriages)



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10221	50	set

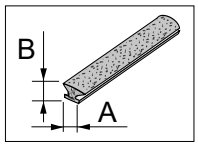


9 Stopper **SIMPLE**

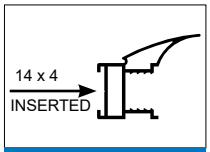


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

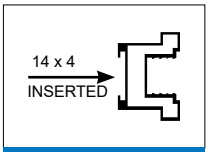
Textile door stops



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	r.m.
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll

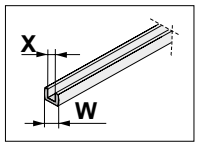


Handle **FALA**



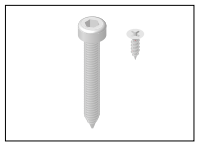
Handle **POLO**

TRANSPARENT GASKET



CODE	X (mm)	W (mm)	LENGTH	PRICED PER
20031-SV	4	10	100	running M
20032-SV	4.5	10	100	running M

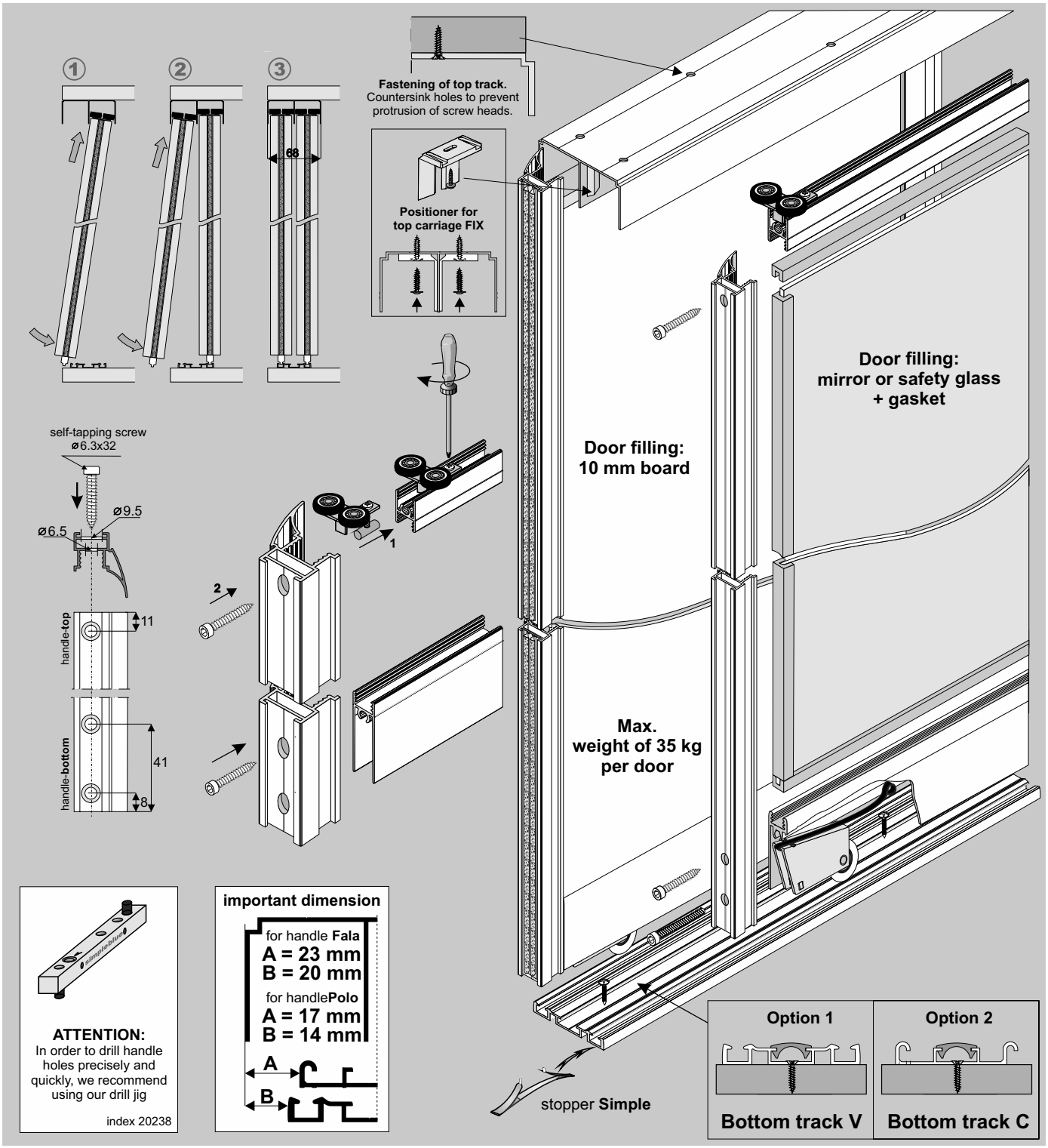
Screws **UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20096	Screw Unix	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	2000	item

NOTES

SYSTEM
BLUE 10 FRAME | LINE FALA and POLO



COMPONENTS

Handle
Length: 2.5 m, 2.7 m — Fala
Length: 2.5 m, 2.7 m — Polo

Top track Blue
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
75 mm

Bottom track Blue-V
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
48 mm
Option 1

Bottom track Blue-C
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
42 mm
Option 2

Rubber finishing profile for bottom track
L: 50.0 m

Gasket 4 or 4.5 mm
4
4.5
10
10

Top horizontal profile/ SIMPLE 10 mid-rail
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m
2.5 m, 3.0 m

Bottom horizontal profile Simple 10
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m
2.5 m, 3.0 m

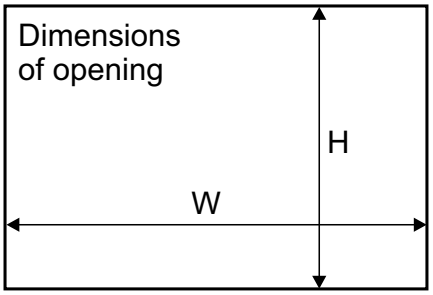
Guiding carriage Blue 10
asymmetric or symmetric

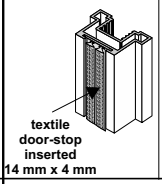
Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10 V
Option 1

Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10 C
Option 2

Self-tapping screw ø6.3x32

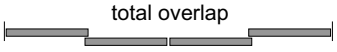
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS



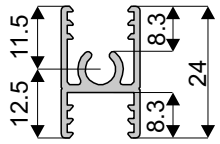
Handle length = door height			
Handle FALA	Guiding carriage	Handle POLO	Guiding carriage
	Blue 10 asymmetrical 		Blue 10 symmetrical 

door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI *(bottom carriage **Blue 10V**)* - with soft-close Simple MINI *(bottom carriage **Blue 10C**)*		h = H - 35 mm h = H - 39 mm h = H - 42 mm	h = H - 35 mm h = H - 39 mm h = H - 42 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 65 mm	hb = h - 65 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 17 mm	wb = w - 18 mm
horizontal profile length upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 33.2 mm	L = U = w - 34.2 mm
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm	wm = wb - 4 mm

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm	18 mm	37 mm	55 mm	73 mm

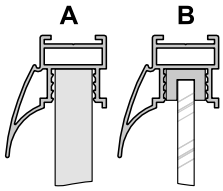
visual design – 4 wings		
 total overlap	w = (W + 87) : 4	w = (W + 52) : 4
 total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 15) : 2

Dimensions helpful during installation of horizontal mid-rails in Blue 10 Frame systems

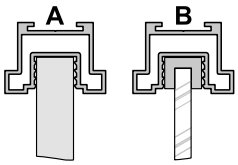


Installation method for fitting 10 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

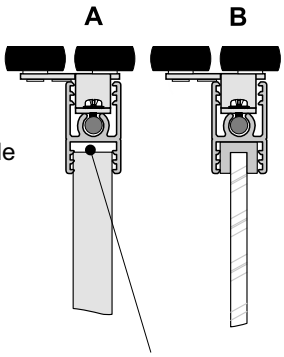
- with handle Fala



- with handle Polo

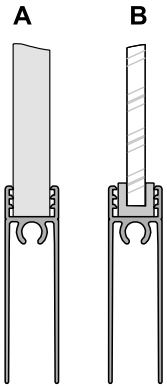


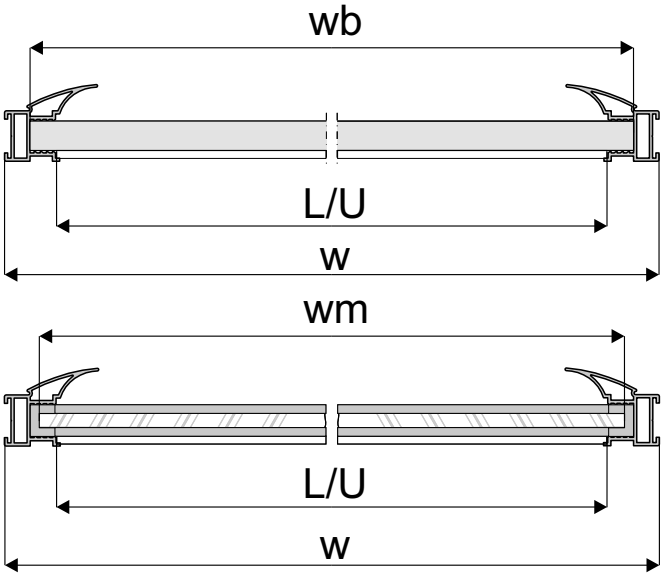
- with top horizontal profile



Expansion gap taken into account when calculating the height of chipboard

- with bottom horizontal profile





ATTENTION!

Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between. Both mirror and glass need fitting gasket.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

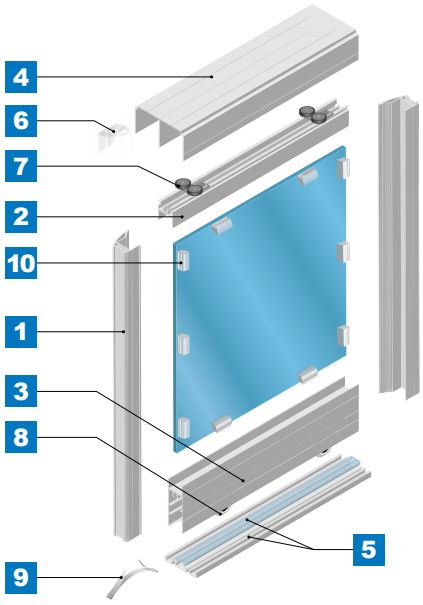
35 kg | 18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass | parts

SYSTEM **BLUE 18 FRAME**



CHARACTERISTICS

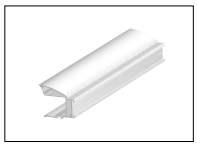
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Frame**
Filling	**18 mm**
Type of filling	**Board 18 mm, glass 4.5 mm or mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



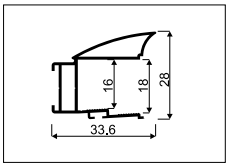
USAGE

Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

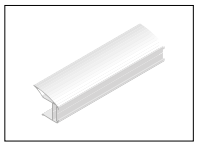
1a Handle **ERA**



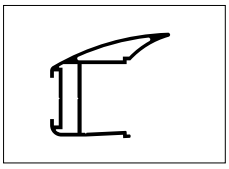
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04512	SILVER	2700	20	item
04511	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04933	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05745	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
06063	SILVER	3000	20	item



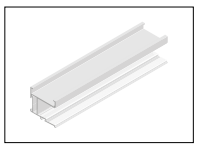
1b Handle **LIBRA**



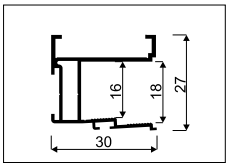
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03446	SILVER	2700	20	item
03506	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



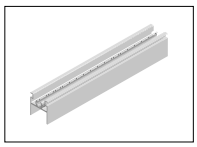
1c Handle **REKORD**



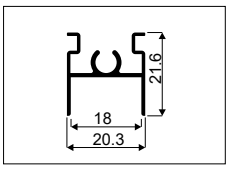
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04748	SILVER	2700	20	item
04747	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
05909	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item



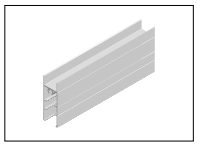
2 Top horizontal profile **SIMPLE Frame II**



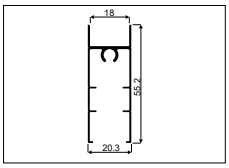
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04460	SILVER	1500	24	item
04456	LIGHT BROWN	1500	24	item
04461	SILVER	2000	24	item
04457	LIGHT BROWN	2000	24	item
04942	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2000	24	item
05749	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	24	item
04462	SILVER	2500	24	item
04458	LIGHT BROWN	2500	24	item
04463	SILVER	3000	24	item
04459	LIGHT BROWN	3000	24	item
04943	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	24	item
05750	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	24	item



3 Bottom horizontal profile **SIMPLE Frame II**

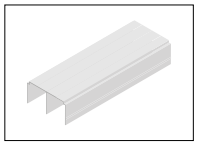


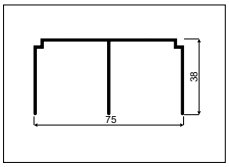
18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04452	SILVER	1500	12	item
04448	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04453	SILVER	2000	12	item
04449	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04940	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2000	12	item
05747	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	12	item
04454	SILVER	2500	12	item
04450	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04455	SILVER	3000	12	item
04451	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04941	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05748	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item

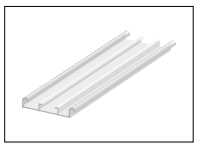
4 Top track **BLUE**



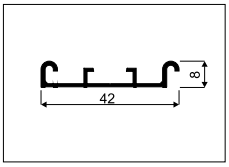


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04471	SILVER	1500	12	item
04465	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04472	SILVER	2000	12	item
04466	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04937	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2000	12	item
05754	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	12	item
04473	SILVER	2500	12	item
04467	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04474	SILVER	3000	12	item
04468	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04938	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05755	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04475	SILVER	4000	12	item
04469	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04476	SILVER	6000	12	item
04470	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04939	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05756	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

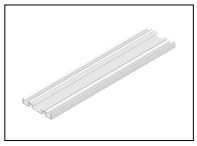
5a Bottom track **BLUE-C**



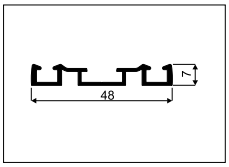
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04483	SILVER	1500	12	item
04477	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04484	SILVER	2000	12	item
04478	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04485	SILVER	2500	12	item
04479	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04486	SILVER	3000	12	item
04480	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04487	SILVER	4000	12	item
04481	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04488	SILVER	6000	12	item
04482	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



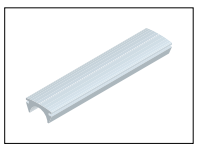
5b Bottom track **BLUE-V**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04495	SILVER	1500	12	item
04489	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04496	SILVER	2000	12	item
04490	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04934	RAL GLOSS WHITE	2000	12	item
05751	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	12	item
04497	SILVER	2500	12	item
04491	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04498	SILVER	3000	12	item
04492	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04935	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05752	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04499	SILVER	4000	12	item
04493	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04500	SILVER	6000	12	item
04494	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04936	RAL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05753	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

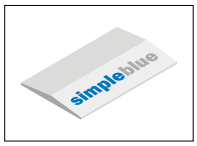


5+ Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	ROLL LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	running M

6a Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

6b Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3 x 13 (code 20096)*



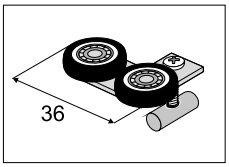
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

7 Guiding carriage **BLUE 18 Frame** (Set includes two carriages)

i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*



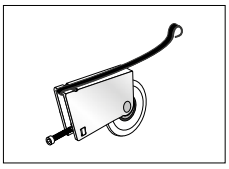
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10218	200	set



8a Bottom carriage **SIMPLE/BLUE 10V** (Set includes two carriages)



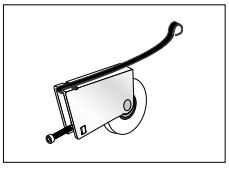
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10223	50	set



8b Bottom carriage **BLUE 10C** (Set includes two carriages)



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10221	50	set

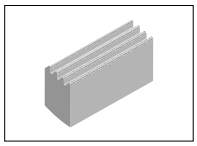


9 Stopper **SIMPLE**

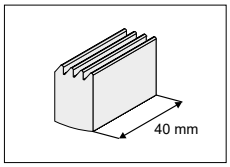


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

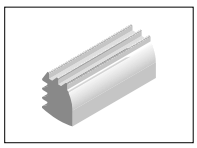
10a Fastening block for glass
40 mm FRAME



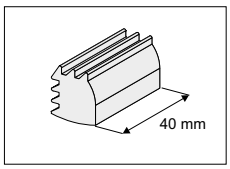
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20234	50	pack (40 items)



10b Fastening block for glass
40 mm BLUE-FRAME

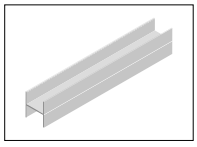


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20361	50	pack (40 items)

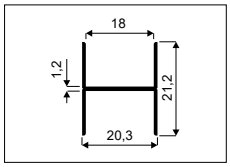


H-profile **H21/18 Simple**

18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass

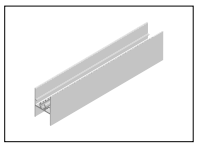


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04447	SILVER	3000	30	item
04446	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
04929	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item
05746	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item

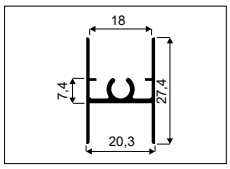


H-profile **H28/18 Simple**

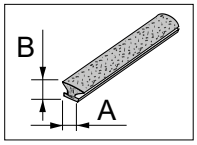
18 mm board | 4 mm mirror | 4.5 mm glass



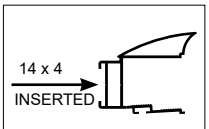
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04445	SILVER	3000	30	item
04444	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
04932	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item



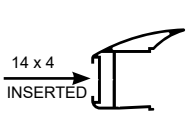
Textile door stops



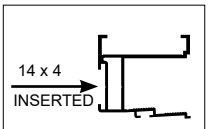
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20288-SV	WHITE	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20428-SV	WHITE	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20429-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20334-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



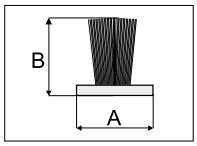
Handle **Era**



Handle **LIBRA**

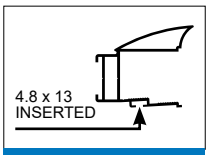


Handle **REKORD**

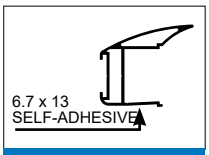


Anti-dust brushes

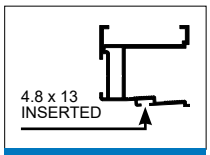
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	ROLL LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20405-SV	WHITE	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20027-SV	GREY	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls	running M
20227-SV	GREY	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls	roll
20024-SV	GREY	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20226-SV	GREY	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20423-SV	BLACK	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



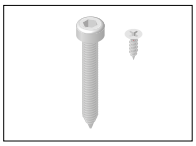
Handle **Era**



Handle **LIBRA**



Handle **REKORD**

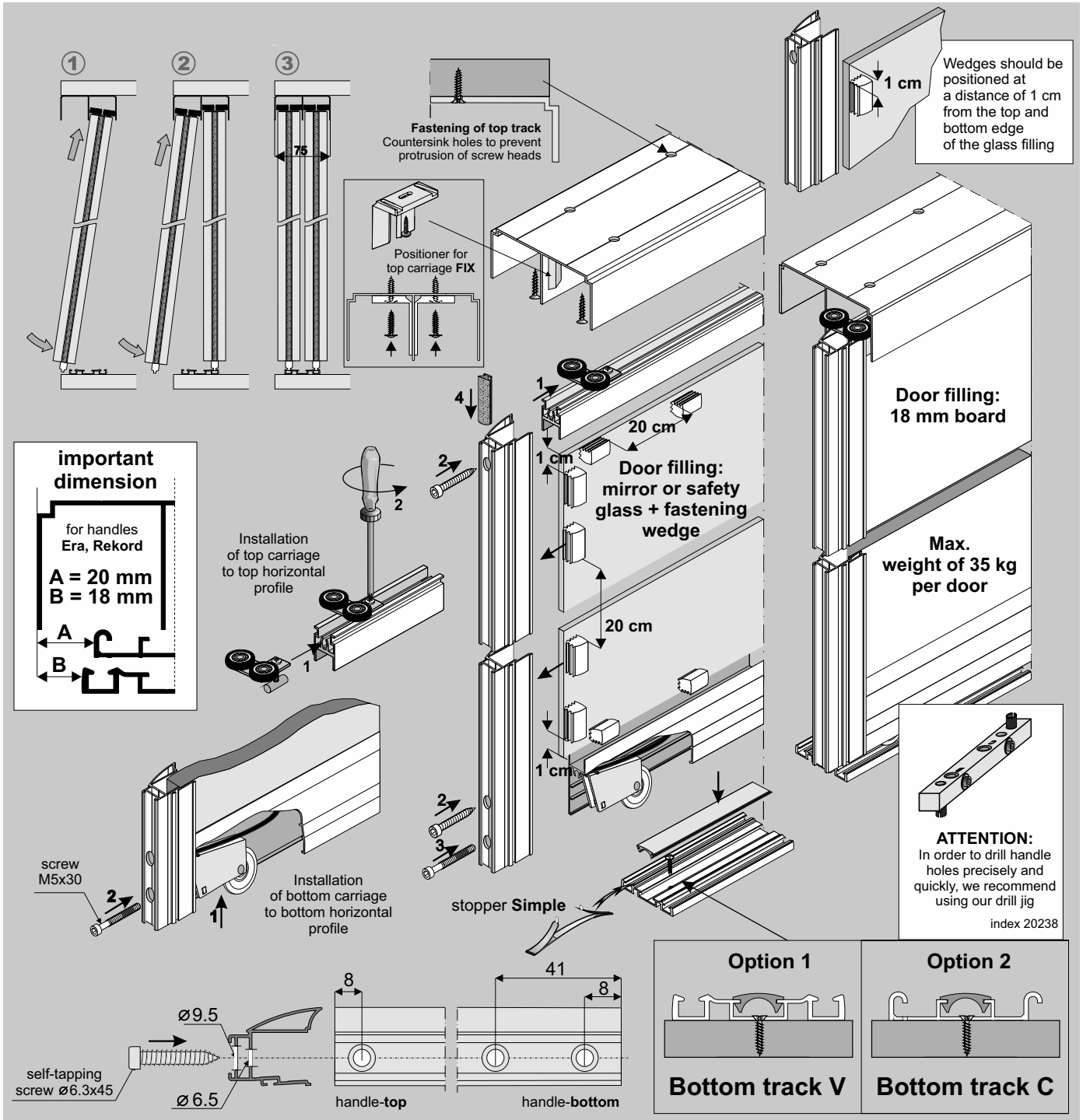


Screws **UNIX** and **SELF-TAPPING**

CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20096	Screw UNIX	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3.0 x 13	20	item
20001	Screw	6.3 x 32	2000	item
20371	Screw	6.3 x 45	2000	item

NOTES

SYSTEM
BLUE 18 FRAME | LINE ERA and REKORD



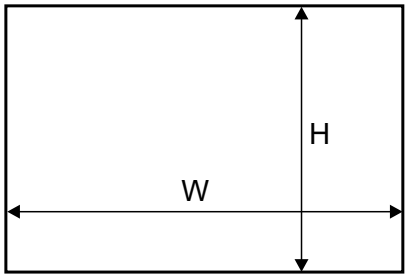
COMPONENTS

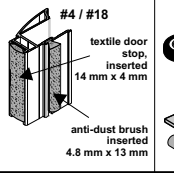
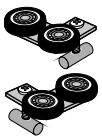
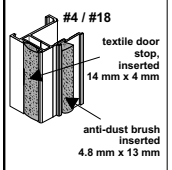
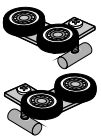
Handle	Top track Blue	Rubber finishing profile for bottom track	Bottom track Blue-V	Bottom track Blue-C	H28 Simple mid-rail	H21 Simple mid-rail
Length: 2.7 m, 3.0 m Era #16 / #18 Length: 2.7 m Rekord #16 / #18	L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m 75 mm	L: 50.0 m	L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m 48 mm Option 1	L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m 42 mm Option 2	L: 3.0 m	L: 3.0 m

Top horizontal profile Simple Frame II	Bottom horizontal profile Simple Frame II	Guiding carriage Blue 18 Frame	Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10 V	Bottom carriage Blue 10 C	Self-tapping screw ø6.3x45	Fastening wedge for glass Blue Frame / Simple Frame
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m 2.5 m, 3.0 m	dl.: 1,5 m, 2,0 m 2,5 m, 3,0 m		Option 1	Option 2		Blue Frame Simple Frame

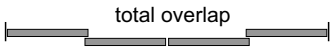
Door filling – #18 mm board, #4 mm and #4.5 mm glass

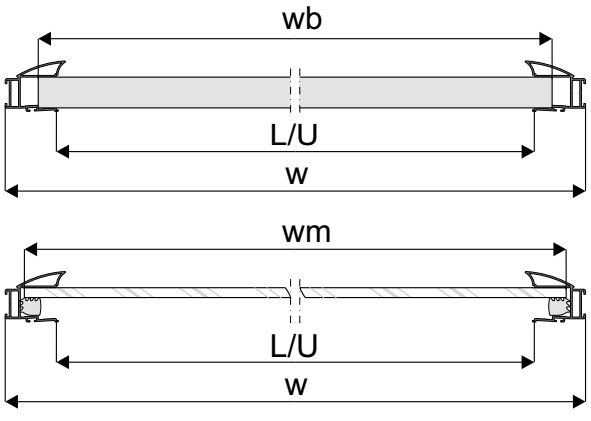
Dimensions of opening

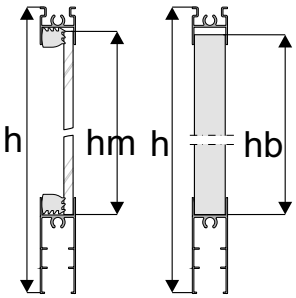


		Handle length = door height			
		Handle ERA	Guiding carriage	Handle REKORD	Guiding carriage
			 Blue 18 Frame		 Blue 18 Frame
door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI & Simple Central *(bottom carriage **Blue 10V**)* - with soft-close Simple MINI & Simple Central *(bottom carriage **Blue 10C**)*		h = H - 35 mm h = H - 39 mm h = H - 42 mm		h = H - 35 mm h = H - 39 mm h = H - 42 mm	
board height	- hb	hb = h - 60 mm		hb = h - 60 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N	
board width	- wb	wb = w - 37 mm		wb = w - 37 mm	
horizontal profile length upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 57 mm		L = U = w - 57 mm	
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb		hm = hb	
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb + 16 mm		wm = wb + 16 mm	

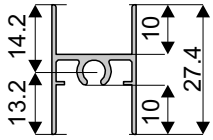
number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	34 mm	68 mm	102 mm	136 mm	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

visual design – 4 wings		
 total overlap	w = (W + 99) : 4	w = (W + 87) : 4
 total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 31) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2



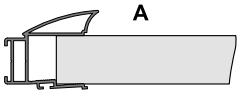


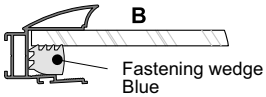
Dimensions helpful during installation of horizontal mid-rails in Blue 18 Frame systems



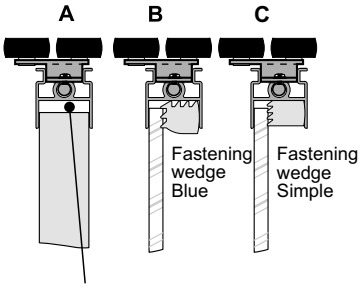
Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

- with handle



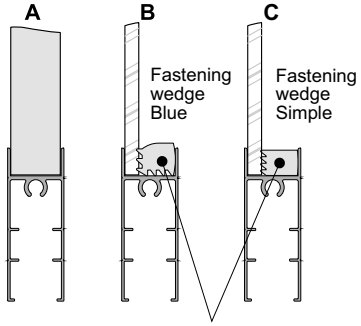


- with top horizontal profile



Expansion gap taken into account when calculating the height of chipboard

- with bottom horizontal profile



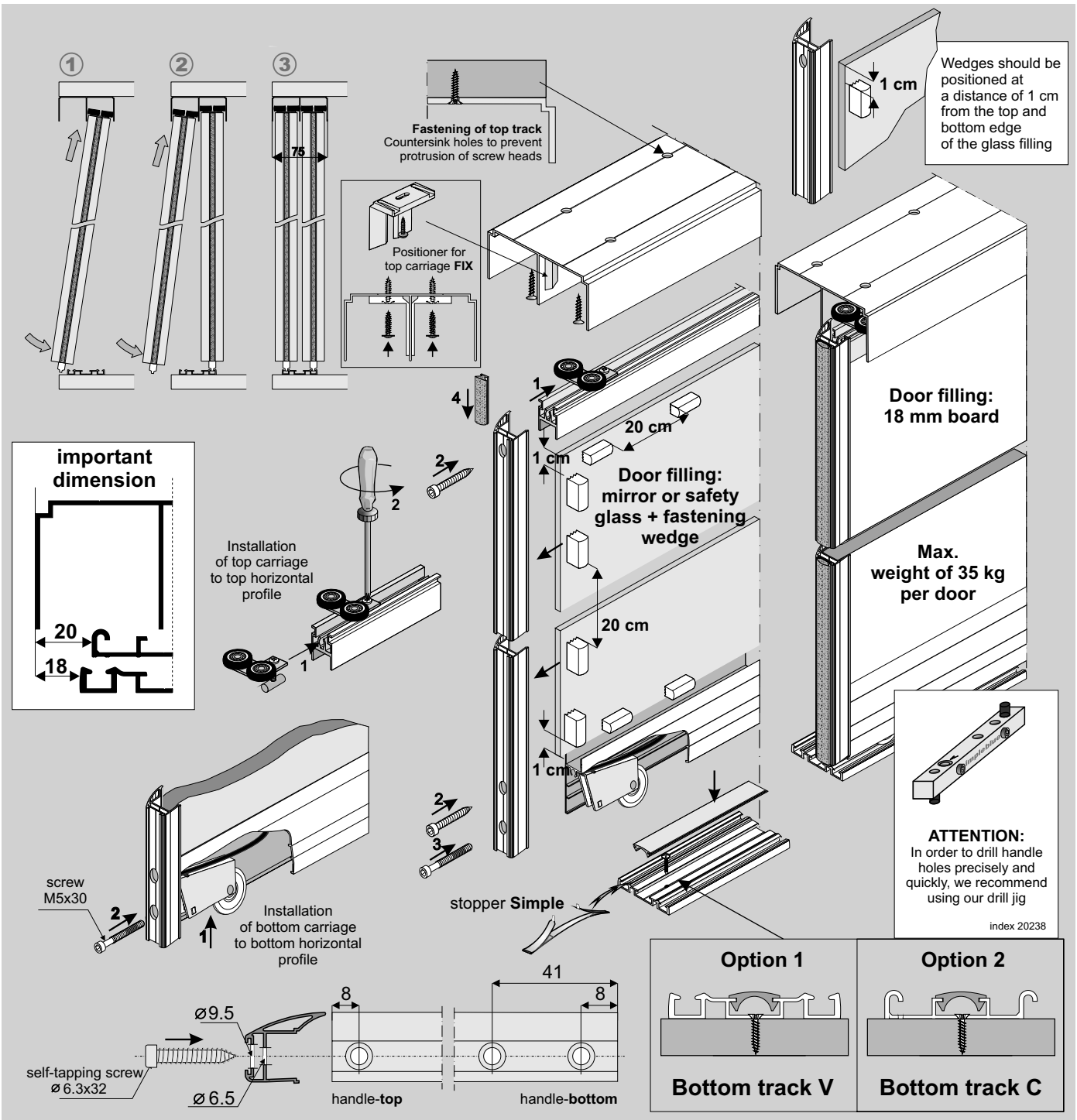
Two types of wedges can be used in the horizontal profiles: Fastening wedge **Blue** (protrudes over the profile edge) or Fastening wedge **Simple** (sits level with the profile edge)

ATTENTION!

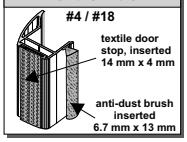
Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

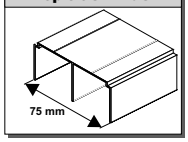
SYSTEM
BLUE 18 FRAME | LINE LIBRA



COMPONENTS

Handle Libra


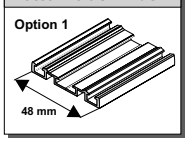
Length: 2.7 m

Top track Blue


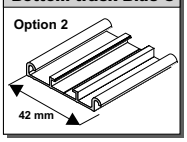
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Rubber finishing profile for bottom track

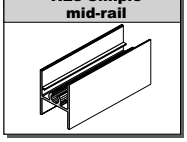
Length: 50.0 m

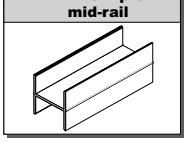
Bottom track Blue-V


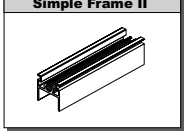
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

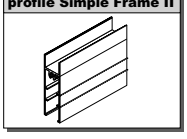
Bottom track Blue-C


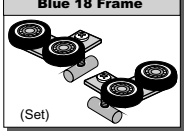
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

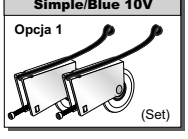
H28 Simple mid-rail

Length: 3.0 m

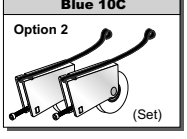
H21 Simple mid-rail

Length: 3.0 m

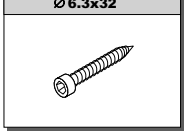
Top horizontal profile Simple Frame II

Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

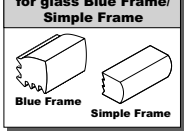
Bottom horizontal profile Simple Frame II

Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m

Guiding carriage Blue 18 Frame


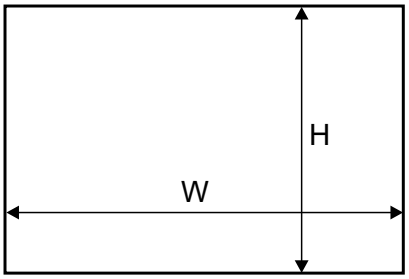
Bottom carriage Simple/Blue 10V


Bottom carriage Blue 10C


Self-tapping screw ø6.3x32


Fastening wedge for glass Blue Frame/ Simple Frame


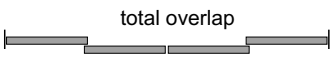
Dimensions of opening

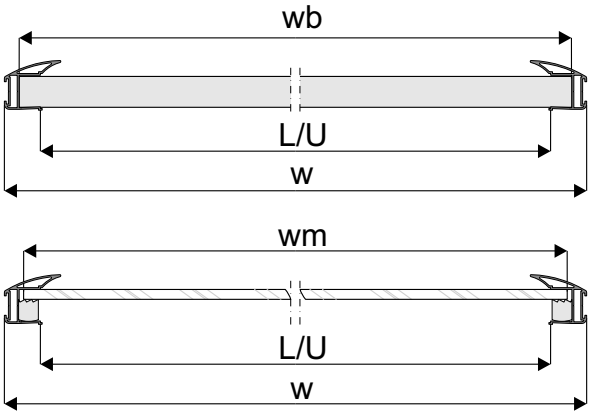


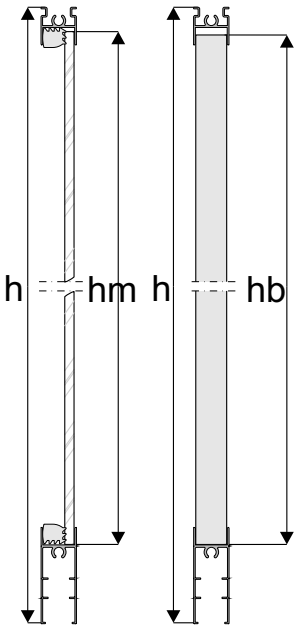
door filling – #18 mm board, #4 mm glass

door height - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI & Simple Central *(bottom carriage **Blue 10V**)* - with soft-close Simple MINI & Simple Central *(bottom carriage **Blue 10C**)*	- h	 h = H - 35 mm h = H - 39 mm h = H - 42 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 60 mm
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 mm + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 17 mm
horizontal profile length upper horizontal profile length	- L - U	L = U = w - 40.4 mm

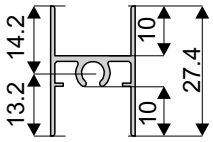
number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	32 mm	64 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
 total overlap	w = (W + 93) : 4
 total overlap	w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2



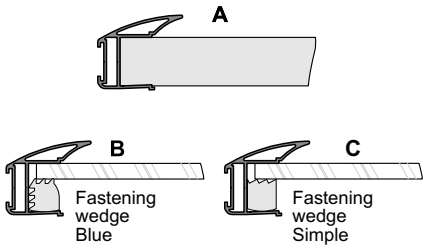


Dimensions helpful during installation of horizontal mid-rails in Blue-Frame systems

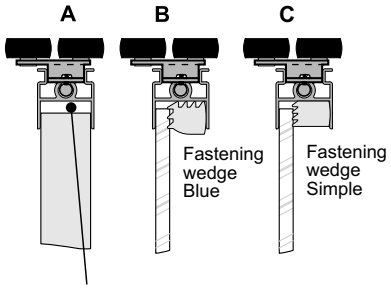


Installation method for fitting 18 mm board (diag. A) and 4 mm mirror or glass (diag. B)

- with handle

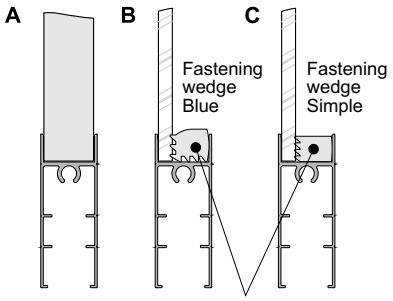


- with top horizontal profile



Expansion gap taken into account when calculating the height of chipboard

- with bottom horizontal profile



Two types of wedges can be used in the horizontal profiles: Fastening wedge **Blue** (protrudes over the profile edge) or Fastening wedge **Simple** (sits level with the profile edge)

door filling – 4 mm glass or mirror

mirror height	- hm	hm = hb
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb - 4 mm

ATTENTION!

Mirror (4mm) should be used with a safety backing film. Safety glass (4.5mm) comprises of two thin layers with a film in-between.

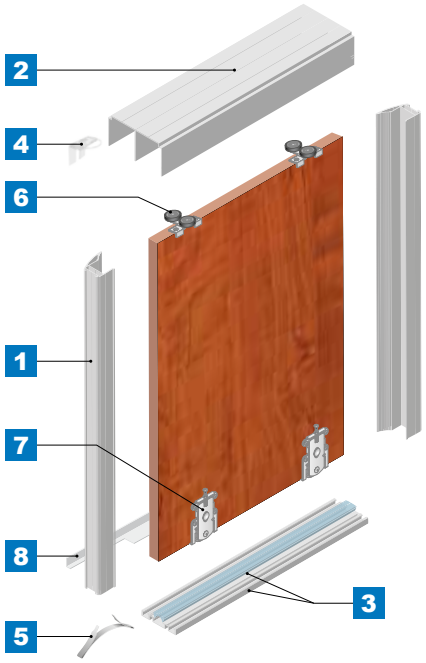
ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

35 kg | 16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror | parts

SYSTEM **BLUE 18 BOARD**



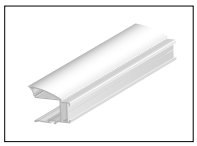
CHARACTERISTICS	
Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Twin**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**16 or 18 mm depending on handle used**
Type of filling	**Board 16 mm, 18 mm, or board 12 mm + mirror 4 mm**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**3000 mm**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**Yes**
Anti-dust brushes	**Yes**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**



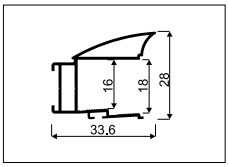
USAGE

Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

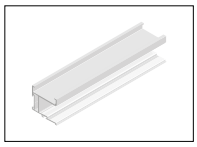
1a Handle **ERA**



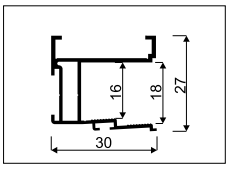
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04512	SILVER	2700	20	item
04511	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
04933	RALL GLOSS WHITE	2700	20	item
05745	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item
06063	SILVER	3000	20	item



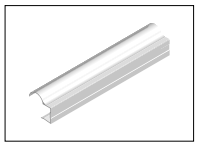
1b Handle **REKORD**



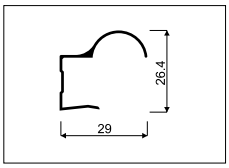
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04748	SILVER	2700	20	item
04747	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item
05909	RAL MATT BLACK	2700	20	item



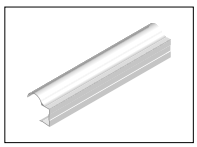
1c Handle **FOCUS 16**



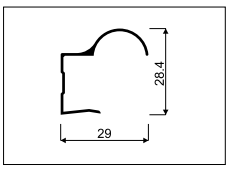
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00483	SILVER	2700	20	item
00482	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



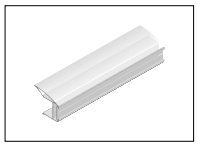
1d Handle **FOCUS 18**



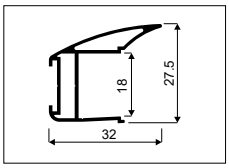
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03613	LIGHT BROWN	2400	40	item
00490	SILVER	2700	20	item
00488	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



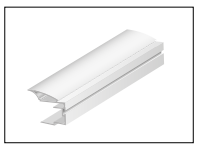
1e Handle **LIBRA**



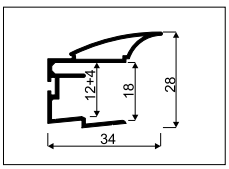
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03446	SILVER	2700	20	item
03506	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item



1f Handle **TRIO 16/18**

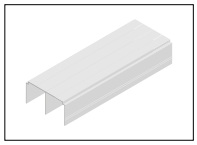


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04510	SILVER	2700	20	item
04509	LIGHT BROWN	2700	20	item

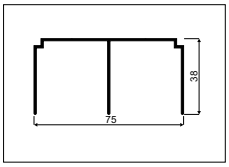


2

Top track **BLUE**

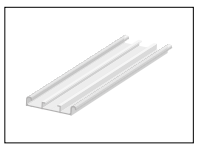


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04471	SILVER	1500	12	item
04465	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04472	SILVER	2000	12	item
04466	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04937	RALL GLOSS WHITE	2000	12	item
05754	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	12	item
04473	SILVER	2500	12	item
04467	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04474	SILVER	3000	12	item
04468	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04938	RALL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05755	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04475	SILVER	4000	12	item
04469	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04476	SILVER	6000	12	item
04470	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04939	RALL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05756	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

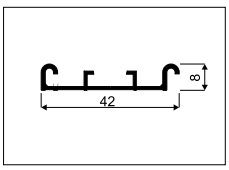


3a

Bottom track **BLUE-C**

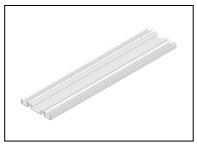


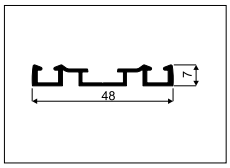
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04483	SILVER	1500	12	item
04477	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04484	SILVER	2000	12	item
04478	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04485	SILVER	2500	12	item
04479	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04486	SILVER	3000	12	item
04480	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04487	SILVER	4000	12	item
04481	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04488	SILVER	6000	12	item
04482	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item



3b

Bottom track **BLUE-V**

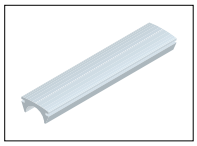




CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04495	SILVER	1500	12	item
04489	LIGHT BROWN	1500	12	item
04496	SILVER	2000	12	item
04490	LIGHT BROWN	2000	12	item
04934	RALL GLOSS WHITE	2000	12	item
05751	RAL MATT BLACK	2000	12	item
04497	SILVER	2500	12	item
04491	LIGHT BROWN	2500	12	item
04498	SILVER	3000	12	item
04492	LIGHT BROWN	3000	12	item
04935	RALL GLOSS WHITE	3000	12	item
05752	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	12	item
04499	SILVER	4000	12	item
04493	LIGHT BROWN	4000	12	item
04500	SILVER	6000	12	item
04494	LIGHT BROWN	6000	12	item
04936	RALL GLOSS WHITE	6000	12	item
05753	RAL MATT BLACK	6000	12	item

3+

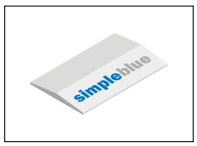
Covering strip



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH	PRICED PER
20233	TRANSPARENT	50	running M

4a

Top carriage positioner **SIMPLE**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20240	1	pack (100 items)

4b

Top carriage positioner **FIX**

i *Recommended screw: Unix 3 x 13 (code 20096)*



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20326	10	item

5

Stopper **SIMPLE**



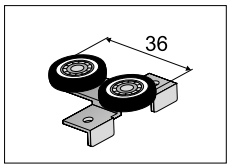
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10163	100	item

6 Guiding carriage **BLUE 18 Board asymmetric** (Set includes two carriages)



i *Set includes two carriages, left & right*

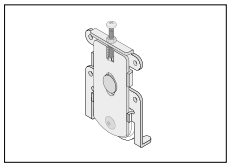
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10217	200	set



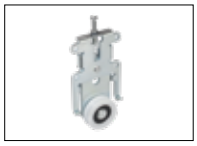
7a Bottom carriage **BLUE 18V Board** (Set includes two carriages)



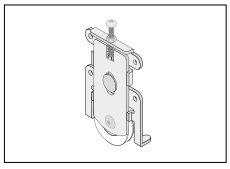
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10219	50	set



7b Bottom carriage **BLUE 18C Board** (Set includes two carriages)

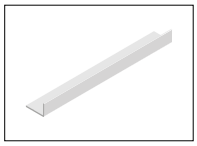


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10220	50	set

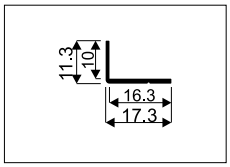


8 Angle section **MINI**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

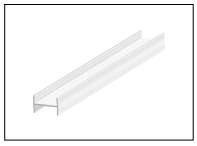


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
00102	SILVER	1700	120	item
00093	LIGHT BROWN	1700	120	item
04053	RALL GLOSS WHITE	1700	120	item
05296	RAL MATT BLACK	1700	120	item
00103	SILVER	2350	120	item
00094	LIGHT BROWN	2350	120	item
04054	RALL GLOSS WHITE	2350	120	item
05297	RAL MATT BLACK	2350	120	item
00104	SILVER	3000	120	item
00095	LIGHT BROWN	3000	120	item
04055	RALL GLOSS WHITE	3000	120	item
05298	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	120	item

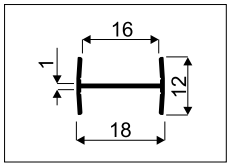


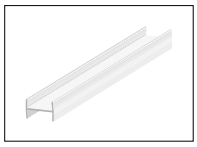
H-profile **H12/16 SIMPLE**

16 mm board



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04504	SILVER	3000	60	item

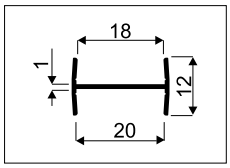


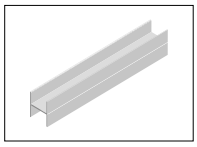


H-profile **H12/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04506	SILVER	3000	60	item
04505	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item

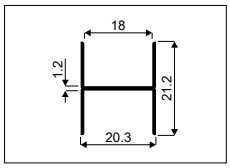


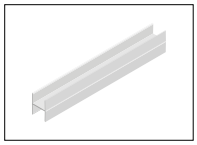


H-profile **H21/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04447	SILVER	3000	30	item
04446	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
04929	RALL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item
05746	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	30	item

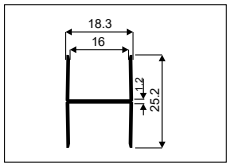


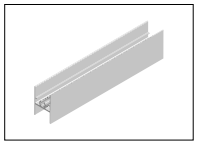


H-profile **H25/16 SIMPLE**

16 mm board | board+ mirror

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03939	SILVER	3000	30	item

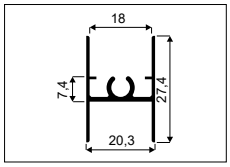


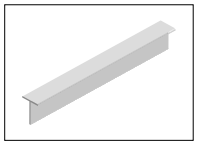


H-profile **H28/18 SIMPLE**

18 mm board

CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04445	SILVER	3000	30	item
04444	LIGHT BROWN	3000	30	item
04932	RAL GLOSS WHITE	3000	30	item

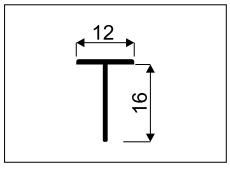




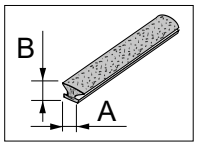
T-profile **12 SIMPLE**

16 mm board | 18 mm board | board+ mirror

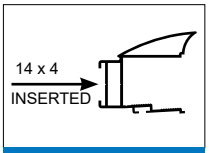
CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04502	SILVER	3000	60	item
04501	LIGHT BROWN	3000	60	item
05907	RAL MATT BLACK	3000	60	item



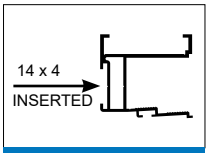
Textile door stops



CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20288-SV	WHITE	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20094-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20428-SV	WHITE	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20224-SV	GREY	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20334-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20429-SV	BLACK	14	4	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20430-SV	WHITE	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20287-SV	WHITE	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20020-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20225-SV	GREY	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20431-SV	BLACK	4.8	4	INSERTED	550 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20403-SV	BLACK	4.8	4	INSERTED	100 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20023-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	550 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20228-SV	GREY	4.8	4	SELF-ADHESIVE	100 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



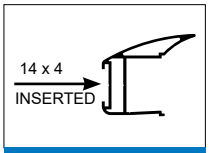
Handle **Era**



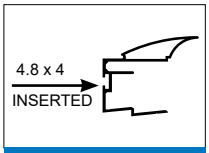
Handle **REKORD**



Handle **FOCUS 16i18**

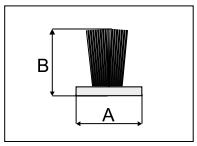


Handle **LIBRA**

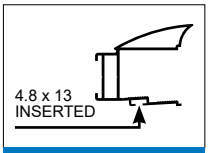


Handle **TRIO**

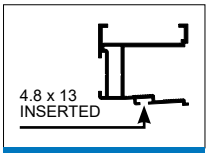
Anti-dust brushes



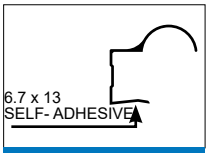
CODE	COLOUR	A (mm)	B (mm)	INSTALLATION	LENGTH	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20027-SV	GREY	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	200 r.m.	3 rolls	running M
20227-SV	GREY	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls	roll
20424-SV	BLACK	6.7	13	SELF-ADHESIVE	50 r.m.	12 rolls	roll
20024-SV	GREY	4.8	13	INSERTED	200 r.m.	4 rolls	running M
20405-SV	WHITE	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20226-SV	GREY	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll
20423-SV	BLACK	4.8	13	INSERTED	50 r.m.	10 rolls	roll



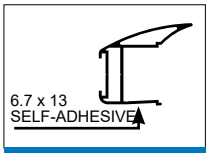
Handle **Era**



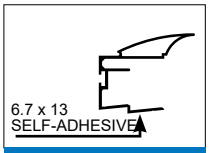
Handle **REKORD**



Handle **FOCUS 16&18**

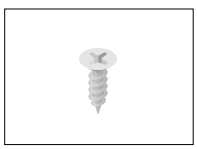


Handle **LIBRA**



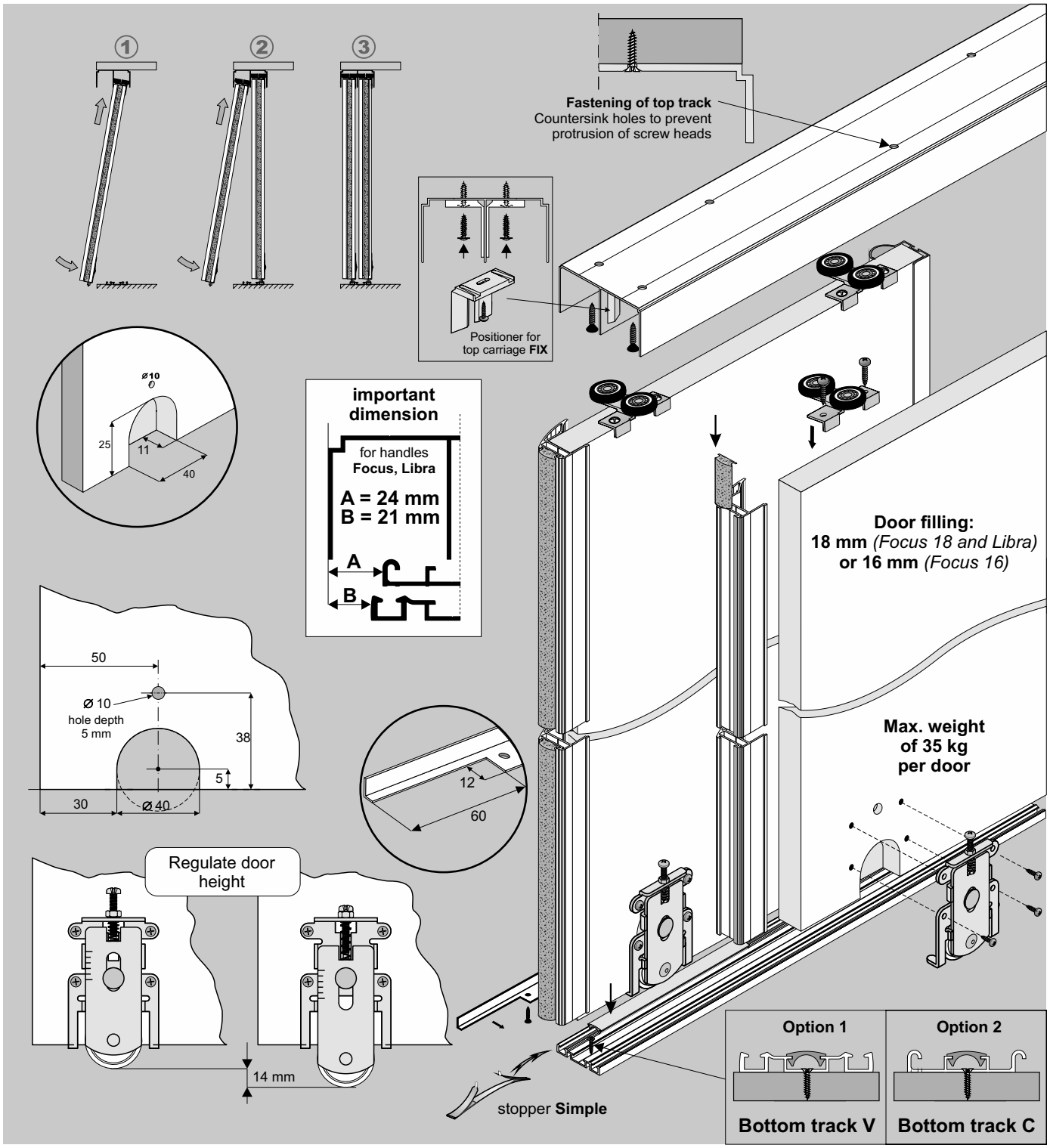
Handle **TRIO**

Screws **UNIX**



CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20107	Screw Unix with countersunk head	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20096	Screw Unix	3.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)

SYSTEM
BLUE 18 BOARD | LINE FOCUS and LIBRA



COMPONENTS

Handle
Length: 2.4 m, 2.7 m
Focus #16, #18
Length: 2.7 m
Libra #18

Top track Blue
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
75 mm

Bottom track Blue-V
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
48 mm
Option 1

Bottom track Blue-C
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
42 mm
Option 2

Rubber finishing profile for bottom track
L: 50.0 m

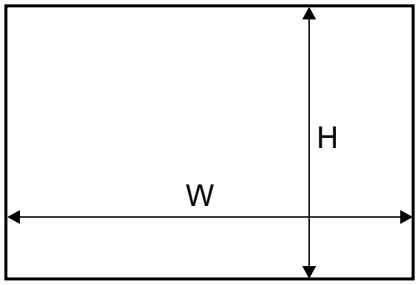
Angle section Mini
L: 1.7 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m
11 mm x 17 mm

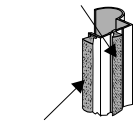
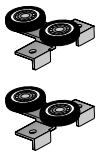
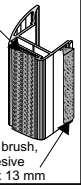
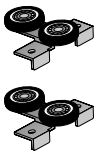
Guiding carriage Blue 18 Board asymmetrical

Bottom carriage Blue 18V Board
Option 1

Bottom carriage Blue 18C Board
Option 2

Dimensions of opening

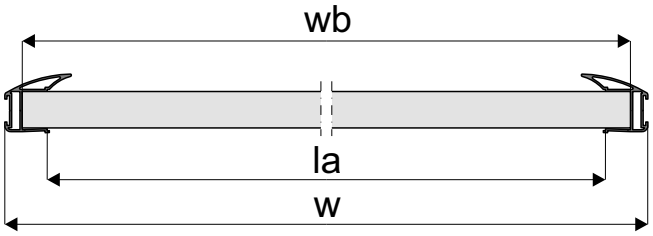


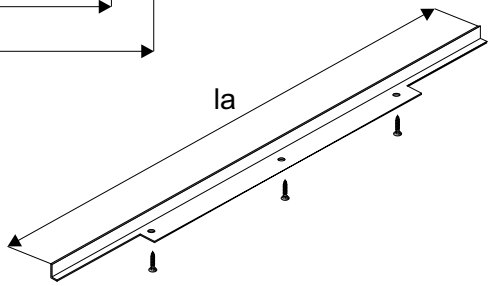
Handle length = door height			
Handle FOCUS	**Guiding carriage**	**Handle LIBRA**	**Guiding carriage**
#16, #18 textile door stop, self-adhesive 4.8 mm x 4 mm  anti-dust brush, self-adhesive 6.7 mm x 13 mm	**Blue 18 Board asymmetrical** 	**#18** textile door stop, inserted 14 mm x 4 mm  anti-dust brush, self-adhesive 6.7 mm x 13 mm	**Blue 18 Board asymmetrical** 

door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI and Simple CENTRAL		h = H - 40 mm h = H - 45 mm	h = H - 40 mm h = H - 45 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 1 mm	hb = h - 1 mm
door width	- w	w = (W -3 + Z) : N	w = (W -3 + Z) : N
board width	- wb	wb = w - 3 mm	wb = w - 17 mm
angle section length	- la	la = w - 58 mm	la = w - 41 mm

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	29 mm	58 mm	87 mm	116 mm	32 mm	64 mm	96 mm	128 mm

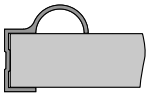
visual design – 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W + 84) : 4	w = (W + 93) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 26) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 29) : 2

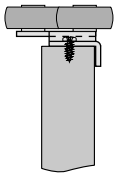




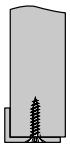
FOCUS

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with #16 or #18 mm board



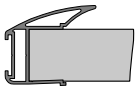


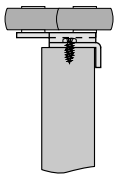
Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm



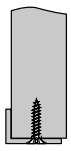
LIBRA

Installation method for handle and guiding carriage #18 mm board





Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm



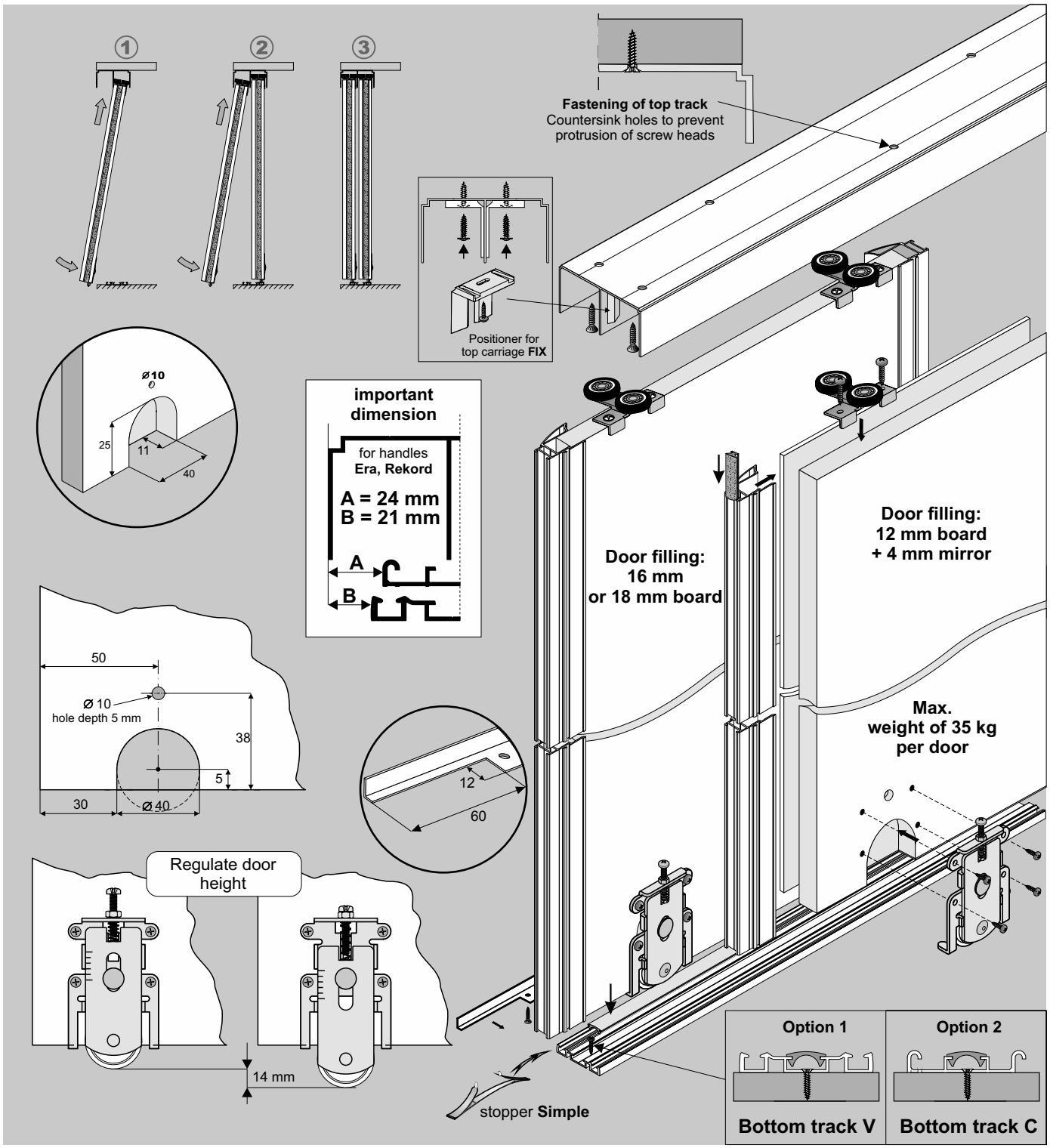
WARNING

We do not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity).

- When fitting handle profiles, **do not use** assembly adhesive

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

SYSTEM
BLUE 18 BOARD | LINE ERA and REKORD



COMPONENTS

Handle
Length: 2.7 m, 3.0 m — Era #16 / #18
Length: 2.7 m — Rekord #16 / #18

Top track Blue
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
75 mm

Bottom track Blue-V
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
48 mm
Option 1

Bottom track Blue-C
L: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m
3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m
42 mm
Option 2

Rubber finishing profile for bottom track
L: 50.0 m

Angle section Mini
L: 1.7 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m
11 mm x 17 mm

Guiding carriage Blue 18 Board asymetrical

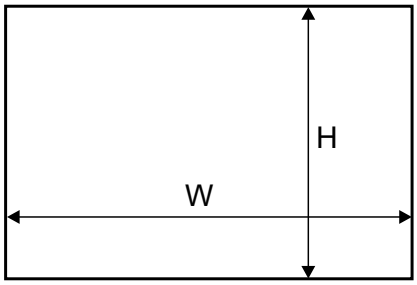
Bottom carriage Blue 18V Board
Option 1

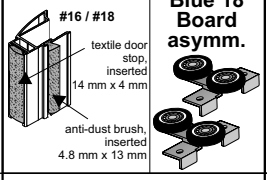
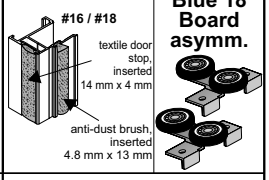
Bottom carriage Blue 18C Board
Option 2

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

door filling – #18 mm board, #16 mm, #12 mm + mirror

Dimensions of opening



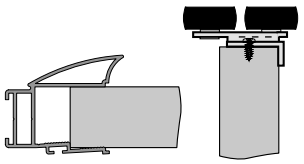
		Handle length = door height			
		Handle ERA	Guiding carriage	Handle REKORD	Guiding carriage
			Blue 18 Board asymm.		Blue 18 Board asymm.
door height - h - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI and Simple CENTRAL		h = H - 40 mm h = H - 45 mm		h = H - 40 mm h = H - 45 mm	
board height	- hb	hb = h - 1 mm		hb = h - 1 mm	
door width	- w	w = (W - 3 + Z) : N		w = (W - 3 + Z) : N	
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 37 mm		wb = w - 37 mm	
board width **#12/#16**	- wb_m	wb_m = w - 17 mm		wb_m = w - 17 mm	
angle section length	- la	la = w - 57 mm		la = w - 57 mm	
mirror height	- hm	hm = hb - 4 mm		hm = hb - 4 mm	
mirror width	- wm	wm = wb_m - 6 mm		wm = wb_m - 6 mm	

number of doors	- N	2	3	4	5	2	3	4	5
total overlap	- Z	34 mm	68 mm	102 mm	136 mm	30 mm	60 mm	90 mm	120 mm

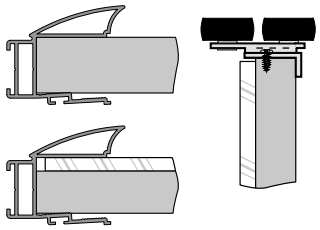
visual design - 4 wings		
door set up	w = (W + 99) : 4	w = (W + 87) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 31) : 2	w = (W : 2 + 27) : 2

When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

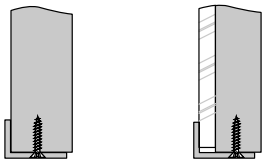
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with #18 mm board

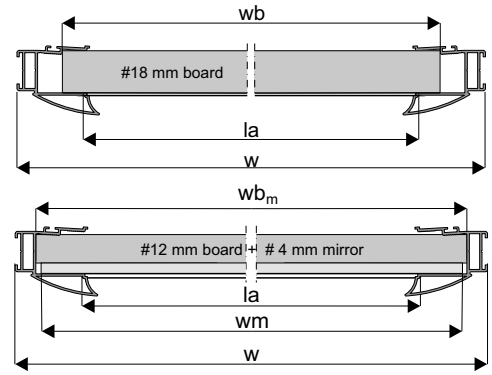


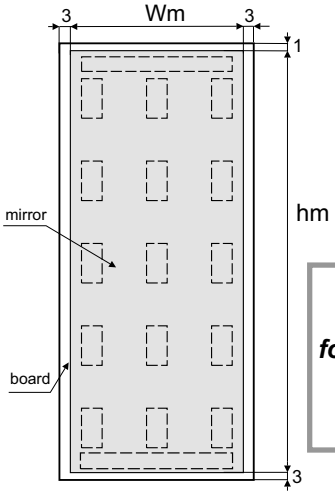
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with #16 mm board or #12 mm board + #4 mm mirror



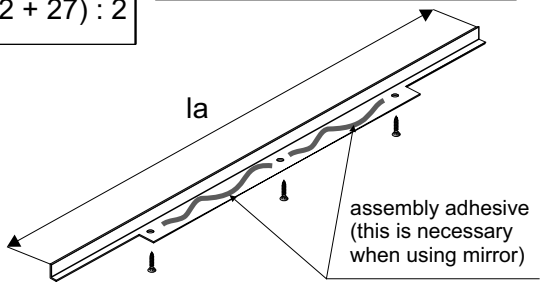
Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm







Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape



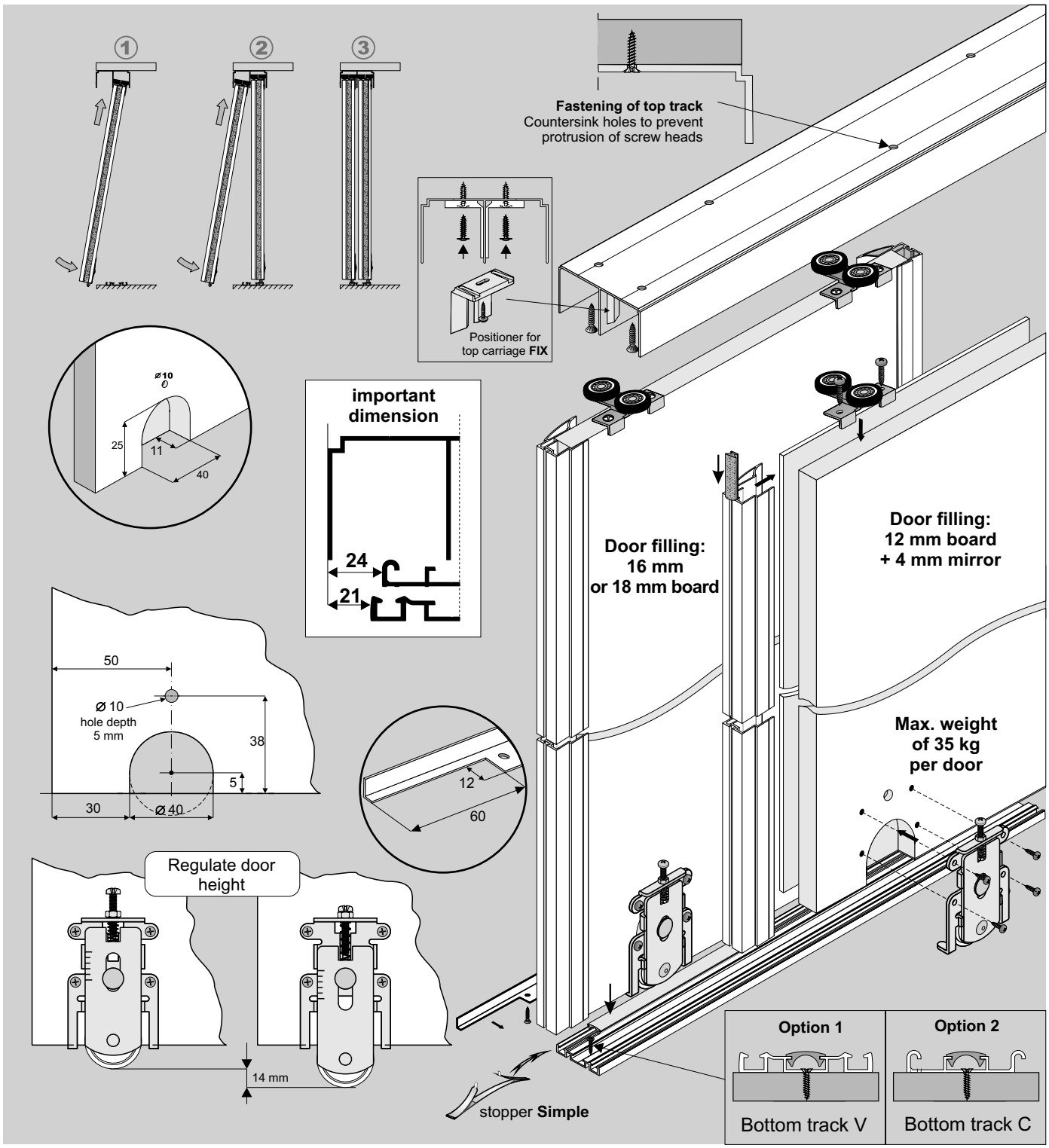
WARNING

We do not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity).

ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

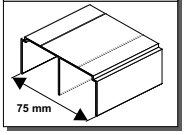
SYSTEM
BLUE 18 BOARD | LINE TRIO



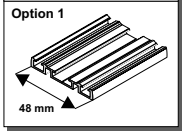
COMPONENTS

Handle Trio

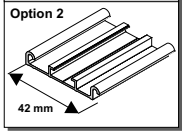

Length: 2.7 m

Top track Blue


Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Bottom track Blue-V


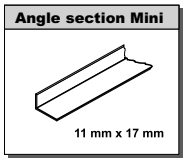
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Bottom track Blue-C


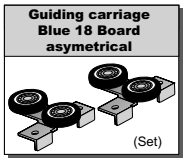
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

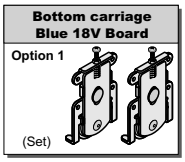
Rubber finishing profile for bottom track

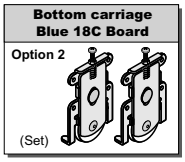
Length: 50.0 m

Angle section Mini


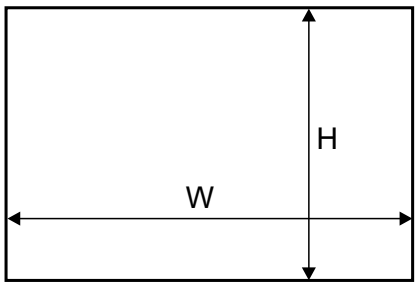
Length: 1.7 m, 2.35 m, 3.0 m

Guiding carriage Blue 18 Board asymetrical


Bottom carriage Blue 18V Board


Bottom carriage Blue 18C Board


Dimensions of opening



handle length = door height

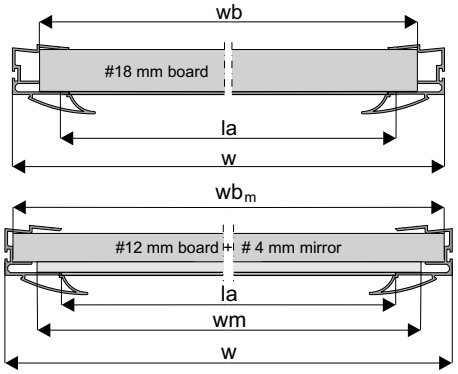
- When fitting handle profiles, do not use assembly adhesive

door filling – #18 mm board, #12 mm + mirror

door height - without soft-close - with soft-close Simple MINI and Simple CENTRAL	- h	h = H - 40 mm h = H - 45 mm
board height	- hb	hb = h - 1 mm
door width	- w	w = (W -3 + Z) : N
board width **#18**	- wb	wb = w - 22 mm
board width **#12**	- wb	wb = w - 7 mm
angle section length	- la	la = w - 46.2

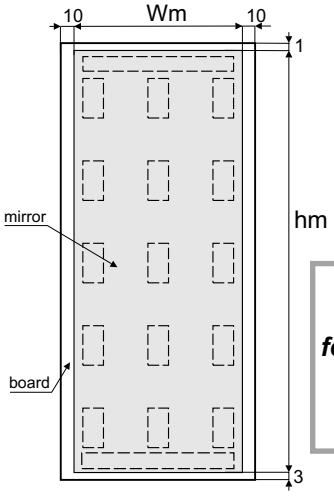
number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	34 mm	68 mm

visual design – 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W + 99) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 31) : 2



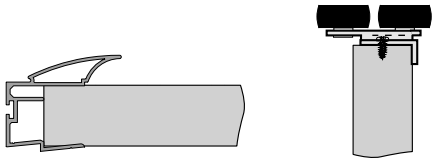
mirror dimensions

mirror height - hm = hb - 4 mm
mirror width - wm = wb_m - 20 mm

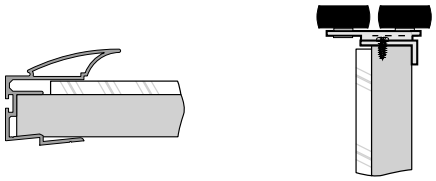


Broken line indicates recommended positioning of double-sided tape

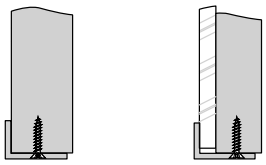
Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with #18 mm board

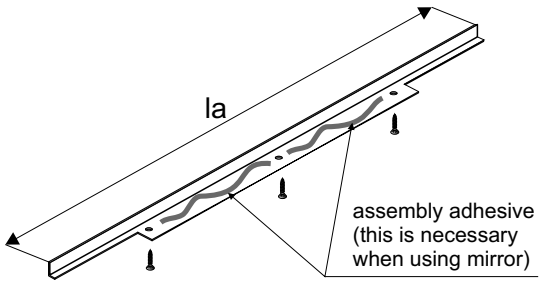


Installation method for handle and guiding carriage with #16 mm board or #12 mm board + #4 mm mirror



Installation method for angle section 11 mm x 17 mm





WARNING

We do not bear any responsibility for deformation resulting from the application of improper quality of boards (improper storage, improper humidity).

ATTENTION:
Board to mirror contact area should be free from dirt and grease before applying double-sided tape.

ATTENTION!
Remove protective film from aluminium elements (handles, tracks, connectors, etc.) prior to cutting them to the desired size. Film removal will reveal quality issues (eg. scratches)

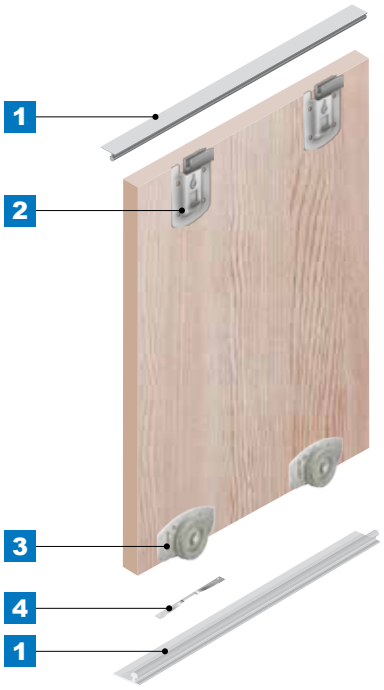
SYSTEM **SIMPLE START**

50 kg | 16-50 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Sliding doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Bottom**
Top guide	**Top guide**
Bottom guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**Board 16-50 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**3000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

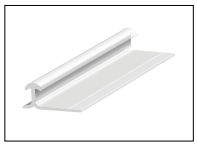


USAGE

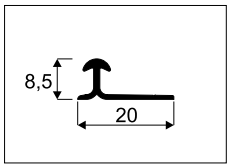
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1

Track **START II**



CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50494	RAW	2000	50	item
50495	RAW	2500	50	item
50489	RAW	3000	50	item



2

Top guide **SIMPLE START**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10173	100	item

3

Bottom carriage **SIMPLE START**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10172	100	item

4

Stopper **SIMPLE START**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10174	1000	item

5

Set **SIMPLE START** (1 wing)

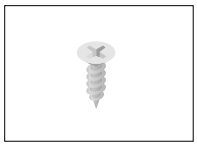


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10188	25	set

i *DESCRIPTION*

NAME	QUANTITY
Bottom carriage SIMPLE START	2 pcs
Top guide SIMPLE START	2 pcs
Stopper SIMPLE START	1 pc
Screw 3.5 x 13 pan head	2 pcs
Screw 4.0 x 13 dome head	16 pcs

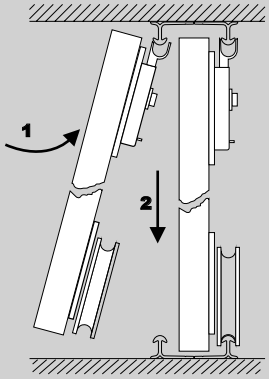
Screws **UNIX**

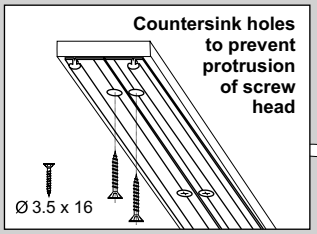


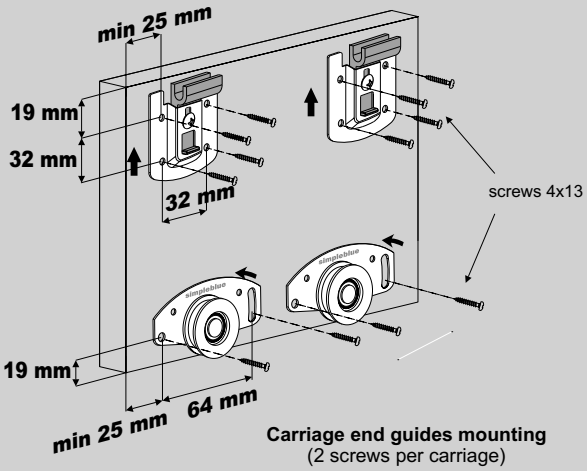
CODE	NAME	DIMENSIONS (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20322	UNIX screw, dome head - for stopper START	3.5 x 13	20	pack (100 items)
20323	UNIX screw, dome head - for SMART carriages	4.0 x 13	20	pack (100 items)

SYSTEM
SIMPLE START

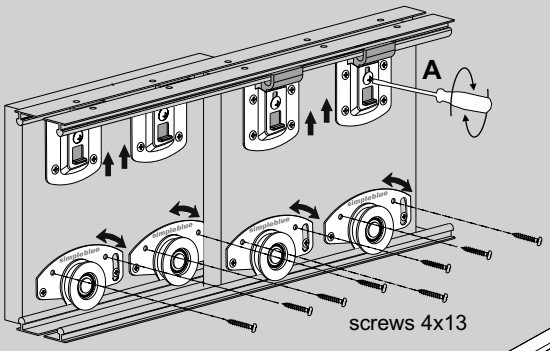
Door installation order







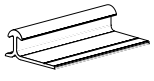
Carriage end guides mounting
(2 screws per carriage)



After door installation and regulation carriages should be fastened by 2 screws 4x13 on the other holes.
Set up top guides and fasten (A).

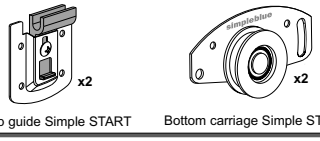
COMPONENTS

Track START II



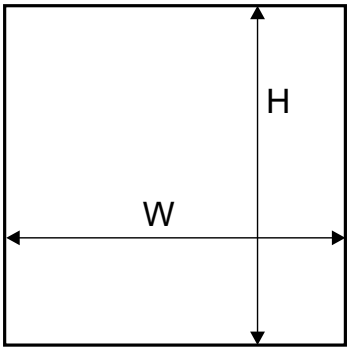
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

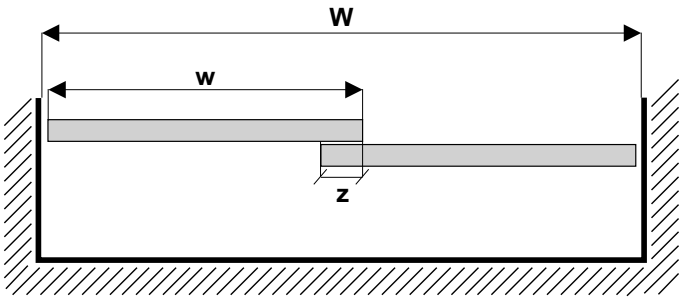
Set Simple START

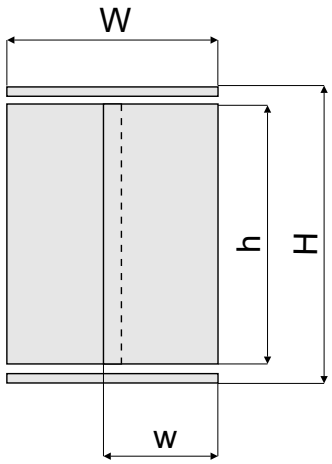


Top guide Simple START | Bottom carriage Simple START | screw 3.5x13 | screw 4x13 | stopper

Dimensions of opening



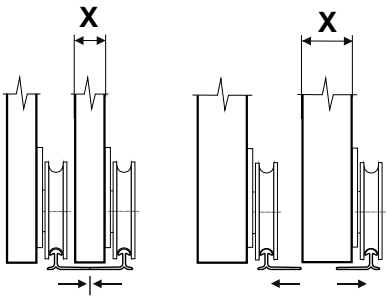


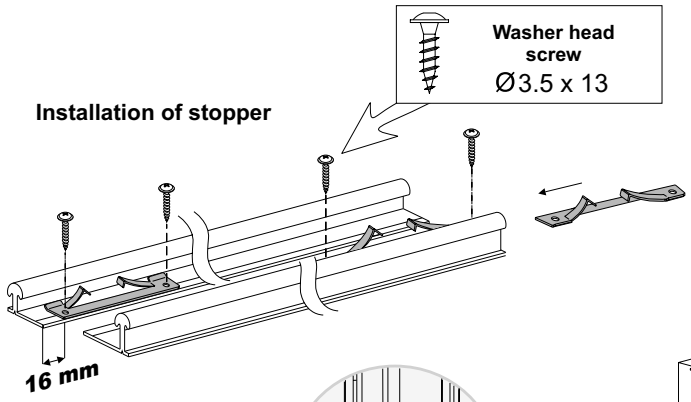


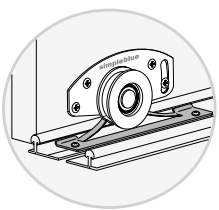
door height	- h	h = H - 13 mm
door width	- w	w = (W + Z) : N

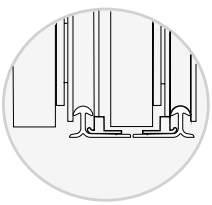
number of doors	- N	2	3
total overlap	- Z	40 mm	80 mm

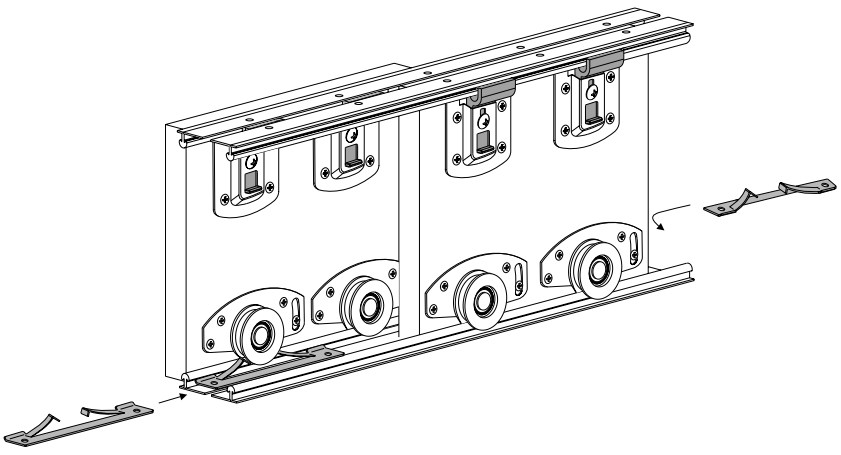
visual design - 4 wings	
door set up	w = (W + 120) : 4
door set up	w = (W : 2 + 40) : 2











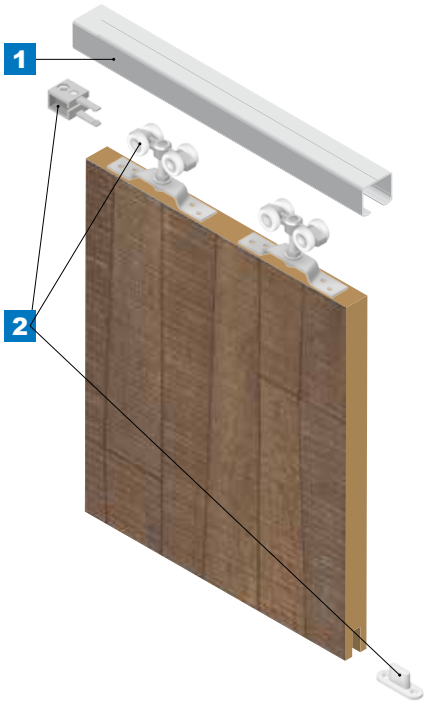
SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 INTER**

35 kg | 18-22 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Pathway doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**Board 18-22 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**35 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

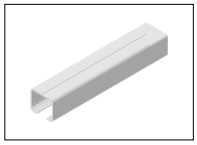


USAGE

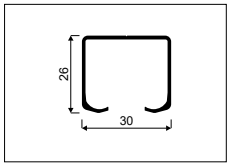
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a

Top track **INTER** for ceiling fixing

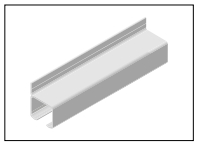


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50460	RAW	1500	12	item
50461	RAW	2000	12	item
50462	RAW	2500	12	item
50463	RAW	3000	12	item
50464	RAW	4000	12	item
50465	RAW	6000	12	item

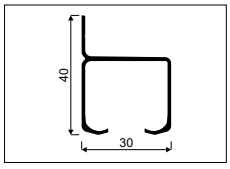


1b

Top track **INTER** for wall fixing

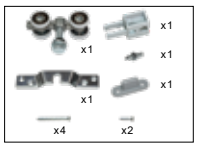


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50454	RAW	1500	12	item
50455	RAW	2000	12	item
50456	RAW	2500	12	item
50457	RAW	3000	12	item
50458	RAW	4000	12	item



2

Top carriage **INTER/GALAXY 18**
with stopper and bottom guide



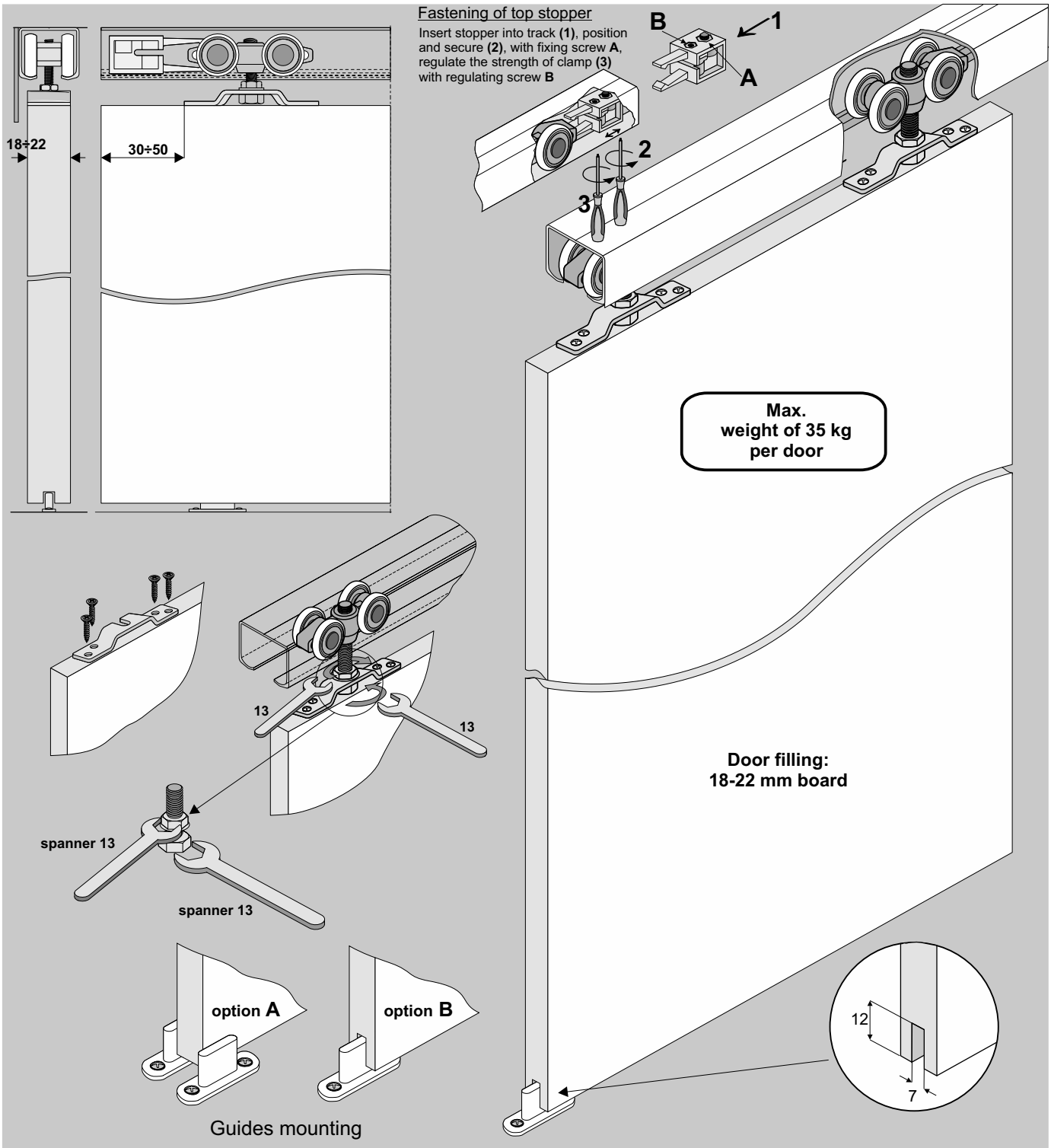
CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10212	50	set

DESCRIPTION

NAME	QUANTITY
Top carriage for pathway doors INTER/GALAXY 18	1 pc
Bottom guide	1 pc
Stopper	1 pc
Grub screw M6 x 25	1 pc
Pan head screw 3 x 16	2 pcs
Screw ø3.5 x 40	4 pcs

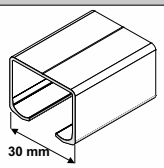
SYSTEM

SIMPLE 18 INTER



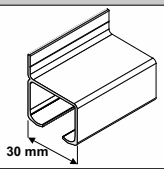
COMPONENTS

Top track Inter for ceiling fixing



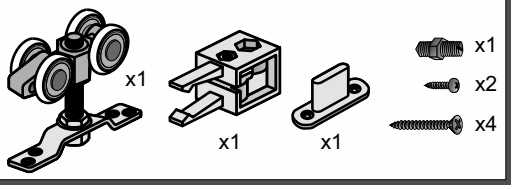
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Top track Inter for wall fixing

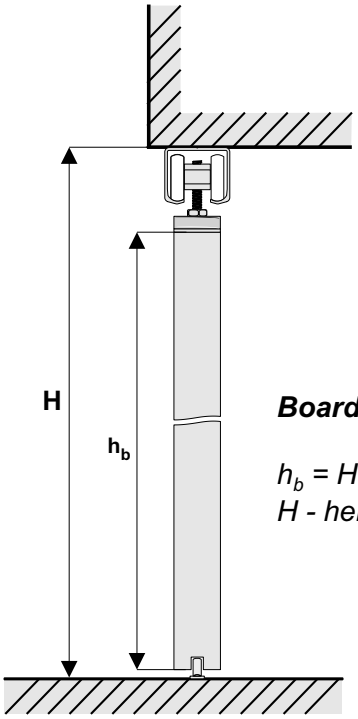


Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Top carriage Inter/Galaxy 18 with stopper and guide

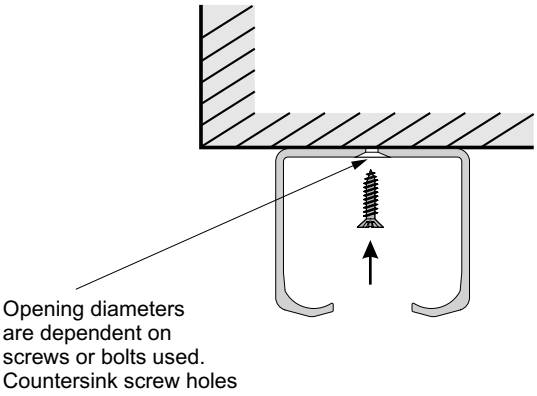


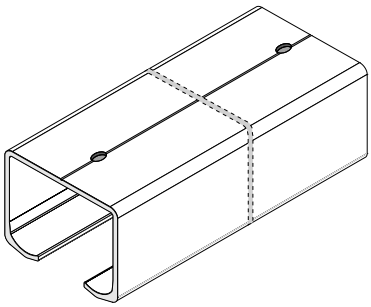
1. Track within the opening



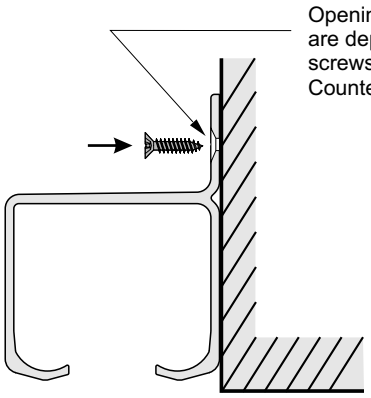
Board height h_b

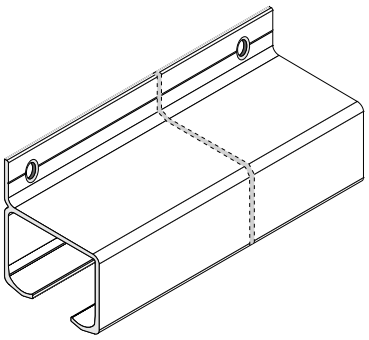
h_b = H - 60 mm
H - height of the opening

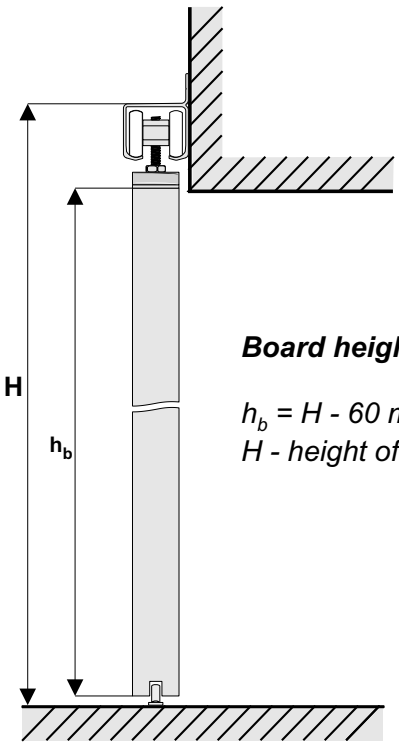




2. Track outside the opening







Board height h_b

h_b = H - 60 mm
H - height of the opening

ATTENTION!

In cases that after track installation there will be no room, insert carriages before installation.

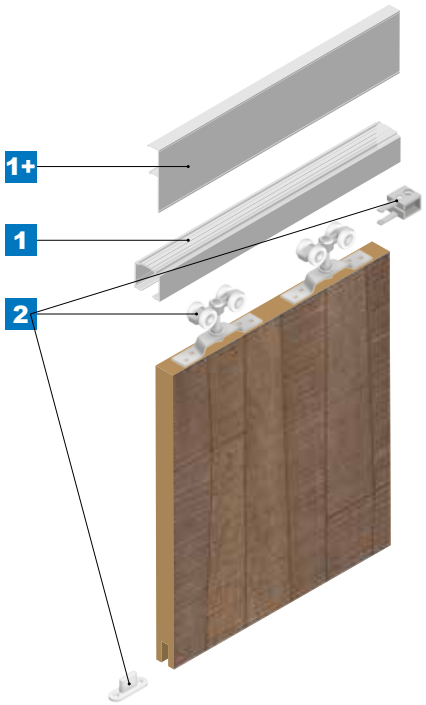
SYSTEM **SIMPLE 18 GALAXY**

50 kg | 18-22 mm board | parts



CHARACTERISTICS

Application	**Pathway doors**
Track	**Single**
Carriage system	**Top**
Top guide	**Ball bearing carriage**
Bottom guide	**Plastic guide**
Construction	**Board**
Filling	**Board 18-22 mm**
Type of filling	**Board**
Max. door load	**50 kg**
Max. handle length	**n/a**
Max. track length	**6000 mm**
Textile door stops	**n/a**
Anti-dust brushes	**n/a**
Sales programme	**Components can be purchased separately**
Decorative profile programme	**n/a**

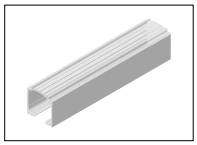


USAGE

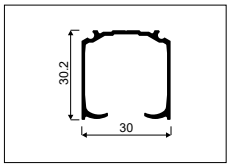
Carcass furniture, built-in furniture, walk-in wardrobes, wardrobes

1a

Top track **GALAXY** – for ceiling fixing

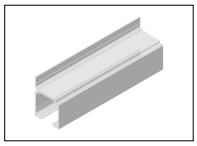


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50471	RAW	1500	12	item
50472	RAW	2000	12	item
50449	RAW	3000	12	item
50474	RAW	4000	12	item
50450	RAW	6000	12	item

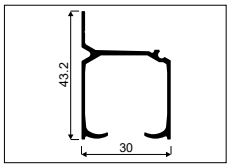


1b

Top track **GALAXY** – for wall fixing

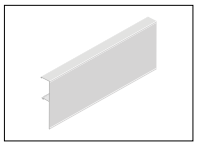


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
50467	RAW	1500	12	item
50468	RAW	2000	12	item
50451	RAW	3000	12	item
50470	RAW	4000	12	item
50452	RAW	6000	12	item

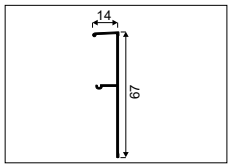


1+

Track **GALAXY** masking profile 67 mm

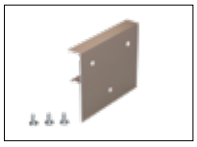


CODE	COLOUR	LENGTH (mm)	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
03978	SILVER	1500	24	item
03979	SILVER	2000	24	item
03980	SILVER	2500	24	item
03981	SILVER	3000	24	item
03982	SILVER	4000	24	item
03983	SILVER	6000	24	item

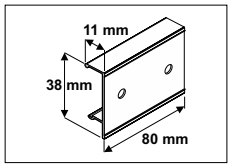


1++

Fixing bracket **GALAXY** for wooden masking

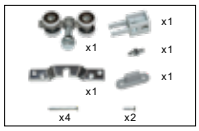


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
05637	250	item



2

Top carriage **INTER/GALAXY 18**
with stopper and bottom guide

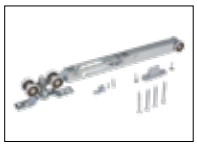


CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
10212	50	set

i *DESCRIPTION*

NAME	QUANTITY
Top carriage for pathway doors INTER/GALAXY 18	1 pc
Bottom guide	1 pc
Stopper	1 pc
Grub screw M6 x 25	1 pc
Pan head screw 3 x 16	2 pcs
Screw ø3.5 x 40	4 pcs

Soft-close **GALAXY**



CODE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04999	50	set

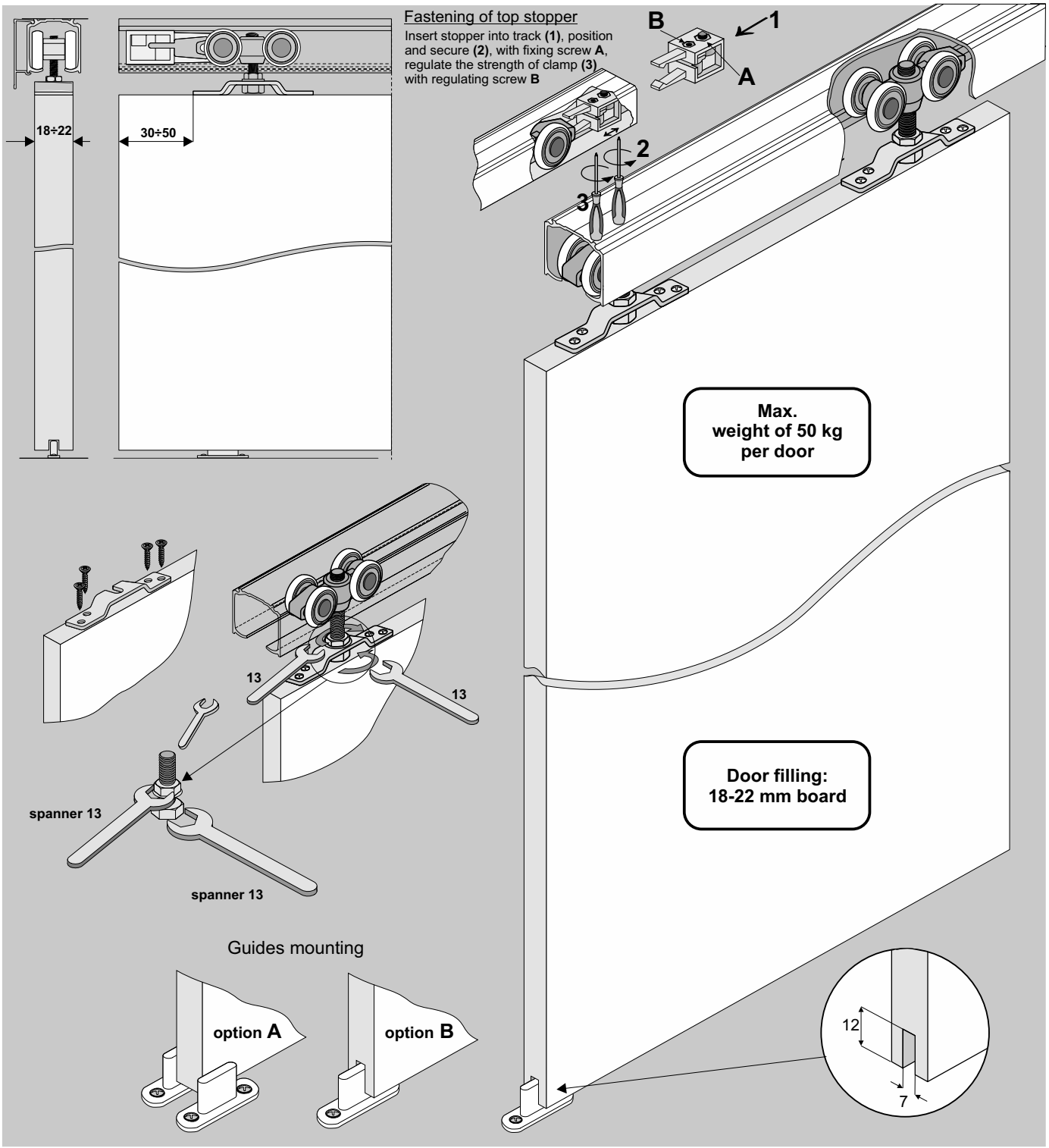
i *DESCRIPTION*

NAME	QUANTITY
Soft-close **GALAXY**	1 pc
Soft-close activator	1 pc
Plastic guide	1 pc
Countersunk screw 2.9 x 16	1 pc
Countersunk screw 2.9 x 9.5	1 pc
Screw 3.5 x 40 dome head	4 pcs
Pan head screw 3.0 x 16	2 pcs

NOTES

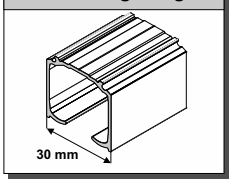
SYSTEM

SIMPLE 18 GALAXY



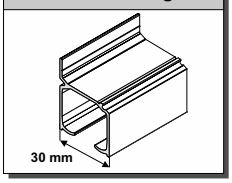
COMPONENTS

Top track Simple Galaxy for ceiling fixing



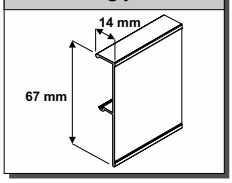
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Top track Simple Galaxy for wall fixing



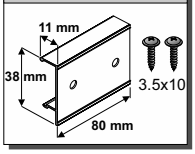
Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

Track Simple Galaxy masking profile

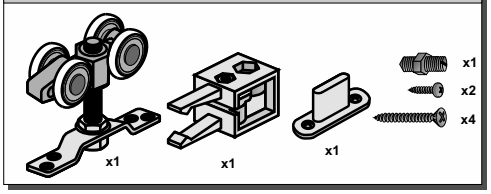


Length: 1.5 m, 2.0 m, 2.5 m, 3.0 m, 4.0 m, 6.0 m

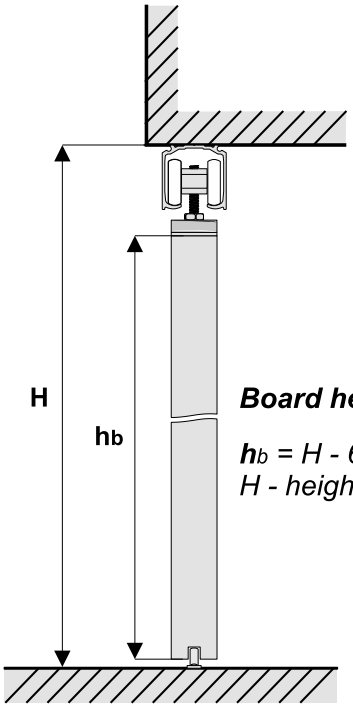
Fixing bracket Galaxy for wooden masking



Top carriage Inter/Galaxy 18 with stopper and guide

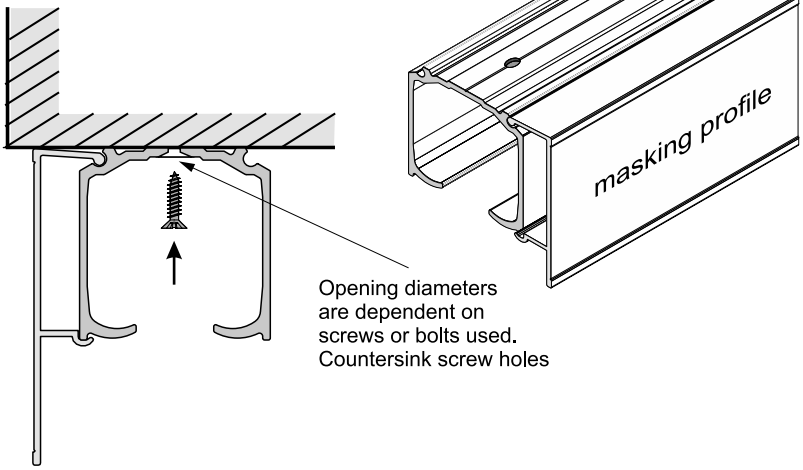


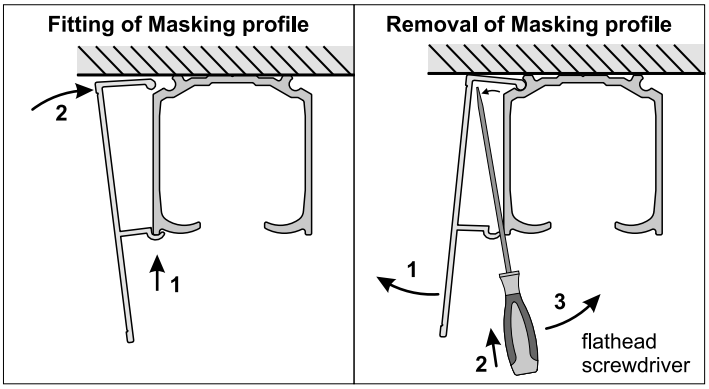
1. Track within the opening



Board height h_b

$h_b = H - 65$ mm
H - height of the opening

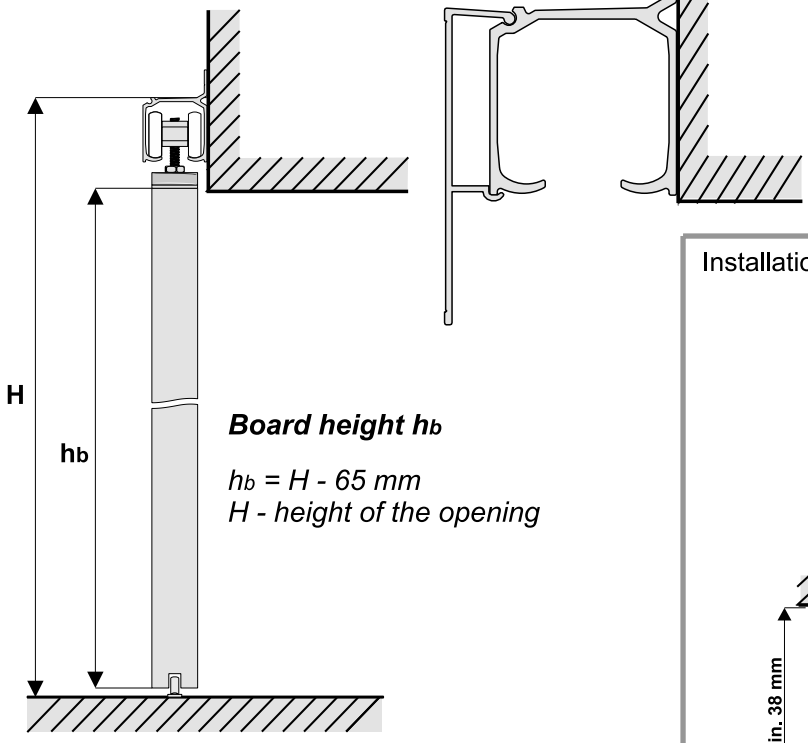




ATTENTION!

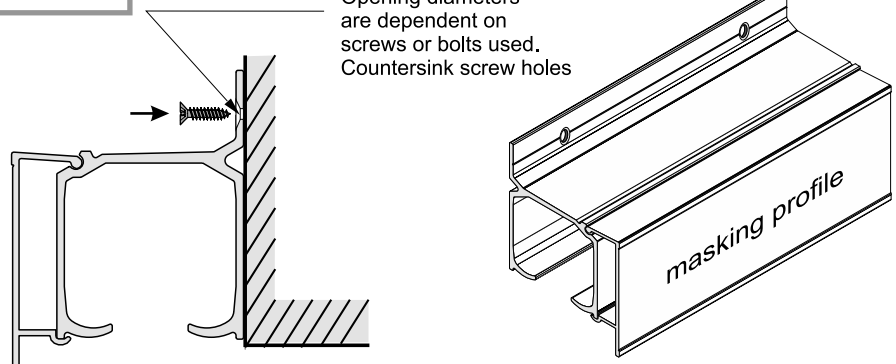
In cases that after track installation there will be no room, insert carriages before installation.

2. Track outside the opening

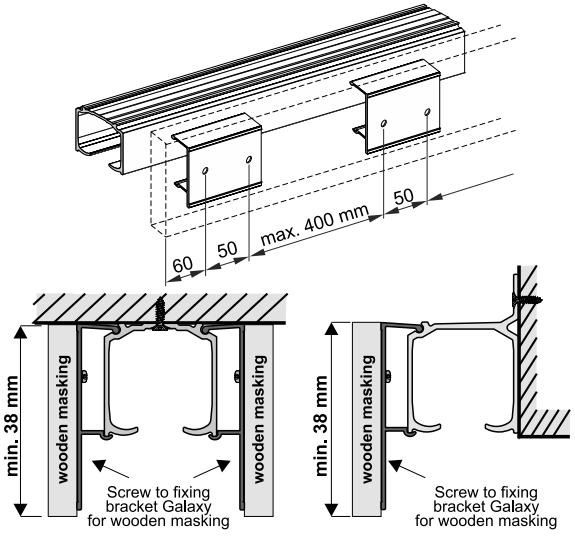


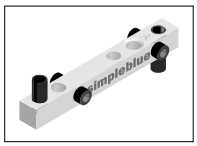
Board height h_b

$h_b = H - 65$ mm
H - height of the opening



Installation of fixing bracket Galaxy for wooden masking





Universal drill jig for systems **SIMPLE BLUE**

CODE	USAGE
20238	Thanks to the usage of threaded spacers, the drill jig can be used to drill assembly holes in vertical profiles for system SIMPLE 10 and 18 FRAME as well as BLUE 10 and 18 FRAME.

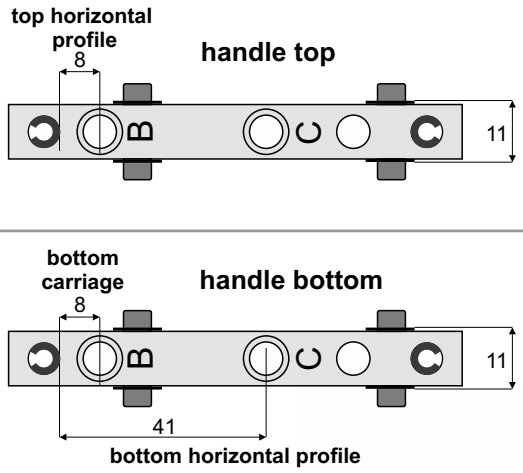
The drill jig can be used to drill assembly holes, quickly and precisely,
in handles for system **SIMPLE 10** and **18 FRAME** as well as **BLUE 10** and **18 FRAME**.

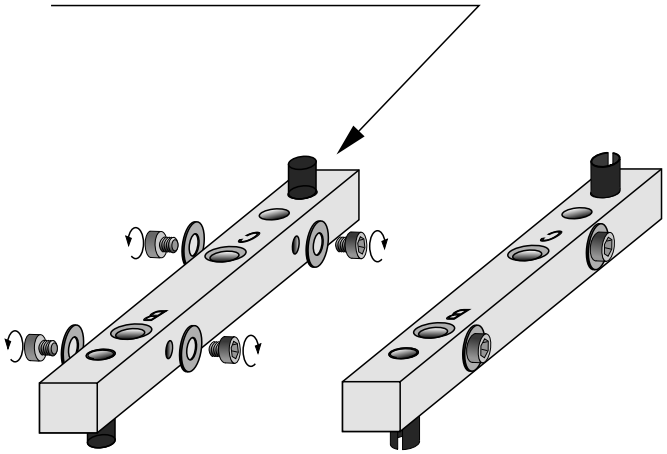
BLUE 18 Frame (handle **Era** and **Rekord**)

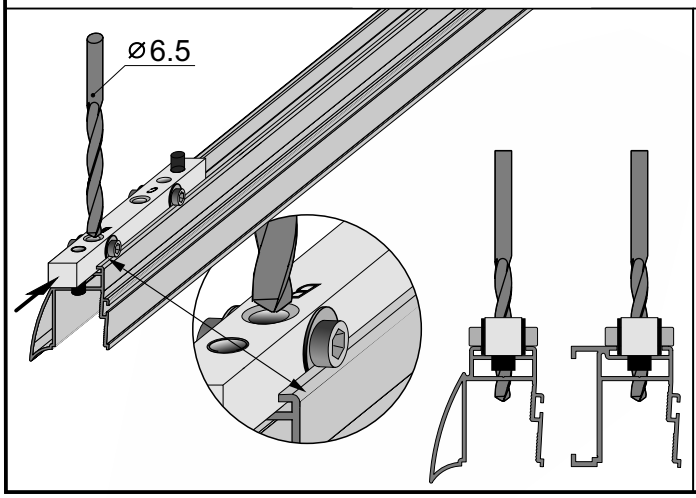
ATTENTION!

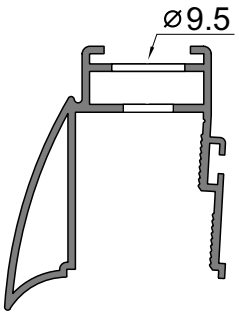
In Era and Rekord handles, the drill jig is inserted into the door **brush channel**.
Prior to using the drill fasten **screw with washers**

Size and position of openings

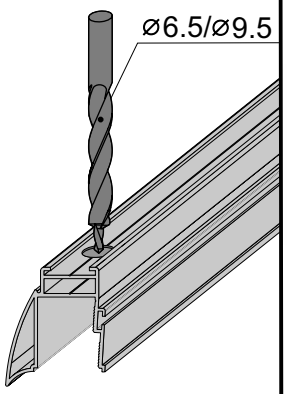








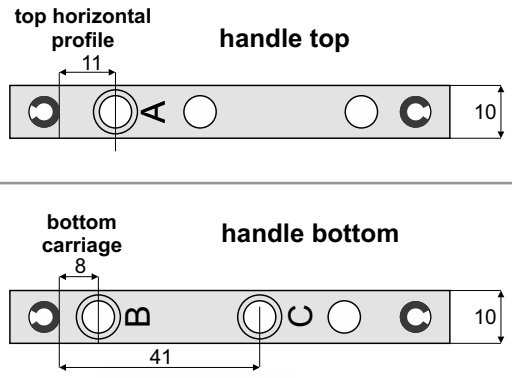
Openings ø6.5 in door brush channel should be drilled with ø9.5 drill (we recommend using our step drill)

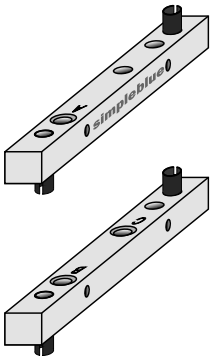


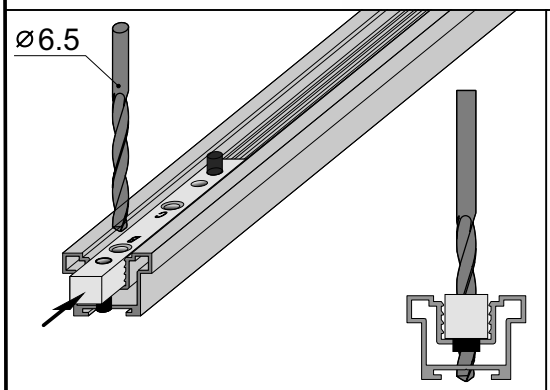
Drilling jig enables quick and exact drilling of openings in handles,
during assembly of doors in system **SIMPLE 10** and **18 Frame**, **BLUE 10** and **18 Frame**

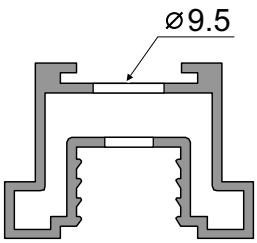
SIMPLE 10 Frame, BLUE 10 Frame

Size and position of openings

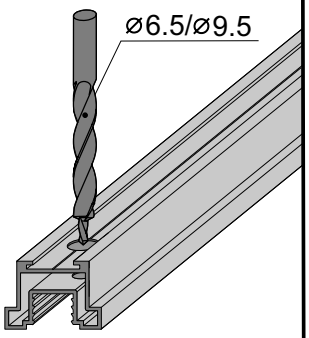






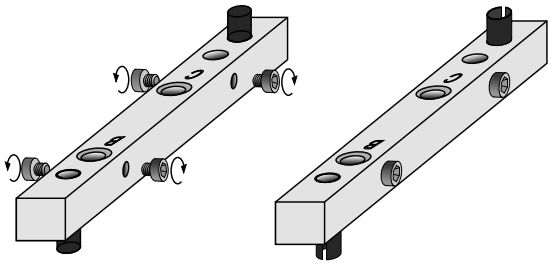


openings ø6.5 in **door brush channel**
should be drilled with ø9.5 drill
(we recommend using our **step drill**)

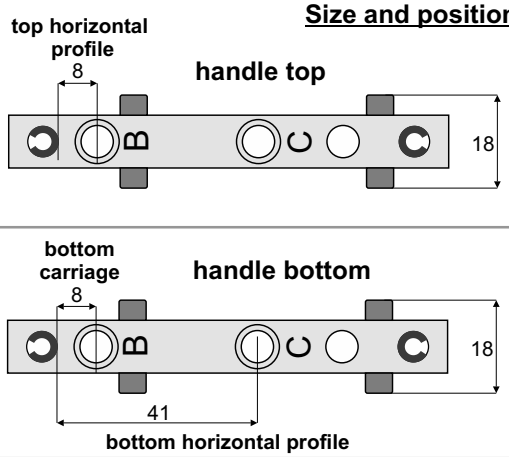


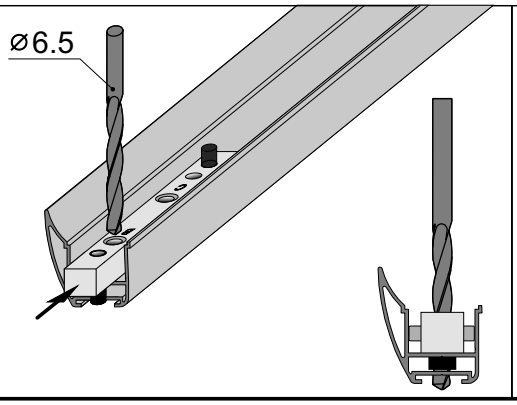
SIMPLE 18 Frame, BLUE 18 Frame (handle Libra)

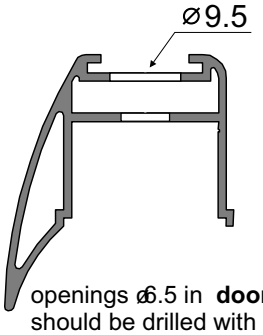
Attention!
prior to using the jig with Libra handle,
fasten spacing/distancing screws
(without washers!)



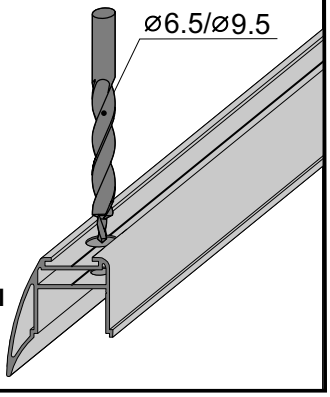
Size and position of openings



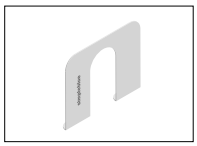




openings ø6.5 in **door brush channel**
should be drilled with ø9.5 drill
(we recommend using our **step drill**)



Template for carriage **SIMPLE 18V BOARD**



CODE	USAGE
40265	Template for outlining the position of routered pocket for bottom carriage SIMPLE 18V Board in system **SIMPLE 18 BOARD**

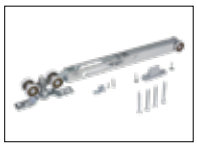
Soft-close **SIMPLE CENTRAL**



For systems: SIMPLE 18 FRAME, BLUE 18 FRAME, SIMPLE 18 BOARD, BLUE 18 BOARD

CODE	USAGE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20376-BL	**SIMPLE 18 CENTRAL 25** (Set 1 pc)	24	set
20377-BL	**SIMPLE 18 CENTRAL 40** (Set 1 pc)	24	set

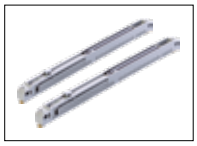
Soft-close **GALAXY**



For system GALAXY

CODE	USAGE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
04999	**SIMPLE 18 GALAXY**	50	set

Soft-close **SIMPLE MINI**



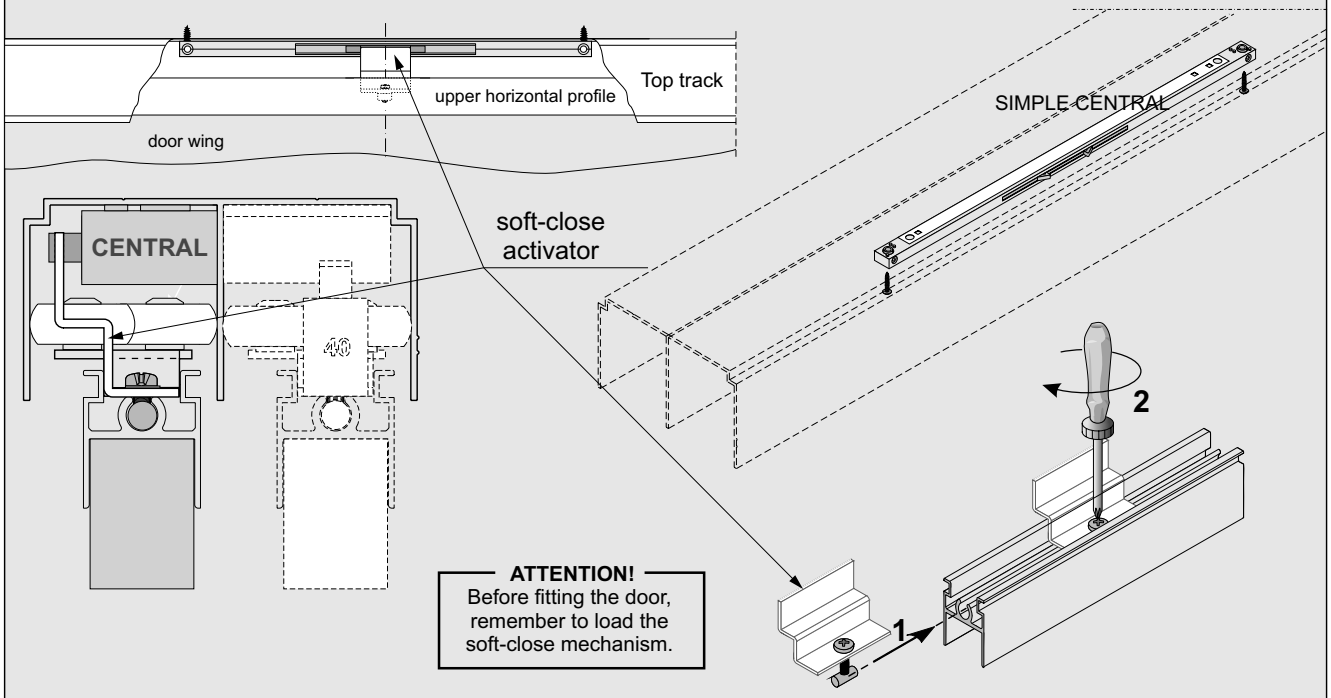
For systems: SIMPLE 18 FRAME, BLUE 18 FRAME, SIMPLE 18 BOARD, BLUE 18 BOARD

CODE	USAGE	COLLECTIVE PACKAGING	PRICED PER
20375-BL	**SIMPLE MINI 25** UNIVERSAL (Set 2 pcs)	24	set
20296-BL	**SIMPLE MINI 40** UNIVERSAL (Set 2 pcs)	24	set

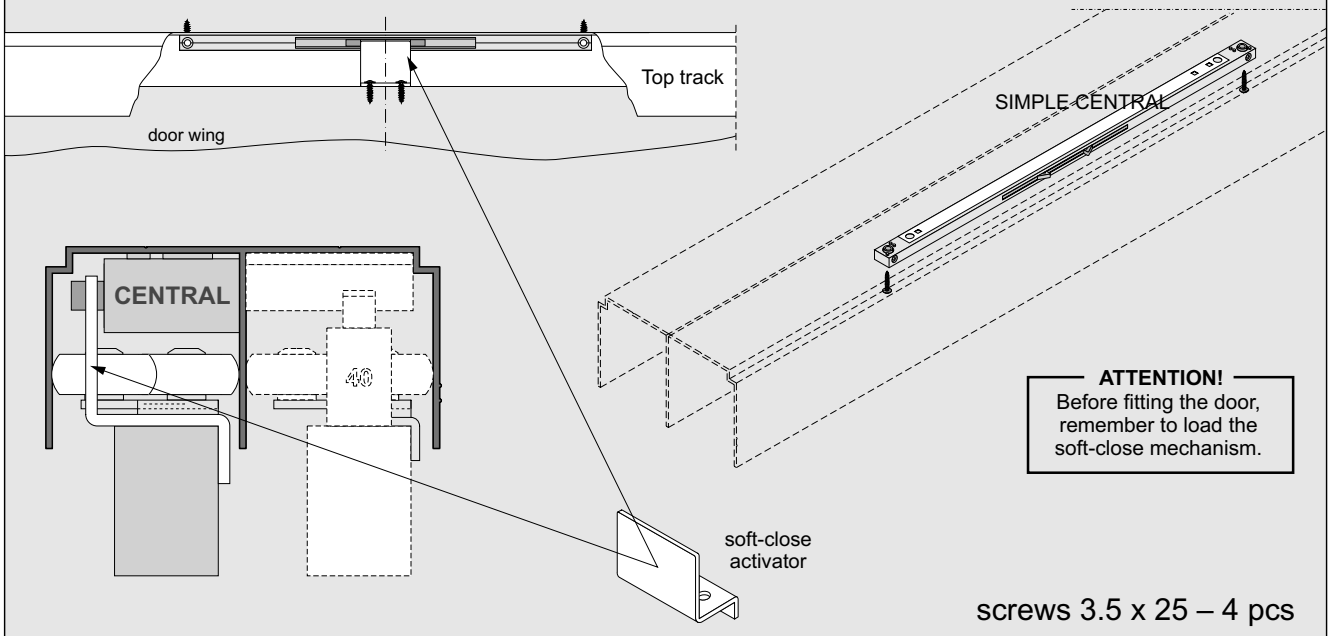
Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems SIMPLE 18 Frame, SIMPLE 18 Board, BLUE 18 Frame, BLUE 18 Board

Warning!
When using SIMPLE CENTRAL, the door height varies depending on the system used.
Door height calculations are available in each system's assembly instructions.

SIMPLE 18 Frame, BLUE 18 Frame



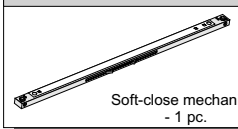
SIMPLE 18 Board, BLUE 18 Board



screws 3.5 x 25 – 4 pcs

COMPONENTS

Soft-close for sliding doors **Simple CENTRAL 25** (25 kg) & **Simple CENTRAL 40** (40 kg)


Soft-close mechanism - 1 pc.


activator 10 CENTRAL - 1 pc.

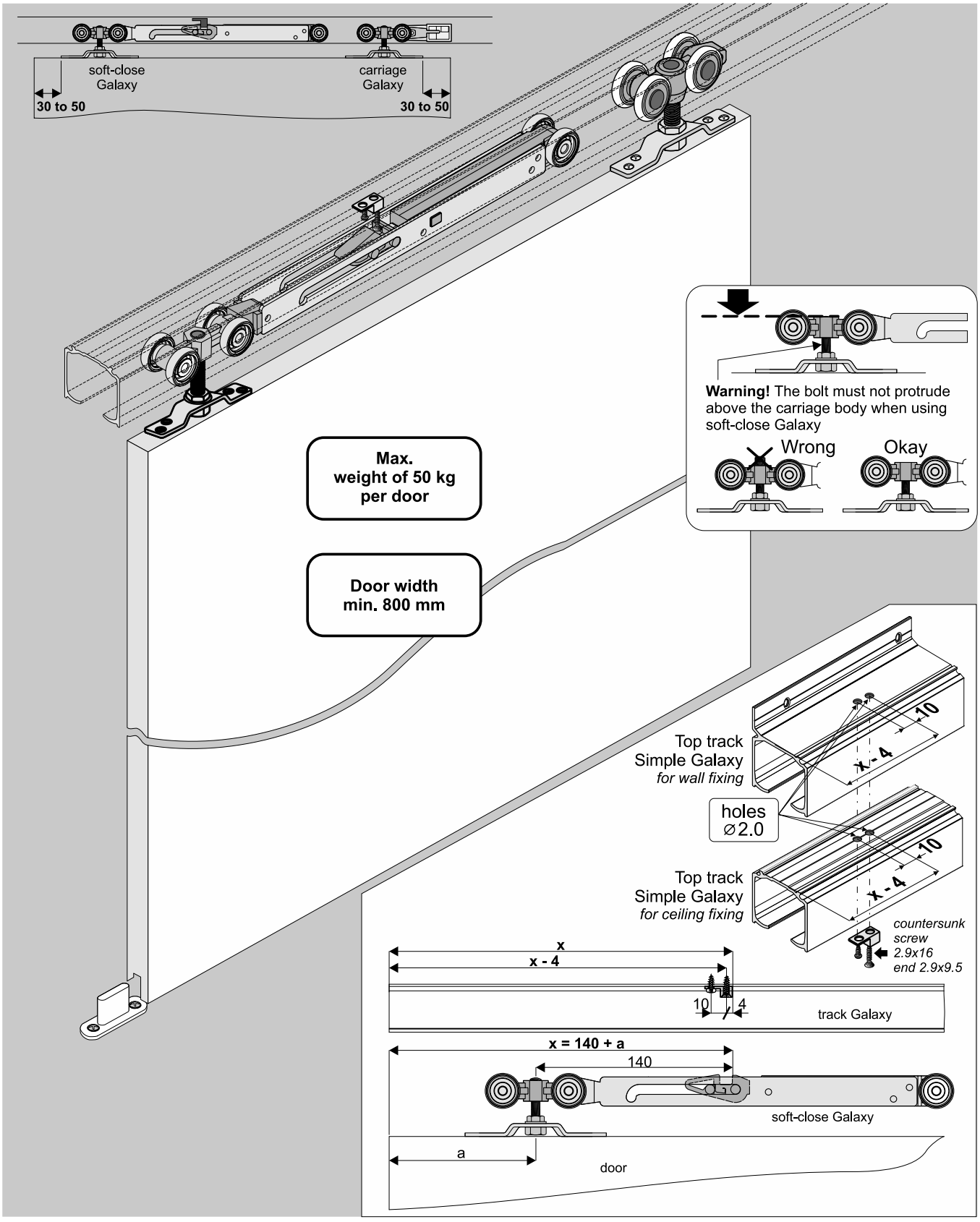

activator 18 CENTRAL - 1 pc.

fastening pin - 1 pc.

spring washer 3 - 1 pc.

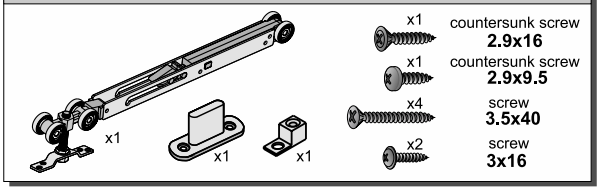
screw M 3 x 8 - 1 pc.

screw 3.5 x 25 - 4 pcs



COMPONENTS

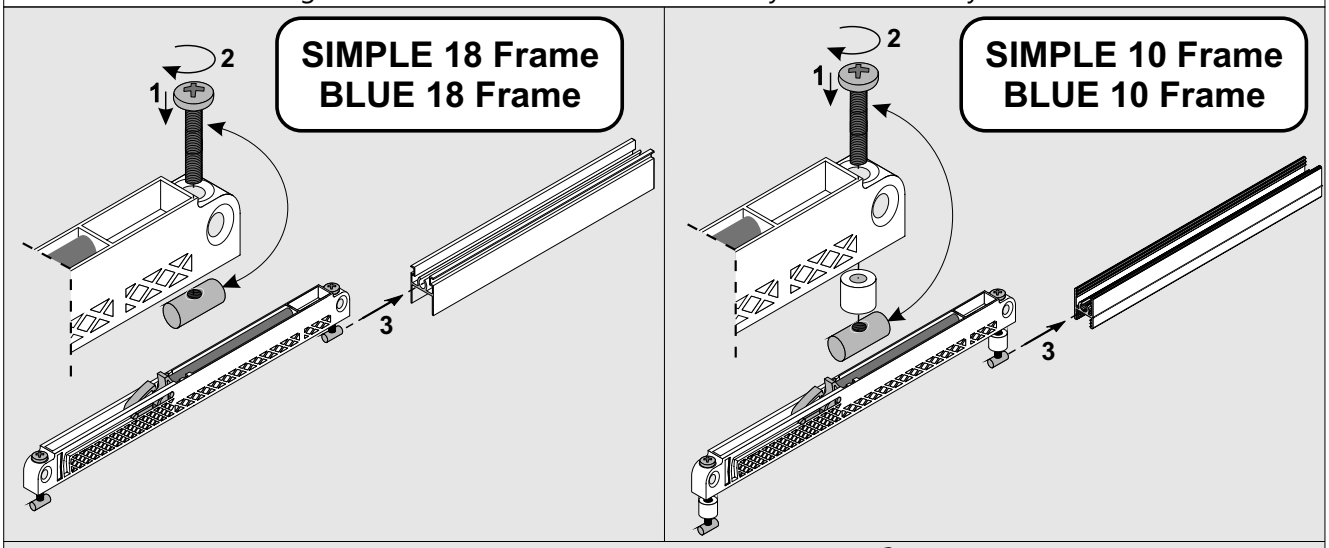
Soft-close Galaxy

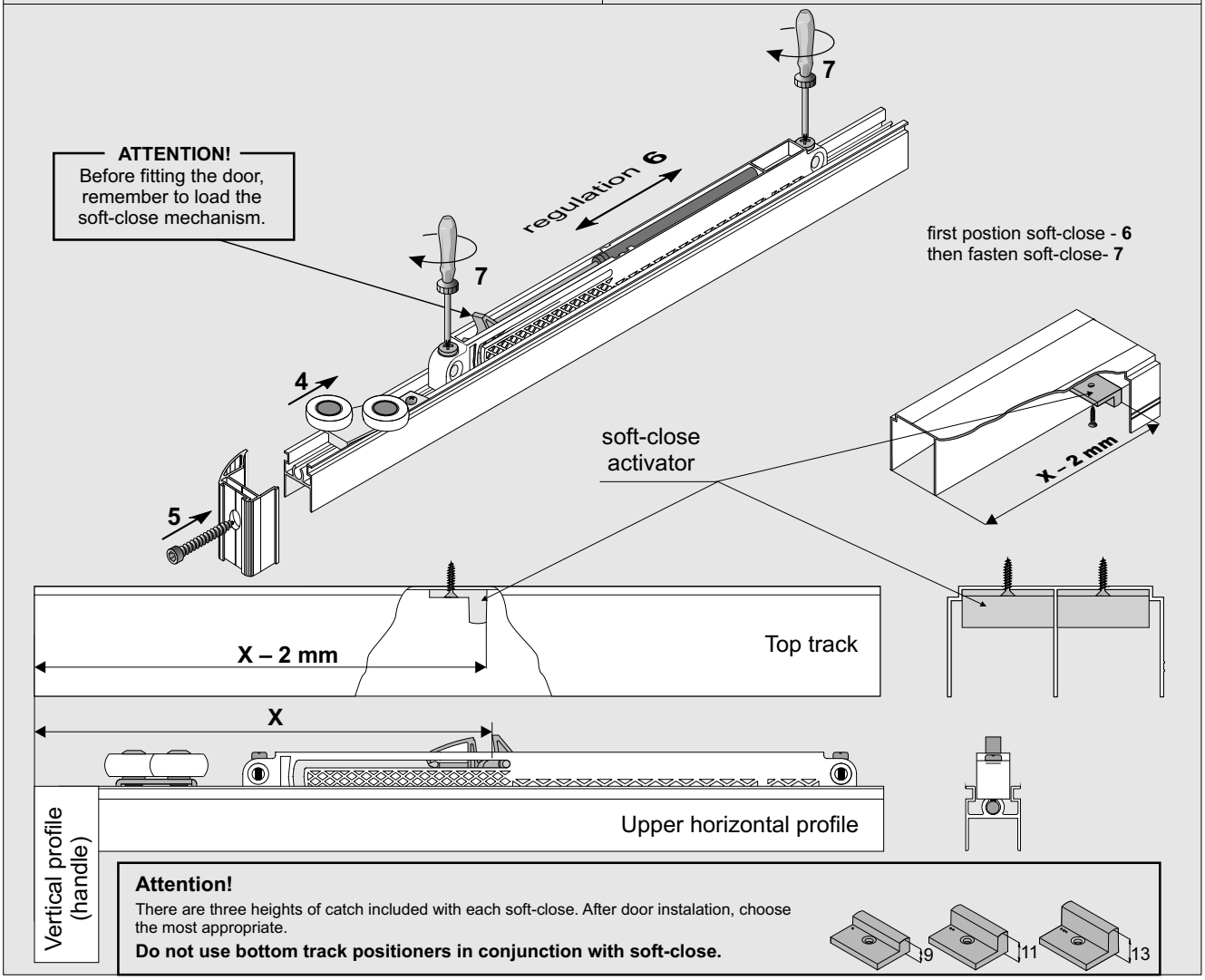


Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems SIMPLE 10 Frame, SIMPLE 18 Frame, BLUE 10 FRAME, BLUE 18 Frame

Warning!

When using SIMPLE MINI, the door height varies depending on the system used.
Door height calculations are available in each system's assembly instructions.





COMPONENTS

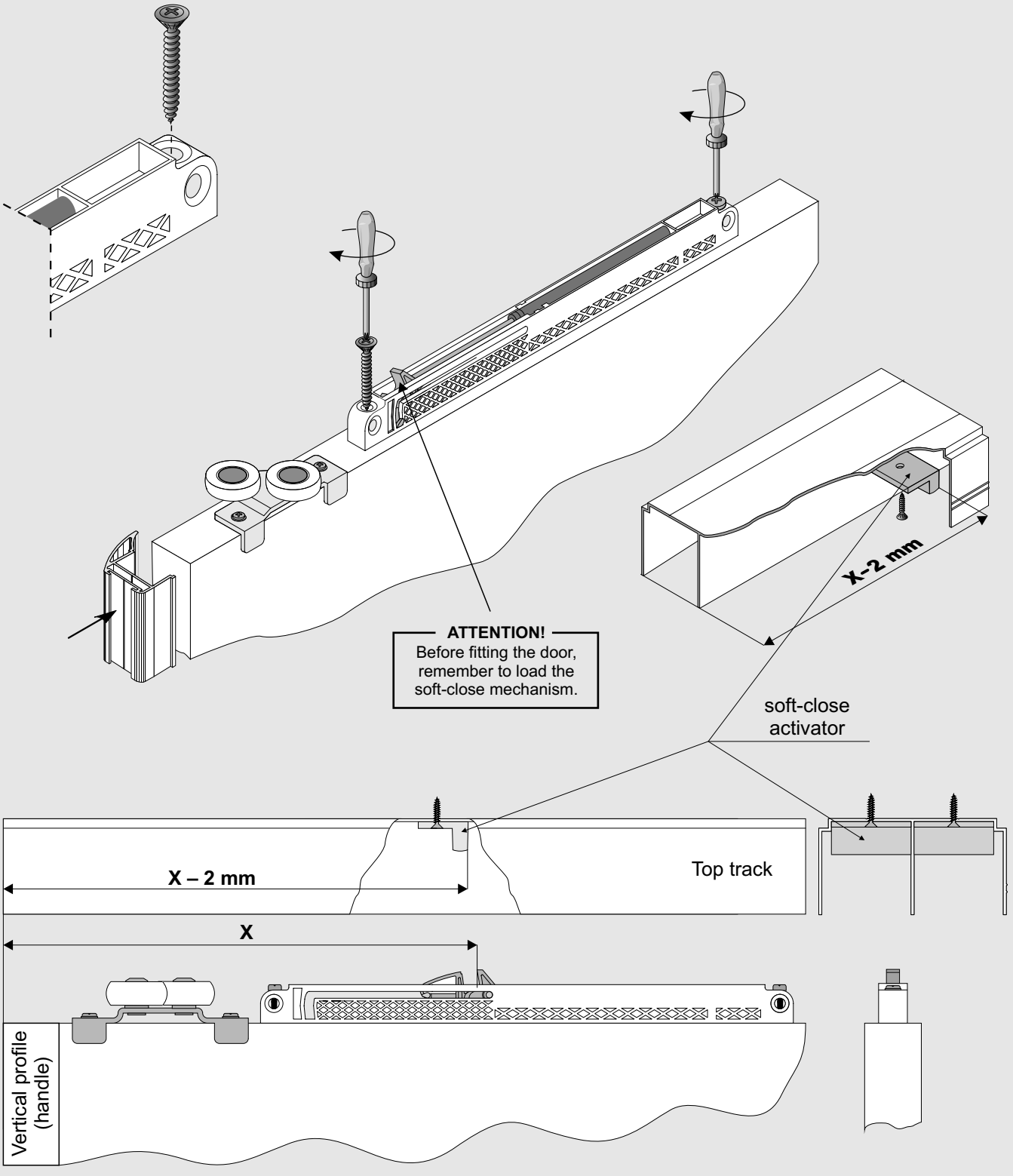
Soft-close for sliding doors **Simple MINI 25** (25 kg) & **Simple MINI 40** (40 kg)



Assembly of soft-close mechanism with systems SIMPLE 18 Board, BLUE 18 Board

Warning!
When using SIMPLE MINI, the door height varies depending on the system used.
Door height calculations are available in each system's assembly instructions.

SIMPLE 18 Board
BLUE 18 Board



Index

A

Adjustable bottom guide 70, 77, 88, 98, 108, 118, 129, 134, 288, 570
Adjustable furniture leg 560
Allen key SEVROLL 630
Aluminium cleaning block 573
Aluminium hanging rail with LED 568
Angled hinges, soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs) 55
Angle plate GOLA 617
Angle section MINI 11x17 153, 223, 262, 384, 408, 414, 443, 449, 627
Angle section K2-Decor 21, 25, 154, 224, 263, 384, 444, 450, 627
Angle section ZW 20x18 154, 223, 263, 384, 407, 443, 449, 628
Angle section 10x10x1,2 625
Angle section 10x18x1,2 626
Angle section 18x18x1,2 626
Angle section 18x36x1,2 626
Angle section 22x22x1,2 626
Angle section 36x36x1,2 626
Angle support LINEA 497

B

Barn door system for pathway doors ARON 133
Barn door system for pathway doors GRANT 133
Barn door system for pathway doors HARRY 133
Barn door system for pathway doors OSCAR 133
Bar support WILSON 501
Bar WILSON 501
Board straightening system 159, 226, 265, 297, 306, 359, 373, 385, 566
Bottom carriage WD10C DUO 60 kg 178, 195, 239, 278
Bottom carriage WD10C HI-TEC 178, 195, 210, 239, 278
Bottom carriage WD10V DUO 60 kg 178, 196, 240, 278
Bottom carriage WD10V EKONOMIK 252
Bottom carriage WD10V HI-TEC (without stopper) 32, 44, 53, 178, 195, 210, 239, 278
Bottom carriage WD18C HI-TEC 153, 223, 262
Bottom carriage WD18V HI-TEC (without stopper) 153, 223, 262
Bottom horizontal profile-Decor 40, 49, 62, 188, 235, 272, 395, 461
Bottom horizontal profile-GM 18 FRAME 29, 176
Bottom horizontal profile-PAX 206
Bottom horizontal profile-PAX XL 206
Bottom mounting track HIDE M/COMFORT 221, 237
Bottom mounting track HIDE M/GEMINI 151, 193
Bottom pivot with seat HERKULES PLUS 435
Bottom track CAPITOL 319
Bottom track COMFORT 220, 236
Bottom track COMPACT II 245
Bottom track DOUBLER-Decor II 220, 236
Bottom track EKONOMIK 251, 252
Bottom track ELEGANT II-Decor 148, 176, 191, 207, 261, 275
Bottom track GEMINI-Decor II 150, 177, 190, 207, 260, 274, 328, 355
Bottom track HIDE G 30, 41, 50
Bottom track HIDE M 30, 41, 50, 151, 193, 221, 237
Bottom track HIDE N 31, 42, 51
Bottom track HIDE W II 30, 41, 50
Bottom track LINE 423
Bottom track masking profile COMPACT 245
Bottom track OPTIMA raw 383
Brush clips (100 items) 573

C

Carriage HERKULES H60, H120 107
Carriage HERKULES PLUS H25, H40 435
Ceiling bracket 570
Clamp for glass 117
Clipstopper HERKULES 107, 117
Clip hinge 419, 431, 436, 568
Components of set without track HERKULES PLUS (2 wings) 437
Connectors HERKULES GLASS (1 wing) 118
Connectors HERKULES (1 wing) 111, 125
Connectors for 2 wings SYMETRIC 125
Connectors for 2 wings SYMETRIC GLASS (2 wings) 125
Covering strip 251, 568
Covering strip for track DOUBLER II 221, 237
Covering strip for track ELEGANT II 149, 177, 192, 208, 245, 261, 276
C-profile 16 621
C-profile 16-Decor 621
C-profile 18 401, 622
C-profile 18-Decor 622
C-profile 36-Decor 622
C-profile MINI 18 621
C-section steel 1109 108, 436

D

Distancing guide CAPITOL 320
Double-sided tape 573
Double sided foam tape 211, 573
Drawer accessories-Dividing wall 538
Drawer accessories-H-profile Four-sided wall connector 538
Drawer accessories-H-profile Three-sided wall connector 538
Drawer accessories-H-profile Two-sided wall connector 538
Drawer accessories-Inlay for earings 538
Drawer accessories-Self-adhesive insert 539
Drawer front catch ROYAL 481
Drawer handle 006 II 620
Drawer handle 007 II 620
Drawer handle 008 156, 620
Drawer handle 010 473, 620
Drawer handle 011 474, 620
Drawer handle 012 474, 621
Drawer handle 013 474, 621
Drawer safe ROYAL 483
Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM (84 mm, 116 mm, 167 mm, 199 mm) 523
Drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D (90 mm, 131 mm, 178 mm, 213 mm) 507
Drilling device (big) 631
Drilling jig for drawers with undermount slides DXS and DXP 542, 544, 631
Drilling jig LINEA 630
Drilling jig PAX/EDEN 630
Drilling jig SEVROLL 10 630
Drilling jig SEVROLL 18 FRAME 630

E

End cap for drawer handle 008 157, 620
End cap for interior profile LINEA 498
End cap for track HIDE N 31, 42, 51
End cap for track SINGLE with bottom and top stoppers 41
End cap for tube ø16 498
End cap WILSON 502

F

Fastening plate M4 (LINEA) 497
Flat bar D20 629
Folding stool 573
Frame SECRET LINE II 145, 259, 359, 423, 455
Frame SLIM LINE 145, 259, 359, 423, 455
Frame S01 II 473
Frame S02 II 473
Frame S03 II 473
Frame S04 II 473
Front base profile for glass internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 524

Front base profile for glass internal drawer front SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D 508
Full extension ball bearing drawer slides with soft-close 546
Full overlay hinge without spring 549
Full overlay hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs) 548, 550
Full overlay hinge, soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs) 419, 475, 549, 551

G

Gallery rails SEVROLLBOX SLIM 524
Gap filler PAX 205, 327
Gasket for frame profiles TYPE II S01/S02/S04 45, 55, 65, 198, 211, 241, 278, 330, 475, 572
Glass front fitting set for internal drawer Sevrollbox SLIM 525
Glass front fitting set for internal drawer Sevrollbox SLIM 3D 508
GOLA C profile 617
GOLA L profile 617
GOLA vertical profile double 617
GOLA vertical profile single 617
Guide for glass door 117
Guiding bush 1102 108, 436
Guiding carriage 10-ka 194
Guiding carriage COMFORT 222
Guiding carriage EKONOMIK WPEk.-DUO 252
Guiding carriage EVEREST 262
Guiding carriage FOCUS 151, 262
Guiding carriage FUTURE 238
Guiding carriage GEMINI 31, 43, 178, 194, 208
Guiding carriage GM 18 FRAME asymmetric 178
Guiding carriage GM 18 asymmetric 152
Guiding carriage GM 18 symmetric 151
Guiding carriage MASTER 52, 238

H

Half overlay hinge, soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs) 475, 549, 551
Half overlay hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs) 548, 550
Handle ALFA 16/18 IIC 143, 357
Handle ARTE GM 146, 175
Handle BETA 16 143
Handle BETA 18 C 143, 357
Handle COMFORT 16 II 219
Handle COMFORT 18 II 219
Handle EKONOMIK 251
Handle FACTOR 18-Decor IIC 143, 357
Handle FAWORYT 16/18 IIC 144, 358
Handle FOCUS 16 144
Handle FOCUS 16 IIC 144
Handle FOCUS 18 144, 358
Handle FOCUS 18 IIC 144, 358
Handle FOX II 185, 271
Handle FUTURE II 235
Handle GEMINI-Decor 39, 61, 185
Handle JULIA II 39, 61, 185
Handle KARAT 39, 61, 186
Handle LYNX 39, 61, 186
Handle MASTER 49, 235
Handle MINICOMFORT II 219, 413, 443
Handle OPTIMA 18 383
Handle OXFORD 467
Handle PAX 205, 327
Handle PAX XL 205, 327
Handle PORTO GM 29, 69, 146, 175
Handle PRINCE 01 401
Handle PRINCE 02 401
Handle PROSPER GM 29, 69, 146, 175
Handle ROMEO II 39, 61, 185
Handle STAR 49, 235
Handle UNICOMFORT 16/18 II 219, 407, 449
Handle UNIVERSAL 16 C 145, 259
Handle UNIVERSAL 18 C 145, 259, 358
Handle VICTORIA 16/18-Decor IIC 145, 358
Handle VITARA 186
Handle 10-ka II 185, 277, 395, 461
Handles for barn door systems UL01 134
Hanging-rail, rectangular ROYAL 483
Hanging rail support LINEA 497
Hanging-rail support ROYAL, ceiling fixing 483
Hanging-rail supprot ROYAL, side fixing 483
Hinge 419, 568
Hinge 25 kg, 40 kg 436
Horizontal profile-EDEN 327
Horizontal profile-EDEN XL 327
Horizontal profile-EKONOMIK 251
Horizontal strip-OXFORD 467
H-profile MINI H04/06 44, 53, 63, 196, 278, 622
H-profile MINI H04/07 44, 53, 63, 196, 278, 622
H-profile H04/18 156, 225, 240, 264, 402, 414, 424, 444, 451, 455, 624
H-profile H08/16 155, 224, 264, 624
H-profile H08/18 155, 225, 264, 402, 414, 424, 444, 451, 456, 624
H-profile H10 44, 54, 63, 196, 240, 279, 396, 462, 623
H-profile H10-Decor 44, 54, 64, 196, 240, 279, 397, 462, 467, 623
H-profile H16-Decor 156, 225, 264, 408, 450, 624
H-profile H18 GM 18 FRAME 32, 70, 623
H-profile H18-Decor 156, 225, 264, 402, 409, 414, 445, 451, 624
H-profile H25 GM 18 FRAME 32, 71, 624
H-profile H30-Decor 45, 54, 64, 196, 240, 279, 397, 462, 468, 623

I

Inserted furniture handle ø90 mm INOX 83, 157, 356, 419, 569
Inset hinge, soft-close clip-on hinges (2 pcs) 419, 455, 475, 549, 551
Inset hinge 3D with eccentric adjustment, clip-on with soft-close (2 pcs) 548, 550
Interior profile LINEA 497

J

Joiner for frame profiles S01 474
Joiner for frame profiles S02, S03, S04 474

L

Leg LINEA 498
Lock for sliding doors II 570
Lock for sliding doors with glass filling 570

M

Magnetic catch 455, 475
Masking fascia end cap HERKULES GLASS 119
Masking fascia end cap HERKULES WOOD 109
Masking fascia HERKULES GLASS 119
Masking fascia HERAKLES 87, 97
Masking profile CAPITOL 319
Masking profile EDEN 328, 355
Masking profile HERKULES 2 109
Masking profile HERKULES WOOD 109
Mid-rail S10 628
Mid-rail S18 self-adhesive 628
Mid-rail S20 628
Mid-rail S45 self-adhesive 628
Mounting bush for track GEMINI-Decor II 150, 177, 190, 207, 260, 274
Mounting plate for wooden fascia HERKULES 109
Mounting plate HERAKLES for wooden fascia 87, 97
Mounting tool 631

Index

O

ONE PACK AUTOWALL 63, 70, 78
ONE PACK AUTOWALL 83
ONE PACK CONCORDIA 297
ONE PACK HARMONY 305
ONE PACK HARMONY II 305
ONE PACK PRINCE 402
ONE PACK Set for pathway doors HERAKLES 90
ONE PACK Set for pathway doors HERAKLES GLASS – 100 kg 99
Outer profile – OXFORD 467
Oval hanging rail 498, 568

P

Plastic guide 102 N 69, 77, 88, 98, 107, 287, 571
Pull down clothes rail 562
Pull down clothes rail ROYAL 482
Pull-out hanger ROYAL 482
Pull-out ironing board ROYAL 430x300x140 mm 483
Pull-out clothes drawer ROYAL 481
Pull-out drawer with organiser ROYAL 481
Pull-out pivoting mirror ROYAL 482
Pull-out shoe drawer ROYAL 481
Pull-out trouser drawer ROYAL 481
Pull-out trouser hanger ROYAL 482

R

Rotating shoe stand RoyaL – Stand frame + set of shelves with fixings 482
Rubber bump stopper 419

S

Safety backing self-adhesive, transparent 30, 40, 50 573
Screwdriver bit PZ1/S 630
Screw SMART 21, 34, 45, 55, 158, 179, 198, 211, 226, 241, 253, 265, 280, 330, 572
Screw UNIX 25, 34, 45, 55, 71, 158, 179, 198, 211, 226, 241, 253, 265, 280, 330, 359, 456, 572
Self-adhesive handle 110x35x6 78, 88, 98, 110, 118, 157, 210, 330, 356, 569
Self-adhesive handle typ C 78, 88, 98, 110, 118, 157, 210, 330, 357, 569
Self-adhesive handle typ O 78, 88, 98, 110, 118, 157, 211, 330, 357, 569
Self-tapping screw 34, 45, 55, 65, 71, 179, 198, 211, 241, 253, 278, 330, 397, 462, 572
Set APOLLO for 2 wings 431
Set APOLLO for 4 wings 431
Set B2 handle FACTOR 161 C (DECOR) 143
Set COMPACT (1 wing) 246
Set for folding doors FOLD – right/left 419
Set for folding doors LINE 423
Set for folding doors ZSE-10 (EXCLUSIVE) 396
Set for folding doors ZSE-10 PLUS (EXCLUSIVE) 396
Set for folding doors ZSE-18 (EXCLUSIVE) 413
Set for folding doors ZSE-18 PLUS (EXCLUSIVE) 413
Set for folding doors ZSE-18 PLUS PRINCE (EXCLUSIVE) 401
Set for folding doors ZSE-18 PLUS UNICOMFORT (EXCLUSIVE) 407
Set for internal drawer Sevrollbox SLIM 525
Set for internal drawer Sevrollbox SLIM 3D 508
Set for pathway doors ZP-18 77
Set for pathway doors ZPE-10 II (EXCLUSIVE) 62
Set for pathway doors ZPE-18 (EXCLUSIVE) 70
Set for pathway doors ZPH-GLASS (HERAKLES GLASS) 100 kg 99
Set for pathway doors ZPH-18 (HERAKLES) 80 kg and 120 kg 89
Set for pull-apart doors ZR OXFORD 467
Set for pull-apart doors ZR-10 461
Set for pull-apart doors ZR-18 443
Set for pull-apart doors ZR-18 UNICOMFORT 449
Set for sliding angled doors ZE-FOX II (EVEREST-FOX) 277
Set for sliding doors CAPITOL for 2 wings 319, 320
Set for sliding doors EDEN for 1 and 2 wings 329, 355, 356
Set for sliding doors HERKULES 60 kg and 120 kg 110, 111
Set for sliding doors IDEA for 1 and 2 wings 373
Set for sliding doors MARS 129
Set for sliding doors MERKURY (1 and 2 wings) 288
Set for sliding doors OPTIMA II for (1 and 2 wings) 383, 384
Set HERKULES PLUS HP2/25 and HP2/40 437
Set MICRA C (1 wing) 25
Set MICRA V (1 wing) 21
Set with track HERKULES GLASS 119
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D drawer front template 509, 632
SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D drawer template for guides 509, 632
SEVROLLBOX SLIM II drawer front template 525, 632
SEVROLLBOX SLIM II template for guides 525, 632
Shelf fastening clip WILSON 502
Shelf pillar WILSON 501
Shelf support LINEA 497
Shelf support WILSON 501
Shoe rack support LINEA 497
Sleeve spacer HERAKLES 87
Sleeve spacer HERKULES 2 108
Soft-close activator „10" and „18" MINI / „10" Top 33, 44, 53, 153, 195, 210, 223, 239, 579, 583
Soft-close activator HERAKLES GLASS 99, 591
Soft-close COMPACT 246
Soft-close HERAKLES 89, 98, 591
Soft-close HERKULES 109, 119, 596
Soft-close LOFT 133, 602
Soft-close MARS MINI 129, 604
Soft-close MERKURY CENTRAL 288, 606
Soft-close OPTIMA 385, 600
Soft-close SEVROMATIC CENTRAL SV-25, SV-40 153, 195, 209, 223, 239, 330, 356, 373, 587
Soft-close SEVROMATIC MINI SV-25, SV-40. SV-60 33, 43, 52, 152, 194, 209, 222, 238, 288, 329, 356, 373, 579
Soft-close SEVROMATIC SV-25, SV-50 32, 43, 52, 152, 194, 209, 222, 238, 575
Soft-close SEVROMATIC TOP SV-60, SV-80 33, 43, 53, 152, 195, 209, 222, 239, 583
Spacer profile 04 210, 328, 629
Spherical stopper 62, 70, 77
Steel angle fixing galvanised 539, 569
Steel angle fixing LINEA 498
Step drill bit 632
Stopper for track HIDE 32, 42
Stopper HI-TEC 21, 31, 42, 51, 151, 179, 194, 208, 221, 237, 261, 277, 570
Stopper MERKURY/MARS 129, 287
Stopper MICRA C with screws 25
Stopper II 107, 117
Strengthening profile 210, 328, 629
Synchronising bar for DXP-D runners 544

T

Template for carriage MICRA 631
Template for carriage WD18 631
Template for hinges-hole spacing 45 ø 35 mm 552, 631
Textile door stops and anti-dust brush 33, 45, 54, 64, 71, 90, 119, 158, 179, 197, 211, 226, 241, 252, 265, 279, 385, 397, 402, 409, 414, 424, 445, 451, 456, 462, 468, 571
Top carriage MARS 129
Top carriage MERKURY D1/D2/D3 287
Top carriage positioner FIX 31, 42, 51, 151, 179, 193, 208, 221, 237, 252, 261, 277, 570
Top horizontal profile-Decor 40, 49, 187, 235, 271
Top horizontal profile-GM 18 FRAME 29, 175
Top horizontal profile-PAX 205
Top horizontal profile-PAX XL 205
Top pivot with seat HERKULES PLUS 435

Top track CAPITOL 319
Top track COMFORT-Decor 220, 236
Top track COMPACT 245
Top track EDEN 328, 355
Top track EKONOMIK 251
Top track EXCLUSIVE 62, 69, 395, 401, 407, 413
Top track GEMINI-Decor 146, 175, 189, 206, 260, 273
Top track HERAKLES 87, 97
Top track LINE 423
Top track MARS 129
Top track masking profile COMPACT 245
Top track MERKURY 287
Top track OPTIMA 383
Top track SINGLE 30, 40
Top track TOP-Decor 50, 52
Top track URSUS-Decor 77
T-profile ZW 155, 224, 263, 408, 444, 450, 625
T-profile 04-Decor 155, 224, 263, 408, 450, 625
T-profile 18-Decor 155, 224, 263, 408, 444, 450, 625
Track EVEREST 260, 273
Track FIRST 395, 461
Track HERKULES PLUS 435
Track HERKULES 2 107, 117, 125
Track IDEA 373
Track MICRA 25
Track seat HIDE M 31, 42, 51
Track SMART 21
Transparent gasket 34, 45, 55, 64, 197, 241, 252, 278, 397, 462, 468, 572
Transparent gasket asymmetric 34, 572
Transparent gasket symmetric 34, 45, 55, 64, 197, 241, 252, 278, 397, 462, 468, 572
Tube catch 30x15 plastic 568
Tube ø16x1 498

U

Undermount drawer slides DXP-D-3D synchro with PUSH open and fixing for synchronising bar 544
Undermount drawer slides – DXP 3D synchro with PUSH system 542
Undermount drawer slides – DXS 3D synchro with soft-close 540
Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 524
Universal drawer front base profile for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM 3D 508
Universal drawer front railing for internal drawer SEVROLLBOX SLIM and SLIM 3D 508, 524
Universal hinge arm cover cap 552
Universal hinge cup cover cap 552
Universal mounting plate with eccentric height adjustment 552
Universal mounting plate with premounting screws 552
Universal mounting plate with 4 symmetrical holes 552
Universal plinth clip II 560
Universal template for drawers Sevrollbox Slim and Slim 3D 509, 525, 632

W

Wall bracket for track SINGLE 40
Wall bracket HERAKLES 87, 97
Wall bracket HERKULES 108, 117
Wall / ceiling fixing LINEA 497
Washer crowned-EKONOMIK 253, 572
Wedge for board (100 items) 569

A

Angle section MINI 671, 700
Anti-dust brushes 690, 702

B

Bottom carriage BLUE 10 C 680
Bottom carriage BLUE 18 C BOARD 700
Bottom carriage BLUE 18 V BOARD 700
Bottom carriage SIMPLE / BLUE 10 V 664, 657, 679, 688
Bottom carriage SIMPLE 18 V BOARD 671
Bottom carriage SIMPLE START 711
Bottom horizontal profile-SIMPLE 10 655, 677
Bottom horizontal profile-SIMPLE FRAME II 663, 686
Bottom track BLUE-C 678, 687, 698
Bottom track BLUE-V 678, 687, 699
Bottom track SIMPLE 656, 664, 670

C

Covering strip 656, 664, 670, 679, 687, 699

F

Fastening block for glass 40 mm (40 items) BLUE-FRAME 689
Fixing bracket GALAXY for wooden masking 719

G

Guiding carriage BLUE 10 asymmetric 679
Guiding carriage BLUE 10 symmetric 679
Guiding carriage BLUE 18 BOARD asymmetric 700
Guiding carriage BLUE 18 FRAME 688
Guiding carriage SIMPLE 10 asymmetric 657
Guiding carriage SIMPLE 10 symmetric 657
Guiding carriage SIMPLE 18 BOARD asymmetric 671
Guiding carriage SIMPLE 18 BOARD symmetric 671
Guiding carriage SIMPLE 18 FRAME 664

H

Handle ERA 685, 697
Handle FALA 655, 677
Handle LIBRA 663, 669, 685, 697
Handle POLO 655, 677
Handle REKORD 685, 697
Handle TRIO 16/18 697
Handle UNO 669
H-profile H12/16-SIMPLE 672
H-profile H12/18-SIMPLE 672, 701
H-profile H21/18-SIMPLE 665, 672, 689, 701
H-profile H25/16-SIMPLE 672, 701
H-profile H28/18-SIMPLE 665, 672, 689, 701

M

Masking profile GALAXY 67mm 719

S

Screw 658, 665, 680, 690
Screw Unix 658, 665, 680, 690, 702, 711
Set SIMPLE START (1 wing) 711
Soft-close GALAXY 720, 727
Soft-close SIMPLE 18 CENTRAL-25 727
Soft-close SIMPLE MINI-25 Universal 727
Stopper SIMPLE 657, 665, 671, 680, 688, 699
Stopper SIMPLE START 711

T

Template for carriage SIMPLE 18V BOARD 726
Textile door stops 658, 665, 673, 680, 689, 702
Track START II 711
Transparent gasket 657, 680
Top carriage for pathway doors INTER/GALAXY 18 with stopper and bottom guide 715, 720
Top carriage positioner FIX 657, 664, 671, 679, 688, 699
Top guide SIMPLE START 711
Top horizontal profile/mid-rail-SIMPLE 10 655, 677
Top horizontal profile-SIMPLE FRAME II 663, 685
Top track BLUE 678, 686, 698
Top track GALAXY for wall fixing 719
Top track GALAXY for ceiling fixing 719
Top track INTER for wall fixing 715
Top track INTER for ceiling fixing 715
Top track SIMPLE 656, 663, 670
T-profile 12-SIMPLE 673, 701

U

Universal drilling jig for systems SIMPLE/BLUE 724